



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

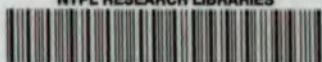
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES

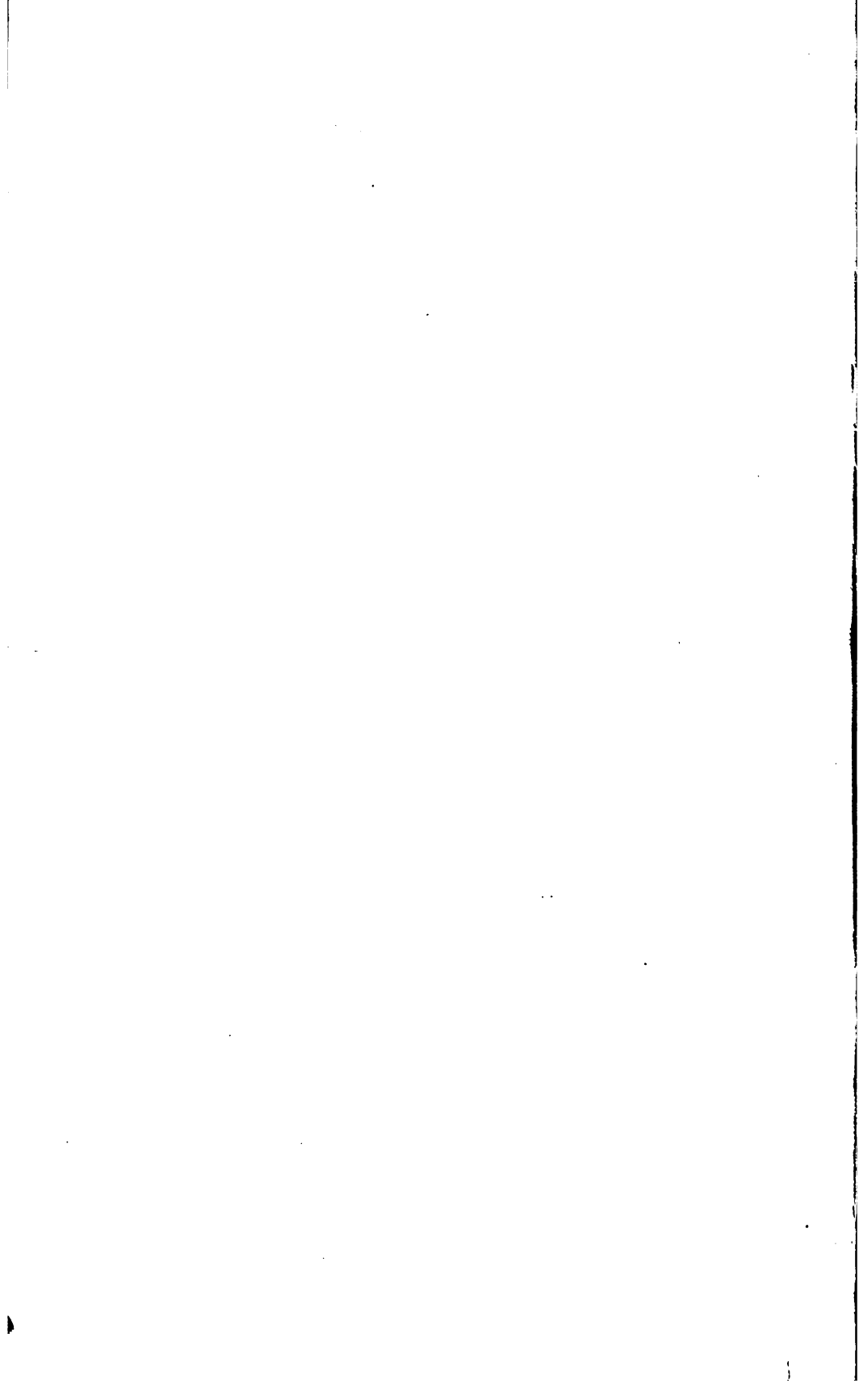


3 3433 08184557 4

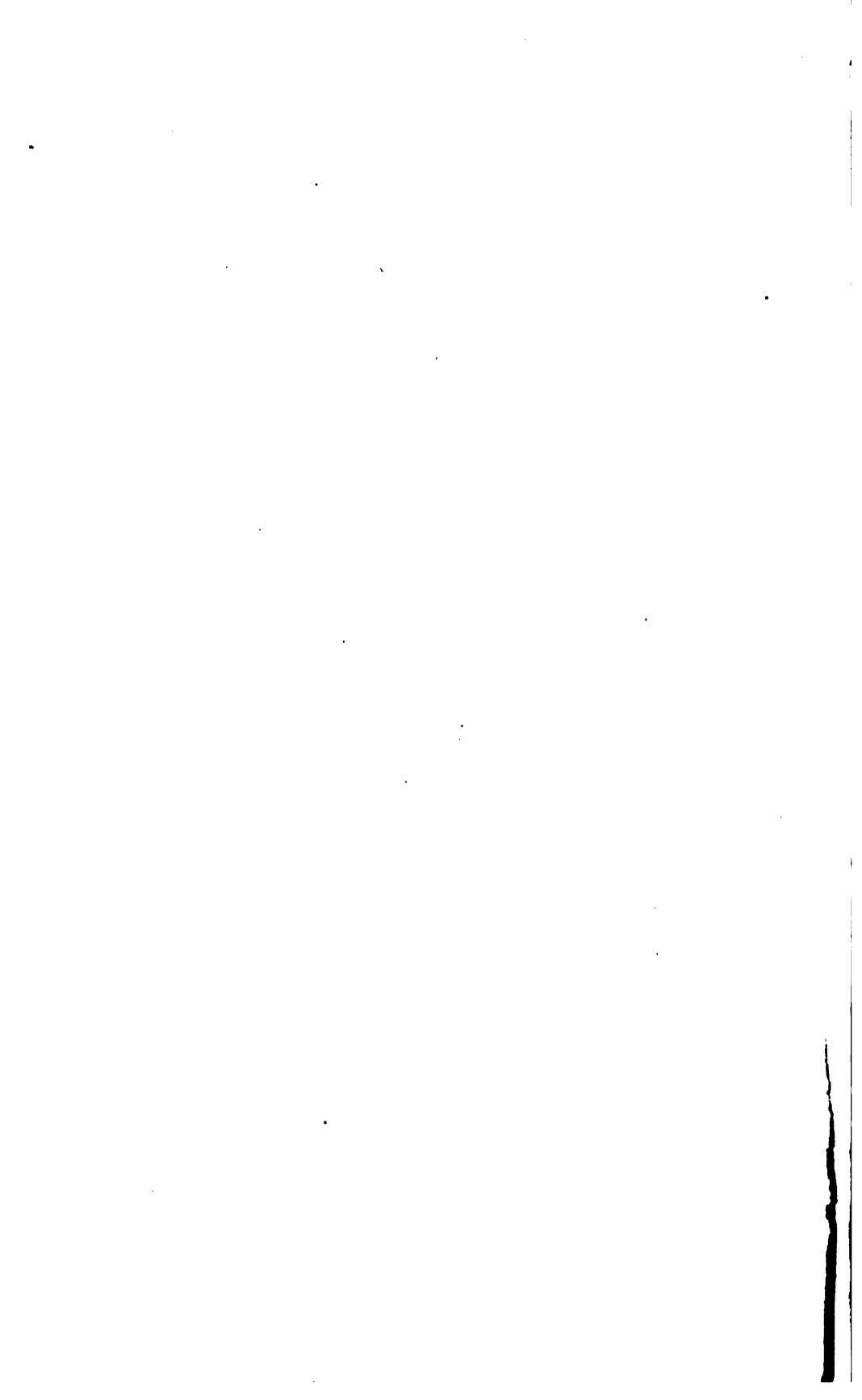


One









AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

---

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALABAMA.

BY

THOMAS McADORY OWEN, A. M., LL. B.,  
CARROLLTON, ALA.

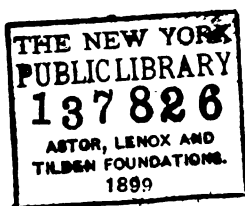
---

(From the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1897, pages 777-1248.)

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1898.

Checked  
May 1913



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

137 826

ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.  
1899

---

XXII.—A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALABAMA.

---

By THOMAS McADORY OWEN, A. M., LL. B.,  
CARROLLTON, ALABAMA.

---

### ABBREVIATIONS.

P. and pp.—Page and pages.

Ill.—Illustrated.

L. and ll.—Leaf and leaves.

P. l.—Preliminary leaves.

T., t. p., and n. t. p.—Title, title page, and no title page.

N. p., n. d.—No place, ~~no date~~.

1 l.—A leaf printed on one side only and unnumbered.

[1].—An unnumbered page, always verso of a numbered page.

[2].—Two unnumbered pages, i. e., a leaf printed on both sides, neither numbered.

Brackets ([ ]) indicate words supplied in the title.

The following words, placed after a title or note, indicate the library where a copy of the particular work has been seen and examined by the compiler, viz:

Congress.—Library of Congress.

Smithsonian.—Library of Smithsonian Institution.

Surgeon-General.—Library of Surgeon-General.

Bureau of Education.—Library of Bureau of Education.

University.—Library of University of Alabama.

Supreme Court.—Library of Supreme Court of Alabama.

Johns Hopkins University.—Library of Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

Peabody.—Peabody Library, Baltimore.

Curry.—Library of Dr. J. L. M. Curry, Washington, D. C.

Hamner.—Library of Dr. George W. Hamner, Washington.

Owen.—Library of Thomas McAdory Owen, the compiler, Carrollton, Alabama.

## PREFACE.

The work here presented is an attempt in the widest sense at a complete State bibliography. An effort has been made to give the titles, arranged alphabetically by authors, of all known publications, whether books, pamphlets, newspaper and magazine sketches where of apparent value, articles printed in the transactions of societies, publications of societies, official documents, maps, etc. It therefore embraces not only the historical and biographical works relating to the State, its institutions, and its public men, but it includes as well the intellectual product of the literary and business life of the State. And yet it is by no means exhaustive, and of many omissions the compiler is aware.

Many difficulties have attended the satisfactory preparation of the work. The absence of any approximately complete collection of the material included in the scope of the bibliography has made the compilation slow, tedious, and after all incomplete. The principal sources consulted are the following: The library of the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; the library of the Supreme Court of Alabama, Montgomery; the Johns Hopkins University and the Peabody libraries, Baltimore; the libraries of Congress, the Surgeon-General's Office, the Bureau of Education, and the Smithsonian Institution, Washington; and the private libraries of Dr. Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, and Dr. George W. Hamner, Washington. Titles found and examined in these collections are so indicated.

Acknowledgment is made with pleasure to the many persons who have rendered assistance in the work. Special thanks are due Dr. Stephen B. Weeks, Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C., for encouragement and sympathetic suggestions; Dr. J. L. M. Curry, Washington, for advice and the use of his unrivaled collection of pamphlets; Dr. George W. Hamner, Washington, for the use of his extensive library of rare and early Southern and Indian books; Dr. Eugene Allen

6w  
- 6 o. d. s. m. c.  
v



Smith, State Geologist, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, for assistance in presenting geological titles; and to the obliging officials of the above libraries. The following have in various ways rendered assistance: Dr. W. S. Wyman and Prof. T. W. Palmer, University of Alabama; Dr. P. H. Mell, Auburn, Ala.; A. E. Caffee, Esq., Montgomery; Peter Joe Hamilton, Esq., Mobile; and T. L. Cole, Esq., Washington. Public acknowledgement also may not improperly be made to my wife, who has unselfishly and cheerfully assisted in copying, as well as in the reading and correction of proof. Mr. A. Howard Clark, of the Smithsonian Institution, Assistant Secretary of the American Historical Association, has rendered many courtesies connected with the publication of the work, for which thanks are here rendered.

THOMAS MCADORY OWEN.

CARROLLTON, PICKENS COUNTY, ALA.,

*April 12, 1898.*

## A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALABAMA.

By THOMAS M. OWEN.

(For Additions and Corrections see APPENDIX.)

### A.

**ABBOTT BENEDICT.** Alabama's first monastery.

In the *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, April 22, 1892.

Located at Cullman, Ala.

**ABBOTT, JOHN STEPHENS CABOT (1805-1877), Author.** The adventures | of the | Chevalier de la Salle | and his companions, | in their explorations of the | prairies, forests, lakes, and rivers of the new world. | And their interviews with the savage tribes, | two hundred years ago. | By | John S. C. Abbott. | New York: | Dodd, Mead & Company, | publishers | [1875.]

12mo. pp. 334.

An interesting preliminary to the history of French settlement in the old Southwest.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**ABERCROMBIE, R. H.** Report | of | Col. R. H. Abercrombie, | commissioner, | appointed to adjust, compromise and settle the indebtedness of the | Counties of Chambers, Randolph, Tallapoosa, Lee and | Pickens. | Submitted to the Governor. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. | 1883. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**ADAIR, JAMES.** The | history | of the | American Indians; | particularly | Those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi [*sic*], east and | west Florida, Georgia, South and | North Carolina, and Virginia: | containing | An account of their Origin, Language, Manners, Religious and | Civil Customs, Laws, Form of Government, Punishments, Conduct in | War and Domestic Life, their Habits, Diet, Agriculture, Manu- | factures, Diseases and Method of Cure, and other Particu'ars, suffi- | ci nt to render it | a | complete Indian system. | With | Observations on former Historians, the Conduct of our Colony | Governors, Superintendents, Missionaries, &c. | Also | an appendix, | containing | A Description of the Floridas, and the Mississippi [*sic*] Lands, with their Produc- | tions—The Benefits of colonising Georgiana, and civilizing the Indians— | And the way to make all the Colonies more valuable to the Mother Country. | With a new Map of the Country referred to in the History. | By James Adair, Esquire, | A Trader with

the Indians, and Resident in their Country for Forty Years. | London : | Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, in the Poultry. | MDCCLXXV [1775]. |

4to. 6 prel. leaves. pp. 464. *Map of the American Indian nations.*

Reprinted in part as follows:

ADAIR, JAMES. *History of the North American Indians, their customs, &c.* By James Adair.

In King, E.: *Antiquities of Mexico*, vol. viii, pp. 273-375, London, 1848, folio.

Contains Arguments i-xxiii of Adair's work, followed by "*Notes and illustrations to Adair's History of the North American Indians*," by Lord Kingsborough, pp. 375-400.

A German edition was published at Breslau, 1782. 8vo.

"Indian trader and author, lived in the 18th century. He resided among the Indians (principally the Chickasaws and Cherokees) from 1735 to 1775, and in the latter year published his '*History of the American Indians*.' In this he attempted to trace the descent of the Indians from the Jews, basing his assumption upon supposed resemblances between the customs of the two races. . . . Unsatisfactory as are his vocabularies of Indian dialects, they are the most valuable part of his writings.'"—*Appleton's Cyclopaedia of American Biography*, vol. i, p. 10.

ADAMS, A. B. *Western Alabama.*

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 331-332.

Statistical and descriptive.

ADJUTANT GENERAL OF ALABAMA. *Reports, 1871-1896.* Montgomery, 1871-1896.

8vo.

Report of William W. Allen, Adjutant General, Nov. 20, 1871. pp. 4.

Report of M. G. Candee, Nov. 17, 1873. pp. 7 [1].

Report of M. G. Candee, Nov. 14, 1874. pp. 7 [1].

• Report of Thos. N. Macartney, for year ending Oct. 31, 1876. pp. 17.

Report of John F. White, for 1879-80. pp. 23.

Report of J. N. Gilmer, Mar. 3, 1883, to Nov. 1, 1884. pp. 19.

Report of A. B. Garland, 1887 and 1888. pp. 73.

Report of Charles P. Jones, Nov. 1, 1888, to Oct. 1, 1890. pp. 95.

Report of Charles P. Jones, Oct. 1, 1890, to Oct. 1, 1891. pp. 78.

Report of Charles P. Jones, Oct. 1, 1891, to Oct. 1, 1892. pp. 70 [1].

Report of Charles P. Jones, Oct. 1, 1892, to Oct. 1, 1894. pp. 224.

Report of Harvey E. Jones, Oct. 1, 1894, to Oct. 1, 1896. pp. 8. lix.

These reports contain statistics as to the militia, and give full details of all riots, or disturbances, in which the military was called to interfere. The report for 1892-94 contains a full account of all the military records of Alabama to be found in the Adjutant General's office, pp. 193-224.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGEE, G. W. Rube Burrow, | king of outlaws, | and his | band of train robbers. | An accurate and faithful history of their | exploits and adventures. | By | G. W. Agee, | superintendent Western Division Southern Express Company. | Copyright 1890 by | G. W. Agee. | [Cincinnati, O. 1890.]

12mo. Ill. cover. pp. x. 194. *Portrait of Burrow; illustrations.*

Burrow was a native of Lamar county, Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN ALABAMA.

Premium list | of the | second annual fair | of the | [etc. 3 lines] | to be held | on the grounds of the society | at | Demopolis, Marengo County | [13-17,] Nov., 1860. [etc. 2 lines.] | Mobile: | Randall & Williams, booksellers [etc. 2 lines.] | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION, ALABAMA STATE. [Proceedings of meeting of January 22, 1852, with Constitution.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4.

Edition, 500 copies.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURAL (THE) AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. Annual Catalogue | of the | officers & students | of | preparatory department | to | East Alabama Male College, | Auburn, Alabama, | for the year 1858. | Auburn, Ala.: | printed at the "Auburn Gazette" office. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 11 [2].

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Catalogue | of the | officers and students | of | East Alabama College, | Auburn, Alabama. | 1870-'71. | Baltimore: | printed by Kelly, Piet & Company, | [etc., 1 line.] | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 26.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Catalogue and circular | of the | Agricultural and Mechanical College | of Alabama. | Auburn, Lee county. | Louisville: | printed by John P. Morton & Company. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Annual catalogues, 1873-1897.

8vo.

Session 1872-73, pp. 36.

Session 1873-74, pp. 32.

Session 1874-75, pp. 34.

Session 1875-76, pp. 34.

Session 1876-77, pp. 36.

Session 1877-78, pp. 42.

Session 1878-79, pp. 36.

Session 1879-80, pp. 39.

Session 1880-81, pp. 36.

Session 1881-82, pp. 36.

Session 1882-83, pp. 32.

Session 1883-84, pp. 22, 1 l., and  
appendix, pp. 8.

Session 1884-85, pp. 41, *ill.*

Session 1885-86, pp. 44, *ill.*

Session 1886-87, pp. 48, *ill.*

Session 1887-88, pp. 51, *ill.*

Session 1888-89, pp. 70, *ill.*

Session 1889-90, pp. 80, *ill.*

Session 1890-91, pp. 79.

Session 1891-92, pp. 88.

Session 1892-93, pp. 91.

Session 1893-94, pp. 83.

Session 1894-95, pp. 92.

Session 1895-96, pp. 98, *ill.*

Session 1896-97, pp. 94, *ill.*

Originally the East Alabama College, from which classes were graduated in 1860, 1861, 1867, 1868, and 1869. It was suspended 1861-67. In 1872 its buildings and property became, by donation to the State, the property of the State Agricultural and Mechanical College, which was then established.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Circular: 17 questions and answers, showing advantages of the College, terms, etc., 1885?]

8vo. pp. 7.

— School of | mechanic arts | of the | Alabama Polytechnic Institute, | A. and M. College, | Auburn, Alabama. | 1888. | n. p.

8vo. pp. 40. 15 illustrations.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— School of electrical and mechanical engineering. n. p. [1891.]

8vo. pp. 11. No title-page.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Illustrations | of | Agricultural and Mechanical College | (Alabama Polytechnic Institute) | Auburn, Alabama. | 1893. | [etc., 1 line.]

(Oblong 12mo. 22 full-page illustrations.

No text.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURAL (THE) AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. School of pharmacy.  
n. p. [1896.]

8vo. pp. 9.

Circular of this department.

- Regulations of the literary and military departments of the State Agricultural and Mechanical College of Alabama Montgomery, Ala.: State Journal book and job office, 1873.

8vo. pp. 36.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

ALUMNI.

- Catalogue of the Alumni of the State Agricultural and Mechanical College. Alabama Polytechnic Institute. Auburn, Alabama. [1892.]

8vo. pp. 10.

- Catalogue, 1860-1895. Auburn, Ala. [1895.]

8vo.

Lists of the Alumni are also in *annual catalogues* for 1877-78; 1880-81; 1881-82; 1882-83; 1883-84; 1884-85; and 1895-96.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PUBLICATIONS.

- The Auburn Cadet. 1880.

Folio, 1 vol. pp. 36. Monthly; 9 numbers.

- The Society Scroll. 1881-1883.

2 vols. pp. 216 each.

- The Auburn Analyzer. 1883-1884.

1 vol. pp. 36.

- The Auburn Collegian. 1885-1886; 1886-1887.

1 vol. pp. 44. 11 numbers.

- College Topics. 1890-91.

1 vol. pp. 192. 6 numbers.

- College Index. 1892-1893.

1 vol. pp. 256. Monthly; 8 numbers.

- Orange and Blue. 1894-1898.

Folio. Semi-monthly.

4 vols.: Vol. i, 1894-5; vol. ii, 1895-6; vol. iii, 1896-7; vol. iv, 1897-8.

None of the above seen.

- Glomerata 1897 | Vol. I. | Published by the senior class of the Alabama Polytechnic Institute | A. & M. College | Auburn, Alabama. | [Brandon Printing Co., Nashville, Tenn.]

Oblong 8vo. pp. 204. *Numerous illustrations.*

Contains history of the college, pp. 28-32.

Contains biographical sketches of Dr. William Le Roy Brown, Otis David Smith, Patrick Hues Mell, James H. Lane, Charles C. Thach, George Petrie, Anthony Foster McKissick, Bennett Battle Ross, Charles Hunter Ross, John J. Willmore, C. A. Cary, Magnus O. Hollis, Emerson R. Miller, John Frederick Duggar, Franklin Sumner Earle, Carl Fuller Baker, E. T. Glenn, and J. H. Drake.

REPORTS.

- Annual reports of the President, 1871-1878.

8vo.

Report, 1874-75. pp. 27.

Report, 1875-76. pp. 33.

Report, 1876-77. pp. —.

Report, 1877-78. pp. 9 [1].

**AGRICULTURAL (THE) AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. Reports of the Board of Trustees, 1878-1896.**

8vo.

Report, 1878-80. pp. 26.

Report, 1880-82. pp. 110.

Report, 1882-84. pp. 14.

Report, 1884-86. pp. 42.

Report, 1886-88. pp. 32.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

Report, 1888-90. pp. 62.

Report, 1890-92. pp. 78. 11.

Report, 1892-94. pp. 74.

Report, 1894-96. pp. 81.

— Report | of the | agricultural and chemical departments | of the | State | Agricultural and Mechanical | College, | for 1881. | Auburn, Alabama. | By | Prof. Wm. C. Stubbs, A. M. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 42.

Report, 1882. pp. 110.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**AGRICULTURAL CONVENTION. Proceedings | of the | Agricultural Convention | of the | State of Alabama, | held at | Tuscaloosa, | December 6th and 7th, 1841; | together with | an address on agriculture, | by the Rev. Dr. B. Manly, | delivered before the Alabama State Agricultural Society; | and | an address on Geology, in reference to Agriculture, | by Professor R. T. Brumby, before the Society. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1842.**

8vo. pp. 48+.

Proceedings. pp. 7; Manly's address, pp. 9-30; Brumby's address on "The importance of a geological survey of the State", pp. 33-48+.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF ALABAMA. Annual Reports. 1888-1897.**

8vo.

First annual report, for 1888. pp. —

Second, for 1889. pp. 24.

Third, for 1890. pp. 19.

Fourth, for 1891. pp. 19.

Fifth, for 1892. pp. 18.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

Sixth, for 1893. pp. 23.

Seventh, for 1894. pp. 22.

Eighth, for 1895. pp. 32.

Ninth, for 1896. pp. 30.

— **Bulletins, 1883-1898.**

8vo. 4 vols.

Vol. I.—First series, 1883-1885.

Bulletin No. 1.

2. Fertilizers. 1884. pp. 24.

3. Fruits, etc. 1884. pp. 40.

4.

5. Phosphates of Alabama. 1884. pp. 33.

6.

7.

8. The boll worm and the cotton worm. 1885. pp. 51. *2 colored plates.*

9. Miscellaneous notes. 1885. pp. 27.

10.

The foregoing were issued by the State Department of Agriculture, E. C. Betts, commissioner, Auburn, Ala.

Vol. I.—Second series, 1885-1887.

Bulletin No. 1. The grape, by James E. Saunders. 1885. pp. 23.

2. Fertilization. pp. 56.

3. Fertilizers. 1885. pp. 19.

4. Gardening. 1886. pp. 17.

5.

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF ALABAMA. Bulletins, 1883-1898—Continued.

Vol. I.—Second series, 1885-1887—Continued.

Bulletin No. 6. Experiments in cotton culture. 1886. pp. 48.

7. Improvement of soils. 1886. pp. 23.

8.

9.

E. C. Betts, commissioner.

Vol. I.—Third series, 1887.

Bulletin No. 1.

2.

3.

4.

5. Sweet potatoes and sugar cane. pp. 12.

6. Experiments with oats. pp. 7.

7. Experiments with corn. pp. 9.

8.

R. F. Kolb, commissioner.

Vol. I.—Fourth series, 1888.

Bulletin No. 1. Experiments with corn. pp. 7.

2. Small fruits, vegetables, etc. pp. 14.

3. Cotton experiments; Melilotus and drainage. pp. 7.

4.

5. Effects of fertilizers on sweet potatoes. pp. 4.

R. F. Kolb, commissioner.

Vol. II.—New series, 1888-1890.

Bulletin No. 1. Report of Station. July, 1888. pp. 32.

2. Report of Station. Oct., 1888. pp. 22.

3. Report of Station. Jan., 1889. pp. 24.

4. Strawberry, grape, and raspberry culture. Feb., 1889. pp. 12.

5. Cotton experiments, pig feeding, etc. Apr., 1889. pp. 56.

6. Grasses and their cultivation. July, 1889. pp. 40. 23 plates.

7. Experiments with vegetables, etc. Oct., 1889. pp. 22.

8. Commercial fertilizers. Nov., 1889. pp. 15.

9. Nematode root-galls. Dec., 1889. pp. 54. 6 plates. Science contributions, Vol. I, No. 1.

10. Grape culture. Jan., 1890. pp. 15.

11. Peaches and plums. Feb., 1890. pp. 13.

12. Co operative soil tests. Feb., 1890. pp. 15.

13. Microscopic study of certain varieties of cotton. Mar., 1890. pp. 16. 2 plates.

14. Pea vines as a fertilizer. Apr., 1890. pp. 16.

15. Insecticides. Apr., 1890. pp. 6.

16. Corn, cotton, rye, chufas. June, 1890. pp. 20.

17. Dry application of Paris Green and London Purple for the cottonworm. July, 1890. pp. 18.

18. Climatology of Alabama. Aug., 1890. pp. 73. 5 plates.

19. Roads and roadmaking. Oct., 1890. pp. 16.

20. Small fruits, melons, and vegetables. Nov., 1890. pp. 16.

21. A new root rot disease of cotton. Dec., 1890. pp. 15.

These and the succeeding numbers issued since the foundation under the Hatch fund.

Vol. III.—New series, 1891-1894.

Bulletin No. 22. Experiments with cotton. Jan., 1891. pp. 29.

23. Cooperative soil tests of fertilizers. Feb., 1891. pp. 64.

24. Dairying and breeding. Feb., 1891. pp. 16.

25. Effects on butter by feeding cotton seed and cotton-seed meal. Apr., 1891. pp. 12.

26. Commercial fertilizers. Apr., 1891. pp. 41.

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF ALABAMA. Bulletins, 1883-1898—Continued.

Vol. III.—New series, 1891-1894—Continued.

- Bulletin No. 27. Black "rust" of cotton. May, 1891. pp. 16. *2 plates*.
28. Watermelons and cantaloupes. Nov., 1891. pp. 11. Another edition, differing in type, and slightly in pagination, but otherwise the same.
29. Grapes, raspberries and strawberries. Nov., 1891. pp. 23.
30. Apples, pears, peaches and plums. Nov., 1891. pp. 15.
31. Irish and sweet potatoes. Nov., 1891. pp. 8.
32. Corn, wheat and oats. Nov., 1891. pp. 10.
33. Cotton. Dec., 1891. pp. 12.
34. Co-operative soil-test experiments for 1891. Jan., 1892. pp. 46.
35. Glanders. Jan., 1892. pp. 19.
36. Some leaf blights of cotton. Mar., 1892. pp. 32. *2 plates*.
37. Tobacco. Mar., 1892. pp. 20.
38. Fertilizers. July, 1892. pp. 63.
39. Wheat. Nov., 1892. pp. 7.
40. Cotton experiments. Jan., 1893. pp. 15.
41. Some diseases of cotton. Dec., 1892. pp. 63.
42. Co-operative soil test experiments. Jan., 1893. pp. 34.
43. Eye diseases of domestic animals. May, 1893. pp. 79.
44. Tobacco plant. May, 1893. pp. 42. *27 figures*.
45. Injurious and beneficial insects. June, 1893. pp. 36. *Figures*.
46. Rye vs. Ensilage. June, 1893. pp. 7.
47. Fruits. July, 1893. pp. 14.
48. Effect of organic matter on natural phosphates; commercial fertilizers. July, 1893. pp. —. Issued by the Department of Agriculture, Montgomery, Ala.
49. Varieties of wheat and grasses. Oct., 1893. pp. 8.
50. Fruit-tree blight in general. Nov., 1893. pp. 11.
51. Vegetables. Oct., 1893. pp. 8.
52. Corn and cotton. Jan., 1894. pp. 7.
53. A new milk or water sterilizer. Jan., 1894. pp. 10. *1 plate*.
54. Tobacco. Feb., 1894. pp. 29.
55. A new disease of cotton: cotton boll-rot. Apr., 1894. pp. 12. *1 plate*.
56. Experiments in crossing for the purpose of improving the cotton fiber. May, 1894. pp. 47. *4 plates; 9 figures*.
57. Fertilizers required by cotton as determined by the analysis of the plant. May, 1894. pp. 16.
58. Paris green; composition and adulterations. Aug., 1894. pp. 7.

Vol. IV.—New series, 1895-1896. pp. 382.

- Bulletin No. 59. Co operative soil tests of corn. Jan., 1895.
60. Experiments on foreign seeds. Jan., 1895.
61. Insects injurious to stored grain. Jan., 1895.
62. Corn and cotton. Feb., 1895.
63. Fertilizers—commercial and domestic. Feb., 1895.
64. Tobacco. Feb., 1895.
65. Co-operative seed tests. June, 1895.
66. Cane syrup. Oct., 1895.
67. Bovine tuberculosis. Nov., 1895.
68. Pig feeding experiments. Jan., 1896.
69. Treatment of some fungous diseases. Feb., 1896.
70. The flora of Alabama. Part v. By P. H. Mell. Mar., 1896. Contains list of publications of the Station.
71. Experiments with foreign cotton. Apr., 1896.



AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF ALABAMA. Bulletins, 1883-1898—Continued.

Vol. IV.—New series, 1895-1896. pp. 382—Continued.

Bulletin No. 72. A study of skin tumors of horses and mules in Alabama. July, 1896.

73. Edible fungi: a wasted food product. Oct., 1896. *Figures.*

74. Flour considered from the standpoint of nutrition. Oct., 1896.

75. Experiments with corn. Dec., 1896.

Vol. V.—New series, 1897. pp. 502.

Bulletin No. 76. Experiments with cotton. Jan., 1897.

77. The San Jose scale; other insect pests. Jan., 1897.

78. Co-operative fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1896-1897. Feb., 1897.

79. Some horticultural suggestions. Mar., 1897.

80.

81. Meat inspection. May, 1897. *Plates.*

82. Corn, cow-peas and wheat-bran for fattening pigs. May, 1897. *Plates.*

83. Hybrids from American and foreign cottons. June, 1897. *4 plates; 9 figures.*

84. Turnips. Aug., 1897.

85. Japanese plums. Aug., 1897. *5 figures.*

86. San Jose scale: sweet potato pest; carbon bisulfid; insecticides, and pumps in general. Aug., 1897. *2 figures.*

87.

88. Experiments with corn. Dec., 1897.

Vol. VI.—New series, 1898. pp. —.

Bulletin No. 89. Experiments with cotton. Jan., 1898.

90. The peach tree borer; and the fruit bark beetle. Jan., 1898.

91. Co-operative fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1897. Feb., 1898.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY, ALABAMA STATE. Proceedings, 1885-1887. Montgomery, Ala., 1885-1887.

8vo.

Proceedings of second annual session, Auburn, Ala., Aug. 5-7, 1885. pp. 1 leaf, 203. Contains also Proceedings of first semi-annual meeting, Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 4-5, 1885, pp. 169-203.

Proceedings of third annual session, Talladega, Ala., Aug. 18-19, 1886. pp. 74.

Proceedings of second semi-annual session, Montgomery, Feb. 2-3, 1887. pp. 61 [1].

*See also* Betts, E. C.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. Reports of the Commissioner of Agriculture, 1883-1894. Montgomery, 1886-1894.

8vo.

Report of E. C. Betts, Commissioner, Sept. 1, 1883, to Sept. 1, 1886. pp. 22.

Report of E. C. Betts, Sept. 30, 1887. pp.

Report of R. F. Kolb, for year ending Sept. 30, 1888. pp. 30.

Report of R. F. Kolb, Sept. 30, 1889. pp.

Report of R. F. Kolb, Sept. 30, 1890. pp. 30.

Report of R. F. Kolb, Sept. 30, 1891. pp.

Report of Hector D. Lane, Sept. 30, 1892. pp. 32.

Report of Hector D. Lane, Sept. 30, 1893. pp. 26.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. A general description | of the | State of Alabama, | [etc., 5 lines.] | Compiled by the Department of Agriculture | Auburn, Ala., 1884. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., steam printers and bookbinders. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 143 [1]. *Map of Alabama.*

Another edition, 1886. 8vo. pp. 199. *Map.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Addresses | of | Dr. N. T. Lupton and Dr. Eugene A. Smith, | delivered before the State Agricultural Society | in convention at Selma, Ala., Feb. 2d, 1888. | Issued by the | State | Department of Agriculture, | R. F. Kolb, Commissioner. | Montgomery, Ala. | W. E. Allred, Montgomery, Ala. [1888.] |

8vo pp. 24.

The mineral resources of Alabama, by *E. A. Smith*, pp. 3-18; and The use of commercial fertilizers, by *N. T. Lupton*, pp. 19-24.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Tobacco Culture in Alabama. Montgomery, 1892.

8vo pp. 24. *Illustrated.*

— Mode of destroying the Colorado potato beetle and harlequin cabbage bug. [Montgomery, 189-].

8vo. pp. 4. *Illustrated.*

— Laws regulating sale of fertilizers in Alabama, with analyses [etc.] 1895. Montgomery [1895.]

8vo. pp. 27.

Special Bulletin No. 1.

— Invitation | to | immigrants | by the | Governor of Alabama. | Issued by | Department of Agriculture, | Hector D. Lane, | commissioner. | Brown Printing Co., Montgomery, Ala. | n. d.

18mo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 24.

AIKEN, JOHN G., *Lawyer. Compiler.* Digest of the laws of Alabama, 1833. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

ALABAMA, | OR | HERE WE REST. | An indian legend of olden times, | by | Warwick [anon]. | Ben Franklin print, | No. 205 Superior st. | Cleveland, O. |

Square 8vo. pp. 112.

Title from the *Harris Collection of American Poetry*, Brown University, Providence, R. I.

ALABAMA AND CHATTANOOGA RAILROAD. The great | railroad route to the Pacific | and its | connection, | showing the relation of the | Alabama and Chattanooga Railroad | to the proposed | Southern line to the Pacific. | Boston: | Alfred Mudge & Son, printers, . . . | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 10. *Map.*

Now the Alabama Great Southern Railroad, a part of the "Queen and Crescent" system.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Report | of | John H. Gindrat, | receiver of the | Alabama & Chattanooga Railroad, | to the Governor. | Montgomery, Alabama: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALABAMA AND CHATTANOOGA RAILROAD. Report | of | Messrs. Farrand [E.] and Thom [R. T.], | railroad commissioners, | authorized to examine and report upon the condition of the | Alabama and Chattanooga R. R. Co., | to the Governor. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | to | his excellency Gov. R. B. Lindsay, | on | the lands | of the | Alabama & Chattanooga R. R. Co. | By Colonel James L. Tait, | Commissioner of Industrial Resources. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Storrs & McKay, book and job printers. | 1871. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 5.

— Report | of | Col. James L. Tait, | receiver of lands, | of the | Alabama & Chattanooga R. R. | to the Governor. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Brigham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Alabama & Chattanooga Railroad | "First Mortgage Indorsed Bonds" | of 1869, | and | 8% State gold bonds of 1870. | First report | of the | council of foreign bondholders acting | under their rules and regulations | with the committee of Alabama | bondholders. | With maps and Appendix. | London: | Councilhouse, No. 10, Moorgate street, | July, 1875. |

8vo. pp. 224.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Alabama lands for sale. | Formerly Ala. & Chattanooga R. R. Lands. | Over half a million acres | of agricultural and mineral | lands for sale in the | State of Alabama. | John Swann, John A. Billups, trustees | Cheap homes [etc., 3 lines.] | For further information apply to | Frank Y. Anderson, | General land agent for the trustees, . . . | Birmingham, Ala. | n. d. [1883.]

8vo. pp. —.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of the North-East & South-West Railroad.

In Teeple and Smith's *Jefferson County and Birmingham*, pp. 123-130.

Became a part of the Alabama & Chattanooga Railroad, afterwards of the Alabama Great Southern Railroad, etc.

ALABAMA AND MISSISSIPPI RAIL ROAD. Facts | and | figures | illustrative of the value | of the | Alabama and Mississippi Rail Road. | By W. S. B. | Selma: | printed at the Selma Reporter job office. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 27.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

ALABAMA AND MISSISSIPPI RIVERS RAIL ROAD. Memorial | of the | Alabama and Mississippi Rivers Rail Road | Company. n. p. n. d. [1861.]

8vo. pp. 8.

Addressed to Congress of the Confederate States of America, and submits scheme, or plan, by which this body can aid in completing the line. Same road now connecting Selma and Demopolis. Memorial signed by C. G. Griffin, *President*, and W. P. Bocock, Charles Walker, James L. Price, J. M. Lee, P. J. Weaver, J. W. Lapsley, *Directors*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

ALABAMA AND TENNESSEE RIVER RAIL ROAD. Letter | of the | chief engineer [Lewis Troost] | in relation to the | Alabama & Tennessee | River Rail Road. | Printed at the Reporter office, | Selma, Ala. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 24. *Map.*

Subsequently a part of the Selma, Rome and Dalton Railroad, then of the East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad, the last named company being now a part of the Southern Railway general system.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Reports | of the | president, directors, | and | chief engineer of the | Alabama and Tennessee | River Railroad Company | at the | second annual meeting | of the | stockholders, | at the | town of Talladega, | November 18, 1851. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 60. 1 l. *Map.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Exhibit | of the | progress and condition | of the | Alabama and Tennessee River | Railroad Company. | June, 1852. | New-York: | Oliver & brother | [etc., 2 lines.] | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 21. *Map.*

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Original | and | amended charter | of the | Alabama and Tennessee River | Railroad Company. | Selma: | printed at the Selma Reporter job office. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | of the | president & directors | of the | Alabama & Tennessee River Rail Road, | to the stockholders in convention, | Selma, July 12, 1854. | Selma, Ala.: | printed by John Hardy. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— The | convention | of | stockholders | of the | Ala. & Tenn. River Railroad, | held at | Shelby Springs, | October 18, 1854. | Selma: | printed at the Sentinel office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | president and directors | of the | Alabama & Tennessee River | Railroad Co., | to | the stockholders, | of the | operations of the company from 1st July, 1856, to 30th May, 1857. | [Vignette.] | Selma, Alabama: | printed at the Selma Reporter job printing office, | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | president and directors | of the | Ala. & Tenn. River R. R. Co., | to the | stockholders, | of the | operations of the company from the 31st May, 1858, to 31st May, 1859, | [Vignette.] | Selma: | Shelley & Williams, book and job printers. | 1859. |

12mo. pp. 31.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Statistics | of the | Alabama and Tennessee Rivers | Rail Road, | and | internal improvement fund. | Printed at the office of the Jacksonville Republican. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 16. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

ALABAMA AND TENNESSEE RIVER RAIL ROAD. Report | of the | president and directors | of the | Ala. & Tenn. River R. R. Co., | to | the stockholders, | of the | operations of the company from May 31st, 1859, to May 31st, 1860. | [Vignette.] | Selma, Ala.: | Shelley & Williams, book and job printers. | 1860.

8vo. pp. 21.

Copies seen: Curry.

ALABAMA, FLORIDA, AND GEORGIA RAIL-ROAD. Report | on the | Alabama, Florida and Georgia | Rail-Road. By William S. Campbell, | civil engineer, | and president of the board of directors. | E. G. Dorsey, printer. | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 124. Map.

Valuable publication, containing brief accounts of condition of all the railroads projected in Alabama at this period.

Copies seen: Peabody.

ALDRICH, TRUMAN H. (1848 —), *M. E., M. C. from Ala.* Notes on the tertiary of Alabama and Mississippi, with descriptions of new species.

In *Journal Cincinnati Society of Natural History*, July, 1885, vol. viii, pp. 145-153; 2 plates.

Sections are given of the bluff at Claiborne, Lisbon. White bluff on the east bank of the Tombigbee River, Wood's bluff, and a section half a mile north of St Stephens.

— Notes on tertiary fossils rare or little known.

*Ibid.* pp. 153-155.

— Notes on the distribution of tertiary fossils in Alabama and Mississippi.

*Ibid.* Jan., 1886, vol. viii, pp. 256-257.

Mentions the occurrence of *Orbitoides supera* Conrad, *O. Mantelli* Conrad and a few Nummulites in beds immediately underlying the strata in which the Zeuglodon bones occur at Jackson, on Dry or Town Creek. Mentions also the finding of a *Nautilus* sp. ? at Vicksburg, Miss., in the Oligocene, and also a new species of crab from Alabama.

— Notes on tertiary fossils, with descriptions of new species.

*Ibid.* July 1887, vol. x, pp. 78-83.

— Observations upon the tertiary of Alabama.

In *American Journal Science*, Oct. 1885, vol. xxx, pp. 300-308.

— Preliminary report on the tertiary fossils of Alabama and Mississippi.

See Geological Survey of Alabama: *Bulletin No. 1*.

— Paleontology of the eocene of Alabama, with lists reprinted from *Bulletin No. 1* (1886).

See Geological Survey of Alabama: *Report on the Coastal Plain of Alabama*, 1894.

— The (midway) clayton tertiary section and its fossils.

*Ibid.*

— New or little known tertiary moll. from Alabama and Texas. Ithaca, N. Y. [1895].

8vo. pp. 30.

*Bulletin No. 2, of American Paleontology*, Cornell University.

— and MEYER, OTTO. Geological Survey of Alabama, parts I and II.

In *Science*, New York, Nov. 1886, vol. viii, pp. 421-422. Review of and abstract from.

—, and MEYER, OTTO. The tertiary fauna of Newton and Wautubbee, Miss. (See Meyer, Otto.)

- ALDRICH, TRUMAN H., *vs.* UNDERWOOD, OSCAR W. Contested election case of, from the ninth Congressional district of Alabama. Washington: government printing office. 1895.  
8vo. pp. 902.
- Report in favor of contestant. May 26, 1896. (House Rep. 2006, 54th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. —.)  
8vo. pp. 18. No title page.
- Views of minority in favor of contestee. May 8, 1896. (House Rep. 2006, pt. 2, 54th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. —.)  
8vo. pp. 21. No title page.
- Supplemental brief for contestant. n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 78.  
By L. E. Parsons, and Dudley & Michener.
- Brief for contestee. Leslie Bros., printers, Birmingham. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 108.  
By E. K. Campbell, Esq.
- Supplemental brief of contestee. Hayworth Pub. House, Washington. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 120.  
By Brookshire & Yarrell.
- Speech of Hon. Oscar W. Underwood, in the House of Representatives, June 9, 1896. Washington. 1896.  
8vo. pp. 15.  
In his own behalf.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- ALDRICH, WILLIAM F., *vs.* ROBBINS, GASTON A. Contested election case of, from the fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Washington: Government printing office. 1895.  
8vo. pp. 314.
- Report in favor of contestant. Feby. 29, 1896. (House Rep. 572, pt. 1, 54th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. —.)  
8vo. pp. 12. No title page.
- Same. Feby. 29, 1896. (House Rep. 572, pt. 2. *Ibid.* In vol. —.)  
8vo. pp. 11. No title page.
- Views of minority in favor of contestee. March 7, 1896. (House Rep. 572, pt. 3. *Ibid.* In vol. —.)  
8vo. pp. 14. No title page.
- Brief for contestee. Byron S. Adams, Pr. n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 71.  
By Percy Wood, and Shelley & Martin.
- Authorities cited by attorneys for contestee. n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 4.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- ALDRICH, WILLIAM F., *vs.* PLOWMAN, THOMAS S. Contested election case | of | W. F. Aldrich *v.* T. S. Plowman, | from the | fourth Congressional | district of Alabama. | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1897. |  
8vo. pp. 1487.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- ALEXANDER CITY. Catalogue of Graded High School, Alexander City, Ala. 1895-1896. n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 17.

ALEXANDER, E. P. Argument | of | E. P. Alexander | on | railroad bills | before | judiciary committee of the Senate of Alabama. | February, 1881. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 28.

ALEXANDER, J. BELL. Malice: | a tale of real life | in the South. | By J. Bell Alexander, | of Mobile. | Mobile: | Published by Strickland & Benjamin, | No. 28 Dauphin street. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 91. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALFRED AND INEZ; | or, | the siege of St. Augustine: | a drama, | in five acts. | [quotation 3 lines.] | Mobile: | printed by Thompson & Harris. | 1849. |

12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 172.

Dedicated to Judge G. F. Lindsay.

Founded on the invasion of Florida by the Carolinians in 1702.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALLEN, T. M. Directory | of the | practicing dentists | in the | State of Alabama | March 1st, 1889 | Showing who have and who have not been licensed to practice dentistry in Alabama | under the new dental law, approved February 11th, 1881, with a copy of the | law regulating the practice of dentistry in Alabama as amended | February 28th, 1887, also names of members of the | Alabama Dental Association. | Compiled for the Alabama Dental Association and | the State Board of Dental Examiners | of Alabama. | By T. M. Allen, D. D. S., Birmingham, Ala. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Roberts & Son, printers, | 1889.

8vo. pp. 60.

Pp. 14-60, advertisements.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALLIANCE. The | Kolbiad of Alliance. | Charley at the dance, | or | an Alliance romance. | A poem in six cantos.—By Long Greene, | Poet. | Price 25 cents. | [1890.]

8vo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 55.

A bit of poetic pleasantry, relating to the political campaign of 1890 in Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALMANAC. No. 10. | Kellogg & Co.'s | Alabama almanac, | for the year | 1840: | [Design]. | Being bissextile or leap year, and until July 4th, the sixty-fourth of | American independence. | Adapted to the latitude and meridian of | Mobile. | North latitude 30° 43', longitude 88° 21' west from Greenwich. | By David Young, Philom. | Mobile. | Published by J. S. Kellogg & Co., | Booksellers and stationers, 28 Dauphin street. | And sold by most of the merchants in the country. | 1840. |

12mo. pp. 47.

No earlier or later copies seen.

Alabama almanacs were published in the twenties.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The gardener's calendar | for | Alabama, | South Carolina, Georgia, | and | North Carolina. | [Statement of contents, 8 lines.] | Published by Robert Squib.—1787. | Second edition by a lady of Alabama, with | alterations and improvements.—1842. | Mobile, Alabama: | published by S. W. Allen. | 1843. |

12mo. pp. 108.

Instructions for gardening, with directions as to all plants, soils, etc.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- ALMANAC.** The | Alabama | and | Mississippi | Almanac, | for the year of our Lord | 1856, | being bissextile, or leap year, | [etc., 5 lines]. | Mobile, Ala. | Published and sold by | Strickland & Co. | No. 28 Dauphin street. | Strickland & Co., printers. | 12mo. pp.[47].
- J. B. Clark's | Alabama | almanac, | for the year of our Lord, | 1863, | being the third after leap year | and third of Southern independence. | Containing much valuable information. | Selma: | J. B. Clark, bookseller and stationer. | 1863. | 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp.56. 1 l.  
A condensed history of the State, pp. 17-34.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Confederate States | almanac. | For the year of our Lord | 1864. | Being bissextile, or leap year, and the 4th year | of the independence of the Confederate | States of America.—Calculations made at | University of Alabama. | Published for the trade by | Burke, Boykin & Co., | Macon, Ga. | S. H. Goetzel, | Mobile, Ala. | 16mo. pp.20. 4 pp. advertisements.  
Contains several items in reference to the Confederate States government, with lists of battles.  
*Copies seen:* Hamner.
- Alabama educational almanac, 1872. Montgomery, J. White, 1872. 8vo. pp. 20.  
There is another edition, 12mo., pp. 35.  
Titles from card catalogue of Congressional Library.
- White, Evans & Cogswell's Alabama almanac. 1875. [Charleston, S. C.] 8vo. pp.[29].  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- AMERICAN (THE) PRESENT.** The American Present, a journal of to-day, devoted to Southern literature, art, history and romance. 8vo. Vol. 1, No. 1, May 1891, pp. 150. No. 2, June 1891, pp. 104. *Illustrated.*  
Edited by Tom L. Cannon, at Sheffield, Ala. No others issued. The typographical work is very poor. Some of the papers are interesting, but none are prepared after a high standard. For special articles, see DuBose, J. W.; Watts, Thomas H.; Wheeler, Joseph.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- AMERICAN SHIPPING AND INDUSTRIAL LEAGUE.** Proceedings | of the | Gulf coast convention | A. S. & I. L. | Birmingham, Alabama, | November 8, 9, 10, 1887. | [Design of ship.] | The South demands American shipping. | Birmingham, Ala.: the Herald Company, printers and binders. | 1887. | 8vo. pp.[85].  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- AMES, S., M. D.** Some account of an epidemic, cerebro-spinal meningitis, which prevailed in Montgomery, Ala., in the winter and spring of 1848.  
In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Nov. 1848, vol. v, pp. 295-331.
- , and **BOLING, W. M., M. D.** Report on diseases of Montgomery, and vicinity, in 1848.  
In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Nov. 1849, vol. vi, 1 table folded opp. p. 360.  
Made in accordance with an appointment as committee for that purpose by *Alabama State Medical Association*, March 8-9, 1848.



ANDERSON AND TAYLOR, *Compilers*. Register | of | superintendents, boards of trustees, | professors, and teachers | of the | educational institutions | in the | State of Alabama. | 1886. | Compiled and published by | Anderson & Taylor, | Birmingham, Alabama. | Caldwell Printing Works, Birmingham, Ala. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 65.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

ANDERSON, Rev. G. S. The sermon builder, | or | Anderson's | system of sermon structure, | a method revealing the inherent principles | which properly belong to all | discourse. | By Rev. G. S. Anderson. | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Louisville, Ky.: | Baptist Book Concern. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 102. 1 l. *Portrait* of author.

Originally delivered as a series of lectures before the Baptist Theological Institute, East Lake, Ala., in 1890 and 1891.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

ANDERSON, Rev. N. L. A history of the organization and growth of the Central Presbyterian Church, 1891-1897.

In Davis's *Golden Anniversary First Presbyterian Church of Montgomery, Ala.*, pp. 43-49.

ANDERSON, RUFUS (1796-1880), *Author*. Memoir | of | Catharine Brown, | a | Christian Indian | of the | Cherokee Nation. | By Rufus Anderson, A. M. | assistant secretary of the American Board of Commissioners | for Foreign Missions. | Boston: | Samuel T. Armstrong, and Crocker and Brewster. | New York: John P. Haven. | 1825. |

16mo. pp. 180. 1 *illustration*.

Contains full account of Brown family.

*Copies seen*: Hammer.

ANDERSON, WILLIAM H. (of Mobile), *M. D.* The diseases of Mobile, for the year 1850.

In Fenner's (C. D.) *Southern Medical Reports*, 1850. New Orleans, 1851, vol. ii, pp. 307-314.

Read before the *Alabama State Medical Association*, Dec., 1850.

—, Wm. M. Bolling (of Montgomery), and Cain, D. J. (of Charleston), *Committee*. Report of the committee on the epidemics of South Carolina, Florida, Georgia, and Alabama.

In *Transactions of the American Medical Association*, 1852, vol. v, Alabama, pp. 368-433.

— The city of Mobile, | and the contiguous country about the | Gulf coast, | as a | winter resort | for | health and pleasure of invalids and others | from the North and Northwest. | By | William H. Anderson, M. D., | Professor [etc., 4 lines.] | Mobile: | Daily Register steam print. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Edition of 1882, 8vo. pp. 17.

*Copies seen*: Surgeon-General.

— The climate of Alabama, and its adaptation to health and comfort.

In Berney's *Hand Book of Alabama* (1st ed.), pp. 284-294.

— Climate and health of Alabama.

*Ibid.* (2d ed.) pp. 495-502.

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 136-143.

Contains short bibliography.

ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS (1829— ), *Brig. Gen., U. S. A.* History | of the | campaign of Mobile; | including the coöperative operations | of | Gen. Wilson's cavalry in Alabama. | By | Brevet Major-General C. C. Andrews, | late commanding the Second Division, Thirteenth Army Corps, U. S. Vols. | With maps and illustrations. | New York: | D. Van Nostrand, 192 Broadway. | London: Triibner & Co. | 1867. |

8vo. pp.—. *Portrait of Maj.-Gen. E. R. S. Canby; 10 maps and illustrations.*  
 Fulllest general account of the civil war in Alabama from the Northern side.  
*Copies seen:* Peabody, Hamner.

— Report of the military services of C. C. Andrews, furnished at the request of the Adjutant-General's Office, U. S. Army, dated April 10, 1872. n. p. n. d.

12mo. pp. 21. No title page.  
 Operations in Alabama, pp. 17-20.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

ANDREWS, D. W. (1801— ), *Baptist clergyman.* The | history of David, | or | The preacher's looking glass, | together with a short history of the rise | of the | North River Association. | By Eld. D. W. Andrews. | Price, fifty cents. | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | Gazette book and job print. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 74.  
 A mixture of personal experience and local Baptist Church history in west Alabama.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

ANDREWS INSTITUTE. [Circular announcements. 1876-78.]

8vo.  
 For 1876-77. pp. [4].  
 For 1877-78. [4].  
 Located in Dekalb County, Ala.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

ANNISTON. Facts about | Anniston, Ala. | n. p. [1890.]

Oblong 12mo. Ill. cover. pp. 19.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The charter | and | ordinances | of the | city of Anniston, Alabama. | Revised January 1, 1894. | Anniston, Ala.: | C. L. Sweets, book and job printer, | 1894. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 141.  
 "Topical Index" on inside of cover.  
*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.

— City Directory | of Anniston, Oxanna, and Oxford, [1896.] | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 145.  
 Prepared by the Maloney Directory Co. All in one alphabet.

ANTI-MASONIC CONVENTION. Proceedings of the adjourned meeting at Cahawba. Selma, Ala. 1830.

8vo. pp.—.

— Proceedings and address at the meeting in Tuscaloosa Co. Tuscaloosa. 1830.

8vo. pp.—.  
 Each of the foregoing titles from Sabin: No. 556.

ANTI-SLAVERY. An inquiry | into the | nature and results | of the | anti-slavery agitation, | with a view at the | prospect before us. | By a citizen of Alabama. | Part I. | Mobile: | printed by Dade, Thompson & Co. | 1851. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 50.

APPLETON & CO., D. *Publishers.* Appleton's | illustrated | hand-book of American travel. | Part II. | The Southern and Western States, and the | Territories. | [Illustration.] | New York. | D. Appleton & Co., | [etc., 1 line.] | London: Triibner & Co. | [1857.]

12mo. pp. 405. *Maps; illustrations.*

Alabama, pp. 285-290.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

ARNOLD, JAMES M., *Lawyer.* Sketch of James T. Harrison, of Columbus, Miss.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Sept. 1879, vol. 2; pp. 423-436.

ASHLAND HIGH SCHOOL. Annual | announcement | Ashland High School, | Ashland, Ala. | 1889-90 [1890-91]. | [etc., 4 lines.] | Talladega, Ala.: | Press of Our Mountain Home. | 1889 [-1890.] |

8vo.

For 1889-90. pp. 8.

For 1890-91. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

ASHLEY, WILLIAM ADAM (1822-1870). Remarks | of | Mr. Ashley, of Con- cub, | in the Senate of Alabama, Jan. 16, 1854, | upon the | resolution of Mr. Webb, | proposing to recommit the bill reported by committee on | Congressional apportionment and substitute of- | fered by Mr. Blake, (both on the white | basis,) to the committee, with | instructions to report | a bill on the | constitutional, or federal basis. | Montgomery: | printed at the "Alabama Journal" job office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 12.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

ATHENS FEMALE COLLEGE. Annual catalogue | of the | Athens Female College, | Athens, Alabama. | [Cut of college building.] | For college year ending June 8, 1887 [-1890-91.] | Chartered 1843. | Rev. M. G. Williams, president. |

8vo.

For year ending June 8, 1887. pp. 27.

48th year, 1890-91. pp. 32.

Each contains roll of Alumnae.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

ATKINSON, GEORGE F. Sketch of Nicholas Marcellus Hentz.

In *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1887, vol. iv, pt. 1, pp. 13-16.

Contains bibliography.

ATKINSON, W. D. A compilation | of the | laws of Alabama, | (and other States having statutes similar to this,) | on | administrators and executors, | guardians and trustees, | descents and distribution, | devises and legacies, | probate of wills, | widow's dower; | homestead of widows and minors, | suits by personal representatives, | suits against personal representatives; | settlement of administrations, | estates of decedents generally, | persons non compos mentis, | apprentices and minors. | To which is added, the jurisdiction of courts of Probate and

Chancery [etc. 6 lines.] | By | W. D. Atkinson, esq., | of the Evergreen (Ala.) Bar. | Montgomery, Ala. : | The Brown printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1890. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 682.

*Copies seen:* Congress; Owen.

**ATTALLA. SKETCH OF.**

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 500-501.

— Auction sale | of town lots, | at Attalla, Alabama. | Terms of sale [etc. 11 lines.] | Issued by the | Attalla Iron and Steel Co. | Attalla, Ala., | April 15th, 1890. | M. F. Dunn & Bro., printers, 70 Camp street, N. O. |

8vo. pp. 9 [1].

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**ATTORNEY-GENERAL.** [Communication of Attorney-General, Joshua Morse, Nov. 5, 1869, to the Governor, in relation to reports required to be made by the several circuit solicitors.]

In *Documents accompanying governor's annual message, 1869*, p. 70.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **Biennial Reports, 1882-1896. Montgomery, 1884-1896.**

8vo.

Report of Henry C. Tompkins, attorney-general, 1882-1884. pp. 239.

Report of Thomas N. McClellan, 1886. pp. 276.

Report of Thomas N. McClellan, 1888. pp. 304.

Report of W. L. Martin, 1890. pp. 404.

Report of W. L. Martin, 1892. pp. 374.

Report of W. L. Martin, 1894. pp. 120.

Report of W. C. Gitts, 1896. pp. —.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**AUDITOR, THE STATE. Reports, 1844-1896. Tuscaloosa, 1845. Montgomery, 1849-1896.**

8vo.

The office of *Comptroller of Public Accounts* was created by the constitution of 1819, to be filled by an annual election by joint vote of both houses of the general assembly. The constitutions of 1861 and 1865 provided for a biennial election. The reconstruction constitution, 1868, changed the name of the office to *Auditor*, and provided for an election by the people for a term of four years. The only change made by the present constitution, 1875, is in limiting the term to two years.

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.**

**ANNUAL.**

Report of J. C. Van Dyke for year ending Nov. 27, 1845, to general assembly. Tuscaloosa, 1845. pp. 8, 1 l.

Edition, 233 copies.

**BIENNIAL.**

Abstract of report of Joel Riggs, Nov. 27, 1847, to Nov. 1, 1849, to second biennial session of the general assembly. Montgomery, 1849. pp. 43.

House Doc. No. 5; edition, 7,500.

Report of Joel Riggs, 1850-1851, ending Nov., 1851, to third biennial session of the general assembly. pp. 52.

House Doc. No. 5; edition, 2,500.

Abstract of report, 1850-1851. pp. 72.

Substantially same as preceding title.

Report of Joel Riggs, Nov. 1, 1851 to Sept. 30, 1853, to fourth biennial session of the general assembly. pp. 192.

House edition, 5,000 copies.

Report of Joel Riggs, 1854-1855, to fifth biennial session of the general assembly. pp. 15.

Senate edition, 1,000 copies: House edition, 5,000 copies.

Report of Wm. J. Greene, 1856-1857, to sixth biennial session of the general assembly. pp. 48, 51.

Senate edition, 3,300 copies.

Report of Wm. J. Greene, 1858-1859, to seventh biennial session of the general assembly. pp. 77, 21.

Report of Wm. J. Greene for two years ending Sept. 30, 1861, to eighth biennial session of the general assembly. pp. 96.

#### ANNUAL.

Report [3d annual] of Wm. J. Greene, for year ending September 30, 1864, to fourth annual session of the general assembly. pp. 57, 11.

Report of M. A. Chisholm, Comp. of Pub. Acc. of the Provisional Government of Alabama, for the year ending Sept. 30, 1865, to the general assembly. pp. 30.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

#### AUDITOR.

#### ANNUAL.

Special report of R. M. Reynolds to committee of ways and means of the general assembly, Nov. 10, 1868. pp. 8.

Report of R. M. Reynolds, for year ending Sept. 30, 1869, to the governor. pp. 103, lxx.

Report of R. M. Reynolds, Sept. 30, 1870. pp. 87, xliii.

Report of R. M. Reynolds, Sept. 30, 1871. pp. 121, xliv.

Report of R. M. Reynolds, Sept. 30, 1872. pp. 123, li.

Report of R. T. Smith, Sept. 30, 1873. pp. 183 [1].

Report of R. T. Smith, Sept. 30, 1874. pp. 151, xxxvi.

Report of R. T. Smith, Sept. 30, 1875. pp. 127, lxxxi.

Report of R. T. Smith, Sept. 30, 1876. pp. 123, xcvi.

Report of Willis Brewer, Sept. 30, 1877. pp. 147, xliii.

Report of Willis Brewer, Sept. 30, 1878. pp. 127, lxvi.

Report of Willis Brewer, Sept. 30, 1879. pp. 131, lxxii.

Report of Willis Brewer, Sept. 30, 1880. pp. 129, lxxxiii.

Report of J. M. Carmichael, Sept. 30, 1881. pp. 133, lxxxiv.

Report of J. M. Carmichael, Sept. 30, 1882. pp. 113, xliii. CVIII.

Report of J. M. Carmichael, Sept. 30, 1883. pp. 129, cxxviii.

Report of J. M. Carmichael, Sept. 30, 1884. pp. 153, cxxx.

Report of Malcolm C. Burke, Sept. 30, 1885. pp. 151, clxii.

Report of Malcolm C. Burke, Sept. 30, 1886. pp. 179, clxxiv. Index, pp. 355-363.

Report of Malcolm C. Burke, Sept. 30, 1887-1888. pp. xxii, 492.

Report of Cyrus D. Hogue, Sept. 30, 1889. pp. 229, cclii.

Report of Cyrus D. Hogue, Sept. 30, 1890. pp. 219, cclxx.

Report of Cyrus D. Hogue, Sept. 30, 1891. pp. 231, cclviii.

Report of John Purifoy, Sept. 30, 1892. pp. 271, ccliii.

Report of John Purifoy, Sept. 30, 1893. pp. 317, xlv, CCXI.

Report of John Purifoy, Sept. 30, 1894. pp. 339, ccxv, 12.

Report of John Purifoy, Sept. 30, 1895. pp. 447, 11.

Report of John Purifoy, Sept. 30, 1896. pp. —.

Report of W. S. White, Sept. 30, 1897. pp. 476, 11.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### AUBURN. History of.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 143-150.

AUSTILL, HURIEOSCO (1841—), *Lawyer, Ala. Chancellor*. Dauphin Island, | a seaport for the exportation | of coal, iron and grain. | Published by the | Dauphin Island Improvement Company. | Prepared by H. Austill. | Mobile: | Shields & Co., book and job printers. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## B.

**BABER, S. P.** Sketch of Cleburne County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 138-139.

Statistical and descriptive.

**BACHELOR'S (THE) BUTTON.** The | Bachelor's Button: | a | monthly museum | of | Southern literature. | There is a divinity, they say, in odd numbers.—Falstaff. | Number V. | William R. Smith, | editor. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Ferguson & Eaton, | at the office of the "Flag of the Union." | 1837. |

8vo. Nos. 1-5. pp. 248.

The only copies of this publication that have been seen are number 2 and the above. As the cover of this copy of number 2 has been lost, the full title of the latter is given. Presumably the first issued was in December 1836, as number 2 is dated January 1837. The numbering of the pages in numbers 1 and 2 is separate, 64 in each. Number 5 shows continuous paging from number 1. The first four numbers were published in Mobile, and were probably regular monthly issues. Number 5 was published in Tuscaloosa, "after a delay of some months." The announcement is made that the sixth number would appear December 1837; and that beginning with January 1838, a new venture, *The Southern Magazine*, would supersede it. It is not known that the latter venture ever materialized.

The Bachelor's Button was purely literary in its character, and contained numerous short stories, poems, and book reviews. It has the distinction of being the first periodical of the kind published in Alabama.

**BACON, DELOS H.** Sketch of Colbert County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 75-78.

Statistical and descriptive.

**BAGBY, ARTHUR PENDLETON** (1796-1858), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala., U. S. Senator from Ala., U. S. Minister to Russia.* Speech | of | Hon. A. P. Bagby, of Alabama, | on the | bill making appropriations for | harbors and rivers. | Delivered | in the Senate of the United States, Friday, July 24, 1846. | Washington: | printed at the office of Blair and Rives. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 7. Double columns.

Copies seen: Curry.

— To the public. Grantland & Mitchell, printers, Tuscaloosa. n. d.

Broadside: 18 x 20 in., 7 columns.

Consists of letter signed by A. P. Bagby in relation to an attack which he says has been made on him by John Gayle, Jr., one of the Judges of the Supreme Court.

— The code of Alabama, 1852. (See Codes of Alabama.)

**BAILEY SPRINGS.** A | history and description | of the | Bailey Springs, | Lauderdale County, Ala., | with an account of | several remarkable cures | of | dropsy, dyspepsia, scrofula, and female diseases, | with certificates of and reference to | men of undoubted veracity all over the county. | Memphis: | Wm. M. Hutton [etc., 1 line.] | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 34.

Discovered in 1843 by Jonathan Bailey, who continued sole proprietor until his death in October 1857.

Dr. A. C. Farrar, Jackson, Miss., wrote and published a pamphlet account of the springs in 1854.

**BAILEY SPRINGS UNIVERSITY.** Second annual catalogue | of the | Bailey Springs University, | for young ladies. | For the year ending | Monday, June 11th, 1894. | Press of Cincinnati Litho. Co. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 36.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

HIST 97—51

BAILY, FRANCIS. Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America in 1796 & 1797. By the late Francis Baily, F. R. S., President of the Royal Astronomical Society. With a memoir of the author. London: Baily Brothers, royal exchange buildings.—MDCCLVI. [1856.]

8vo. pp. xii. 439.

The tour extended from Norfolk, Va., to Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, and then West by way of Washington, Pittsburg, down the Ohio and the Mississippi rivers to New Orleans, and thence by way of Natchez overland ("Departure across the Desert," he says), to Knoxville, Tenn. The latter portion is of much value to an early view of the territory soon (1798) erected into the Mississippi Territory, pp. 346-439.

Copies seen: Congress.

BAKER, ALPHEUS (1828-189-), *Brig. Gen., C. S. A., lawyer*. The Pope's jubilee. Address of Gen. Alpheus Baker, delivered at Montgomery, Alabama, June 3, 1877. n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Sketch of E. C. Bullock.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., June 1878, vol. i, pp. 277-278.

BAKER, PAUL DE LACY, M. D. The annual oration, by Paul De Lacy Baker, M. D., of Eufaula, Ala. Delivered before the Medical Association of the State of Alabama, April, 1880. Published by authority of the Association. Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. 1880.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

On Shall women be admitted into the medical profession?

Reprinted from the *Transactions*, 1880, etc., pp. 191-206.

Copies seen: Owen.

BALDWIN, A. M. Should days of grace on commercial paper be abolished?

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association*, 1892, pp. 8-10.

BALDWIN, JOSEPH G. (1811-1864), *Lawyer*,—*Judge Cal. Sup. Ct.* [Speech favoring resolutions to rescind the white basis in the formation of Congressional districts.]

8vo. pp. 16.

Referred to in Garrett's *Public Men of Alabama*, p. 358.

Delivered in the house of representatives of Alabama, 1843-44.

— The flush times of Alabama and Mississippi. A series of sketches. By Joseph G. Baldwin. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 200 Broadway. London: 16 Little Britain. MCCCC.LIII. [1853.]

12mo. pp. x. 330. *Illustrations*.

An edition from the same plates was issued in 1856, which is said on the title page to be the "Eleventh thousand."

Originally published in part in the *Southern Literary Messenger*.

"No other work with which he is acquainted, has been published in the United States designed to illustrate the periods, the characters, and the phases of society, some notion of which is attempted to be given in this volume."—*Preface*.

"A book replete with the richest anecdote and unsurpassed humor. In conversation he was the most entertaining man I ever knew, and his personal fascination made him the delight of every crowd he entered."—Reuben Davis' *Recollections of Mississippi*, etc.

Copies seen: Owen.

BALDWIN, JOSEPH G. (1811-1864), *Lawyer,—Judge Calif. Sup. Ct.* The | flush times | of | Alabama and Mississippi. | A series of sketches. | By | Joseph G. Baldwin. | Eleventh thousand. | San Francisco: | Bancroft-Whitney Co. | 1889.—

12mo. pp. x. 330. 1 illustration.

Copies seen: Hamner.

— Party leaders; | sketches | of | Thomas Jefferson, Alex'r Hamilton, | Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, | John Randolph, of Roanoke, | including | notices of many other distinguished American statesmen | By | Jo. G. Baldwin, | author [etc. 1 line]. | New York: | D. Appleton and Company, | 346 & 348 Broadway. | London: 16 Little Britain. | 1855. | 12mo. pp. 369.

An anonymous and appreciative review is found in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Jan. 1855, vol. xi, n. s., pp. 235-252.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Sketch of. (*See* Wetmore, T. B.)

BALDWIN, THOMAS, AND THOMAS, J., *M. D.* A | new and complete | gazetteer | of the | United States; | giving a | full and comprehensive review | [-etc. 9 lines.] | By Thomas Baldwin and J. Thomas, M. D. | [Capitol of U. S.] | Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo & Co. | 1854. | 8vo. pp. 1364.

Alabama, pp. 24-27; contains also sketches of counties and towns.

Copies seen: Hamner.

BALDWIN, WILLIAM OWENS (1818-188-), *M. D.* Physic and physicians. | The | annual address | delivered before the | Alabama State Medical Association, | at the Capital, | December 10, 1849. | By William O. Baldwin, M. D., | fellow of the association. | Printed by order of the Association. | Montgomery: | job office of the Alabama Journal. |

8vo. pp. 43.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Tribute | to the late | James Marion Sims, M. D., LL.D. | By | W. O. Baldwin, M. D., | of | Montgomery, Alabama. | November—1883. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., steam power printers and book binders. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 31.

First delivered as an address at a memorial meeting of the *Medical and Surgical Society of Montgomery*, and published in the *Montgomery Advertiser*. Reprinted in *Gaillard's Medical Journal*, January, 1884.

Copies seen: Johns Hopkins Univ.; Owen.

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 220-239. Portrait.

Contains short bibliography.

BANK AND BRANCHES, THE STATE. Report of the committee appointed to examine the State Bank. n. p. n. d.

Broadside: 8 x 15 inches.

Dated January 8, 1827; James Jackson, *chairman*, on part of the senate; and Eldrige S. Greening, on the part of the house.

— Bank Charter. An act to establish the bank of the State of Alabama, approved December 20, 1823. Tuscaloosa, 1828.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.



**BANK AND BRANCHES, THE STATE.** Reports | of the | Commissioners, | appointed by the Governor | to examine | the bank of the State of Alabama | and its | branches, | in accordance with the law of 23d December, 1837. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the office of the "Flag of the Union." | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 46.

John B. Norris, Thomas Owen, and Tho. Brandon, commissioners. The first report is dated May 7, 1838; the second, October 2, 1838. These reports contain an exhaustive presentation of the conditions, management, and affairs of the banks.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- A tabular statement, exhibiting all the liabilities of the State of Alabama on account of the State bonds issued for the purpose of creating banking capital, etc. December 31, 1839. [Tuscaloosa, 1839.]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Report | of the | joint examining committee | on the condition of the | State bank and branches; | with an exhibit of the | debt incurred by the State for banking capital; | and a statement of the condition of the | debts due the State bank and branches. | 3,000 copies printed by order of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Hale & Phelan. | 1840. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- Report of the State Bank Committee [of the Senate] in relation to the purchase of property, by the Bank of the State of Alabama and branches, during the year 1841. Dec. 7, 1841. Tuscaloosa, 1841.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Report of the State Bank Committee [of the House of Representatives] in relation to the sinking fund by the Bank of the State of Alabama and branches. Dec. 13, 1841. Tuscaloosa, 1841.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Report of the Committee [of the House of Representatives] on the State Bank and branches. Dec. 19, 1842. [Tuscaloosa, 1842.]

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Classification | of the | indebtedness | of | each county, | to the | State bank and branches; | made out for the | joint examining committee. | House of Representatives—5,000 copies ordered to be printed. | Tuscaloosa: | Phelan & Harris, State printers. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- Liabilities of directors and officers of the State Bank; Mobile, Montgomery, and Huntsville branches. Tuscaloosa, 1843.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Bank Reports: Report of the Chairman of the State Bank Committee [of the House of Representatives]; and also, the reports of the presidents and commissioners of the State bank and branches. Tuscaloosa, 1843.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

**BANK AND BRANCHES, THE STATE.** Report | of the | committee | on the | State bank and branches, | in relation to the | management and liquidation of the banks. | Peter Martin, Chairman. | House of Representatives—2,000 copies. | Tuscaloosa: | Jno. M'Cormick, State printer. | State Journal & Flag office. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— A condensed statement of the indebtedness of the several counties in the State of Alabama to the Bank of the State of Alabama, etc. Tuscaloosa, 1844.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Statement of the liabilities of members of the Legislature and directors to the State bank and branches. Tuscaloosa, 1844.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— A bill, to be entitled, An act to appoint a president and two directors for the State Bank, and other purposes. [Tuscaloosa, 1844 (?).]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— A bill to be entitled, An act to settle the affairs of the several branch banks of the State. [Tuscaloosa, 1844 (?).]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Classification of the indebtedness of each county to the State bank and branches. Tuscaloosa, 1845.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Classification [by a Joint Committee of the Senate and House of Representatives] of the indebtedness in each county to the State bank and branches, Jan. 13, 1846. Tuscaloosa, 1846.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report | of the | committee | on the | State bank and branches. | C. C. Clay, jr., chairman. | House of Representatives, 1,000 copies. | Tuscaloosa: | John McCormick, printer. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— A bill to be entitled, An act to close the affairs of the banks, and to apply their assets to the payment of the public debt. [Tuscaloosa, 1846 (?).]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report | of the | commissioners | on the | State bank and branches | House 2,000 copies. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 15.

F. S. Lyon, C. C. Clay, and Wm. Cooper, *commissioners and trustees*.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— Bank commissioners' [F. S. Lyon.] report. Nov. 19, 1849. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

BANK AND BRANCHES, THE STATE. Report | of the | joint committee | of the | two houses of the General Assembly, | to | audit and settle | the | accounts of Francis S. Lyon, | commissioner and trustee. | 500 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 4.

Senate Doc. No. 4.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Biennial report | of the | commissioner and trustee | to settle the affairs | of the | State bank and branches, | to the | General Assembly, | at its | third biennial session | in the | City of Montgomery. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 14.

Senate Doc., No. 3; edition, 1,000 copies.

House Doc., No. 6; edition, 5,000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Report | from the | joint committee of the two Houses, | to | examine and audit the account | of | Francis S. Lyon, | commissioner and trustee. | [etc., 1 line.] | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Senate edition, 1,000 copies.

House edition, 5,000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Report | of the | commissioner and trustee | to settle the affairs of the | State bank and branches. | To the | General Assembly. | House—3,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers, | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen*: Curry; Owen.

— Report | of the | joint committee | appointed by the | two Houses of the General Assembly | to examine and audit the account | of | Francis S. Lyon. | House—3,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue, State printers. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Senate edition, 2,000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Report of commissioner and trustee, John Whiting, to close the affairs of the State bank and branches. n. p. [1855?]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Report | of the | joint committee, | to whom was referred the | report of John Whiting, commissioner and trustee, to settle | the affairs of the | State bank and branches, | and to provide for the | payment of the public debt. | House—2,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Bates & Lucas, State printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Biennial report of the commissioner and trustee to settle the affairs of the State bank and branches, to the General Assembly, Nov. 19, 1857. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**BANK AND BRANCHES, THE STATE.** Communication [and biennial report] | from | John Whiting, esq., | commissioner and trustee | of the | State bank and branches, | to the General Assembly of Alabama. | House—500 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | N. B. Cloud, State printer. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 4.8.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Biennial report of Jno. Whiting, commissioner and trustee, dated Dec. 5, 1859. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**BANKERS' ASSOCIATION.** Proceedings of the Alabama Bankers' Association, 1890-1892. Birmingham, Ala., 1890-1892.

8vo.

First annual convention, held at hotel Monte Sano, near Huntsville, Ala., June 25, 1890. pp. 27.

Second, held at Point Clear, Ala., June 16, 1891. pp. 60.

Third, held at Montgomery, Ala., June 14-15, 1892. pp. 52.

Each number contains the papers presented at the particular meeting. These are entered in this Bibliography under their respective authors. *See* Cameron, W. J.; Cobbs, J. B.; Fitts, J. H.; Johnston, Jos. F.; Johnston, R. D.; Moody, F. S.; Mooring, J. S.; Nelson, R. M.; and Steiner, B.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**BANKHEAD, JOHN HOLLIS (1842—), M. C. from Ala.** Compound lard. | Speech | of | Hon. John H. Bankhead, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Thursday, August 21, 1890. | Washington. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 14.

In opposition to the bill defining "lard," and imposing a tax upon and regulating the manufacture and sale, importation, and exportation of compound lard.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Free coinage of silver. | Speech | on | national finances, | by | Hon. John H. Bankhead, | of Alabama, | in the House of Representatives, | Wednesday, March 23, 1892. | [*Colophon:* Horace V. Bisbee, printer, Post building.]

8vo. pp. 16. No title page.

Favors free coinage.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Bankhead on buildings. | The chairman | of the | public buildings and grounds committee | makes a speech of interest to every | American citizen friendly to economy in public expenditures. | Delivered in Congress March 3 and 4, 1893. | Press of the Capital, Washington, D. C. |

8vo. pp. 15.

— Coinage of silver bullion. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Speech | of | Hon. John H. Bankhead | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Tuesday, February 13, 1894. | Washington. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**BANKS.** Letter to the legislature of Alabama on chartering a bank like the Union Bank of Louisiana. New-York, 1832.

8vo.

Sabin: No. 565.

**BANNAN, BENJAMIN, and DADDOW, S. H.** Coal, iron, and oil. (*See* Daddow, S. H.)

**BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, THE ALABAMA.** Report | of the | committee of the Alabama Association | upon the | relation of the colored members to the churches, | with the | speech | of I. T. Tichenor, D. D., | pastor of the First Baptist Church, Montgomery, | upon the adoption of the report. | Montgomery: | Barrett and Brown's book and job office: | 1865. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**BAPTIST COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, THE NORTH ALABAMA.** Catalogues. 1893.

8vo.

First annual catalogue, for academic year, 1893-94.

**BAPTIST CONVENTION, THE EAST ALABAMA.** Minutes, 1856-59. Tuskegee, 1857-59.

8vo.

First and second sessions, Good Hope Church, Talladega County, Nov. 28 and 29, 1856, and Friendship Church, Benton [now Calhoun] County, May 29-31, 1857. pp. 16.

Adjourned meeting, Mount Zion Church, Talladega County, Oct. 30-31, 1857; and proceedings of second annual session Jacksonville Church, May 21-24, 1858. pp. 20.

Third annual session, Union Baptist Church at Central Institute, May 20-23, 1859. pp. 36.

Fourth session, Columbiana Baptist Church, Shelby County, July 13-16, 1860. pp. 21 [1], 11.

Fifth session, Mount Zion Church, Calhoun County, July 19-22, 1861. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION, THE ALABAMA. (Colored.)** Minutes. 1868-1897.

8vo.

21st annual session, Tuscaloosa, July 18-21, 1888.

**BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION, THE ALABAMA.** Proceedings. 1823-1897.

8vo and 12 mo.

The following is a list of the dates and places of meeting:

Organization, Greensboro, Ala., Oct. 1823.

1st session, Marion, 1824.

2d session, Tuscaloosa, 1825.

3d session, Greensboro, 1826.

4th session, Bethany, Conecuh County, 1827.

5th session, Marion, 1828.

6th session, Canaan Church, Jefferson County, 1829.

7th session, near Canton, Wilcox County, 1830.

8th session, Salem Church, near Greensboro, 1831.

9th session, ———, 1832.

10th session, Grant's Creek Church, near Tuscaloosa. Aug. 16, 1833.

11th session, Salem Church, near Greensboro, Nov. 8-11, 1834.

12th session, Oakmulgee Church, Perry County, Nov. 7, 1835.

13th session, Fellowship Church, Wilcox County, Nov. 12-16, 1836. pp. 16.

14th session, Enon Church, Madison County, Nov. 11, 1837. pp. 16.

15th session, Grant's Creek Church, near Tuscaloosa, Nov. 10, 1838, pp. 32.

16th session, Oakmulgee Church, Perry County, 1839.

17th session, Salem Church, Greene County, 1840.

18th session, Talladaga, 1841.

19th session, Montgomery, 1842.

20th session, Marion, 1843.

21st session, Marion, 1844.

22d session, Marion, 1845.

23d session, Marion, Nov. 14-17, 1846. pp. 24.

- 24th session, Greensboro, Nov. 20-23, 1847. pp. 29.  
 25th session, Marion, Nov. 18-20, 1848. pp. 36.  
 26th session, Carlwville, Dallas County, Nov. 3-5, 1849. pp. [24].  
 27th session, Marion, Nov. 2-5, 1850. pp. 32.  
 28th session, Tuskegee, Nov. 1-4, 1851. pp. 47.  
 29th session, Marion, Nov. 6-9, 1852. pp. 40.  
 30th session, Selma, Dec. 3-6, 1853. pp. 37.  
 31st session, Marion, Dec. 8-11, 1854. pp. 34.  
 32d session, Montgomery, May 9-10, 1855. pp. 30.  
 33d session, Lafayette, April 11-14, 1856. pp. 36.  
 34th session, Marion, April 10-13, 1857. pp. 29.  
 Also at Talladega, Nov. 6-9, 1857. pp. 36.  
 35th session, Gainesville, Nov. 12-16, 1858. pp. 38.  
 36th session, Marion, Nov. 11-16, 1859. pp. 40.  
 37th session, Tuskegee, 1860.  
 38th session, Marion, 1861.  
 39th session, Selma, 1862.  
 40th session, Marion, 1863.  
 41st session, Montgomery, 1864.  
 42d session, Marion, 1865.  
 43d session, Selma, 1866.  
 44th session, Mobile, 1867.  
 45th session, Marion, 1868.  
 46th session, Oxford, 1869.  
 47th session, Opelika, 1870.  
 48th session, Montgomery, 1871.  
 49th session, Eufaula, 1872.  
 50th session, Tuscaloosa, 1873.  
 51st session, Marion, 1874.  
 52d session, Huntsville, 1875.  
 53d session, Montgomery, 1876.  
 54th session, Gadsden, 1877.  
 55th session, Talladega, 1878.  
 56th session, Birmingham, July 17-19, 1879. pp. 40.  
 57th session, Greenville, 1880.  
 58th session, Troy, 1881.  
 59th session, Huntsville, July 12-16, 1882. pp. 47, 1 l.  
 60th session, Marion, July 11-15, 1883. pp. 40, viii, 3 ll.  
 61st session, Tuscaloosa, 1884.  
 62d session, Tuskegee, 1885.  
 63d session Birmingham, July 16-20, 1886. pp. 51, 1 l.  
 64th session, Union Springs, July 14-18, 1887. pp. 53, 1 l.  
 65th session, Talladega, July 13-16, 1888. pp. 69, 1 l.

The number is as given in the minutes.

- 66th session, Selma, 1889.  
 67th session, Mobile, 1890.  
 68th session, Eufaula, 1891.  
 71st [69th] session, Anniston, Nov. 22-24, 1892. pp. 75.  
 Numbered 71st in the minutes.  
 72d [70th] session, Greenville, Nov. 7-9, 1893. pp. 72.  
 73d [71st] session, Marion, July 4-6, 1894. pp. 46, 1 l, vii.  
 74th [72d] session, Selma, Nov. 13-16, 1895. pp. 54, x.  
 75th [73d] session, Huntsville, Nov. 6-9, 1896. pp. 50, x.

There appears to have been a change in the numbering, or a correction, the reason for which is not apparent. The numbers in brackets supplied by compiler.

In addition to the minutes of the convention proper, there are also minutes of various auxiliary church organizations, and also reports by the managing authority of the various institutions fostered by the Baptist Church in the State.

The Alabama Baptist Bible Society was organized November 13, 1836. The minutes of this meeting are found in *Proceedings 13th Session, 1836*, and subsequent numbers of the *Proceedings* contain minutes of succeeding meetings.

"The State Convention in Alabama was formed in October, 1823, at Salem Church, near Greensboro: chiefly through the instrumentality of Rev. J. A. Randalson, of Louisiana; though afterwards a citizen of Alabama, for a short time. The objects of the convention are to aid in foreign and domestic missions, and the education of pious and intelligent young men called to the ministry. Delegates were present from seven missionary societies, and others were appointed who failed to attend."—Holcombe's *Baptists in Alabama*.

BAPTIST, EDWARD, A. M. Sermon on ministerial improvement, delivered before the Baptist Convention of the State of Alabama, November 10, 1838.

In *Minutes Baptist State Convention*, Nov. 10, 1838, pp. 17-27.

BAPTIST NORMAL AND THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL, THE ALABAMA. (COLORED ) Semi-annual circular. January, 1884. n. p. n. d.

8 vo. pp. 16.

Located at Selma, Ala.

Copies seen: Owen.

BAR ASSOCIATION. Charter, | constitution | and | by-laws | of the | Alabama State Bar | Association. | With an appendix stating the action of the convention [Jan. 15, 1879,] by which | the Association was organized, with the names of the | officers to serve until the first annual meeting. | n. p. [1879.]

12 mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 23.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Proceedings, 1879-1897. Montgomery, Ala., 1882-1897.

8 vo.

Report of organization [Jan. 15, 1879] of the first [Dec. 4, 1879], second [Dec. 2, 1880], and third [Dec. 28-30, 1881] annual meetings. Montgomery, 1882. pp. 270.

All held at Montgomery except the last, which was at Mobile.

Contains constitution, by-laws, and act of incorporation, pp. 8-22. Also roll of members, 1879-1882, pp. 271-274.

Proceedings of fourth annual meeting, Montgomery, Nov. 20-21, 1882. pp. 144.

1 l.

Proceedings of fifth annual meeting, Blount Springs, Ala., Aug. 1-2, 1883. pp. 130. 1 l.

Proceedings of sixth annual meeting, Birmingham, Ala., Aug. 6-7, 1884. pp. 154.

Proceedings of seventh annual meeting, Montgomery, Dec. 3, 1884. pp. 84. 1 l.

Proceedings of eighth annual meeting, Montgomery, Dec. 2-3, 1885. pp. 96.

Proceedings of ninth annual meeting, Montgomery, Dec. 1-2, 1886. pp. 169. 1 l.

Proceedings of tenth annual meeting, Montgomery, Dec. 14-15, 1887. pp. 173.

1 l. xvi.

Proceedings of eleventh annual meeting, Montgomery, Dec. 19-20, 1888. pp. 161[2].

Proceedings of twelfth annual meeting, Huntsville, Ala., July 31-Aug. 1, 1889. pp. 160.

Proceedings of thirteenth annual meeting, Anniston, Ala., Aug. 6-7, 1890. pp. 190.

Proceedings of fourteenth annual meeting, Mobile, Ala., July 8-9, 1891. pp. 132.

Proceedings of fifteenth annual meeting, Montgomery, July 6-7, 1892. pp. 255.

Proceedings of sixteenth annual meeting, Montgomery, July 5-6, 1893. pp. 188.

Proceedings of seventeenth annual meeting, Montgomery, July 10-11, 1894. pp. 172.

Proceedings of eighteenth annual meeting, Montgomery, July 10-11, 1895. pp. 32, cxxxviii.

Proceedings of nineteenth annual meeting, Birmingham, Aug. 5-6, 1896. pp. 23, clxxx.

Proceedings of the twentieth annual meeting, Montgomery, Ala., June 30-July 1, 1897. pp. 108.

## BAR ASSOCIATION. Sketch of organization, with minutes, etc.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 77-79, 111-112.

## — Proceedings of first annual meeting.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 1879, vol. i, pp. 68-71, Jan. 1880, pp. 151-154.

## — Proceedings of second annual meeting.

*Ibid.* Dec. 1880, vol. ii, pp. 11-13.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## — Code of ethics | adopted by the | Alabama State Bar Association, | Dec. 14, 1887. | Brown Printing Co., Montgomery, Ala. | n. d.

8 vo. pp. xvi.

Also printed in *Proceedings*, etc., of the annual meetings.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## BARBOUR COUNTY. Returns | of the | Board of Supervisors, | of the | County of Barbour. | n. p. [1874.]

8 vo. pp. 16.

Relates to elections for officials of the county in 1874.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

BARNARD, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS PORTER (1809-1889), LL.D., D.D., L.H.D., *Prof. Univ. of Ala., 1838-1854, Pres. Univ. of Miss., 1856-1861, Pres. Columbia College.* The Claims of Masonry to the respect and veneration of mankind. [Tuscaloosa. 1841.]

Referred to in *Fulton's Memoirs of Barnard*.

Delivered before the Masonic Lodge of Tuscaloosa, Ala., at the Feast of St. John the Baptist, 1841.

"This address is noteworthy for its intrinsic merit, and not only on account of its place in his career. Considered simply as a composition, it is singularly chaste; perhaps, indeed, it is the most strictly classical production of his pen; as an apology for the Masonic Order it is admirable; and, from first to last, it exhibits a mastery of the art of lucid statement, a felicity and copiousness of illustration, and a rich vein of humorous irony. \* \* \* It is not only as his first public discourse in Alabama that this address is remarkable; from the day of its publication it had the effect of making him a marked man in the State."—*Fulton's Memoirs*, etc.

## — Arithmetic, | divested of its difficulties. | For the use of | schools and academies. | By Frederick A. P. Barnard, M. A., professor of mathematics &amp; natural philosophy | in the University of Alabama. | Adopted by the faculty of the University of Alabama, | as one of the | requisitions for admission to that institution. | Tuscaloosa. | Woodruff &amp; Olcott. | 1843. |

12mo. pp. 245.

## — Civilization discloses the remedies for the evils she engenders. | An oration | pronounced before the Grand Division | of | the Sons of Temperance | of the | State of Alabama, | at their session held in Tuscaloosa, July 17, 1849; | by Frederick A. P. Barnard, M. A. | Professor of chemistry and natural history in the University of Alabama. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. [20.]

## — No just cause for a dissolution of the Union in any thing | which has hitherto happened; but the Union the only security | for Southern rights. | An oration, | delivered before | the citizens of Tuscaloosa, Ala., | July 4th, 1851; | By F. A. Barnard, M. A., | professor of chemistry and natural history in the University of Alabama. | Furnished



for publication by request | of the Mayor and Aldermen of the City. |  
Tuscaloosa: | Printed by J. W. & J. F. Warren, "Observer office." |  
1851. |

8vo. pp. 35 [1].

Reprinted in *Fulton's Memoirs of Barnard*, pp. 112-140.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

BARNARD, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS PORTER. Art Culture: | its relation to  
national refinement and national morality. | An oration | pronounced  
before | the Alabama Alpha of the Society | of the | Phi Beta Kappa, |  
at its anniversary, | July 11th, 1854: | By Frederick A. P. Barnard,  
A. M. | Published by request of the Society. | Tuscaloosa: | Printed  
by M. D. J. Slade. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 25.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Professor 'Barnard's | report | on | collegiate education, | made to  
the | faculty | of the | University of Alabama. | Read to the faculty,  
Sept. 21, and to the Board of Trustees, | Sept. 26, 1854. | New York: |  
D. Appleton & Co., 346 and 348 Broadway. | 1854. | Baker, Godwin &  
Co., printers, 1 spruce st., N. Y. |

8vo. pp. 104.

*Copies seen:* University.

Another edition was issued under the following title:

— Report | on a | proposition to modify | the | plan of instruction | in  
the University of Alabama, | made to the | faculty of the University. |  
Read before the faculty, Sept. 21, and before the Board of Trustees, |  
Sept. 26, 1854. | New York: | D. Appleton & Co., 346 & 348 Broad-  
way. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 104.

Signed by F. A. P. Barnard and John W. Pratt, majority of a committee of the  
faculty appointed to make the report. George Benagh was the other member of  
the committee, but he apparently had no part in forming the foregoing.

Dated, University of Alabama, Sept. 18, 1855.

— Letters | on | college government, | and the evils inseparable from |  
the American college system | in its present form: | originally ad-  
dressed to Hon. A. B. Meek, one of the editors of | the Mobile Regis-  
ter. | By | Frederick A. P. Barnard, M. A., | late professor of chemistry  
and natural history | in the University of Alabama. | New York: | D.  
Appleton & Co. [-etc. 1 line.] | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 104.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Improvements practicable in American colleges. . . . Hartford, F.  
C. Brownell, 1856.

8vo. pp. 30.

*Sabin's Catalogue.*

— Gratitude | due for | national blessings: | a discourse | delivered at  
Oxford, Mississippi, | on thanksgiving day, November 20, 1856. | By  
Frederick A. P. Barnard, LL. D. | Rector of the Parish of St. Peters,  
Oxford, and President | of the University of Mississippi. | Published  
by request. | Memphis: | printed by the Bulletin company, | 15 Madi-  
son street. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 26.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**BARNARD, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS PORTER.** Letter | to | the honorable, | the Board of Trustees | of the | University of Mississippi. | By | Frederick A. P. Barnard, LL. D., | President of the University. | Oxford: | University of Mississippi. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 112. Errata [1].

On College education, its demands, requirements, etc.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Sketch of.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, v. 753; *portrait*.

**BARNES, WILLIAM HORATIO.** History of the Fortieth Congress. 1867-1869. New York: W. H. Barnes & Co. 1871.

8vo. 2 vols.

Contains sketches of the following members from Alabama: (Vol. I) *Senators* George E. Spencer (*portrait*), and Willard Warner; *Representatives* C. W. Buckley (*portrait*), John B. Callis, and (Vol. II) Thomas Haughey.

— The Forty-second Congress of the United States. 1871-73. Washington, D. C. W. H. Barnes & Co. 1872.

8vo.

Contains sketches of C. W. Buckley (*portrait*), and Charles Hays, *Representatives* from Alabama.

**BARR, JOHN** ( —1857). Eulogy on the life and character of Burwell Boykin. (*See* Boykin, B.)

**BARRON, JOSEPH DAY** (1833 —), *Sec. of State of Ala.* Some forgotten history.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, March 21, 1894.

Sketch of Cahaba, with some account of the removal of the State capital to Tuscaloosa.

**BARTON, A. E.** The proper grading of Southern pig iron.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1893, vol. iii, pp. 35-39.

**BARTON, W. S., A. M.** A new system of English grammar, progressively arranged. Concisely embodying the principles of analysis and synthesis. Second edition, revised.

Title from *Alabama Educational Journal*, April, 1857, p. 26.

— Practical exercises in English composition; or the young composer's guide.

Title from same source.

— Easy lessons in English grammar for young beginners.

12mo.

Referred to in the *Southern Teacher*, November, 1859.

— *Editor.* The Southern Teacher, 1859-61. (*See* Teacher, The Southern.)

**BARTRAM, WILLIAM** (1739-1823), *Botanist.* Travels | through | North & South Carolina, | Georgia, | east & west Florida, | the Cherokee country, the extensive | territories of the Muscogulges, | or Creek confederacy, and the | country of the Chactaws; | containing | an account of the soil and natural | productions of those regions, together with observations on the | manners of the Indians. | Embellished with copper-plates. | By William Bartram. | Philadelphia: | Printed by James & Johnson. | M, DCC, XCI [1791]. |

8vo. Title 1 l. pp. xxxiv. 522. Map; 7 plates.

Appended as pages 481-522 is the following title page for Book iv., viz:—

An | account | of the | persons, manners, customs | and | government | of the | Muscogulges or Creeks, | Cherokees, Chactaws, &c. | aborigines of the continent of | North America. | By William Bartram. | Philadelphia: | Printed by James & Johnson. | M, DCC, XCI [1791]. |

*Copies seen:* Congress.

BARTRAM WILLIAM. Travels | through | North and South Carolina, | Georgia, | East and West Florida, | the Cherokee Country, | the extensive Territories of the Muscogulges | or Creek Confederacy, | and the Country of the Chactaws. | Containing | an Account of the Soil and Natural productions of those regions; | together with observations on the manners of the Indians. | Embellished with copper-plates. | By William Bartram. | Philadelphia: | Printed by James and Johnson. 1791. | London: | Reprinted for J. Johnson, in St. Paul's Church yard.— 1792. |

8vo. pp. xxiv. 520. 6 leaves. *Map.*

— Travels | through | North and South Carolina, | Georgia, | East and West Florida, | the Cherokee Country, | the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges | or Creek Confederacy, | and the Country of the Chactaws; | containing | an Account of the soil and natural productions of those Regions; | together with | observations on the manners of the Indians. | Embellished with copper-plates. | By William Bartram. | Dublin: | For J. Moore, W. Jones, R. M'Allister, and J. Rice. | 1793. |

8vo. pp. xxiv. 520. 6 leaves. *Map; 7 plates.*

— William Bartram's | Reisen | durch | Nord- und Süd-Karolina, | Georgien, Ost- und West-Florida, | das Gebiet | der Tscherokee-n, Krihks und Tschaktahs, | nebst umständlichen Nachrichten | von den Einwohnern, dem Boden und den Naturprodukten | dieser wenig bekannten grossen Länder. | Aus dem Englischen. | Mit erläuternden Anmerkungen | von | E. A. W. Zimmermann, | Hofrath und Professor in Braunschweig. |

Sm. 8vo. pp. xxvi. 1 L 501 (erroneously numbered 469).

Forms pp. 1-501 of:

*Magazin* | von | merkwürdigen neuen | Reisebeschreibungen, | aus fremden Sprachen übersetzt | und mit | erläuternden Anmerkungen begleitet. | Mit Kupfern. | Zehnter Band. | Berlin, | 1793. | In der Vossischen Buchhandlung.

The Carter Brown catalogue titles an edition, in Dutch: Haarlaem, Bohn, 1794, 8°. Sabin's Dictionary, No. 3873, titles an edition: Haarlem, 1794-1797; and another (quoting from de Jong): Amsterdam, 1797, 3 parts.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Travels | through | North and South Carolina, | Georgia, | east and west Florida, | the Cherokee country, | the extensive territories of the Muscogulges | or Creek confederacy, | and the country of the Chactaws. | Containing | an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions; | together with | observations on the manners of the Indians. | Embellished with copper-plates | By William Bartram. | The second edition in London. | Philadelphia: printed by James and Johnson. 1791. | London: | reprinted for J. Johnson, in St. Paul's churchyard. | 1794. |

8vo. pp. xxiv. 520. 4 leaves. *Frontispiece, a Creek chief; 7 plates.*

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Voyage | dans les parties sud | de l'Amérique | septentrionale; | Savoir: les Carolines septentrionale et méridionale, la Georgie, les Florides orientale et | occidentale, le pays des Cherokees, le vaste | territoire des Muscogulges ou de la confédération Creek, et le pays des Chactaws; | Contenant des détails sur le sol et les productions

natu- | relles de les contrées, et des observations sur les | mœurs des Sauvages qui les habitent. | Par Williams [sic] Bartram. | Imprimé à Philadelphie, en 1791, et à Londres, | en 1792, et trad. de l'angl. par P. V. Benoist. | Tome premier [-second.] | A Paris, | chez Carteret et Brosson, libraires, rue Pierre- | Sarrasin, Nos. 13 et 7 | Dugour et Durand, rue et maison Serpente. | An VII [1799.] |

8vo. vol. i, 2 pl. pp. 457. 1 l., map; vol. ii, 1 pl. pp. 436, 1 l.

Another edition of this was published in 1801, in which there was no change except in the imprint:

A Paris, | chez Maradan, Libraire, rue Parée Saint-André- | des-Arcs, no. 16. | An. IX [1801.] |

Copies seen: Congress.

**BARTRAM, WILLIAM.** Bartram's Travels is partly reprinted in *The Wonderful Magazine and Marvellous Chronicle*, vol. 5, pp. 313-323, 355-366, London, n. d. 8vo.

The number of the editions, the extensive use made of it by historians, and its constantly increasing market value are evidences of the high character of Bartram's work, all of which is merited. His journeys covered a wide territory, he was eager for knowledge and observant, and his writings preserve incidents, scenes, and pictures of the times and the savage tribes which are of the greatest value.

— Observations on the Creek and Cherokee Indians. By William Bartram. With prefatory and supplementary notes. By E. G. Squier.

In *American Ethnological Society Transactions*, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 1-81, New York, 1853. 8vo.

Bartram, etc., pp. 11-58; Squier's Notes, pp. 59-81.

— Sketch of John (1699-1777) and William Bartram.

In *Popular Science Monthly*, 1892, vol. xl, pp. 827-839.

In the September number is a portrait of William Bartram.

— Sketch of John and William Bartram.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, xxviii, 873-4.

**BASANIER.** L'Histoire notable | de la Floride | située es Indes Occidentales | Contenant les trois voyages | faits en icelle par certains Capitaines et Pilotes françois, | décrits par le capitaine Laudonnière, | qui y a commandé l'espace d'un an trois mois: | à laquelle a esté adjousté un quatriesme voyage | fait par la capitaine Gourges. | Mise en lumière par M. Basanier, Gentil-homme | françois Mathématicien. | [Design.] | A Paris | Chez P. Jannet, libraire. | 1853. |

16mo. pp. xvi. 228.

The original edition of 1586 is very rare.

"The narratives of the three voyages of Jean Ribaut, first published in 1586, contain the earliest accounts of the Indians of Florida, except such as are found in the *Relacion of Cabeça de Vaca*. In one respect, at least, it relieves the ferocity charged upon the savages by most writers, by its narration of the horrible massacre perpetrated on the French by the fiend Menendez, whose name he consigned to infamy, as his soul is to perdition."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 24.

Copies seen: Hamner.

**BASSETT, J. Y., M. D.** The topography, climate, and diseases of Madison County, Ala.

In Fenner's (E. D.) *Southern Medical Reports*, 1849, vol. i, pp. 256-281. New Orleans, La.

— The climate and diseases of Huntsville, Ala., and its vicinity, for the year 1850.

*Ibid.* 1850, vol. ii, pp. 315-323.

BATES, F. A. (of Dallas County), *M. D.* The prevailing diseases of a portion of Dallas County.

In Fenner's (E. D.) *Southern Medical Reports*, 1849, vol. i, pp. 303-314. New Orleans, La. Also in *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Sept., 1849, vol. vi, pp. 178-188.

Read before the *Alabama State Medical Association*, March 7-8, 1849, at Wetumka.

BATES, NEWTON W. History | and | civil government | of | Alabama, | by | Newton W. Bates, A. M., | Professor [-etc. 3 lines.] | Florence, Ala.: | Herald Publishing Co., | 1892. |

18mo. 4 prel. leaves. pp. 64.

A clear and comprehensive presentation.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Owen.

B[AUDRY DE] L[OZIERES.] Voyage | a la Louisiane, | et sur le Continent | de L'Amérique | Septentrionale, | fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; | Contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, | des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, | le caractère et le nom des Sauvages; des remarques | importantes sur le navigation; des principes d'adminis | tration; de législation et de gouvernement propres à cette | Colonie, etc., etc. | Par B \* \* \* D \* \* \* . | Orné d'une belle carte. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Paris, | Dentu, imprimeur-libraire, Palais du Tribunal, | galeries de bois, no. 240. | An. XI.—1802. |

8vo. pp. viii. 382. *Map of Louisiana.*

Résumé of the history of the country, with accounts of the character, manners, and wars of the savages.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

BECK, FRANKLIN KING (1814-1864), *Lawyer*, Col. 23rd Regt. Ala. Inf. C. S. A. An address delivered before the graduating members of the Erosophic Society of the University of Alabama at its 3rd annual commencement, Aug. 8, 1835. Tuscaloosa: Meek and McGuire. 1835.

8vo.

BEENE, JESSE (— 1845), *Lawyer*. Letter | of | Jesse Beene, | in answer to invitations | to become a candidate | for Governor. | Cahawba: | printed by Richardson & Hardy. | 1840. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Addressed to S. C. Smith and 22 others, Oct. 25, 1840: contains full history of his life.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

BEER, WILLIAM, *Librarian Howard Library, New Orleans*. The capture of Fort Charlotte, Mobile.

In *Publications Louisiana Historical Society*, 1896, vol. I, part iii, pp. 31-34.

Relates to the capture by Galvez in 1780.

Contains a list of original authorities on the history of the British Province of West Florida in the Record Office, London.

BEERS, Mrs. FANNIE A. Memories. | A record of personal experience and | adventure during four | years of war. | By | Mrs. Fannie A. Beers. | Press of J. B. Lippincott Company, | Philadelphia. | 1889. |

12mo. pp. 336. *Portrait of author.*

Two chapters comprise experiences in Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**BERSON, JOHN WESLEY, M. A.** Demopolis. The city of the people. Some interesting facts about the early history of the beautiful little city on the "White Bluffs." No. 1 [— 11].

In the *Demopolis Express*, [Marengo Co., Ala.,] vol. 3, Nos. 7-17, Jan. 24, 1896, to Apr. 4, 1896.

These treat principally of settlement and early years, with notes on families. Many of the facts have never before been published.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

[**BELLAMY, Mrs. ELIZABETH WHITFIELD (CROOM)**] (1839—). *Four-Oaks*: | A novel. | By Kamba Thorpe. | New York: | Carleton, publisher, Madison Square. | London: S. Low, Son & Co. | MDCCCLXX [1870.] | 12mo. pp. 420.

At the close, p. 420, are the words, "Brill-on-the-Hill, Alabama, 1867."

*Copies seen:* Congress.

[—] *The | Little Joanna.* | A novel. | By | Kamba Thorpe. | New York: | D. Appleton and Company, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1876. | 8vo. Title, 1 leaf, pp. 131.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— *Old Man Gilbert* | By | Elizabeth W. Bellamy | ("Kamba Thorpe") | Author [-etc., 1 line.] | Publishers—Belford, Clarke & Company | Chicago, New York, and San Francisco | [1888.]

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. 7-115.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— *Penny Lancaster, Farmer* | By | Elizabeth W. Bellamy | Author [-etc., 2 lines.] | New York | Frank F. Lovell & Company | [- etc., 1 line.] | [1889.]

12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 314.

The story of a Georgia farm.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

**BELSER, JAMES EDWIN** (1805-1859), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* Speech | of | Hon. James E. Belser, | of Alabama, | on the | annexation of Texas to the United States. | Delivered in the House of Representatives, Jan. 3, 1845. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 16.

— Speech | of | Mr. Belser, of Alabama, | on | the bill to admit Iowa and Florida into | the Union as States. | Delivered | in the House of Representatives, | February 11, 1845. | Washington. | Printed at the Globe office. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Speech in favor of uniting North and South-Alabama by a central rail-road. Concluded in the House of Representatives of Ala., on 16th Dec., 1853. [*Colophon:* J. H. & T. F. Martin's new cylinder press, Montgomery.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 16. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**BEMAN, SAMUELS., Lawyer.** Address, | delivered before | Wetumka Lodge, No. 9, | I. O. O. F., | on the first day of May, 1848. | By Sam. S. Beman. | Wetumka: | "State Guard" print. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 19.

HIST 97—52

BERKOWITZ, H. Judaism | on the | social question. | By | Rabbi H. Berkowitz. | New York: | John B. Alden, publisher. | 1888. |

12mo. pp. 130.

The author resided in Mobile at the date of publication.

BERNEY, SAFFOLD, *Lawyer*. Handbook of Alabama: | A complete index to the State; | with a geological map, | and an | appendix of useful tables. | By Saffold Berney, | attorney at law, Mobile, Ala. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | [Price, etc., 2 lines.] | Mobile Register print. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. xxxix. 338. 1 leaf inset before title. Map, by Eugene A. Smith, State Geologist.

#### CONTENTS:

- Constitution of Alabama. pp. ix-xxxix.  
 Part first. Geography and historical chronology. pp. 1-11.  
 Part second. Government of Alabama. pp. 12-26.  
 Part third. Tax laws and other statutes. pp. 27-43.  
 Part fourth. School system, universities, and colleges. pp. 44-53.  
 Part fifth. State institutions. pp. 54-72.  
 Part sixth. Sketches of Mobile, Montgomery, Selma, Huntsville, Birmingham, and Cullman. pp. 73-88.  
 Part seventh. Water transportation lines and projected canals. pp. 89-113.  
 Part eighth. Railroads, the postal, telegraph, and express facilities of the State. pp. 114-128.  
 Part ninth. Outline of the geology of Alabama, by Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D. State geologist. pp. 129-196.  
 Part tenth. The soils of Alabama, by Wm. C. Stubbs. pp. 197-220.  
 Part eleventh. The forests of Alabama, by Charles Mohr. pp. 221-235.  
 Part twelfth. The grasses and other forage plants of Alabama, by Charles Mohr. pp. 236-247.  
 Part Thirteenth. Agricultural divisions, capabilities, and advantages. pp. 248-255.  
 Part Fourteenth. Coal and coal mines, iron and iron works of Alabama. pp. 256-267.  
 Part Fifteenth. Cotton manufacturing in Alabama, by H. A. Haralson. pp. 268-278.  
 Part Sixteenth. Miscellaneous [lime works, Daniel Pratt Gin Co., stock raising, game, fish, poultry, vegetables, trade statistics, values of domestic exports, of imports, entrances and clearances at Mobile, and value of Mobile fish and oyster trade]. pp. 279-283.  
 Part Seventeenth. Climate of Alabama, by W. H. Anderson, M. D. pp. 284-294.  
 Appendix. [Sundry data.]  
 There is also, p. 306, a short bibliography.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Second and revised edition. | Hand-book of Alabama | a complete index to the State, with map. | By | Saffold Berney, attorney at law, | Mobile, Alabama. | [Quotation, etc., 3 lines.] | 1892. | Birmingham, Ala. | Roberts & Son, printers and binders, | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 565. Map by Eugene A. Smith, State geologist, 15 illustrations.

#### ILLUSTRATIONS:

Academy for the Blind.  
 Capitol of Alabama.  
 East Lake Athenæum.  
 Insane Hospital.  
 Institute for the Deaf.  
 Judson Institute.  
 Marion Female Institute.

Southern Female University.  
 Southern University.  
 Spring Hill Cottage.  
 Tuscaloosa Female College.  
 University of Alabama.  
 View of Dexter avenue and Court square, Montgomery.  
 View of Royal street, Mobile.  
 View of Twentieth street, Birmingham.

## CONTENTS:

- Constitution of Alabama. pp. 9-58.  
 Part First. Name; geography; rivers; population; principal historical events, and Indian tribes once inhabitants of the State. pp. 59-87.  
 Part Second. Government of Alabama. pp. 88-110.  
 Part Third. Tax laws. pp. 111-126.  
 Part Fourth. Business laws and statutes of Alabama. pp. 127-169.  
 Part Fifth. Education in Alabama. pp. 170-214.  
 Part Sixth. Insane Hospital, by Dr. Peter Bryce. pp. 245-253.  
 Part Seventh. Convict system of Alabama, as it was and as it is, by R. H. Dawson. pp. 254-266.  
 Part Eighth. Countries—description and statistics. pp. 267-338.  
 Part Ninth. Principal cities and towns, [Mobile, Birmingham, Montgomery, Anniston, Huntsville, Selma, Florence, Bessemer, Tuscaloosa, Gadsden, Sheffield, Fort Payne]. pp. 339-374.  
 Part Tenth. Railroad and telegraph lines, [with sketch of each.] pp. 375-386.  
 Part Eleventh. Sketch of the geology of Alabama, by Eugene A. Smith, State geologist. pp. 387-422.  
 Part Twelfth. Agricultural divisions of Alabama and their soils and products. pp. 423-448.  
 Part Thirteenth. Forests of Alabama and their products. pp. 449-455.  
 Part Fourteenth. Iron and iron works of Alabama. pp. 456-470.  
 Part Fifteenth. Coal and coal mines of Alabama. pp. 471-474.  
 Part Sixteenth. Cotton manufacturing in, and the cotton mills of Alabama, by Henry V. Meigs. pp. 475-490.  
 Part Seventeenth. Miscellaneous industries and resources of Alabama, [lime, stock raising, sheep husbandry, game, fish, poultry, vegetables, cotton seed oil, water power.] pp. 491-494.  
 Part Eighteenth. Climate and health of Alabama, by Wm. H. Anderson. pp. 495-502.  
 Addendum. Water lines of Alabama. pp. 503-530.  
 Appendix, pp. 535-552:  
     Bonded debt  
     Valuation, rate of taxation, and amount of taxes collected in Alabama since 1876.  
     Population of Alabama at each decennial census since admission of State into the Union.  
     Table of altitudes.  
     Election returns.  
     Judicial circuits.  
     Chancery divisions and districts.  
     Newspapers in Alabama.  
     Banks and banking institutions of Alabama.  
     United States courts, land, and revenue districts of Alabama.  
     Histories and books descriptive of Alabama.  
     Postal statistics in Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**BESSEMER.** The facts of | Bessemer, Alabama. | Some information concerning the city of Bessemer; | the section in which it is located; | the natural resources of that section; | its climatic conditions; | its



transportation facilities; | the opportunities for capital and industry. | Issued by the | Bessemer Land and Improvement Company. | Published by the | Bessemer Printing and Publishing Company. | November, 1888. |

8vo. pp. 32. *Map of Bessemer and contiguous country. Illustrations.*

BESSEMER. By-laws | of | Myrtle Lodge, | No. 53. | [Design.] | Bessemer, Alabama. | Organized June 7th, 1888. | P. P. XXV. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Roberts & Son, printers and binders, | 1888. |

16mo. pp. 20.

Another edition: 1891. pp. 35.

— Charter | and | by-laws | of the | Bessemer | Land and Improvement | Company, | of Bessemer, Ala. | Bessemer: | Bessemer Journal print. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 30.

— Constitution, | by-laws | and | rules of order | of | Bessemer Lodge, No. 109, | I. O. O. F. | Bessemer, Alabama. | Instituted November 18, 1889. | Printed by | the Bessemer Printing and Publishing Co. | 1889. |

16mo. pp. 28.

— Contract between the Bessemer Land and Improvement Company and the City of Bessemer for water supply. Bessemer Printing and Publishing Co., Bessemer, Ala. [1889.]

8vo. pp. 7.

— A circular of information about Bessemer City, Alabama. [Quotation, 20 lines.] Printers and engravers: The South Publishing Co., New York. July 1, 1889.

8vo. pp. 48. 2 maps. *Illustrations.*

— Mining | and | manufacturing | advantages | at | Bessemer | in the heart of | mineral Alabama. | [Printers and engravers: | Lucas & Richardson, | Charleston, S. C.] [1890.]

8vo. pp. 46. *Map; illustrations.*

— Another edition. n. d.

8vo. pp. 52. *Illustrations.*

— By-laws | of the | Knickerbocker Klub | of | Bessemer, Alabama. | Bessemer Journal print. | n. p. n. d.

16mo. pp. 4.

— Second | annual report | of the | Bessemer | Public Schools | for the year 1890-91. | Course of study | and | Rules of the Board of Education | of the | city of Bessemer, Alabama. | Issued by the Board of Education. | Bessemer: | Journal book and job rooms. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 47.

Contains act of the legislature, February 11, 1891, creating the *Board of Education*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Constitution | of the | Young People's Society | of | Christian Endeavor | of the | Presbyterian Church. | Bessemer, Alabama. | 1892. | The Bessemer print. |

16mo. pp. 6.

— [Description of Bessemer.] n. d.

12mo. Folder.

— Pocket directory of. Bessemer print. 1892.

16mo. pp. [8].

BESSMER. Constitution and by-laws | of the | Merchants and | Manufacturers | Association, | of | Bessemer, Alabama. | Bessemer: | Journal job rooms, | 1892. | 16mo. pp. 16.

— Bessemer Land and Improvement Company. Annual reports. 1888-1893.

8vo.

First, for year ending March 31, 1888. pp. 7.

Second, March 31, 1889. pp. 8.

Third, April 3, 1890. pp. 15.

Fourth, March 31, 1891. pp. [4.]

Fifth, March 31, 1892. pp. [6.]

Sixth, March 31, 1893. pp. [3.]

Copies of all the Bessemer titles in the library of the compiler.

BESTOR, DANIEL P., *Lawyer*. Sketch of Gibson Young Overall.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, Appendix, pp. cl-cli.

BETHEL ACADEMY. [Announcement.]

8vo. pp. 4.

Session 1890-91. Located at Fort Deposit, Ala.; J. B. McIver, principal.

BETTS, E. C. Address | of | E. C. Betts, commissioner of agriculture, | to the | State Agricultural Society at Talladega, | August 18th, 1886. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 34.

Succinct sketch of present agricultural situation, and industries of the State.

See also *Agricultural Experiment Station*; and *Agriculture*, Dept. of.

Copies seen: Owen.

BIEDMA, LUYA HERNANDEZ DE. Relation of the conquest of Florida presented by Luya Hernandez De Biedma in the year 1544 to the King of Spain in Council.

In Ternaux-Compan's *Recueil des pièces sur la Floride* (vol. xx of his general collection of *Voyages, relations et mémoires*), pp. 51-106. See *infra*.

This account, which long remained in manuscript in the Archivo General de Indias at Seville, was first published in the above French edition. A copy of the original Spanish manuscript is in the New York Public Library.

Also in Rye's *Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida*, pp. 173-200. (See Elvas, Gentleman of.) Translated for the Hakluyt Society from Ternaux.

Also in French's *Historical Collections of Louisiana*, part ii, pp. 95-109. (See French, B. F.) Abridged from Ternaux.

Also in Buckingham Smith's *Narratives of the Career of De Soto*, pp. 229-261. (See Elvas, Gentleman of.) No. 5 of the *Bradford Club Series*.

Also in *Coleccion | de varios documentos | para la historia de la florida y tierras adyacentes. | Tomo 1. | En la casa de Triibner y Compañia, | núm. 60, Paternoster Row, | Londres. | [Se han tirado 500 ejemplares | por José Rodríguez, | Madrid, año de 1857.]* pp. 47-64. Folio. 4 prel. leaves, pp. 208.

"The Relation of Biedma adds some curious details to those we already possessed, relating to the fatal expedition of De Soto."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 390.

BIRD, WILL E. A | general index | of the | statute laws | of the | State of Alabama; | passed since Aikin's Digest of 1833: | referring to the year and page of the | pamphlet acts. | By Will E. Bird, Esq. | Cahawba, Ala. | Printed at the office of the | Southern Democrat. | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 28.

## BIRMINGHAM, SKETCH OF.

In *St. Louis (Mo.) Magazine*, Oct. 1889, vol. x, pp. 455-466.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Constitution | and | by-laws | of | Birmingham | Rifles, | Jones Job  
Office print, | Birmingham, Ala. | n. p. n. d.

10mo. pp. 16.

Roll, June 1, 1889.

- The Timmons case. | An account | of the | pleadings, evidence and  
rulings | in the case of | McElrath et al. | vs. | The Elyton Land Com-  
pany, | commonly known as the Timmons Case. | Published for the  
information of the profession and | purchasers of lots in the disputed  
territory. | Birmingham, Ala.: | press of the Dispatch printing com-  
pany. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Birmingham | Alabama. | September 1893. | Plain statement | for the  
homeseeker, | the investor | and the manufacturer. | [1893.]

Oblong 12mo. pp. 32. *Illustrated.*

Issued by the Commercial Club.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- City directory | of Birmingham | and | gazetteer of surrounding sec-  
tion. | For 1884-5. | Vol. II. | By the | Interstate Directory Company, |  
Atlanta Ga. \* \* \* | Price \$2.50 \* \* \*, | Atlanta, Georgia: | H. H. Dick-  
son, book and job printer \* \* \*, | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 368.

Sketch of Birmingham, pp. 361-367; and Gazetteer of principal points contiguous  
to the city, pp. 299-336.

*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.

- Birmingham, | suburban | and | Bessemer | directory | 1888. | Con-  
taining | [etc., 9 lines.] | Volume IV. | Published by | R. L. Polk &  
Co. | n. p. [1888.]

8vo. pp. 596.

All in one alphabet.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Annual report of the Birmingham public schools. Birmingham,  
1887-1891.

8vo.

Fourth report, 1886-87. pp. 160.

Eighth report, 1890-91. pp. 159.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Report on operations of State troops, at Birmingham, Dec. 4-9, 1883,  
in the "Posey Riot."

In Adjutant General's Report, 1883-1884, pp. 6-17.

- Report on operations of State troops, at Birmingham, Dec. 9, 1888,  
in the "Hawes Riot".

*Ibid.* 1889-1890, pp. 33-52.

## BIRMINGHAM BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1893.

8vo. pp. 16. 11.

Sixtieth session, Woodlawn Church, Jefferson County. Sept. 26-28, 1893.

Formerly Canaan Association, organized Sept. 16, 1833, at the meeting house of  
that name, near Jonesboro, Jefferson County.

**BIRMINGHAM DENTAL COLLEGE** Annual announcement of the Birmingham Dental College. Birmingham, Ala. 1894 [—1896.]

8vo.

Second annual announcement, session 1894-95. pp. 22.

Fourth annual announcement, session 1896-97. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.**BIRNEY, WILLIAM** (1819—), *Brer.-Maj.-Gen., U. S. A.* Sketch of the Life | of | James G. Birney, | by | Gen. William Birney. | Pricetwenty-five cents. | Chicago: | National Christian Association, | 1884. |

18mo. Cover title only. pp. 32, 1 l.

Contains Bibliography of the principal writings of J. G. Birney.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

## — James G. Birney | and his times | The genesis of the Republican Party | with some account of | abolition movements in the South before 1828. | By | William Birney | ex-brevet major-general, United States Volunteers | New York | D. Appleton and Co. | 1890. |

12mo. pp. xii, 443. *Portrait.*

Pp. 31-130 contain the life of Mr. Birney while a resident of Madison County, Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Hanner; Owen.**BLAKE, SAMUEL R.** Speech | of | Hon. S. R. Blake, of Dallas, | on the | white basis, | delivered | in the Senate of Alabama, | on the | 16th and 17th January, 1854. | Montgomery: | Advertiser and Gazette job office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 29.

*Copies seen:* Curry.**BLAKEY, DAVID T., Lawyer.** Electricity in the law.In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1894*, pp. 131-144.

Read before the Association July 11, 1894.

## — Sketch of George W. Stone.

*Ibid.* 1895, Appendix, pp. lxxxii-lxxxv.**BLED SOE, W. C.** (1847 —), *Baptist Clergyman.* History | of | the Liberty | (East) | Baptist Association | of Alabama. | By Elder W. C. Bledsoe. | Atlanta, Ga. | Constitution job office. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 275.

*Portraits:* Francis Calloway, *Frontispiece*; I. S. Weaver, p. 44; John F. Bledsoe, p. 70; J. P. Shaffer, p. 100; W. M. Blackwelder, p. 130; W. C. Bledsoe, p. 170; and Roanoke Church, p. 232.

An interesting local chronicle.

*Copies seen:* Owen.**BLOUNT COLLEGE.** Fourth annual catalogue | of | Blount College, | Blountsville, Alabama, | 1893-1894. | [Design.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown printing co., [-etc., 1 line.] | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 30.

## — Sixth annual catalogue | of | Blount College, | and | first of the | State Agricultural School and | Experiment Station. | 1895-1896. | Blountsville, Alabama. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Each contains roll of Alumni-ae.

BLUE, MATTHEW POWERS. Churches | of the | city of Montgomery, Alabama, | embracing their | early organization, progress, and present condition. | By M. P. Blue, Esq. | [Quotation 1 line.] | Montgomery, Ala. : | T. C. Bingham & Co., printers and binders. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 63 [1].

Contents: First church organized; Methodist Episcopal church; Presbyterian church; First Baptist church; St. John's Episcopal church; St. Peter's Catholic church; Adams Street Baptist church; Herron Street M. E. church; Methodist Protestant church; Kahl Montgomery.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Genealogy of the Blue Family. | Embracing a sketch of | Neil Blue. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Barrett & Co., book and job printers and binders. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 59.

One of the first efforts at genealogical work in Alabama.

Copies seen: Owen.

— History of Montgomery, Alabama, with a summary of events in that history, calendarically arranged.

In Beale & Phelan, and Blue's (M. P.) *City directory of Montgomery*, pp. 3-90.

This is an accurate and valuable work, but its arrangement is bad.

BLUFFTON. The | Bluffton | Land, Ore and Furnace Co. | Bluffton, Cherokee Co., Alabama. | Incorporated November, 1888. | Capital stock [— etc. 5 lines.] | W. B. Pattillo, printer, Rome, Ga. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 27 [1]. Maps; illustrations.

Copies seen: Owen.

BOLLING, W. M., M. D. Observations on remittent fever, as it occurs in the southern parts of Alabama. 1846.

8vo. pp. 56.

Reprinted from *American Journal of Medical Sciences*, April 1846.

Reviewed by Dr. E. D. Fenner, in *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Sept., 1846, vol. iii, pp. 229-238.

— Remarks on remittent fever complicated with symptoms of tetanus.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, May 1847, vol. iii, pp. 732-740.

— Review of Lewis' Medical History of Alabama.

*Ibid.* Nov. 1847, and Jan. 1848, vol. iv, pp. 318-349, 459-491.

— An examination of the Reply of P. H. Lewis, M. D., of Mobile, to the Review of his Medical History of Alabama.

*Ibid.* Sept. and Nov. 1848, vol. v, pp. 139-192, 275-295.

—, and AMES, S. Report on diseases of Montgomery, and vicinity, in 1848. (See Ames, S.)

—, and ANDERSON, WILLIAM H. Report of the committee on the epidemics of South Carolina, Florida, Georgia, and Alabama. (See Anderson, Wm. H.)

BOLLMAN, CHARLES H. Notes on a collection of fishes from the Escambia river, with description of a new species of *Zygonectes* (*Zygonectes escambiae*).

In *Proceedings United States National Museum*, ix, Nov. 26, 1886, pp. 462-465.

Twenty-two species of Alabama fishes noted, most of them briefly. *Zygonectes cingulatus* and *Etheostoma squamiceps* described. Note on name of the striped bass.

- BOSSU, F. *Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales; Contenant une relation des differens Peuples qui habitent les environs du grand Fleuve Saint-Louis, appelle vulgairement le Mississipi; leur Religion; leur gouvernement; leurs moeurs; leurs guerres & leur commerce.* Par M. Bossu, Capitaine dans les Troupes de la Marine. A Paris, 1768.

12mo. vol. i, pp. xx. 244, and 1 plate; vol. ii, pp. 264, and 2 plates.

There was a Dutch version at Amsterdam in 1769; and the original French was reprinted there in 1769 and 1777.

Contains much relating to the Southern Indians.

"The author, an army officer, was first sent up the Tombigbee, and afterward attached to the forces which were posted in Illinois, and was there when Villiers marched on Fort Necessity. He was in the colony twelve years, and bore a good reputation." Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History*, vol. v, p. 67.

- Travels | through that part of | North America | formerly called | Louisiana. | By Mr. Bossu, Captain in the | French Marines. | Translated from the French, | by John Reinhold Forster, F. A. S. | Illustrated with notes relative chiefly to | natural history. | To which is added by the translator | a systematic catalogue of all the | known plants of English North-America, | or, a | Flora Americae Septentrionalis. | Together with | [etc. 5 lines.] | Vol. I [-II.] | [Quotation, 1 line.] | London: | printed for T. Davies in Russel-street, Covent-Garden. | MDCCLXXI. |

8vo. vol. i, pp. viii. 407; vol. ii, pp. 432.

Only English edition. From the French of the preceding title.

Copies seen: Hamner.

- Nouveaux | Voyages | dans | l'Amérique Septentrionale, | Contenant | une collection de lettres écrites sur les lieux, par | l'Auteur, à son ami, M. Douin, chevalier, | capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant | son camarade dans le nouveau Monde. | Par M. Bossu, | chevalier des l'ordre & militaire de Saint- | Louis, ancien capitaine d'une compagnie de la | Marie. | [Cut.] | A Amsterdam, [Paris?] | Chez Changuion, à la Bourse. | M.DCC.LXXVII. |

8vo. pp. xvi. 392. 4 plates.

This volume also contains much information concerning the Indians encountered.

"Bossu's account of his first two voyages to Louisiana, was printed in 1768, after which he made a third voyage, the account of which is given in this volume; which not having been reprinted, or translated into any other language, is a much scarcer work than the former. There are copies with the date of 1778, and with 'nouvelle édition' on the title page, but it is the same."—*Rich.*

Copies seen: Hamner.

- BOWIE, ALEXANDER | (1789-1866), *Lawyer, Ala. Chancellor.* An | oration | delivered on the 4th July, 1832, | before Capt. Andrew Miller's company | of | "Jeffersonian Nullifiers" | in Abbeville District. | By Col. Alexander Bowie. | Published at the request of the company. | Abbeville: | printed by John Taggart. | 1832. |

8vo. pp. 12.

Prior to his removal to Alabama.

Copies seen: Curry.

- Some reflections on the proper office and character of history, and an enumeration of some of the objects and purposes which should engage our attention, as members of this Society.

In *Transactions Alabama Historical Society*, 1851, pp. 12-25.

Delivered before the Society July 14, 1851.

He was the first President of the Society.

BOWIE, ALEXANDER. Sketch of.

In *O'Neill's Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. ii, pp. 420-422. Charleston, S. C. 1850. 8vo.

BOWLES, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS (1744-1805). Authentic memoirs | of | William Augustus Bowles, | Esquire, | Ambassador | from the United Nations of | Creeks and Cherokees, | to the | Court of London. | London: | Printed for R. Faulder, New Bond-street. | M.DCC.XCI. |

16mo. pp. vi. 79.

In the *Works* of Rev. Charles Buck (Phila., 1822), vol. v, pp. 289-290, is given an account of the rescue by Bowles of a fellow passenger, the latter being his enemy.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

— Life of George (sic) Augustus Bowles, an Englishman, who abandoned civilization to become chief of the Creek Nation.

In *Perrin du Lac's Voyage dans les deux Louisianes*, chapter lii, pp. 456-472. See that title.

— The life of General W. A. Bowles, a native of America—born of English parents, in Frederick County, Maryland, in the year 1744. From "Public Characters, for 1802." London. New York: Re-printed by Robert Wilson. 1803.

8vo. pp. 31.

*Sabin*: No. 7083.

*Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography* gives the date of birth as 1763.

BOWMAN, PREYTON G. Report | of | oral and documentary evidence | taken before the | committee of investigation | appointed by the Bar Association of Birmingham, Ala., to | investigate the charges of unprofessional conduct of | Baker & Bowman, and P. G. Bowman, attorneys, preferred by "The Chronicle." | Committee of investigation: | Sumter Lea, chairman. | A. O. Lane, | E. H. Cabaniss, | E. J. Smyer, | E. E. Webb. | Roberts & Son, printers, Birmingham, Ala. |

8vo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 138.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

BOWRON, CHAS. ED. Electricity in mining.

In *Proceedings, Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1894, vol. iv, No. 1, pp. 28-43.

BOWRON, JAMES. The pig iron market: its extent and how to improve it.

In *Proceedings, Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1895, vol. v, pp. 30-35.

BOYKIN, BURWELL (1814-1857). Contributions of science to the uses of man. | Anniversary oration, | of | Burwell Boykin, A. M., | before | the Erosophic and Philomothic Societies | of the | University of Alabama, | July 14th 1857. | Together with a eulogy | on the life and character of the author, pronounced, | at the request of the two Societies, | by | John G. Barr. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the "Observer" office. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 35.

*Copies seen*: University.

BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY MARIE (1786-1871), *Author*. History | of | the late war | between the | United States and Great-Britain. | Containing | a minute account of | the various | military and naval operations. | Illustrated with plates. | By H. M. Brackenridge, Esq. | Second edition, | revised and corrected. | Baltimore: | published and sold by

Joseph Cushing, | No. 6, N. Howard-street. | J. Robinson, printer. | 1817. |

12mo. pp. 363.

It has passed through several editions: Baltimore, two in 1817, and another in 1818; Philadelphia, 1839 and 1846 (pp. 298); besides it has been translated into French and Italian. 6th edition: Philadelphia, 1836. 8vo. pp. 289.

One of the earliest, and much the best, of the shorter histories of the war of 1812. Judge Brackenridge was an old acquaintance of General Jackson, and served as his secretary and translator when the general was Governor of Florida."—Parton's *Life of Jackson*.

Contains an account of Creek War.

Copies seen: Hamner.

BRADLEY, THOMAS BIBB (1830-1855), and PLEASANTS, Miss JULIA. *Aphelia*; | and other | poems | By two cousins of the South, | Miss Julia Pleasants and Thomas Bibb Bradley. | New York: | Charles Scribner, | 1854. |

12mo. pp. viii. 13-272.

Favorably noticed in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Oct. 1854, vol. x, n. s., pp. 530-531.

Copies seen: Owen.

BRADY, M. B., AND HANDY, L. C. Brady & Handy's album of the 50th Congress of the United States.

4to.

Contains separate portraits, grouped on a single page, of the members of the Alabama delegation in this Congress. Facing this is page containing biographical sketches, copied from the *Congressional Directory*.

The portraits given are: *Senators* John T. Morgan and James L. Pugh; and *Representatives* James Taylor Jones, William C. Oates, James E. Cobb, William H. Forney, Joseph Wheeler, John H. Bankhead, A. C. Davidson, and Hillary A. Herbert.

BRAGG, WALTER LAWRENCE (1835-1891), *Lawyer, First Pres. Ala. R. R. Commission*. The most noteworthy changes in statute law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1879-1881, pp. 37-49.

Also in *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 1879, vol. i, pp. 17-27.

Address as president of the association at the first annual meeting, Dec. 4, 1879.

— Brief | of points and authorities in reply | to brief of counsel for rail road | companies against the con- | stitutionality of bills | recommended by the | Railroad Commission of Alabama, | by W. L. Bragg. | Barrett & Co., printers, Montgomery, Ala. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 27.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Speech | of | W. L. Bragg, Esq., | before the | Senate Judiciary Committee | on bills pending in reference to railroad legislation. | Nov. 22d & 24th, 1884. | Reported by James K. Jackson, stenographer. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 40.

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 304-315; portrait.

— Sketch of.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1892, pp. 204-211.



**BRAGG'S GYMNASIUM.** Prospectus and circular | of | Bragg's Gymnasium, | Coosa County, Alabama. | Session 1860-61. | Montgomery: | Barrett, Wimbish & Co., steam printers. | 1860. |

8vo. pp.

First session to open Oct. 1, 1860. Formerly Central Institute, the property of the Central Baptist Association.

Copies seen: Owen.

**BRAINERD, ALFRED F.** Notes on the iron ores, fuels, and improved blast-furnace practice of the Birmingham District.

In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1888.

Analysis of red hematite iron ores, and limestone, given.

**BRANNON, W. H.** The grading of Southern coke iron with special reference to the Birmingham district.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1896, vol. vi, pt. 1, pp. 11-14.

**BRANT AND FULLER, Compilers.** Memorial record | of | Alabama | A concise account of the State's political, military | professional and industrial progress, | together with the personal | memoirs of many of | its people. | In two volumes. | Illustrated. | Volume I [-II]. | Madison, Wis., | Brant & Fuller, | 1893. |

4to. Vol. I, pp. viii, 17-1144; Vol. II, pp. vii, 17-1100. *Portraits.*

While not prepared after the highest type of historical work, it still has merit. Much interesting and important family history is contained in the individual sketches.

#### CONTENTS:

##### Volume I:

Title, contents, index. pp. i-viii.

Chapter I. Political history, by Hanniss Taylor. pp. 17-94.

Chapter II. Military history, by Gen. Joseph Wheeler. pp. 96-153.

Chapter III. Progress of education, by Willis G. Clark. pp. 154-216.

Chapter IV. State industrial interests, by Willis G. Clark. pp. 217-317.

Chapter V. Railroads and navigation, by Thomas H. Clark. pp. 318-328.

Chapter VI. Finance and banking, by Thomas H. Clark. pp. 329-344.

Personal memoirs. pp. 345-1144.

##### Volume II:

Title, contents, index. pp. i-vii.

Chapter VII. Alabama in Federal politics, by H. A. Herbert. pp. 17-106.

Chapter VIII. Medical profession, by Dr. Jerome Cochran. pp. 107-140.

Chapter IX. Judicial history, by Thomas H. Clark. pp. 141-157.

Chapter X. Alabama journalism, by W. W. Screws. pp. 158-235.

Chapter XI. Religious history, by Thomas H. Clark. pp. 236-244.

Personal memoirs. pp. 245-1100.

#### PERSONAL MEMOIRS.

##### Volume 1:

Adams, J. A.

Adams, W. Y.

Agnew, A. W.

Alexander, M.

Allredge, P. G.

Allen, J. B.

Almon, E. B.

Almon, G. C.

Alston, A. H.

Alston, J. M.

Anderson, A. W. S.

Anderson, J. H.

##### Volume 1—Continued.

Andrews, A. S.

Andrews, W. D.

Arends, J. N.

Archer, B. L.

Archibald, J. H.

Atkins, V. B.

Austin, W. A.

Aycock, W. B.

Ayers, T. W.

Bailey, J. D.

Bain, C. L.

Baker, D. H.

## Volume 1—Continued.

Baker, J.  
 Baldwin, B. J.  
 Baldwin, E.  
 Ballenger, W.  
 Barnes, J. M.  
 Barnett, W. W.  
 Barrow, D. S.  
 Baskin, W. C.  
 Bass, J. L.  
 Bates, A. W.  
 Battle, J. K.  
 Batson, J. P.  
 Beach, H. M.  
 Beall, J. W.  
 Beard, J. B.  
 Beard, W.  
 Beck, W. G.  
 Beeson, W. B.  
 Bell, H. M.  
 Bell, J. T.  
 Bentley, A. D.  
 Bentley, J. S.  
 Benton, S. E.  
 Betts, J. F.  
 Bevans, J.  
 Bickley, E. L.  
 Biggers, L. J.  
 Bishop, C. H.  
 Blake, W. H.  
 Blakey, R. O.  
 Bledsoe, J. M.  
 Bledsoe, N. M.  
 Bledsoe, W. C.  
 Blount, J. G.  
 Blue, J. D.  
 Blue, P.  
 Blunt, T.  
 Boazman, T.  
 Bodenheimer, L.  
 Borders, A. J. H.  
 Borland, E. J.  
 Bouldin, V.  
 Bowdoin, D. T.  
 Bowls, P. D.  
 Boyd, A. (1).  
 Boyd, A. (2).  
 Boyd, C. L.  
 Bradley, J. J.  
 Bradley, J. W.  
 Bradley, W. E.  
 Bridges, J. M.  
 Brislin, D.  
 Broadbeck, E.  
 Brock, F. P.  
 Brooks, M. F.  
 Browder, J. D.  
 Brown, J. A.  
 Brown, W. D.  
 Broughton, J. T.  
 Bruce, L. M.

## Volume 1—Continued.

Brunson, J. P.  
 Bryant, A. W.  
 Bullock, E. C.  
 Bullock, W. I.  
 Burch, S. G.  
 Burgamy, W. T.  
 Burnett, J. D. (*portrait*).  
 Burnett, J. F.  
 Bush, T. G.  
 Butt, R. L.  
 Butler, W. S.  
 Byars, W. G.  
 Byrd, A. B.  
 Byrd, T. A.  
 Callahan, T. J.  
 Callaway, D. M.  
 Caldwell, G.  
 Canning, M.  
 Carmichael, A. H.  
 Carmichael, J. H.  
 Carmichael, J. M.  
 Carroll, M.  
 Cassaday, B. F.  
 Cecil, R.  
 Chadwick, S. W.  
 Chapman, W. H.  
 Chisholm, J. C.  
 Chitwood, W. P.  
 Clark, E. T.  
 Clark, W. G.  
 Clayton, H. D. (*portrait*).  
 Clemmons, W. F.  
 Clopton, R. W.  
 Cochran, L. L.  
 Cody, F. M.  
 Cody, J. M.  
 Coffey, W. A.  
 Collins, C. W.  
 Collins, J. T.  
 Coleman, T. W.  
 Comer, G. L.  
 Compton, J. C. (*portrait*).  
 Cooper, J. D.  
 Cooper, S. J.  
 Cooper, W. P.  
 Copeland, W. P.  
 Cornelius, H. M.  
 Costello, P. D.  
 Covington, P. F.  
 Cox, C. M.  
 Craig, G. H.  
 Crawford, A. C.  
 Crawford, A. D.  
 Crawford, J. R.  
 Crawford, J. W.  
 Crawford, Mrs. S. H.  
 Crenshaw, A.  
 Crenshaw, E.  
 Crenshaw, W. H.  
 Crew, J. S.

## Volume 1—Continued.

Crews, J. E.  
 Crim, G. S.  
 Crim, J. D.  
 Crook, E. F.  
 Crook, J. M.  
 Crook, S. M.  
 Cross, W. C.  
 Crymes, A. C.  
 Cullman, J. G.  
 Culver, I. F.  
 Cunningham, G. A.  
 Curry, T. W.  
 Daniel, T. F.  
 Darby, J. I.  
 Darby, J. W.  
 Dawsey, J. F.  
 Dawsey, T. J.  
 Dawson, N. H. R. (*portrait*).  
 Davidson, J. L.  
 Davidson, R. J.  
 Davie, J.  
 Davis, J. F. M.  
 Davis, J. W.  
 Davis, R. L.  
 Davis, W. B.  
 Davison, J. M.  
 Dean, E.  
 Dean, J. J., sr.  
 Denson, N. D.  
 Dent, S. H. (*portrait*).  
 Diamond, J. M.  
 Dickinson, A. J.  
 Dominick, G. J.  
 Donald, J. G.  
 Donehoo, F. G.  
 Dortch, J. B.  
 Doster, C. S. G. (*portrait*).  
 Doster, O. C.  
 Doster, S. J.  
 Douthit, W. H.  
 Dowdell, J. R.  
 Dowling, G. P.  
 Dowling, D. Y.  
 Dowling, J. W. (*portrait*).  
 Downing, E. (*portrait*).  
 Downing, W. W.  
 Doyle, J. M.  
 Drake, R. W.  
 Drewry, J. W. (1).  
 Drewry, J. W. (2).  
 Drury, J. F.  
 Duggar, R. H.  
 Dugger, G. W.  
 Dugger, H.  
 Duke, A. G.  
 Dyer, E. F.  
 Earle, F.  
 Ellington, J. M.  
 Ellis, W. L.  
 Emmons, J. D.

## Volume 1—Continued.

Epy, J. S.  
 Epy, T. M.  
 Evans, H. H.  
 Evans, R. D.  
 Ewing, R. T.  
 Ezzell, J. T.  
 Farley, J. G.  
 Feagan, J. M.  
 Finlay, D. H.  
 Finlay, W. A.  
 Fitzpatrick, P.  
 Fletcher, A. J.  
 Flournoy, S. J.  
 Flowers, F. A.  
 Flowers, J. D.  
 Flowers, J. J.  
 Flowers, W. H., sr.  
 Flowers, W. M.  
 Fonville, J. C.  
 Forney, W. H.  
 Forrester, B. A.  
 Fort, B. J.  
 Fort, L. P.  
 Foshee, S. J.  
 Foster, G. W.  
 Foster, J. A.  
 Foster, J. W.  
 Foster, S. J.  
 Fowler, J. L.  
 Fowlkes, A. M. (*portrait*).  
 Franklin, C. H. (*portrait*).  
 Frasier, D. J.  
 Freeman, J. F.  
 Freeman, T. R.  
 Fuller, S. L.  
 Furniss, J. P.  
 Gaboury, J. A.  
 Gaddis, W. P.  
 Gaither, G. F.  
 Gale, F. P.  
 Galloway, T. C.  
 Galt, E. P.  
 Gantt, P. J.  
 Gantt, R. R.  
 Gardner, J. S.  
 Garland, J. B.  
 Garrett, J. W.  
 Gasque, W. H.  
 Gatchell, E. S.  
 Gay, S.  
 Gay, S. G.  
 Gibson, L. B.  
 Gill, W. B.  
 Glover, W.  
 Godwin, J. D.  
 Goree, J. L.  
 Graham, W. P.  
 Graves, B.  
 Graves, E. L.  
 Green, P. B.

## Volume 1—Continued.

Green, W. B.  
 Griffin, W. S.  
 Griffith, R. G.  
 Griffith, T. J.  
 Grimmett, T. H.  
 Grisham, J. S.  
 Gunter, R. C.  
 Hadley, J.  
 Hall, T. A.  
 Ham, P. J.  
 Hamil, A. F.  
 Hannou, W. P.  
 Harkness, R.  
 Harold, A.  
 Harold, G. C.  
 Harrell, L.  
 Harris, J. P.  
 Harris, N.  
 Hawkins, H.  
 Helton, J.  
 Henderson, C. D.  
 Henderson, S. C. (*portrait*).  
 Henry, G. P.  
 Herring, B. W.  
 Herrington, J.  
 Hickman, P. N.  
 Hill, A. C.  
 Hill, B. A.  
 Hill, J. S.  
 Hobbs, E. H.  
 Hobdy, R. L.  
 Hodges, J.  
 Holley, F. M.  
 Holloway, J. W.  
 Holloway, R.  
 Horton, A.  
 Horton, E. B.  
 Howle, W. H.  
 Howison, A. P.  
 Howison family.  
 Hudson, F. N.  
 Huggins, J.  
 Hughes, C. W.  
 Hughes, W. M.  
 Hughes, J. J.  
 Hunt, H. J.  
 Hunt, R. C.  
 Hutchinson, N. O.  
 Hutchinson, W. J.  
 Irwin, R. W.  
 Ivey, J. W.  
 Ivey, M.  
 Ivey, W. R.  
 Jack, J. M.  
 Jackson, A. J.  
 James, F. A.  
 James, J. M.  
 Jenkins, W. J.  
 Johnson, J. J.  
 Jones, A. W. (*portrait*).

## Volume 1—Continued.

Jones, E. G.  
 Jones, J.  
 Jones, J. C.  
 Jones, R. A.  
 Jordan, J. M.  
 Judkins, G. B.  
 Kelley, G. W.  
 Kendrick, J. E.  
 Kennedy, Mrs. A. E.  
 Kennedy, J. S. & E.  
 Killebrew, T. J.  
 King, F. R.  
 King, P. S.  
 Kirk, W. F.  
 Kirkpatrick, S.  
 Kohn, S.  
 Kolb, L. W.  
 Koonce, J. S.  
 Koonce, W. C.  
 Knight, L. S.  
 Knowles, W. T.  
 Knox, J. B.  
 Knox, R. H.  
 Lackey, W. M.  
 Lamar, J. I.  
 Lancaster, J. A.  
 Lane, M. H.  
 Laney, Z. W., sr.  
 Lauderdale, A. R.  
 Lauderdale, J.  
 Lawrence, G. D. W.  
 Lawrence, J.  
 Lawrence, R.  
 Lawson, A.  
 Lazenby, E. M.  
 Lazenby, G.  
 Ledbetter, W. G.  
 Lee, A. V. (*portrait*).  
 Lee, E. L.  
 Lee, M. J.  
 Le Grand, J. M.  
 Le Grand, W. C.  
 Leigh, N. R.  
 Leslie, G.  
 Levy, E. S.  
 Lewis, B. H.  
 Lindsey, W. H.  
 Little, J. G.  
 Livingston, A. R.  
 Lloyd, C. C.  
 Lloyd, G. W.  
 Locke, A. J.  
 Logan, S. D.  
 Long, B. F.  
 Long, J. B.  
 Long, J. H.  
 Lovelace, E. M.  
 Lowry, J. B.  
 McAdory, P. J.  
 McCain, R.

## Volume 1—Continued.

McCall, T. M.  
 McClure, B. F.  
 McCord, Z. D.  
 McCormick, G. C.  
 McCreary, J. A.  
 McDaniel, M. L.  
 McDonald, F. C.  
 McDonald, T. S.  
 McEwen, G. W.  
 McGowan, T. G.  
 McGuire, J. H.  
 McIntosh, N.  
 McKenzie, B. B. (*portrait*).  
 McLaughlin, W. C.  
 McLeod, D.  
 McLeod, J.  
 McMillan, E. S.  
 McMillan, J.  
 McPherson, L.  
 McQueen, J. P.  
 McRae, C. M.  
 McTyer, J. F.  
 McWhorter, H. P.  
 Maas, A.  
 Maas, S.  
 Mabry, A. G.  
 Mabry, S.  
 Mahan, W. H.  
 Mallory, H. S. D.  
 Malone, H. H.  
 Marbury, J. H. (*portrait*).  
 Margort, F. S.  
 Martin, A. L.  
 Martin, J. E.  
 Martin, H. H.  
 Martin, M.  
 Maund, W. T.  
 May, D. G.  
 Mayo, C. Y., sr.  
 Mayo, C. Y., jr.  
 Meadow, A. E.  
 Meritte, F. M.  
 Merrill, J. B.  
 Merrill, T. L.  
 Merrill, W. J.  
 Meyer, M. J.  
 Micou, B.  
 Miller, J. N.  
 Miller, J. T.  
 Miller, R. H.  
 Miller, W. G.  
 Milligan, F. J.  
 Millikin, W. W.  
 Milstead, A. J.  
 Mixson, B. H.  
 Mixson, W. C.  
 Montgomery, D. M.  
 Montgomery, J. N.  
 Moody, A. L.  
 Moody, F. I.

## Volume 1—Continued.

Moon, W. H.  
 Moore, J. B.  
 Moore, H. D.  
 Moore, R. H.  
 Moore, W. H.  
 Mooring, J. S.  
 Moragne, J. M.  
 Moren, Mrs. M. F.  
 Morgan, J. T.  
 Morris, E. G.  
 Morris, J. E.  
 Morrisette, F. S.  
 Morrisette, J.  
 Mosely, W. J.  
 Moxley, D. N.  
 Mullen, A. J.  
 Murdock, W. I.  
 Murphy, S. S.  
 Murphy, W. N.  
 Neal, W. A.  
 Neighbors, J. H.  
 Nelson, R. M.  
 Newman, R.  
 Newton, C. A.  
 Newton, W. F.  
 Nicholson, W. J.  
 Nix, I. R.  
 Nix, W. H.  
 Noble, J., sr.  
 Noble, J. W.  
 Noble, S.  
 Noble, W.  
 Nolen, R. S.  
 Northen, T.  
 Northington, W. T.  
 Oates, E.  
 Oates, W. S.  
 Oliver, J. M.  
 O'Neal, W. C.  
 Orman, W. A.  
 Owen, B.  
 Owens, J. D.  
 Owens, S. W.  
 Padgett, J. M.  
 Painter, W. R.  
 Palmer, C. R.  
 Palmer, J. B.  
 Parish, T. R.  
 Parker, A. G.  
 Parker, J. H.  
 Parker, J. W.  
 Parker, H. T.  
 Parker, H. Z.  
 Patterson, T.  
 Peacock, B. F.  
 Peacock, G. (*portrait*).  
 Peagler, T. W.  
 Pendrey, J. F.  
 Pendrey, J. P.  
 Penick, W. S.

## Volume I—Continued.

Pennington, T. J.  
 Peters, R. F.  
 Peterson, F. M.  
 Pettus, E. W.  
 Pettus, F. L.  
 Phillips, E. A.  
 Phillips, G.  
 Phillips, G. W.  
 Pitts, P. H.  
 Pope, B. F.  
 Pratt, D., jr.  
 Pratt, D.  
 Pratt, M. E. (*portrait*).  
 Prescott, J. L.  
 Prestwood, J. A.  
 Price, J. H.  
 Pridgen, W. W.  
 Proctor, J. A.  
 Pruett, W. H.  
 Pugh, J. L.  
 Purcell, H.  
 Quarles, W. W. (*portrait*).  
 Quillian, T. L.  
 Quin, W. E.  
 Rainer, J. H. (*portrait*).  
 Rand, P. N. G.  
 Randolph, G. B.  
 Rankin, C. F. (*portrait*).  
 Ray, J. J.  
 Rea, B. F. (*portrait*).  
 Reid, J. C.  
 Reynolds, F. L.  
 Reynolds, J. H.  
 Reynolds, O. M.  
 Reynolds, R. J.  
 Reynolds, S. K.  
 Reynolds, W.  
 Richardson, J. C.  
 Richardson, W. H.  
 Riley, M.  
 Ritter, C.  
 Robbins, C. W.  
 Roberts, W. D.  
 Robertson, W. H.  
 Robinson, E. H.  
 Robinson, H. B.  
 Rose, T. L.  
 Ross, R. L.  
 Roulhac, T. R.  
 Rousseau, J. P.  
 Rowan, P.  
 Roy, J. W.  
 Rozell, J. W.  
 Rucker, A. W.  
 Rumph, C. W.  
 Rumph, J. D.  
 Rush, R. A.  
 Rushing, F. M.  
 Russell, A.  
 Rutledge, A. V.

## Volume I—Continued.

Sadler, T. W.  
 Sammons, W. F.  
 Sanders, I. M.  
 Sanford, J. B.  
 Saunders, E. A.  
 Sawyer, C. D.  
 Scarbrough, A. B.  
 Schieffelin, W. L.  
 Scholar, M. C.  
 Schwarz, I.  
 Schweizer, J. L.  
 Searcy, G. W.  
 Seawright, G. A.  
 Sessions, H. M.  
 Sharp, S.  
 Shaw, A.  
 Shivers, S. B.  
 Shorter, E. S., sr.  
 Sikes, T. A.  
 Sims, J. M.  
 Simmons, G. L.  
 Simpson, C. M.  
 Slack, J. C.  
 Slaughter, J. N.  
 Slaughter, H. W.  
 Smith, A. L.  
 Smith, A. Y.  
 Smith, F. L.  
 Smith, M. A. (1).  
 Smith, M. A. (2) (*portrait*).  
 Smith, M. M.  
 Smith, W. D.  
 Smitherman, T. J.  
 Smyth, E. T.  
 Sneed, C. E.  
 Snell, L. D.  
 Sowell, C. L. (*portrait*).  
 Sowell, J.  
 Sowell, T. S.  
 Spence, J. K.  
 Spigener, G. C.  
 Spiller, W. K.  
 Sport, W.  
 Stallings, J. F.  
 Standifer, J. H.  
 Staudifer, L. J.  
 Standifer, W. S.  
 Stephens, W. L.  
 Sterne, I.  
 Sterne, S.  
 Stevens, T. M.  
 Stewart, C. F.  
 Stewart, H. H.  
 Stewart, J. L. (1).  
 Stewart, J. L. (2).  
 Stollenwerck, F.  
 Stokes, R. E.  
 Stokes, S. E.  
 Stone, F. S., sr.  
 Straughn, T. W.

## Volume I—Continued.

Stroug, W. H.  
 Suttle, J. L. †  
 Talliaferro, C. T.  
 Tarver, J. M.  
 Taylor, W. W.  
 Thompson, J. M.  
 Thompson, W. R.  
 Thornton, W. H.  
 Thrasher, J. T.  
 Thrower, S. S.  
 Thweatt, R. M.  
 Tipton, F.  
 Tipton, W. J.  
 Tomberlin, D. J.  
 Trawick, T. A.  
 Treadwell, H. P.  
 Trinby, W. H.  
 Tulane, H. B. (*portrait*).  
 Tullis, J. W.  
 Turnipseed, D. C. (*portrait*).  
 Turpin, L. W.  
 Tuttle, E. F.  
 Ullman, W.  
 Van Pelt, A. C.  
 Vardaman, J. F.  
 Vaughan, A.  
 Wadsworth, E.  
 Wadsworth, W. W. (*portrait*).  
 Walles, W. E. (*portrait*).  
 Walker, B. A.  
 Walker, C. E.  
 Walker, R. H. (*portrait*).  
 Walker, W. A.  
 Wallace, T. C.  
 Wall, J. H.  
 Ward, J. B.  
 Ware, H.  
 Warren, W. H.  
 Watt, J. S.  
 Weatherly, W. H.  
 Weaver, D. F.  
 Weedon, H. M.  
 Weil, D.  
 Wellborn, C. B.  
 Wells, J. C.  
 Wells, K.  
 Whaley, M.  
 Weed, J. H.  
 Whetstone, J. H.  
 Whitby, P. P.  
 Whips, E. W.  
 Whorton, A. U. R.  
 Wiggins, C. L.  
 Wilkinson, J. A.  
 Wilkinson, J. E.  
 Wilkison, W. F.  
 Williams, J. N. (*portrait*).  
 Williams, T.  
 Williamson, D. N.  
 Willis, J. J. S.

## Volume I—Continued.

Wilson, J. J. (1).  
 Wilson, J. J. (2).  
 Wilson, J. W.  
 Wimberly, M.  
 Winn, J. J.  
 Wise, W. B.  
 Wood, B. F.  
 Wood, W.  
 Woodruff, N.  
 Woods, P. W.  
 Wright, R. E.  
 Yeager, W. W.  
 Young, E. B., sr.  
 Young, E. B., jr.  
 Zundel, C. F.  
 Zurmehly, S. L.

## Volume II:

Abercrombie, J. J. (*portrait*).  
 Adams, J. T.  
 Adler, L. J.  
 Aldrich, W. F.  
 Alexander, J. D.  
 Allen, B. M.  
 Allred, J. P.  
 Almand, C. G.  
 Altman, J. J.  
 Amerine, E. P.  
 Ames, W.  
 Anderson, F. Y.  
 Anderson, J. C.  
 Anderson, S. J.  
 Andrews, G.  
 Andrews, R.  
 Appling, W. B.  
 Armistead, E. S.  
 Armstrong, D. C.  
 Arrington, T. M.  
 Ashcroft, J. T.  
 Ashford, A. E.  
 Askew, C. H.  
 Austill, H. (*portrait*).  
 Averiett, W. A.  
 Bailey, E. H. C.  
 Baldridge, M. C.  
 Baldwin, B. J. (*portrait*).  
 Ball, G. C.  
 Ballard, A. N.  
 Ballentine, E. S.  
 Baltzell, F.  
 Barbour, T. M.  
 Barker, G. W.  
 Barker, P. D. (*portrait*).  
 Barnes, A.  
 Barnes, W. H.  
 Barron, J. D.  
 Bates, R. P.  
 Bean, J. M.  
 Beavers, S. W.  
 Beck, F. K. (*portrait*).  
 Beck, J. T. (*portrait*).

## Volume II—Continued.

Bell, A. W.  
 Bell, W. V.  
 Berney, C.  
 Berney, W.  
 Bernheim, H. W.  
 Berry, E. H.  
 Bestor, D. P. (*portrait*).  
 Bethea, H.  
 Bethea, T. B.  
 Bibb, P.  
 Bibb, R. J.  
 Billing, F. M.  
 Billups, J. A.  
 Binford, H. A.  
 Blacksher, U.  
 Blakey, D. T.  
 Bloch, S. D.  
 Booker, E. W.  
 Booker, L. P.  
 Booth, D. B.  
 Bowie, A.  
 Bowles, L. H.  
 Bradford, H. S.  
 Bragg, W. L.  
 Brantley, T. K.  
 Brewer, L. (*portrait*).  
 Brewer, T. J.  
 Brewer, W.  
 Brickell, R. C.  
 Brightman, W. M.  
 Brinkerhoff, W. E.  
 Brockway, D. S.  
 Bromberg, F. G.  
 Brooks, M. M.  
 Brown, J. C.  
 Brown, J. J.  
 Brouillette, P. L.  
 Bryan, Y. L.  
 Bryce, P.  
 Bulger, M. J.  
 Bulger, W. D.  
 Bullard, D.  
 Burgett, J. R.  
 Burke, P.  
 Burns, T. R.  
 Bush, J. W.  
 Caffee, A. E.  
 Caldwell, H. M.  
 Caldwell, J. D.  
 Cameron, W. J.  
 Camp, J. E.  
 Campbell, G. W.  
 Candidus, P. C.  
 Cannon, W. J.  
 Carlisle, C. M.  
 Carson, S. C.  
 Cary, W. B.  
 Chancellor, W. S.  
 Chandler, E. P.  
 Chapman, R. B.

## Volume II—Continued.

Chardavoyne, W. V.  
 Chenoweth, W. A.  
 Chilton, W. P.  
 Chisholm, R.  
 Cilley, P. N.  
 Clark, F. B.  
 Clark, A. H.  
 Clark, G. B. (*portrait*).  
 Clark, T. H.  
 Clark, W. G.  
 Clay, S. M.  
 Clements, W. M.  
 Clatt, M. L.  
 Clisby, A. A.  
 Clisby, J. H.  
 Clopton, D.  
 Cobb, J. E.  
 Cobb, R. W.  
 Cobbs, J. L.  
 Cobbs, J. B.  
 Cobbs, T.  
 Cochran, J. (*portrait*).  
 Cochran, T. L.  
 Cole, B.  
 Coleman, A. A.  
 Coleman, E. W.  
 Coleman, T. W.  
 Coley, A. J.  
 Collier, D. R.  
 Collier, T. A.  
 Collins, J. W.  
 Collins, J. S.  
 Cook, T. A.  
 Cook, R. E.  
 Cooper, D. N.  
 Copeland, R. P.  
 Corley, J.  
 Cowart, F. J.  
 Cox, J. S.  
 Crampton, O. L. (*portrait*).  
 Crandall, E. A.  
 Cranford, J. H.  
 Crawford, B.  
 Creath, J. P.  
 Crenshaw, J. W.  
 Crittenden, M. H.  
 Crommelin, J. G.  
 Cross, B. F.  
 Cross, S. E.  
 Cross, W. S.  
 Crossley, W. A.  
 Cumbee, R. A. J.  
 Cunningham, J. C.  
 Cunningham, J. McD.  
 Cunningham, W.  
 Curl, W.  
 Darwin, J. L.  
 Davidson, A. C.  
 Davidson, F. E.  
 Davidson, H. C.



## Volume II—Continued.

Davidson, J.  
 Davidson, T. M.  
 Davis, F. P.  
 Davis, L. W.  
 Dawson, W. R. (*portrait*).  
 Dement, J. J.  
 Densler, J. E.  
 Dewberry, J. H.  
 Dickerson, W. J.  
 Dimmick, J. W.  
 Dinsmore, W. L.  
 Dixon, J.  
 Dobson, W. W., Jr.  
 Donaldson, J. T.  
 Dorlan, P. B.  
 Douglas, C. C.  
 Downs, D. L.  
 Dozier, C. H.  
 Drakeford, T. C.  
 Duran, J. H.  
 Durr, J. W.  
 Echols, W. H.  
 Edmonds, W.  
 Edmondson, J. J.  
 Edwards, D.  
 Ehrman, R.  
 Embry, J.  
 Emfinger, H. W.  
 Enslin, C. F.  
 Epes, J. W.  
 Eubank, A.  
 Eubank, G.  
 Fairly, J. P.  
 Falkner, J. M.  
 Farley, J. A.  
 Farley, L. B.  
 Feagin, N. B.  
 Felder, R.  
 Fell, R.  
 Ferguson, F. S.  
 Festorazzi, A.  
 Finley, J. G.  
 Fitts, J. H.  
 Fitzpatrick, B. F.  
 Fitzsimmons, O. P.  
 Fleming, D.  
 Fleming, W. L.  
 Fletcher, R. M.  
 Flinn, B.  
 Flynt, J. C.  
 Foreman, H.  
 Foster, H. B.  
 Foster, R. C.  
 Fowler, M. H.  
 Fox, D. J.  
 Franklin, W. E.  
 Franks, W. M.  
 Frazer, T. L.  
 Frazer, J. A.  
 Freeman, H. S.

## Volume II—Continued.

Freeze, B.  
 Freeze, J. M.  
 Gaillard, R.  
 Gaillard, S. P.  
 Gaillard, T.  
 Gaines, V. P.  
 Gallion, J. O.  
 Gamble, F. A.  
 Garmon, J. W.  
 Garrett, J. J.  
 Garside, W. H.  
 Gaston, J. B. (*portrait*).  
 Gaston, P. C.  
 Gelbel, J.  
 Gerson, A.  
 Gilchrist, J. G.  
 Gillespy, J. S.  
 Gillespie, J. C.  
 Gilmore, J. T.  
 Glass, E. R.  
 Glenn, E. H.  
 Goode, R.  
 Going, J. A.  
 Grace, B. E.  
 Graham, E. A.  
 Gravlee, W. G.  
 Gray, A. W.  
 Green, G. W.  
 Greene, S. E.  
 Grell, J.  
 Groce, B. W.  
 Groce, W. B.  
 Guy, H. G.  
 Hagood, R. H.  
 Hails, C. E.  
 Hale, W. R.  
 Hall, J. L.  
 Hall, J. K. P.  
 Hamilton, A. J.  
 Hamilton, M.  
 Hamilton, P.  
 Hammel, L.  
 Hardie, B.  
 Hargrove, A. C.  
 Harris, C. C.  
 Harris, G. W.  
 Harris, J. G.  
 Harris, S. H.  
 Harris, W.  
 Harrison, J. T.  
 Harrison, L. C.  
 Harwood, B. F.  
 Harwood, J.  
 Hayes, W. N.  
 Haygood, W. E.  
 Hazard, C. J.  
 Heacock, J. W.  
 Hend, J. B.  
 Heurin, W. J.  
 Hearne, J. T.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Heaslet, R. H.  
 Heflin, H. P.  
 Heflin, J. T.  
 Heflin, W.  
 Heflin, W. L.  
 Henagan, D.  
 Henderson, C.  
 Henderson, J. M.  
 Henderson, R. M.  
 Hendon, J. J.  
 Hendrick, H. G.  
 Hendrick, G.  
 Hendricks, J. M.  
 Henley, A. T.  
 Henry, A.  
 Henry, A. G.  
 Herbert, H. A. (*portrait*).  
 Herndon, T. H.  
 Hewitt, G. W. (*portrait*).  
 Hewitt, R. G.  
 Hickman, W. P.  
 Higgins, J. H.  
 Hightower, J. T., sr.  
 Hill, H. W.  
 Hill, L. L.  
 Hill, N.  
 Hill, S. H.  
 Hillard, W. J.  
 Hillman, J. P.  
 Hillman, T. T.  
 Hobbie, H. M.  
 Holcombe, W. H.  
 Holland, J. T.  
 Holloway, A. G.  
 Holmes, J. H.  
 Holtzclaw, J. T.  
 Hood, H.  
 Hooper, J. de B.  
 Hopping, D. S.  
 Horton, J. A.  
 Houghton, W. R.  
 Houston, G. S.  
 Houston, J. H.  
 Howard, W. B. H.  
 Howze, A. C.  
 Huey, B. M.  
 Huger, C. L.  
 Huger, D. E.  
 Hulsey, N. W.  
 Hundley, O. R.  
 Hurt, P. T.  
 Hurt, W. H.  
 Inge, H. T.  
 Inge, Z. M. P.  
 Ingersoll, W. J.  
 Isbell, T. L.  
 Jackson, G. W.  
 Jackson, J. K.  
 Jackson, J. M.  
 Jeffries, W. B.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Jamison, R.  
 Jenkins family.  
 Jernigan, C. H.  
 John, S. W. (*portrait*).  
 Johnson, E. H.  
 Johnson, J.  
 Johnson, J. H.  
 Johnson, J. T.  
 Johnston, J. F.  
 Johnston, J. F.  
 Johnston, W. H. (*portrait*).  
 Jonas, J.  
 Jones, A.  
 Jones, A. B.  
 Jones, C. C.  
 Jones, C. P.  
 Jones, D. D.  
 Jones, G.  
 Jones, G. P.  
 Jones, H. C.  
 Jones, J. P. (*portrait*).  
 Jones, J. T.  
 Jones, L.  
 Jones, M. J.  
 Jones, T. G. (*portrait*).  
 Jordan, H. J.  
 Jordan, I. N.  
 Joseph, E. B.  
 Keller, D. C.  
 Kelly, T.  
 Kennedy, H. R.  
 Kennedy, W. H.  
 Kenney, J. M.  
 Kennon, W. P.  
 Ketchum, G. A. (*portrait*).  
 Kettig, W. H.  
 Kidd, W. H.  
 Kilpatrick, J. Y. (*portrait*).  
 Kimball, A. (*portrait*).  
 King, P.  
 King, J. W.  
 Kolb, R. F.  
 Lamar, H.  
 Lambeth, F. G.  
 Landman, G. P.  
 Landman, J. H.  
 Lane, A. O.  
 Lane, H. D.  
 Laney, H. N.  
 Langhorne, J. M., jr.  
 Law, T. J.  
 Le Baron, W. A.  
 Lee, N.  
 Lee, T. J.  
 Leeper, J. S.  
 Legg, A. C.  
 Le Grand, M. P.  
 Leigh, J. H.  
 Lessor, A.  
 Lewis, W. H.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Liddell, J. R.  
 Lightcap, S. E.  
 Ligon, E. F.  
 Lister, J. N.  
 Little, J. H.  
 Little, W. G., jr.  
 Lobman, N.  
 Lockwood, J. L.  
 Loeb, J.  
 Loeb, J.  
 Lomax, T.  
 Long, B. M.  
 Long, J. R.  
 Long, N. W. E.  
 Longshore, A. P.  
 Looney, N. C.  
 Loot, E. B.  
 Lowry, S. H.  
 Luckie, J. B.  
 Ludwig, B. F.  
 McAdams, H. C.  
 McAuley, H. H.  
 McCary, J. H.  
 McCants, R. B.  
 McClellan, R. A.  
 McClellan, T. N.  
 McClendon, J.  
 McClure, W. B.  
 McCurdy, W. D.  
 McDade, G. W.  
 McDonald, J. C.  
 McDonnell, H.  
 McDowell, A. B.  
 McDuffie, J. V.  
 McEachin, J. D.  
 McEachin, J. S.  
 McElhaney, F. G.  
 McGee, H.  
 McGeehee, W. E.  
 McGowen, G. W.  
 McGraw, A. E.  
 McIntyre, H.  
 McKinstrey, O. L.  
 McLain, D. H.  
 McLarney, F. H.  
 McLean, C. F.  
 McLellan, S. P.  
 McLemore, M.  
 McLendon family.  
 McLendon, J. D.  
 McLendon, J. R.  
 McPherson, T. M.  
 McPherson, W.  
 McQueen, J.  
 McWilliams, R. E.  
 Maddox, J. S.  
 Malone, C. E.  
 Manegold, J.  
 Marechal, E. L.  
 Marks, G. M.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Marks, S. B.  
 Marks, S. C.  
 Martin, A. (*portrait*).  
 Martin, A. J.  
 Martin, J. M.  
 Martin, T. J.  
 Mastin, C. H.  
 Mastin, W. M.  
 Massey, J. (*portrait*).  
 Massie, P. C.  
 Maughon, M. D.  
 Maupin, R. L.  
 May, J. T.  
 Meador, D. J.  
 Means, T. A.  
 Merritt, F. H.  
 Metcalf, H. B.  
 Metcalfe, L. S.  
 Meyer, J. J.  
 Michel, R. F.  
 Mickle, H. M.  
 Miller, B. M.  
 Miller, J. H.  
 Miller, J. (*portrait*).  
 Miller, J. N.  
 Miller, W. L.  
 Millstead, H. M.  
 Milner, W. R. A.  
 Milner, W. J. (*portrait*).  
 Mitchell, W. J.  
 Minge, J. H.  
 Mohr, C. T.  
 Moore, J. A.  
 Morris, G. L.  
 Morris, S.  
 Morrison, Z. P.  
 Morrow, G. M.  
 Morrow, J. C.  
 Moos, H. C.  
 Mudd, J. P.  
 Mudd, W. S. (*portrait*).  
 Murpre, J. D.  
 Murphy, J.  
 Murphy, R. E.  
 Nabers, F. D.  
 Nabers, W. F.  
 Nash, J. T.  
 Neely, E. O.  
 Neamith, T. B.  
 Nicholson, J. C.  
 Nicrosi, J. B.  
 Nisbet, F. L.  
 Norwood, J.  
 Nott, J. C.  
 O'Connell, J. C.  
 Oden, J.  
 Oliver, J. P. (*portrait*).  
 Oliver, T. W.  
 Olliphant, S. R.  
 O'Neal, E. A.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Overall, G. Y. (*portrait*),  
 Pace, S. W.  
 Parkins, N.  
 Patterson, M. L.  
 Pearce, L.  
 Pearson, R. H.  
 Pearson, W. G. B.  
 Pearson, W. W.  
 Peebles, H. T.  
 Peebles, J. T.  
 Penn, T. L.  
 Perry, H. W.  
 Perry, S.  
 Peters, T.  
 Petrinovich, F.  
 Phillips, J. H.  
 Pickett, R. O.  
 Pillans, H.  
 Pinckard, J. S.  
 Pitman, A.  
 Pittman, M. P.  
 Pittman, W. W.  
 Pitts, A. D.  
 Pitts, J. W.  
 Pitts, S. R.  
 Planck, D. A.  
 Pollock, J. (*portrait*).  
 Porter, M. T. (*portrait*).  
 Porter, R. B.  
 Powell, S. H.  
 Powell, J. R.  
 Powers, J. F.  
 Powers, J. K.  
 Prescott, C. A.  
 Price, W. M.  
 Prince, F. M.  
 Prince, S. T.  
 Pritchett, J. A.  
 Prowell, D. M.  
 Pryor, L.  
 Pugh, E. C.  
 Ramage, B.  
 Randall, J. B.  
 Randle, D. C.  
 Randle, F. P.  
 Randolph, F. C.  
 Rayburn, S. K.  
 Rayburn, W. C.  
 Rebman, A. F.  
 Reed, C. H.  
 Reynolds, H. C.  
 Reynolds, M. C.  
 Rhodes, E. D.  
 Richardson, W. N.  
 Riggs, E. P.  
 Riley, B. F.  
 Rison, J. L.  
 Rison, W. R.  
 Rives, G.  
 Roberson, J. G.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Robertson, S. L.  
 Robertson, T. L. (*portrait*).  
 Robertson, W. G.  
 Robinson, G. W.  
 Robinson, E. T.  
 Robinson, E. W.  
 Robinson, T. F.  
 Rodea, B. F.  
 Rohmer, F. J. B.  
 Roquemore, J. D. (*portrait*).  
 Rosamond, W. C.  
 Ross, D. A. G.  
 Ross, W. C.  
 Ross, W. H.  
 Roundtree, S. L.  
 Rowe, W. L.  
 Royal, H. S.  
 Rubira, S. S.  
 Rucker, E. W.  
 Rush, J. W.  
 Russell, E. L. (*portrait*).  
 Russell, E. M.  
 Russell, J. H.  
 Russell, H. H.  
 Russell, R. W.  
 Russell, T. F.  
 Salmon, R. V.  
 Sankey, J. T.  
 Saunders, J. E.  
 Sayre, T. S.  
 Scales, T. S.  
 Schmidt, B.  
 Schwarz, R. M.  
 Screws, W. W. (*portrait*).  
 Searcy, R.  
 Sears, J. W.  
 Seelye, S. D.  
 Selden, W. N.  
 Sellers, A. H.  
 Sellers, A. M.  
 Semmes, O. J.  
 Semple, H. C. (*portrait*).  
 Shaffer, J. P.  
 Sheldon, L. B.  
 Sheild, E.  
 Shelley, C. M.  
 Shepherd, J. W.  
 Shelton, M. B.  
 Shivers, J. B.  
 Shivers, O. L.  
 Sholl, E. H.  
 Siebs, J. G.  
 Siddons, F. W.  
 Sims, A. G.  
 Simpson, J. B.  
 Simpson, J. D.  
 Simpson, R. M.  
 Simpson, R. T.  
 Simpson, W. H.  
 Singleton, W. R.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Skaggs, W. H.  
 Skeggs, H. A.  
 Skeggs, W. E.  
 Sledge, W. H.  
 Sloan, M.  
 Sloss, J. H.  
 Smith, C. E.  
 Smith, N. C.  
 Smith, G. L. (*portrait*).  
 Smith, J. F.  
 Smith, J. R.  
 Smith, J. V.  
 Smith, T. H.  
 Smith, W. T.  
 Smithson, N.  
 Somerville, H. M.  
 Sparkman, S. A.  
 Speake, H. C.  
 Spence, R.  
 Sprott, S. H.  
 Stansel, M. L. (*portrait*).  
 Stanton, C. W.  
 Steiner, B.  
 Steiner, L.  
 Stevens, G. W.  
 Stewart, J. H.  
 Stollenwerck, A. G.  
 Stone, G. W.  
 Stone, S. G.  
 Stowers, G. A.  
 Strassburger, H.  
 Street, W. J.  
 Streety, Z. P.  
 Stringfellow, H.  
 Strudwick, E.  
 Summersell, J. F.  
 Summersgill, J.  
 Tatum, B.  
 Taylor, H. (*portrait*).  
 Taylor, T. J.  
 Teague, E. B.  
 Teague, W. M.  
 Tennville, A. St. C.  
 Thomas, G. L.  
 Thomas, J. G. (*portrait*).  
 Thomas, J. P.  
 Thomason, W. L.  
 Thompson, B. A.  
 Thompson, C. W.  
 Thorington, W. S. (*portrait*).  
 Thornton, G. M.  
 Thornton, J. M.  
 Tomlinson, J. W.  
 Tompkins, J. R.  
 Tompkins, H. C. (*portrait*).  
 Toole, B. W.  
 Torrey, C. J.  
 Toulmin, H. T.  
 Trammell, R. J.  
 Trigg, J. S.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Trotter, J.  
 Troy, D. S.  
 Tucker, G. C.  
 Tunstall, P. R.  
 Tunstall, T. T.  
 Turner, I. L.  
 Turney, J. S.  
 Tyng, M. A.  
 Tyson, J. R.  
 Van Antwerp, G.  
 Vandegrift, A. B.  
 Vandegrift, C. C.  
 Vorenberg, D.  
 Vorenberg, I.  
 Vaughan, F. A.  
 Waddell, J. F. (*portrait*).  
 Waddell, G. H.  
 Wagner, C. G.  
 Walker, A. E.  
 Walker, B. W.  
 Walker, M.  
 Walker, R. W.  
 Walker, W. A. (*portrait*).  
 Wallace, W. W.  
 Walsh, W. F.  
 Ward, H. B.  
 Warren, J. R.  
 Waters, W. L.  
 Waters, L.  
 Watts, T. H. (*portrait*).  
 Weakley, J. B., jr.  
 Weakley, S. D.  
 Weatherly, C. T.  
 Weatherly, J. M.  
 Weatherly, J. S.  
 Weathers, B. F. (*portrait*).  
 Weathers, W.  
 Webb, J. E.  
 Webb, W. T.  
 Weedon, J. D.  
 Weil, D.  
 Welch, J. C.  
 Westcott, W. D.  
 Whaley, E. S.  
 Wheeler, J.  
 Wheeler, W. C.  
 Wheelock, C.  
 Whelan, C.  
 White, D. C.  
 White, D. I.  
 White, J. (1).  
 White, J. (2).  
 White, J. M.  
 White, W. S.  
 Whitfield, B. W.  
 Wickersham, M. D.  
 Willett, A. D.  
 Wiley, A. A.  
 Wiley, H. C.  
 Wilkerson, C. A.

## Volume II.—Continued

Wilkerson, C. W.  
 Wilkerson, W. W.  
 Wilkes, W.  
 Williams, D. H.  
 Williams, P., jr.  
 Williams, R. S.  
 Williamson, C. P.  
 Williamson, T. F.  
 Wilson, J. C.  
 Wilson, J. T.  
 Wilson, L. M.  
 Wilson, R. E.  
 Wimberly, H. T.  
 Witherby, E. T.  
 Withers, S. J.  
 Wolff, B.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## Volume II.—Continued.

Wood, A. C.  
 Wood, J. P.  
 Woodall, A. W.  
 Woodroof, J. W.  
 Woodson, L. G.  
 Woodward, J. B.  
 Woolf, H. A.  
 Worthy, A. N.  
 Worthy, O.  
 Wright, W. H.  
 Wyly, J. McG.  
 Wyman, B. L.  
 Wyman, W. S.  
 Young, T. S.  
 Young, W. A.

BREWER, WILLIAM M., *Assistant State Geologist*. A preliminary report on the upper gold belt of Alabama, in the counties of Cleburne, Randolph, Clay, Talladega, Elmore, Coosa, and Tallapoosa. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama: Bulletin No. 5, 1896.*)

## — Gold mining in Alabama.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society, 1896*, vol. vi, pt. 1, pp. 42-49.

BREWER, WILLIS (1844—), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* The | Children of Issachar | (1 Chronicles, xii: 32.) | A story of wrongs and remedies | [Quotation 5 lines]. | New York & London | G. P. Putnam's sons | The Knickerbocker Press | 1884 |

12mo. pp. iv. 1 l. 297.

"This small volume is meant to expound a principle as applied to a particular fact or state of facts. This fact is a part of American history, some true incidents of which are herein set forth, laid in the years 1867 and 1868, but limited and localized as becomes the romantic features of the story."—Preface.

Deals with Reconstruction in Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

## — The fiery furnace of thirty years ago.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, April 19 and June 7, 1891.

Description of the exciting events of 1861, during the first days immediately preceding and following the assembling of the Alabama secession convention, January 7 of that year.

## — Foam and spray. Democracy in the light of some history.

In the *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, July 15, 1891.

Review of some incidents of the legislative history of Alabama in the preceding twenty-five years.

## — The late Thomas W. Sims.

In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., April 14, 1895.

## — Reminiscences of Judge William Russell Smith.

In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., March 15, 1896; also in the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, March, 1896.

— Contested election case of. (*See Goodwyn vs. Brewer.*)

BREWER, WILLIS. Alabama: | her history, resources, | war record, and public men. | From 1540 to 1872. | By W. Brewer. | [Quotation, 12 lines.] | [Seal of the State.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 712.

This book must be regarded as the most valuable general contribution to the history of the State yet made. In the preparation of it the author has displayed wonderful industry in collecting so much of interest and importance. His work possesses the greatest merit, however, in that its accuracy of statements of fact is in the main without fault. The county histories give it a local flavor, at the same time increasing its utility. The biographies are numerous, but their presentation is so excellent, that personal interest in the work is enhanced. The War Record here presented is the fullest account that has been published about Alabama troops in the several wars.

#### CONTENTS.

- Title, 1 leaf, verso copyright.  
 Dedication, p. 3, verso blank.  
 Preface. pp. 5-7.  
 Chapter i. The Spanish inroad. pp. 9-13.  
 Chapter ii. The Indian tribes of Alabama. pp. 13-18.  
 Chapter iii. The French colonization and wars, and the British and Spanish occupancy. pp. 19-26.  
 Chapter iv. The first Territorial organization, and the great Indian War. pp. 26-38.  
 Chapter v. Alabama as a Territory, and a cursory review of her condition in 1820. pp. 38-46. Enabling act of March 2, 1819, for the admission of the Territory is given, pp. 40-44.  
 Chapter vi. From the year 1820 to the year 1840. pp. 47-55.  
 Chapter vii. From the year 1840 to the year 1860. pp. 56-61.  
 Chapter viii. From the year 1860 to the year 1872. pp. 61-74. Ordinance of secession is given. pp. 62-63.  
 Chapter ix. A brief review of the material aspects of Alabama. pp. 75-91.  
 Chapter xi. Lists of officials: Governors, judges of the supreme court, judges of the circuit court, chancellors, attorney-generals, reporters of the supreme court, members of the Federal Congress from Alabama, members of the Confederate Congress from Alabama, secretaries of state, State treasurers, State auditors, and superintendents of public instruction. pp. 92-104, 11.  
 Chapter x. List of the counties of the State. pp. 105-106. [The numbering of the chapters is irregular as here given.]  
 Chapters xi-lxxv. Autauga-Winston. These chapters give sketches of the several counties in alphabetical order, with *biographies* of their prominent citizens. pp. 107-585.  
 The war record:  
 Preliminary observations. pp. 586-587.  
 Part I. The war with Mexico. pp. 588-589.  
 Part II. The war between the states. Under this head is given in numerical order sketches of all of the known Alabama organizations in this war. pp. 589-705.  
 Errata. p. 706.  
 Index. pp. 707-712.  
 The work contains the following

#### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES:

Abercrombie, James.	Agee, N. A.
Abernethy, M. W.	Aiken, John G. (sic.)
Acklen, Wm.	Aldridge, Enoch.
Adair, Wm. I.	Allen, William W.
Adams, Samuel	Alston, Wm. J.

- Ames, Cyrus.  
 Anderson, D. C.  
 Ashley, Wm. A.  
 Ashurt, Merrill.  
 Austill, Jeremiah.  
 Bagby, Arthur P.  
 Bailey, J. F.  
 Baine, D. W.  
 Baker, Alphens.  
 Baker, Benj. H.  
 Baker, Robert A.  
 Baldwin, Joseph G.  
 Baldwin, Marion A.  
 Baldwin, William O.  
 Barclay, Wm.  
 Barnes, Wm. H.  
 Barr, John G.  
 Barton, Seth.  
 Battle, Cullen A.  
 Baylor, R. E. B.  
 Baylor, W. K.  
 Beck, Franklin K.  
 Beene, Jesse.  
 Beman, Sam S.  
 Belser, Jas. E.  
 Benners, Augustus.  
 Benson, Nimrod E.  
 Bethea, T. B.  
 Bibb, Benajah S.  
 Bibb, Thomas.  
 Bibb, Wm. W.  
 Bienville, Lemoine de.  
 Birney, James G.  
 Booth, John P.  
 Bowdon, Franklin W.  
 Bowie, Alexander.  
 Bowles, P. D.  
 Boykin, Burrell. (sic.)  
 Bozeman, Nathan.  
 Bradford, J. T.  
 Bragg, Braxton.  
 Bragg, John.  
 Brandon, Byrd.  
 Brewer, George E.  
 Brickell, R. C.  
 Bridges, John W.  
 Brindley, M. T. P.  
 Brittan, P. H.  
 Broadnax, Robert.  
 Brooks, Wm. M.  
 Brown, Henley.  
 Brown, John.  
 Brown, Newbern H.  
 Bryan, Goode.  
 Buford, Jefferson.  
 Bulger, Michael J.  
 Bullock, Edward C.  
 Byrd, Wm. M.  
 Cabanis, S. D.  
 Caldwell, John H.  
 Calhoun, James M.  
 Campbell, John A.  
 Campbell, R. B.  
 Canby, E. R. S.  
 Cantey, James.  
 Cato, Lewis L.  
 Casey, Thomas.  
 Chapman, Reuben.  
 Chapman, Samuel.  
 Chamberlain, H. Y.  
 Chambers, Henry.  
 Chandler, Daniel.  
 Chilton, Wm. P.  
 Clanton, James H.  
 Clark, J. B.  
 Clarke, James S.  
 Clarke, Wm. E.  
 Clausell, Bertrand.  
 Clay, C. Comer.  
 Clay, C. Claiborne.  
 Clayton, Henry D.  
 Clemens, Jeremiah.  
 Clements, James F.  
 Clitherall, A. B.  
 Clopton, David.  
 Cobb, W. R. W.  
 Cobbs, Nicholas H.  
 Cochran, John.  
 Cochran, S. G.  
 Cocke, Jack F.  
 Coffee, John.  
 Colberts, The.  
 Coleman, Augustus A.  
 Coleman, Daniel.  
 Collier, Henry W.  
 Coman, J. P.  
 Cook, Nathan.  
 Cooper, A. B.  
 Cooper, Thos. B.  
 Cooper, Wm.  
 Cottrell, James La F.  
 Crabb, Geo. W.  
 Crawford, William.  
 Crawford, Daniel.  
 Creagh, Girard W.  
 Creagh, John G.  
 Crenshaw, Anderson.  
 Crenshaw, Walter H.  
 Cresswell, Julia P.  
 Crowell, John.  
 Cruikshank, M. H.  
 Cumming, S. J.  
 Curry, Jabez L. M.  
 Cuthbert, John A.  
 Dale, Samuel.  
 Dargan, E. S.  
 Davis, L. R.  
 Davis, Nathaniel.  
 Davis, Nicholas (Limestone).  
 Davis, Nicholas (Madison).  
 Dawson, N. H. R.  
 Deas, Zach. C.



- Dellett, James.  
 Dent, Dennis.  
 Deshler, James.  
 De Soto, Hernando.  
 Dillard, A. W.  
 Dickinson, Jas. S.  
 Dougherty, Robert.  
 Dowdell, Jas. F.  
 Dox, Peter M.  
 Dunn, Wm. D.  
 Earle, Samuel S.  
 Earnest, Wm. S.  
 Echols, J. W.  
 Ellis, Harvey W.  
 Ellis, Reuben.  
 Elmore, John A. (Autauga).  
 Elmore, John A. (Montgomery).  
 Elmore, Rush.  
 English, Elbert H.  
 Ervin, Robt. H.  
 Erwin, John.  
 Evans, Geo. R.  
 Fair, Elisha Y.  
 Farmer, Robert.  
 Farragut, David G.  
 Fearn, Thos.  
 Felder, Adam C.  
 Fitzpatrick, Benjamin.  
 Fleming, William.  
 Floyd, John.  
 Forney, John H.  
 Forney, Wm. H.  
 Forrest, N. B.  
 Forsyth, John.  
 Foster, John.  
 Foster, Thos. J.  
 Fowler, William H.  
 Frazier, John P.  
 Freeman, Geo. C.  
 Frierson, S. G.  
 Fry, B. D.  
 Gaines, Geo. S.  
 Garland, L. C.  
 Garrett, William.  
 Garrott, Isham W.  
 Garth, Jesse W.  
 Gayle, Geo. W.  
 Gayle, John.  
 Gibbons, Lyman.  
 Gilchrist, Jas. G.  
 Goetzel, S. H.  
 Goldthwaite, Geo.  
 Goldthwaite, Henry.  
 Goodman, D. W.  
 Gordon, A. C.  
 Gordon, John B.  
 Gracie, Archibald.  
 Graham, Malcolm D.  
 Graham, Neil S.  
 Graham, Wm.  
 Gregg, John.  
 Greening, E. S.  
 Hagan, James.  
 Hale, Smith D.  
 Hale, Stephen F.  
 Hall, Bolling.  
 Hall, Dixon.  
 Hancock, F. A.  
 Handley, W. A.  
 Hannon, M. W.  
 Haralson, Wm. J.  
 Hardaway, Robert A.  
 Hardee, Wm. J.  
 Harris, Ptolemy F.  
 Harris, Sampson W.  
 Hatcher, Robert S.  
 Hawthorn, A. T.  
 Heflin, John T.  
 Heflin, R. S.  
 Henderson, John.  
 Henry, John K.  
 Hentz, Caroline Lee.  
 Herndon, Thomas H.  
 Heydenfeldt, Solomon.  
 Hilliard, Henry W.  
 Hitchcock, Henry.  
 Hobbs, Thos. H.  
 Hodgson, Joseph.  
 Holtzclaw, James T.  
 Hooper, Johnson J.  
 Hopkins, Arthur F.  
 Houston, George S.  
 Howard, W. B. H.  
 Hubbard, David.  
 Hudson, Benjamin.  
 Hundley, Danl. R.  
 Hunter, John S.  
 Huntington, B. W.  
 Hutchinson, J. J.  
 Inge, Richard F.  
 Inge, Saml. W.  
 Inzer, John W.  
 Irby, Thomas E.  
 Irwin, Wm.  
 Jackson, Crawford M.  
 Jackson, James (two).  
 James, Lorenzo.  
 Jemison, Robert.  
 Jewett, Origen S.  
 John, Joseph R.  
 Johnston, Geo. D.  
 Jones, Bush.  
 Jones, Egbert J.  
 Jones, Elliott P.  
 Jones, Henry C.  
 Jones, Robt. T.  
 Jones, Wm. G.  
 Kelly, John H.  
 Kelly, Moses.  
 Kelly, Wm.  
 Kennedy, John S.  
 Keyes, Wade.

- King, Porter.  
 King, Wm. R.  
 Kilpatrick, John Y.  
 Lane, Geo. W.  
 Langdon, Chas. C.  
 Latham, Milton S.  
 Law, E. M.  
 Lawler, Joab.  
 Lawler, Levi W.  
 Lea, Columbus W.  
 Leadbetter, Danville.  
 Lee, Henry C.  
 Lefebvre-Desnouettes, Charles.  
 Leftwich, Jabez.  
 Lescane, Joseph W.  
 Leslie, Wm. P.  
 Levert, Octavia W.  
 Lewis, Dixon H.  
 Lewis, David P.  
 Ligon, David G.  
 Ligon, Robt. F.  
 Lindsay, Robt. B.  
 Lipscomb, Abner S.  
 Lomax, Tennent.  
 Lowe, Wm. M.  
 Lyon, Francis S.  
 Mabry, Albert G.  
 Manasco, John.  
 Manly, Basil.  
 Manning, Amos R.  
 Mardis, Saml. W.  
 Martin, Abraham.  
 Martin, Alberto.  
 Martin, Jas. B.  
 Martin, Joshua L.  
 Martin, Peter.  
 Martin, Wm. B.  
 Mason, Wiley W.  
 Maury, Harry.  
 May, Patrick.  
 McAlpine, Solomon.  
 McCall, Daniel A.  
 McClung, Jas. W.  
 McConnell, Felix G.  
 McGillivray, Alexander.  
 McKee, John.  
 McKee, Robt.  
 McKinley, John.  
 McKinstry, Alexander.  
 McLemore, Charles.  
 McMillion, Lemuel G.  
 McRea, Colin J.  
 McSpadden, Samuel K.  
 McVay, Hugh.  
 Meek, Alexander B.  
 Milfort, Le Clerc.  
 Minor, Henry.  
 Modawell, W. B.  
 Moody, Young M.  
 Moore, Andrew B.  
 Moore, David.  
 Moore, Gabriel.  
 Moore, John.  
 Moore, John E.  
 Moore, Saml. B.  
 Moore, Sydenham.  
 Moren, E. H.  
 Morgan, J. H.  
 Morgan, John T.  
 Morrisette, John.  
 Mudd, Wm. S.  
 Murphy, John.  
 Murphy, Wm. M.  
 Muagrove, Wm. H.  
 Neely, Philip P.  
 Nooe, John A.  
 Norman, Felix G.  
 Nott, Josiah C.  
 Norwood, John H.  
 Oates, Wm. C.  
 Oliver, Samuel C.  
 Oliver, Samuel W.  
 O'Neal, Edward A.  
 Ormond, John J.  
 Osceola.  
 Owen, George W.  
 Parsons, Enoch.  
 Parsons, Lewis E.  
 Parsons, Silas.  
 Payne, Wm. W.  
 Peck, E. Woolsey.  
 Pegues, C. C.  
 Pelham, John.  
 Perkins, Constantine.  
 Perry, Horatio G.  
 Perry, Sion L.  
 Perry, Wm. F.  
 Peters, Thos. M.  
 Pettus, E. W.  
 Pettus, John J.  
 Phelan, James.  
 Phelan, John D.  
 Phillips, George.  
 Phillips, Philip.  
 Phillips, Wm. S.  
 Pickens, Ezekiel.  
 Pickens, Israel.  
 Pickett, Albert J.  
 Pickett, Richard O.  
 Pickett, Wm. D.  
 Pickett, Wm. R.  
 Pope, Burwell T.  
 Porter, Benjamin F.  
 Posey, Sidney C.  
 Powell, Ezekiel A.  
 Powell, James R.  
 Powell, Levin.  
 Powell, Richard H.  
 Pratt, Daniel.  
 Prince, Thomas McC.  
 Pryor, Luke.  
 Pugh, Jas. L.

- Pushmataha.  
 Rains, John.  
 Ralls, John P.  
 Raoul, Nicholas.  
 Rapier, Charles W.  
 Rather, J. D.  
 Rather, John T.  
 Reavis, Turner.  
 Requier, A. J.  
 Reynolds, Benjamin.  
 Rice, Greene P.  
 Rice, Saml. F.  
 Richardson, Wm.  
 Roddy, P. D.  
 Robinson, Cornelius.  
 Rodes, R. E.  
 Rose, Howell.  
 Ross, Jack F.  
 Ross, Walter.  
 Royston, Young L.  
 Russell, Gilbert C.  
 Saffold, Benj. F.  
 Saffold, Milton J.  
 Saffold, Reuben.  
 Samford, Wm. F.  
 Sanders, John C. C.  
 Sanders, Joseph.  
 Sanford, H. C.  
 Sanford, John W. A.  
 Sanford, Thaddeus.  
 Sansom, Emma.  
 Saunders, E. W.  
 Scott, Charles L.  
 Scott, Robert G.  
 Scott, Robt. T.  
 Seibels, John J.  
 Semmes, Raphael.  
 Semple, Henry C.  
 Shelley, Chas. W.  
 Shepherd, John W.  
 Sherrod, Wm. C.  
 Shields, Benj. G.  
 Shorter, Eli S.  
 Shorter, John Gill.  
 Shortridge, Eli.  
 Shortridge, George D.  
 Sims, J. Marion.  
 Sloss, Joseph H.  
 Smith, Henry D.  
 Smith, Neil.  
 Smith, Robert H.  
 Smith, Washington M.  
 Smith, Wm.  
 Smith, Wm. H.  
 Smith, William R.  
 Snodgrass, John.  
 Stallworth, Jas. A.  
 Stansel, M. L.  
 Starke, A. W.  
 Stewart, George N.  
 Stone, George W.  
 Stone, L. M.  
 Storrs, John P.  
 Storrs, Seth P.  
 St. Paul, Henri.  
 Sykes, F. W.  
 Tait, Charles.  
 Taylor, John M.  
 Taylor, John T.  
 Taylor, Joseph W.  
 Tensas.  
 Terry, Nathaniel.  
 Thornton, Harry I.  
 Thornton, James I.  
 Toulmin, Harry.  
 Toulmin, Theophilus L.  
 Tracy, E. D.  
 Troup, George M.  
 Tunstall, Thomas B.  
 Tuomey, Michael.  
 Tutwiler, Henry.  
 Tyler, Robert.  
 Van Hoose, Jesse.  
 Waddell, James F.  
 Walker, Abram J.  
 Walker, John W.  
 Walker, Leroy P.  
 Walker, Percy.  
 Walker, Richard W.  
 Walker, Thomas A.  
 Wallace, James B.  
 Walthall, R. B.  
 Ware, Robert J.  
 Watkins, John.  
 Watrous, Daniel E.  
 Watts, Thomas H.  
 Weatherford, Wm.  
 Webb, Henry Y.  
 Webb, James D.  
 Weissinger, George.  
 Wellborn, Wm.  
 Wetmore, Thomas B.  
 Wheeler, Joseph.  
 White, Alexander.  
 White, John.  
 Whitfield, Newton L.  
 Wiley, J. McCaleb.  
 Williams, George W.  
 Williams, James.  
 Williams, Marmaduke.  
 Williams, Price.  
 Williamson, James S.  
 Williamson, Peter.  
 Wilson, Augusta Evans.  
 Winston, John A.  
 Winston, William O.  
 Withers, Jones M.  
 Wood, S. A. M.  
 Wood, William B.  
 Woodruff, Lewis T.  
 Woodward, John J.  
 Woodward, Thos. S.

Woodward, William.

Woolsey, B. M.

Wynn, J. H. J.

Yancey, Benj. C.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

Yancey, Wm. L.

Young, Bird H.

Young, Elisha.

**BREWTON.** Outbreak of yellow fever at, 1883.*In Report of Board of Health, 1883 and 1884, pp. 47-96.***BRICKELL, ROBERT COMAN** (1824 —), *Chief Justice Alabama Supreme Court.* Digest | of the | decisions of the Supreme Court | of the | State of Alabama, | from Minor to Forty-third Alabama, inclusive. | By | R. C. Brickell. | Volume I [ -II.] | Montgomery, Ala. | Published by Joel White. | New York: Hurd and Houghton. | The Riverside press, Cambridge. | 1872. [1874.] |

8vo. vol. i, pp. cxx. 990; vol. ii, pp. xxiii. 549.

Introduction to vol. ii contains a brief account of the judiciary and the laws of the State.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Supplement | to the | digest | of the | decisions of the Supreme Court | of the | State of Alabama, | from forty-fourth to seventy-sixth Alabama, | by | R. C. Brickell. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. cxxxvii. 1 l. 829.

Vol. iii of the series.

*Copies seen* : Owen.— *Commissioner.* Code of Alabama, 1886. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)**Brinton, DANIEL GARRISON** (1837 —). The National legend of the Chahta-Muskokee tribes. By D. G. Brinton, M. D.*In Historical Mag. second series, vol. 7, pp. 118-126, Morrisania, N. Y., 1870. sm. 4°.*

Issued separately as:

— The | national legend | of the | Chahta-Muskokee tribes. | By | D. G. Brinton, M. D. | Morrisania, N. Y.: | 1870. |

Large 8vo. pp. 13.

*See also Gatchet. A. S.***BRITTAN, PATRICK HENRY** (1815-1868), *Journalist, Qr. Mas. Gen. of Ala., Sec. of State of Ala.* The | veto messages | of | Gov. John A. Winston: | session of the | Alabama Legislature of '55-'56, | with a memoir and an appendix. | Compiled by P. H. Brittan. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Advertiser and Gazette job office. | 1856. |8vo. pp. 76. *Portrait of Gov. Winston.*

A valuable compilation.

*Copies seen* : Curry.— *Compiler.* Military code | of | the State of Alabama, | revised and digested, | with | all amendments and additions | to the | end of the regular session of 1861. | By P. H. Brittan, Secretary of State. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 95.

Edition, 3,000 copies.

Ordered printed by resolution Dec. 10, 1861.—*Acts, 1861, p. 268.**Copies seen* : Owen.**BROMBERG, FREDERICK G., vs. HARALSON, JERE.** Papers in case of. First district of Alabama. Jan. 14, 1876. [House Mis. Doc. 47, 44th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. I.]

8vo. pp. 408.

BROMBERG, FREDERICK G., *vs.* HARALSON, JERE. Additional papers in case of. Jan. 25, 1876. [House Mis. Doc. 47, pt. 2. *Ibid.* In vol. 1.] 8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

— Report with resolution that Haralson retain seat. March 23, 1876. [House Rep. 294. *Ibid.* In vol. 1.] 8vo. pp. 12. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

BROMBERG, FREDERICK G. (1837), *Lawyer*. The law of national quarantine. In *Southern Law Journal*. Tuscaloosa, Ala., Dec., 1878, vol. i, pp. 595-604.

BROOKS, ALFRED H. [Notes on the metamorphic or crystalline rocks of Alabama.]

In Geological Survey of Alabama: *Bulletin No. 5, 1896*, pp. 177-197.

BROOKS, F. H., *Editor*. The Southern Educational Journal and Family Magazine, 1843-1844. (*See* Educational Journal, The Southern.)

BROWN, WILLIAM LE ROY (1827 —). *M. A., Ph. D., Pres. A. & M. College of Ala.* Improvements | required in | Southern colleges. | By Wm. Le Roy Brown, M. A., | Professor nat. philosophy, University of Ga. | Read before the Teachers' Association of Georgia, in Macon, Dec'r. 19th, 1867. | Macon, Georgia: | J. W. Burke & Co., stationers, printers and binders. | 1868. |

8vo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 29.

Favors the "elective system".

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

— Science-education. | An address | by Wm. Le Roy Brown, LL. D. | of Vanderbilt University. | Delivered at the annual commencement | of the | A. and M. College of Alabama. | Auburn, Alabama. | 1880. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Baccalaureate address | of | Wm. Le Roy Brown, president | of the | Agricultural and Mechanical College | of | Alabama. | Auburn, Ala., June 15th, 1892. | Published by request of the faculty. | Brown Printing Co., Montgomery, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Historical sketch of the College.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

BROWN, SAMUEL R. (1810-1880). The | Western gazetteer; | or | emigrant's directory. | Containing | a geographical description | of the | Western States and Territories, viz, | the States of | Kentucky, Indiana, Louisiana, Ohio, Tennessee | and Mississippi: | and the Territories of | Illinois, Missouri, Alabama, Michigan, and | North-Western. | With an appendix, | containing sketches [—etc., 4 lines.] | By Samuel R. Brown.—Auburn, N. Y. | Printed by H. C. Southwick. | 1817. |

8vo. pp. 352. Errata slip inset after p. 352.

Alabama Territory. pp. 7-16.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress.

BROWN, THOS. J., *vs.* JONES, JAS. F. Argument of A. A. Wiley, as attorney, in favor of contestant. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 12. No title page.

Contest from Conecuh County for seat in the House of Representatives of Alabama, session 1892-93.

BROWN, THOS. J., vs. JONES, JAS. F. [Statement by citizens of Conecuh County in behalf of contestee. n. d.

Broadside.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

BROWN, WILLIAM GARROTT (1868 —). Sketch of Sheffield, Ala.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 409-417.

— Sketch of Marion, Ala.

*Ibid.* pp. 701-707.

BROWNLEE, MISS ALICE VIVIAN (1874 —). The affinities, | a novel, | by | Alice Vivian Brownlee. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Entered [-etc., 1 line.] | 1890. | The Constitution Publishing Co. | Atlanta, Ga. |

12mo. pp. 308. *Portrait of author.*

Ten editions, 1,000 copies each.

The author is now Mrs. James L. Cole, of Birmingham, Ala.

She has written numerous short stories and magazine articles. "Flames on Flint Ridge" is the title of a serial story published in the *Old Homestead*, Atlanta, Ga., 1897.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

BRUMBY, RICHARD T. (1804-1875). Anniversary address, | read before | the Philomathic Society | of | the University of Alabama, | December eighth, 1838. | By R. T. Brumby, A. M. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 26.

The moral character of Alabama.

*Copies seen:* University.

— Address | on the | importance of a Geological Survey | of the | State of Alabama. | By Professor R. T. Brumby, | delivered before | the State Agricultural Society [Convention] | December 7, 1841. | Published by request. | Tuscaloosa. | Printed by M. D. J. Slade, 1842. |

8vo. pp. 18.

Also in *Proceedings Agricultural Convention of Alabama*, 1841, pp. 33-48+.

*Copies seen:* University.

— Letters | of | Professor R. T. Brumby, | on the importance of a | Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Published in the "State Journal & Flag," in November and | December, 1844. | Printed by Wm. H. Fowler. | Tuscaloosa. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 25.

"The author's design was, therefore, to present a concise view of the subject to intelligent, educated individuals, especially to members of the General Assembly, hoping through them to convince the people that the prosperity of the State would be materially promoted by a thorough scientific survey of her territory."—

*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— An Address | on | the sphere, interest and importance of | Geology. | Delivered December 8, 1849, | in the | Hall of the House of Representatives, | by | R. T. Brumby, M. A., | Professor of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology, in South | Carolina College. | Published by the Trustees | Columbia, S. C.: | printed by A. S. Johnston. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 37.

Referred to in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Apr., 1850, vol. i, n. s., p. 265.

BRUMBY, RICHARD T. Sketch of.

In *La Borde's History of the South Carolina College*, pp. 389-394, Columbia, S. C., 1859. 8vo.

BRYCE, PETER (1834-1892), *M. D., LL. D.* Annual message | of | Peter Bryce, M. D., | President of the | Medical Association of the State of Alabama. | Delivered at Enfaula, April 9th, 1878. | Published by order of the Association. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam book and job printers and binders. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 55.

Principles of public hygiene, and the sanitary needs of Alabama.

Reprinted from the *Transactions* [etc.].

— The mind, and how to preserve it.

In Board of Health of Alabama: *Circular No. 3*, pp. 53-103.

— Alcohol as a medicine and a beverage. | A plea for prohibition. | By Peter Bryce, M. D. | From the *Transactions of the Medical Association of Alabama—1881*. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Half title only, 1 leaf. pp. 12.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Moral and criminal responsibility.

8vo. pp. 22. No title page.

Reprinted from the *Alienist and Neurologist*, St. Louis, July, 1888.

Read before *National Conference of Charities and Corrections*, Ann. seas. at Buffalo, N. Y., July, 1888.

— The Alabama Insane Hospital.

In *Berney's Hand Book of Alabama* (2nd ed.), pp. 245-253.

BUCKINGHAM, JAMES SILK (1786-1855). The | slave States | of | America. | By | J. S. Buckingham, Esq. | Author of | "America, Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive." | In two volumes. | Vol. I[-II.] | Fisher, Son & Co. | Newgate st. London; rue St. Honoré, Paris. | [1842.]

8vo. vol. i, 10 prel. leaves, pp. 487; vol. ii, 6 prel. leaves, pp. 588, 4 plates in each vol. Contains account of his passage through Alabama, vol. i, pp. 250-300, and his trip returning north, pp. 482-510.

One of the plates in vol. i is entitled: "Slaves shipping cotton by torchlight—river Alabama."

Copies seen: Hamner.

BUCKLEY, S. B. Notice of the discovery of a nearly complete skeleton of the *Zygodon* of Owen (*Basilosaurus* of Harlan) in Alabama.

In *American Journal Science*, 1st series, 1843, vol. 44, p. 409.

"The skeleton was discovered on the plantation of Judge Creagh, in Clarke county. The judge relates, that when he first moved to Clarke county about twenty years ago these bones were so numerous as seriously to interfere with the tillage of some of his fields, and hence they burned large quantities of them in the fires of their log heaps."

A subsequent number of the *Journal*, 1846, vol. 2, p. 125, contains another notice by Mr. Buckley. On p. 129 is an outline sketch of the head of *Zeuglodon cetoides*; and a tooth is figured on p. 130.

BUCKNER, HENRY F. (1818-1882), *D. D.* Linguistic notes.

In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan. 1884.

Notes on some Creek Indian words. Prefaced by a short sketch of the life of Mr. Buckner by Rev. Joshua H. Foster, of Tuscaloosa.

BUELL, DAVID (1836-1884), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1884, pp. 75-77.

BUFORD, JEFFERSON (1805-1862), *Lawyer*. An address delivered before the Southern Rights Association, in Eufaula, by Maj. Jefferson Buford. Published by order of the Association, January 21, 1851. Eufaula: printed at office of "Spirit of the South." 1851.

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

BULLOCK, EDWARD COURTENAY (1825-1861), *Lawyer, Col. C. S. A.* [A plea for home education in the South.]

Referred to in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., April 1853, vol. vii, n. s., p. 513.

Delivered at some college in Alabama.

— True and false civilization. An oration before the Erosophic and Philomathic Societies of The University of Alabama, on their anniversary occasion, July 13, 1858. By Edward C. Bullock. Tuscaloosa: "Independent Monitor" Office. 1858.

8vo. pp. 30.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Sketch of. (See Baker, Alpheus.)

BURGETT, JAMES RALSTON, D. D., *Presbyterian clergyman*. Historical discourse: Presbyterianism in Mobile. Delivered by J. R. Burgett, D. D. On Sabbath day, March 6th, 1881, on the occasion of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the organization of the Government Street Presbyterian Church, of Mobile, Alabama. Published by order of the session. Mobile: Henry Farrow & Company, printers. MDCCCLXXXI [1881.]

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Presbyterian Church in Alabama.

In *Davis' Golden Anniversary First Presbyterian Church of Montgomery, Ala.*, pp. 19-42.

BURKE, JOSEPH W. Mineral resources of Alabama.

In *Proceedings River and Harbor Improvement Convention*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Nov. 17-18, 1886, pp. 18-24.

— The coal fields of Alabama.

8vo. pp. 20.

Description of the Warrior field.

BURNETT, JOHN D., vs. CLARKE, ELI. Majority and minority reports in the contested election case of Burnett vs. Clarke, sitting member from Conecuh County, Ala. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 12.

In *General Assembly of Alabama*, session of 1878-79.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

BURR, AARON (1750-1836), *Lawyer, Col. in Rev. War, U. S. Senator, Vice-Pres. U. S.* Capture of.

In *American Historical Magazine*, Nashville, Tenn., April 1896, vol. i, pp. 140-153.

Burr was apprehended in Alabama in 1807. The facts of the capture are here given in a series of original documents, now first published, which, originally belonging to Nicholas Perkins, Esq., are now the property of the Tennessee Historical Society.

They are as follows:

Feb. 9, 1807, Lemuel Henry to Nicholas Perkins.



Apr. 6, 1807, The U. S. in account current with Nicholas Perkins for transporting Aaron Burr to Richmond.

No date. Nicholas Perkins to C. A. Rodney.

Feb. 19, 1807, Lt. E. P. Gaines to Gen. Wilkinson and Gov. Williams.

Feb. 9, 1807, E. P. Gaines to Nicholas Perkins.

Feb. 23, 1807, Pledge of the guard, or escort, to conduct Burr to the Presdt. of the U. S., signed by Nicholas Perkins, John Morter, Sam'l McCormack, John Jay Henry, H. B. Slade.

No date. Lt. E. P. Gaines to Nicholas Perkins.

Feb. 27, 1807, Passport by Lt. E. P. Gaines to Nicholas Perkins.

March 23, 1807, James Madison, Sec. of State, to Lewis Ford.

March 23, 1807, H. Dearborn to Nicholas Perkins.

No date. G. W. Hay to Nicholas Perkins.

March 29, 1807, Letter not signed, not directed.

BURRELL SCHOOL. (COLORED). Catalogue | of | Burrell School, | Selma, | Alabama. | 1875-6. | [Nicholson, printer, New York.] n. d.

8vo. pp. 15.

Opened in Nov. 1866 under auspices of the *American Missionary Association*.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

### C.

CABEÇA DE VACA, D'ALVAR NUÑEZ. Voyages, | relations et mémoires | originaux | pour servir à l'histoire de la decouverte | de l'Amérique, | publes pour la première foie en Français, | par H. Ternaux-Compans. | Relation et naufrages | D'Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, | Adelantade et gouverneur du Rio de la Plata, | Valladolid.—1555. | Paris. | Arthur Bertrand, libraire-éditeur, | libraire de la Société de Geographie de Paris, | Rue Hautefeuille, No. 23. | M.DCCCXXVII. |

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. 302.

Vol. vii of the series.

First published at Zamora, 1542; reprinted at Valladolid, 1555; the latter reprinted by Barcia *Historiadores primitivos*, 1749; included in Ramusio's *Collection*, 1556; Purchas contains first English version; and in 1871 a new edition by Buckingham Smith appeared, with considerable editorial additions.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— The narrative | of | Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca. | Translated by Buckingham Smith. | Washington: | 1851. |

Folio, pp. 138. 8 maps, 1 plate.

First English edition, from the original Spanish edition, Valladolid. 1555.

One hundred copies privately printed by Mr. G. W. Riggs, Washington, D. C., for presentation to societies and personal friends.

The work of Cabeça "is the earliest historic memoir of the Indian races of that portion [Southern] of America, it is also the most minute and full in its narrations of their national traits."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 55.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress.

CABLE, GEORGE WASHINGTON (1844—), Author. Intellectual progress.

In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., June, 1884.

Review of his address on above subject, delivered before the Society, June 16, 1884.

CAHABA. The | ordinances | of the | Intendant and Town Council | of | Cahawba, | passed at different times; | A. D. 1820. | Press office, | Charles A. Henry, printer. | 1820. |

12mo. pp. 34. No index.

Passed between Jan. 10 and Feb. 24, 1820.

Signed by W. Taylor, intendant, Jan. 10, 11 and 12; Edmund Ham, intendant *pro tem.*, Jan. 13, Feb. 24; and by E. R. Byrd, clerk, Jan. 10 to Feb. 24, 1820.

The California State Library has Jesse Beene's copy, from which the above title was taken for the compiler by T. L. Cole, Washington, D. C.

## CAHABA A lost State capital.

In *Illustrated American*. Mar. 7, 1896. Vol. XIX, pp. 298-299; 9 illustration.  
Reprinted in the *Courier-Journal*, Louisville. Ky., Mar. 15, 1896.  
Sketch of Cahaba, first State Capital.

## CAHABA BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1878.

8vo. pp. 25.  
Sixty-first session, Siloam Church, Marion, Perry County, Ala., Oct. 18-21, 1878.

Organized Oct. 3, 1818, at Cahawba Valley Church, Cahawba (now Bibb) county.

CALDWELL, HENRY MARTIN (1836-1895), *M. D.* History | of the | Elyton Land Company | and | Birmingham, Ala. | By | H. M. Caldwell | president Elyton Land Co. | 1892. | Birmingham, | press of Dispatch Printing Company | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 35.  
Originally printed in the *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Feb. 3 and 7, 1892.  
"Birmingham is the marvel of the age, and Dr. Caldwell's contributions to its history become more absorbingly interesting with each successive chapter."  
Robt. McKee in the *Piedmont (Ala.) Inquirer*.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## CALLER, JAMES, HEIRS OF. Report of committee on private land claims adverse to confirmation of title to land claimed under William Hartley. Jan. 17, 1838. (House Rep. 415, 25th Cong., 2d sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## CALLER, MARY ALICE. A literary guide | for home and school. | By | Mary Alice Caller | teacher of English classics in Alabama Conference | Female College | New York | Charles E. Merrill &amp; Co. | 1892. |

12mo. pp. 205.  
"It is full of wise and practical suggestions. Its list of books is excellent, and the volume coming into any home must be of untold benefit to that home."  
Bishop J. H. Vincent.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

## CAMERON, W. J. (1851—). Mutual protection [in banking] and best methods of securing it.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association*, 1890, pp. 16-18.

## — Banks—their uses and abuses.

*Ibid.* 1891, pp. 3-6.

## — Some suggestions [on banking].

*Ibid.* 1892, pp. 12-15.

CAMPBELL, JOHN ARCHIBALD (1811-1889), *Lawyer, Justice U. S. Sup. Ct., Conf. States Asst Sec. of War.* The rights | of the | slave states. | By a citizen of Alabama. | From the Southern Quarterly Review, for Jan., 1851. | Published by the Southern Rights Association. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 47.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

## — The prospect before us. n. p. [1850.]

8vo. pp. 50. No title page.

Discusses, in all its bearing, slavery, the antislavery agitation, sectional differences, etc.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

## — An address | upon the | life and public services | of John C. Calhoun, | delivered at Mobile, on the 13th of December, 1850, | by John A. Campbell, | at the request of a meeting of citizens of that city. | Mobile: | Dade, Thompson &amp; Co., printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 45.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

CAMPBELL, JOHN ARCHIBALD. The institutions, duties and relations of Alabama. | An oration | before | the Erosophic and Philomathic | Societies | of the | University of Alabama, | by | Hon. John A. Camp[b]ell, LL. D., | July 12th, 1859. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Jno. F. Warren, "Observer" office. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 34.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— [Letters from John A. Campbell, addressed to Daniel Chandler, Mobile, Ala., dated Nov. 24 and Nov. 26, 1860, on the present crisis in Southern affairs. G. S. Gideon, printer, Washington, D. C.]

8vo. pp. 12. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— The Administration and the Confederate States, 1861.

8vo. pp. 7.

Letters from Campbell to Hon. W. H. Seward, and also a letter from him to Mr. Davis, President Confederate States of America.

Title from Johns Hopkins University catalogue.

— Argument in case of State of New Hampshire et al. vs. the State of Louisiana. n. d.

8vo. pp. 98.

Title from Johns Hopkins University catalogue.

— Reminiscences | and | documents | relating to the | Civil War during the year 1865. | By John A. Campbell. | Baltimore: | John Murphy & Co. | 1887. |

8vo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 68.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.; Peabody.

— Some reminiscences of Hon. Francis Strother Lyon.

In Curry's *Sketch of F. S. Lyon*, pp. 25-33.

— Sketch of.

In Miller's *Heads of the Alabama Legislature*, pp. 25-29; and reprinted in his *Bench and Bar of Georgia*, vol. i, pp. 137-139.

— Sketch of.

In Appleton's *Cyclopedia of American Biography*, vol. i, pp. 514. New York. 4to.

— Sketch of.

In Carson's (Hampton L.) *The Supreme Court of the United States*, part i, pp. 350-354. Philadelphia. 1892. Etching from a photograph by Brady.

He succeeded Mr. Justice McKinley; was commissioned March 22, 1853, and resigned in 1861.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Proceedings | of the | bench and bar | of the | Supreme Court of the United States. | In memoriam. | John Archibald Campbell. | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 32.

He died March 13, 1889.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins University; Owen.

CAMPBELL, JOHN L., AND RUFFNER, W. H. A physical survey | extending from | Atlanta, Ga., across Alabama and Mississippi | to the | Mississippi river, | along the line of the Georgia Pacific Railway, | embracing the | geology, topography, minerals, soils, climate, forests, | and agricultural and manufacturing | resources of the country. | By | John L. Campbell, | Prof. of Chemistry and Geology, | Washing-

ton and Lee University, | Lexington, Virginia; | and W. H. Ruffner, | Geologist, | Lexington, Virginia. | New York: | E. F. Weeks, printer and stationer, 52 Cedar street. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 147. 3 maps.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CAMPBELL, REV. JOHN P. The | Southern | business directory | and | general commercial advertiser. [—etc., 20 lines.] Charleston: Steam-power press of Walker & James. | No. 3 Broad street. | 1854. |

8vo. 2 vols.; 2 parts in vol. i.

Alabama. vol. i, part 1, pp. 7-47. Contains brief sketches of the State, the several counties, and Mobile, names of the merchants in each county, statistics, and advertisements.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CAMPBELL, RICHARD L., *Lawyer*. Historical Sketches | of | Colonial Florida. | By | Richard L. Campbell. | Cleveland, Ohio: | The Williams Publishing Co. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 284. *View of Pensacola*.

"The inducement to write this book was to supply, in a slight measure, the want of any particular history of British rule in West Florida. With that inducement, however, the effort would not have been made but for the sources of original information existing in the Archives of the Dominion of Canada."—*Preface*.

Contains much about Mobile, the Indians, and affairs affecting the then inhabitants of the present Alabama. A valuable study.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CANAL. Memorial of the General Assembly of Tennessee asking national aid in the construction of a canal or railroad from Tennessee River to Mobile Bay. Jan. 13, 1830. (House Rep. 228, 21st Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CANNON, TOM L., *Editor*. The American Present, 1891. (*See that title*.)

CARROLLTON LODGE. By-laws | for the government of | Carrollton Lodge, No. 214 | of | Free and Accepted Masons; | adopted October 22d, 1860. | Carrollton: | printed at the "West Alabamian" office. | 1861. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 7.

CATHER, WILLIAM H., *Lawyer*. History of St. Clair County, Alabama.

In the *Southern Ægis*, Ashville, St. Clair Co., Ala., July 1, 1897, *et seq.*

One of the oldest settled counties in the State having been formed from Shelby County, Nov. 20, 1818, by the second Territorial Legislature of the State. Much valuable data is collected and preserved.

CECIL, Rev. RUSSELL, D. D. Distinctive doctrines of Presbyterianism.

In Davis's *Golden Anniversary of First Presbyterian Church of Montgomery, Ala.*, pp. 50-64.

CENTRAL ALABAMA ACADEMY (COLORED). Annual catalogue | of the | Central Alabama Academy, | at | Huntsville, Alabama, | for | scholastic year ending May 17, 1889. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | n. p. n. d.

8vo.

For year ending May 17, 1889. pp. 12.

For year ending May 8, 1891. pp. 14.

Organized in 1870 under jurisdiction of the Freedmen's Aid Society, as the Rust Normal School. About 1887 name changed to Central Alabama Normal Institute, and in May 1888 the present name was adopted.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

CENTRAL FEMALE COLLEGE, THE ALABAMA. Catalogue | of the | officers  
and pupils | of the | Alabama Central | Female College, | located in |  
Tuscaloosa, Ala. | Sixteenth session [—thirty-sixth.] | 1873-1874. |  
Louisville, Ky. : | [- etc., 1 line.] | 1874. |

8vo.

Sixteenth session, 1873-74. pp. 18.

Seventeenth session, 1874-75. pp. 36. Pp. 30-36, advertisements.

Eighteenth session, 1875-76. pp. 28.

Nineteenth session, 1876-77. pp. 25.

Twentieth session, 1877-78. pp. —

Twenty-first session, 1878-79. pp. 21.

Twenty-first session, Supplement. pp. 8.

Twenty-second session, 1879-80. pp. 19.

Twenty-third session, 1880-81. pp. 21.

Twenty-sixth session, 1883-84. pp. 23.

Twenty-seventh session, 1884-85. pp. 25.

Twenty-eighth session, 1885-86. pp. 24.

Twenty-ninth session, 1886-87. pp. 26.

Thirtieth session, 1887-88. pp. 26. *II.*

Thirty-second session, 1889-90. pp. 38. *III.*

Thirty-fourth session, 1891-92. pp. 21.

Thirty-sixth session, 1893-94. pp. 38.

Catalogues for the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 21st sessions contain rolls of alumnae.

Founded in 1857; first graduate in 1859.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

CENTRE INSTITUTE. Annual | announcement | of | Centre Institute, | a  
school for | males and females, | near Weldon, Shelby Co., Ala. | Ewell  
O. Dawson, principal. | 1890-91. | Printed by R. B. Neal, Centreville,  
Bourbon Co., Ky. | n. d.

24mo. pp. 7.

Originally *Dawson Institute*.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

CHAMBERS COUNTY. An address, | to the people of Cham- | bers County. |  
n. p. [1850.]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

On Southern rights, etc. Signed by W. F. Samford, Thos. Taylor, J. C. Towles,  
Jas. F. Dowdell, Dan'l Robertson, Caleb Holloway.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

CHAMBERS, WILLIAM L., *Lawyer, Chief Justice of Land Court in Samoa.*  
Our international relations.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1895*, Appendix, pp. liii-lxiv.

Also reprinted. 8vo. pp. 12.

Read before the Association July 10, 1895.

CHAMBLISS, A. W. The | catechetical instructor, | in which | the leading  
doctrines and practices | of christianity are familiarly | exhibited; |  
designed for the use of | families, sabbath schools, and bible | classes: |  
and especially | for the oral instruction of the | colored population. |  
By A. W. Chambliss. | [Quotation, 6 lines.] | Montgomery: | Bates,  
Hooper & Co., | press of the Daily Alabama Journal. | 1847. |

16mo. pp. 365 [1].

*Copies seen:* Curry.

CHANDLER, DANIEL (1805-1866), *Lawyer*. An address | on | female educa-  
tion, delivered before the | Demosthenian & Phi Kappa Societies, | on  
the | day after commencement, | in the | University of Georgia, | by

| Daniel Chandler, Esq. | A member of the Phi Kappa Society. |  
Printed by William A. Mercer, Washington, Ga. | 1835. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Edition, 5000 copies.

"It was widely circulated, and through its inspiration the first 'Female College' sprung into existence; for in the year 1836 the Legislature of Georgia incorporated the 'Wesleyan Female College,' at Macon, which is the pioneer of all institutions of its class—the acknowledged fruit of Mr. Chandler's discourse."—Garrett's *Public Men in Alabama*, p. 394.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

CHANDLER, DANIEL. An address | on | female education. | By | Daniel Chandler, Esq. | Mobile, Ala.: | published by Carver & Ryland. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 32.

"I have been informed that the publication of the *Address* in Georgia gave a new direction to the opinions and feelings of its citizens on the important subject of *Female Education*, and contributed, in some measure, to the establishment of several colleges and institutions that have proved great blessings to the State. Under the hope that its publication in *Alabama* may direct the attention of its citizens to the interesting question, I have yielded to the request of my friends, and revised the address for publication."—*The Author*.

— An address | on | the propriety of legislation | to | regulate the license laws, | and to | suppress the evils of intemperance. | By Daniel Chandler. | Published by request. | Mobile: | from the job printing office of the Evening News, Dauphin-st. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Favors legislation.

— Letter from Daniel Chandler, Esq., on the principles of the Know Nothing Party. n. p. [1855.]

8vo. pp. 7.

Addressed to John Forsyth, editor of the *Mobile Register*, in opposition, etc.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Letter to. (*See* CAMPBELL, JOHN A.)

CHAPMAN, REUBEN (1802–1882). *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Gov. of Ala.* The | inaugural address | of | Governor Chapman, | delivered | December 16, 1847. | House, 2000 copies. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walsh, printers. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Doc. No. 7.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Message | of his | excellency Reuben Chapman, | to the | Legislature of Alabama, | begun and held | in the city of Montgomery, | on the | second Monday in November, | 1849. | Montgomery: | printed at the Advertiser and Gazette office. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

Also printed with the following title:

Advertiser and Gazette—Extra. | Message | of his | excellency Reuben Chapman, | to the | second biennial session | of the | Legislature of Alabama, | begun and held | in the city of Montgomery, | on the | second Monday in November, | 1849. | Montgomery: | printed at the Advertiser and Gazette office. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 30.

CHAPPELL, ABSALOM HARRIS (1807–1878), *Lawyer*. Miscellanies | of | Georgia, | historical, | biographical, descriptive, &c. | By Absalom H.

Chappell. | Part I [-III] | [Contents for each part.] | Printed by Thos. Gilbert, printer and binder, | Columbus, Ga., 1874. |  
8vo. Part i., 2 prel. leaves, pp. 73, 1 l.; part ii, pp. 137; part iii, pp. 24.

## CONTENTS:

## Part I:

- Chapter i, The Oconee war.
- Chapter ii, The Oconee war continued.
- Chapter iii, Alexander McGillivray.
- Chapter iv, Gen. Elijah Clark.
- Chapter v, Col. Benjamin Hawkins.

## Part II:

- Chapter i, Middle Georgia.
- Chapter ii, Middle Georgia (continued) and the negro.
- Chapter iii, Middle Georgia (continued) and the land lottery system.
- Chapter iv, The pine mountain.
- Chapter v, King's gap and King's trails.
- Chapter vi, The pine barren speculation in 1794, 1795.
- Chapter vii, The Yazoo fraud.

## Part III:

- Chapter i, Gen. James Jackson - Gen. Anthony Wayne.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CHATEAUBRIAND, FRANCOIS AUGUSTE. Atala: | ou | les amours | de | deux Sauvages | dans le desert: | suivie de | René. | Par | Francois-Auguste Chateaubriand. | A Londres. | Chez Colbum, libraire, | No. 50, Conduit-street, | New Bond-street. | 1809. |

16mo. pp. x. 230.

Indian love story, the scenes of which were laid in Alabama, Georgia and Florida.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

CHAUDRON, MRS. ADELAIDE DE VONDEL. Chaudron's series. | The | first reader, | designed | for the use of primary schools. | Second edition. | Adapted for use in the public schools of Mobile. | By A. DeV. Chaudron. | Mobile, Ala. | W. G. Clark & Co., publishers. | 1864. |

18mo. pp. 57.

Preface to first edition dated Nov. 18, 1862, and publisher's note dated Oct., 1863.

Publisher's note to second edition dated June 1, 1864.

A second and a third reader of this series published, but no copies seen.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Joseph II. | and his court. | An historical novel, | by L. Muhlbach. | From the German, | by Adelaide DeV. Chaudron. | Volume I [-IV.] Mobile: | S. H. Goetzel, publisher, | 1864. |

12mo. vol. i. pp. 241; vol. ii, pp. 240; vol. iii, pp. 139; and vol. iv, pp. 152.

This is the first, and also famous "wall paper" edition, published during the Civil War.

An edition was issued in 1894 by D. Appleton & Company, N. Y.

— Chaudron's series of school readers. | Chaudron's | new fourth reader, | on an original plan. | By | A. DeV. Chaudron. | Adopted in the public schools of Mobile. | Electrotpe edition. | Mobile: | published by W. G. Clark & Co. | 1867. |

12mo.

— Chaudron's | spelling book, | carefully prepared for | family and school use, | [Design.] | By | A. DeV. Chaudron. | Mobile: | S. H. Goetzel. | 1865. |

18mo. pp. 48. *Illustrations.*

Fifth edition, fortieth thousand.

Note "to the public" dated Dec. 1, 1863, year of first publication.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

CHAUDRON, MRS. ADELAIDE DE VONDEL. Luser | the watchmaker, | an episode of the Polish Revolution | by | Rev. Adolf Moses. | Translated from the German for the | author by Mme. A. de V. Chaudron. | Cincinnati, Ohio | Bloch & Co., publishers. |  
8vo.

— Prince Eugene | and his times. | An historical novel | by | L. Mülbach | Author [- etc., 4 lines.] | Translated from the German | by Adelaide de V. Chaudron. | New York | D. Appleton and Company | 1894. |  
Last edition.  
8vo.

CHAUDRON, LOUIS deV. Madam | La | Marquise. | A commedietta—in two acts, | by | Louis deV. Chaudron. | Mobile, Ala. | The Gossip printing Co. | 1892. |  
12 mo. pp. 64.  
Son of the preceding authoress.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Sketch of T. C. De Leon.  
In De Leon's *Four Years in Rebel Capitals*, pp. 5-12.

CHAUVENET W. M. Notes on sample of iron ores collected in Alabama. In *10th Census*, Vol. xv, pp. 383-401. Washington. 1886.  
Map of northeast Alabama showing iron ore deposits, with distribution of siluric limonites, carbonic limonites, dyestone ores, and black band ores.

CHEROKEE COUNTY. Murder in Cedar Bluff, | Cherokee County, Alabama. | n. p. n. d.  
8 vo. pp. 32. No title page.  
A tedious and long drawn account of the murder, on Dec. 3, 1845, of Lansford Stallings, sheriff of Cherokee County, Ala., by Samuel S. Hinton. Contains also an account of the trial of William Weir for aiding in the escape of Hinton.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.

CHRISTIAN ADVOCATE, THE ALABAMA. The Alabama Christian Advocate. Birmingham, Ala. April 11, 1895.  
Folio. Vol. xiii, No. 44. pp. 20.  
Woman's edition. Contains historical notes relating to the Methodist Church in Jefferson County, as well as some facts of local history.

CHRISTY, DAVID. Letters on geology. Being a series of communications originally addressed to Dr. John Locke, of Cincinnati, giving an outline of the geology of the West and South West, together with an essay on The Erratic Rocks of North America addressed to M. De Verneuil, illustrated by geological sections and engravings of some rare fossils. Rossville. 1848.

Pp. 52. II. 5 plates: 1 section, with figures of fossils on the covers.  
Originally written for the *Cincinnati Gazette*, 1845-46.  
Letter v. Huntsville-Montesano coal. The garden of Pentremites. Section of Montesano coal field, p. 15.  
Letter vi. Description of country between Huntsville and Summerville.  
Letter ix. Notes on the tertiary geology of Alabama.

CITIZEN (THE) SOLDIER. | Devoted to the interests of the Alabama State Troops. | Motto: [etc. 1 line.] | Vol. I, No. 1. [-8.] Tuscaloosa, Ala., Sept. 1, 1893 [- April, 1894]. Price \$1.00 a year. |  
4to. pp. 116.

PORTRAITS: Gov. Thomas G. Jones, Adj. Gen. Charles P. Jones, Col. Price Williams, Jr., and Col. Louis V. Clark.  
Contains some biographical sketches, with occasional items of Civil War history.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.



CIVIL WAR. An act | to | provide a fund | for the | aid of indigent families | of volunteers absent in the army. | Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The chase | of the | rebel steamer of war Oreto, | Commander J. N. Maffitt, C. S. N. | into the | Bay of Mobile, | by the | United States steam sloop Oneida, | Commander Geo. Henry Preble, U. S. N. | September 4, 1862. | [Quotation, 8 lines.] | Cambridge: | printed for private circulation. | 1862. |

8vo. pp. 60.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Doc. No. XI. | Governor's Communication | transmitting | documents from Alabama, January 1863. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7.

Transmitting to the Va. Senate and House of Delegates copy of a Joint Resolution of the General Assembly of Alabama in regard to the management of the railroads of the Confederacy. Protests against continued exclusive military control, and favors keeping them open for private business and transportation.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins University.

— General orders no. 8, Adj. & Insp. Gen'l's Office, Montgomery, Ala., Jan. 30, 1865, in reference to "all deserters, stragglers, skulkers, and absentees from the army;" T. H. Watts, Gov. and Commander-in-chief.

Broadside: 12 x 5 inches.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The gray jackets: | and | how they lived, fought and died, | for Dixie. | With incidents & sketches of life in the Confederacy. | Comprising narratives of personal adventures, army life, naval | adventure, home life, | partisan daring, life in the camp, | field and hospital: together with the songs, ballads, | anecdotes and humorous incidents of the War for Southern Independence. | Issued [etc. 2 lines.]. | By a Confederate. | Jones Brothers & Co., | Richmond, Va.; [and 5 other places, 2 lines.] | [1867.]

8vo. pp. 574. *Maps; illustrations.*

Many references to Alabamians, and incidents.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— List of maimed soldiers and widows of Confederate soldiers to whom warrants were issued under Act, Feby. 28, 1889, for their relief.

In Auditor's *Annual Report*, 1890, pp. xlii.

Arranged by Counties from Autauga to Winston.

— Payments to needy Confederate soldiers and widows, [with lists of.]

In Auditor's *Annual Report*, 1893, pp. 124-153.

Arranged alphabetically by Counties. Reports for 1894 and 1895, also contain lists.

— Compilation of records, correspondence, muster rolls, &c., on file in the Adjutant General's office. By W. S. Ford.

In Adjutant General's *Biennial Report*, 1894, pp. 193-224.

— The | War of the Rebellion: | a compilation of the | official records | of the | Union and Confederate Armies. | [— etc., Board of Publication.] | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1880 [- 1898.] |

8vo.

A serial publication of the United States Government.

Many local references.

CLAIBORNE, JOHN FRANCIS HAMTRANCK (1809-1884), *L.L. B., M. C. from Miss., Journalist, Author.* Life and times | of | Gen. Sam. Dale, | the | Mississippi partisan. | By | J. F. H. Claiborne. | Illustrated by John M'Lenan. | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | Franklin square. | 1860. |

12mo. pp. 233. 13 illustrations in text.

"Condensed from authentic MSS. never yet published. The personal adventures of Gen. Dale were taken down from his own lips by Franklin Smith, Esq., the late Henry A. Garrett, Esq., and myself, at different periods."

"Those gentlemen—both accomplished scholars—turned over their notes to me some years ago, and I incorporated a memoir of Dale with a 'History of the Southwest,' on which I had been long engaged. When ready for the press, the MSS. were lost by the sinking of a steamer on the Mississippi. Until within a few weeks past I have never had leisure to reproduce the life of Dale."—*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Mississippi, | as a | Province, Territory and State, | with | biographical notices of eminent citizens, | by J. F. H. Claiborne. | Volume I. | [Monogram of publishers.] | Jackson, Miss.: | Power & Barksdale, publishers and printers. | 1880. |

8vo. pp. xxiii. 545 [1].

While in an advanced state of preparation, vol. ii was destroyed by fire.

PORTRAITS: Gov. W. C. C. Claiborne, Gov. Don Manuel Gayosa de Lemos, Gov. Don Estevan Minor, Gov. David Holmes, Wm. M. Gwin, Jacob Thompson, and Greenwood Le Fleur.

"In writing this work, I have not been prompted by a desire for fame or profit, but to preserve the time-worn papers and documents confided to me by those who have long since passed away. I should have executed this trust earlier, but have been prevented by the vicissitudes of war and the demands of everyday life. I have written these volumes in declining health, in pain and suffering, and hope that this may plead for many imperfections."

"Diodorus Seculus (sic), one of the Fathers of History, introduced in his work minute details of remarkable events, and individual adventures and incidents, which some critics consider inconsistent with the dignity of the historic muse. I adopt his view, and have aimed to collect facts, to illustrate even the most obscure periods. Most of these facts are derived from the MS. of the most prominent actors in the scenes described."—*Introduction.*

This work is the best source of information respecting Alabama while a part of Mississippi Territory. 1798-1817.

Contains much biographical data.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CLAIBORNE, NATHANIEL HERBERT (1777-1859), *M. C. from Va.* Notes | on the | War in the South; | with | biographical sketches | of the lives of | Montgomery, Jackson, | Sevier, | the late Gov. Claiborne, | and others. | By Nathaniel Herbert Claiborne, | of Franklin county, Va. | A member of the Executive of Virginia during the late war. | Richmond: | published by William Ramsay. | 1819. |

16mo. pp. 112.

"The following Notes were written while the war was going on. They are now published without alteration. . . . The stile (sic) of this book will not stand the knife of criticism, but the feelings under the influence of which it was produced, are above the reach even of malice."—*Preface.*

"A little volume much sought after by collectors because it is scarce; but it is of scarcely any value."—*Parton's Life of Jackson.*

*Copies seen:* Congress.

CLANTON, JAMES HOLT (1827-1871), *Lawyer, Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Speech of | Gen. James H. Clanton, | of Montgomery, | in reply to | Senator Wilson, | of Massachusetts. | Delivered at the capital meeting, May 11th. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7. Double columns.

From the *Montgomery (Ala.) Daily Mail*, circa, May 13, 1867.

Copies seen: Owen.

CLARK, COURTNEY J. (1816-189 ), *M. D.* Remarks on the existence of typhoid fever in Alabama.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Jan. 1850, vol. vi, pp. 461-471.

Also in Jan. 1851, vol. vii, pp. 448-467.

With special reference to Calhoun county and adjacent parts of the State.

CLARK, DANIEL (1766-1813). Proofs | of the | corruption | of | Gen. James Wilkinson, | and of his | connexion with Aaron Burr, | with | a full refutation of his slanderous allegations in | relation to the character of the prin- | cipal witness against him. | By Daniel Clark, | of the City of New Orleans. | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Wm. Hall, Jun., & Geo. W. Pierie, printers, No. 51, Mar- | ket-street, Philadelphia. | 1809. |

8vo. Title, 11 pp. 199.

Copies seen: Hamner.

CLARK, FRANCIS B. JR., (1850-1894), *Lawyer.* Mannual | of the law of | crimes and criminal practice | in Alabama. | In four parts. | By | Francis B. Clark, Jr., | of the Mobile bar. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and bookbinders. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. xliii. 666.

"The entire volume may be considered an analytical digest, or an extended 'table of contents,' so to speak, of the Criminal Statutes and Decisions of Alabama, and of the principles contained in the authoritative common law works on criminal jurisprudence."—*Preface.*

It is understood that the author was engaged on a new edition at the time of his death.

Copies seen: Congress; Owen.

— Suggested reform in the administration of the law of homicide.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., April 1880, vol. i, pp. 315-324.

— Law of homicide in Alabama.

*Ibid.* Nov. 1880, vol. i, pp. 823-833.

— Digest | of the | criminal cases | decided by the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | from the forty-fourth to the sixty-third volume of reports, inclusive. | By | Francis B. Clark, Jr., | solicitor for Mobile county, and author [etc., 1 line.] | Montgomery: | published by Holt & Crawford. | Printed by Barrett & Brown. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. xii. 185.

Copies seen: Congress.

— [The arrangement, annotations and Index to the Criminal Code of Alabama, 1886, vol. ii.] (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

Acknowledgment is made in the preface to that work.

— Clark's form book, | containing | legal and business forms | useful to | bankers, brokers, real estate agents, executors, administra- | tors, trustees, guardians, &c., | as well as to | judges, attorneys, registers in chancery, clerks of courts, | sheriffs, justices of the peace, notaries public, coroners, | constables, and other officials. | Prepared by |

Francis B. Clark, Jr., | of the Mobile bar, | [— etc., 1 line.] | Mobile, Ala.: | second edition. | Mobile Daily Register print. | 1889. | 8vo. pp. 367.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

CLARK, GAYLORD BLAIR (1846-1893), *Lawyer*. Sketch of. (*See* Pillans, H.)

CLARK, LINCOLN (1800- ), *Lawyer*. Eulogy | upon the | life, character and death | of | Gen. Andrew Jackson, | delivered on the 19th of July, 1845, | by Lincoln Clark: | before the | societies and citizens of Tuscaloosa; | and | published at their request. | Tuscaloosa: | Printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 40.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

CLARK, RICHARD H. The history of the first Georgia code. | A paper read before the Georgia Bar Association | by Hon. Richard H. Clark, | at its annual meeting at Augusta, May 15th, 1890. | Jas. P. Harrison & Co., printers, Atlanta, Ga. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 23.

The Georgia work was framed after the Alabama Code of 1852 as a model. Contains brief sketch of codification in Alabama.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

CLARK, THOMAS HARVEY (1857- ), *Lawyer*. Sketch of Montgomery.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama*, pp. 574-593.

— Railroads and Navigation [in Alabama].

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. i, pp. 318-328.

— Finance and Banking [in Alabama].

*Ibid.* vol. i, pp. 329-344.

— Judicial History [of Alabama].

*Ibid.* vol. ii, pp. 141-157.

— Religious History [of Alabama].

*Ibid.* vol. ii, pp. 236-244.

— *Illustrated cover title*: Art work | of | Scenes in | Alabama. | Published in twelve parts. | The W. H. Parish Publishing Co. | 1895. | Part 1-[-12] *Title*: Scenes | in | Alabama. | Published in twelve parts. | Chicago | the W. H. Parish Publishing Co. | 1895. |

4to. pp. not numbered.

Part 1: Title, 1 leaf; text, 1 leaf; illustrations, 5 leaves; text, 2 leaves.

Parts 2-11: Each, illustrations, 6 leaves; text, 1 leaf.

Part 12: Illustrations, 6 leaves; text, 2 leaves. Signed "T. H. C." at end of last page of text.

The illustrations are beautiful and well executed. The text, prepared by Thomas H. Clark, is general in its character.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— Historical Alabama. | Address of | Hon. Thomas H. Clark, | before | the Literary Societies | of | A. and M. College. | Auburn, June 14, 1893. | Washington, D. C. | The Saxton Printing Co., | [—etc., 1 line.] | [1897.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 12.

Edition, 50 copies.

First printed in the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, June 18, 1893.

An address of a high degree of merit.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD (1827- ), *M. A.* Bureau of Education | N. H. R. Dawson, Commissioner | Circular of information No. 3, 1889 | Contributions to American educational history | edited by Herbert B. Adams | No. 8 | History of education in Alabama | 1702-1889 | by | Willis G. Clark | Washington | Government Printing Office | 1889 | [Whole number 163.]

8vo. pp. 281.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ILLUSTRATIONS:—Bird's-eye view of Alabama State University; University of Alabama before the war; president's mansion, University of Alabama; astronomical observatory; Manly, Clark, and Garland halls; chemical laboratory, exterior view; chemical lecture room; chemical laboratory, interior view; view of campus, looking northeast; view of campus, looking south; Alabama Polytechnic Institute; view of wood-working room; view of machine room; Alabama State Hospital for the Insane; Howard College; Southern University, main building; president's dwelling; physical laboratory; chemical laboratory; Spring Hill College—infirmity and wing of college; view of college as seen from chapel; lake, south view; Judson Institute; avenue from main entrance to front gate; lawn at left of avenue; Marion Military Institute; Barton Academy, Mobile; boys' high school; and Broad Street Academy (colored).

Contains general educational history; sketches of the University of Alabama, the Agricultural and Mechanical College, the Medical College, the Institute for the Deaf and the Academy for the Blind, the Alabama Insane Hospital, La Grange College, by James E. Saunders, Howard College, the Southern University, Saint Joseph's or Spring Hill College, Judson Female Institute, Alabama Conference Female College, Greene Springs School, Marion Military Institute, the Alabama Female Institute; and accounts of educational land grants, the public school system of Mobile, the public schools in Alabama, normal schools in Alabama, city and town schools, and the education of colored children in Alabama.

Contains many personal notices, with biographical sketches, more or less full, of the following:

Barbour, Thomas, 168.	Murfee, J. T., 174, 211.
Barnard, F. A. P., 72, 132.	Nott, J. C., 147.
Brumby, R. T., 67.	Paine, Bishop Robert, 164.
Bryce, Peter, 150.	Pratt, John W., 96.
Clayton, H. D., 115, <i>note</i> .	Richardson, W. C., 92, <i>note</i> .
Elliott, Collins D., 168.	Rivers, R. H., 166.
Ellison, Wm. H., 168.	Saunders, James E., 129, 164.
Garland, Landon C., 131.	Sims, E. D., 166.
Gorgas, Josiah, 106.	Smith, Carlos G., 102, 170.
Hardee, J. W., 166.	Stafford, S. M., 80.
Hargrove, Bishop R. K., 83.	Stafford, Mrs. S. M., 213.
Harrington, Dr., 167.	Toy, C. H., 91.
Hudson, Wm. W., 167.	Towler, Jos. M., 170.
Lewis, B. B., 112.	Tuomey, M., 81.
Lupton, N. T., 102.	Tutwiler, Henry, 169, 206.
Mallet, J. W., 86.	Vaughn, Wm. J., 96.
Manly, Basil, 77, 131.	Wardsworth, Edward, 166.
Masson, Henry, 168.	Woods, Alva, 46, 130.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The progress of education [in Alabama].

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. i, pp. 154-216.

— State industrial interests.

*Ibid.* pp. 217-317.

CLARK, W. G. C. An address | on the | rise and progress | of the order of  
the | Sons of Temperance, | in the United States, | delivered before |  
the Sons of Temperance in Mobile, | on Friday night, January 5, 1849, |

by W. G. C. Clark, Esq., D. G. W. P., of New-York. | Mobile: | from the job printing office of the Daily Advertiser. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

It is stated that on March 1, 1848, there were in Alabama one Grand Division and seventy Subordinates.

CLARKE, RICHARD H., *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* Contested election case of. (See Threest vs. Clarke.)

— Free coinage of silver. Remarks of Hon. Richard H. Clarke, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 13, 1892.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— The most noteworthy changes in statute law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1897*, pp. 17-38.

Address as President of the Association at the twentieth annual meeting, June 30, 1897.

CLAY, CLEMENT COMER (1789-1866), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Gov. of Ala., U. S. Senator from Ala.* Compiler. Digest of the laws of Alabama, 1843. (See Codes of Alabama.)

CLAY, CLEMENT CLAIBORNE (1816-1882), *Lawyer, U. S. Senator from Ala.* President's veto message. | Speech | of | Mr. C. C. Clay, Jr., of Alabama, | on the | President's veto message, | rejecting the | indigent insane bill, | and | against giving away the public lands. | Delivered in the Senate of the United States, June 20, 1854. | Washington: | printed by John T. & Lem. Towers. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 15.

In support of the veto.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Repeal of the fugitive slave law. | Remarks | of | Hon. C. C. Clay, Jr., of Alabama, | in reply to | remarks of Mr. Sumner, of Massachusetts, | delivered in the Senate of the United States, June 28, 1854. | [Colophon: printed at the Congressional Globe office.] n. d.

8vo. pp. 3. No title page. Double columns.

Severe arraignment of Mr. Sumner.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Speech | of | Hon. C. C. Clay, Jr., of Ala., | against | the homestead bill, | especially | the sixth section thereof. | Delivered in the Senate of the United States, July 12, 1854. | [Footnote: Towers, printers.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Section 6 related to the admission of foreigners to the right of preemption like American citizens.

Copies seen: Curry.

— The love of truth for its own sake: | An | address | before the | Erosophic and Philomathic Societies | of the University of Alabama, | at its | commencement, | in July, 1855: | by Hon. C. C. Clay, Jr. | Published by request of the Societies. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 30.

Copies seen: Curry.

HIST 97—55

CLAY, CLEMENT CLAIBORNE. Speech | of | Hon. C. C. Clay, Jr., of Alabama, | on the | Revolutionary claims bill; | delivered | in the Senate of the United States, January 14, 1857. | Washington: | printed at the Congressional Globe office. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 13. Double columna.

Opposes the bill.

— Speech on the bill to admit Kansas. Southern rights: how menaced by Northern Republicanism. . . . United States Senate, March 19, 1858. n. p. Star office, print. n. d.

8 vo. pp. 16.

Sabin: No. 13531.

— Speech of Hon. C. C. Clay, Jr., on slavery issues, delivered at Huntsville, Alabama, September 5th, 1859. [*Colophon*:—Democrat print, Huntsville, Alabama.]

8 vo. pp. 15. No title page. Double columns.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Letter from C. C. Clay, Jr., to E. A. O'Neal, Florence, Ala., dated, Washington, May 21, 1860. *Colophon*: T. McGill, printer, Washington, D. C.

8 vo. pp. 8. No title page.

In approval of the action of the Alabama delegates to the Charleston convention.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

CLEBURNE INSTITUTE. Annual announcement for 1895-96 [—97] | of | Cleburne institute. | Chartered in 1890. | Edwardsville, Cleburne County, Alabama. |

12 mo.

For 1895-96. pp. [7.]

For 1896-97. pp. [13.]

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

CLEMENS, JEREMIAH (1814-1865), *Lawyer, Col. 9th Ala. Inf. C. S. A., Author*. Remarks | of | Messrs. Clemens, Butler, and Jefferson Davis, | on | the Vermont resolutions relating to slavery. | Delivered | in Senate of the United States, January 10, 1850. | Washington: | printed at the Congressional Globe office. | 1850.

8 vo. pp. 15.

— Speech | of | Hon. Mr. Clemens, of Alabama, | at | Huntsville, Alabama, Monday, Nov. 4, 1850. | [*Colophon*: | Printed at the Congressional Globe office, Washington.] n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

Discusses sectional issues and opposes secession and disunion.

— Speech | of Mr. Clemens, of Alabama, | in the Senate of the United States, | Dec'r 24, 1851, | on the Resolution reaffirming the Compromise Measures. | [*Colophon*: | Printed at the Globe office, Washington.] n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

— Bernard Lile: | an | historical romance, | embracing the periods of | the Texas Revolution, | and the | Mexican War. | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | 1856. |

12mo. pp. 287.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

CLEMENS, JEREMIAH. *Mustang Gray*; | a romance. | By | the Hon. Jeremiah Clemens, | author of | "Bernard Lile." | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | 1858. |

12mo. pp. vii. 13-296.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— The Rivals: | a tale of the times | of | Aaron Burr, | and | Alexander Hamilton. | By | Hon. Jere. Clemens. | Author's [-etc., 1 line.] | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | 1860. |

12mo. pp. 286.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Tobias Wilson | a tale | of the | Great Rebellion. | By | Hon. Jere. Clemens. | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | 1865. |

12mo. pp. 328.

"My object is to give a true and faithful picture of life during the first years of the rebellion, at least in parts of the Southern States."—*Preface*.

"He was engaged in the preparation of a history of the war giving an insight into the characters, causes and conduct of the war in northern Alabama, but it was left unfinished at his death."—Appleton's *Cyclopedia of American Biography*, vol. i, p. 648.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

CLEMENTS, JAMES MORGAN. [Notes on the metamorphic or crystalline rocks of Alabama.]

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Bulletin No. 5, 1896*, pp. 132-176.

CLOPTON, DAVID (1820-1892), *Lawyer, Justice Ala. Sup. Ct.* Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 475-482. Philadelphia, 1880. 4to.

CLOUD, N. B., *Editor*. The American Cotton Planter, (1853-1861.) (*See* Cotton Planter, The American.)

COBB, JAMES E. Contested election case of. (*See* Whatley *vs.* Cobb; and *see also* Goodwyn *vs.* Cobb.)

COBB, RUFUS W (1829- ) *Gov. of Ala., Lawyer*. Inaugural address | of | Rufus W. Cobb, | Governor of Alabama, | delivered before the General Assembly Nov. 27th, 1878. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Message | of | Rufus W. Cobb, | Governor of Alabama, | to the House of Representatives, | submitted January 27th, 1879. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam book and job printers and binders. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 6.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Message | of | Rufus W. Cobb, | Governor of Alabama, | to the | General Assembly, November 9th, 1880. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1880. |

8vo. pp. 24.

A large paper edition of this message was also published, consisting of 15 leaves, printed on one side only.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Message | of | Rufus W. Cobb, | Governor of Alabama, | to the General Assembly. | November 14, 1882. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Allred & Beers, State book and job printers. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 25 [1.]

*Copies seen*: Owen.



COBB, RUFUS W. Message | of | Rufus W. Cobb, | Governor of Alabama, | to | the General Assembly, | November 27, 1882. | Montgomery, Ala : | Allred & Beers, State printers. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 32.

Relates to Alabama penitentiary, and gives history and workings from 1839 to date of message.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COBBS, JAMES B. (1856- ). Fundamental principles of conservative banking.

In *Proceedings Alabama Banker's Association*, 1892, pp. 39-40.

COBBS, NICHOLAS HAMNER (1796-1861), *D. D.*, *Bishop Protestant Episcopal Church of Alabama*. The doubting Christian encouraged. Christian Knowledge Society, London, [1867.]

12mo. pp. —.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1886.

— An answer to some popular objections against the Protestant Episcopal Church.

pp. 9.

— The baptismal covenant.

pp. 8.

— Dividing the inheritance.

pp. 8.

— Christian kindness.

pp. 14.

The four preceding titles supplied by Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

— Reminiscences of.

In *Wilmer's Recent Past* (2d ed.), pp. 242-268; *portrait*.

See also White's (G.) *Saint of the Southern Church*. New York, 1898. 8vo. pp. 183.

COCHRAN, JEROME (1831-1896), *M. D.*— The | general principles of organization, | and the | evolution of organic forms. | First annual address | before the Alumni Society of the Medical Department of the University of Nashville. | Delivered in the hall of the Medical College, February 23, 1870. | By | Jerome Cochran, M. D., | professor of Chemistry in the Medical College of Alabama. | Nashville, Tenn.: | W. C. Collier & Co., 44 Union street. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 53.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The theory and practice of quarantine.

In *Board of Health of Alabama: Circular No. 4*.

pp. 151-206.

— Report on inspection of convict camps.

In *Report of Board of Health, 1883 and 1884*, pp. 136-150.

— Report on sanitary condition of the prisons at the mines.

*Ibid.* pp. 151-167.

— National quarantine.

*Ibid.* 1887, pp. 42-51.

— Proper relation of Federal, State, and Municipal Quarantines.

*Ibid.* 1894, pp. 20-39.

An address before the Mobile Medical Society, 1894.

— The Medical Profession [in Alabama]. In *Brant and Fuller's Memorial Record of Alabama*, Vol. II, pp. 107-140.

A carefully prepared and interesting sketch.

COCHRAN, JEROME. Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 384-402.

Contains short bibliography.

COCHRAN, JOHN. ( -1873). *Lawyer*. An address | on the | evidences of decline in the American Government; | delivered before the | Philomathic Society | of | the University of Alabama, | December 11, 1841. | By John Cochran, Esq. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the office of the "Independent Monitor," | 1841.

8vo. pp. 15.

Copies seen: University.

**CODES OF ALABAMA.** This includes only the regular revisions or authorized general compilations of the laws of the State, together with certain official and unofficial papers or documents bearing directly on them. The first two titles embrace the laws in force in the State during the Territorial period, 1798-1819. All *special* compilations are entered under their respective authors.

TOULMIN'S DIGEST, 1807.

— *Digest of the laws of the Mississippi Territory.* By H. Toulmin, 1807.

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. xxii. 616.

TURNER'S DIGEST, 1816.

— *Statutes | of the | Mississippi Territory; | the | constitution of the United States, with the | several amendments thereto; | the ordinance | for the government of the territory of the | United States, North-West of the | river Ohio; | the | articles of agreement and cession, between the | United States and the State of Georgia; | and | such acts of Congress | as relate to the | Mississippi Territory. | Digested by authority of the General Assembly. | Natchez: | printed by Peter Isler, printer to the Territory. | 1816. |*

8vo. pp. 495. [28.]

Edition, 1,200 copies.—*Statutes, etc.*, pp. 240-251.

The Digest proper comprises all laws from 1798 through the session of the Territorial assembly of 1815. The Appendix contains all laws of the 2nd sess. of the 9th general assembly, Nov. 4 to Dec. 13, 1816. This was the last session of the Territorial Legislature.

Copies seen: Owen.

TOULMIN'S DIGEST, 1823.

— A | digest | of the | laws of the State of Alabama: | containing | the statutes and resolutions in force at the end of | the General Assembly in January, 1823. | To which is added, | an appendix; | containing the declaration of independence; the constitution | of the United States; the act authorizing the people of | Alabama to form a constitution and State government; | and the constitution of the State of Alabama. | Compiled by appointment, and under the authority of | the General Assembly, | by Harry Toulmin, Esq. | With a copious index. | Cahawba: | published by Ginn & Curtis. | J. & J. Harper, printers, New York. | 1823. |

8vo. pp. xxxiv. [2] [9]-1066.

Edition, 2,000 copies.

The Constitution providing for a revision and digest of the laws within five years after its adoption, in 1819, the Legislature, Dec. 17, 1819, passed an act making the Judges of the Circuit Court (sitting *en banc* the Supreme Court), and the Attorney-General, commissioners to compile and digest the laws, etc.—*Digest*, pp. 528. But nothing seems to have resulted from this, and on Nov. 28, 1821, another act was passed, providing for the election of "a suitable person, whose duty it shall be to compile under one head, all the statute laws now in force in the State of Alabama, relating to each particular subject," and report his manuscript on the first day of the next session.—*Ibid.*, p. 530; also, *Acts*, 1821, pp. 18-19. To this position Harry Toulmin was elected. He was perhaps the oldest resident of all the public men of the State, and was an accomplished jurist. On Dec. 12, 1821, additional duties were imposed on him.—*Ibid.*, p. 531; also *Acts* 1821, pp. 114. The work was duly reported, and on Jan. 1, 1823, was adopted, the sum of \$1500.00 being appropriated in payment therefor.—*Ibid.*, pp. 533-5. The index was prepared by Henry Hitchcock.—*Acts*, 1823, p. 107.

This work contains all the laws, general, special and local in force at its adoption, the arrangement being alphabetical by subjects, with a chronological arrangement under the latter. It is the great repository of early legislation, during the Territorial (both Mississippi and Alabama) and the State periods.

It contains also more material for the local historian than any other source.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

#### AIKIN'S DIGEST, 1833.

CODES OF ALABAMA. A | digest | of the | laws of the State of Alabama: | containing | all the statutes | of | a public and general nature, | in | force at the close of the session of the General | Assembly, in January, 1833. | To which are prefixed, | the declaration of independence; the Constitution of the United States; | the act to enable the people of Alabama to form a constitution and State | government, &c.; and the constitution of the State of Alabama. | With | an appendix, and a copious index. | Compiled, under the authority of the General Assembly | by | John G. Aikin. | Philadelphia: | published by Alexander Towar, | [-etc., 1 line] | and | for sale by D. Woodruff, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | 1833. |

8vo. pp. xlvii [1]. 574.

Edition, 3,000 copies.—*Digest*, p. 301.

The second compilation, or decennial revision required by the Constitution. Arranged alphabetically by subjects, but contains no local laws. Contains a chronological list of titles of public and general laws from 1799 to 1832-33 in force. Appendix contains Rules of proceedings and practice in the courts.

Pp. iii-v, contain the Introductory Notice, by the compiler; and pp. v-vii, the Report of Commissioners, John Brown (red.), R. E. B. Baylor, and Caswell R. Clifton, to the General Assembly.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— A | digest | of the | laws of the State of Alabama: | Containing | all the statutes of a public and general nature, in force at the close | of the session of the General Assembly, in January 1833: | to which are prefixed, | the declaration of independence, | the constitution of the United States, | the Act to enable the people of Alabama to form a constitution and | State government, &c. | and the constitution of the State of Alabama. | With | an appendix and a copious index, | and also | a supplement containing the public acts for the years 1833, 1834 and 1835. | Compiled, under the authority of the General Assembly, by | John G. Aikin. | Second edition. | D. Woodruff,—Tuscaloosa, Ala. | Sidney Smith,—Mobile, | 1836. |

8vo. pp. xlvii [1]. 664.

Copyrighted by Alexander Towar.

Pp. 575-664 contain the supplementary matter and its index. Pp. iii-574 are identical page for page with first edition, but from different type.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

## CLAY'S DIGEST, 1843.

CODES OF ALABAMA. A | digest | of the | laws of the State of Alabama: | containing | all the statutes | of | a public and general nature, | in force at the close of the session | of | the General Assembly, in February, 1843. | To which are prefixed, | the declaration of independence; | the constitution of the United States; | the act to enable the people of Alabama to form a constitution and | State government, &c.; | and the constitution of the State of Alabama. | With | an appendix, and a copious index. | Compiled under the authority of the General Assembly, | by | C. C. Clay. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. xliv. 11. 768.

Edition, 3,000 copies. *Digest*, p. 367.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## CODE OF 1852.

Report | of the | commissioners | to | codify the laws, &c., | made to the | Governor of Alabama. | House—2500 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Report | from the | joint committee [A. J. Walker, chairman on part of Senate] of the two Houses [of the General Assembly,] | on the | Code. | [—etc., 1 line.] | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Senate edition, 66 copies. House edition, 2,500 copies.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— The | code of Alabama. | Prepared by | John J. Ormond, | Arthur P. Bagby, George Goldthwaite. | With head notes and index by | Henry C. Semple. | Published in pursuance of an act of the General Assembly, | approved February 5, 1852. | Montgomery: | printed by Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. xviii. 795 [2].

Edition, 5,000 copies.—*Acts*, 1851–52, p. 23. Bagby succeeded John Erwin, one of the original commissioners.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## PENAL CODE.

— The | penal code of Alabama; | prepared by | Geo. W. Stone and J. W. Shepherd, | and | adopted by the General Assembly at the Session of 1865–6; | together with the other criminal laws now in force. | Published by authority. | Montgomery: | Reid & Screws, State printers, 1866.

8vo. pp. 238. Cover title same as above, 1 leaf.

Adopted by act Feb. 23, 1866.—*Acts*, 1865–66, p. 121.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## CODE OF 1867.

— The | revised code of Alabama, | prepared by | A. J. Walker. | Adopted by act of the General Assembly, approved 19th February, 1867, and | published in pursuance thereof. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Reid & Screws, State printers. | 1867. |

Large 8vo. pp. xvi. 960.

Edition, 6,000 copies.

*Preliminary part* contains: Declaration of Independence, pp. 1-4; Articles of Confederation, pp. 5-11; Constitution of the United States, amendments, and index, pp. 12-25; Act for the admission of Alabama, pp. 26-28; Constitution of Alabama, 1865, preceded by analysis and followed by index, pp. 29-51; Ordinances and resolutions of convention of Alabama, 1865, with index, pp. 52-71; President's proclamation appointing provisional governor of Alabama, pp. 72-73; Proclamation of Governor Parsona, pp. 74-77; Transfer of provisional government, pp. 78-80; Reconstruction acts, pp. 81-85; Sundry (7) acts of Congress applicable to Alabama, pp. 86-89.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

#### CODE OF 1876.

**CODES OF ALABAMA.** The | code of Alabama. | 1876. | Prepared by | Wade Keyes and Fern. M. Wood; | and | John D. Roquemore, successor to Fern. M. Wood. | With references to the decisions of the Supreme Court of the State | upon the construction of the statutes; and in which the | general and permanent acts of the session of | 1876-7 have been incorporated. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, printers for the State. | 1877. |

Large 8vo. pp. xvi. 1320.

Edition, 4,000 copies.

In addition to the Statutes, etc., contains: Acts relating to this code, pp. 1-5; Declaration of Independence, pp. 6-9; Articles of Confederation, pp. 10-16; Constitution of United States and index, pp. 17-32; Ordinance for government of Northwest Territory, pp. 33-37; Act supplemental to act for an amicable settlement of limits with Georgia (enlarges power of Mississippi Territorial government), pp. 37-38; Act to enlarge boundaries of Mississippi Territory, pp. 38-39; Act for the admission of Alabama, pp. 40-42; Reconstruction acts, pp. 43-48; Sundry (7) acts of Congress applicable to Alabama, pp. 49-52; Constitution of Alabama, 1819, pp. 53-70; 1861, pp. 71-87; 1865, pp. 88-101; 1868, pp. 102-120; Constitution of 1875, with analysis, pp. 121-153; Rules of court and practice, pp. 154-179; Act for naturalization of aliens, pp. 180-184.

Contains also memorial sketch of Fern M. Wood.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

#### CODE OF 1886.

— Report | of the commissioners appointed in pursuance of the Act | approved February 17, 1885, "to revise and reduce into a | systematic Code, the whole body of the Public Statutes | of this State, civil and criminal." | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 23.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Report | of the | joint committee, | appointed by the two Houses | to consider and revise the manuscript | prepared by the | commissioners to codify the statutes of the State. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book binders. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Senate edition, 500 copies.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— The | code of Alabama, | adopted by act of the General Assembly approved | February 28, 1887; | with such statutes passed at the session of 1886-87, as are re- | quired to be incorporated therein by act approved | February 21, 1887; and with citations of the | decisions of the supreme court of | the State construing the | statutes. | In two volumes. | Vol. I [-II.] | Prepared by | Robert C. Brickell, Peter Hamilton and John P. Tillman, | commissioners. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Marshall & Bruce, printers. | 1887. |

Large 8vo. vol. i, pp. xx. 1,035 [1]; and vol. ii, pp. x. 319 [1].

Vol. I is the civil, and vol. II the criminal code. The arrangement, annotations and index to the latter were prepared by F. B. Clark, esq., of Mobile, Ala. Acknowledgment "for valuable services rendered" is made to P. J. Hamilton, esq., also of Mobile.

## CODE OF 1896.

CODES OF ALABAMA. Report of | William L. Martin, | code commissioner of Alabama, | 1896. | n. p.

8vo. pp. 116.

Copies seen: Owen.

— The | code of Alabama, | adopted by act of the General Assembly of the State of | Alabama, approved | February 16, 1897, | entitled "An Act to adopt a Code of Laws for the State of Alabama," | with such statutes passed at the session of 1896-97, as are re- | quired to be incorporated therein by act approved | February 17, 1897; and with citations to the | decisions of the supreme court of | the State construing or men- | tioning the statutes. | In two volumes. | Vol. I [II.] | Prepared by | William L. Martin, | commissioner. | Atlanta, Georgia: | the Foote & Davies Company, | printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo.

Vol. I, Civil Code. pp. xvii. 1627. Vol. II, Criminal Code. pp. x. 576.

The following *preliminary matter* is contained in vol. I, viz:

Act adopting the Code. p. 1.

Act providing for the publication and distribution of the Code. pp. 1-5.

Constitution of the United States and amendments thereto. pp. 6-26.

Analytical index to the Constitution of the United States. pp. 27-59.

Constitution of the State of Alabama, 1875. pp. 60-106.

Sections 905 and 906 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, relating to the authentication of public acts, judicial proceedings and office records. pp. 107-108.

The following *preliminary matter* is contained in vol. II, viz:

Declaration of Independence. pp. 1-3.

Articles of Confederation. pp. 4-9.

Constitution of the United States and amendments thereto. pp. 10-19.

An ordinance for the government of the territory of the United States northwest of the river Ohio, July 13, 1787. pp. 20-24.

An act for the amicable settlement of limits with the State of Georgia, and authorizing the establishment of a government in the Mississippi Territory, April 7, 1798. pp. 24-25.

An act supplemental to the act entitled "An act for an amicable settlement of limits with the State of Georgia, and authorizing the establishment of a government in the Mississippi Territory," May 10, 1800. pp. 25-27.

Articles of cession and agreement entered into by the United States and the State of Georgia, April 24, 1802. pp. 27-29.

Acts of March 27, 1804, and May 14, 1812, enlarging the boundaries of the Mississippi Territory. pp. 29-30.

Act of March 3, 1817, establishing the Alabama Territory. pp. 30-32.

Act of April 20, 1818, amending act establishing the Alabama Territory. pp. 32-33.

Act of March 2, 1819, for the admission of Alabama into the Union. pp. 33-35.

Resolution of December 14, 1819, declaring the admission of Alabama into the Union. p. 36.

Reconstruction acts passed March 2, 1867, and March 27, 1867. pp. 36-41.

Act of March 2, 1827, authorizing the sale of school lands. p. 41.

Act of July 4, 1838, in regard to the five per cent fund and the school reservations. pp. 41-42.

Act of August 16, 1842, authorizing the settlement and payment of certain claims of the State of Alabama. pp. 42-43.

Act of August 11, 1848, authorizing the State to apply certain lands granted for internal improvement, to the use of schools. p. 43.

Act of January 26, 1847, assenting to a tax, by the States, upon lands sold by the United States. p. 43.

Constitution of Alabama, 1819. pp. 44-60.

Constitution of Alabama, 1861. pp. 61-76.

Constitution of Alabama, 1865. pp. 77-89.

Constitution of Alabama, 1868. pp. 90-107.

Constitution of Alabama, 1875. pp. 108-154.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COLF, THEODORE LEE (1852- ). Bibliography of the statute law of the Southern States.—Part I. Alabama.

In *Publications of the Southern History Association*, January, 1897, vol. i, pp. 61-75. 8vo.

This is an accurate and well executed piece of bibliographic work.

100 copies reprinted from same type, with pagination unchanged.

— Statute laws of Mississippi.

In *Report Secretary of State of Mississippi*, 1896-1897. pp. 107-109.

Check list; includes Territorial laws, 1799-1816.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COLEMAN, THOMAS WILKES (1834- ), *Judge Sup. Ct. of Ala.* Sketch of. In *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York, March, 1891, vol. viii, pp. 411-413; portrait. 8vo.

COLCRAFT, HENRY ROWE. Albaha, | or | the lord of Talladega. | A tale of the Greek [Creek] war. | With some selected miscellanies, chiefly | of early date. | By Henry Rowe Colcraft. | New-York and London: | Wiley and Putnam. | MDCCCXLIII. | [1843.]

12mo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. 116.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

COLLIER, HENRY WATKINS (1801-1855), *Lawyer, Chief Justice Sup. Ct. of Ala., Gov. of Ala.*—Message | of | his excellency Gov. Collier | to the | General Assembly of Alabama, | at its | second biennial session | December 20, 1849. | 5,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and DeWolf, | State printers. | 1849. |

8 vo. pp. 37.

House Doc., No. 8.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Message | of | his excellency, | Henry W. Collier, | to the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | at its | third biennial session, | in the | city of Montgomery. | Montgomery: | Brittan and DeWolf, | State printers. | 1851. |

8 vo. pp. 37.

— Message | of | his excellency, Gov. Collier, | to the | General Assembly of Alabama, at its | fourth biennial session, | November 15, 1853. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1853. |

8 vo. pp. 42.

COLONIZATION SOCIETY. Constitution | of the | Alabama State Colonization Society, | and the | officers for the year 1852, | with an address, by the President, to the people of the State. | Montgomery: | Job office of the Alabama Journal. | 1851. |

8 vo. pp. 7.

Organized Dec. 10, 1851, in Montgomery, Ala. The address is dated Dec. 11, 1851.

Officers: *President*, Hon. John J. Ormond, of Tuscaloosa Co. *Vice-Presidents*, Elbert A. Holt and Abner McGehee, of Montgomery Co., John Anthony Winston, of Sumter Co., Francis Lyon, of Marengo Co., W. P. Chilton, of Macon Co., Daniel Coleman, of Limestone Co., Gen. E. D. King, of Perry Co., D. G. Ligon, of Lawrence Co., Leonard Tarrant, of Talladega Co., Gen. Moses Kelley, of Jefferson Co., Daniel E. Watrous, of Shelby Co.; *Treasurer*, E. M. Hastings, of Montgomery; *Rec. Sec.*, L. B. Hansford, of Montgomery; and *Cor. Sec.*, Rev. A. A. Lipscomb, of Montgomery.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COMEGYS, Miss MARY ELLA. An address | delivered on the occasion of the | presentation of a banner | to the | Grand Division of the State of Alabama, | by Miss Mary Ella Comegys; | together with the | reception address of | W. C. L. Richardson, Dep. G. W. P. | Tuscaloosa. | 1849. | 8 vo. pp. 12.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COMPROMISE BILLS. Public acts | passed during the first session of the Thirty-first Congress, | commonly called | the compromise bills; | consisting of | the Texas boundary bill; bills establishing territorial | governments for New Mexico and Utah; the fugi- | tive slave bill; the bill to admit California; | and | the bill to prohibit the slave trade in the District of Columbia; | together with the votes thereon by Congress. | Montgomery: | printed at "Alabama Journal" job office. | 1851. | 8vo. pp. 16.

Prefaced by an *address* signed by T. T. Holt, E. C. Hannon, W. C. Bibb, and J. P. Caffey. This address states that these bills "should be published in pamphlet form and distributed, in order that the people might read for themselves, and thereby be enabled to determine whether these laws, all of which are admitted to be constitutional, are such as to justify resistance, and thereby bring about a dissolution of the Union."

*Copies seen:* Curry.

CONFERENCE FEMALE COLLEGE, THE ALABAMA. Annual catalogue | of the | Alabama Conference | Female College, | Tuskegee, Ala. | The thirty-ninth year of the institution. | Eighteenth [-twentieth] under the present administration. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | 8vo.

39th year, 1894-95. pp. 69.  
40th year, 1896-96. pp. 60.

41st year, 1896-97. pp. 64.

Each contains roll of graduates, from 1856.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

CONGRESSIONAL APPORTIONMENT. Report | of the | minority of the committee | on | congressional apportionment. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolff, State printers. | 1852. | 8vo. pp. 7.

Signed by Benj. M. Woolsey and Wm. A. Ashley.

Opposes the "white basis" by districts.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CONRAD, T. A. Fossil shells of the tertiary formation of North America illustrated by figures drawn on stone from nature. Philadelphia.

8vo. pp. 38.

Vol. i, No. 1, Oct. 1, 1832; 6 plates.

Vol. i, No. 2, Dec., 1832; plates 7-14.

Vol. i, No. 3, Aug., 1833; plates 15-20.

Contains a hand-colored geologic map of Alabama; for this purpose the author has used Tanner's map of Alabama, Phila., 1830.



Vol. i, No. 4, Oct. 1838.

Nos. 2 and 3 contain descriptions of many Alabama fossil shells.

No. 4 is exclusively devoted to the fossil shells of the calcaire grossier or middle tertiary deposits of Alabama.

CONRAD, T. A. Fossil shells of the tertiary formations of North America. Philadelphia, 1832.

8vo. pp. 56. 18 plates.

Contains the subject-matter of Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of the preceding title.

— Observations on the tertiary and more recent formations of a portion of the Southern States.

In *Journal Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, Pa., 1834, vol. vii, part 1, pp. 116-157.

Read April 15, 1834.

Contains a diagram representing the strata composing the bluff at Claiborne, Ala. In the appendix a number of new species of Alabama fossils are described.

— Conrad's Fossil Shells of the Tertiary Formations of North America. Published by the author in 1832-1837, and republished by G. D. Harris in May, 1893.

8vo. pp. 121. 20 full page plates; and a *Geological map of Alabama*.

The species described are in part from the Miocene series of Maryland and Virginia, but principally from the famous Eocene deposit at Claiborne, Ala.

— Observations on a portion of the Atlantic tertiary region, with a description of new species of organic remains.

2nd Bull., *Proc. Nat. Inst. Prom. Sci.*, Washington, 1842, pp. 171-194; 2 plates.

Sections of the bluffs at Claiborne and St. Stephens, Ala., are given.

— Observations on the eocene formation of the U. S. with descriptions of species of shells, &c., occurring in it.

In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 2nd series, 1846, vol. i, pp. 209-221; 2 plates.

The author demonstrates that the white limestone of Alabama and Mississippi previously classed with the cretaceous belongs with the eocene. Several species of shells described.

— Observations on the eocene formation, and descriptions of 105 new fossils of that period from the vicinity of Vicksburg, Miss. With an Appendix.

In *Journal Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1848, vol. iii, pp. 111-134; 4 plates.

The author separates the eocene into the upper or newer eocene found at Vicksburg, and includes the white limestone at St. Stephens and Claiborne, Ala. The lower eocene consists of the fossiliferous soils of Claiborne and St. Stephens, Ala., etc.

— Description of new species of cretaceous and eocene fossils of Mississippi and Alabama.

*Ibid.* 1860, vol. iv, p. 275.

Several Alabama species.

— Description of new species of tertiary, cretaceous, and recent shells.

In *American Journal Conchology*, 1886, vol. ii, p. 104; 2 plates.

Two Alabama species.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS. Report of the Select Committee [House of Representatives] to whom was referred the communication of the Secretary of State . . . relative to the proposed amendments to the Constitution, etc. [Tuscaloosa, 1846 (f).]

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*. 1881.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS. Report of the judiciary committee, J. W. McClung, chairman, on Resolution number one. n. p. [1848.]

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

Proposed amendments to the Constitution of Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | from the | committee on the judiciary | of the | House of Representatives | on the | proposed amendments to the Constitution. | House, 1,133 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue, State printers. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION. [Proceedings of a meeting, held in Birmingham, Ala., Oct. 7, 1896, called to consider the advisability of convening a Constitutional Convention in Alabama.] n. p. n. d.

16mo. pp. 24. No title page.

Contains proceedings, with addresses by Erwin Craighead and S. D. Weakley.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CONTINGENT FUND. Report | of the | comptroller [J. C. Vandyke] | on the | contingent fund. | House 150 copies. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers, | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 8.

House Doc., No. 4.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | committee on contingent fund | and other irregularities | in the State Government. | Montgomery, Alabama: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 31.

Severe arraignment of Gov. D. P. Lewis, in relation to the conduct of his office.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CONVENTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF ALABAMA.

#### CONVENTION OF 1819.

— Journal | of the | convention | of the | Alabama Territory. | Begun | July 5, 1819 [and ended August 2, 1819.] | Huntsville: | printed by John Boardman. | 1819. |

8vo. pp. 40. Not indexed.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Journal, pp. 3-40.

This convention assembled July 5, 1819, under a Congressional enabling act, dated March 2, 1819. There were forty-four delegates, each one of the twenty-two counties having as many delegates as it had members in the Territorial House of Representatives. The delegates were chosen by popular election on the first Monday and Tuesday in May, 1819. The convention met in Huntsville. John W. Walker was elected *president*, John Campbell, *secretary*, and Daniel Rather, *door-keeper*. It adjourned Aug. 2, 1819, after having been in session actually twenty-one days.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Constitution of the State of Alabama, adopted Aug. 2, 1819. Huntsville, 1819.

8vo. pp. 26.

Edition. 1,044 copies.

Sabin: No. 557.

CONVENTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF ALABAMA. Constitution | of the | State of Alabama. | December 6, 1819. | Printed by order of the House of Representatives. | Washington: | printed by Gales & Seaton. | 1819. |

8vo. pp. 24. No index.

House Ex. Doc. No. 1, 16th Cong., 1st sess. In v. 1.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Constitution, pp. 3-23; List of members of the convention, pp. 23-4.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The | constitution | of the | State of Alabama, | adopted | August 2, 1819. | Cahawba: | printed at the Watchman Office. | 1820. |

8vo. pp. 40. No index.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Constitution, pp. 3-38; Ordinance [accepting proposition, etc.], p. 39; List of Members, p. 40.

#### CONVENTION OF 1861.

— An Ordinance | to dissolve the Union between the State of Alabama and other States | united under the compact styled "The Constitution of | the United States of America." Lith. by A. Hoen & Co. Balto. [1861].

Broadside: 15 x 18 inches, with facsimile of original ordinance and signatures of members of the Convention.

*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.

— Reports | of the | majority and minority | of the | committee of thirteen, | made in the | Alabama State Convention, | January 10th, 1861. | Convention—1000 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Shorter & Reid, State printers, Advertiser office. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Majority report made by Wm. L. Yancey, and minority by Jere. Clemens.

— [Proposed amendment to the State Constitution; on changing the mode of electing circuit judges. Montgomery, Ala. 1861.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

Report of committee to the Secession Convention made by John T. Morgan, of Dallas County.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Ordinances | adopted by the | people of the State of Alabama, | in convention, at Montgomery, | commencing on the | seventh day of January, 1861. | Andrew B. Moore, Governor. | William M. Brooks, President of the Convention. | Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers, Advertiser office. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 30. 1 l.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; ordinances, 3-26; title to resolutions, 1 leaf, pp. 27-8; resolution, pp. 29-30; certificate by secretary of convention, 1 leaf. Contains 20 ordinances and 3 resolutions. Pp. 27-8 constitute separate title page, 1 leaf, for resolutions.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— The history and debates of the convention of the people of Alabama, begun and held in the city of Montgomery, on the seventh day of January, 1861. (*See* Smith, W. R.)

— Ordinances | and | constitution | of the | State of Alabama, | with the | constitution | of the | Provisional Government | and of the | Confederate States of America. | Montgomery: Barrett, Wimbish & Co., steam printers and binders. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 152. Cover title same as above, 1 leaf.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; ordinances [Nos. 1-50], pp. 3-72; constitution of Alabama, pp. 73-112; constitution of Provisional Government, pp. 113-126; Constitution of the Confederate States of America, pp. 127-147; index, pp. 148-152.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## CONVENTION OF 1865.

CONVENTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF ALABAMA. Journal | of the | proceedings of convention | of the | State of Alabama, | held in the city of Montgomery, | on | Tuesday, September 12 [-30], 1865. | Benjamin Fitzpatrick, president of convention. | Wm. H. O[s]gbo[u]rne, secretary of convention. | W. W. Screws, | assistant secretary of convention. | Montgomery: | Gibson & Whitfield, State printers. | 1865. |

8vo. pp. 88.

Edition, 150 copies, by order of convention, p. 87.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Message of Gov. Lewis E. Parsons, pp. 3-9; Journal, pp. 11-88.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— The | constitution, and ordinances, | adopted by the | State convention of Alabama, | which assembled at | Montgomery, | on the | twelfth day of Septem[b]er, A. D. 1865; | with | index, analysis, and table of titles, | by | J. W. Shepherd. | Montgomery, | Gibson & Whitfield, | state printers; | 1865. |

8vo. pp. 80.

Contents: Cover title, 1 leaf; title, 1 leaf; analysis of Constitution, pp. iii-vii; Constitution, with index, pp. 9-38; Ordinances and Resolutions, with index, pp. 39-80.

Edition, 1,000 copies, p. 69.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## CONVENTION OF 1867.

— General Orders, No. 76, | authorizing the assembling of | the Constitutional Convention. |

8vo. pp. i-iii. No title page.

Dated: "Atlanta, Georgia, October 18, 1867"; and signed by "John Pope, Major General, U. S. A.," in command of the 3d Military District—Georgia, Alabama, and Florida.

Sometimes found bound with Journal, 1867.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Official journal | of the | Constitutional Convention | of the | State of Alabama, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing | on Tuesday, November 5th, [-Dec. 6.], A. D. 1867. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, book and job printers and binders. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 291 [1].

Edition, 1,000 copies, by resolution of convention, p. 278.

Contents: Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; official journal, pp. 3-247; ordinances [Nos. 1-41], pp. 249-274; Resolutions [Nos. 1-15], pp. 275-280; analytical index to ordinances and resolutions, pp. 281-288; ordinances; titles of, tables, and dates, pp. 289-291; errata, pp. [1].

"The convention to frame a new constitution met on the 5th of November, 1867, and it was a remarkable assemblage. Some of its members were Alabamians, intent on the best government that might be possible; others were natives of the State, with not a thought beyond self; many were negroes, for the most part densely ignorant, and many were Northern men who, having failed in life at home, had come South to seek their fortunes in politics, carrying all their worldly possessions in grip-sacks—'carpet-baggers.' In a Democratic newspaper the place of nativity of ninety-seven out of a hundred members of the Convention

purports to have been given; thirty-one of them being from Vermont, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Maine, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Canada, and Scotland."—H. A. Herbert, in *Why the Solid South!*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CONVENTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF ALABAMA. Constitution | of the | State of Alabama, | as revised and amended | by the | Convention assembled at Montgomery, | on the | Fifth Day of November, A. D. 1867. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, Book and Job Printers and Binders. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Edition, 7,000 copies.

*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.

— Reprint of the official | constitution | of | the State of Alabama, | as revised and amended by the Convention assembled at Mon | tgomery on the fifth day of November, A. D. 1867. | [Colophon, p. 16: "Printed at the Great Republic Office, Washington, D. C."]

8vo. pp. 20. No title page; not indexed.

Contents: Constitution, pp. 1-16; Election Ordinance, p. 17; Stay of Execution, p. 18; Election Orders, dated Atlanta, Dec. 20, 1867. John Pope. Maj. Gen'l Comd'g, pp. 19-20.

— Letter | of | E. W. Peck, President of the Constitutional Convention of Alabama, communicating a copy of the Constitution of the State of Alabama, as revised and amended by the Convention assembled at Montgomery, on the 5th day of November, 1867. Feby. 24, 1868. (Sen. Mis. Doc. 32, 40th Cong. 2d sess. In v.)

8vo. pp. 19. not indexed.

Names of members of convention, p. 19.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Constitution | of the | State of Alabama, | as revised and amended | by the | Convention assembled at Montgomery, | on the | fifth day of November, 1867. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. xxx. Not indexed.

Bound in *Acts of Ala.*, 1870-71.

Signatures of members, p. xxx.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Constitution | of the | State of Alabama, | as revised and amended | by the | Convention assembled at Montgomery | on the | fifth day of November, 1867. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer, | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 31.

First part, pp. 1-31, of vol. containing Sess. Acts, 1873. Separate title for the *Acts*, etc., on p. 33.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Review | of the proposed | Constitution for Alabama, | by | a late judge of the Supreme Court | of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published at the office of the Montgomery Daily Mail. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 24. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Madison County mass meeting, Jan. 6, 1868, to oppose ratification of the so-called Constitution of Alabama. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

CONVENTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF ALABAMA. Speech of Hon. Michael C. Kerr, of Indiana, against the Bill for the Ratification of the Constitution of Alabama, 1868. (*See Kerr, M. C.*)

## CONVENTION OF 1875.

- Report | of the | joint committee | in regard to the | amendment of the constitution. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 15.

The arrangement of the pagination differs slightly from another edition, issued with the following title:

- Report | of the | joint committee | in regard to the | amendment of the Constitution, | together with the | Act Calling the State Convention. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 23.

Contents: Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; Report, pp. 3-15; Act approved March 19, 1875, etc., pp. 17-23.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Journal | of the | Constitutional Convention | of the | State of Alabama, | assembled in the | city of Montgomery, | September 6th [Oct. 2], 1875. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 231.

Edition, 500—p. 167.

Contents: Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; Journal, pp. 3-168; Address to the people of Alabama, pp. 168-174; Constitution, pp. 175-211; Index, pp. 215-229; Post-office address of delegates, pp. 230-231.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Constitution of 1875.

In *Acts of General Assembly*, 1875-76, pp. 3-40.

COOK, ZOROASTER S. (—1893). Early Settlers of Wilcox Co., Ala.

Judge Zo S. Cook's last articles. Written for the Progress.

In *Wilcox Progress*, Camden, Ala., Jan. 6, 13, 20, and 27, 1897, vol. xii.

Earlier series not seen.

- Mexican War Reminiscences.

*Ibid.* Feb. 17, 24, Mar. 3, 10, 17, 1897, vol. xii.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- COOKE, JOHN ESTEN (1830-1886). Wearing of the gray; | being | personal portraits, scenes and adventures | of the | war. | By John Esten Cooke, | formerly of General Stuart's staff, and author [— etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 7 lines.] | New York: | E. B. Treat & Co., [— etc., 3 lines.] | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 601.

Sketch of John Pelham, "the gallant," pp. 127-140; *portrait*, with *cut* showing death of Pelham.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

COOSA CANAL AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY. A bill, to be entitled "An act to incorporate the Coosa canal and manufacturing company, at Wetumka." [Tuscaloosa, 1844(?).]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

COOSA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1848-1858.

8vo and 12mo.

Fifteenth session, Sept. 16, 1848. 12mo. pp. 14.

Sixteenth session, Mt. Zion Church, Talladega Co., Ala., Sept. 15, 1849. 12mo. pp. 8.

Seventeenth session, Liberty Church, Talladega Co., Sept. 14, 1850. 12mo. pp. 13 [3].

Eighteenth session, Mt. Zion Church, Benton [now Calhoun] Co., Ala., Sept. 20 1851. 12mo. pp. 13 [3].

Nineteenth session, Tallasahatchie Church, Talladega Co., Sept. 18, 1852. 12mo. pp. 13 [3].

Twenty-first session, Liberty Church, Sept. 17-18, 1854. 8vo. pp. 23.

Twenty-second session, Cold Water Church, Benton Co., Sept. 15-18, 1855. pp. 20.

Twenty-third session, Talladega Church, Sept. 6-9, 1856. pp. 21.

Twenty-fourth session, at Fayetteville Methodist camp ground, Talladega Co., Sept. 12, 1857. pp. 16.

Twenty-fifth session, Liberty Church, Sept. 18, 1858. pp. 16.

This Association was organized at Talladega meeting house, Talladega Co., Nov. 8, 1833, with five churches.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

COOSA RIVER IMPROVEMENT CONVENTION. Memorial | of the | Coosa river | improvement convention: | assembled at | Montgomery, Alabama, | March 15th, A. D. 1887. | [-etc. 8 lines.] | Mobile, Ala.: | Mobile Daily Register print. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 42. Map of river system of Alabama.

Contains short letters from *Senators* Morgan and Pugh, together with many pertinent newspaper extracts.

CORY CHAPPELL. The Legend of black creek falls.

In the *Souvenir*, Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 1891, pp. 20-21.

COTTON PLANTER, THE AMERICAN. The American Cotton Planter, a monthly journal devoted to improved plantation economy, manufactures, and the mechanic arts. Montgomery, Ala. 1853 [-1861].

8vo.

Vol. i, Nos. 1-12, Jan.-Dec. 1853. pp.—

Vol. ii, Nos. 1-12, Jan.-Dec. 1854. pp. 384.

Vol. iii, Nos. 1-12, Jan.-Dec. 1855. pp. 384.

Vol. iv, Nos. 1-12, Jan.-Dec. 1856. pp. 384.

Vol. v, Nos. 1-12, new series, vol. i, Jan.-Dec. 1857. pp. 384.

Vol. vi, Nos. 1-12, new series, vol. ii, Jan.-Dec. 1858. pp. 384.

Vol. vii, Nos. 1-12, new series, vol. iii, Jan.-Dec. 1859. pp. 384.

Vol. viii, Nos. 1-12, new series, vol. iv, Jan.-Dec. 1860. pp. 536 x.

Vol. ix, Nos. 1-6, new series, Jan.-June 1861. pp. 296.

There were probably a few more numbers issued, but it was discontinued before the end of 1861. In Jan. 1857 the *Soil of the South* was consolidated with it, and a new series begun.

Edited and published by Dr. N. B. Cloud. He was Secretary of the Alabama State Agricultural Society, of which body his journal was the organ.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COURIER, THE ALABAMA. Woman's souvenir edition of | The Alabama Courier. | Robert M. Rawls, editor. Athens, Ala., Thursday, May 2, 1895. Vol. xv. No. 30. |

Folio. pp. [10].

Illustrations: Coleman, *Judge* Daniel; Hine, S. R.; Houston, George S.; Maddin, Dr. Thomas L.; Malone, Dr. Frank; Pryor, Luke; Rawls, Robert M. Also Athens College for young ladies; Court-house; Cumberland Presbyterian Church, Athens; George S. Houston's tomb; Methodist Episcopal Church South, Athens; St. Timothy P. E. Church, Athens; Trinity College (colored), Athens.

*Contents:* History of the Athens bar, by Miss Sallie Mat Malone; History of

Athens, Ala., by Mrs. R. V. Howard; Medical profession of Limestone County, by Mrs. J. R. Hoffman; History of churches, by Miss M. E. Fraser; History of schools in Athens, by Mrs. John H. Davis; History of newspapers in Limestone County, by Misses L. M. Hammerly and Mal H. Ragdale.

Contains also much biographical and general data.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

COURTS. *Half title:* Rules of the courts | of the | State of Alabama. | *Title:* Rules | of the | Supreme, Circuit and | County | courts, | of the | State of Alabama, | adopted by the Judges | of the | Supreme Court, | at the | May term—1820. | Cahawba: | printed at the Press-Office, | 1820. |

12mo. pp. Half title, title. [5]–14. 11 blank.

A copy with autograph of Henry Minor and J. M. Taylor is in supreme court library of Alabama.

The California State Library has Jesse Beene's copy, from which the above title, etc., was taken for the compiler by T. L. Cole, Washington, D. C.

— Rules of practice | in the | several courts of Alabama. | Revised and amended by the Supreme Court. | Adopted December 5, 1876. | To take effect January 1, 1877. | Published by Joel White: Montgomery, Alabama. | Southern plantation print. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 31.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CRAIG, GEORGE A. *vs.* SHELLEY, CHARLES M. Papers and testimony in the contested-election case of. Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Jan. 10, 1884. (House Mis. Doc. 30, 48th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. 16.)

8vo. pp. 256.

— Report submitting resolution against Shelley, and that Craig is entitled to seat. July 5, 1884. (House Rep. 2137. *Ibid.* In vol. 7.)

8vo. pp. 5. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CRAIGHEAD, ERWIN, *Journalist*. Mobile, Ala., | the Gulf coast winter resort. | A dialogue concerning its climatic, commercial, industrial, | and other advantages. | [Index to subjects.] | Published for the committee, | by | Erwin Craighead. | Mobile Register print. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 31.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

CRENSHAW, ANDERSON (1786–1847), *Ala. Chancellor*. Sketch of.

In O'Neill's *Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. II, pp. 371–373. Charleston, S. C., 1859. 8vo.

CRENSHAW, W. T. Separate estates of married women.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Aug., 1879, vol. 2, pp. 382–386.

— Common law liability of a father to support his legitimate children.

*Ibid.* Nov. 1879, vol. 2, pp. 548–553.

CROCKETT, DAVID (1786–1836), *M. C. from Tenn.* A | narrative | of the | life of David Crockett, | of the State of Tennessee. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Written by himself. | Philadelphia: | E. L. Carey and A. Hart. | Baltimore: | Carey, Hart & Co. | 1834. |

12mo. pp. 211.

Six editions appeared in 1834; a twelfth in 1835; and there are still many others.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.



CROCKETT, DAVID (1786-1836), *M. C. from Tenn.* Life | of | Col. David Crockett, | written by himself. | Comprising | his early life, hunting adventures, services under | General Jackson in the Creek War, electioneer- | ing speeches, career in Congress, triumphal | tour in the Northern States, and ser- | vices in the Texan War. | To which is added | an account of Colonel Crockett's glorious death | at the Alamo, while fighting in defence | of Texas independence. | By the editor. | Philadelphia: Published by G. G. Evans, | No. 439 Chestnut Street. | 1860. |

12mo. pp. 405.

Contains much of interest in relation to the Creek war.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

CROOM, ISAAC. A memoir, on the subject of the cotton-plant, its history, influence on commerce, politics, and the welfare of the human race, and its probable destiny as the great product of the Southern United States.

In *Transactions Alabama Historical Society*, 1851, pp. 30-54.

CROOM, STEPHENS. Sketch of Robert H. Smith.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 1-12.

— The lien of judgments.

In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Sept. 1883, vol. ii, pp. 210-222.

Read before the Alabama State Bar Association, Aug. 2, 1883.

CRUIKSHANK, GEORGE MARCUS (1856- ). Recollections of the emancipation.

In *The Souvenir*, Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 1891, pp. 3-4. 4to.

CRUSE, Miss MARY ANNE. Cameron Hall: | a Story of the Civil War. | By | M. A. C. [anon.] | author of [-etc. 1 line] | [Quotation 11 lines]. | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1867. |

12mo. pp. 543.

"A truthful picture \* \* \* not only of scenes and events which occurred immediately around the author's home (Huntsville, Ala.), but also of the inner thoughts and feelings, the hopes and expectations, in a word, the *animus*, of the Southern heart."—*Preface*.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Auntie's Christmas-trees. The child's gift book for the Christmas holidays. By M. A. C. [anon.] New York, gen'l prot. epis. s. s. union, 1867.

18mo. pp. 308, 5 plates.

Title from card catalogue of Library of Congress.

— Little grandpa. By M. A. C. [anon.] New York, T. Whittaker, 1888.

12mo. pp. [4] 192.

Title from card catalogue of Library of Congress.

CROWE, GRATTAN B., vs. UNDERWOOD, OSCAR W. Contested election case | of | Grattan B. Crowe v. Oscar W. Underwood, | from the | ninth Congressional district of Alabama. | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. 340.

— Brief for contestant. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 348.

By George P. Zimmerman, Esq.

CROWE, GRATTAN B., vs. UNDERWOOD, OSCAR W. Contestee's brief of facts and authorities. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 133.

By Dudley & Michener, Esqs.

Copies seen: Owen.

CULLMAN. Sketch of.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 378-383.

— Cullman | District School, | 1888-1889 and 1889-1890 [1892-93.] | Cullman, | Cullman county, | Alabama. | Cullman, Ala.: | Alabama Tribune print, | 1889 [1892] |

8vo.

1888-89 and 1889-90. pp. 13.

1892-93. pp. 11.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

CULVER, Major I. F. Alabama's | resources | and | future prospects | 1897 | By I. F. Culver, commissioner of Agriculture. | Birmingham | Roberts & Son | 1897. |

8vo. pp. 387.

Illustrations: Hon. I. F. Culver, Commissioner of Agriculture; Hon. Joseph F. Johnston, Governor; Hon. John O. Turner, State Superintendent of Education; Powell school, Birmingham; Henley school, Birmingham; Paul Hayne school, Birmingham; Dallas cotton mill, Huntsville; Huntsville spring; Jail and court-house, Decatur; Gordon school, New Decatur; Harvesting wheat near Decatur; Ensley furnaces; Avondale mills, Birmingham; Howard-Harrison pipe works, Bessemer; East Lake Atheneum, Birmingham; Gathering fruit Shelby County; Hoffman, Billings & Weller Manufacturing Co., Etowah County; Academy for the blind, Talladega; Court-house, Opelika; Polytechnic Institute, Auburn; Court-house, Carrollton; Judson Institute, Marion; Bridge across Coosa River, Wetumka; Tallassee Falls manufacturing company; South Alabama Institute, Thomasville; Agricultural College, Jackson; Court-house, Andalusia.

Constitution of the State, pp. 341-382.

"Undertakes to meet an inquiry that is being made by homeseekers in the South. We have endeavored to secure the most authentic information and correct report by counties of the most reliable citizens."—*Preface*.

CUMBERLAND PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY. First annual catalogue | of | Cumberland Presbyterian | Seminary. | Piedmont, Calhoun county, Alabama. | 1893-94. | Piedmont, Ala. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Opened Oct. 1893, under control of the Synod of Alabama.

— The | Cumberland Presbyterian | Seminary, | Piedmont, Alabama. | Standard printing house, McMinnville, Tenn. | n. d.

12mo. pp. 16.

Announcement for 1896-7.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

CUMING, F. Sketches of a Tour | to the Western Country, | through | the States of Ohio and Kentucky; | a voyage | down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, | and a trip | through Mississippi Territory, and | part of West Florida. | Commenced at Philadelphia in the winter of 1807, and concluded in 1809. | By F. Cuming. | With notes and appendix, | containing | some interesting Facts, together with | a notice of an expe-

dition through | Louisiana. | Pittsburg, | printed & published [-etc.  
3 lines] 1810. |

12mo. pp. 504.

Although the Alabama portion of the Mississippi Territory was never touched in these travels, the observations and references on the part he did pass through are of great interest, and are important as showing a picture of the government of the Territory, and of those people with whom the Alabama settlers were connected politically.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

CUMMING, KATE (1835- ). A Journal of Hospital life in the Confederate Army of Tennessee from the battle of Shiloh to the end of the War: with sketches of life and character, and brief notices of current events during that period. Louisville, Ky.: John P. Morton & Co. [1866.]

8vo. pp. 199.

Several chapters on events at Mobile.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

CUNNINGHAM, K. M. Paleontology of the Alabama pleistocene deposits, with a list of the forms which have been identified.

In Geological Survey of Alabama: *Report on the Coastal plain of Alabama*, 1894, pp. 60-65.

— Notes on the microzoa of the tertiary of South Alabama.

*Ibid.* pp. 250-254.

— Notes on the micro-geology of Alabama—cretaceous.

*Ibid.* pp. 286-289.

CUNNINGHAM, REV. WILLIAM M. An address | on | scholastic education, | delivered before the | Presbyterian High School, | of Lafayette, Ala., | on the occasion of its first anniversary. | By Rev. William M. Cunningham, | of LaGrange, Georgia. | Montgomery: | printed at the office of the Flag and Advertiser. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

CURRY, REV. A. B., D. D. Presbyterian Polity.

In Davis' *Golden Anniversary First Presbyterian Church of Montgomery, Ala.* pp. 65-75.

CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROE (1825- ), LL. D., D. D., M. C. from Ala., M. Conf. Cong. from Ala., U. S. Minister to Spain. Speech of J. L. M. Curry, of Alabama, on the bill granting pensions to the soldiers of the war of 1812. Delivered in the House of Representatives, April 27, 1858. [*Colophon:* Lemuel Towers, printer.]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

In opposition to the bill.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Speech of Jabez L. M. Curry, of Ala., on expenditures and the tariff. Delivered in the House of Representatives, February 24th, 1859. [T. McGill, printer.] n. p. [1859.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Speech | of | J. L. M. Curry, of Alabama, | on the | election of speaker, | and the | progress of anti-slaveryism. | Delivered | in the House of Representatives, | December 10, 1859. | Washington: | printed by Lemuel Towers. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROE. The constitutional rights of the States. Speech of J. L. M. Curry, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, March 14, 1860. [T. McGill, print.]  
8vo pp. 8. No title page.  
*Copies seen* : Curry.
- Perils and duty of the South. Substance of a speech delivered by Jabez L. M. Curry, in Talladega, Alabama, November 26, 1860. n. d. [*Colophon* : Printed by Lemuel Towers.]  
8vo. pp. 16. No title page.  
*Copies seen* : Curry.
- [Letter, dated Richmond, Va., Dec. 24, 1868, containing reminiscences on life and character of Hon. Howell Cobb.]  
In Boykin's (Samuel) *Memorial Volume of Hon. Howell Cobb, of Ga.*, pp. 260-269. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1870. 8vo.  
*Copies seen* : Curry.
- A knowledge of the Bible essential to the stability of free institutions.  
In *Proceedings of Second National Baptist Sunday School Convention and Institute* pp. 7-14. n. d.
- Education at the South.  
In *Proceedings of the National Baptist Educational Convention*, pp. 132-138. n. d.
- [—] Sufficiency of the Scriptures.  
In *The Baptist Sentinel*, Louisville, Ky., April, 1870, vol. i, pp. 241-247. 8vo.
- Address on the duty of Baptists in reference to the Bible.  
In *Forty-seventh annual report of American Baptist Publication Society*, 1871, pp. 14-20.
- Protestantism : | how far a failure? | By Rev. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | professor in Richmond College, Va. | [Monogram.] | Philadelphia : | American Baptist Publication Society, | 530 Arch street. |  
16mo. pp. 46.  
*Copies seen* : Curry.
- A Baptist Church radically different from Pedobaptist Churches. [Philadelphia.] n. d.  
18mo. pp. 16. No title page.  
Premium tract No. 143, *American Baptist Publication Society*, Philadelphia.  
*Copies seen* : Owen.
- Struggles and triumphs of Virginia Baptists. Semi-centennial discourse before the Baptist General Association, 1873.  
Title from *Report American Historical Association*, 1891.
- The alliance of State and Church. n. p. [1873.]  
8vo. pp. 8. No title page.  
Read before one of the Sections of the Evangelical Alliance, meeting at New York, Oct. 9, 1873.  
Published by the "Society for the Liberation of Religion from State—Patronage and Control, 2, Serjeants' Inn, Fleet street."  
*Copies seen* : Owen.
- Establishment | and | disestablishment; | or | progress of soul liberty | in the | United States. | By | J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | Author [-etc. 1 line.] | Philadelphia : | American Baptist Publication Society, | 1420 Chestnut street. |  
16mo. pp. 95.  
*Copies seen* : Curry.
- Confederate States and their Constitution.  
In the *Galaxy*, Mar. 1874.

CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROR. Address | before the | Va. State Agricultural Society, | by | J. L. M. Curry, | (Professor in Richmond College.) | Delivered in the hall of the House of Representatives | on the 25th of October, 1874. | Published by request of the Society. | Richmond: | Ferguson & Rady, printers. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 13.

Another agricultural address was also delivered at Lynchburg, Va., Oct. 24. 1877.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— The late Constitutional amendments restricting suffrage.

In *The Southern Planter and Farmer*, Richmond, Va., Jan. 1877, pp. 7-10.

— Civil service reform.

In the *Galaxy*, 1877.

— The South, her conditions and needs.

*Ibid.* April 1877.

— Thoughts for farmers upon present distress.

In *Southern Planter and Farmer*, Sept. 1878.

— Lessons of the Yorktown Centennial. | Address | of the | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. | Delivered in | Richmond, | on 22d October, 1881, | by request of | the city council. | Richmond: | Dispatch steam printing house. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Address | by | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. | general agent Peabody fund. | Delivered before the | General Assembly of Alabama, | at Montgomery, | December 1, 1881. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Allred & Beers, State printers. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 20.

Educational address.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Address | by | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | general agent Peabody Educational Fund, | delivered before the | General Assembly of Alabama, at Montgomery, December 1st, 1882. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., [-etc., 1 line.] | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 20.

Public education.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Limitations of taxation.

In *Baptist Quarterly Review*, 1884.

— Address | delivered February 6th, 1885, | by | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, | general agent | of the | Peabody Educational Fund, | in response to an invitation extended in a joint resolution of the | Senate and House of Representatives of Alabama. | Reported stenographically by E. Workman. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Co., State printers and binders. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Educational progress in Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The classes against the masses.

In *Baptist Quarterly Review*, 1888.

— The acquisition of Florida.

In the *Magazine of American History*, April 1888, vol. xix, pp. 286-301.

CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROE. A chapter in the history of Spain, in relation to American affairs.

*Ibid.* July 1888, vol. xx, pp. 48-55.

- Address | delivered February 1, 1889, | by | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, | general agent | of the | Peabody Education Fund, | in response to an invitation extended in a joint | resolution of the Senate and House of | Representatives of Alabama. | Reported stenographically by P. McGauly. | Montgomery, Ala.: | G. W. Beers & Co., book and job printers. | n. d.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

On education.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

- Origin, objects, and results of the Peabody Educational Fund, and address at the memorial day exercises of the Winthrop Training School, Columbia, S. C., May 12, 1889.

In *Proceedings of Trustees of Peabody Education Fund*, 28th meeting, Oct. 3, 1889, pp. 79-98. Cambridge. 1889. 8vo.

- Causes | of the | power and prosperity | of the | United States. | An address at the annual commencement of | the University of Michigan, | Thursday, June 27, 1889, | by Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | of Richmond, Va. | Ann Arbor, Mich.: | published by the Board of Regents, | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 30.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

- Hon. Francis Strother Lyon | as | commissioner and trustee of Alabama | A Sketch | by | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. | of Richmond, Va. | (Printed for private circulation.) [Press of G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1889.] n. d.

12mo. pp. 33.

Includes also a letter of *Reminiscences* by Judge John A. Campbell, pp. 25-33. This book is a valuable presentation of the history of the old banking system of Alabama.

*Copies seen* : Curry; Owen.

- Constitutional government | in Spain | a Sketch | by | J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. | late minister of the United States in Spain | New York | Harper & Brothers, Franklin square | 1889 |

12mo. pp. viii. 222.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

- Confederate States Constitution.

In *Philadelphia Times*, Jan. 24, 1890.

- Introduction.

In *Whittle's Baptist Abroad*, pp. iii-vi. (*See that title.*)

- Diplomatic services of George William Erving, by J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. Communicated to the Massachusetts Historical Society, with an introduction, by Robt C. Winthrop. Cambridge, 1890.

8vo. pp. 32.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

Title from *Report American Historical Association*, 1895, p. 903.

- William Ewart Gladstone. | By | J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | author of [-etc., 1 line.] | Richmond: | B. F. Johnson & Co., publishers. | [1891.]

12mo. pp. 239.

"This book is a study rather than a biography, and a most delightful character sketch of its illustrious subject."—*Magazine of American History*.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROE. A character sketch of Mr. Gladstone.

In *Magazine of American History*, Aug. 1891, vol. xxvi. pp. 132-134.

Extracts from previous title.

— Session of the Alabama Legislature, 1847-1848. (*See Historical Society.*)

— The present condition of religious | liberty throughout the world. | By Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | of Washington. | Read before the Evangelical Alliance, | in Chicago, 1893. | n. p. n. d.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 29.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Education of the negroes | since 1860 | by | J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. | Secretary of the Trustees of the John F. Slater Fund | Baltimore | Published by the trustees | 1894 |

8vo. pp. 32.

No. 3, of Occasional Papers of the Trustees.

Reprinted in *Report of [U. S.] Commissioner of Education, 1894-95*, vol. ii, pp. 1374-1384. Washington. 8vo.

— Difficulties, complications, and limitations | connected with the education | of the negro. | By | J. L. M. Curry, LL.D. | Secretary of the Trustees of the John F. Slater Fund. | Baltimore | Published by the trustees | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 23.

No. 5, of Occasional Papers of the Trustees.

Reprinted in *Report of [U. S.] Commissioner of Education, 1894-95*, vol. ii, pp. 1367-1374. Washington. 8vo.

— The Southern States | of the | American Union | considered in their relations | to the | Constitution of the United States | and to the resulting Union | By | J. L. M. Curry | author of [-etc., 4 lines.] | G. P. Putnam's Sons | New York | [-etc., 3 lines.] | 1894. |

8vo. pp. viii. 248.

Edition, 1000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— The Southern States | of the | American Union | considered in their relations | to the | Constitution of the United States | and to the resulting union | By | J. L. M. Curry | Author [-etc., 4 lines.] | Richmond, Va. | B. F. Johnson Publishing Co. | 1895. |

12mo. pp. viii. 272.

Students' edition.

— Sketch of Harden E. Taliaferro, a baptist divine of Alabama.

In *Riley's History of Baptists of Ala.*, pp. 340-344.

— North American colonization, with particular reference to Virginia and the Carolinas. n. p. v. d.

8vo. pp. 15. No title page.

Read before the District of Columbia Society, *Sons of the American Revolution*, at their January, 1896, meeting.

— Address | of | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | delivered before the | Association of Confederate Veterans, | Richmond, Va., July 1, 1896. | B. F. Johnson publishing company. | Richmond, Va. | n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 31.

Edition, 10,000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Curry; Owen.

**CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROE.** Goodwyn and Johnston addressed in behalf of Alabama education.

In *State Normal Exponent*, Aug. 1896, vol. iii, pp. 6-8.

Also in *Report of United States Commissioner of Education*, vol. ii, pp. 1277-1280. Washington. 8vo.

Also in *Proceedings of Trustees of Peabody Education Fund*, 1896, pp. 57-62.

— Universal education the safety of the Commonwealth. Speech before the General Assembly of Alabama, Dec. 2, 1896. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 20. No title page.

— [Miscellaneous addresses.]

8vo.

Education at the South, before National Baptist Educational Convention at Brooklyn, April 20, 1870.

Authority and influence of the Bible, Cincinnati, 1871.

Obligation to pay our debt, Richmond, 1872.

Prevention of illiteracy a national obligation, Hartford, Conn., October 28, 1881.

National problem of Southern Education, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 26, 1882.

National peril and remedy, before Interstate Educational Convention at Louisville, Ky., Sept. 1883.

Citizenship and education, Madison, Wis., 1884.

Educational address before Legislature of Virginia, 1892.

Educational address before Legislature of Georgia, 1893.

Educational address before Legislature of Mississippi, 1894.

Educational address before Legislature of South Carolina, 1894.

The foregoing were all published as pamphlets, but no copies seen.

— Proceedings of the trustees of the Peabody Education Fund. 1881-1896.

8vo.

Reports for 1885, 1886, and 1887, were not prepared by Dr. Curry, during which period he was absent as United States minister to Spain.

— Proceedings of the trustees of the John F. Slater Fund for the education of freedmen. 1891-1897.

8vo.

7 pamphlets.

— The Peabody Education Fund.

In *Educational Review*, New York, Mar. 1897, vol. xiii, pp. 226-231. 8vo.

— Creek Indians. Historical facts and personal reminiscences.

In the *American Historical Magazine*, Nashville, Tenn., April 1897, vol. ii, pp. 103-112.

General sketch with particular account of the Indian removals from East Alabama in the thirties.

— Parties and policies.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Jan. 18, 1898.

Contains many references to men and politics in Alabama during the decade just preceding the civil war.

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 287-289.

— Sketch of, with portrait.

In the *Southern Planter and Farmer*, Richmond, Va., Nov. 1876, pp. 792-795.

**CURREY, RICHARD O., A. M., M. D.** Geology of Benton [now Calhoun] County, Ala.

In *Southern Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences*, May 1854, vol. ii, pp. 199-202.

A letter dated Nashville, Tenn., March 20, 1854, originally published in one of the papers of that city.



CURTIS, THOMAS F. (1815-1872). *Baptist Clergyman*. The dangers and advantages of unusual religious efforts. | A | discourse | delivered in the house of worship | of the | Tuscaloosa Baptist Church, | September 6, 1846. | By | T. F. Curtis, | pastor of the church. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 20.

Copies seen: Curry.

— The Christian preacher: | a sermon | delivered in the Baptist church, Tuscaloosa, Ala., | at the | ordination of the pastor elect,— | the Rev. Joshua H. Foster,— | on Sunday, March 13th, 1853; | by the | Rev. Thomas F. Curtis. | (Published by request of the Church.) | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Copies seen: Curry.

— The progress | of | Baptist principles | in | the last hundred years. | By | Thomas F. Curtis, | Professor [-etc. 2 lines.] | Boston: | Gould and Lincoln [-etc., 3 lines] | 1855. |

12mo. pp. 413.

Copies seen: Curry.

CUSHMAN, GEORGE F., D. D. The | Church of England, | originally free and always Protestant: | a sermon, | preached in presence of | the Annual Convention | of the | Diocese of Alabama, | in St. John's Church, Montgomery, | Saturday, May 10th, 1851, | By Rev. George F. Cushman, M. A. | rector of Trinity Church, Auburn. | Montgomery: | J. H. & T. F. Martin's book and job office. | 1851. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 22.

Copies seen: Owen.

CUTHBERT, JOHN A. (1788-1881), *Journalist, M. C. from Ga., Lawyer*. Compendium | of the law of | executors, administrators, guardians, | and | dower, | in | force in Alabama. | By John A. Cuthbert. | Mobile: | Thomas J. Carver & Co. ' 1850. |

8vo. pp. vii. 166.

Copies seen: Owen.

## D

DADDOW, S. H. AND BANNAN, BENJAMIN. Coal, iron and oil, or the practical American miner. Pottsville. 1866.

A description of the "Alleghany coal field in Alabama" is given, p. 353, with map of the field in black.

Fig. 126, a transverse section from the Coosa to the Warrior coal field, is a copy of Tuomey's section, which is here credited to Taylor's *Statistics*.

DALLAS ACADEMY. Annual announcement | of | Dallas Academy | with | history, statistics, etc. | Selma, Alabama, July, 1888. | Selma, Ala.: | from the presses of the Selma printing co. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 62.

Contains full history of the academy from 1838; lists of trustees, principals, and teachers; also roll of graduates from 1878-79. Also biographies of Cross, Capt. N. D.; Ferguson, Miss Emily; Harlaway, Prof. Richard E.; and Woodward, Prof. Gustavus A.

— Annual announcement | of | Dallas Academy, | Selma, Alabama. | Selma, Ala.: | Selma printing company. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 55.

Dated July, 1890.

## DALLAS (THE WEST) AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL ASSOCIATION.

Eighth annual fair | of the | West Dallas | agricultural and mechanical association, | to be held at their fair grounds, | Orrville, Ala., | commencing | Tuesday, October 21, 1884, | and continuing five days. | Premium list. | Selma, Ala.: | from the press of the Selma printing company. | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 47.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DARBY, WILLIAM (1775-1855). A | geographical description | of the | State of Louisiana, | the Southern part of the | State of Mississippi, | and | territory of Alabama; | presenting | a view of the soil [-etc. 5 lines.] | Together with | a Map, | from actual survey and observation, projected [-etc., 2 lines] of | the State of Louisiana, | and | adjacent countries. | Second edition, enlarged and improved. | By William Darby. | [Quotation, 6 lines.] | New-York: | published by James Olmstead, | sold also by B. Levy & co. booksellers, New-Orleans. | J. Seymour, printer. | 1817. |

8vo. pp. 356. 2 maps.

Large map described in title issued separately.

Alabama Territory, pp. 316-332; *Chart of Mobile, Perdido, and Pensacola Bays.* Contains extracts from Robert's Florida.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The | Emigrants Guide | to | the western and Southwestern States | and territories: | comprising | a geographical and statistical description of the States of | Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Ohio;—the territories of Alabama [-etc., 8 lines.] | Accompanied by a map of the United States, including | Louisiana, projected and engraved expressly | for this work. | By William Darby, | member of the New-York Historical Society [-etc., 2 lines.] | New-York: | Published by Kirk & Mercein, | no 22 Wall-street. | And for sale by Wells & Lilly— | [-etc., 6 lines.] | William A. Mercein, printer, 98, Gold-street. | 1818. |

8vo. 3 prel. leaves. pp. 311. xiii. Map.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— Darby's edition | of | Brooks' | Universal gazetteer; | or, a new | geographical dictionary: | [-etc., 16 lines.] | The third American edition, with ample additions and | improvements. | By William Darby, [-etc., 3 lines.] | Philadelphia: | published by [-etc., 3 lines.] | 1823. |

8vo. pp. 1119; Appendix, 133. Map of U. S.

Sketch of Alabama, pp. 22-23; constitution of Alabama, pp. 106-113 of appendix. Contains also sketches of counties and towns.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— View | of the | United States, | historical, geographical, and | statistical; | exhibiting, in a convenient form, | the natural and artificial features | of the | several States, | and embracing those leading branches of | history and statistics best adapted to develop the | present condition of the | North American Union. | Illustrated with maps, etc. | By William Darby. | Philadelphia: | published by H. S. Tanner. | 1828. |

18mo. pp. 654. Map of Ga. and Ala., 5 x 7 in., bet. pp. 84-85.

Alabama, with census of 1820 by counties, and names of county sites, pp. 481-487.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

DARGAN, EDMUND SPANN (1805-1879), *M. C. from Ala., Chief Justice Ala., Member Conf. States Cong. from Ala.* Memoir of.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 1879, vol. 1. pp. 64-68.

DAUPHIN ISLAND. Letter | from the | Secretary of War | to the | Chairman of the committee on military affairs, | in relation to the | application of money appropriated | for | fortifications. | April 19, 1822. | [-etc., 1 line.] | Washington: | printed by Gales & Seaton. | 1822. | (Ex. Papers 114, 17th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 6.)

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Message | from the | President of the United States, | upon | the subject of fortifications | on | Dauphine Island and Mobile Point. | March 26, 1822. | [-etc., 1 line.] | Washington: | printed by Gales & Seaton. | (Ex. Papers 99, 17th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 6.)

8vo. pp. 24. *Map of the Island and Point.*

Also printed as *Sen. Doc. 74*, but without the accompanying documents and map. pp. 9.

Contains report of the Chief Engineer, and also report of the naval commissioner and board of engineers on the fortifications.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of Secretary of War in relation to the erection of a fortification on east side of Dauphin Island, adequate to the defence of the city and harbor of Mobile. Feb. 26, 1844. (*Sen. Doc. 211, 28th Cong. 1st sess.* In vol. 4.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of Committee on Military Affairs favoring erection of fort on east end of Dauphin Island. Jan. 11, 1845. (*House Rep. 35, 28th Cong., 2nd session.* In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of Committee on Military Affairs recommending the construction of works of defence on Dauphin Island, in Mobile Bay, and other places. March 27, 1846. (*House Rep. 450, 29th Cong., 1st sess.* In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DAVENPORT, BISHOP. A new | gazetteer, | or | geographical dictionary, | of | North America and the West Indies, | [-etc. 14 lines.] | By Bishop Davenport. | Baltimore: | published by George M'Dowell. | 1835. |

8vo. pp. 471. *Maps; illustrations.*

Alabama, pp. 112-115. Contains also sketches of counties and towns.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER C. Contested election case of. *See* McDuffie *vs.* Davidson.

DAVIS, Rev. EDWARD PAYSON, (1851—) *Presbyterian Clergyman. Editor.* Golden anniversary exercises | of the | First Presbyterian Church | of | Montgomery, Ala. | February 21, 1897. | [Press Brown printing co., printers.] n. d.

8vo. pp. 88.

CONTENTS:

Title. 1 leaf.

Introductory, pp. 3-4.

- History of the First Presbyterian Church, by E. P. Morrissett, Esq. pp. 5-14.  
 Ministers of the First Presbyterian Church, by Rev. E. P. Davis. pp. 14-18.  
 The Presbyterian Church in Alabama, by Rev. J. R. Burgett. pp. 19-42.  
 History of the organization and growth of the Central Presbyterian Church 1891-1897, by Rev. N. L. Anderson. pp. 43-49.  
 Distinctive doctrines of Presbyterianism, by Rev. Russell Cecil. pp. 50-64.  
 Presbyterian polity, by Rev. A. B. Curry. pp. 65-75.  
 Presbyterianism and education, by Prof. George R. McNeill. pp. 75-88.
- DAVIS, Rev. EDWARD PAYSON. Sketch of.  
 In *North Carolina Presbyterian*, Wilmington, N. C., Nov. 25, 1897; *portrait*.
- DAVIS, GEORGE. A | Concise sketch | of the | debates and proceedings | of the | House of Representatives | of the Mississippi Territory, | convened at the town of Wash- | ington, on the fifteenth of Sep- | tember, in the year one thousand | eight hundred and eight. | By Mr. George Davis. | Natchez: | printed By John W. Winn & Co: | No. 29 main street. | 1808. |  
 18mo. pp. 66.  
 In *Political Pamphlets*, Vol. 108, Library of Congress.  
*Copies seen*: Congress.
- DAVIS, JOHN DANIEL SINKLER (1859—), *M. D.* The Medical Profession [of Jefferson County, Alabama].  
 In *Teasle and Smith's Jefferson County and Birmingham*. pp. 97-119; *portraits*.
- DAVIS, NOAH KNOWLES (1830—), *Ph. D., LL. D.* The progress and prospect of Alabama. | An address, | delivered at the | commencement | of | Howard College, | June 29th, 1854, | by Noah K. Davis, Prof. Chem. | Published by citizens of Marion. | Marion, Ala. | Printed by Dennis Dykous. | 1854. |  
 8vo. pp. 26.  
*Copies seen*: Curry.
- *Editor.* Alabama Educational Journal, 1858-1859. (*See Educational Journal, The Alabama.*)
- DAVIS, REUBEN (1813-1890), *Lawyer, Judge Sup. Ct. Miss., M. C. from Miss., Col. C. S. A.* Recollections of Mississippi | and Mississippians | By Reuben Davis | [Design] | Boston and New York | Houghton, Mifflin and Company | \* \* | 1889. |  
 8vo. pp. vi. 446.  
 Several interesting and valuable references to Alabama, and to different people of the State.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- DAVIS, VARINA JEFFERSON. Jefferson Davis | ex-President of the Confederate States | of America | A memoir | by | his wife | In two volumes | Vol. I. [-II.] | New York | Belford Company, publishers | 18-22 East 18th street | [1890.]  
 8vo. Vol. i., pp. xvii. 699; vol. ii., pp. xxxii. 939. *Portraits; illustrations.*  
 Vol. ii., pp. 20-76, contains account of the period while the seat of the Confederate Government remained at Montgomery, Ala.  
 There is an illustration showing the *Madison House* then.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- DAWSON, NATHANIEL HENRY RHODES (1829-1895), *Lawyer, U. S. Com. of Education.* The most noteworthy changes in statute law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.  
 In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1884*, pp. 23-35.  
 Address as president of the association at the seventh annual meeting, Dec. 3, 1884.

DAWSON, NATHANIEL HENRY RHODES. Sketch of.

In *Report of [U. S.] Commissioner of Education, 1895-96*, vol. ii, p. 1471. Washington, 1897. 8 vo.

DAWSON, REGINALD H. The | convict system of Alabama, | as it was and as it is. | By | R. H. Dawson, | president Board of Inspectors of Convicts. | Birmingham, Ala. | Roberts & Son, printers. | 1892. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 13.

Reprinted from Berney's *Handbook of Alabama* (2d ed.), pp. 254-266.

Copies seen: Owen.

DAY, LIONEL WARRINGTON (1839-1891), Lawyer. Sketch of.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bar Association, 1891*, pp. 40-42.

DEAF (THE), DUMB AND BLIND. Report | from the | committee [Lorenzo James, chairman,] of the Senate | on the | subject of educating | the | Deaf and Dumb | of | Alabama. | Senate 500 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Copies seen: Owen.

— The Alabama Institute for the Deaf, | Talladega, Alabama, | 1858-1893. | By J. H. Johnson, Jr., M. A., assistant principal of the Institute. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 10.

ILLUSTRATIONS: Joseph H. Johnson, M. D.; J. H. Johnson, jr., M. A.; main building; school building, Alabama Institute for the Deaf.

— First [-thirty-sixth] annual report | of the | Board of Trustees and officers of the | Alabama Institute, | for the | education of the deaf and dumb, | located at Talladega, | to the | Governor of the State of Alabama, | for the year ending | July 1, 1861 [-1896.] Montgomery: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job printing office. | 1861 [-1896.]

8vo. Illustrations.

1st annual report, for year ending July 1, 1861. pp. 42. 11. Contains copy of annual address by Col. Robert H. Chapman, of Wilcox County, Ala., pp. 29-42.

2d and 3d annual report, for year ending July 1, 1863. pp. 16.

8th annual report, July 1, 1866, to July 1, 1868. pp. 11.

9th annual report, for year ending July 3, 1869. pp. 12.

10th annual report, for year 1870. pp. 45.

11th annual report, for year 1871. pp. 31.

12th annual report, for year ending Sept. 30, 1872. pp. 16.

13th annual report, for year ending Sept. 30, 1873. pp. 28.

14th annual report, for year ending Sept. 30, 1874. pp. 32.

15th annual report, for year ending Sept. 30, 1875. pp. 31.

16th annual report, for year ending Sept. 30, 1876. pp. 33.

17th and 18th annual reports, for year ending Sept. 30, 1878. pp. 32.

19th and 20th annual reports, for 1879 and 1880. pp. 22.

21st and 22d annual reports, for 1881 and 1882. pp. 26. Contains memorial sketch of Hon. Marcus Henderson Cruikshank, President of the Board of Commissioners, who died Oct. 10, 1881.

23d and 24th annual reports, for 1883 and 1884. pp. 46. Contains memorial sketch of Hon. Green Tolliver McAfee, member of the Board, who died July 9, 1884.

25th and 26th annual reports, for 1885 and 1886. pp. 44. Contains memorial sketches of Messrs. George Storal Walden and Alonzo Groves Story, deceased members of the Board.

27th and 28th annual reports, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1888. pp. 32.

29th and 30th annual reports, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1890. pp. 34.

Biennial report, 1891-1892. pp. 47 [1.] Contains memorial sketch of James P. Wood, member of Board of Trustees.

Biennial report, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1894. pp. 82. *Portraits of Dr. Joseph H. Johnson, late principal, and of his son, Joseph H. Johnson, new principal. Contains elaborate memorial sketch of Dr. Joseph H. Johnson, late principal, 1858-1893.*

Biennial report, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1896. pp. 58. *Portrait of Principal Johnson. Contains memorial sketch of Samuel K. McSpadden, late member of the Board.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DEAF (THE), DUMB AND BLIND. Circular of information. | Alabama Institute for the Deaf, | Alabama Academy for the Blind, | Ala. School for Negro Deaf & Blind. | Talladega, Ala. | Printed at the Institute for the Deaf, | Talladega, Alabama. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 13. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Messenger. Printed at the Alabama Institute for the Deaf, Talladega, Alabama.

Folio.

Irregularly issued. Vol. iii, No. 14, appeared Dec. 9, 1892, and vol. v, No. 39, June 8, 1895.

DECATUR, SKETCH OF.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 321-324.

— On the banks | of the | Tennessee River. | One hundred questions and answers | on the resources and progress of | the Valley of the Tennessee | in | Northern Alabama. | Presented by the Decatur Land, Improvement and Furnace Co. | New Decatur, Ala. [1890.] |

12mo. pp. 63. *Map; illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Rules and regulations | of | Decatur public schools, | Decatur, Alabama, | 1887. | Decatur News print. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Third annual report | of the | Decatur public schools, | Decatur, Alabama. | By order of Board of Education. | H. C. Gilbert, S. I., A. B., Supt. | Decatur News print. |

8vo. Title leaf. pp. [14.]

For year 1888-89.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

DECATUR BRANCH BANK: Decatur branch. President's report. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 16. No title page.

Signed by James Fennel, President Branch Bank, Decatur, Ala., Nov. 29, 1842.

DECATUR MALE AND FEMALE INSTITUTE. Second annual | register and announcement of the | Decatur Male and Female Institute, | Decatur, Ala. | Session of 1884-85. | Decatur News print. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

DE GRAFFENREID, Edward, *Lawyer*. The influence of Rome upon the common law of England.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1895*. pp. 137-147.

Read before the Association July 6, 1897.

HIST 97—57

DELEON, THOMAS COOPER. South Songs: | from the | lays of later days. |  
Collected and edited | by | T. C. DeLeon. | [Monogram.] | New-York: |  
Blelock & Co., No. 19 Beekman street. | 1866. |

12 mo. pp. x. 13-153. 1 Leaf, with dedication "To the Ladies of Maryland,"  
inset before title page.

"The first systematic arrangement of the war poems of the South. Later  
attempts to preserve these 'Sagas' of the South owe much to DeLeon's efforts  
to rescue them from oblivion."—Chandron's *Sketch*.

— Cross purposes. | A Christmas experience in | seven stages. | By | T. C.  
DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 2 lines.] | Illustrated by W. B. Myers. |  
Philadelphia | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1871. |

16mo. pp. 117. 4 illustrations.

A paper edition was issued in Mobile, 1873.

A red-line edition, with illustrated cover, and 5 illustrations by R. D. McKenzie,  
was issued, Mobile, 1888. pp. 117.

Another red-line edition was issued, Mobile, 1890. pp. 130.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Coqsures; | a lay of a very late encampment; made | about the year  
of the | city, 50. | (After Lord Macaulay.) | By T. C. DeLeon, | author  
of [-etc., 2 lines.] | (First ten thousand.) | Illustrated from the  
author's designs. | Chicago. | The Hanscom printing company. | 1887.

8vo. Ill. cover title. pp. [38.] 8 illustrations.

Encampment of National Guard at Chicago, Ill.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The soldiers' souvenir. | Our National guards | in | camp and drill, |  
illustrated by historical sketches | and | full-page illustrations of  
famous commands. | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 1 line.] |  
Brentanos', publishers, | (A. S. Witherbee & Co., props.) | Washington,  
D. C. | [1887.]

Oblong 12mo. pp. 88. Illustrations.

First edition issued in 1885.

Contains sketches of The Mobile Rifle Company; The Lomax Rifles, of Mobile;  
The Montgomery Greys, and the Montgomery True Blues, with illustrations of  
each.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The rock or the rye | an understudy. | After "The Quick or the  
Dead." | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation,  
1 line.] | Mobile: | published by the Gossip printing company, | 36 St.  
Michael street. | 1888. |

12mo. Ill. cover title. pp. vi. 34. 9 illustrations.

The foregoing is the seventeenth edition.

There have been thirty-seven editions issued.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Creole and Puritan.

In Lippincott's *Monthly Magazine*, Oct. 1889, No. 262, pp. 439-563.

— Juny: | or | only one girl's story. | A romance of the society earnest—  
upper and under. | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 2 lines.] |  
Mobile, Ala.: | the Gossip printing company. | 1890. |

16mo. pp. 271.

Three editions under above title.

Now issued as *Juny, or Only One Octoroon's Story*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- DELEON, THOMAS COOPER. Society | as I have foundered it, | or the | microscopic metropolitan menu-manipulator | marvelously money-magnetized | by | Cad McBallastir. | Translated from the Anglo-maniaque tongue | into American by the author of | "the Rock or the Rye." | Original 400 edition. | Illustrated after designs by the author. | Mobile, Ala. | The Gossip printing company, | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 76. Portrait of author; *illustrations*.

Eight editions.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- Our Creole | carnivals; | their | origin, history, progress and results [1830-1890]. | With sketches of outside carnivals. | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 2 lines.] | Mobile, Ala. | The Gossip printing co. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 39. 6 full-page *illustrations*, paged with text, of floats in various Mobile carnivals.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- Sybilla, | a romaunt of the town: | A novel in verse | By T. C. DeLeon. | Gossip printing co. | Mobile: | 1891. |

4to. pp. 78. 8 full-page photogravure *illustrations* from life poses. Engraved and illuminated cover on parchment and ivory.

Edition de Luxe only printed.

A pungent satire on the shoddy aristocracy of two continents.

- A fair blockade-breaker.

In Lippincott's *Monthly Magazine*, Dec. 1891, No. 288, pp. 641-734.

"In many respects . . . shows more descriptive ability than any of DeLeon's stories."—Chaudron's *Sketch*.

- Author's autograph edition. | Four years | in | Rebel Capitals: | an inside view of life in the | Southern Confederacy, from birth to death; | from original notes, | collated in the years 1861 to 1865. | By T. C. DeLeon, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | With biographical sketch of the author | by Louis de V. Chaudron. | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Mobile, Ala.: | the Gossip printing company. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 12. [4.] vii, 376. *Portrait* of author, each signed by him.

Biographical sketch, pp. 5-12.

"Such a graphic picture of men and events will be invaluable to our future Macaulay, and to our posterity will be above price. The photograph you give of Mrs. Davis' drawing-room is exquisite. I never was there but once; just after second Manassas, when I marched in—booted and dirty and straight from the train—with a letter from Jackson to the president."—*Gen. Bradley T. Johnson*.

"This remarkable book deserves a place in libraries side by side with Jefferson Davis' great work. Both will furnish pabulum for the commentator on and student of the American civil war as long as the war remains a matter of interest to the world. DeLeon's chapters on blockade running and the finances of the Confederacy are simply inspirations; they point to the accuracy of the assertion that he never should have abandoned the chair of the essayist for the allurements of fiction and the drama.

"The success of 'Four Years in Rebel Capitals' was instantaneous. The press, on both sides of the ocean, pronounced the book to be a priceless contribution to the annals of the civil war. Its author modestly declared it 'nothing but an attempt at historic sketching;' but the sketching was so deftly done that even Mr. Gladstone wrote an autographic letter commending the ethics and the power of it.

"The originality of the views presented in this book, the calm, judicial tone in which the author discusses his theme, the touches of humor and pathos descriptive of the awful duel between the brothers of the North and South, submit to



the reader the cleanest and most vivid description of the strife between those brothers that has yet been given to the world. . . . Nothing that DeLeon has done is comparable to this book. Randall used his words well when he said that it was 'The prose epic of the bloody Confederate drama;' but Randall forgot to add that it was no less historic than epic."—Chaudron's *Sketch*.

- DELEON, THOMAS COOPER. The | Puritan's daughter: | Sequel to Creole and Puritan. | A character romance of two sections. | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 3 lines.] | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Mobile, Ala.: | the Gossip printing company. | 1892. |

12mo. pp. 173.

Two editions, similar in all respects.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Schooners that bump on the bar: | An automatic tow from | "Ships that Pass in the Night," | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [-etc., 3 lines.] | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Mobile, Ala.: | Gossip printing company. | 1894. |

12mo. pp. 79. 11 full page illustrations.

Two editions.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Out of the sulphur.

In *Tales from Town Topics*, No. 18, Dec. 1895, pp. 7-83. New York. 12mo.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- The | rending | of the | solid South; | a consideration. | [Quotation, 6 lines.] | Mobile, Ala., | the Gossip printing co. | 1895. |

18mo. pp. 35.

Gossip Popular Series, No. 3.

Second edition, revised.

Three editions issued.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- [Confederate souvenir.] n. p. [1895.]

8vo. pp. [8.] 3 illustrations.

Contents: Sword of Robert Lee (poem), by Father Ryan; at the ending of it, extract from Four Years in Rebel Capitals; Zollicoffer (poem), by Harry Lynden Flash; Palladin and Poet (poem), by DeLeon; and Asleep with Jackson (poem), by DeLeon.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Visitors' souvenir | of picturesque and practical | Mobile | and her Mardi Gras carnival. | [Gossip printing co. 1897.]

Oblong 24mo. pp. unnumbered. Numerous illustrations.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Crag-Nest. | A romance of the days of Sheridan's ride. | By T. C. DeLeon, | author of [etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | Mobile, Ala. | the Gossip printing co., | 1897. |

12mo. pp. 220.

- *Editor.* The Gulf Citizen, 1878. (*See that title.*)

- and LEDYARD, ERWIN. John Holden, unionist, | a romance of the days of destruction | and reconstruction | by T. C. DeLeon—author of | [-etc., 4 lines.] | In collaboration with Erwin Ledyard. | Illustrated. | [Design.] | St. Paul. | the Price-McGill company | [-etc., 1 line.] | [1893] |

12mo. pp. 338. 10 illustrations.

I have endeavored to portray the Southern Unionist from principle, of the

average type; the man who believed he was right and, so believing, became the fanatic through pressure of the very animosities and trials that his moral isolation itself forced upon him.—*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DELLET, JAMES (1790-1848). *Lawyer.* Sketch of.

In O'Neill's *Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. II, pp. 426-429. Charleston, S. C., 1859. 8vo.

DEMOCRAT'S LAMENT. A "Democrat's Lament." | Respectfully dedicated to | our leaders. | [-etc., 8 lines.] | Jonathan Jenks, | [anon.] | of Southern X roads, "near the river," | last ditch, P. O. | Coffin Co. | In care Miss Patience Freespeech, | or Mr. Fair Count. | n. p. [188-?] 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16. 11.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DEMOCRATIC PARTY. [An address to the Democratic Republican party of Alabama, favoring Van Buren, and opposing election of Harrison, as President of the United States.] [n. p. 1840?] 8vo. pp. 6. No title page.

Signed by Wm. R. King, C. C. Clay, Dixon H. Lewis, David Hubbard, and Reuben Chapman.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Proceedings | of the | Democratic State Convention, | held in Tuscaloosa, | December 4, 1843. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the Journal & Flag office. | 1843. |

8 vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

*President*, Peter Martin; *secretaries*, J. McCormick and G. B. Frierson.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Journal of the Democratic Convention, [May 3-4, 1847, at Montgomery, Ala.] n. p. n. d. [*Colophon*: printed at the office of the Flag & Advertiser.]

8 vo. pp. 8. No title page.

*President*, Wm. R. King; *secretaries*, J. L. M. Curry, M. F. Holt, and R. H. Powell.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Journal | of the | Democratic Convention. | Held in the | city of Montgomery | on the 14th and 15th February, 1848. | . . | Montgomery: | M'Cormick and Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8 vo. pp. 16.

Edition, 2,000 copies.

*President*, John Ervin; *secretaries*, W. Garrett, A. B. Clitherall, and W. W. Roby.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Proceedings of the Democratic Convention, held in the city of Montgomery, January 19, 1852. n. p. n. d.

8 vo. pp. 4. No title page. Double columns.

Joseph P. Frazier, *president*.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Official proceedings | of the | Democratic and Anti-Know-Nothing | State Convention | of Alabama, | held in the city of Montgomery, | January 8th and 9th, 1856. | Montgomery: | Advertiser and Gazette book and job office. | 1856. |

8 vo. pp. 16.

Felix G. Norman, *president*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

DEMOCRATIC PARTY. Proceedings—of the | Democratic | Gubernatorial State Convention, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing | Monday, June 1st, 1857. | Montgomery, Ala. | Advertiser and Gazette book and job office, | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 16.

John Erwin, *president*; and John W. Shepherd, *secretary*.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Proceedings | of the | Democratic State Convention, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing | Wednesday, January 11, 1860. | Montgomery: | Advertiser book and job steam press print. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 38.

Frank S. Lyon, *president*.

*Copies seen*: Curry; Owen.

— Proceedings | of the | National Democratic | State Convention, | of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | on the 4th day of June, 1860. | Baltimore: John W. Woods, steam printer, | No. 202 Baltimore street. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 16.

James E. Saunders, *president*.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Address | of | the Democracy of Alabama | to the | National | Democratic Convention, | at Baltimore, | June 18th, 1860. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Protest of the Alabama delegates. Charleston [1860].

8vo. pp. 4.

Sabin: No. 566.

— The Montgomery Convention of six hundred notables.

In *Southern Argus*, Selma, Ala., May 22, 1874.

Historical review of the organization and members of the Alabama Convention of Jan. 1860, which met at Montgomery to elect delegates to the National Democratic Convention, at Charleston, S. C. Francis S. Lyon was president.

— To the people of Alabama. n. p. [1874.]

8vo. pp. 31. No title page.

An address by the executive committee of the Democratic and Conservative party of Alabama, Walter L. Bragg, chairman.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Democratic campaign book, | by | campaign committee | of the | Democratic party of Alabama. | n. p. [1892.]

8vo. pp. 20.

— Facts relating to action of State executive committee of Democratic party [of Alabama] on contests filed before them prior to Convention of June 8-11, 1892, [for seats therein.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 16. No title page.

DEMOPOLIS. The | recent troubles at Demopolis, | Marengo County, Ala. | Containing all the correspondence relating thereto; and proceedings of public meetings. | 1859: | printed at the job-office of the "Livingston Messenger." |

8vo. pp. 14.

Local municipal troubles, growing out of effort to prohibit the sale of liquors to slaves.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**DEMOPOLIS.** Demopolis, Alabama. | A pamphlet | descriptive of its location, | together with | an accurate description | of its surroundings. | Its social, commercial, educational and | agricultural advantages. | Issued under the auspices of the City Council. | Selma, Ala.: | From the presses of the Selma Printing Co. 1887. |

8vo. pp. 10.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **Charter | and | Code of Laws | of the | City of Demopolis, | Alabama.** 1893. | Demopolis Pt'g Co. |

8vo. Cover title only. 1 leaf. pp. 53 [7].

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **Water Works Ordinances | for the | City of Demopolis. | 1895. |** n. p. n. d.

8vo. Half-title on cover only, 1 leaf. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **Pictorial | Guide to | Demopolis, | "The Gem of Western Alabama." | Presented [-etc. 6 lines.] | William F. Sayner, compiler and publisher. | Demopolis Printing Co. | 1896. |**

8vo. Cover, title only. pp. 13 [3].

An illustrated advertising pamphlet.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**DEMOPOLIS EXPRESS.** The Demopolis Express. Demopolis, Ala., Dec. 19, 1895.

Folio. Vol. iv, No. 2. pp. [16].

Trade edition.

Contains full presentation of resources, prospects, and growth of the town of Demopolis.

**DENSON, WILLIAM HENRY (1846—), Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.** [The progress of Alabama.]

In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., June 1885.

Review of his address on the above subject, delivered before the society June 17, 1885.

**DENT, S H., Jr., Lawyer.** Common law system of pleading.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1893*, pp. 70-75.

Read before the association July 5, 1893.

**DENTISTS.** List of dentists | in the | State of Alabama | revised to April, 1892, | together with | State law regulating | the | practice of dentistry. |

16mo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**DESHLER FEMALE INSTITUTE.** Thirteenth | annual catalogue and circular | of the | Deshler Female Institute, | Tuscumbia, Alabama. | For the collegiate year ending | June 11, 1886. | N. A. Floumoy, A. M., Pres. | Tuscumbia, Ala.: | J. Rufe Long, book and job printer. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Founded on the bequest of Major David Deshler, who died at Tuscumbia, Dec. 6, 1871.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**DEWBERRY, J. M. Editor.** The Educational Exchange. (*See that title.*)

**DILLARD, ANTHONY WINSTON (1827—), Lawyer.** Reminiscences of Clitherrall.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., April 1878, vol. i, pp. 173-174.

DILLARD, ANTHONY WINSLOW. *Miller et al. vs. Marx*, reviewed.

*Ibid.* Feb. 1878, vol. i, pp. 83-85.

Questions relating to homestead exemptions.

— Turner Reavis.

*Ibid.*, March 1878, vol. i, pp. 117-120.

— Judge Ezekiel Pickens and his Times.

*Ibid.*, July 1878, vol. i, pp. 329-336.

— Separate estate of married women.

*Ibid.*, Oct. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 502-506.

— The route pursued by De Soto through Alabama.

In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb., March, and April, 1885.

DIRECT TRADE. Report | of the | committee of ways and means | on the  
subject of | direct trade. | House, 5,000 copies. | Montgomery : | Brittan  
and DeWolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

DIX, DOROTHEA LYNDE (1802-1887). Life | of | Dorothea Lynde Dix |  
by | Francis Tiffany | [Design] | Boston and New York | Houghton,  
Mifflin and Company | The Riverside Press, Cambridge | 1891 |

8vo. pp. xiii. 392. *Portrait.*

Miss Dix visited Montgomery during the session of the legislature, 1849-50, and began the movement which resulted, two years later, in the establishment of the Alabama Insane Hospital. Some account of her stay in Alabama and other Southern States on this philanthropic mission is given, pp. 134-149.

DOOLITTLE, CHARLES C. *Maj.-Gen. U. S. Vols.* The Defense of Decatur,  
Alabama.

In *Sketches of War History, 1861-1865, Papers prepared for Ohio Commandery, Loyal Legion, U. S., 1883-1890*, vol. iii, pp. 264-271. Cincinnati, 1890. 8vo.

*Copies seen* : Peabody.

DOW, LORENZO (1777-1834), *Methodist Clergyman*. History | of | cosmopo-  
lite : | or the writings of | Rev. Lorenzo Dow : | containing | his expe-  
rience and travels, | in | Europe and America, | up to near his fiftieth  
year. | Also, his | polemic writings. | To which is added, | the "Journey  
of Life," by Peggy Dow. | Revised and corrected with notes. | Sixth  
edition—averaging 4,000 each. | Cincinnati : | H. M. Rulison, . . |  
Philadelphia. | Duane Rulison, . . | . . | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 720.

Contains accounts of two trips made to Natchez and the Tombigbee settlements in 1803 and 1804, and also an account of a journey through the Alabama portion of the Miss. Territory, about 1810-1813, by Peggy Dow.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— The life | travels, labors, and writings | of | Lorenzo Dow ; | including  
his | singular and erratic wanderings in Europe and America. | [-etc.  
12 lines.] | Complete in one volume. | Philadelphia, Pa. : | The Key-  
stone publishing company, [-etc. 2 lines.] | n. d.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 508. *Portrait of Dow.*

Apparently a late reprint.

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

DOWDELL, JAMES FERGUSON (1818-1871), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Col.*  
*C. S. A.* Speech | of | Hon. J. F. Dowdell, of Alabama, | delivered |  
in the House of Representatives, May 10, 1854, | on the | Nebraska and

Kansas Bill. | Washington. | Printed at the Congressional Globe office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

Favors bill for organization of territorial governments in Kansas and Nebraska.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

DOWDELL, JAMES FERGUSON. Letter of, to his Constituents. T. M. McGill, Printer, Washington. [1859.]

8vo. Half-title, 1 leaf. pp. 2.

Announcing his intention not to stand for re-election to Congress.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

DOWDELL, JAMES RENDER, *Lawyer*. The most noteworthy changes in Statute Law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1894*, pp. 38-51.

Address as President of the Association at the seventeenth annual meeting July 10, 1894.

DOWLAND, Maj. J. H. The Tennessee Valley.

In *The City Builder*, Chattanooga and Atlanta, Feb. 1891, vol. 1, pp. 7-8. 4to.

DOZIER, ORION THEOPHILUS (1848 —), *M. D.* Foibles of fancy | and | rhymes of the times, | by | Orion T. Dozier, M. D. | [Quotation, 16 lines.] | Birmingham, Ala.: | Dispatch printing company, printers and binders. | 1894. |

12mo. 4 prel. leaves. pp. 218. *Portrait* of author; also colored *plate* of "the stars and bars."

Dedicated "To the ex-soldiers of the Southern Confederacy."

*Copies seen:* Congress; Owen.

— Souvenir edition | for | Confederate Veterans Reunion | May 22, 23 and 24, 1895. | Houston, Texas | of | Foibles of Fancy | and Rhymes of the Times | By O. T. Dozier, M. D. | Member of Camp Hardee U. C. V. | Birmingham, Ala. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Dispatch Stationery Co., printers and binders, | 1895. |

12mo. Ill. cover title. pp. 24. *Portrait* of author.

Contains extracts from preceding title.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DRAKE, BENJAMIN (1794-1841), *Author*. Life | of | Tecumseh | and of his brother | the Prophet; | with a | historical sketch | of the | Shawanoe Indians. | By Benjamin Drake, | Author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Cincinnati: | Published by H. S. & J. Applegate & Co., | No. 43 Main street, | 1852. |

12mo. pp. 235.

Same apparently as edition of 1850.

"Important, because but for the machinations of Tecumseh, Jackson would never have become a famous general. It was Tecumseh who gave Jackson his opportunity."—Parton's *Life of Jackson*.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

DRAKE, DANIEL (1785-1852), *M. D.* A | systematic treatise, | historical, etiological, and practical, | on the | principal diseases | of the | interior valley of North America, | as they appear in the | Caucasian, African, Indian and Esquimaux varieties of | its population. | By Daniel Drake, M. D. | Cincinnati: 1850. |

8vo. pp. 878.

Based on personal observation. Valuable for its topographical notes and discussion of influence of topography on the diseases of the State.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

**DRAKE, SAMUEL GARDNER (1798-1875).** The | aboriginal races | of | North America; | comprising | biographical sketches of eminent individuals, | and | an historical account of the different tribes. | From | the first discovery of the Continent | to | the present period | with a dissertation on their | origin, antiquities, manners and customs, | illustrative narratives and anecdotes, | and a | copious | analytical index | By Samuel G. Drake. | Fifteenth edition, | revised, with additions, | by Prof. H. L. Williams. | [Quotation, 6 lines ] | New York. | Hurst & Company, Publishers. | 122 Nassau Street. | [1880]. |

8vo. pp. 788.

The best edition of this work.

Contains extended accounts of the Southern tribes, biographical sketches, etc.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**DRAXLER, FRANK, Chairman.** Report | of the | commissioners of the State of Alabama, | to the | Universal Exhibition, | at | Vienna, Austria, 1873, | to the | Governor and General Assembly. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State Printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**DREISBACK, Maj. JAMES D. ( -1896).** Weatherford—"the Red Eagle." In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb., Mar., and April, 1884.

This is a valuable sketch, prepared by a man long resident in Alabama, and whose wife was related to Weatherford. It contains the fullest genealogical account of the Weatherfords, family connections, and descendants, that has been prepared.

— The tragic death of Gen. Wm. McIntosh, a leading chief of the Muscogee or Creek Indians.

*Ibid.* July 1885.

— A man of blood—one-handed "Savannah Jack."

*Ibid.* July 1885.

[**DUANE, WILLIAM**] (1760-1835), *Journalist*. The | Mississippi question | fairly stated, | and | the views and arguments | of those who clamour for war, | examined. | In seven letters. | Originally written for publication in the | *Aurora*, at Philadelphia. | By Camillus, [anon.] | Philadelphia: | Printed by William Duane, No. 106, Market street. | 1803. |

8vo. pp. 48.

In Vol. 89, *Duane Pamphlets*, Library of Congress.

**DUBOSE, JOHN WESLEY (1849—), A. M.** Sketch of Decatur, Ala.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 350-354.

**DUBOSE, JOHN WITHERSPOON (1836—), Author, journalist.** The socialism of the Southern slavery institutions.

In *Philadelphia Times*, Oct. 1885.

— *U. S. Treasury expert.* Sketch of Alabama.

In *Report on Internal Commerce of the U. S. Part II. The Southern States*, pp. 440-467. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1886. (Ex. Doc. 7, Pt 2 4th Cong., 2d sess.) 8vo.

This, like other work done by Mr. DuBose, is of a high character, and has much historical value.

It was especially commended by Hon. W. F. Switzler, Chief of Bureau of Statistics, both on account of its statistical researches and its literary merit.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

DuBOSE, JOHN WITHERSPOON. Opportunities of Birmingham.

In *Drake's Magazine*, New York, 1886.

- Editor. | The mineral wealth | of | Alabama | and | Birmingham illustrated. | 1886: | Published by N. T. Green & co. | Birmingham, Alabama. |

8vo. pp. 193. ill. *Maps; illustrations.*

Portraits: H. M. Caldwell, Enoch Ensley, R. H. Henley, Thomas Jeffries, L. W. Johns, A. O. Lane, W. H. Morris, and J. R. Powell.

This book belongs to the class of "boom" literature, but is far above the average. The style is pleasing, and the treatment full.

Contains articles on Geological Formation of the State, by Dr. E. A. Smith, and Description of North Alabama, by Mr. Henry McCalley.

The wonderful history of Birmingham is dwelt upon at length, with a discussion of the causes of its origin, its advantages, and sketches of its early founders and builders.

*Copies seen: Owen.*

- Sketch of Birmingham, Ala.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 744-758.

- Four Lost Capitals.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, May 20, 1891.

Sketches of Coosa, Maubila, St. Stephens, and Cahawba.

- The Vanishing Race.

In *American Present*, Sheffield, Ala., June 1891, vol. i, pp. 48-53.

Review of the Indian policy of the U. S. Government, with comments on the Southern tribes.

- The | life and times | of | William Lowndes Yancey | A history of political parties in the United States, | from 1834 to 1864; especially as to the origin | of the Confederate States. | By | John Witherspoon DuBose. | [Quotation 5 lines]. | Roberts & Son, Birmingham. | MDCCCXCII [1892]. |

8vo. pp. xiv. 1 l. 752.

Illustrations (steel plates): W. L. Yancey, *Frontispiece*; Benjamin Cudworth Yancey [*father*]; Nathan B. Whitfield; Joshua Lanier Martin; Henry Tutwiler; John T. Milner; "Gaineswood" (Demopolis, Ala.), the home of Nathan B. Whitfield; Thomas H. Watts, Sr.; and B. C. Yancey [brother].

"Mr. DuBose has made a most important contribution to the political and biographical literature of the country by his admirable work delineating the life and character of Yancey. . . . It will be widely read by intelligent students of the political history of the last generation both North and South."—*A. K. McClure* in *Philadelphia Times*.

"A very valuable book, which I shall study with great interest."—*Lord Wolseley*.

"I am filled with enthusiasm when I read it."—*Henry W. Hilliard*.

"I had mourned Yancey as a lost star; lost, because there were no observers to reach the height where he was last seen. Your work is a prose epic of rare and charming power. No chapter in our history will ever excel it."—*Senator John T. Morgan*.

"The volume is a biography, and as such will no doubt stand forever as an authority to which students may confidently refer for information on matter not elsewhere to be found in such convenient shape."—*Magazine of American History*, Oct. 1892, p. 239.

"In John W. DuBose's *Life and Times of Yancey*, just published, the best contribution of the South to Southern history is made."—*Boston Globe*.

*Copies seen: Owen.*

- Constitutions for Alabama and how they have been made.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Dec. 31, 1892.



DUBOSE, JOHN WITHERSPOON. Review of Caper's Meminger.  
In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, April 17, 1893.

— Suffrage in Alabama.

In *The New Nation*, Omaha, Feb. 1896.

— Sketch of R. E. Rhodes, *Maj. Gen. C. S. A.*

*Birmingham (Ala.) Tribune*, Dec. 1896.

DUKE, BASIL W. History | of | Morgan's cavalry. | By Basil W. Duke. |  
Cincinnati: | Miami Printing and Publishing Company, | [-etc. line.] |  
1867. |

8vo. pp. 578. *Portrait of Morgan.*

Morgan was born in Madison County, Ala., and was the grandson of John Hunt, founder of Huntsville.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

DUKE, JAMES. A warning voice. | The God-head—Origin of man. |  
Twenty-four instead of two. | Two tribes of negroes, made as beasts—  
four | persons. | Two tribes of Indians, made as beasts—four | per-  
sons. | Six tribes of the white man, whom God cre | ated in his own  
image—twelve persons. | Two tribes of the Chinaman—four persons. |  
The first and second death. | The lost tribe of the Children of Israel. |  
By James Duke. | Eutaw: | Whig & Observer job office. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 29.

A curious pamphlet filled apparently with vain speculation.

## E.

EASBY-SMITH, JAMES STANISLAUS (1870—). *M. A.* The | Songs of  
Sappho | by | James S. Easby-Smith | [Design.] | Published for  
Georgetown University. | Stormont & Jackson. | Washington, D. C. |  
MDCCCXCI. |

18mo. pp. ix. 97.

[—] The new Napoleon | a satire | By | M. DeSteel | Washington: | Stor-  
mont & Jackson | 1896 |

8vo. pp. [12]

Poem of two hundred and seventy-two lines.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

EAST LAKE ATHENEUM. Catalogues, 1892-1896.

Oblong 12mo. *Portrait of President, Solomon Palmer; and many illustrations*  
of school and vicinity.

3d session, 1892-93. pp. 38.

4th session, 1893-94. pp. 37.

5th session, 1894-95. pp. 32.

6th session, 1895-96. pp. 31.

Each catalogue contains roll of Alumne.

Located at East Lake, near Birmingham, Ala.

Opened Oct. 7, 1890, under Solomon Palmer, who continued at its head until his  
death, May 15, 1896.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

EATON, JOHN HENRY, and REID, JOHN. The life | of | Andrew Jackson, |  
Major General | [of the Seventh Division of the Army of] the United  
States: | comprising | a history of the War in the South, | from the  
commencement of the | Creek Campaign, | to the termination of hos-  
tilities before | New Orleans. | Commenced | by John Reid, | brevet

Major, United States' Army. | Completed | by John Henry Eaton. | Philadelphia: | published by M. Carey and son. | For the benefit of the children of John Reid. | Lydia R. Bailey, printer. | 1817. | 8vo. pp. 425. *Portrait of Jackson, 3 maps, one of which is of the Battle of Talladega.*

A second edition was issued: Cincinnati, 1827. 12mo, pp. 454. A third was issued, omitting the name of Reid altogether.

Revised and corrected by the author. Philadelphia, 1828. 12mo. pp. 335.

EATON, JOHN HENRY (1790-1856), *U. S. Senator from Tenn.* The life | of | Andrew Jackson, | Major-General in the service of the United States: | comprising | a history | of the | War in the South, | from the | commencement of the Creek campaign, | to the | termination of hostilities before | New Orleans. | By John Henry Eaton, Senator of the United States. | Philadelphia: | published by Samuel F. Bradford. | Joseph Harding, printer. | 1824. |

8vo. pp. 468. *Portrait of Jackson.*

Of this edition Parton in his *Life of Jackson* says:

"Published originally about 1818. The basis of all the popular lives of Jackson; valuable for its full details of the Creek War. Not designedly false, but necessarily so, because written on the principle of omitting to mention every act and trait of its subject not calculated to win general approval. The author was a neighbor and friend of General Jackson, afterwards a member of his Cabinet."

The statement as to the original publication in 1818 has reference to the first edition, 1817, by Eaton and Reid. See preceding title.

EDITORS' AND PUBLISHERS' ASSOCIATION OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA. Proceedings, 1879-1886.

8vo.

Convention at Gadsden, Ala., May 28, 1879. pp. 19. 1 l. 3.

Convention at Tuscaloosa, Apr. 24, 1880. pp. 10. 1 l. 2.

Convention at Marion, May 27, 1886. pp. 39.

Contains list of members. Each of the foregoing contains the constitution and by-laws.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

EDUCATION, ALABAMA JOURNAL OF. Alabama Journal of Education: a Southern school journal.

8vo.

Edited by Joseph Hodgeson, State Superintendent of Education. The first issue was in April 1871. No. 2, May 1871, contains pp. 59-121. With No. 3, June 1871, the title changed to *The Alabama Educational Magazine: a Southern journal of popular instruction and literature*, pp. 123-200. How long it continued published has not been ascertained. It was merged in a paper called the *Advance*, but when is not known, as no copy of the latter has been seen.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION, THE ALABAMA. Proceedings, 1882-1896.

8vo and 12mo.

New organization.

Proceedings of first session, Birmingham, July, 1882. pp.

Proceedings of second session, Talladega, 1883. pp.

Proceedings of third session, Florence, July 1-3, 1884. pp. 21.

Proceedings of fourth session, Auburn, July 1-3, 1885. pp. 16.

Proceedings of fifth session, Anniston, July 6-9, 1886. 12mo. pp. 20.

Proceedings of sixth session, Tuscaloosa, 1887. pp.

Proceedings of seventh session, Bessemer, June 26-28, 1888. In *Alabama Teachers' Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 1888, vol. iv, pp. 3-9. 1889.

Proceedings of eighth session, Lakeview, near Birmingham, June 25-27. 8vo, pp. 103.

Proceedings of ninth session, Montgomery, June 24-26, 1890. In *Educational Exchange*, Birmingham, Ala., July-Sept. 1890, vol. iii, pp. 1-160.

Proceedings of tenth session, Eastlake, July 1-3, 1891. 8vo. pp. 186.

Proceedings of eleventh session, Birmingham, June 28-30, 1892. In *Educational Exchange*, Birmingham, Ala., August, 1892, vol. vii, No. 10, pp. 1-81. Special number.

Proceedings of twelfth session, Montgomery, July 5-7, 1893. 8vo. pp. 122.

Proceedings of thirteenth session, Blount Springs, Ala., June 27-29, 1894. 8vo. pp. 145.

Proceedings of fourteenth session, Talladega, Ala., July 2-4, 1895. 8vo. pp. 64.

Organized as the *Alabama State Teachers' Association*. The association of the colored teachers having been formed with the same name, the name was changed to the *Alabama Educational Association* in 1886.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education; Owen.

EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION, THE ALABAMA. Minutes | of the | conven-  
tion, | which formed the | Alabama Educational Association, | in  
Selma, Alabama, | July 24-25, 1856. | Selma, Alabama: | Printed at the  
Selma Reporter job printing office. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Old organization.

Contains address by Dr. L. C. Garland, on the *Mission of Colleges*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Proceedings of second meeting, Selma, July 21-24, 1857.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Sept. 1857, vol. i, pp. 70-71.

— Proceedings of third meeting, Marion, Ala., July 20-23, 1858, with sketch of Association.

*Ibid.* Oct. 1858, vol. i, pp. 27-35.

— Proceedings of fourth meeting, Marion, July 19-20, 1859.

*Ibid.* Aug. 1859, vol. i, pp. 329-337. 8vo.

EDUCATIONAL (THE) EXCHANGE. The Educational Exchange. Birming-  
ham and Montgomery, Ala. Vols. i-xi., April 1889-Dec. 1896.

8vo.

Under the editorial control, at different times, of Dr. J. H. Phillips, Birming-  
ham; Solomon Palmer (dec'd), Eastlake; and J. M. Dewberry, Montgomery, Ala.

Vols. i-ix, and x-xi, published in Birmingham; and vols. vii-ix, published in  
Montgomery.

The following is a list of the several volumes and numbers that have been seen,  
viz:

Vol. i, No. 1, April 1889—No. 5, Oct. 1889. pp. 186.

Vol. ii, no copies seen.

Vol. iii, No. 1, May 1890—No. 12, April 1891. pp. 300.

Vol. iv, No. 1, May 1891—No. 8, Dec. 1891. pp. 170.

Vols. v and vi were evidently never published, judging from the dates of vol. iv  
and vol. vii.

Vol. vii, No. 5, March 1892—Oct. 1892. Each number paged separately.

Vol. viii, No. 1, Jan. 1893—Nos. 11-12, Nov. and Dec. 1893. Paged separately.

Vol. ix, No. 1, Jan. 1894—No. 12, Dec. 1894. Paged separately.

Vol. x, No. 1, Jan. 1895—No. 12, Dec. 1895. Paged separately.

Vol. xi, No. 1, Jan. 1896—No. 12, Dec. 1896. Paged separately.

Vol. xii, current.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

EDUCATIONAL JOURNAL, THE ALABAMA. Alabama Educational Journal. |  
Devoted to the cause of human progress, education, science, litera-  
ture, morality. | Volume 1. Montgomery, Ala., January 1, [-Decem-  
ber 1,] 1857. Number 1. [-12.] | [Barrett & Wimbish, printers.]

4to. pp. 96.

Second educational journal in the State. Subscription, \$1 per annum. Ceased publication after the Dec. 1857 issue. This journal, while of a semipopular character in the presentation of its contents, was conducted on a high plane. Its editor, William F. Perry, was the State Superintendent of Education. It contains educational and other contributions and selections, discussions and explanations of the school laws, and proceedings of conventions and institutes, and accounts of educational movements in different sections of the State.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

EDUCATIONAL JOURNAL, THE ALABAMA. Alabama Educational Journal. | Vol. I. October, 1858. [-Sept., 1859.] No. 1 [-12.] |

8vo. Nos. 1-12. pp. 392.

This journal, the third of its kind in the State, was begun as its exponent under a direction of the Alabama Educational Association at its July meeting, 1858, Noah K. Davis, of Montgomery, being elected resident editor, with twelve others as a board of editors. Its announcement states that "the present journal may be regarded as a continuation of the other in spirit and purpose [Perry's *Journal* of the same name, Jan.-Dec. 1857]. It is the object of this journal to record the educational movements going on among us and about us, both for the sake of diffusing information in respect of them and that they may be preserved as matters of future history. It is also intended to be the means of professional intercommunication."—*Introduction*.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

EDUCATIONAL JOURNAL, THE SOUTHERN. The | Southern | Educational Journal | and | Family Magazine. | Conducted by F. H. Brooks. | Mobile: | F. H. Brooks, 56 water-street. | 1843 [-1844.] |

8vo. Vol. I. Oct. 1843-Mar. 1844, Nos. i-vi. pp. 192.

First educational journal and the second magazine published in the State. It is filled with miscellaneous matters, and contains but little that appears now to have been of any practical value to the teacher. The family feature appears to have been in the ascendant.

How many other copies than the above were published is not known, but during its existence it remained under the control of Mr. Brooks. It was begun at a subscription price of \$2 per annum, but it is announced in the sixth number that the price is \$1 per annum. A broken file consisting of Vol. i, Nos. iv-vi, is in the Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.

EELKING, MAX VON. Die | Deutschen Hülfsstruppen | im | Nordamerika-nischen Befreiungskriege, | 1776 bis 1783. | Von | Max Von Eelking, | herzogtl. Sachsen-Meiningischer Hauptmann und correspondirendes Mitglied | der historical Society zu New-York. | I Theil | [-II. Theil] | Hanover, 1863. | Helwing'sche Hofbuchhandlung. | (Theaterplatz 3, Ende der Sophienstrasse.)

8vo. Vol. i. pp. xii. 397; vol. ii. pp. 271. Appendix, pp. 245-271.

Has references to occurrences in West Florida for the period.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— The | German allied troops | in the | North American War of Independence, | 1776-1783. | Translated and abridged from the German of | Max Von Eelking, | Captain Saxon-Meiningen Army; member of the Historical Society of New York. | By | J. G. Rosengarten. | Albany, N. Y.: | Joel Munsell's Sons, publishers, | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 360. Portrait of *Lt. Gen. Knyphausen*.

Liberal translation, but somewhat condensed.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

EGGLESTON, GEORGE CARY (1839 —), *Author*. Red Eagle | and the | wars with the Creek Indians | of Alabama. | By | George Cary Eggleston. | New York: | Dodd, Mead & company, | publishers. | [1878.]

12 mo. pp. 346. 3 illustrations.

"Famous American Indians" Series.

"A work of this kind necessarily makes no pretension to originality in its materials."—*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**ELECTIONS IN ALABAMA.** Report of the special committee appointed to investigate political affairs in the State of Alabama, with views of the minority, and the testimony taken before the committee. Feb'y 23, 1875. (House Rp. 262, 43d Cong., 2d sess., v. 6.)

8vo. pp. lxxii. 11. 1325.

Submitted by John Coburn for the committee.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of the subcommittee on privileges and elections, appointed to inquire and report whether in any of the elections in Alabama in the elections of 1874, 1875, and 1876 the right of male inhabitants of said State, being twenty-one years of age and citizens of the United States, to vote had been denied or abridged. March 3, 1877. (Sen. Rp. 704, 44th Cong., 2d sess. In v. 1.)

8vo. pp. xvi. 691.

Pp. 1-691 contain the testimony taken before the subcommittee.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**ELMORE, JOHN ARCHER (1809-1878), Lawyer.** Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 402-406; portrait.

**ELVAS, GENTLEMAN OF.** *Relaçam verdadei | ra dos trabalhos que | ho  
gouernado | dō Fernão d' | sonto e cer | tos fidal | gos portugueses  
passaram | no d'scobrimēto da | prouincia da Fro | lida. Agora | nou-  
amēte feita por hū | fidalgo Deluas. | Foy vista por hōseñor inquisidor. .  
[Colophon:] Foy impressa esta relaçam do | descoubrimento da Frolida |  
em casa de andree de Bur | gos impressor & cauallei | ro da casa do se- | ñhor  
Cardēal | ifante. | acabouse aos des dias de Febrei- | ro do anno de mil &  
quinhentos | & cincoenta & sete annos. | Na nobre & sempre leal cidade de  
Euora. | [1557.]*

8vo. clxxx leaves.

"A volume of the greatest rarity. The only known copy [1873] in America is in Mr. Lenox's library. Rich priced it, in 1830, at thirty guineas, and says 'Frodida,' which is an error, repeated by Ternaux, No. 76, and Brunet. It is reprinted in facsimile in vol. I of '*Collecção de opusculos reimpressos relativos à historia dos navigações. . . . Lisbon. 1844.*' 4to. pp. 8, xii, 139."—Sabin's *Dictionary*, No. 24895.

The Elvos narrative is the first and best of the several accounts of Soto's expedition.

"It ranks second only to the relation of Cabeça de Vaca, in the information it affords us, regarding the aborigines of the southern States, on their first introduction to Europeans."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 340.

— Virginia | richly valued, | Being the description of the maine land of |  
Florida, her next neighbor: | Out of the foure yeers continuall trauell  
discoverie, | for above one thousand miles East and West, of | Don  
Ferdinando de Soto, and sixe hundred | able men in his companie. |  
Wherein are truly observed the riches and fertilitie of those parts, |  
abounding with things necessarie, pleasant, and profitable | for the life  
of man: with the natures and dispo- | sitions of the inhabitants. | Writ-  
ten by a Portugall gentleman of Eluas, employed in | all the action, and  
translated out of Portugese | by Richard Haklvyt. | At London |

*Printed by Felix Kyngston for Matthew Lownes, and are to be sold at the signe of the Bishops' head in Pauls Churchyard. | 1609. |*

Small 4to. pp. [8]. 180.

A rare volume. Reprinted in Force's *Tracts*, vol. iv, no. 1; in the supplement to Hakluyt's *Voyages*; and omitting Hakluyt's preface, in French's *Historical Collections of Louisiana*, vol. ii. See below for full titles.

Sabin: No. 24896.

A second edition appeared under the following title:

ELVAS, GENTLEMAN OF. The | Worthye and Famovs His- | tory of the Travailes, Discouery, & Conquest, of that Great | Continent of Terra Florida, being lively | Paraleld, with that of our now Inha- | bited Virginia. | As also | The Commodities of the said Country, | with diuers Excellent and rich Mynes, of Golde, | Siluer, and other Mettalls, &c. which cannot but | giue vs a great and exceeding hope of our | Virginia, being so neare | of one Continent. | Accomplished and effected, by that worthy | Generall and Captaine, Don Ferdinando | de Soto, and six hundreth (sic) Spaniards, his followers. | London | Printed for Mathew Lownes, | . . . . 1611. |

4to.

Sabine: No. 24897.

— *Histoire de la Conqueste de la Floride, parles Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Soto. Ecrite en Portugais par un Gentil-homme de la ville d'Elvas. [Traduite] par M. D. C. [Citri de la Guette.] Paris: Denys Thierry. 1685.*

12mo. 13 prel. leaves. pp. 300.

— Another edition: Paris: Edme Couterot. 1699.

12mo. 13 prel. leaves. pp. 300.

Sabin says there is no difference in these editions except as to the imprint.

Sabin: No. 24864.

"The following is an English translation of this French version. It is 'erroneous as to numbers, distances, and names of places, and very inferior to that by Hakluyt,' published in 1609, as 'Virginia richly valued,' and in 1611 as 'Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida,'" (Sabin), viz:

— A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, Under the Command of Fernando de Soto. Written in Portuguese, by a Gentleman of the Town of Elvas. Now Englished. To which is Subjoynd Two Journneys of the present Emperour of China into Tartary in the Years 1682 and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of California, in the Year 1683. London: John Lawrence. 1686.

16mo. 8 prel. leaves. pp. 273.

"Kennett's Bibl. Am. Prim. gives this title, with some variations, dated 1687.

See also Purchas, iii, 807; 1532, 1603."—Sabin: No. 24865.

— Virginia | richly valued, | by the description of the Maine Land of | Florida, | her next neighbor: | out of the fourb yeeres continuall tra- uell | and discouerie, for aboue one thousand | miles east and west, | of | Don Ferdinando de Soto, | and sixe hundred able men in his com- panie. | Wherein are truly obserued | the riches and fertilitie of those parts, | bounding with things necessarie, pleasant | and profitable for the life of man: | With the natures and disposi- | tions of the inhabi- tants: | Written by a Portugall Gentleman of Eluas, emploied in | all the action, and translated out of the Portugese | by Richard Hakluyt. |

At London: | printed by Felix Kyngston for Matthew Lowne, and are | to be sold at the signe of the Bishops head | in Paul's Church-yard. | 1609. |

In *The Voyages | of | the English nation | to America. | Collected by | Richard Hakluyt, preacher. | and | edited by | Edmund Goldsmid (sic), F. R. H. S. | Vol. II. | Edinburgh: | E. & G. Goldsmid, pp. 537-616. 8vo.*

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

ELVAS, GENTLEMAN OF. Narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by a Gentleman of Elvas, translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, in 1609.

In *French's Historical Collections of Louisiana*, part II, pp. 111-220. (*See French, B. F.*)

— The | discovery and conquest | of | Terra Florida, | by | Don Ferdinando de Soto, | and six hundred Spaniards | his followers. | Written by a Gentleman of Elvas, employed in all the action, and | translated out of Portugese, | by Richard Hakluyt. | Reprinted from the edition of 1611. | Edited, | with notes and an introduction, | and a translation of a narrative of the expedition | by Luis Hernandez de Biedma, factor to the same, | by | William B. Rye, | of the British Museum. | London: | printed for the Hakluyt Society. | MDCCCLI. |

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. lxvii. 11. 200. v. *Map of Soto's route.*

— Virginia | richly valued, | by the description of the main land of | Florida, her next neighbor: | [-etc., 17 lines.] |

In *Force's Tracts and other papers*, vol. iv., no. i., pp. 132.

Title page as in the Hakluyt translation, 1609.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— *General title:* Narratives | of the career of | Hernando De Soto | in the | conquest of Florida | as told by a Knight of Elvas | and in a relation by | Luys Hernandez de Biedma | factor of the expedition. | Translated by | Buckingham Smith | [Monogram.] | New York | MDCCCLXVI |

4to. pp. xxviii. 324. *Portrait of Soto; map and plates.*

*Special title:* True relation | of the | vicissitudes that attended | the | Governor Don Hernando De Soto | and some | nobles of Portugal in the discovery | of the | Province of Florida, | now just given by a | Fidalgo of Elvas. | Viewed by the Lord Inquisitor. |

pp. 1-228.

*Special title:* Relation | of the | Conquest of Florida, | presented by | Luys Hernandez De Biedma | in the year 1544 | to the | King of Spain in Council. | Translated from the original document. |

pp. 229-261.

Edition, 125 copies.

No. 5 of the *Bradford Club Series*.

Contains Life of De Soto, pp. ix-xxvi; the two narratives, pp. 1-228 and 229-261; and an Appendix of *Translations*, pp. 263-312, of sundry documents obtained from the *Archivo de Indias* at Sevilla and other places relating to Soto, his family, and his expedition.

"The author of the *Relaçam* is unknown. At the time of making the original publication, as appears from the printer's notice, he was yet living. No doubt he was one of the eight Portuguese gentlemen, spoken of in the text, who went from Elvas to join Soto at Sevilla, three of whom lost their lives in Florida. In the order they are mentioned, it is perhaps worth the remark, as possibly indicating the writer, that two named Fernandez are placed last; first Benito, who was drowned near Achese, then Alvaro, a survivor.

"The narrative, as an early record of the country, and condition of the inhabitants, merits attention and study. The facts are stated with clearness and evi-

dent care. It is likewise an outward picture of affairs as they stood in the camp, or appeared from the marquee of the Adelantado. Some hints of their inner working, up to the time of the death of Soto, may be learned from the *Historia General y Natural do las Indias*. Documents of the age, now published, attest the exactness of many statements, and time simply has unveiled the truthfulness of others. . . .

"That this account, fraught with instructive incident, has come to us untouched from the hand that wrote it is a matter for gratulation, since in two chronicles we have to lament over ruins that mark as many narratives to have existed, possessing a scope and interest not inferior to the present one. The production of Rodrigo Rangel, the private secretary of the Adelantado, afforded the material for the chapters, now incomplete, of Oviedo; and an account, composed by a captain who remained in America,—for which pictures in colours of the battle-scenes with the Indians of Florida were at one time in the cabinet of Philip II.—was the source whence Herrera drew supplies; while the dry and brief itinerary of Biedma has escaped to us undisturbed in the same official repository—the Council of the Indias. The *Florida* of the Ynca, on the same subject, belongs less to history than to romance."—*Proem to Smith's translation.*

*Copies seen:* Congress.

EMERSON INSTITUTE (COLORED). American Missionary Association. | Catalogue | of | Emerson Institute | Mobile, Ala. | 1889-1890. | Mobile: | Patterson, power print, St. Michael street. | 1890. |

12mo. pp. 19. Cut of building.

One link in a chain of twelve Graded Schools and eight Chartered Institutions for freedmen in the South, under the care of the American Missionary Association.—Catalogue.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Notes on.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, xix, 324; xxix, 356, 361.

EMMONS, E. On the supposed *Zenglodon cetoides* of Prof. Owen.

In *American Quarterly Journal Agriculture*, 1845, vol. ii, p. 59 and p. 366; *Figures* of the *Zenglodon*.

— Description of some of the bones of the *Zenglodon cetoides* of Prof. Owen.

In *American Quarterly Journal Agriculture and Science*, 1846, vol. iii, p. 223; 2 plates.

ENGLISH, J. A., M. D. The diseases of Cahawba and its vicinity.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Sept. 1849, vol. vi, pp. 168-176.

Read before the *Alabama State Medical Association*, at Wetumka March 7-8, 1849.

— The diseases of Cahawba and vicinity, during the year 1849.

*Ibid.*, July, 1850, vol. vii, pp. 31-37.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH, THE PROTESTANT. Diocesan Journals, 1830-1896.

8vo. and 12mo.

Primary convention, held in Mobile, Jan. 25, and May 12, 1830, Mobile, 1855. pp. 3.

1st, convention, Tuscaloosa, Jan. 3-8, 1831, Mobile, 1855. pp. 5.

2d, Tuscaloosa, Jan. 2-5, 1832, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1835. pp. 12.

3d, Tuscaloosa, July 7-8, 1834, Tuscaloosa, 1835. pp. 3.

4th, Tuscaloosa, Jan. 19, 1835, Tuscaloosa, 1835. pp. 9.

5th, Mobile, 2d Monday and Tuesday in Feb. 1836, Tuscaloosa, 1836. pp. —.

6th, Greensboro, June 10, 1837, Tuscaloosa, 1837. pp. 11.

7th, Montgomery, May 5, 1838, Tuscaloosa, 1838. pp. 22.

8th, Selma, May 3-4, 1839, Tuscaloosa, 1839. pp. 24.

9th, Mobile, April 25-29, 1840, Mobile, 1840. pp. 32.

10th, Tuscaloosa, May 7-8, 1841, Tuscaloosa, 1841. pp. 44.

11th, Mobile, Feb. 17-19, 1842, Tuscaloosa, 1842. pp. 29.

12th, Mobile, Feb. 16-18, 1843, Mobile, 1843. pp. 16.



- 13th, Greensboro, May 2-4, 1844, Mobile, 1844. pp. 34.  
 14th, Montgomery, 1st Thursday in May, 1845, Mobile, 1845. pp. —.  
 15th, Carlolville, May 7-9, 1846, Mobile, 1846. pp. 32.  
 16th, Tuscaloosa, May 6-8, 1847, Tuscaloosa, 1847. pp. 31.  
 17th, Mobile, Feb. 24-26, 1848, Mobile, 1848. pp. 28.  
 18th, Selma, May 3-5, 1849, Tuscaloosa, 1849. pp. 51.  
 19th, Greensboro, May 9-11, 1850, Tuscaloosa, 1850. pp. 52.  
 20th, Montgomery, 2d Thursday in May, 1851, Tuscaloosa, 1851. pp. —.  
 21st, Tuscaloosa, May 13-15, 1852, Mobile, 1852. pp. 44.  
 22d, Selma, May 12-14, 1853, Mobile, 1853. pp. 48.  
 23d, Carlolville, May 11-13, 1854, Mobile, 1854. pp. 56.  
 24th, Greensboro, May 10-12, 1855, Mobile, 1855. pp. 40.  
 25th, Mobile, May 1-3, 1856, Mobile, 1856. pp. 46.  
 26th, Montgomery, May 7-9, 1857, Mobile, 1857. pp. 57.  
 27th, Huntsville, May 20-22, 1858, Mobile, 1858. pp. 44.  
 28th, Cahaba, May 5-7, 1859, Mobile, 1859. pp. 49.  
 29th, Selma, May 3-5, 1860, Mobile, 1860. pp. 48.  
 30th, Montgomery, May 2-6, 1861, Mobile, 1861. pp. 49.  
 \*, Selma, Nov. 21, 1861, Montgomery, 1863. pp. 6.  
 31st, Mobile, May 1-2, 1862, Montgomery, 1863. pp. 39.  
 32d, Greensboro, May 7-9, 1863, Montgomery, 1863. pp. 80.  
 33d, Montgomery, May 5-7, 1864, Montgomery, 1863. pp. 44.  
 34th, Greensboro, May 3, 1865, Mobile, 1866. pp. 26.  
 \*, Montgomery, Jan. 17, 1866, Mobile, 1866. pp. 19.  
 35th, Montgomery, May 2-5, 1866, Mobile, 1866. pp. 34.  
 36th, Mobile, May 8-11, 1867, Mobile, 1867. pp. 55.  
 37th, Mobile, May 13-16, 1868, Selma, 1868. pp. 40.  
 38th, Selma, May 12, 13, 1869, Selma, 1869. pp. 52.  
 39th, Montgomery, May 11-14, 1870, Mobile, 1870. pp. 89.  
 40th, Huntsville, May 10-13, 1871, Mobile, 1871. pp. 101.  
 41st, Montgomery, May 8-11, 1872, Mobile, 1872. pp. 72.  
 42d, Mobile, May 14-17, 1873, Mobile, 1873. pp. 84.  
 43d, Enfaula, May 13-15, 1874, Mobile, 1874. pp. 72.  
 44th, Tuscaloosa, May 28-29, 1875, Mobile, 1875. pp. 60.  
 45th, Selma, May 10-13, 1876, Mobile, 1876. pp. 76.  
 46th, Mobile, May 2-5, 1877, Mobile, 1877. pp. 60.  
 47th, Demopolis, May 8-11, 1878, Mobile, 1878. pp. 80.  
 48th, Greensboro, May 14-17, 1879, Mobile, 1879. pp. 71.  
 49th, Birmingham, April 28-May 1, 1880, Mobile, 1880. pp. 72.  
 50th, Huntsville, May 11-14, 1881, Union Springs, 1881. pp. 63.  
 51st, Montgomery, April 26-29, 1882, Union Springs, 1882. pp. 68.  
 52d, Tuscaloosa, May 2-5, 1883, Union Springs, 1883. pp. 68.  
 53d, Selma, May 7-10, 1884, Union Springs, 1884. pp. 80.  
 54th, Mobile, May 20-23, 1885, Union Springs, 1885. pp. 68.  
 55th, Anniston, May 19-22, 1886, Union Springs, 1886. pp. 72.  
 56th, Greensboro, May 11-15, 1887, Union Springs, 1887. pp. 80.  
 57th, Huntsville, May 23-29, 1888, Union Springs, 1888. pp. 128.  
 58th, Birmingham, May 21-24, 1889, Union Springs, 1889. pp. 65.  
 59th, Montgomery, May 20-23, 1890, Union Springs, 1890. pp. 71.  
 \*, Selma, October 29, 1890, Mobile, 1891. pp. 11.  
 60th, Anniston, May 19-22, 1891, Mobile, 1891. pp. 117.  
 61st, Mobile, May 3-7, 1892, Mobile, 1892. pp. 112.  
 62d, Montgomery, May 16-20, 1893, Mobile, 1893. pp. 124.  
 63d, Birmingham, May —June, 1894, Mobile, 1894. pp. —.  
 64th, Tuscaloosa, May 15-18, 1895, Mobile, 1895. pp. 205.  
 65th, Greensboro, May 20-23, 1896, Mobile, 1896. pp. 115.

## PUBLICATIONS.

— The Church Register. 187—.

Edited by the Rev. J. H. Ticknor, Montgomery, Ala.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH, THE PROTESTANT. The Alabama Churchman, Birmingham, Ala. 1888-9.

Edited by the Rev. L. W. Roe, Birmingham.

— Church Record of Alabama. Feby. 15, 1892-1897, vol. 1-6.

Originally begun at Montgomery, Ala., as "The Diocese of Alabama." After a year it was enlarged and the name changed to the present one. In Nov. 1896 it ceased to be diocesan property, and is now owned by Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, its present editor, who conducts it at Tuscaloosa, Ala., in the interest of preachers and churchmen of the State.

ESLAVA, MIGUEL. Letter from Secretary of Treasury transmitting report of the register and receiver of the land office at St. Stephens upon claims to land of the heirs of Miguel Eslava and William Fisher. Dec. 2, 1834. (House Ex. Doc. 4, 23rd Cong. 2nd session. In vol. 1.)

8 vo. pp. 3. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Report of committee on private land claims adverse to confirmation of land claims of heirs of. Feb. 17, 1838. (House Rep. 575, 25th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 3.)

8 vo. pp. 7. No title page.

Refers to report in preceding title.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Report of committee on private land claims favoring confirmation of land claims of heirs of. April 23, 1840. (Sen. Doc. 417, 26th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 6.)

8 vo. pp. 7. No title page.

See preceding titles.

Copies seen: Owen.

EUFULA FEMALE COLLEGE. Statistics of. 1877.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, xxix, 487, 496.

EVANS, FRANK VALLATON (1850—). The | revised code | of the | city of Birmingham, | Alabama. | Laws of the corporation | in force August 6th, 1886. | Including State constitution, charter and | general laws of the city. | Prepared by | Frank V. Evans, | by authority of the mayor and aldermen of Birmingham, Ala. | Birmingham, Alabama. | Geo. H. Rogers, stationer and printer. | 1886. |

8 vo. 3 prel. leaves. pp. 252.

Copies seen: Supreme Court.

EXAMINATION OF STATE OFFICES.

#### COMMISSIONER'S REPORTS.

— Report of the Commissioners to examine State offices. [Oct. 29, 1869.] In *Documents accompanying Governor's message, 1869*, pp. 15-27. 8vo.

— Report | of the | Commissioners to examine State offices, | submitted to the | Governor of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 12.

Shows condition for year ending Sept. 30, 1871.

— Report | of the | Commissioners to examine State offices, | submitted to the | Governor of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 11.

Shows condition for year ending Sept. 30, 1873.

EXAMINATION OF STATE OFFICES. Report | of | Committee | to | examine  
State offices. | Montgomery, Ala. : | W. W. Screws, State printer. |  
1874. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Shows condition for year ending Sept. 30, 1874.

— Report | of the | Commissioners | to | examine the State offices, | to  
the Governor. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7.

Shows condition for year ending Sept. 30, 1876.

#### EXAMINER'S REPORTS.

— Reports | of | James W. Lapsley, | appointed to examine the ac-  
counts | of the | various State officers. | Under Act Feby. 23d, 1882. |  
(Acts 1882-3, page 184.) | With an index. | Montgomery, Ala. : | W. D.  
Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 58. 1 l.

— Report | of | James W. Lapsley, | appointed to examine the ac-  
counts | of the | various State officers. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Barrett  
& Co., State printers and binders. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. vi. 178.

Includes reports on a large number of offices examined.

— Report | of | James A. Reeves, | Examiner of public accounts | of  
the | various State officers. | For the years 1887-88-89-90. | Montgom-  
ery, Alabama : | The Brown Printing Co., State printers, binders, and  
stationers. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 288. 1 l.

— Report | of | James A. Reeves, | Examiner of public accounts | of  
the | various State officers, | for the years 1891-92. | [Design.] | Mont-  
gomery, Ala. : | The Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders, |  
1893. |

8vo. pp. 129. 1 l.

— Report | of | James A. Reeves, | Examiner of public accounts | of  
the | various State officers, | for the years 1893-94. | [Design.] | Mont-  
gomery, Ala. : | Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. |  
1894. |

8vo. pp. 108.

#### LEGISLATIVE EXAMINATIONS.

— Report of joint committee to examine the offices of Comptroller and  
Treasurer for the two years ending 30th Sept., 1853.

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Report of joint committee to examine the offices of Comptroller and  
Treasurer for the two fiscal years ending Sept. 30, 1855. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Report of joint committee to examine the offices of Comptroller and  
Treasurer, for two years ending Nov. 30, 1857. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

EXAMINATION OF STATE OFFICES. Report of the joint committee | of the | two Houses of the General Assembly, | appointed to examine the | offices of controller and treasurer. | House 10,000 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | Committee to examine offices | of the | Auditor and Treasurer. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 6.

Dated March 13, 1875; made to session, 1874-75, of the General Assembly of Alabama.

— Report of the joint committee | to examine the offices of the | Auditor and Treasurer of the State of Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 3.

Made to session, 1878-79, of the General Assembly of Alabama.

— Report of the joint committee | to examine the | offices of Auditor and Treasurer. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4.

Dated Feb. 2, 1883; made to session, 1882-83, of the General Assembly of Alabama.

EYSTER, JOHN C. Statutory changes in commercial law.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1893*, pp. 122-136.

Read before the Association July 6, 1897.

## F.

FAGAN, W. L. Southern | war songs. | Camp-fire, | patriotic | and sentimental. | Collected and arranged by | W. L. Fagan. | Illustrated. | New York: | M. T. Richardson & Co. | 1890. |

8vo. Illustrated title page. pp. vi. 389. Colored frontispiece.

Preface signed and dated: "Havana, Ala., December 1, 1889." Contains *passim*, selections written by Alabamians.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

FAIR, THE ALABAMA STATE. Premium | and | regulations | of the | Alabama State Fair, | to be held in | Montgomery, Alabama, | commencing Monday, November 8, 1880, | and | continuing six days. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1880. |

8vo. pp. 40.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FAIR AND EXPOSITION, ALABAMA STATE. Premium list, rules and regulations, 1889-1892. Birmingham, 1889-1892.

8vo.

Meeting, Oct. 21-Nov. 2, 1889. pp. 88.

Meeting, Oct. 20-Nov. 1, 1890. pp. 128.

Meeting, Nov. 9-19, 1892. pp. 112.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FAIR ASSOCIATION OF EAST ALABAMA. Premium list and regulations | of the | Fair Association of East Alabama | for their | third annual fair, | to be held at | Opelika, Ala. | October 14th to 20th, 1889. | [-etc., 2 lines.] | Opelika, Ala.: | printed by the Opelika printing company, | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 44.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FAIRBANKS, GEORGE RAINSFORD (1820—), *Maj. C. S. A.* History of Florida | from its discovery by Ponce de Leon, | in 1512, to the close of the | Florida War, in 1842. | By | George R. Fairbanks. | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | Jacksonville, Fla.: | Columbus Drew. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 350.

Contains full history of West Florida, including in its bounds a part of the present Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FALKNER, JEFFERSON MANLY (1843—), *Lawyer*. The | code of ordinances | of the | city council of Montgomery, | with the | charter. | Compiled by J. M. Falkner. | Prepared and published by order of the city council. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 221. 11.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Argument | of | J. M. Falkner, Att'y Louisville & Nashville R. R. Co., | before Senate judiciary committee and committee on | commerce and common carriers of the House, | Alabama Legislature [session, 1892-93,] on bills to prevent | freight trains from running on Sunday. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 31.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FARMERS' COLLEGE. Register and announcement | of the | Farmers' College | Mill Port, Alabama. | 1889-90. | R. G. Isbell, President. | Board of directors | [-etc., 9 lines.] | Columbus, Mississippi: | Dispatch Book and Job Printing Office. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 9.

Third session.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FARRAR, THOMAS W., *Lawyer*. [Militia Laws of Alabama, 1827.] (*see* Militia.)

FAYETTE COUNTY MALE AND FEMALE INSTITUTE. [Circular announcement, 1885-6, by C. S. Deane, principal.]

12mo. pp. [3].

Located at Fayette, Ala.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

FEARN, RICHARD LEE, *M. D.* The diseases of Mobile, Alabama, from March 1st to the 1st of December, 1849; with tables of temperature.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, May, 1850, vol. vi, pp. 745-752.

FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Excursions through the slave States from Washington on the Potomac to the frontier of Mexico, with sketches on popular manners and geological notices. New York. 1844.

8vo. pp. 168.

Alabama, chapter xli, with a few geological notes on Prairie bluff, and on the Warrior coal.

FERGUSON, FRED S., *Lawyer*. "Mixed Pickles,"

In *Proceedings Alabama (State) Bar Association, 1884*, pp. 36-46.

Read before the association Dec. 3, 1884.

An enumeration and discussion of some of the evils of the practice of the criminal law in Alabama.

**FINANCE.** Report of the Committee of Ways and Means [of the House of Representatives] [Tuscaloosa, 1828†]

8vo. No title page.

On finances.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Report | of the | committee | of | ways and means, | in relation to the State debt. | James W. McClung, chairman. | House—5,000 copies ordered printed. | Tuscaloosa: | Jno. M'Cormick, State printer. | State Journal & Flag office. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

- A bill to be entitled, An act to raise a revenue for the State government, and to maintain the faith and credit of the State of Alabama. [Tuscaloosa, 1844 (†)]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Report of the Committee of Ways and Means, G. W. Gayle, Chairman. n. p. [Jan. 1846.]

8vo. pp. 4.

House edition, 3,000 copies.

Report on that part of the Governor's message relating to the preservation of the faith and credit of the State.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

- Report | of the | Comptroller [J. C. Van Dyke.] | on the | state of the finances. | House, 500 copies. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 14.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

- Report | of the | Comptroller [J. C. Van Dyke] | on the | subject of taxation. | House, 1000 copies. | Montgomery: | M'Cormick & Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 31.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

- Report | of the | committee | on | ways and means [R. Jemison, chairman] | House, 2000 copies. | Montgomery: | M'Cormick & Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 7.

The financial condition of the State.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

- Report of the committee [John W. Bridges, chairman] of ways and means, of the House of Representatives. n. p. [1849-50.]

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

House Doc., No. 10. Edition, 5,000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

- Report of Lehman, Durr & Co., State financial agents, Oct. 1, 1869. In *Documents accompanying Governor's annual message*, 1869, pp. 9-16.

- Report | of | Messrs. Lehman, Durr & Co., | financial agents | of the | State of Alabama, | to the Governor. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Senate edition, 2,000 copies.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

FINANCE. Report | of the | joint committee | on the | Governor's message  
on public debt. | Montgomery, Ala. : | W. W. Screws, State printer. |  
1876. |

8vo. pp. 9.

Dated Feb. 5, 1876.

Contained also in *Report of Commissioners to adjust and liquidate indebtedness  
of Ala.* See preceding title.

Copies seen : Owen.

— Report | of the | commissioners | to adjust and liquidate | the indebt-  
edness of the State of Alabama, | to the Governor, | [together with  
the report of the joint committee of the general assembly.] | Mont-  
gomery : | Barrett & Brown, State printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 47.

Edition, 500 copies.

George S. Houston, Levi W. Lawler, and T. B. Bethea were the commissioners,  
appointed under act of Dec. 17, 1874. Peter Hamilton was chairman of the Senate  
committee, and D. C. Anderson of that of the House. The document contains a  
full account of the settlement of the whole State debt controversy. The work of  
the commissioners and the patriotic conduct of the General Assembly in this  
crisis of the State's history have been the subject of the highest praise.

Copies seen : Owen.

FISH AND FISH CULTURE. Report | of the | commissioners to encourage |  
fish culture, | submitted to the | Governor of Alabama, | January 26th,  
1872. | Montgomery, Ala. : | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Copies seen : Owen.

FISHER, GEORGE. Report, with bill H. R. 480, to refer claims of petitioner  
for losses from depredations by Indians and United States troops  
during Creek war, 1813, to War Dept. Jan. 25, 1838. (House Rep.  
484, 25th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

Copies seen : Owen.

— Report adverse to memorial of, for losses from depredations by Indians  
and United States troops during Creek war, 1813. Jan. 16, 1841.  
(House Rep. 102, 26th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

Copies seen : Owen.

— Report adverse to petition for losses, [etc.] Feb. 23, 1843. (House  
Rep. 228, 27th Cong. 3rd sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

Copies seen : Owen.

— Report favoring S. bill 25, to provide relief for legal representatives  
of Col. George Fisher, dec'd, for losses, [etc.] Feb. 29, 1848. (Sen.  
Rep. 240, 30th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

Copies seen : Owen.

— Report favoring Senate resolution devolving on Secretary of War the  
execution of an act, Dec. 22, 1854, supplemental to an act, April 12,  
1848, for relief of legal representatives of Col. George Fisher. May  
29, 1858. (House Rep. 467, 35th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 5.)

8vo. pp. 28. No title page.

Copies seen : Owen.

- FISHER, GEORGE. Report on claim of. April 6, 1860. (House Rep. 345, 36th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)  
8vo. pp. 2. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report on speedy adjustment of claim of. May 28, 1860. (Sen. Rep. 243, 36th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 2.)  
8vo. pp. 2. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report favoring rescindment [sic] of a resolution, approved June 1, 1860, in which the account of the claim of Col. George Fisher was to be revised in detail. Dec. 24, 1860. (House Rep. 11, 36th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)  
8vo. pp. 8. No title page.  
Contains full review and history of claim.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Letter from Sec. of Treasury transmitting copies of decisions of Secretary of War, relating to claim of George Fisher, deceased, Jan. 2, 1861. (House Ex. Doc. 21, 36th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 6.)  
8vo. pp. 5. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Letter (Sec. of Treas.) communicating information relative to settlement of claim of legal representatives of George Fisher, deceased. July 6, 1870. (Sen. Ex. Doc. 106, 41st Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 3.)  
8vo. pp. 4. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report adverse to the payment of any further sums on claim of, and for rejection of bill for relief. July 11, 1870. (Sen. Rep. 252, 41st Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)  
8vo. pp. 15. No title page.  
Full review of claim.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report favoring H. R. 1253, for payment of balances, subject to payments already made, due heirs of George Fisher, deceased. March 27, 1874. (House Rep. 330, 43rd Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 2.)  
8vo. pp. 4. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report adverse to H. R. 1116, which provides for re-enacting act of June 1, 1860, in favor of heirs of George Fisher, deceased. March 3, 1877. (House Rep. 212, 44th Cong. 2d sess. In v. 2.)  
8vo. pp. 1.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- FISHER, RICHARD SWAINSON, M. D. A | new and complete | statistical gazetteer | of the | United States of America, | Founded on [-etc., 4 lines.] By | Richard Swainson Fisher, M. D., | Author [-etc., 3 lines.] New York: | published by J. H. Colton, | No. 86 cedar street. | 1853. |  
8vo. pp. 960.  
Alabama, pp. 33-36; contains also sketches of counties and towns.  
*Copies seen:* Hamner.
- FITTS, JAMES HARRIS (1830—), A. M., Banker. Usury.  
In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association*, 1890, pp. 3-8.  
Annual address as President.



FITTS, JAMES HARRIS. Statement | of | J. H. Fitts, city treasurer, | in relation to the | bonded indebtedness | of the | City of Tuscaloosa, Ala., | and | correspondence | in relation to the | sale of \$10,000 city bonds, | by J. P. Mudd & Co. | 1890. | Press of Mont. I. Burton, Tuscaloosa. |

8vo. pp. 36.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— History of banks and banking in Alabama.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1891*. pp. 8-33. Commented upon in an article "Alabama's one thousand dollar a day blunder," in the *Century* Jan. 1892, p. 471.

Reprinted with slight abridgments under the title:

— History of the State Bank of Alabama.

In *Bankers' Law Journal*, June 1895, vol. xii, pp. 347-356; *portrait*.

Contains biography of author.

This paper is of great value to a correct apprehension of the State's financial history.

— Free coinage of silver.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1892*, pp. 20-30.

— An appeal | from | the Alumni of the University of Alabama | to | the Legislature of the State, | for | an equitable adjustment of the claim | of | their alma mater | against | the State of Alabama, by | J. H. Fitts, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, | chairman alumni committee, | Burton & Weatherford, Tuscaloosa, Ala. | [1896.]

8vo. pp. 54.

An exhaustive review of the financial history of the university.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FITZHUGH, G. D. Mobile Point, Alabama, will be the deep-water harbor of the Gulf of Mexico.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society, 1895*, vol. v, pp. 20-24.

FLANAGAN, THOMAS A., and OWEN, THOMAS M. The city code of Bessemer, Alabama. (*See* Owen, Thomas M.)

FLASH, HENRY LYNDEN (1835- ). Poems | by | Henry Lynden Flash. | New York: | Rudd & Carlton, [-etc., 1 line.] | MDCCCLX [1860.] | 12mo. pp. 168.

FLINT, TIMOTHY. The | history and geography | of the | Mississippi Valley. | To which is appended | a condensed physical geography | of the | Atlantic United States, | and the whole | American continent. | Second edition. | By Timothy Flint, | [-etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 1 line.] | In two volumes [in one]. | Vol. I [-II.] | Cincinnati: | E. H. Flint and L. R. Lincoln. | 1832. |

8vo. Vol. I, pp. 464; vol. II, pp. 276.

Title page of vol. II is slightly different from above.

Alabama, vol. I, pp. 213-222. The general observations on the aborigines, population, etc., are interesting and valuable. Much of vol. II is purely statistical.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

FLORENCE, SKETCH OF.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 288-292.

— The Philadelphia of the South! | 1890 | Florence, Ala. | Grand sale of lots, commencing November 19, 1890. | Florence land sale company. | [Names of officials, 4 lines.] | Florence publishing co., Florence, Ala. |

Oblong 12mo. pp. 31. *Illustrations*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## FLORENCE SYNODICAL FEMALE COLLEGE. Catalogues, 1871-1886.

18mo.

Session, 1870-71. pp. 16.

Session, 1871-72. pp. 43.

Session, 1872-73. pp. 24.

Session, 1874-75. pp. 28.

Session, 1875-76. pp. 26. Cut of buildings on cover.

Session, 1876-77. pp. 31. Cut, etc.

Session, 1877-78. pp. 30. Cut, etc.

31st annual catalogue, 1885-86. pp. 16.

Under the control of the *Synod of Memphis*; chartered Dec. 13, 1855. Located at Florence, Ala.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

- Addresses | of the | Rev. J. Theilman Hendrick, A. M., | of Zion Church, Tennessee; | and | Hon. Sterling A. M. Wood, | Florence, Alabama, | delivered at the commencement of the Florence Synodical Female College, Lauderdale | County, Alabama, June 16, 1859. | Published by request of the trustees and students of the institution. | Memphis: | Enquirer steam book publishing house. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Address by Mr. Hendrick, pp. 9-16, and by Mr. Wood, pp. 17-24.

- FLORENCE WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY. Annual catalogue | of the | officers and students | of the | Florence Wesleyan University, | Florence, Ala., | for 1856-7 | Florence, Ala.: | printed by C. P. Bynum. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 15.

In 1854 the patronizing Conferences directed the removal of LaGrange College to Florence, Ala., where it was opened Feb. 21, 1855, in the Masonic Hall. Name changed to the above by act of legislature.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- FLORIDA ANNEXATION. An agreement entered into, 17th May, 1869, between W. C. Purman, C. E. Dyke, and N. C. Moragne, Commissioners on the part of Florida, appointed under joint resolutions, 28th Jan., 1869, and J. L. Pennington, A. J. Walker, and Charles A. Miller, Commissioners on the part of Alabama, appointed under joint resolutions, Dec. 31, 1868, setting forth the terms of annexation of West Florida to the State of Alabama.

In *Documents accompanying Governor's annual message, 1869*, pp. 3-8.

- DE FONTAINE, FELIX G., *War Correspondent*. Army letters of 1861-1865, issued monthly. Columbia, S. C., 1896.

8vo. pp. 51.

Under the nom de plume "Personne."

Contains two letters written from Montgomery, Alabama: Feb. 28, 1861, "The Genesis of the Confederacy;" and Mar. 5, 1861, "The First Confederate Flag."

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- FOOTE, HENRY STUART (1800-1880), *Lawyer, U. S. Senator from, and Governor of Mississippi, Author*. The | bench and bar | of the | South and Southwest. | By Henry S. Foote. | St. Louis: | Soule, Thomas & Wentworth. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. viii, 264.

By far the best prepared and most entertaining of all so-called histories of the Bench and Bar.

Contains sketches of the following, all Alabamians either by birth or adoption: Peter Anderson, p. 221; Seth Barton, 203; James G. Birney, 7; John A. Campbell, 205; Clement C. Clay, sr., 5; Caswell R. Clifton, 8, 85; Arthur F. Hopkins, 5, 248;

Beverly Hughes, 103; Anderson Hutchinson, 84; James Jackson, 9; William Kelley, 6; David G. Ligon, 221; James W. McClung, 8; John McKinley, 7; John A. Nooe, 212; John J. Ormond, 219; Harry I. Thornton, 7, and William L. Yancey, 234, 255.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FOOTE, HENRY STUART. Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 326-328.

FORD, W. S. Compilation of records, correspondence, muster rolls, etc., on file in the Adjutant-General's office.

In Adjutant-General's *Biennial Report*, 1894, pp. 193-224.

FORNEY, ALEXANDER BREVARD ( -1848), *A. M., Lawyer*. Address delivered before the Society of Alumni of the University of Alabama on the 8th anniversary of the Society, Dec. 11, 1843, by Alexander B. Forney. Tuscaloosa: printed by M. D. J. Slade. 1844.

8vo.

Not seen.

FORSYTH, JOHN (1812-1879), *Lawyer, Journalist, U. S. Minister to Mexico*. Letters of Hon. John Forsyth, of Alabama, late minister to Mexico, to Wm. F. Samford, Esq., in defense of Stephen A. Douglas. 1859. [*Colophon:* Printed by Lemuel Towers.]

8vo. pp. 16. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Speech of Mr. Forsyth, of Mobile, on the Senatorial question, in the House of Representatives of the Alabama Legislature, November 29th, 1859. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 15. No title page. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Speech of Hon. John Forsyth, on the report from the committee on Federal relations, in the Alabama Legislature, February 2d, 1860. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

FORT PAYNE. Prospectus | of the | Fort Payne Coal and Iron Co. | A corporation | organized under the laws of the State of Alabama. | Capital stock: | 50,000 shares. Par value \$100. | Principal office: Fort Payne, Ala. | Branch offices: | Boston, Mass., and Birmingham, Ala. | Boston: | Washington Press [-etc. 2 lines.] | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 32.

— Fort Payne, Alabama, | Illustrated. | February, 1889-August, 1890. | Published by the | Fort Payne Coal and Iron Company, | Capital, \$5,000,000. | It is the intention [-etc. 8 lines.] | Journal printing house, Elizabeth, N. J. | 1890. |

Oblong. 8vo. pp. 52. *Maps; illustrations.*

FOSTER, JOHN (1818- ), *Lawyer*. An | address, | before the | Philomathic Society | of the | University of Alabama, | on the eleventh anniversary of the society, | Dec. 12th, 1843: | by John Foster. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the Journal & Flag office. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. 16.

The Literary Spirit of the Day.

FOSTER, JOHN ARTHUR ( 1893), *Lawyer, Ala. Chancellor*. Politics on the bench.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1892, pp. 123-130.

Read before the Association July 6, 1892.

FOSTER, JOSHUA H., D. D. Sketch of Henry F. Buckner. (*See* Buckner, H. F.)

FOWLER, E., M. D. Report on the diseases of Cross Keys, (Macon county,) for the current year.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, May, 1850, vol. vi, pp. 728-732.

Read before the *Alabama State Medical Association*, Dec. 1849, at Montgomery.

FRAZER, PERSIFOR. The Warrior coal field of northern Alabama.

In the *American Geologist*, 1891, vol. vii, pp. 302-320.

Contains a list of levels above the tide of several points along the Louisville and Nashville Railway, roughly representing the average surface plane of Northern Alabama in Cullman, Blount, Walker, Winston, Lawrence, and Morgan counties.

The Warrior field is divided into four, and perhaps more, prominent coal seams which, in descending order, are classed as (1) Newcastle, (2) Jefferson, (3) Black Creek, and (4) Warrior seams. A digest is presented of the general section of the coal measures in Jefferson county, taken from the reports of Henry McCalley and the researches of Truman H. Aldrich and Howard Douglas; and also a statement of the product and value of coal in Alabama in 1889, with an analysis of the different coals. The Black Creek seam is reported as the most valuable coal for coking, and is the only one which, on account of its freedom from impurities, is adapted to coke making without previous washing.

FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL. Reports, 1869-1874. Montgomery. 1869-1874.

8vo.

Report of Sec. of Trustees, Nov. 5, 1869. In *documents accompanying Governor's annual message, 1869*, pp. 17-23.

Report of the trustees, Nov. 1, 1870. n. p. n. d. pp. 8.

Report of the officers for the year 1871. pp. 8.

Report of the officers for year ending Nov. 1, 1873. pp. 8.

Report of the officers for year 1874. pp. 8.

Established by the legislature; located near Talladega, Ala.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

FREEMANTLE, Col. Three Months | in | the Southern States: | April, June 1863. | By | Lieut.-Col. Freemantle, | Coldstream Guards. | Mobile. S. H. Goetzel. | 1864. |

8vo. pp. 158.

Wall paper covers.

The author was an Englishman who made a trip through the Confederacy, and recorded his observations in diary form.

FRENCH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1799-1877), *Author*.

Not all of the documents and papers in these seven volumes relate, by any means, to that part of Florida or Louisiana which then included the territory of the present Alabama. The full contents of each Part are given from the important character of the collection and for the sake of a complete presentation. The special papers relating to the field covered by this bibliography can be readily distinguished.

"Mr. French was a pioneer in a class of work the value of which has come to be fully appreciated. His *Collections* close a gap on the shelves of many libraries which it would be difficult otherwise to fill. The work was necessarily an education to him, and in some instances new material which came to his hands revealed errors in previous annotations. The value of the work would have been increased if abridgments and omissions had been noted. . . . The labors of Mr. French, as a whole, have been of great service to students of American history."—Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History of America*, vol. v.

— Historical collections | of | Louisiana, | embracing | many rare and valuable documents | relating to the | natural, civil and political | history of that State. | Compiled with | historical and biographical notes, | and an | introduction, | by | B. F. French, | honorary member

[—etc. 2 lines.] | Part I. | Historical documents from 1678 to 1691. | New York: | Wiley and Putnam. | 1846. |

8vo. Part i., pp. ix. 11. 222.

Contents: Discourse before the Historical Society of Louisiana, by Henry A. Bullard, president, pp. 1-23; Memoir of Robert Cavalier de la Salle on necessity of fitting out expedition to take possession of Louisiana, pp. 25-34; Letters patent to La Salle, pp. 35-36; Memoir of La Salle reporting to Monseigneur de Seignelay the discoveries made by him, pp. 37-44; Account (Procès verbal) of the taking possession of Louisiana by La Salle, pp. 45-50; Will of La Salle, pp. 51; Memoir sent in 1683 on discovery of the Mississippi, and the neighboring nations, by La Salle from 1678 to the time of his death, and by Sieur de Tonty to the year 1691, pp. 52-78; Chevalier de Tonty's petition to the King, pp. 79-81; Chevalier de Tonty's account of the route from the Illinois by the river Mississippi to the Gulf of Mexico, pp. 82-83; Jontel's historical journal of La Salle's last voyage to discover the river Mississippi, pp. 85-193; Account of discovery of river Mississippi and adjacent country, by Father Louis Hennepin, pp. 195-214; Account of La Salle's undertaking to discover the river Mississippi by way of the Gulf of Mexico, by Father Louis Hennepin, pp. 214-222.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen.

FRENCH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Historical collections | of | Louisiana, | embracing translations of | many rare and valuable documents | relating to the | natural, civil and political | history of that State. | Compiled with | historical and biographical notes, | and an | introduction, | by | B. F. French, | member [—etc., 4 lines.] | Part II. | Philadelphia: | Daniels and Smith. | [—etc., 2 lines.] | 1850. |

8vo. pp. vi. 11. 301. *Fac simile* of Delisle's "Carte de la Louisiane et du cours du Mississipi."

A second edition of this part was also published in 1850.

Contents: Account of Louisiana Historical Society, by James Dunwoody. Brownson De Bow, pp. 1-16; Discourse on life, character, and writings of Francois Xavier Martin, by Henry A. Bullard, pp. 17-40; Analytical index of the whole of the public documents relative to Louisiana in the archives of the department "De la Marine et des Colonies" et "Bibliothèque du Roi" at Paris, by Edmund J. Forstall, pp. 41-87; Translation of an original letter of Hernando de Soto on the conquest of Florida [dated July 9, 1539, "port of Saint Esprit, in the province of Florida"], pp. 89-93; Translation of a recently discovered manuscript journal of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by Luis Hernandez de Biedma, pp. 95-109; Narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by a Gentleman of Elvas, translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hackluyt, in 1609, pp. 111-220; Description of the English province of Carolana, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French Louisiane. As also of the great and famous river Meschacebe or Mississippi, the five vast navigable lakes of fresh water, and the parts adjacent. With an account of the commodities of the growth and production of the said province, by Daniel Coxe (omitting the preface and appendix), pp. 221-276; Translation of Marquett and Joliet's account of a voyage to discover the Mississippi river, in 1673, pp. 279-297; Table of distances, elevation, and latitude of the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, pp. 298-301.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen.

— Historical collections | of | Louisiana, | embracing translations of | many rare and valuable documents | relating to the | natural, civil and political | history of that State. | Compiled with | historical and biographical notes, | and an | introduction, | by | B. F. French, | member [—etc., 5 lines.] | Part III. | New-York: | D. Appleton & Company, | [—etc., 1 line.] | 1851. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 252. *Fac similes* of autographs of LaHarpe, 1721; Fontenac, 1673; Law, 1717; LePage, 1719; DeVergennes; Perier, 1731; and O'Reilly.

Contents: Memoir of H. A. Bullard, president of the Louisiana Historical Soci-

ety, pp. 5-8; Translation of Bernard de la Harpe's Historical Journal of the Establishment of the French in Louisiana, pp. 9-118. The editor has given full notes to the journal on the following: Marquette; Joliet; Iberville; Bienville; Saint Denys; Le Sueur; Tonty; Crozat; Law; Marigny; translation of letters patent granted M. Crozat; translation of letters patent granted to the Western Company; an account of the Indian tribes of Louisiana; translation of Bienville's correspondence with Don Martin d'Allarconne and Father Marillo; account of the grants or concessions of land in Louisiana; treaty of the Company of the Indies with the Ursuline nuns; description of the military fortifications and posts in Louisiana; translation of the Black Code of Louisiana; rules and regulations for the government of the colony of Louisiana; memoir on the importance of colonizing Louisiana; Translation of the Historical Journal of Father Pierre Francois Xavier de Charlevoix, pp. 119-196. There are, besides biographical notes, the following extended historical notes: Account of the manners and customs of the Arkansas, Choctaws, Chickasaws, Cherokee, and Creek Indians; account of the antiquity, manners, and customs of the Natchez Indians; account of the massacre of the French by the Natchez Indians; account of the first inhabitants of New Orleans; account of the Belize and mouths of the Mississippi; Letter on the settlement of the first colony of Huguenots in New France (Florida), 1562, pp. 197-202; Account of Jean Ribaut's last expedition, and fate of the French colony in New France, 1565, pp. 203-222; Historical Journal of M. de Sauvole, 1699-1701, pp. 223-240; Memoir of M. de Richebourg on the first Natchez war, pp. 241-252.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen.

FRENCH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Historical collections [of] Louisiana, [embracing translations of] many rare and valuable documents [relating to the] natural, civil, and political [history of that State.] Compiled with [historical and biographical notes,] and an [introduction,] [by] B. F. French, [member [etc., 5 lines.]] Part IV. [Redfield, [Clinton hall, New York. 1852.]

8vo. pp. lxxx. 267 [1]. *Fac-simile* of the autograph map of the Mississippi or Conception River, drawn by Father Marquette at the time of his voyage. Also *fac-simile* of letter of Allouez.

This part has also been issued in a separate edition, with the following title page, but otherwise identical with the foregoing, viz:

— Discovery and exploration [of the] Mississippi Valley: [with] the original narratives of Marquette, [Allouez, Membre, Hennepin, and] Anastase Douay. [By] John Gilmary Shea. [With a facsimile of the newly-discovered map of Marquette. [Design.]] [Redfield, [Clinton hall, New York. 1852.]

8vo. pp. lxxx. 267 [1].

This part is the work of John Gilmary Shea. The annotations, which are numerous, are of the highest character and value.

Contains the following original material: Relation of the voyages, discoveries, and death of Father James Marquette, pp. 1-66, (Pp. 231-257 contain same in French); Narrative of a voyage made to the Illinois, by Father Claude Allouez, pp. 67-77; Narrative of the first attempt by M. Cavellier de la Salle to explore the Mississippi, by Father Le Clercq, pp. 83-97; Narrative of the voyage to the upper Mississippi by Father Louis Hennepin, from his "Description de La Louisiane," printed at Paris, 1683, pp. 107-145; Narrative of the adventures of La Salle's party, from Feb. 1680, to June 1681, by Father Zenobius Membre, pp. 147-163; Narrative of La Salle's voyage down the Mississippi, by Father Membre, pp. 165-184; Account of La Salle's attempt to reach the Mississippi by sea, and of the establishment of a French colony in St. Louis Bay, by Father Christian Le Clercq, pp. 185-196; Narrative of La Salle's attempt to ascend the Mississippi in 1687, by Father Anastasius Douay, pp. 197-229; Unfinished letter of Father Marquette to Father Claude Dablon, containing journal of his last visit

HIST 97—59

to the Illinois, pp. 258-264; La Salle's patent of nobility, pp. 265-266; La Salle's second commission, pp. 267+.

Contains the following extended notes: History of the discovery of the Mississippi valley, pp. vii-xxxix; Life of Father James Marquette, of the Society of Jesus, first explorer of the Mississippi, pp. xli-lxxviii; Notice of Sieur Jolliet, pp. lxxix-lxxx; Notice of Father Claudius Dablon, p. 2; Notice of Father Claude Allouez, pp. 67-70; Bibliographical notice of the "Etablissement de la Foi," of Father Christian Le Clercq, Recollect, pp. 78-82; Notice of La Salle, pp. 83-84; Bibliographical notice of the works of Father Louis Hennepin, pp. 99-106; Notice of Father Zenobius Membre, pp. 147-148.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen.

**FRENCH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.** Historical memoirs | of | Louisiana, | from the first settlement of the colony to the | departure of Governor O'Reilly in 1770, | with | historical and biographical notes, | forming the fifth of the series of historical collections of Louisiana | by | B. F. French, | member [-etc., 5 lines.] | New-York: | Lamport, Blakeman & Law, | No. 8 Park-place | 1853. |

8vo. pp. vii. 291. *Steel portrait* of Bienville, engraved from a copy belonging to J. D. B. DeBow, of an original painting in the family of Baron Grant, of Longueuil in Canada.

Contents: History of Louisiana, translated from the Historical memoirs of M. Dumont, pp. 1-125; Memoir of the Present State of Louisiana, by Chevalier de Champigny, translated from the French, pp. 127-233.

Appendix: Preliminary convention between the kings of France and Spain, for the cession of Louisiana to the latter, Nov. 3, 1762, pp. 235-236; Definite act of cession by the King of France to the King of Spain, Nov. 23, 1762, pp. 236-239; Seventh article of the definite treaty of peace between kings of France, Spain and England, signed at Paris, Feb. 10, 1763, pp. 239-240; Note respecting the transfer of Louisiana from the French minister to the Spanish ambassador, April 21, 1764, pp. 240. Commission of Don Louis de Unzaga y Amezaga, as military and political governor of the city, New Orleans and province Louisiana, Aug. 17, 1772, pp. 240-243; Commission of Don Bernardo de Galvez, as same, May 8, 1779, pp. 243-245; Dispatch respecting granting lands from Marquis de Grimaldi to Don Louis Unzaga, Aug. 24, 1770, pp. 245-246; Loyal order respecting the government of the province to Don Pedro Garcia, Mayor, Jan. 28, 1771, pp. 246-247; Report to the King of Spain by the Council and Chamber of the Indies, Feb. 27, 1772, on Lieutenant-General Don Alexander O'Reilly's statements, Feb. 27, 1772, pp. 248-253; Ordinances and instructions of Don Alexander O'Reilly [Full body of laws and regulations.], pp. 254-291.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen

— Historical collections | of | Louisiana and Florida, | including | translations of original manuscripts relating to their | discovery and settlement, | with numerous | historical and biographical notes. | By B. F. French, | Member [-etc., 2 lines.] | New series. | New York: | J. Sabin & Sons, 84 Nassau street. | 1869. |

8vo. 3 prel. leaves. pp. 362.

Contents: Rémonville's Memoir to Count de Pontchartrain, on the importance of establishing a colony in Louisiana, pp. 1-16; Le Moyne d'Iberville's Narrative of his Voyage to La., 1698, pp. 17-31; Penicaut's Annals of La., 1698-1722, pp. 33-162; Réne Laudonnière's History of First Attempt of the French to colonize Florida, pp. 165-175; Réne Laudonnière's History of Jean Ribault's First Voyage to Florida, pp. 177-362.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen.

— Historical collections | of | Louisiana and Florida, | including | translations of original manuscripts relating to their | discovery and settlement, | with numerous | historical and biographical notes. | By B. F. French, Member [-etc., 2 lines.] | Second series. | Historical memoirs

and narratives, 1527-1702. | New York: | Albert Mason, publisher. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. xvii. 300.

Contains the following original material:

*Louisiana.*

Memoir of La Salle, addressed to Monsigneur de Seignelay, translated from the French, with notes, pp. 1-15; Official account of La Salle's exploration of the Mississippi (Colbert) River to its mouth, 1682, translated from the French, with note, pp. 17-27; Narrative of the expeditions made by order of Louis XIV, King of France, to colonize Louisiana, under command of Le Moyne d'Iberville, 1698, with an account of explorations of the Mississippi River, physical features of the country, and manners and customs of the Indian tribes he visited, translated from the French, and now first printed, pp. 29-121; Extract [in note] of a letter to Father Jean de Lamberville by Father Jacques Gravier, who descended the Mississippi River to meet M. d'Iberville on his arrival to take possession of Louisiana, pp. 79-93; Memoir (Procès verbal) of the taking possession of the country of the Upper Mississippi in the name of the King of France, 1689, p. 122; Historical memoir sent by Louis XIV, King of France, to M. de Denouville, Governor-General of New France, 1668, translated from the French, with notes, pp. 123-142.

*Florida.*

Letter [in note] from Christopher Columbus to Luis de Santangel on his first discoveries, 1493, pp. 145-152; Proclamation of Pamfilo de Narvaez, Governor-General, to the inhabitants (Indians) of Florida, pp. 153-158; Extract [in note] from the memoir of De las Casas on the barbarous treatment of the Indians of Florida by the Spaniards, pp. 158-159; Narrative of the first voyage of Jean de Ribault, made in the reign of Charles IX, King of France, under the orders of Gaspard de Coligny, to make discoveries and found a colony of French Protestants (Huguenots) in Florida, 1562, pp. 159-190; Memoir, by Francisco Lopez de Mendoza Grojales, of the Spanish expedition by order of Philip II, in 1565, under command of Don Pedro Menendez de Aviles, to take possession of and colonize the eastern coast of Florida, and to expel the French Protestants (Huguenots) established there in 1564, translated from the French, pp. 191-234; Narrative [in note] by Don Salia de las Meras, brother-in-law of Menendez, of the massacre of the shipwrecked French colonists, officers and men of the expedition sent out under the command of Captain Ribault in 1565 to reinforce the colony, translated from Barcia, "Ensayo chronologico para la Historia General de la Florida" (Madrid, 1723), pp. 216-222; Letter [in note] from Pope Pius V to Don Pedro Menendez de Aviles on the expulsion of the French colonists, in 1565, from Florida, on his return to Spain, pp. 222-223; Memoir of Hernando d'Escalante Fontanedo, on the country and ancient Indian tribes of Florida, translated from Ternaux Compagnon's French translation from the original memoir in Spanish, pp. 235-265; Extract [in note] from the narratives of Guido de las Bazaras and Don Angel de la Villafane, describing the bays and ports of the east and west coasts of Florida, translated from the French translation of the original memoirs, 1559, pp. 236-242; La reprise de la Floride: par Cappitaine Gourgues, pp. 265-289; Memoria de Joan de la Vandra en que se hace relacion de los lugares y tierra de la Florida por donde el capitan Juan Pardo entró á descubrir camino para Nueva Espana por los Años de 1566-1567, pp. 289-292; Carta en que se da noticia de un viaje hecho a la bahia de Espiritu Sano, Tejas; y de la poblacion que tenian alli los Franceses, 1689, pp. 293-295.

Contains the following *extended* notes: Biographical sketch of Pierre le Moyne d'Iberville, pp. 31-33; Biographical sketch of Sieur Louis Joliet, pp. 139-141; Introduction to the colonial history of Florida, pp. 145-152; Biographical sketch of Gaspard de Coligny, pp. 159-161; Roman Catholic missions and missionaries in Florida, pp. 229-230; Historical summary and geographical account of the early voyages and explorations of the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic coast of Florida, by the French and Spaniards, pp. 242-249; Historical account of works on the Indian languages of Florida and Texas, p. 296.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress; Owen.



FUGITIVE SLAVES. Report | from the | committee on ways and means, Lea, Henry C., *Chairman*: | on so much of the | Governor's message | as relates to the | Great Southern Question; | directing them to inquire into the expediency | of amending the revenue laws, &c. | House—133 copies. | Montgomery: | Britton and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 16.

On the question as to imposing a discriminating tax on imports from those States refusing to pass laws to enforce the Constitution in regard to fugitive slaves.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

FULTON, JOHN. Memoirs | of | Frederick A. P. Barnard | D. D., LL. D., L. H. D., D. C. L. | tenth president of Columbia College in the city of New York | By | John Fulton | [Design.] | New York | Published for the Columbia University press by | Macmillan and Co. | and London | 1896 | All rights reserved. |

8vo. pp. xii. 485. 2 portraits: one in 1848 while he was in the University of Alabama, and one in 1888 while president of Columbia College, New York.

Contains full account of his life, and connection with the University of Alabama, 1838-1854; also of his life and services at the University of Mississippi, 1854-1861.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

FURMAN, RICHARD (1816-1886), *M. A., Teacher, Baptist Clergyman*. A | catalogue | of | The library | of | the University of Alabama. | By Richard Furman. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade, | 1837. |

8vo. pp. 54, 1 l.

First catalogue of the university. Alphabetically arranged.

*Copies seen*: University.

### G.

GABB, WILLIAM M. Description of some new species of cretaceous fossils. In *Journal Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1860, vol. iv, p. 291. Species from Prairie Bluff, Eufaula, and Claiborne.

— Catalogue of the invertebrate fossils of the cretaceous formation of the United States, with references.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1859. pp. 20.

— Synopsis of the mollusca of the cretaceous formation.

*Ibid.* 1861. pp. 201.

GADSDEN. Gadsden, Alabama. | Handbook of useful information | for settlers and investors. | With description of city of Gadsden, with its industries and | resources. | Prepared and issued by | the Gadsden Land and Improvement Company, | Gadsden, Etowah county, Alabama. | October, 1889. | Illustrated and printed by the South Publishing Company, 76 Park place, New York. |

Oblong 12mo. Ill. cover. pp. 15. Maps; illustrations.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

GAINES, EDMUND PENDLETON (1777-1849), *Gen. U. S. A.* Sketch of.

In *United States Magazine and Democratic Review*, June 1848, vol. xxii, pp. 549-557; steel portrait.

References to military service in Alabama.

For Gaines genealogy see Owen's (Thomas M.) "William Strother of Virginia and His Descendants" in *Publications Southern Hist. Ass'n*, April 1898, vol. ii, pp. 149-173.

GAINES, GEORGE STROTHER (1784-1873). Reminiscences of early times in the Mississippi Territory.

In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala. [new series, vol. v]. June 19, 27, July 3, 10, and 17, 1872. Reprinted in part in *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., May 1884, vol. ii.

Prepared at the suggestion of Hon. Percy Walker, of Mobile, and by him presented to the "Franklin Society," of Mobile. Interesting and valuable, covering the years 1805-1815. The author was a part of all he describes. He was a brother of Gen. E. P. Gaines.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

GALLATIN, ALBERT (1761-1849). A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the British and Russian possessions in North America.

In *American Antiquarian Society Transactions* (Archæologia Americana), vol. 2, pp. 1-422. Cambridge, 1836. 8vo.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

GANNETT, HENRY. Boundaries | of | the United States | and of the | several States and Territories, | with a | historical sketch of the territorial changes, | by | Henry Gannett | chief topographer. | [Vignette.] | Washington. | Government Printing Office. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 135.

Bulletin No. 13, U. S. Geological Survey.

Alabama, pp. 102-103.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— A | dictionary of altitudes | in | the United States. | Second edition. | Compiled by | Henry Gannett | chief topographer. | [Vignette.] | Washington. | Government Printing Office. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 293.

Bulletin No. 76, U. S. Geological Survey.

Contains altitudes of various sections of Alabama.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

GANTT, W. H., M. D. The medical topography of some of the counties of North Alabama.

In *St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*, May, July, Sept., Nov., 1852, vol. x, pp. 193-200, 313-326, 401-415, 490-495.

General review, with special sketches of Franklin, Lawrence, Hancock (now Winston), Walker, and Limestone counties.

GARDNER, W. H. (d. 1886). Special papers | of the | Alabama Weather Service. | No. I. | Record of the weather from 1701 to 1885, | by | Capt. W. H. Gardner of Mobile. | Published in the printing office of the A. & M. College by the special order of the | Board of Trustees. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 15.

A valuable compilation, chronologically arranged, and made up of notes on the weather extracted from the standard histories of the region, newspapers, diaries, etc.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

GARLAND, LONDON CABELL (1810-1895), LL. D., Pres. Univ. of Ala., Chancellor Vanderbilt. The Mission of Colleges.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., April, 1857, vol. i, pp. 29-31. Also in *Proceedings First Meeting of the Association*.

Read before the Alabama Educational Association July 24, 1856.

— Seventh letter on the condition of the University of Alabama.

Reprinted from *Mobile (Ala.) Tribune* in *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Aug. 1859, vol. i, pp. 341-344.

GARLAND, LONDON CABELL. An address | delivered before the | General Assembly of Alabama, | (by their invitation,) on | the cause of education generally, | and specially on | the claims of the University of Alabama, | by L. C. Garland, LL. D., | President of the University, | December 12, 1859. | Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 34.

Copies seen: Curry; Owen.

GARRETT, JAMES J. (1837-), *Lawyer*. Letter from the 44th Alabama Regiment.

In *Selma (Ala.) Morning Reporter*, vol. 6, No. 122, March 23, 1864.

Comprises a brief history of the Regiment, and also an account of a meeting held in the Regiment March 13, 1864, at which patriotic resolutions were adopted.

Copies seen: Owen.

GARRETT, WILLIAM (1809-18—), *Ala. State Senator*. A | tabular statement | of the | census of Alabama, | taken in the year 1844: | also, the census or enumeration of 1838 and 1840—and an | estimate showing the increase and decrease in each | county since 1838: | compiled by | W. Garrett, Esq., Secretary of State. | [1 line.] | Tuscaloosa: | Jno. McCormick, State printer: | State Journal & Flag office. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 11.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Reminiscences | of | public men in Alabama, for thirty years. | With | an appendix. | By | William Garrett, | late Secretary of State. | Atlanta, Georgia: | Plantation publishing company's press, | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 809.

"A valuable contribution to the literature of the State."—Brewer's *History of Alabama*.

"A quantity of valuable reminiscences, related with an engaging frankness."—Thomas H. Clark in *Memorial Record of Alabama*.

"While the author has furnished the facts and materials which form the staple of the work, and has bestowed much labor in their presentation, he takes pleasure in acknowledging the assistance which has been afforded by his personal friend, Maj. STEPHEN F. MILLER, who was editor of the 'Monitor,' at Tuscaloosa, from March, 1840, to October, 1847, and who, in 1843, wrote and published 'Heads of the Alabama Legislature.' \* \* \* Especially is it due to him to say, that the extracts incorporated in the notices of public men, showing, from their speeches and letters, the part they acted and the sentiments they entertained, have been supplied from the large collection of documents and pamphlets which have been preserved by Major MILLER in bound volumes, now forming a part of his library."—*Preface*.

#### CONTENTS:

Title. 1 leaf, verso copyright.

Dedication. 1 leaf, verso blank.

Preface. pp. 5-6.

Table of contents. pp. 7-30.

Contents of appendix. p. 31, verso blank.

Chapters i-xl iii. pp. 33-739.

The reminiscences in chronological form cover the period of 1837-1868, and are given in the several chapters. *Biographical sketches* of individuals are given in connection with their public services.

Appendix. pp. 741-800:

I. Names of Senators and Representatives in the Legislature of Alabama from 1819 to 1872.

II. Names of Senators and Representatives in the Congress of the United States from Alabama since 1819.

III. Names of signers of the Constitution in 1819, and of the Governors and State officers, 1819 to 1872.

IV. Names of Judges of the Supreme Court, Circuit Court, Chancellors, Attorney-Generals, and Solicitors.

V. Roll of the Attorneys in Alabama, 1845.

VI. Names of Trustees, Faculty, and Graduates of the University of Alabama. Index. pp. 801-809.

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Abercrombie, Charles A. | Bolling, James M.        |
| Abercrombie, James.     | Blake, Samuel R.         |
| Abernathy, Miles C.     | Bradford, Jacob T.       |
| Acklin, William.        | Brooks, William M.       |
| Adams, James M.         | Broduax, Robert.         |
| Aldridge, Enoch.        | Browne, Newbern H.       |
| Agee, Noah A.           | Bothwell, James.         |
| Alford, Julius C.       | Bradley A. Q.            |
| Alston, William J.      | Bridges, John W.         |
| Amason, George.         | Bulger, Michael J.       |
| Anderson, Decatur C.    | Baylor, Walker K.        |
| Armistead, Robert B.    | Berney, James E.         |
| Armstrong, James M.     | Bugbee, Francis.         |
| Ashley, William A.      | Burke, John M.           |
| Bagby, Arthur P.        | Burke, Malcolm M.        |
| Baldwin, Joseph G.      | Buford, Jefferson.       |
| Baldwin, Marion A.      | Bullock, Edward C.       |
| Bailey, James F.        | Bynum, Oakley H.         |
| Barnes, William H.      | Byrd, William M.         |
| Bates, Joseph.          | Cabaniss, S. D.          |
| Baker, Robert A.        | Cain, James.             |
| Baker, Benjamin A.      | Campbell, John A.        |
| Bacon, E. J.            | Campbell, Robert B.      |
| Barron, John.           | Calhoun, James M.        |
| Barry, George L.        | Carmack, Cornelius.      |
| Ball, George C.         | Carroll, James G.        |
| Banks, Marion.          | Cato, Lewis L.           |
| Barnard, F. A. P.       | Cato, Sterling G.        |
| Barr, John G.           | Chapman, Reuben.         |
| Battle, Cullen.         | Chapman, Samuel.         |
| Beck, Franklin K.       | Chandler, Daniel.        |
| Beck, Thomas K.         | Chambers, William H.     |
| Beckett, James M.       | Chilton, William P.      |
| Belser, James E.        | Clay, Clement C.         |
| Beene, Jesse.           | Clay, Clement C., jr.    |
| Benham, Vincent A.      | Clarke, John R.          |
| Benson, Nimrod E.       | Clarke, Lincoln.         |
| Beator, Daniel P.       | Clarke, James B.         |
| Benners, Augustus.      | Clarke, Thomas D.        |
| Bell, Isaac, jr.        | Clarke, William E.       |
| Bethea, Tristram B.     | Clanton, Nathaniel H.    |
| Bibb, Benajah S.        | Clanton, James H.        |
| Bowie, Alexander.       | Clayton, Henry D.        |
| Bowie, Andrew.          | Clemens, Jeremiah.       |
| Bowdon, Franklin W.     | Clements, Rufus H.       |
| Booth, John P.          | Clopton, David.          |
| Bragg, John.            | Clitherall, Alexander B. |
| Brazier, Thomas.        | Crawford, Daniel.        |
| Brickell, Robert B.     | Crawford, Lorman.        |
| Brindley, Mace T. P.    | Crawford, Hugh N.        |
| Blassingame, William E. | Crabb, George W.         |

- Creagh, Gerard B.  
 Creagh, M. W.  
 Crenshaw, Anderson.  
 Crenshaw, Walter H.  
 Crews, Thomas R.  
 Croom, Isaac.  
 Coleman, Daniel.  
 Coleman, Walter L.  
 Cobb, Williamson R. W.  
 Cochran, John.  
 Cochran, William.  
 Collier, Henry W.  
 Cocke, Jack F.  
 Cook, Edward H.  
 Cook, Nathaniel.  
 Cook, Walter.  
 Cooper, Aaron B.  
 Cooper, Thomas B.  
 Cooper, William.  
 Covington, Harrison W.  
 Cox, Henry W.  
 Davis, James W.  
 Davis, L. R.  
 Davis, Nathaniel.  
 Davis, Nicholas.  
 Davis, William P.  
 Davenport, James M.  
 Dailey, Samuel C.  
 Dargan, Edward S.  
 Dawson, N. H. R.  
 Dear, Charles.  
 Dellet, James.  
 Dent, Dennis.  
 Dickinson, J. S.  
 Dougherty, Robert.  
 Dowdell, James F.  
 Dunn, William D.  
 Earle, Samuel S.  
 Edward, Charles G.  
 Ellis, Harvey W.  
 Elmore, John A.  
 Elmore, Rush.  
 English, Elbert H.  
 Ernest, William S.  
 Erwin, Isaac H.  
 Erwin, John.  
 Erwin, Robert H.  
 Falkner, Jefferson.  
 Fannin, Augustus B.  
 Fitzpatrick, Benjamin.  
 Fleming, William.  
 Flewellen, E. R.  
 Frazier, Joseph P.  
 Frierson, Gideon B.  
 Frierson, Samuel G.  
 Forney, Alexander B.  
 Forayth, John.  
 Foscoe, Frederick F.  
 Foster, Arthur.  
 Foster, John.  
 Goodman, Benjamin L.  
 Garrett, John H.  
 Garrott, Isham W.  
 Garth, Jesse W.  
 Gayle, George W.  
 Gayle, John.  
 Gibbons, Lyman.  
 Gilchrist, A.  
 Gilchrist, J. G.  
 Goldaby, George W.  
 Goldthwaite, George.  
 Goldthwaite, Henry.  
 Godbold, Cade M.  
 Gooch, Albert G.  
 Graham, M. D.  
 Graham, N. S.  
 Graham, William.  
 Green, William H.  
 Greene, William J.  
 Gresham, Leroy.  
 Guild, James.  
 Gunn, George W.  
 Hale, Samuel A.  
 Hale, Stephen F.  
 Hall, Bolling.  
 Hall, Dixon.  
 Hamilton, Peter.  
 Harris, Ptolemy.  
 Harris, Sampson W.  
 Harrison, Alfred.  
 Hardaway, Robert S.  
 Hatcher, Robert S.  
 Hastie, J. H.  
 Hawn, William.  
 Hefflin, John T.  
 Hefflin, Robert S.  
 Hefflin, Wyatt.  
 Henley, John W.  
 Henshaw, Andrew I.  
 Higgins, R. W.  
 High, Robert A.  
 Hill, George.  
 Hill, Gibson F.  
 Hill, John T.  
 Hill, Pleasant.  
 Hilliard, Henry W.  
 Hobdy, Harrell.  
 Hobbs, Thomas H.  
 Hogan, John B.  
 Holly, John J.  
 Hooper, Johnson J.  
 Hopkins, Arthur F.  
 Houston, George S.  
 Houston, Samuel S.  
 Howard, C. C.  
 Howard, W. B. H.  
 Hubbard, David.  
 Hudson, Benjamin.  
 Humphreys, David C.  
 Huey, J. G. L.  
 Hunter, John L.  
 Hunter, John S.

- Huntington, B. W.  
 Hutchinson, J. J.  
 Inge, Richard F.  
 Inge, Samuel W.  
 Inge, William M.  
 Jack, William P.  
 Jackson, Crawford M.  
 Jackson, Francis S.  
 Jackson, John.  
 James, Lorenzo.  
 Jarnigan, John M.  
 Jay, Andrew.  
 Jemison, Robert J.  
 Jenkins, J. D.  
 Jeter, Samuel.  
 John, J. R.  
 Johnaton, R. T.  
 Jones, Allen C.  
 Jones, Elliott P.  
 Jones, George T.  
 Jones, Henry C.  
 Jones, Henry T.  
 Jones, John E.  
 Jones, William G.  
 Judge, Thomas J.  
 Kelly, Moses.  
 Kennedy, John S.  
 Kerr, Elijah.  
 Keyes, Wade.  
 Kimball, Allen.  
 King, Nathaniel R.  
 King, Peyton.  
 King, Porter.  
 King, William R.  
 Lungdon, Charles C.  
 Latham, Milton S.  
 Lawler, Levi W.  
 Lea, Henry C.  
 Lea, Columbus W.  
 Leslie, W. P.  
 Lesense, Joseph W.  
 Lewis, Dixon H.  
 Ligon, David G.  
 Lipcomb, Abner S.  
 Lipcomb, Andrew A.  
 Lindsay, Robert B.  
 Lindsay, Matthew W.  
 Little, Blake.  
 Lockwood, Elihu.  
 Lowe, Bartley M.  
 Lowe, William M.  
 Lyon, Francis S.  
 Mabry, A. G.  
 Malone, John N.  
 Manning, Amos R.  
 Martin, Abram.  
 Martin, John.  
 Martin, James B.  
 Martin, Joshua L.  
 Martin, J. M.  
 Martin, Peter.  
 Martin, William B.  
 Mays, Thomas S.  
 McAllister, Angus.  
 McAlpin, Blanton.  
 McAlpin, Solomon.  
 McClanahan, Milton.  
 McClanahan, J. M.  
 McClellan, W. B.  
 McLeod, Norman.  
 McCoy, Thomas W.  
 McConnell, Felix G.  
 McClung, James W.  
 McDonald, Reuben.  
 McGuire, Moses.  
 McKaskell, C.  
 McLemore, Charles.  
 McMillion, L. G.  
 McSpadden, S. K.  
 McVay, Hugh.  
 Meek, Alexander B.  
 Mills, Archibald E.  
 Mitchell, Jabez.  
 Moore, Andrew B.  
 Moore, David.  
 Moore, John E.  
 Moore, S. D. J.  
 Moore, Samuel B.  
 Moores, William B.  
 Morris, William W.  
 Moren, E. H.  
 Morrisette, John.  
 Moss, William B.  
 Mudd, William S.  
 Murphy, John.  
 Murphy, Robert.  
 Murphy, William M.  
 Musgrove, W. H.  
 Nabors, Z. L.  
 Nabors, James M.  
 Nicks, Alvis Q.  
 Norman, Felix G.  
 Norris, William H.  
 Norwood, Daniel H.  
 Oliver, Samuel C.  
 O'Neal, E. A.  
 Ormond, John J.  
 Parsons, Lewis E.  
 Parsons, Silas.  
 Patton, Robert M.  
 Patton, William S.  
 Payne, Sidney B.  
 Payne, William W.  
 Perkins, Hardin.  
 Pearson, Joel E.  
 Perry, William F.  
 Perrine, George G.  
 Peters, Thomas M.  
 Pettus, Edmund W.  
 Pettit, John W. A.  
 Phelan, John D.  
 Phelan, Joseph.

- Phillips, Matthew.  
 Phillips, Philip.  
 Phillips, George C.  
 Phillips, William S.  
 Pfister, Amand P.  
 Pickett, Albert J.  
 Pickett, R. O.  
 Pickens, Ezekiel.  
 Portis, E. G.  
 Portis, John W.  
 Posey, Sidney C.  
 Pollard, Charles T.  
 Porter, Benjamin F.  
 Powell, James R.  
 Prince, Thomas Mc.  
 Price, Thomas.  
 Pryor, Luke.  
 Rains, John.  
 Rather, John D.  
 Rather, John T.  
 Reese, George.  
 Reese, James E.  
 Reynolds, Benjamin.  
 Reynolda, Walker.  
 Rice, Green P.  
 Rice, Samuel F.  
 Ricks, Richard H.  
 Riggs, Joel.  
 Roberts, Orran M.  
 Robinson, Daniel S.  
 Robinson, James.  
 Rodgers, Hugh M.  
 Rose, Howell.  
 Ross, Walter R.  
 Royston, Young L.  
 Rowe, John.  
 Rushing, James M.  
 Saffold, Joseph P.  
 Sale, John B.  
 Sanford, John W. A.  
 Saunders, James E.  
 Scott, Alfred V.  
 Scott, Nathaniel J.  
 Scott, Robert T.  
 Seale, Arnold.  
 Searcy, Reuben.  
 Seawell, Joseph.  
 Semple, Henry C.  
 Sellers, Calvin C.  
 Simmons, Luke R.  
 Shelley, N. G.  
 Shields, B. G.  
 Shorter, Eli S.  
 Shorter, John Gill.  
 Shortridge, Eli.  
 Shortridge, G. D.  
 Smith, Alexander.  
 Smith, Neill.  
 Smith, Robert H.  
 Smith, Sol. C.  
 Smith, Wesley M.  
 Smith, William.  
 Smith, William R.  
 Strode, Charles E. B.  
 Steele, John.  
 Stallworth, James A.  
 Stewart, George N.  
 Storrs, John S.  
 Storrs, Seth P.  
 Stephenson, H. L.  
 Summers, Leonard F.  
 Talbert, E. G.  
 Tarrant, Leonard.  
 Taylor, George (N. Y.).  
 Taylor, George.  
 Taylor, George F.  
 Taylor, Joseph W.  
 Terry, Nathaniel.  
 Thornton, Harry I.  
 Toulmin, T. L.  
 Towles, Toliver.  
 Townes, Eggleston D.  
 Turner, B. L.  
 Turner, Daniel B.  
 Tnnstall, Thomas B.  
 Vandyke, J. C.  
 Vanhooze, A. E.  
 Vining, John.  
 Wade, James W.  
 Walker, A. J.  
 Walker, L. P.  
 Walker, Percy.  
 Walker, Richard W.  
 Walker, Samuel.  
 Walker, Tandy W.  
 Walker, Thomas A.  
 Wallace, James B.  
 Walthall, R. B.  
 Ware, Robert J.  
 Watkins, John.  
 Watrous, Daniel E.  
 Webb, F. C.  
 Webb, James D.  
 Wellborn, William.  
 Weaver, James H.  
 Weisinger, L. A.  
 Whatley, George C.  
 White, Alexander.  
 Whiting, John.  
 Whittaett, John C.  
 Wiley, J. McCaleb.  
 Williams, James.  
 Williams, Price.  
 Williams, Thomas.  
 Williams, Thomas, jr.  
 Williams, George W.  
 Williams, Marmaduke.  
 Wilson, B. F.  
 Wilson, Burr W.  
 Wilson, Thomas.  
 Winston, John A.  
 Winston, William O.

Withers, Jones M.

Wright, William.

Womack, John W.

Woodward, John J.

Woodward, Thomas.

Woodward, William.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

Woolsey, B. M.

Wyeth, Louis.

Yancey, Benjamin C.

Yancey, William L.

Young, Elisha.

GARRETT, W. R., A. M. Tennessee Historical Society Papers. | History | of the | South Carolina Cession | and the | Northern boundary of Tennessee. | By W. R. Garrett, A. M. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Southern Methodist publishing house. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 32. 1 map.

Bibliography, p. 32.

South Carolina cession, read before the Society, Nov. 8, 1881; and Northern boundary of Tennessee, March, 1884.

First paper treats of Northern boundary of Alabama.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

GASTON, JOHN BROWN (1834-), M. D. A review | of the | Transactions | of the | Medical Association of the State of Alabama [1874], | by J. B. Gaston, M. D., Montgomery, Ala. | Barrett & Brown, printers. | n.p.n.d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 21.

Reprinted from *Richmond and Louisville Medical Journal*, Dec., 1874.*Copies seen*: Surgeon-General.

— Annual Message as president of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama.

8vo. pp. 16. No title-page.

Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Medical Association of Alabama*, 1882. pp. 12-26.

— A review of "The Convict Situation in Alabama, by John T. Milner." n. p. [1882.]

8vo. pp. 16. No title-page.

Revised and corrected from the *Montgomery Advertiser*.*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 97-111. Philadelphia, 1880. 4to.

GAYLE, JOHN (1792-1859), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala., M.C. from Ala., Ala. Federal Judge*. Speech of Mr. Gayle, of Alabama, on . . . a Territorial government in Oregon. Delivered . . . March 28, 1848. Washington, 1848. 8.

8vo. pp. 14.

Sabln: No. 26798.

GAYLESVILLE HIGH SCHOOL. Eighth [-twenty-third] | annual catalogue | of | Gaylesville High School, | Gaylesville, Cherokee County, Ala. | Gadsden, Ala. | Printed at the Times book and job office. | 1879 [-1894.]

8vo.

Rev. S. L. Russell, principal.

Eighth annual catalogue, 1878-79. pp. 10.

Ninth, 1879-80. pp. 11.

Tenth, 1880-81. pp. 12.

Eleventh, 1881-82. pp. 11.

Twelfth, 1882-83. pp. 9.

Thirteenth, 1883-84. pp. 8.

Fourteenth, 1884-85. pp. 11 [1].

Contains list of graduates, 1879-84.

Fifteenth, 1885-86. pp. 12.



Sixteenth, 1886-87. pp. 12.

Eighteenth, 1888-89. pp. 16.

Twenty-third, 1893-94. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

- GAZETTEER. The | Alabama | State | gazetteer and business | directory. |  
Published by the | Southern Directory and Publishing Company, | for  
1881. | \* \* \* Compiled by Ross A. Smith, manager. \* \* \* \* |  
Lynchburg, Va.: | J. P. Bell & Co. \* \* \* | 1881. | .

8vo. pp. 9-962. *Map of State.*

Much general information as to State, cities, citizens, etc.

*Copies seen:* Supreme Court; Hamner.

- Alabama | State gazetteer | and | business directory. | 1887-8. | Vol-  
ume III. | Price, five dollars. | Published biennially by | R. L. Polk &  
Co. | Gate City national bank building, Atlanta, Georgia. |

8vo. pp. 1039.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Rules of the Senate. [Tuscaloosa, 1840. f]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Rules of the House of Representatives. [Tuscaloosa, 1840 (f).]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Rules of the House of Representatives. [Tuscaloosa, 1841 f]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- Rules of the Senate of Alabama, 1884-1894.

8vo.

Session 1884-85. pp. 19.

Session 1886-87. pp. 21.

Session 1890-91. pp. 25.

Session 1894-95. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Rules of the House of Representatives, 1886-1890.

8vo.

Session 1886-87. pp. 19 [1.]

Session 1890-91. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Session of 1844-'45. [Tuscaloosa, 1844.]

Fol. s. sh.

A list of the Senators and Representatives.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

- A list | of | members and officers | of the | Alabama Legislature, | at  
the | session of 1851-1852. | Compiled by | A. B. Clitherall. | Montgom-  
ery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- List of officers elected on joint ballot, by the General Assembly.  
[Tuscaloosa, 1845.]

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

#### JOURNALS.

##### *Territorial.*

- Journal | of the | Legislative Council | of the | Alabama Territory; |  
at the | first session | of the | first General Assembly, | in the forty-

third year | of | American Independence. [Jan. 19 to Feb. 13, 1818.] |  
St. Stephens: | printed by Thomas Eastin, printer to | the Alabama  
Territory. | 1818. |

8vo. pp. 1-56, i-iv.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Journal, pp. 3-56; Appendix, pp. i-iv.; not indexed.

There is a misnumbering of two pages—page 21 is 24, and 24 is 22.

Only two sessions of the Territorial Legislature were held.

"Immediately after entering into office" the Governor of the Territory was required to convene at St. Stephens "such of the members of the legislative council and house of representatives of the Mississippi Territory, as may then be the representatives from the several counties" in the new territory. Accordingly he called the first territorial legislature to convene at this place Jan. 19, 1818. James Titus, of Madison County, was the only member of the Legislative Council of Mississippi Territory whose residence was in the Alabama Territory. "During the entire session . . . he occupied a separate chamber and adopted or rejected the various measures from the other house with all of the parliamentary formalities." (Brewer's *Alabama*.) The counties of the new territory, with their representation, were: Washington, two representatives; Madison, four; Baldwin, one; Clarke, two; Mobile, one; Monroe, two; and Montgomery, one. The two latter had never been represented in the Mississippi Territorial Legislature. The session lasted 26 days.

*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Journal of the House of Representatives of the Alabama Territory, at the First Session of the First General Assembly, in the Forty-Second Year of American Independence. St. Stephen's, 1818.

4to.

Sabin: No. 559.

The year of Independence should be "Forty-third."

A copy of this Journal is in the British Museum.

— [Journal of the Legislative Council. Second session. 1818.]

No copy seen.

— Journal | of the | House of Representatives, | of the | Alabama Terri-  
tory, | at the | second session | of the | first General Assembly, | in the  
forty-third year of | American Independence. [Nov. 2 to Nov. 21,  
1818.] | St. Stephens, Alabama Territory. | Printed by | Thomas  
Eastin. | 1818. |

8vo. pp. 120.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Journal, pp. 3-120; no index.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

*State.*

— Journal | of the | Senate | at the first session of the | first General  
Assembly | of the | State of Alabama. | Begun and held in the town of  
Huntsville, | on the fourth Monday in October, | in the year of our  
Lord | one thousand eight hundred and nineteen [Oct. 25 to Dec. 17,  
1819]; | and forty-fourth year of | American Independence. | Ca-  
hawba, printed at the Press-office, 1820. | Charles A. Henry, printer. |

8vo. pp. 1-203.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Journal, pp. 3-203; no index.

— Journal | of the | House of Representatives | of the | General Assem-  
bly | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the town of  
Huntsville, | on the fourth Monday in October, | in the year of our  
Lord | one thousand eight hundred and nineteen [Oct. 25 to Dec. 17,

1819.]; [and of American Independence the forty-fourth, | it being the first Legislature held conformably to | the provisions of the Constitution. | Cahawba, | printed at the Press-Office. | 1820. |

8vo. pp. 1-203.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Journal, pp. 3-203; not indexed.

Full titles of the journals of the Territorial sessions and of the first State session are given above as a matter of bibliographic interest. The following is a check list of the whole series of both Senate and House Journals from the formation of the Alabama Territory to 1896. It shows the number of the session, the date, the place of holding, and pagination.

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Journals, 1818-1896.

8vo.

##### *Held at St. Stephens, temporary seat of the Territorial Government:*

1st session, 1st General Assembly, Alabama Territory, *Legislative Council*: pp. 56, iv. *House*: pp. —.

2d session, 1st General Assembly, Nov. 2 to Nov. 21, 1818. *Legislative Council*: pp. —. *House*: pp. 120.

##### *Held at Huntsville, temporary seat of the State Government:*

1st session, Oct. 25 to Dec. 17, 1819. *Senate*: pp. 203. *House*: pp. 203.

##### *Held at Cahawba, first State capital:*

2nd session, Nov. 6 to Dec. 21, 1820. *Senate*: pp. 181. *House*: pp. 132.

Called session, June 4 to 18, 1821. *Senate*: pp. 62. *House*: pp. —.

3d session, Nov. 5 to Dec. 19, 1821. *Senate*: pp. 168. *House*: pp. 240.

4th session, Nov. 18, 1822, to Jan. 1, 1823. *Senate*: pp. 168. *House*: pp. 176.

5th session, Nov. 17 to Dec. 31, 1823. *Senate*: pp. 172. *House*: pp. 192.

6th session, Nov. 15 to Dec. 25, 1824. *Senate*: pp. 151. *House*: pp. 172.

7th session, Nov. 21, 1825, to Jan. 14, 1826. *Senate*: pp. 168. *House*: pp. 230.

##### *Held at Tuscaloosa, second State capital:*

8th session, Nov. 20, 1826, to Jan. 13, 1827. *Senate*: pp. 156. *House*: pp. 279.

9th session, Nov. 19, 1827, to Jan. 15, 1828. *Senate*: pp. 195. *House*: pp. 289.

10th session, Nov. 17, 1828, to Jan. 29, 1829. *Senate*: pp. 222. *House*: pp. 272.

11th session, Nov. 16, 1829, to Jan. 20, 1830. *Senate*: pp. 214. *House*: pp. 296.

12th session, Nov. 15, 1830, to Jan. 15, 1831. *Senate*: pp. 198. *House*: pp. 274.

13th session, Nov. 21, 1831, to Jan. 21, 1832. *Senate*: pp. 207. *House*: pp. 246.

Called session, Nov. 5 to 15, 1832. *Senate*: pp. 40. *House*: pp. 48.

14th session, Nov. 19, 1832, to Jan. 12, 1833. *Senate*: pp. 188. *House*: pp. 224.

15th session, Nov. 18, 1833, to Jan. 17, 1834. *Senate*: pp. 184. *House*: pp. 246.

16th session, Nov. 17, 1834, to Jan. 10, 1835. *Senate*: pp. 194. *House*: pp. 197.

17th session, Nov. 16, 1835, to Jan. 9, 1836. *Senate*: pp. 168. *House*: pp. 209.

18th session, Nov. 7 to Dec. 23, 1836. *Senate*: pp. 128. *House*: pp. 200.

Called session, June 12 to June 30, 1837. *Senate*: pp. 40. *House*: pp. 91.

[19th] session, Nov. 6 to Dec. 25, 1837. *Senate*: pp. 136. *House*: pp. 208.

[20th] session, Dec. 3, 1838, to Feb. 2, 1839. *Senate*: pp. —. *House*: pp. 296.

[21st] session, Dec. 2, 1839, to Feb. 5, 1840. *Senate*: pp. 336. *House*: pp. 376.

[22d] session, Nov. 2, 1840, to Jan. 3, 1841. *Senate*: pp. —. *House*: pp. 335.

Called session, April, 1841. *Senate*: pp. —. *House*: pp. —.

[23d] session, Nov. 1 to Dec. 31, 1841. *Senate*: pp. —. *House*: pp. 356.

[24th] session, Dec. 5, 1842, to Feb. 15, 1843. *Senate*: pp. 387. *House*: pp. 472.

[25th] session, Dec. 4, 1843, to Jan. 17, 1844. *Senate*: pp. 286. *House*: pp. 292.

[26th] session, Dec. 2, 1844, to Jan. 27, 1845. *Senate*: pp. 320. *House*: pp. 403.

First number indexed.

27th session, Dec. 1, 1845, to Feb. 5, 1846. *Senate*: pp. 299. *House*: pp. 507.

##### *Held at Montgomery, third and present State Capital:*

1st biennial session, Dec. 6, 1847, to Mar. 6, 1848. *Senate*: pp. 432. *House*: pp. —.

2d biennial session, Dec. 12, 1849, to Feb. 13, 1850. *Senate*: pp. 501. *House*: pp. 559.

3d biennial session, Nov. 10, 1851, to Feb. 10, 1852. *Senate*: pp. —. *House*: pp. 586.

4th biennial session, Nov. 14, 1853, to Feb. 18, 1854. *Senate*: pp. 342. *House*: pp. 563.

5th biennial session, Nov. 12, 1855, to Feb. 15, 1856. *Senate*: pp. 372. *House*: pp. 648.

6th biennial session, Nov. 9, 1857, to Feb. 8, 1858. *Senate*: pp. 356. *House*: pp. 604.

7th biennial session, Nov. 14, 1859, to Feb. 27, 1860. *Senate*: pp. 411. *House*: pp. 543.

[1st] called session, Jan. 14 to Feb. 9, 1861. *Senate*: pp. 115. *House*: pp. 198:

2d called and 1st annual session, Oct. 28 to Nov. 11, 1861, and Nov. 11 to Dec. 10, 1861. *Senate*: pp. 247. *House*: pp. 296.

Called and 2d annual session, Oct. 27 to Nov. 10, 1862, and Nov. 10 to Dec. 9, 1862. *Senate*: pp. 238. *House*: pp. 273.

Called and 3d annual session, Aug. 17 to Aug. 29, 1863, and Nov. 9 to Dec. 8, 1863. *Senate*: pp. 252. *House*: pp. 266.

Called and 4th annual session, Sept. 27–Nov. 1864. *Senate*: pp. —. *House*, pp. —.

Session, Nov. 20, 1865, to Feb. 23, 1866. *Senate*: pp. 352+. *House*: pp. 450+.

Session, Nov. 12, 1866, to Feb. 19, 1867. *Senate*: pp. 415. *House*: pp. 509.

Sessions, July 13 to Aug. 12, Sept. 16 to Oct. 10, Nov. 2 to Dec. 3, 1868. *Senate*: pp. 482. *House*: pp. —.

Session, Nov. 15, 1869, to Mar. 3, 1870. *Senate*: pp. 476. *House*: pp. 584.

Session, Nov. 21, 1870, to Mar. 9, 1871. *Senate*: pp. 378. *House*: pp. 609.

Session, Nov. 20, 1871, to Feb. 26, 1872. *Senate*: pp. 501. *House*: pp. 685.

Session, Nov. 18, 1872, to April 23, 1873. *Senate*: pp. 739. *House*: pp. 976.  
This was known as the "Court-House" assembly. The Journals of its rival, the "Capitol" body, were not printed until 1874, when they were bound with the next succeeding title, viz: *Senate*, Nov. 18 to Dec. 17, 1872: pp. 1–102. *House*: pp. 275–386.

Session, Nov. 17 to Dec. 16, 1873. *Senate*: pp. 320. *House*: pp. 274. Bound with these, respectively, are the Journals of the "Capitol" Senate and House, 1872–73. See preceding title.

Session, Nov. 16, 1874, to Mar. 22, 1875. *Senate*: pp. 685. *House*: pp. 800.

Session, Dec. 28, 1875, to Mar. 8, 1876. *Senate*: pp. 721. 11. *House*: pp. 767.

Session, Nov. 14, 1876, to Feb. 9, 1877. *Senate*: pp. 560. *House*: pp. 764.

Session, Nov. 12, 1878, to Feb. 13, 1879. *Senate*: pp. 666. *House*: pp. 907.

Session, Nov. 9, 1880, to Mar. 1, 1881. *Senate*: pp. 757. *House*: pp. 964.

Session, Nov. 14, 1882, to Feb. 23, 1883. *Senate*: pp. 820. *House*: pp. 957.

Session, Nov. 11, 1884, to Feb. 17, 1885. *Senate*: pp. 888. *House*: pp. 1045.

Session, Nov. 9, 1886, to Feb. 28, 1887. *Senate*: pp. 1037. *House*: pp. 1391.

Session, Nov. 13, 1888, to Feb. 28, 1889. *Senate*: pp. 797. *House*: pp. 1300.

Session, Nov. 11, 1890, to Feb. 18, 1891. *Senate*: pp. 908. *House*: pp. 1300.

Session, Nov. 15, 1892, to Feb. 21, 1893. *Senate*: pp. 1015. *House*: pp. 1513.

Session, Nov. 13, 1894, to Feb. 18, 1895. *Senate*: pp. 993. *House*: pp. 1211.

Session, Nov. 10, 1896, to Feb. 18, 1897. *Senate*: 1451. *House*: 1442.

There is practically a full set of the Journals in the library of the Supreme Court of Alabama.

With a few missing numbers, the compiler has a complete set from 1841 to 1896–97.

**GENERAL TICKET BILL.** *South Alabama Vindicated: By Curtius.* From the Independent Monitor. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 16. No title page.

An address to the People of the late Third, Fourth, and Fifth Congressional Districts of Alabama, in opposition to the General Ticket System, recommended by Gov. A. P. Bagby in his message to the General Assembly, Nov. 1840.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

— Protest of the minority of the House of Representatives, Jan. 4, 1841, against the passage of the general ticket bill; session of 1840–41. Tuscaloosa, 1841.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page. Double columns.

Signed by 38 members.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**GENERAL TICKET BILL.** Debate in the Senate of Alabama, on the General ticket bill, 1840-41. Printed by M. D. J. Slade, Monitor office, Tuscaloosa, 1841.

8vo. pp. 42. No title page. Double columns.

Contains speeches by *Senators* Thornton, Terry, Oliver, Phillips, Lea, Buford, Andreas, McVay, and Alston.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Debate in the House of Representatives of Alabama on the General ticket bill, 1840-41. Printed by M. D. J. Slade, Monitor office, Tuscaloosa, 1841.

8vo. pp. 21. No title page. Double columns.

Contains speeches by Messrs. Spruell, Moors, and Hutchinson.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA.** Report from the committee on education of the Senate of Alabama, on a memorial from the American Association for the Advancement of Science in relation to the importance of the State's instituting a Geological Survey, favorable to the bill to provide such a survey. Jan. 19, 1850. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

Sen. Doc., No. 6. Edition, 500 copies.

Prepared by Jefferson Buford, of the Committee.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report of the committee on internal improvement of the house of representatives of Alabama on certain resolutions, and on a memorial from the American Association for the Advancement of Science in relation to the propriety of having a thorough geological, mineralogical, and agricultural survey of the State made, favorable to such a survey. Jan. 19, 1850. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

House Doc., No. 10. Edition, 2,000 copies.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Mr. [P.] Phillip's report | from the | committee on internal improvement, | with | a bill "To promote the prosperity of the people of Alabama, | by developing the agricultural, mineral, man- | ufacturing and commercial resources | of the State;" | made to the | General Assembly, | at its | third biennial session. | House—500 copies. | Montgomery : | Britton and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 13.

Recommends an appropriation from the three per cent fund for a geological survey, and for certain internal improvements.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | of the | committee on internal improvements, | to whom was referred that part of the | Governor's message | relating to the | Geological Survey | of the State. | House—1000 copies. | Montgomery : | Bates and Lucas, State printers. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Prepared and signed by J. L. M. Curry, *Chairman*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

#### BULLETINS.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Bulletin No. 1. | I. | Preliminary report on the tertiary fossils of Alabama and | Mississippi. | By Truman H. Aldrich, M. E. | II. | Contributions to the eocene paleontology of Alabama and | Missis-

ssippi, | by Otto Meyer, Ph. D. | Printed for the Geological Survey. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 85. *Plates*, 6, iii. 1 leaf of explanations, extra and unnumbered, faces each plate.

Contents: Title, etc., pp. 1-66. Summary of the lithological and stratigraphical features and subdivisions of the tertiary of Alabama, pp. 7-14. Aldrich's report, pp. 15-60, 6 *plates*. Meyer's report, pp. 61-85; iii *plates*. Prepared at the expense of Mr. Aldrich and Dr. Meyer.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA. Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Bulletin No. 2 | on the | phosphates and marls | of | Alabama. | By | Eugene Allen Smith, | State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 82.

"Inquiries are continually being made concerning the natural fertilizers of the State, and in view of the interest in these matters thus shown, it has been thought desirable to publish so much of the report above referred to as relates to the phosphates and marls of Alabama as a Bulletin in advance of the rest."—*Preface*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Bulletin No. 3. | A preliminary report on a part of | the lower gold belt of Alabama, | in the counties of Chilton, Coosa, and Tallapoosa. | By | William B. Phillips, Ph. D. | prof. of chemistry and metallurgy, University of Alabama | and | chemist to the Survey. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 97. 1 map; 4 figures; and 4 illustrations.

Appendixes: A. History of the Thies process of treating low grade auriferous sulphides at the Haile gold mine, Lancaster County, S. C., by A. Thies, Concord, N. C., and Wm. B. Phillips, Univ. of Ala. B. and C. Extracts from Tuomey's *Report of 1858*.

An interesting and valuable bulletin.

Sketch map of the Alabama Crystalline Schists. Scale: 100 miles to 2½ inches

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Bulletin No. 4. | Report on the | geology of North-Eastern Alabama, | and adjacent portions of | Georgia and Tennessee. | By | C. Willard Hayes, | assistant geologist, U.S. Geological Survey. | 1892. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 85. 1 plate; 15 figures; map.

Geological map of North-Eastern Alabama, with Adjacent portions of Tenn. and Ga.; scale: 6 miles to 1 inch.

Contents: I. Introduction; II. Location and area of region mapped; III. Topography; IV. Drainage; V. Stratigraphy; VI. Structure.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Bulletin No. 5. | Part I. | A preliminary report on the | upper gold belt of Alabama, | in the counties of Cleburne, Randolph, Clay, Talladega, Elmore, Coosa and Tallapoosa. | By | Wm. M. Brewer, assistant. | Part II. | Supplementary notes on the most important varieties | of the metamorphic or crystalline rocks of Alabama, their composition, distribution, | structure, and microscopic

charac- | ters. By Eugene A. Smith, | Geo. W. Hawes, J. M. | Clements and A. H. Brooks, | with three plates. | Montgomery, Ala., 1896: | Jas. P. Armstrong, printer. |

8vo. pp. vii, 202. 3 plates.

Contents: Part I.—Brewer's report, pp. 1-105. Part II.—Supplementary, etc. A. General account, by E. A. Smith, pp. 108-130. B. Notes by G. W. Hawes, pp. 131-132. Notes by J. Morgan Clements, pp. 132-176. Notes by Alfred H. Brooks, pp. 177-197.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### REPORTS.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA. First biennial report | on the | geology of Alabama. | By M. Tuomey, | geologist to the State; professor of geology, etc., in the University | of Alabama. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade, | 1850. |

8vo. pp. xxxi [i], 176. Map.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Letter of transmittal, 1 leaf; Origin of the Survey, pp. vii-viii; Preface, pp. ix-xi; Introduction, pp. xiv-xxxi; Contents, pp. xxxi [i]; Chapter i, Primary and metamorphic rocks, pp. 1-8; Chapter ii, Silurian or older fossiliferous rocks, pp. 8-29; Chapter iii, Economical relations of the Red Mountain group, pp. 29-64; Chapter iv, Carboniferous system, pp. 65-93; Chapter v, Economic relations of the carboniferous system, pp. 94-115; Chapter vi, Cretaceous system, pp. 116-142; Chapter vii, Tertiary system, pp. 143-169; Glossary, pp. 171-176.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Second biennial report | of the | Geology of Alabama, | by M. Tuomey, A. M., | geologist to the State; professor of geology and natural | history in the University of Alabama. | Edited from the author's M. S., and other papers, | By J. W. Mallet, Ph. D., | professor of chemistry in the University of Alabama. | Montgomery: | N. B. Cloud, State printer. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. xix, 292. 41 figures; 2 maps.

Contents: Chapter i, North Alabama; Chapter ii, Metamorphic rocks of East Alabama; Chapter iii, Silurian rocks of Shelby, Benton, and De Kalb counties; Chapter iv, Economic materials derived from the older rocks; Chapter v, Cretaceous and tertiary rocks of Southeast Alabama; Chapter vi, Newer (post-tertiary) deposits of the State; Chapter vii, Physical features of Alabama.

Appendix: No. 1, Report of chemical department of survey, by J. W. Mallet, pp. 169-222; No. 2, Portions of the cretaceous and tertiary formations, by E. Q. Thornton, pp. 223-252; No. 3, Lists of cretaceous and tertiary fossils, pp. 253-275; No. 4, List of localities of coal beds, by George Powell, of Blount County, pp. 277-286.

Pending the publication of this report, Mr. Tuomey died. Dr. Mallet was appointed to supervise its issue, and after many difficulties, recounted in the preface, it appeared. In addition to the general editorial work, Dr. Mallet contributed the report on the chemical department of the survey.

"This second edition of the geological map of Tuomey is also rare, and in some respects inferior to the first edition. The scale is smaller. Tuomey died in March, 1857, and the map was printed in New York by J. H. Colton without his supervision. However, it contains some corrections brought about by Tuomey's survey and explorations of the years 1854 and 1855. It is the first geological map colored by chromolithography in America."—*Marcou's Catalogue of Geological Maps*, 1884.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | of | Eugene A. Smith, | State geologist, | on the | Geological and Agricultural Survey of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Report of progress.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA. Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Report of progress for 1874. | By | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., | State geologist. | Montgomery, Alabama: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 139. *Illustrations.*

Contents: Historical sketch of the survey; I, Archæan formations; II, Details of the counties of Chilton, Talladega, Calhoun, Randolph, Clay, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Lee, and Elmore; III, Economic materials; IV, Chemical report; Appendix A, Statistics of the iron industry of Alabama; Appendix B, Altitudes from railroad surveys.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Report of progress for 1875. | By | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., | State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 220.

Contents: General outline of the geological formations; Historical account of coal mining in Alabama since 1833; Geological features of the fields and character of the coals; Production, markets, and methods of shipment and future prospects of the trade; Record of borings in the Warrior coal fields; Partial list of coal plants from the Alabama fields and discussion of the geological positions of several coal seams, by Prof. Leo. Lesquereux, Columbus, Ohio, pp. 75-82; Details of the counties of Bibb, Shelby, Talladega, Calhoun, and Coosa, with iron and other industries; Chemical report; The cotton worm, by A. R. Grote, pp. 199-204; Appendix A, Report of Prof. Tuomey to the Alabama Coal Mining Company on the Cahaba coal field, pp. 205-212; Appendix B, Altitudes from railroad surveys; Appendix C, Statistics of the iron industry of Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Report of progress for 1876. | By | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., | State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 99 [1]. *Map of S. W. termination of Coosa coal field.*

Contents: Geological history and structure of Roup's and Jones' valleys; Coosa coal field and adjacent formations, with details; Summary of chemical analyses; Fresh water and land shells, by Dr. James Lewis, Mohawk, N. Y., pp. 61-100.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Report of progress for 1877 and 1878. | By | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., | State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, State printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 138, 11. *1 figure; 4 maps.*

Maps: Geological maps of Walker, Winston, Fayette, and Marion counties; scale, 4 miles to 1 inch. Besides geological detail, these maps contain land lines, post-offices, roads, and drainage.

Contents: Basin of the Tennessee; Brown's valley; Warrior coal field; Warrior basin; Chemical report, by Henry McCalley, pp. 129-138.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Report of progress for 1879 and 1880. | By | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., | State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Allred & Beers, State printers. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 158. *2 maps.*

Maps: Outline of Alabama, and Black Warrior River from Tuscaloosa to the fork of the Sipsey and Mulberry; scale, 2 miles to 1 inch.

Contents: I, Topography and economical resources of Warrior river region between Tuscaloosa and Sipsey fork; II, General geological description of Warrior coal field; III, Special description of that part of Warrior basin lying adjacent to the river between Tuscaloosa and Sipsey fork; IV, Table of analyses of coal; V, Report on geology of North Alabama lying north of Tennessee river,



with details as to Landerdale, Limestone, Madison, and Jackson counties, by Henry McCalley, pp. 63-154; VI, Appendix, Altitude of track at stations on Mobile and Ohio R. R., etc.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA. Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Report for the years 1881 and 1882, | embracing an account of the agricultural features | of the State. | By | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., | State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., steam power printers and bookbinders. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. xvi, 615. 6 maps; 3 figures.

A portion of this report is a republication of the author's Report on Cotton Production in Alabama, in *Report on Cotton Culture*, Tenth Census, Vol. V., 1882.

Maps: Agricultural map of Alabama; Temperature map of Alabama; Rain maps (3) of Alabama for winter, summer, and the year; Map showing relation between area cultivated in cotton and total area of the State.

Contents: Part I, General discussion of the composition, mode of formation, and properties of the soil, and of the changes produced by cultivation; Part II, Account of the main agricultural features of the State; contains also list of trees and plants characteristic of each region of the State, by Dr. Charles Mohr, of Mobile, pp. 291-297.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Geological Survey | of | Alabama, | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | On the | Warrior coal fields, | by | Henry McCalley, A. M., C. & M. E., | chemist and assistant State geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Co., State printers and binders. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. xv, 571.

Contents: I, Introduction, subdividing Alabama coal lands into the Warrior, Cahaba and Coosa coal fields, with account of the first; II, Details of Marion, Winston, Cullman, Lamar, Fayette, Walker, Jefferson, and Tuscaloosa counties; III, The Raccoon Mountain coal field, by Gen. A. M. Gibson; IV, Analyses of coal, coke, clays, rocks, etc.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Report of progress for 1884-88. Montgomery. 1889.

8vo. pp. 24. Map of State.

Administrative report to General Assembly.

- Biennial report | of the | State geologist, [1889-1890]. | Eugene A. Smith. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and bookbinders, | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 18.

Report of progress: outline of work in preparation.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Report | of | Geological Survey | of | Alabama, | for fiscal years ending September 30th, 1891-92. | By | Eugene Allen Smith, | State geologist. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Smith, Alfred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 22.

Report of progress.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Report of Geological Survey of Alabama for fiscal years ending September 30, 1893 and 1894. Montgomery, Ala. 1894.

8vo. pp. —.

- Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | on the | Cahaba coal field, | by | Joseph Squire, M. E., | assistant in charge of Cahaba field. | With | an appendix | on

the | geology of the valley regions adjacent to the Cahaba field, | by | Eugene A. Smith. | With 31 figures in the text, 7 plates, and a map of the Cahaba field | and adjacent regions. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1890. |

8vo. pp.189. *31 figures; 7 plates; map.*

Map of Cahaba coal field; scale: 1 mile to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch. This map contains much valuable local detail.

Contents: Part I.—Report on Cahaba coal field, by Joseph Squire, pp. 131. Chapter i, General description of the Cahaba field; Chapter ii, Henryellen basin; Chapter iii, Acton basin; Chapter iv, Helena basin; Chapter v, Cahaba basin; Chapter vi, Eureka basin; Chapter vii, Dry creek basin; Chapter viii, Gould basin; Chapter ix, Lolley basin; Chapter x, Montevallo basin; Chapter xi, Overturned measures; Chapter xii, Dally creek basin; Chapter xiii, Blockton basin; Chapter xiv, Mining methods. Part II.—Geological structure and description of the valley regions adjacent to the Cahaba coal field, by Eugene A. Smith, pp. 133-180.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA. Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | on the | coal measures | of the | plateau region of Alabama, | by | Henry McCalley, | Assistant State geologist, | including | a report | on the | coal measures of Blount County. | By | A. M. Gibson. | With a map [- etc., 2 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., | State printers and binders. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 238. *Map; 2 geological sections across the plateau region and intermediate valleys.*

Contains general description of the region, with details of Madison, Jackson, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Franklin, DeKalb, Cherokee, Etowah, Blount, St. Clair, and Shelby counties.

Also coal measures of Blount County, by A. M. Gibson. pp. 110-215.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama, | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | on the | coal measures | of | Blount Mountain, | with map, | and sections, | by | A. M. Gibson, assistant geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 80. *Map of Blount Mountain.*

Contains general account of structure and description of field, with detailed descriptions of the several coal seams.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | on the | geological structure of Murphree's Valley, | and | its minerals and other materials of economic value. | By | A. M. Gibson, | assistant geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Excelsior Printing Co., printers. | 1893. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 132. *2 figures.*

Contents: Location and area of valley; Drainage; Topography; Geological formations; Structure; Economic geology; Manganese ores; Industrial materials.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama, | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | on the | geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, | by | Eugene A. Smith, Lawrence C. Johnson, and Daniel W. Langdon,

Jr., | with | contributions to its | paleontology, | by | T. H. Aldrich and K. M. Cunningham. | With illustrations. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. xxiv, 759. 1 figure; 29 plates.

Contents: Part I.—Geology of the coastal plain of Alabama cretaceous, tertiary and post-tertiary formations. Sec. 1, The geology of the regions contiguous to the Tombigbee, Warrior, and Alabama rivers, by Eugene A. Smith, Daniel W. Langdon, Jr., and Lawrence C. Johnson. pp. 1-367; Sec. 2, The tertiary and cretaceous formations east of the Alabama river, by Daniel W. Langdon, Jr., pp. 368-445. Part II.—The phosphates and marls of the State, by Eugene A. Smith, pp. 447-525. Part III.—Geological descriptions of the counties of the coastal plain of Alabama, viz, Autauga, Baldwin, Barbour, Bullock, Butler, Choctaw, Clarke, Coffee, Conecuh, Covington, Crenshaw, Dale, Dallas, Elmore, Escambia, Geneva, Greene, Hale, Henry, Lowndes, Macon, Marengo, Mobile, Monroe, Montgomery, Perry, Pickens, Pike, Russell, Sumter, Washington, Wilcox, by Eugene A. Smith, pp. 527-745.

Paleontological contributions *passim*: Paleontology of the Alabama pleistocene deposits, with a list of the forms which have been identified, by K. M. Cunningham, pp. 60-65; Notes on the microzoa of the tertiary of South Alabama, by same, pp. 250-254; Notes on the micro-geology of Alabama—cretaceous—by same. pp. 286-289; Paleontology of the eocene of Alabama, with lists reprinted from *Bulletin No. 1* (1888), by T. H. Aldrich, pp. 232-239; The Clayton (Midway—old designation) tertiary section and its fossils, by same. pp. 240-248; 4 plates.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA. Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | upon the | Coosa coal field | with sections, | by | A. M. Gibson, assistant state Geologist. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Roemer Printing Co., printers. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 143. 1 plate; 8 sections.

"The examinations of Mr. Gibson, though necessarily incomplete, show, I think, conclusively, that the Coosa field holds a much greater quantity of available coal of good quality than has heretofore generally been thought to be the case."—E. A. Smith's *Letter of transmittal*.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Alabama | Geological Survey. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., Director. | Iron making | in | Alabama, | by | William Battle Phillips, Ph. D., | consulting chemist Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., | Birmingham, Ala. | Montgomery, Ala., 1896: | Jas. P. Armstrong, printer. |

8vo. 3 prel. leaves. pp. 164.

"This report will be an invaluable, and at the same time authoritative, handbook of all the conditions which surround the iron-making business in Alabama, and as such is certain of a hearty welcome, not only from our own citizens, but from all others interested."—E. A. Smith's *Letter of transmittal*.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Geological Survey | of | Alabama. | Eugene Allen Smith, Ph. D., State geologist. | Report | on | the valley regions of Alabama. | (Paleozoic strata.) | By | Henry McCulley, Assistant State Geologist. | With illustrations. | In two parts. | Part I. | On | the Tennessee Valley Region. | Montgomery, Ala., 1896. | Jas. P. Armstrong, printer. |

8vo. pp. xvii, 436. 9 plates; 4 figures.

Contents:

Section I.—Chapter I. Physical features.

Chapter II. Geology.

Chapter III. Minerals, rocks, and other substances of special use and interest.

Chapter IV. Soils, agricultural features, timber, water-power, rainfall, drainage, climate, and health.

Section II.—County details.—Chapters V-XIV. Blount, Colbert, Franklin, Jackson, Limestone, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Madison, Marshall, Morgan.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- GEORGE, NOAH JACKSON. A | memorandum | of the | Creek Indian War |  
By Noah Jackson George. | First Edition. | [Quotation 2 lines.] |  
Meredith, N. H. Printed | By R. Lothrop for the author. | 1815. |  
12mo. pp. 24.  
Rare and curious: based on documentary sources.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

- GEORGIA MISSISSIPPI COMPANY. Grant | to the | Georgia Mississippi  
Company; | the | Constitution | thereof, | and | extracts relative to the  
situation, soil, | climate, and navigation of the western | territory of  
the State of Georgia; | and particularly of that part | thereof in  
which the compa- | ny's lands are situated | Published by order of  
the directo[rs.] | Augusta: | printed by John Erdman Smith. |  
MDCCXCV. | And reprinted with an appendix, by desire | of the  
purchasers in Connecticut. | n. p. [1796.]

12mo. pp. 39.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Grant, pp. 3-6; Constitution of the company, pp. 7-16;  
Extracts from Thos. Hutchins's narrative of 1784, pp. 17-24; Appendix by Jos.  
Purcell, pp. 25-29; Correspondence and papers as to the Spanish claim to territory  
purchased by the company, pp. 31-39.

- GEORGIA WESTERN COUNTRY. Acts of the State [Georgia], Dec. 1794,  
and Jan. 1795, for the sale of vacant and unappropriated lands, etc.  
n. d. [Augusta.]

4to. pp. 10.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

- Land laws of Georgia. Augusta, 1794.

4to. pp. 30.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

This copy has "15 pages of manuscript additions, severally certified by the  
Secretary of State."

- State of the facts, showing the right of certain companies to lands  
purchased from the State [Georgia.] n. p. 1795.

8vo.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

- A | report | of | the Atty. Genl. | [of the U. S. Charles Lee] | to | to  
(sic) Congress; | containing, | a collection of charters, | treaties, |  
and | other documents, | relative to and explanatory of | the title to  
the land situate in the southwestern parts | of the United States; and  
claimed by certain companies | under a law of the State of Ga.,  
passed | January 7, 1795. | Printed by order of the Senate of the United  
States. | Phila.: | printed by John Fenno, | printer to the Senate of  
United States. | 1796. |

8vo. pp. 171.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Letter of transmittal, p. 3; Reports to Congress, pp.  
4-12; Letter from George Chalmers, pp. 13-26; Documents, pp. 27-171.

- Act of Feb. 1796, declaring null and void the act of January, 1795,  
appropriating the unlocated Territory. n. p. n. d.

4 to. pp. 6.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

GEORGIA WESTERN COUNTRY. Description of the Georgia Western Territory; with a map. Boston, 1797.

8vo. pp. 24.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

- The | case | of the | Georgia sales on the Mississippi | considered | With a reference | to law authorities and public acts, | and an | appendix, | containing certain extracts, records, and official papers. | Phila: | printed for Benjamin Davies, No. 68, | High-street. | 1797. |

8vo. pp. 109.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 1 p.; Case considered, pp. 1-58; Appendix, Nos. 1-17, pp. 59-109.

No. 17 is an opinion by Alexander Hamilton that the grant is valid (provided Georgia had a good title before the first act) notwithstanding the act of repeal.

- Georgia speculation unveiled. Hartford, 1797-98.

8vo. pp. 39. Part second, pp. 41-144.

By Abraham Bishop.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

- Report of U. S. Senate committee on the South Western Territory. 1798.

8vo. pp. —.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

- ANDERSON, J. E., and HOBBY, WM. J.: The contract for the purchase of the Western Territory, made in 1795, considered. Augusta, 1799.

4to. pp. 93.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

- Report | of | the commissioners [James Madison, Albert Gallatin, and Levi Lincoln] | appointed in pursuance | of | an act | for the | amicable settlement [of limits] | with the | State of Georgia | and | authorizing the esta[blishment] | of a Government | in the | Mississippi Territory. | Deposited in the executive office by [—] | senators in Congress. | Republished by order of the Legislature [of] Georgia. | Savannah, | printed by Lyon & Morse. | 1803. |

8vo. pp. 25, 95.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Report, pp. 3-25; Documents accompanying report, pp. 1-95.

GESNER, WILLIAM. The mineral resources of the Warrior coal field.

In *Report Chief of Engineers*, p. 25. Washington, 1875.

- The coal and iron resources of Alabama.

In *Proceedings in Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1876. pp. 163-165.

GIBBS, ROBERT W. Monograph of the fossil squalidæ of the United States.

In *Journal Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1848, vol. i; 6 plates.

*Otodus crassus*, Agassiz, p. 21, figure 142, Alabama.

*Oxyehina plicatilis*, Agassiz, p. 22, figure 155-157, Alabama.

GIBSON, A. M. *Assistant State Geologist*. The Raccoon Mountain coal field.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: The Warrior coal field*, 1886, pp. 544-555.

- The coal measures of Blount county.

*Ibid.* *Report on coal measures of the plateau region of Alabama*, 1891, pp. 110-215.

- Report on the coal measures of Blount Mountain, with map and sections, 1893. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)

- Report on the geological structure of Murphree's valley, and its minerals and other materials of economic value, 1893. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)

GIBSON, A. M. Report on the Coosa coal field with sections, 1895. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)

GILLETTE, JAMES vs. HERNDON, THOMAS H. Testimony and papers in the contested election case of. First congressional district of Alabama. Dec. 30, 1881. (House Mis. Doc. 16, 47th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 5.) 8vo. pp. 344. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

GIRLS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL OF ALABAMA. Girls Industrial School | of | Alabama. | [1896-7] | Roberts, printer, Birmingham. | 8vo. pp. 8.  
Established by act of the legislature, 1892-93; located at Montevallo, Shelby county, Ala., Jan. 1, 1896, and first session opened Oct. 12, 1896.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

GLOVER, P. J. Proof | of | Simon Wheeler | being a | traitor, a liar, | and a | scoundrel. | By P. J. Glover | Demopolis, Alabama. | 1864. | 8vo. pp. 20.  
Relates to a local quarrel in Marengo County, Ala.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

GOLDTHWAITE, GEORGE (1809-1870), *Lawyer, Judge Sup. Ct. of Ala., U. S. Senator from Ala., Compiler.* Code of Alabama, 1852. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

— Report submitting resolution that George Goldthwaite is entitled to a seat in U. S. Senate from the State of Alabama. March 20, 1871. (Sen. Rep. 3, 42nd Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 1.) 8vo. pp. 1.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of.  
In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Aug. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 378-382.

GOOD TEMPLARS. Proceedings | of the | second annual session | of the | Grand Lodge of Alabama | I. O. G. T. | held in | Madison, October 4th and 5th, 1871. | Huntsville, Ala.: | Caruthers & Ragland, printers. | 1871. | 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 15.

GOODLOE, ALBERT THEODORE. Some rebel relics | from the seat of war. | By Albert Theodore Goodloe, | first lieutenant, Company D, Thirty-fifth Regiment Alabama | Volunteer Infantry, C. S. A. | Member of John L. McEwen Bivouac No. 4, | Franklin, Tenn. | Printed for the author. | Publishing House of the Methodist Episcopal Church South. | Barbee & Smith, agents, Nashville, Tenn. | 1893. | 12mo. pp. 315. *Portrait of author.*  
Based on a diary kept by the author.  
"Must we fail, for fear of offending supersensitive saints, to show to our offspring and to the world at large what we undertook and what the significance of the undertaking was in all its bearings; and thus allow all who so desire to see through our eyes what came before our vision in our efforts to establish our national independence . . . My desire is rather to speak of the minor affairs of the war, as some would probably call them, and to make conspicuous the Rebel soldier of the ranks."—*Introductory statements.*  
*Copies seen:* Hamner; Owen.

GOODMAN, DUKE WILLIAMS, M. D. Medical topography and climatology. South Alabama.

In *Culver's Alabama's Resources*. pp. 303-313.  
Read before the *Medical Association*. at Selma, April 12, 1897.

GOODWYN, ALBERT T., vs. COBB, JAMES E. Contested-election case of, from the fifth Congressional district of Alabama. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1895.

8vo. Part i, pp. 411; part ii, pp. 156, 2 l.

— Report in favor of contestant. April 4, 1896. (House Rep. 1122, 54th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. —.)

8vo. pp. 13. No title page.

— Views of minority favoring contestee. April 15, 1896. (House Rep. 1122, pt. 2. *Ibid.* In vol. —.)

8vo. pp. 21. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GOODWYN, ALBERT T., vs. BREWER, WILLIS P. Contested-election case | of | Albert T. Goodwyn v. Willis P. Brewer, | from the | fifth Congressional district of Alabama. | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. 887.

— Brief for contestant. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 94.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GORDON, JOHN B., M. D. Sketch of Washington County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 241-247.

Statistical and descriptive.

GORGAS, JOSIAH (1818-1883), *Gen. of Ord. C. S. A., Pres. Univ. of Ala.* Sketch of.

In *14th Reunion of Ass'n of Graduates of U. S. Military Academy, June 12, 1883* pp. 117-119. E. Saginaw, Mich. [1883]. 8vo.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GOSSE, PHILIP HENRY, F. R. S. Letters from Alabama, | (U. S.) | chiefly relating to | natural history. | By | Philip Henry Gosse, F. R. S. | London: Morgan and Chase, | Tichborne court, 280, High Holborn. | 1859. |

12mo. pp. xii, 306.

Revised from original contributions to a magazine called "The Home Friend," and contains "records of impressions made upon my mind during a residence of seven or eight months in the hilly region of the State of Alabama."—Preface.

*Copies seen:* Peabody.

#### GOVERNORS' MESSAGES TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Copies of all of the messages of the Governors are to be found in the House and Senate Journals. They were also published in the leading newspapers of the State. In many instances separate editions were issued, as will appear below.

Sessions 1845-46, 1847-48. (*See* Martin, J. L.)

Session 1849-50. (*See* Chapman, Reuben.)

Sessions 1849-50, 1851-52, 1853-54. (*See* Collier, Henry W.)

Sessions 1855-56, 1857-58. (*See* Winston, John A.)

Sessions 1859-60, 1861. (*See* Moore, A. B.)

Session 1866-67. (*See* Patton, Robt. M.)

Sessions 1869-70, 1870-71. (*See* Smith, Wm. H.)

Sessions 1870-71, 1871-72, 1872-73. (*See* Lindsay, Robt. B.)

Sessions 1872-73, 1873, 1874-75. (*See* Lewis, David P.)

Sessions 1875-76, 1876-77, 1878-79. (*See* Houston, George S.)

Sessions 1878-79, 1880-81, 1882-83. (*See* Cobb, Rufus W.)

Sessions 1884-85, 1886-87. (*See* O'Neal, Edward A.)

Sessions 1888-89, 1890-91. (*See* Seay, Thomas.)

Sessions 1890-91, 1892-93, 1894-95. (*See* Jones, Thomas G.)

Sessions 1894-95, 1896-97. (*See* Oates, Wm. C.)

GRACE, BAYLIS EARLE (1808-1893). Early history. Jefferson County as it was in by-gone days.

In Teeple and Smith's *Jefferson County and Birmingham*, pp. 53-71; *portraits*.

— Early iron making.

In *the Souvenir*, Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 1891, pp. 20.

GRACE, DAVID BORDEN. Sketch of Jefferson County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 97-106.

Statistical and descriptive.

GRAHAM, EDWARD ALFRED (1852—), *Lawyer*. The | code of ordinances | of the | city council of Montgomery, | with the | charter, | and special acts and ordinances. | Compiled by Edward A. Graham, | city attorney. | Prepared and published by authority of the city council | of Montgomery. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Roemer Printing Co., printers and binders. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 415.

Contains lists of mayors, 1838-1895; and clerks, 1838-1895.

*Copies seen*: Supreme Court.

GRAND LODGE OF ALABAMA. Proceedings. 1845-1888.

8vo.

Proceedings, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Dec. 1, 1845. pp. 60.

Contains Preamble and Resolutions on the death of Andrew Jackson, P. G. M., Grand Lodge of Tennessee. Also short sketch of the Grand Lodge, which is given below.

Proceedings, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Dec. 7, 1846. pp. 55.

Proceedings, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 3, 1855. pp. 112.

All subsequent meetings held at this place.

Proceedings, Dec. 7, 1857. pp. 96.

Proceedings, Dec. 6, 1858. pp. 178. lxviii.

Contains an oration on Masonry by E. W. Abrahams, delivered before the Grand Lodge, Dec. 10, 1858, pp. xv-xxiv. Also copy of the inscription on the monument erected in Montgomery by the Masonic fraternity of Alabama to Amand P. Pfister.

Proceedings, Dec. 5, 1859. pp. 98, 3 l, xl.

Contains Act passed by the Legislature Dec. 9, 1859, incorporating the Grand Lodge.

Proceedings, Dec. 3, 1860. pp. 64. 2 l. xevi.

Contains "Table of Grand Lodges of the Confederate States, of the United States, and of Canada." p. xci. .

Proceedings, Dec. 2, 1861. pp. 47. lv.

Proceedings, Dec. 5, 1864. pp. 58. 2 l. xviii.

Proceedings, Dec. 3, 1866. pp. 77. cxxxiv.

Proceedings, Dec. 7, 1868. pp. 224.

Proceedings, Dec. 5, 1870. pp. 218.

Proceedings, Dec. 2, 1872. pp. 216.

Proceedings, Dec. 1, 1873. pp. 185.

Proceedings, Dec. 6, 1875. pp. 247.

Proceedings, Dec. 4, 1876. pp. 255.

Proceedings, Dec. 2, 1878. pp. 215.

Proceedings, Dec. 1, 1879. pp. 266.

Proceedings, Dec. 6, 1880. pp. 260.

Proceedings, Dec. 5, 1881. pp. 347.

Proceedings, Dec. 4, 1882. pp. 196.

Proceedings, Dec. 3, 1883. pp. 217.

Proceedings, Dec. 1, 1884. pp. 220.

Proceedings, Dec. 3, 1888. pp. 218. Steel portrait of Daniel Sayre.

"On the 11th day of June, 1821, a convention of delegates from nine of the subordinate lodges, to wit: Halo Lodge, No. 21, represented by Bros. T. A. Rogers, Thomas O. Meux, and Wm. B. Allen; Rising Virtue Lodge, No. 30, by Bros. Con-



stantine Perkins, Thos. Owen and D. McFarland; Madison Lodge, No. 21, by Bro. Gabriel Moore, David Moore, and Frederick Weedon; Alabama Lodge, No. 21, by Bro. Clement C. Clay and John M. Leak; Alabama Lodge, No. 51, by Bros. John Murphy, J. H. Draughon, and G. W. Owen; Farrar Lodge, No. 41, by Bros. T. W. Farrar and John Brown; St. Stephen's Lodge, by Bros. Benj. S. Smoot and Israel Pickens; Moulton Lodge, No. 34, by Bros. Anderson Hutchinson and Lewis B. Tully; Russellville Lodge, No. 36, by Bro. John S. Fulton, assembled at the hall of Halo Lodge, No. 21, in the town of Cahawba, and having resolved to organize a Grand Lodge for the State of Alabama appointed the following brethren a committee to draft a constitution and code of by-laws for its government, viz, T. W. Farrar, D. McFarlane (sic), and Thos. A. Rodgers, which constitution was presented and adopted on the 14th, on which day the Grand Lodge of the State of Alabama was duly and amply established, Bro. Thomas W. Farrar having been elected M. W. grand master; Bro. John Murphy, senior grand warden; Thomas Owen, junior grand warden; Bro. David McCord, grand treasurer; and Thomas A. Rogers, grand secretary. The subordinate lodges were then rechartered and numbered as follows: Madison, No. 1, Huntsville; Alabama, No. 2, Huntsville; Alabama, No. 3, Claiborne; Rising Virtue, No. 4, Tuscaloosa; Halo, No. 5, Cahawba; Moulton, No. 6, Moulton; Russellville, No. 7, Russellville; Farrar, No. 8, Elyton; St. Stephens, No. 9, St. Stephens." *Proceedings Grand Lodge, 1845, p. 58.*

**GRAND LODGE OF ALABAMA.** The | constitution | of the | most worshipful Grand Lodge of Alabama, | adopted | at its annual communication, Dec. 4, 1854, | to which is added | the ancient constitutions, etc., | and forms of | returns and credentials. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed at the job office of the Montgomery Mail. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 78.

Edition of 1856: Montgomery: Barrett & Wimbish, 1856. 8vo. pp. 80.

An edition of 2,000 copies issued in 1861. *See Grand Lodge Proceedings, 1861, p. 12, for reference.*

— **Masonic Code of Alabama.** [Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala., 1868.]

8vo. pp. 168.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

Prepared by Daniel Sayre, Montgomery.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Introductory, pp. 3-4; historical synopsis of the Grand Lodge of Alabama, pp. 5-17; act of the legislature of Alabama, dated Dec. 9, 1859, "To incorporate the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Alabama, and the subordinate lodges under its jurisdiction," pp. 19-21; the constitution, laws, and regulations of the Grand Lodge, pp. 23-46; the ancient landmarks, or the old charges of the Free and Accepted Masons, collected from records as published by the Grand Lodge of England, 1722, pp. 47-54; digest of decisions, resolutions, edicts, and authoritative reports of the Grand Lodge of Alabama, pp. 55-93; forms, rules, and directions, pp. 95-109; revised and corrected list of officers of the Grand Lodge of Alabama from its organization, 1821, to 1868, pp. 110-111; Masonic calendar, pp. 112; the "Old Regulations" of the Free and Accepted Masons, as approved and confirmed at Stationers' Hall, on St. John the Baptist's Day, 1721, pp. 115-157; indexes, pp. 159-168.

Edition of 1893: 8vo. pp. 126.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **Constitution and digest.** | Grand Lodge | of | Alabama. | Prepared by the Grand Secretary, | 1882. | [Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. 109. Title from cover.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**GRANGE, ALABAMA STATE.** 1875. | Alabama | State Grange Fair, | Selma, Alabama, | to commence Tuesday, Oct. 27th [26], 1875, | and continue five days. | Programme and schedule of premiums | and | [-etc., 2 lines.] | Selma: | Jas. S. Jacob, printer, Water Street. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 56.

*Copies seen.* Owen.

**GRANGE, ALABAMA STATE.** Journal of proceedings | of the | third annual session | of the | Alabama State Grange, | Patrons of Husbandry, | held in | Montgomery, Ala., | November 30th, December 1st, 2d and 3d, 1875. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Southern Plantation printing and binding. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 59.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**GREEN, J. M.** Remarks | of | Hon. J. M. Greene, of Jackson, | delivered in the | House of Representatives | of the | State of Alabama, | December 8th, 1853. | Montgomery: | Advertiser and Gazette job office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 15.

The expediency of affording State aid to a railroad connecting the navigable waters of the Mobile bay and the Tennessee river.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

**GREEN SPRINGS SCHOOL.** Sketch of | Greene Springs School, | for | thirty years. | H. Tutwiler, LL. D., principal. | Greensboro: | Alex. H. Williams, job printer. | 1877. |

8 vo. pp. [3].

Opened Oct. 1, 1847, and closed its thirtieth year June 23, 1877. At this time it suspended, but resumed Oct. 4, 1879, and continued until the death of Professor Tutwiler in 1884. In April 1878 the buildings and school equipments were greatly damaged by a tornado.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Announcement of opening of Greene Springs School, dated May 1st, 1847, and signed "Henry Tutwiler."] n. p. n. d.

Broadside.

— Catalogue | of the | students | of the | Greene Springs School, | for | the first three years, | from October 1st, 1847, to July 25th, 1850. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. [11].

— Catalogue | of the | students | of the | Greene Springs School, | for the | nineteenth scholastic year, | ending June 29th, 1866. | Selma: | Grace, Roy & Co. [-etc., 1 line.] | 1866. |

12mo. pp. 8.

— Catalogue | of | Greene Springs School | session 1872-3. | Twenty-sixth year. | H. Tutwiler, LL. D., principal. | Alonzo Hill, associate, with other assistants. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 8.

— Circular announcements. 1872-1884.

1872. Broadside.

1876-77. Broadside.

Aug. 15, 1879. Broadside.

1880-81. Folio.

1881-82. Folio.

1882-83. Folio.

1883-84. Folio.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**GREENE COUNTY.** Smallpox in, 1883, reported by Dr. H. Y. Webb.

In *Report of Board of Health, 1883 and 1884*, pp. 126-132.

**GREENSBORO.** Statistics of educational institutions in 1877.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, xxix, 503-562.

GREENSBORO FEMALE COLLEGE. [Announcement, 1876-77.] [J. W. Burke & Co. Macon, Ga.]

18mo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GRIFFIN, EBENEZER. Speech | of the | Hon. Ebenezer Griffin, | delivered at the city hall, Oct. 30, 1860, | in reply to the address of | Hon. Wm. L. Yancey, | delivered at Corinthian hall Oct. 17, 1860. | Published at the request of the meeting. | Rochester, N. Y. : | Press of C. D. Tracy & Co., Evening Express office. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

GROTE, AUG. R., A. M. The cotton worm.

In Geological Survey of Alabama: *Report of progress for 1875*, pp. 199-204.

Mr. Grote was Director of the Museum of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, N. Y.

GUILD, JAMES, Sr. (1799-1884), M. D. *Half title on cover:* In Memoriam. | Dr. James Guild. | A. D. 1884. | [Tuscaloosa. 1884].

8vo. pp. [12]. No title-page.

Contains proceedings of the meeting of the Tuscaloosa Medical Society, Feb. 29, 1884; reprint of a newspaper sketch by John M. Martin; and the funeral discourse by Rev. Alonzo Monk, pastor M. E. Church South.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

GULF CITIZEN, THE. The | Gulf | Citizen: | a monthly magazine of literature and general reading. | Conducted by T. C. De Leon. | Published by the Gulf Citizen Publishing Company, | Mobile, Ala. |

8vo. Vol. i, nos. 1-4. pp. 448.

No. 1 appeared June 1878. Only four numbers seen: June, July, Aug., and Sept., 1878.

GUNTERSVILLE DEMOCRAT. 1880-1895. | Souvenir edition. | Price, 15 cents. | [Cut of the Democrat building.] | November, 1895. Fifteenth year. | The Guntersville Democrat, | E. O. Neely, owner and editor. | Guntersville, Marshall County | Alabama. |

8vo. Ill. cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 64. *Illustrations:* Portraits of E. O. Neely et al.; Map of Marshall County. Vol. xv, No. 46, Nov. 14, 1895.

Contents: View of Marshall County; Churches of, by B. F. Bedinger; Horticulture in, by W. W. Harper; Agriculture in, by Willis W. Currey; Corn raising; Stock raising; Geology of, by J. L. Burke; A Northern man in the South, by A. B. Jones; Sketch of the county; Lists of county officials; History of the Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis Railway, by J. B. Killebrew.

Contains also many matters of minor mention, many personal notices, and biographies, more or less complete, of the following:

Allen, Peter.	Henry, Isaac ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Bedinger, Rev. B. F. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Henry, Sam ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Burke, J. L. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Hodge, John W. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Caderhead, B. F. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Hunter, Rev. S. B. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Caldwell, C. H. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Jones, A. B. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Cantrell, W. M. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Killebrew, J. B. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Capehart, S. C. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Kirby, J. F. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Carlisle, Hugh.	Lane, John, wife and daughter ( <i>portraits</i> ).
Chandler, John D. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Lewis, L. P. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Currey, W. W. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Lusk, Dr. L. D. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Eakin, C. L. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Lusk, T. B.
Emmet, P. S., and wife ( <i>portraits</i> ).	McKee, John, and son ( <i>portraits</i> ).
Glover, Jos.	Meigs, James H. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Greenwood, H. B., and wife ( <i>portraits</i> ).	Perkins, John W. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Haden, Chas. J. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Rayburn, Wm. C. ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Henry, A. G. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	

Rogers, Rev. F. A. (*portrait*).

Rollings, John (*portrait*).

Selbold, W., *Sr.*

Smith, Jasper, and wife (*portraits*).

Thomason, Dr. W. L.

Wallen, Ed. M. (*portrait*).

*Copies seen*: Owen.

Winston, John G., Jr. (*portrait*).

Wells, M. G. (*portrait*).

Wyeth, Dr. John A. (*portrait*).

Wyeth, L. W., and wife (*portraits*).

Yarbrough, J. S.

GUTHRIE, WILLIAM. A new | geographical, historical | and | commercial  
grammar, | and present State of the | several kingdoms of the world. |  
Containing | [-etc., 35 lines.] | By William Guthrie, esq. | the astro-  
nomical part by James Ferguson, F. R. S. | [-etc., 2 lines.] | Illustrated  
with twenty-eight correct maps. | The second American edition im-  
proved. | In two volumes—Vol. I [-II.] | Philadelphia: | Published by  
Johnson & Warner [-etc., 2 lines.] | 1815. |

8vo.

Mississippi Territory, vol. iii., pp. 496-498; map facing p. 464.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

## H.

HAGUE, PARTHENIA ANTOINETTE. A | blockaded family | Life in South-  
ern Alabama during the Civil War | By | Parthenia Antoinette Hague |  
Boston and New York | Houghton, Mifflin and Company | The River-  
side Press, Cambridge | 1888 | .

12mo. pp. v, 176.

*Copies seen*: Peabody.

[HAIG, JOHN.] The license system. n. p. [1852?]

8vo. pp. 8.

Appeared first as a series of 10 articles in the *Mobile Register* at the home of the  
author. This is one of the temperance pamphlets issued and circulated by the  
*Sons of Temperance of Alabama*.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

HAINES, HIRAM, C. E. The | State of Alabama | United States of America |  
its mineral, | agricultural and manufacturing resources; | embracing |  
a sketch of its early history and progress; | by | Hiram Haines, C. E. |  
For gratuitous distribution | Paris | Printed by Simou Raçon and Co |  
1, Erfurth street | 1867 |

8vo. pp. 120.

Dated, Paris, May 27th, 1867.

*Copies seen*: Surgeon-General.

HALBERT, HENRY SALE, *Teacher, Indian Linguist*. Muscogee battle pits.  
In *American Antiquarian*, Oct. 1881, vol. iv.

— Muscogee pits and ambushes.

*Ibid.* July 1883, vol. v.

Supplementary to the preceding.

— The legend of Chicameca's head.

*Ibid.* May 1886, vol. viii.

— A fragment of Shawnee history.

*Ibid.* Jan. 1887, vol. ix.

Traditions of an ancient war of the Choctaws and Shawnees.

— The Choctaw Achahpi (Chungkee) Game.

*Ibid.* Sept. 1888, vol. x.

— The last of the Apalachees.

*Ibid.* May 1891, vol. xiii.

- HALBERT, HENRY SALE. Pyramid and old road in Mississippi.  
*Ibid.* Nov. 1891, vol. xiii.  
 • Description of the Nanih Waya mound and vicinity, so famed in the traditions and folklore of the Choctaws.
- Okla Hannali, or the Six Towns District of the Choctaws.  
*Ibid.* May 1893, vol. xv.
- A Choctaw migration legend.  
*Ibid.* July 1894, vol. xvi.
- The Choctaw Robin Goodfellow.  
*Ibid.* May 1895, vol. xvii.
- A relic of De Soto's expedition found in Alabama.  
*Ibid.* Sept. and Oct., vol. xix, pp. 257-259.  
 Reprinted in the *West Alabamian*, Carrollton, Ala., Jan. 12, 1898.
- Courtship and marriage among the Choctaws of Mississippi.  
 In *American Naturalist*, March 1882.
- The vengeance of Oloahatie.  
 In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., July 1884.
- The visit of Pushmataha to Fort Glass.  
 In *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan. 1885.
- Relics from the Creek Holy Ground in Alabama.  
 In the *Archæologist*, June 1895, vol. iii.
- The treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek.  
 In *Mississippi School Report*, 1894-95, 1895-96.  
 He has a fuller and more exhaustive account of this treaty in preparation.
- and BALL, TIMOTHY H. The | Creek War | of | 1813 and 1814. | By | H. S. Halbert and T. H. Ball. | Chicago, Illinois: | Donohue & Henneberry. | Montgomery, Alabama: | White, Woodruff, & Fowler. | 1895. | 8vo. pp. 331 [3]. 8 maps; illustrations.  
 Portraits of the authors, and also Isham Kimball and Jeremiah Austill.  
 Contents: Chapter I, Choctaw-Muscogee tribes; II, Causes of the Creek War; III, Tecumseh among the Chickasaws and Choctaws; IV, Tecumseh among the Creeks; V, The war cloud gathering; VI, The stockades; VII, Inter-tribal councils of the Creeks and Choctaws; VIII, The battle of Burnt Corn; IX, Fort Mims; X, The Kimbell-James massacre; XI, Attack on Fort Sinquefield; XII, The night courier; XIII, Incidents of the war in the Fork; XIV, Choctaws and Chickasaws join the American Army; XV, The Bashiskirmish; XVI, Beard and Tandy Walker; XVII, The canoe fight; XVIII, Battle of the Holy Ground; XIX, The war in the Indian country; XX, Closing events, 1814; Conclusion.  
 Appendix: 1, The great Mississippi panic; 2, Names from court records; 3, High-head Jim or Jim Boy; 4, Death of Pushmataha; 5, Christianity and the Creeks; 6, Mrs. A. E. W. Robertson's letters; 7, Old St. Stephens; 8, Indian names; 9, Indian border warfares; 10, Population of the Five Indian Nations; 11, A card of thanks; 12, Historical paper.  
 "This work does not propose to give in full that part of the conflict waged in the Indian country which broke the power of the fierce Muscogees, but rather that part which has not been as yet so fully given, connected with the white settlers in what is now South Alabama. This portion of our American history, as connected with Indian border warfare, the authors of this work believe will be given more accurately and fully than has ever been done before. They propose to do justice to the Indians and justice to the whites."—*Introduction*.  
 The work shows much painstaking effort. The citation and discussion, however, of too many secondary authorities is carried to excess. The authors are at their best when giving facts at first hand and patiently working out local detail and description.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HALE, C. S. *Geology of Southern Alabama.*

In *American Journal Science*, 2d series, 1842, vol. vi, pp. 334-360.

HALL, BASIL (1788-1844), *Author.* *Travels* | in | North America, | in the | years 1827 and 1828. | By Captain Basil Hall, | Royal Navy. | In two volumes. | Vol. I. [-II.] | Philadelphia: | Carey, Lea & Carey, —Chestnut street. | 1829. |

12mo. Vol. i, pp. vi, 5-222; vol. ii, pp. iv, 8-339.

Vol. ii, pp. 204-279, contain an account of trip through Alabama, with observations on the Indians.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

HALL, CHARLES. *Sketch of Baldwin County.*

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 249-251.

Statistical and descriptive.

HALL, JAMES (—), *J. M.* A | brief history | of the | Mississippi Territory, | to which is prefixed, | a | summary view of the country | between the settlements on | Cumberland River, | and the Territory. | By James Hall, A. M. | Salisbury: | printed by Francis Coupee. | 1801. | Copy-right secured according to law. |

24mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 70.

Contents: Summary view of the country from the settlements on Cumberland River to the Mississippi Territory. pp. 1-7; Boundaries of the territory. pp. 7-8; The time of its settlement. pp. 8-9; The massacre of the French. pp. 9-15; Repopulation and revolutions. pp. 15-16; The late, and present, form of government. pp. 16-19; Propriety of the soil. pp. 19-23; Face of the country. pp. 24-28; Soil and produce. pp. 28-31; Climate. pp. 31-34; Manners, customs, and character. pp. 34-41; Population. pp. 41-42; Trade and commerce. pp. 42-46; Curiosities. pp. 46-60; Hurricanes. pp. 60-66; Appendix. pp. 67-69; Contents, and errata. p. 70.

"In May 1800 a commission was transmitted to me by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, convened in Philadelphia, directing me on a mission to the Mississippi Territory. The Synod of the Carolinas commissioned two other missionaries to accompany me on the tour.

"We arrived at Nashville about the middle of the following November, where we intended to take boating for the territory; but the extreme lowness of Cumberland river rendered our passage that way impracticable. We therefore proceeded on horseback by the way of the Chickasaw nation.

"We arrived at the territory on the first week of December, and left it on the third week of April.

"As I have been solicited by sundry persons to publish an account of my travels through that part of the Union, and having my own geographical curiosity highly gratified by travelling through such a vast tract of country, the history of which is little known; presuming that a brief view of the interjacent space between the settlements of Cumberland and the territory, together with a sketch of the history of that territory, would afford some gratification to my fellow-citizens, the following pages are with deference submitted to the candor of the public, by their humble servant, the author. Iredell County, N. C., Aug. 25, 1801."—*Preface.*

The first history of the territory. A well-written and interesting work.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

HALL, *Rev.* JAMES H. B. In memoriam. | Pleasant Argalus Hickman, | Green Pond, | Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, | born May 4, 1813, died April 20, 1897. | By the Rev. James H. B. Hall, | West End, Ala., May 21, A. D. 1897. |

12mo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 8.

The deceased came to Alabama Territory in 1817 with his father's family from Pendleton District, S. C.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HIST 97—61

HAMILL, Rev. E. J., and HENDERSON, SAMUEL, D. D. A | Discussion | on Methodist Episcopacy, | between : Rev. E. J. Hamill, of the Alabama conference, and pastor of the Methodist Episcopal | church, South, Tuskegee, Ala. | and Samuel Henderson, | pastor of the Tuskegee Baptist church, and editor of the | South Western Baptist. | Published at the mutual respect of Baptists and Methodists. | 'Prove all things: hold fast that which is good.'—Paul | Charleston: | Southern Baptist Publication Society. | 229 King street. | 1856. |

12mo. pp. xvii, 380.

A debate between a Methodist and Baptist minister, such as frequently occurred in Alabama from the admission of the State, 1819 up to 1860.

Copies seen: Curry; Hamner.

HAMILTON, PETER.] (1817-1888), *Lawyer*. The theory of the election of President.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb. 1878, vol. i, pp. 77-83.

— An elective judiciary.

*Ibid.* Oct. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 488-502.

— The jury system.

In *New Orleans Law Magazine*?, c. 1880.

— *Compiler*. Code of Alabama, 1886. (See Codes of Alabama.)

He was also the author of the Alabama debt settlement Act, approved Feb. 23, 1876, and also the Revenue Act of 1882-83, besides many other legislative papers.

HAMILTON, PETER JOSEPH (1859), *A. M., Lawyer*. Princeton Slang.

In the *Princetonian*, Princeton, N. J., c. 1878.

— The | Bric-a-Brac. | Princeton College. | No. III—1877-78. | Editors: | Walter Brooks, S. S., P. Jos. Hamilton, | Cornelius C. Cuyler, Mahlon Pitney, | John D. Davis, Chas. Falcott, Chr. | n. d.

8vo.

Annual publication by students, showing college organizations, etc.

— A German University.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., July 1880, vol. i pp. 539-544.

— The great man as lawyer.

In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., and also in the *Selma (Ala.) Times*, of contemporary date.

Address at Commencement of University of Alabama, June 1882.

— [Parts of the Code of Alabama, 1886.] (See Codes of Alabama.)

This consisted of the provisions as to Corporations, Proceedings in Civil Cases, and Appeals, with annotations, and the Index.

Acknowledgment "for valuable services rendered by him in the preparation of the work" is made in the preface.

— [Index and table of cases to Brickell's *Digest*, 1888, vol. iii.]

Acknowledgment is made in that work.

— Rambles | in historic lands | Travels in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland | Italy, France and England | By Peter J. Hamilton, A. M. | Late fellow of Princeton College | Illustrated | G. P. Putnam's Sons | New York " " " " | 1893. |

12mo. pp. xiv. 11. 301. *Frontispiece; 11 illustrations.*

An entertaining narrative.

Contains "general views and descriptions which the detailed guide book does not give and which the author has realized himself only from the air, surroundings, and life of the places themselves."—*Preface*.

## [HAMILTON, PETER JOSEPH.] Sketch of Peter Hamilton.

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. ii, pp. 540-545.

His father, who was the son of Rev. Wm. T. Hamilton.

## — [Series of topical articles in Mobile history.]

In *Hy-Shy-Ny*, Mobile, Ala., 1894-95, the Y. M. C. A. monthly magazine. Reprinted in the *Daily Register* of contemporary date.

The following is a list of the series:

Mobile's old graveyard, June 1894; The Guardhouse, July 1894; Fort Charlotte, Nov. 1894; Mobile's pioneer churches, Dec. 1894; Spring Hill; Mobile Theaters, March 1895; British Mobile, April 1895; The original Mobile.

## — Art work of Mobile and vicinity. Chicago: the W. H. Parish Publishing Co. 1894.

4to. pp. not numbered.

The illustrations are beautiful and well executed. The text (pp. 30) consists of "An Historical Study of Mobile," by Peter Joseph Hamilton.

## — Scraps from History. How Mobile became American.

In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., c. 1894.

## — Mystic Mobile. A history of the Mystic Societies.

In *Mobile Herald, Ladies' edition*, Oct. 15, 1895.

## — History of the Mobile Y. M. C. A.

In the *Daily Register Semi-Centenary*, Jan. 31, 1895, and as rewritten, in *Hy-Shy-Ny*, Jan. 1896.

## — Address on opening of New Mayor's Court Room, Feb. 3, 1896.

In *New Orleans Times-Democrat*, Feb. 4, 1896, and in *Mobile News*, Feb. 3, 1896.

In full in the former, and substantially so in the latter.

## — Early days of Mobile. Address of Mr. P. J. Hamilton before the Reading Club on the occasion of the opening of the fourteenth annual session of the association.

In the *Daily Register*, 1895.

## — Old Bladon Springs. Reminiscences of the once famous resort and of its subsequent history.

In the *Daily Register*, Sept. 25, 1896.

In Choctaw County, Ala.

## — Romance of the Tombigbee.

In the *Daily Register*, Oct. 4, 1896.

## — The charter | and the | code of ordinances of 1897 | of | the city of Mobile. | With an appendix. | Compiled by | Peter Joseph Hamilton, | when City Attorney. | Adopted, and published by authority. | Mobile: | Commercial Printing Co. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xiii, 456.

The main body of the work is presented in four divisions.

"Throughout, historical and other notes are added, and in the appendix is gathered certain material, prepared by me, which, from its bulk, could not be inserted elsewhere. In this are the river commission act and by-laws of river commission, arranged at my request by their attorney, S. P. Gaillard, esq.; a short study of the city charters; list of city maps; streets, their names and when established; list of presidents and mayors; list of city records; bonded debt of the city; the new pound ordinance, passed too late for insertion in its proper place; rules of the general council, etc. . . . The original matter in the appendix has been prepared with much care and will prove useful."—Author's *Letter of transmittal*.

## — Colonial Mobile | an historical study, largely from | original sources, of the Alabama- | Tombigbee Basin from the dis- | covery of Mobile Bay in 1519 | until the demolition of | Fort Charlotte | in 1821. | By—



Peter J. Hamilton, A. M. | late fellow of Princeton; author of [-etc., 1 line.] | Illustrated. | [Vignette.] | Boston and New York | Houghton, Mifflin and Company | the Riverside Press, Cambridge | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xii, 1 l. 446.

Illustrations: Bienville, after Margry (Winsor's "The Mississippi Basin"). *Frontispiece*; Biloxi Bay (French Ministry of the Marine), p. 32; Induction of La Vente (Mobile church records), p. 54; Fort Louis, 1711 (French Ministry of the Marine), p. 70; Mobile Bay and Coast, about 1732 (Danville), p. 86; Mobile in 1760 (French Ministry of the Marine), p. 134; Cadillac's Dauphine Island Grant (Mobile archives), p. 140; Vue de l'Isle Dauphine (Ministry of the Marine), p. 152; The River Basin, about 1732 (Danville), p. 158; The Indian Nations in British Times (Bowen), p. 182; Mobile about 1765 (Pittman), p. 192; British Admiralty Chart, 1771 (U. S. War Department), p. 210; The Ellicott Stone (from recent photograph), p. 295; Spanish Autographs (Mobile archives), p. 304; Mobile in 1824 (Goodwin & Haire), p. 410.

#### CONTENTS.

PART I.—*Exploration. (1519-1670.)*—Chapter 1. The Country and the Natives; 2. The Discovery of Mobile Bay; 3. De Soto at Maubilla; 4. A century of obscurity.

PART II.—*The French capital. (1670, 1699-1722.)*—Chapter 5. From La Salle to Iberville; 6. Founding Fort Louis; 7. Bienville; 8. After Iberville's death; 9. Life at the Old Fort; 10. The Great Change of Base; 11. Crozat and Cadillac; 12. In the time of Law's Company; 13. Next-door Neighbors.

PART III.—*The Department of Mobile. (1722-1763.)*—Chapter 14. Through the Chickasaw War; 15. The Provincial Town; 16. Some Old Families; 17. From the Curé's Window; 18. The City Map of 1760; 19. In the Archive Office; 20. Dauphine Island and the Coast; 21. Fort Toulouse and Fort Tombecbé; 22. In the Seven Years' War.

PART IV.—*The British domination. (1763-1790.)*—Chapter 23. Briton and Indian; 24. Major Robert Farmer; 25. In the Time of Haldimand; 26. Sickness; 27. The Tombigbee River in 1771; 28. The Seventies; 29. What Bartram Saw; 30. Politics; 31. Galvez at Mobile.

PART V.—*Under the Spaniards. (1790-1813.)*—Chapter 32. Settling Down Again; 33. Under Folch and Lanzos; 34. Judicial Proceedings; 35. The Demarcation Line and the Louisiana Cession; 36. Streets and People; 37. In the Country; 38. Church of the Immaculate Conception; 39. The Indian Trade; 40. Mississippi Territory; 41. In the Balance; 42. The Capture of Mobile.

PART VI.—*Americanization. (1813-1821.)*—Chapter 43. The Creek War; 44. Fort Bowyer; 45. Municipal Growth; 46. Maps and Titles; 47. The End of Fort Charlotte.

Appendix: (A) The Induction of De La Vente (1704); (B) Description de La Ville et du Fort Louis (1711); (C) The Ordinance of 1667; (D) The Spanish City Grants; (E) Marriages since the American Capture.

#### Index.

A book of rare excellence.

HAMILTON, THOMAS A. (—1897), *Lawyer*. Water lines of Alabama. Paper read before the Industrial Convention at Blount Springs, Alabama, Sept. 6, 1877. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. [8]. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Observations upon the improvement of the harbor of Mobile in the past, present, and future.

In *Proceedings River and Harbor Improvement Convention*. Tuscaloosa, Ala., pp. 35-46.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM T. (c. 1795-1884), *D. D.* A word for the African. A sermon. . . . Newark, July 24th, 1825. By Rev. William T. Hamilton. Newark. 1825.

8vo. pp. 27.

Sabin: No. 30047.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM T. Why the wicked are suffered to live.

8vo.

In the *National Preacher*, New York, 1830, vol. v, pp. 49-56.

Sermon lxxxviii: Wherefore do the wicked live? (*Job*, xxi. 7.)

— Grounds of thanksgiving: | A | discourse | delivered | in the First Presbyterian Church, Newark, N. J. | December 8, 1831, | on the | occasion of public thanksgiving. | By William T. Hamilton, A. M., | pastor of said church. | Newark: | Printed by W. Tuttle & Co. | 1832.—

8vo. pp. 20.

— Sermons | delivered in | the First Presbyterian Church, Newark, N. J. | on | i. The Divine Sovereignty; ii. Regeneration; iii. Christians the channel of converting | Grace to the Impenitent, | by William T. Hamilton, A. M., | Pastor of said church. | Printed by J. B. Primeo & Co. | Newark, N. J. | 1834. |

8vo. pp. 43.

— A | Funeral sermon, | on the death of | Mrs. Eliza B. Clinch, | wife of General D. L. Clinch, | of the United States Army; | preached in the | Government-street church, Mobile, May 24, 1835, | by | Rev. William T. Hamilton. | New York: | Printed by D. Fanshaw, | 150 Nassau street. | 1835. |

8vo. pp. 19.

— Memory after death, | a sermon delivered in the | Government-street church, | Mobile, | by Rev. Wm. T. Hamilton, A. M. | pastor of said church. | Mobile: | Printed by T. H. Cooper, | No. 11, Dauphin street. | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 16.

— Conscience | an insufficient guide. | A | discourse delivered in the Government Street church, Mobile, | Sunday night, April 8, 1838. | By Rev. Wm. T. Hamilton, A. M. | pastor of said church. | Mobile. | Printed by David Sheffer. | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 20.

— A funeral discourse, | delivered in the Government Street Church, Mobile, | on Sabbath, August 18th, 1839, | in memory | of | Judge Henry Hitchcock, | who died at Mobile, Sunday, August 11th, 1839, | of yellow fever. | By Rev. W. T. Hamilton, A. M., pastor of said Church. | Mark the perfect man and behold the upright; for the end of that man is peace. | Psalm 37, v. 37. | Mobile: | Printed at the Advertiser and Chronicle Office. | 1839. |

8vo. pp. 33.

Appendix pp. 23-33, *Har proceedings*, etc.

— Address | on | the importance of knowledge; | delivered before | the Erosophic Society | of the | University of Alabama. | at | Tuscaloosa: | December 11th, 1841. | By Rev. Wm. T. Hamilton, A. M. | Tuscaloosa: | Printed at the office of the "Independent Monitor," | 1841. |

8vo. pp. 16.

— The | duties of masters and slaves | respectively: | or | domestic servitude as sanctioned by the Bible: | a discourse, | delivered | in the Government-Street Church, Mobile, Ala. | By Rev. W. T. Hamilton, D.D., | pastor of said Church, | on Sunday Night, December 15, 1844. | Mobile: | Published by F. H. Brooks, | wholesale bookseller. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 24.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM T. A plea | for the | liberal education of woman : | an address | delivered at the annual examination of the Female Seminary, under the direction of Rev. S. R. Wright and lady, principals, at Marion, Perry Co., Ala., | July 17th, 1845. | By | Rev. W. T. Hamilton, D. D., of Mobile. | New York : | Printed by J. F. Trow & Co., 33 Ann Street. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 28.

Copies seen : Curry.

— Eloquence : | its characteristics and its power. | An oration | delivered before the Thalian and Phi Delta Societies of | Oglethorpe University, Georgia, | at the Commencement, November 18, 1846. | By Rev. W. T. Hamilton, D. D., of Mobile, Ala. | Charleston, S. C. : Printed by B. Jenkins, 100 Hayne street. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 24.

— Usefulness : | an | oration | delivered before the | Euphemian and Philomathian Societies | of | Erskine College, So. Ca., | at the | annual commencement, | held September 15, 1847, | by | Rev. Wm. T. Hamilton, D. D., of Mobile, Alabama. | Charleston : | Burges, James and Paxton, printers. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 36.

— Truth : | its nature and its grandeur, | an | address, | delivered before the students | of | Oglethorpe University | in the | college chapel, | Sunday, September 18th, 1847. | By Rev. W. T. Hamilton, D. D., | of Mobile, Ala. | Milledgeville, Ga. : | Printed at the Federal Union office. |

8vo. pp. 22.

— Superstition, | its nature, its manifestations, its evil | and the remedy therefor, | a sermon preached in the | Government Street Church, Mobile, | Sunday night, Jan. 23, 1848. | By W. T. Hamilton, D. D., | Pastor of said Church. | Published by request. | Mobile : | printed by Dade & Thompson, Dauphin street. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 16.

— On personal influence. | The | annual address | delivered before the | Philo Literary Society | of | Jefferson College, | in | Canonsburg, Pennsylvania. | July 31, 1849. | By Wm. T. Hamilton, D. D. | of Mobile, Alabama. | Pittsburgh : | Kennedy's Publication office, Third street, opposite the post office. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 32.

— Address on the responsibilities of educated youth in America ; to gentlemen of the Literary Society of Orrville Institute.

8vo. pp. —.

Title-page and date wanting in copy seen.

— The majesty of law.

In *New Orleans Literary and Scientific Miscellany*, Dec. 1847, pp. 12-20.

— The importance of little things.

In the *National Preacher*, New York [1847-48?], pp. 256-267.

— Observations of a traveler in Europe.

In the *National Preacher*, New York [1849-50?], pp. 293-321 ; 434-442.

— Prejudice and its antidote. | An | address | delivered before the | East Alabama Presbyterian High School, | on the occasion of its Second Anniversary. | By | Rev. W. T. Hamilton, D. D. | of Mobile, Alabama. |

Philadelphia: | printed by Wm. F. Geddes, | No. 112 Chestnutstreet. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 35.

Mentioned in *Southern Presbyterian Review*, 1850-51, vol. iv, no. 2.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM T. Retribution | provided for in the laws of nature: | a discourse, | delivered in the | Baptist Church, at Selma, Ala. | Sunday night, April 6th, 1851. | By W. T. Hamilton, | of Mobile. | Published by request of some of its hearers. | Mobile: | Dade, Thompson & Co., printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 15.

Favorably mentioned in *Southern Presbyterian Review*, July 1851, vol. v, pp. 172.

175. Columbia, S. C., 8vo.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— The | Pentateuch and its assailants | A refutation | of the | objections of modern skepticism | to the | Pentateuch. | By | William T. Hamilton, D. D. | pastor of the Government Street Church, Mobile, Ala. | Edinburgh: | T. & T. Clark, 38 George street. | London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.; Simpkin, Marshall & Co.; | Seeley & Co.; Ward & Co.; Jackson & Walford, &c. | Dublin: John Robertson. | MDCCCLII. |

8vo. pp. xxxv. 380.

— The | "Friend of Moses;" | or, | a defence of the Pentateuch | as | the production of Moses and an | inspired document, | against | the objections of modern skepticism. | By | Wm. T. Hamilton, D. D., | pastor of the Government Street Church, Mobile, Ala. | New York: | published by M. W. Dodd. | Brick Church Chapel, opposite City Hall. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 552.

Substantially the same work as the last title.

*Copies of all of the foregoing titles are in library of Peter J. Hamilton, Mobile, Ala.*

HAMNER HALL SCHOOL. Circular | of | Hammer Hall school, | a boarding and day school for boys, | established in connection with St. John's Church, | Montgomery, Ala. | Session 1873-74. | Baltimore: | Innes and Company, printers. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 12.

— Catalogue | of Hamner Hall, | a Diocesan school for girls. | Montgomery, Ala. | Cincinnati: | Elm street printing company, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1883. |

16mo. pp. 28.

— Circular | of | Hamner Hall, | a Diocesan school for girls and young ladies. | Montgomery, Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 20.

Session, 1886-87.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

HANDLEY, WILLIAM A. Contested election case of. (*See Norris vs. Handley.*)

HARALSON, H. A. Cotton manufacturing in Alabama.

In *Berney's Hand Book of Alabama* (1st ed.), pp. 268-278.

HARALSON, JERE. Contested election case of. (*See Bromberg vs. Haralson.*)

— *vs. SHELLEY, CHARLES M.* Papers in case of. Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Nov. 8, 1877. (House Mis. Doc. 8, 45th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 436. No title page.

HARALSON, JERE. Additional testimony in case of. [1879.] (House Mis. Doc. 11, 45th Cong. 3rd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 45. No title page.

— Papers in case of. Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Aug. 18, 1879. (House Mis. Doc. 25, 46th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 56 [2]. No title page.

— Memorial of Jere Haralson, a citizen of Alabama, for redress of grievances, and relating to his contest for a seat in the Forty-sixth Congress from the fourth district of Alabama. Jan. 31, 1880. (House Mis. Doc. 19, 46th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 6. No title page.

HARDAWAY, ROBERT A. (1829), *Col. C. S. A., Civil Engineer, Prof. of Engineering Univ. of Ala.* The Pilgrimage of De Soto, and the tribes through which he passed.

In *Alabama Historical Reporter*. Tuscaloosa, Ala., Sept. and Oct. 1884, vol. ii, nos. 10 and 11.

— Historical sketch of the Creek Indians.

In *Atlanta Constitution*, 1894.

HARDEE, WILLIAM J. (1815-1873), *Lt. Gen. C. S. A.* Sketch of.

In Snow's (Wm. P.) *Southern Generals*, pp. 458-465, *Steel portrait*. New York. 1865. 8vo.

This sketch, with portrait, is also in his *Lee and His Generals*, pp. 485-492. New York. 1867. 8vo.

The war over, Gen. Hardee resided in Selma, Ala., where he died and is buried.

HARDEN, EDWARD J. The life | of | George M. Troup. | By | Edward J. Harden. | Savannah: | E. J. Purse, No. 6 Whitaker street. | MDCCLXIX [1859].

8vo. pp. viii, 536, xxii. *Steel portrait* of Governor Troup.

Contains an account of his birth in the present Alabama, then British West Florida, "at McIntosh's Bluff, on the river Tombigby, 8th of September, 1780;" with the Troup family record; also a history of the Yazoo Fraud; and an account of the defeat, in the Georgia legislature, by Governor Troup, for the United States Senate, of Senator William W. Bibb, who subsequently became the only governor of the Alabama Territory, and the first governor of the State of Alabama.

During the term of Governor Troup as chief executive, 1823-1827, culminated the long controversy between Georgia and the General Government over the extinguishment by the latter of the titles to the Indian lands in the State. The stirring events of the period are presented with great fullness and detail in this work, and copies of the principal documents are given.

*Copies seen*: Hamner; Owen.

HARDING, HORACE, *U. S. Engineer Corps*. Design for lock-valves.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1891, vol. i, No. 1, pp. 73-74; *plate*.

HARDING, W. P. G. An Essay | on | Bessemer, | Alabama. | Its resources and advantages as a | manufacturing center. | A prize essay, | by | W. P. G. Harding, | together with a list of the industrial enter- | prises of the city. | Bessemer, Ala.: | Bessemer printing and publishing co. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. [15].

*Copies seen*: Owen.

HARDY, JOHN. Selma: | her institutions, | and | her men. | By John Hardy. | Selma, Ala.: | Times Book and Job Office (T. J. Appleyard, manager), | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 200.

First printed in the *Selma (Ala.) Morning Times*, vol. liv, No. 84, March 31, 1879, but much abbreviated.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso copyright; Preface, 1 leaf, verso blank; Chapter I. Town annals, 1815-1865, pp. 5-57; II. Municipal government, pp. 58-106,—full municipal or governmental history, with officials, etc.; III. Railroads and manufacturing, pp. 107-121; IV. Churches and Sabbath schools, pp. 121-132; V. Societies, pp. 132-141,—Masonic and other organizations; VI. Miscellaneous, pp. 141-170. Contains sketches of the Selma Town Land Company, Newspapers, Public and other schools, Wells and water conveniences, Cemeteries, Banks of Selma, Health statistics, Statistics of the cotton trade, Lafayette's visit to Selma, the Selma Guards, the Independent Blues, the Telegraph, City clock, Fire department, City school board, City wharf, Sheriffs of Dallas County, Central City fire company No. 1, Burrell Academy, Mechanic fire company No. 2, Postmasters at Selma, City hospital, Peathouse, Courthouse, County jail, Market house, Ferry on Alabama river, Powder magazine, Steamboats, Protection hook and ladder company No. 1, Courts, Elevations, Names of streets; VII. The colored people and their institutions, pp. 171-172; V.II. Personal sketches, pp. 173-200.

There are numerous personal references in addition to those of the last chapter. The following are included here:

Adler, J. C., 198.	McGrath, John, 191.
Adler, M., 198.	McKinnon, Dr. J. A., 190.
Brooks, Wm. M., 180.	Mabry, Dr. A. G., 178.
Burr, Willis S., 180.	Medley, E. N., 190.
Byrd, Wm. M., 185.	Morgan, John T., 179.
Clark, Dr. C. J., 174.	Mullen, Dr. H. F., 187.
Conoley, Gen. John F., 182.	Nelson, Rev. S. M., 173.
Craig, J. D., 181.	Norris, Wm. J., 192.
Craig, G. H., 183.	Parke, Dr. C. D., 197.
Dawson, N. H. R., 189.	Pettus, Gen. E. W., 175.
Fair, Dr. D., 198.	Plattenburg, Wesley, 190.
Fellows, Wm. H., 197.	Pierce, Simeon C., 191.
Ferguson, Hugh, 177.	Reese, Dr. W. P., 176.
Furnias, Dr. J. P., 199.	Riggs, Dr. B. H., 175.
Gantt, Dr. E., 179.	Riggs, Daniel M., 195.
Hardee, Gen. Wm. J., 199.	Royston, Young L., 187.
Henry, John H., 196.	Saffold, B. F., 195.
Ikelheimer, Edward, 186.	Stanton, Myron, 192.
John, Joseph R., 188.	Wailles, W. E., 178.
Johnson, Prof. L. B., and wife	Waite, John C., 190.
Harriett B., 183.	Weaver, P. J., 198.
Johnson, Wm., 178.	Woodruff, Noadiah, 186.
Johnston, Wm. H., 197.	Woolsey, B. M., 189.
Lapsley, John W., 188.	

Future generations may find it useful in referring to the great work of their ancestors, in building up a beautiful and great city."—*Preface*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HARGROVE, ANDREW COAL (——), *Lawyer*. The most noteworthy changes in statute law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1893, pp. 37-58.

Address as President of the association at the sixteenth annual meeting, July 5, 1893.

HARGROVE, ROBERT J., *Editor*. The Realist, 1897-1898. (See that title.)

HARLOW, R. Description of the remains of the "Basilosaurus," a large fossil marine animal, recently discovered in the horizontal limestone of Alabama.

In *Medical and Physical Researches*, Philadelphia, 1835, p. 349; 3 plates.

Also in *Transactions Geological Society of Pennsylvania*, 1835, vol. i, p. 348; 3 large plates.

HARMON, R. L. The lawyer and the shyster.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*. 1897, pp. 39-51.

Read before the Association June 30, 1897.

HARRIS, JAMES C., M. D. Observations on the Medical topography, climate, and endemic influences of South Alabama.

In the *Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery*, n. s., Dec. 1846, vol. vi, pp. 461-474.

Dated, Wetumka, Ala., July 1846.

— A report on the medical topography, meteorology, and prevailing diseases of Wetumka and its vicinity for the year 1848.

In *Southern Medical and Surgical Journal*, n. s., Sept. 1849, vol. v, pp. 513-526.

Read before the *Alabama State Medical Association*, March 8, 1849.

HARRIS, JOHN GIDEON. Report | of | educational campaign, | by | John G. Harris, | Superintendent of Education of Alabama. | Brown printing Co., Montgomery, Ala. | [1893.]

8vo. pp. 8.

Copies seen: Owen.

HARRIS, SAMPSON WATKINS (1814-1857), M. C. from Ala. Speech of Hon. Sampson W. Harris (of Alabama), . . . to organize a Territorial government for the Territory of Oregon. . . . July 25, 1848. Washington: printed by J. & G. S. Gideon. 1848.

8vo. pp. 15.

Sabin: No. 30497.

HARRISON, GEORGE P. Contested election case of. (*See Robinson vs. Harrison.*)

HAWES, G. W. [Notes on the metamorphic or crystalline rocks of Alabama.]

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Bulletin No. 5*, 1896, pp. 131-132.

HAWES, JESSE, M. D. Cahaba. | A story of | captive boys in blue. | By | Jesse Hawes, M. D., | Greeley, Col., | Formerly of 9th Ill. Cav. | New York: | Burr printing house, | 18 Jacob street. | [1888.]

8vo. pp. iii-xviii, 480. *Portrait of author; illustrations.*

Chronicle of life at Castle Morgan, Confederate war prison at Cahaba. The first chapter contains an interesting sketch of the old town, now "dead."

"This is simply history, with no partisan object, no vindictive purpose, no desire to reflect upon the honesty of purpose of the great masses of people who offered their lives in defense of the doctrine of State Rights."—*Introductory chapter.*

Notwithstanding this declaration, the narrative is unconsciously colored.

Copies seen: Owen.

HAWKINS, BENJAMIN (1754-1816), Col. in the Revolution, U. S. Sen. from N. C., Indian Agent. Collections | of the | Georgia Historical Society, | Volume III. | Part 1. | [Motto, 1 line.] | Savannah: | printed for the Society. | MDCCCXLVIII. | [New York: William Van Norden, printer.]

8vo. pp. 88.

Contents: Introduction; Biographical sketch of Benjamin Hawkins; The Creek confederacy, by W. B. Hodgson; A sketch of the Creek country, in 1798 and 1799, by B. Hawkins.

Appendix: Indian treaties, 1773-1796.

No other part of this volume of collections was issued.

"The author of this treatise [Sketch of the Creek country] was for more than thirty years employed by the Government of the United States in its intercourse with the Indians. He was styled by the Creeks, Choctaws, Chickasaws, and Cherokees the Beloved Man of the Four Nations. He wrote eight volumes of

material relating to the history of the various Indian tribes with whom he treated. These volumes of MSS. are filled with details of treaties, his correspondence on behalf of the tribes with the General and State governments, vocabularies of Indian languages, and records of the manners and customs, religious rites, and civil polity of these wonderful aboriginal nations. This treatise is filled with sketches of all these particulars as existing in the Creek nation."—*Field*.

HAWKINS, BENJAMIN. [Journal of a tour through the Creek country, November 19th, 1796, to May 21st, 1797.]

Folio. pp. 250. Manuscript.

The original, of which this is a copy, is in the *Georgia Historical Society* library. It contains the author's observations upon the country and its inhabitants at that time. Numbers of other of the Hawkins manuscripts also are in this Society's collection. This copy was made for and is owned by Dr. George W. Hamner, of Washington, D. C.

— Sketch of. (See Chappell, Absalom.)

HAWKINS, JAMES E. (1851-1895), *Lawyer*. Boyhood days at Elyton.

In the *Souvenir*, Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 1891, pp. 18-20.

HAWLEY, WALTER L. The | life | of | detective A. J. Sullivan, | and a report of his trial for | the killing of | Tom W. Ellis, | "the Hornet man about town." | By | W. L. Hawley, | city editor of the "Birmingham Age." | Price, 25 cents. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Roberts & Son, printers and binders. | 1888. |

16mo. pp. 46. 11.

Sullivan killed Ellis at Birmingham in 1888. Contains short sketch of life of the latter.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

HAWTHORNE, JAMES BOARDMAN (1837-), *D. D., Baptist Clergyman*. Paul and the Women and other discourses. Louisville, Ky.: Baptist book concern. 1891.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 4. 151.

Five discourses.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— The power of the press. American Baptist Publication Society, Philadelphia. 1895.

8vo. pp. 23.

An address delivered at the opening of the new building of "The Baptist Witness," at Ocala, Fla.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

HAYES, C. WILLARD, *Asst. Geologist, U. S. Geological Survey*. Report on the geology of North-Eastern Alabama, and adjacent portions of Georgia and Tennessee. (See Geological Survey of Alabama: *Bulletin* No. 4, 1892.)

HAYNE, ARTHUR PERONNEAU. (1790-1867), *Col. U. S. A., U. S. Sen. from S. C.* A | brief sketch | of the | life and military services | of | Arthur P. Hayne, | of | Charleston, South Carolina. | Philadelphia: | printed by T. K. & P. G. Collins, | No. 1 Lodge alley. | 1837. |

8vo. pp. 16.

See also Pickett's *History of Alabama*, vol. ii, pp. 356-357; 2d ed., pp. 600-601.

Reviewed, with extracts from, in *DeBow's Review*, Aug. 1860, o. s., xxix, 246-7. See also same vol., p. 254 for reference to portrait.

Did gallant service in the Creek war, 1812-14; and was a resident in Autauga County, Ala., for a time.



HAYNE, ISAAC W., *Lawyer*. Anniversary address, | on the | formation of individual character, | and the causes which influence it; | delivered before the | Erosophic Society of the University of Alabama, | December 12, 1840. | By Isaac W. Hayne, Esq. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Hale and Phelan. | 1841. |

8vo. pp. 11.

HAYS, Judge A. B. Sketch of Cullman County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 93-95.

HAYWARD, JOHN. A | gazetteer | of the | United States of America; | comprising | [-etc., 13 lines.] | By John Hayward, | [-etc., 2 lines.] | Hartford, Ct.: | Case, Tiffany, and Company. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 861. *Illustrations*.

Alabama, pp. 25-26; contains also sketches of counties and towns.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

HAYWOOD, JOHN (1762-1826), *Atty. Gen. of N. C., Judge of Sup. Ct. of N. C., lawyer in Tenn.* The | natural and aboriginal | history | of | Tennessee, | up to the | first settlements therein | by the | white people | in the | year 1768. | By John Haywood | of the County of Davidson, | in the State of Tennessee. | Nashville, | printed by George Wilson, | 1823. |

8vo. pp. viii, 390, H. [2.]

"In this book, now exceedingly rare and highly prized, the author has brought together a very large number of curious facts relating to the origin and character of the natives of his State prior to the settlement by the whites. He does not favor the hypothesis of great antiquity in the Indian nations of America, and believes in their common origin with the Caucasian race. He describes with great minuteness and care the relics of the race which once inhabited the territory, its utensils, skeletons, crania, and fortifications, most of which he appears to have personally inspected."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 162.

— The | civil and political | history | of the | State of Tennessee | from its | earliest settlement | up to | the year 1796 | including the | boundaries of the State | by John Haywood. | Printed for the author | by Heiskel and Brown | Knoxville, Tenn. | 1823. |

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. 504.

"This work, only less rare than the *Aboriginal History of Tennessee* by the same author, contains a large portion of the material relating to the border warfare with the Indians, narrated in the last-mentioned work. The speculative and antiquarian portions and descriptions of mounds are omitted in this volume, but the story of Indian conflicts and massacres is narrated with greater detail and minuteness, filling much the larger portion of the work. The story of the formation of the State of Franklin, and the civil war which ensued, is a chapter of American history but little known, and scarcely exceeded in interest by any other."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 163.

— The | Civil and Political History | of the State of Tennessee | from its | earliest settlement up to the year 1796, | including the | boundaries of the State. | By John Haywood. | Exact reprint of the edition of 1823, published by | W. W. Haywood, great-grandson of the author; | with a biographical sketch of Judge John Haywood. | By Col. A. S. Colyar. | Printed for W. H. Haywood. | Publishing House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. | Barbee & Smith, agents, Nashville, Tenn. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 518.

**HEALING SPRINGS.** Health and pleasure. | Go to the | Healing Springs, | Washington County, Alabama. | A. B. Jones, proprietor; 1878. | [-etc., 3 lines.] | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 16.

Consists of certificates from former visitors.

**HEALTH.** The Board of Health of the State of Alabama. Reports to the Governor, 1883-1895. Montgomery, 1885-1896.

8vo.

Report, 1883 and 1884. pp. 527.

Report, 1887. pp. 239.

Report, 1888. pp. 300.

Report, 1889. pp. 269.

Report, 1890. pp. 209.

Report, 1891. pp. 205.

Report, 1892. pp. 192.

Report, 1893. pp. 205.

Report, 1894. pp. 203.

Report, 1895. pp. 214.

Reports for 1885 and 1886 not printed.

These volumes are full of interesting and important facts and statistics; contain much on cholera, quarantine, sanitation, smallpox, yellow fever, etc.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Circular No. 1. July, 1879. Rules for preventing the introduction and spread of yellow fever. [Montgomery. 1879.]

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— Circular No. 2. Sept., 1879. [Montgomery. 1879.]

8vo. pp. 24. No title page.

Contents: Sanitary administration; The collection of vital statistics; The laws of Alabama bearing on questions of public health; Plan of constitution for the County Medical Societies.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General; Owen.

— Circular No. 3. [May 1, 1880.] [Montgomery. 1880.]

8vo. pp. 206.

Contains part of report of the Board of Health for 1879, to wit:

Annual report of the board of censors.

The mind, and how to preserve it, by P. Bryce, pp. 53-103.

Drainage and underdrainage, by S. D. Seelye, pp. 105-150.

Theory and practice of quarantine, by Jerome Cochran, pp. 151-206.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Circular No. 4. [Montgomery. 1880.]

8vo. pp. 96.

Contains the following reports and drafts of bills:

1. The supervision of the public health and the collection of vital statistics.

2. The regulation of the practice of quarantine.

3. The increase of accommodations for the insane of Alabama.

4. The protection of the traveling public against accidents resulting from color blindness.

5. The nature and treatment of inebriety and the legal management of inebriates.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**HEILPRIN, ANGELO.** Some new eocene fossils from the Claiborne marine formation of Alabama.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1879, p. 211.

— A comparison of the eocene mollusca of the Southeastern United States and Western Europe in relation to the determination of identical species.

*Ibid.* p. 217.

HEILPRIN, ANGELO. Some new lower eocene mollusca from Clarke county, Alabama, with some points as to the stratigraphic position of the beds containing them.

*Ibid.* 1880, p. 364.

— Notes on the tertiary geology of the Southern United States.

*Ibid.* 1881, p. 151.

— A revision of the Cis-Mississippi tertiary pectens of the United States.

*Ibid.* 1881, p. 416.

— A revision of the tertiary species of area of the Eastern and Southern United States.

*Ibid.* 1881, p. 448.

HELENA. Sketch of.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 164-166.

HENDRICK, Rev. J. THILMAN, A. M. Address delivered at the commencement of Florence Synodical Female College. (See Florence Synodical Female College.)

HENTZ, Mrs. CAROLINE LEE (1800-1856). Lovell's Folly. | A novel, | by Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 1 line.] | Cincinnati: | Hubbard and Edmunds. | 1833. |

12mo. pp. 333.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— De Lara; | or, | the Moorish bride. | A tragedy, | in five acts. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz. | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | Woodruff & Olcott. | 1843. |

12mo. pp. 79.

Awarded a prize of \$500, offered by Mr. Pelby, of the Boston Theater.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— A legend of the silver wave.

In *Southern and Western Monthly Magazine and Review* [Simms's *Monthly Magazine*], Charleston, S. C., Oct. 1845, vol. ii, pp. 235-264. Charleston, S. C. 8vo.

— Linda; | or, | the young pilot | of the | belle creole. | A tale of Southern life. | By Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | A. Hart, late Carey and Hart, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1850. |

12mo. pp. 11-276.

Later editions:—Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & brothers [1881], and also [1889].

12 mo. pp. 276.

The edition of 1889 contains a biographical sketch of the author.

*Copies seen*: Congress; Owen.

— A sequel to Linda. | Robert Graham. | A novel. | By | Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | Parry & McMillan, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1855. |

12mo. pp. 256.

Another edition:—Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & brothers. [1889.] 12mo

pp. 256.

*Copies seen*: Congress; Owen.

— Marcus Warland: | or, | the long moss spring. | A tale of the South. | By | Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 1 line.] | Philadelphia: | A. Hart, late Carey & Hart, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1852 |

12mo. pp. 287.

Another edition:—Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & brothers. [1889.]

*Copies seen*: Congress.

HENTZ, *Mrs. CAROLINE LEE*. Helen and Arthur; | or, | Miss Thusa's spinning-wheel. | A novel. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | A. Hart, late Carey & Hart; | 126 Chestnut street, | 1853. |

12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 13-238.

Another edition:—Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & brothers. [1889.] 12mo. pp. 238.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— The | victim of excitement, | the bosom serpent, | etc., etc., etc. | By | Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | A. Hart, late Carey & Hart, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1853. |

12mo. pp. 13-257.

Contents: The victim of excitement; The blind girl's story; The parlour serpent; The Shaker girl; A rainy evening; Three scenes in the life of a belle; The fatal cosmetic; The Abyssinian neophyte; The village anthem; The bosom serpent; My grandmother's bracelet; The mysterious reticule; Love after marriage.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— Wild Jack; | or, | the stolen child: | and | other stories. | Including the celebrated | Magnolia leaves. | By Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | A. Hart, late Carey & Hart, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1853. |

12mo. pp. 13-277.

Contents: Wild Jack, or, the stolen child; Bell and Rose; Percy, or, the banished son; The little broom boy; Selim, an oriental tale; Howard, the apprentice boy; The black mask; A tale of the land of flowers; Magnolia leaves; A trip to the bay; The paradise of the dead; The sex of the soul.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

Also printed with the following title and arrangement:

— The Banished son; | and | other stories of the heart. | By Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz, | author [-etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 10 lines.] | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson, No. 102 Chestnut street. | [1856.] |

12mo. pp. 13-277.

Contents: The banished son; Wild Jack, or the stolen child; Bell and Rose; The little broom boy; Selim, an oriental tale; Howard, the apprentice boy; The black mask; A tale of the land of flowers; Magnolia leaves; The paradise of the dead; The sex of the soul; A trip to the bay.

— Courtship and marriage; | or, the | joys and sorrows of American life. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz. | Author [-etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 8 lines.] | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson. No. 102 Chestnut street. | 1856. |

12mo. pp. 19-522. *Portrait of author.*

Contents: The pet beauty; The fortunes of a young physician; The two sisters and the two uncles; The mob cap, or my grandmother's trunk; The pedler; The sequel to the mob cap; The beauty transformed; The drunkard's daughter; Father Hilario, the Catholic; The tempted; Aunt Mercy; The village pastor's wife; Thanksgiving day; The stranger at the banquet.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— Ernest Linwood; | or, | the inner life of the author. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz | Author [-etc., 8 lines.] | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson & brothers; | [-etc., 1 line.] | [1869.] |

12mo pp. 467.

Her last novel, written at Marianna, Fla., while on a visit to her eldest son, Dr. Charles A. Hentz, at that place.

*Copies seen*. Congress.

HENTZ, Mrs. CAROLINE LEE. Aunt Patty's | scrap-bag. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz. | With illustrations by Darley. | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson & brothers; | [-etc., 1 line.] | [1872.]

16mo. pp. 19-322. 6 illustrations.

First written in 1844 for the *Philadelphia Saturday Courier*. No earlier separate than above seen. Also contained in *The Lost Daughter, and Other Stories of the Heart*.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Rena; | or, | the snow bird. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz. | Author of [-etc., 8 lines.] | [Quotation, 8 lines.] | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson & brothers. | [-etc., 1 line.] | [1889.]

12mo. pp. 275.

First edition not seen; probably issued, 1850.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Eoline; or, magnolia vale; | or, | the heiress of Glenmore. | By | Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz. | Author of [-etc., 8 lines.] | [Quotation, 10 lines.] | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson & brothers; | [-etc., 1 line.] | [1889.]

12mo. pp. 261.

First edition not seen; probably issued, 1852.

Copies seen: Owen.

HENTZ, N. M. Tadeuskund, | the | last King of the Lenape. | An | historical tale. | Boston: | published by Cummings, Hilliard, & Co. | Printed by Hilliard & Metcalf. | 1825. |

12mo. pp. 276.

The husband of Caroline Lee Hentz.

Copies seen: Congress.

— The | valley of Shenandoah; | or, | Memories | of | the Graysons. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | In two volumes.—Vol. I [-II.] | Second edition. | New York; | Orville A. Roorbach. | 1828. |

16mo. Vol. i, pp. vii, 316; vol. ii, title, 1 leaf, pp. 320.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Sketch of. (See Atkinson, George F.)

HERNDON, THOMAS HOARD (1827-1883), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* Sketch of. In the *Alabama Law Journal*, June 1883, vol. ii, p. 119.

— Memorial addresses | on the | life and character | of | Thomas H. Herndon | (A representative from Alabama), | delivered in the | House of Representatives and in the Senate, | Forty-eighth Congress, first session. | Published by order of Congress. | Washington: | Government printing office. | 1884. |

4to. pp. 70. Steel portrait.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Contested election case of. (See Gillette vs. Herndon.)

HERBERT, HILARY A. (1834- ), *Col. C. S. A., Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Secretary of the Navy.* Coinage of silver. | Speech | of | Hon. H. A. Herbert, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | April 8, 1886. | Washington. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 8.

In opposition to repeal of the Bland Act, and at the same time opposes free coinage.

Copies seen: Owen.

HERBERT, HILARY A. An address | delivered before the | Society of Alumni | of the University of Virginia, | on commencement day, | June 29, 1887, | by | Hon. Hilary A. Herbert, | of Alabama. | Published by a standing order of the Society of Alumni. | Lynchburg, Va.: | J. P. Bell & Co., steam power printers. | 1887. |

8vo. pp.15.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Naval appropriation bill. | Speech | of | Hon. Hilary A. Herbert, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Thursday, February 28, 1889. | Washington. | 1889. |

8vo. pp.16.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Speech | of | Hon. Hilary A. Herbert, | of Alabama, | on the | federal election bill, | in the | House of Representatives, | June 30, 1890. | Washington. | 1890. |

8vo. pp.16.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Why the Solid South? | or, | Reconstruction and its results. | By | Hilary A. Herbert, M. C., [-etc. 10 lines.] | Baltimore: | R. H. Woodward & Company. | 1890. |

12mo. pp.xvii, 452.

Consists of a series of chapters by different authors on reconstruction in each of the Southern States. Mr. Herbert was general editor of the work and contributed the chapters on *Reconstruction at Washington, D. C.*, and *Reconstruction in Alabama*.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Speech on the issues of the day! | delivered by | Congressman Hilary A. Herbert, | at Erswell hall, Birmingham, Ala., Aug. 22, 1892. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp.13. Double columns.

Presidential election 1892.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Alabama in Federal Politics.

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, Vol. II, pp. 17-106.

— Contested election case of. (*See Strobach vs. Herbert.*)

HEUSTIS, JABEZ WIGGINS (1784-1841) M. D. Physical observations, | and | medical tracts and researches, | on the | topography and diseases | of | Louisiana. | By Jabez W. Heustis, M. D. | late surgeon in the Army | of the United States, &c., &c. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | New-York: | printed by T. and J. Swords, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1817. |

8vo. pp.165.

*Copies seen*: Surgeon-General.

— Medical | facts and inquiries, | respecting the | causes, nature, prevention and cure | of | fever: | more expressly in relation to the endemic fevers of summer and autumn in the | Southern States. | Together with a history of the | bilious remitting fever | of Alabama, | as it appeared in Cahawba and its vicinity | in the | Summers and Autumns | of | 1821 and 1822. | By Jabez W. Heustis, M. D. | Author of [-etc., 2 lines.] | Cahawba: | printed by William B. Allen. | 1825. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 442.

Fever in Cahawba, Alabama, and vicinity, 1821, pp. 369-416; in 1822, pp. 417-442.

*Copies seen*: Surgeon-General.



HILL, J. T. The Thomas patent coke oven.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1891, vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 75-85.

[HILLIARD, HENRY WASHINGTON] (1808-1892), *Lawyer, Teacher, Clergyman M. E. Church South, Chargé d'Affaires in Belgium, M. C. from Ala., Regent Smithsonian Institution, U. S. Minister to Brazil, Author.* Five letters | on | the sub-treasury scheme, | by | Junius Brutus [Anon.] | These letters were originally published in the *Alabama Journal*, and are now printed in pamphlet by an association of citizens. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Robert Nelson & Co. | 1838. |

12mo. pp. 22.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Speech | of | Mr. Hilliard, of Alabama, | on | the Mexican War, | delivered in | the House of Representatives of the United States, | January 5, 1847. | Washington. | J. & G. S. Gideon, printers. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Favors prosecuting the war.*

*Copies seen*: Johns Hopkins Univ.

— [Roman Nights, translated from the Italian. Philadelphia. 1848.]

Referred to in Appleton's *Cyclopedia of American Biography*, vol. iii, p. 209.

— Reply | of | Mr. Hilliard, of Alabama, | to | Mr. Stanly, of North Carolina, | delivered | in the House of Representatives, Thursday, March 7, 1850. | Washington: | printed at the Congressional Globe office. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 6.

Replies to charge made by Mr. Stanly that he had desecrated the Scriptures by attempting to vindicate slavery by them, etc.

— Speeches | and | addresses. | By | Henry W. Hilliard. | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | Franklin square. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 497.

#### CONTENTS.

The subtreasury system, delivered in house of representatives of Alabama January, 1839. pp. 9-50.

The Oregon question, in House of Representatives of United States, January 6, 1846. pp. 51-77.

Pay of troops to be employed against Mexico, in House of Representatives of United States, July 16, 1846. pp. 78-83.

The war with Mexico, in House of Representatives of United States, January 5, 1847. pp. 84-113.

Relief of Ireland, in House of Representatives of United States, March 3, 1847. pp. 114-117.

The Smithsonian Institution, in House of Representatives of United States, December 18, 1847. pp. 118-124.

The mission to Rome, in House of Representatives of United States, March 4, 1848. pp. 125-128.

A government for Oregon, in House of Representatives of United States, March 20, 1848. pp. 129-150.

The French Revolution, in House of Representatives of United States, April 3, 1848. pp. 151-154.

Review of the policy of President Polk, in House of Representatives of United States, July 24, 1848. pp. 155-194.

Governments for the new Territories, in House of Representatives of United States, February 10, 1849. pp. 195-225.

Slavery and the Union, in House of Representatives of United States, December 12, 1849. pp. 226-235.

Admission of California; President Taylor's policy, in House of Representatives of United States, February 14, 1850. pp. 236-261.



Explanation, personal and political, in House of Representatives of United States, March 7, 1850. pp. 262-275.

Death of President Taylor, in House of Representatives of United States, July 10, 1850. pp. 276-280.

Boundary of Texas and New Mexico, in House of Representatives of United States, August 28, 1850. pp. 281-314.

Policy of the Government toward the Indians, in House of Representatives of United States, February 20, 1851. pp. 315-318.

Vindication of Mr. Webster, in House of Representatives of United States, February 28, 1851. pp. 319-324.

Address to constituents, the people of the Second Congressional district of Alabama, declining a reelection to Congress, December 3, 1850. pp. 325-332.

General Taylor's claim to the Presidency; speech at Buena Vista Festival in the Chinese Museum, Philadelphia, February 22, 1848. pp. 333-342.

Massachusetts and the Union; speech at a dinner to a committee of Congress by city council of Boston, March 13, 1848. pp. 343-347.

American industry; speech before American Institute, at Castle Garden, New York, October 14, 1850. pp. 348-356.

The American Government; speech in Musical Fund Hall, Philadelphia, January 3, 1851. pp. 357-382.

Charles Carroll, of Carrollton; oration in representatives' hall before legislature of Alabama and citizens of Tuscaloosa, December 7, 1832. pp. 383-396.

The death of President Harrison; oration before citizens of Montgomery, Ala., April 21, 1841. pp. 397-409.

The life and character of Henry Clay; oration before citizens of Montgomery. September, 1852. pp. 410-455.

Daniel Webster, his genius and character; address before the Literary Club and citizens of Montgomery, December, 1854. pp. 456-475.

Woman, her true sphere; address at commencement of La Grange Female College, La Grange, Ga., July 12, 1854. pp. 476-497.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

[HILLIARD, HENRY WASHINGTON.] Letter | of | Hon. Henry W. Hilliard, on the | political issues of the day. | Montgomery: | Confederation book and job office. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— The spirit of liberty. | An oration, | delivered before | the literary societies | of the | University of Virginia, | on the 27th July, 1859. | By Henry W. Hilliard. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Wimbish, book and job printers. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 33.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Agriculture of the South, and its relations to the world.

In *Southern Rural Magazine*, Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 1860, vol. xiv, o. s., pp. 57-64.

An address delivered before the *Alabama State Agricultural Society*, Nov. 17, 1859.

— Milton's Eve. | An address delivered before | the Female College, | Columbia, South Carolina. | In Kinler's hall, | Tuesday evening, June 26, 1860. | By Henry W. Hilliard | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett, Wimbish & Co., steam printers. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— De Vane: | a story of | plebeians and patricians. | By | Hon. Henry W. Hilliard, | ex-member of United States House of Representatives from Alabama. | [Quotation 2 lines.] | Two volumes in one—Vol. I [-11] Nashville, Tenn.: | Southern Methodist publishing house. | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 552.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

[HILLIARD, HENRY WASHINGTON.] Henry W. Hilliard, | His important part in | Brazilian affairs. | One of the great events in his life. | Atlanta, Georgia: | Jas. P. Harrison & Co., printers. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 12.

Signed by "W. G. C."

Copies seen: Owen.

— Politics and pen pictures | at home and abroad | By | Henry W. Hilliard, LL.D. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | G. P. Putnam's sons | New York London | \* \* \* | The Knickerbocker press | 1892 |

8vo. pp. xii, 445. *Portrait* of author.

"I have seen the rise and fall of parties, the overthrow of reigning dynasties, and the setting up on the ruins of fallen thrones other establishments. Of these events and the men who took part in them I shall write freely."—*Introductory note*.

Covers the period 1839-1881. Appendix contains documents and papers in reference to his part in the emancipation agitations in Brazil during his service as minister there, 1877-1881.

Copies seen: Owen.

HILLYARD, M. B. The | new South | A description of the Southern States, noting each State separately, | and giving their distinctive features and most | salient characteristics. | By M. B. Hillyard. | Published by | the Manufacturers' Record Co. | Baltimore, Md. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 413. *Illustrations*.

Alabama, pp. 226-271.

Copies seen: Hamner.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY, THE ALABAMA. *See* Appendix.

HITCHCOCK, HENRY (1795-1839), *Lawyer, Member Const. Con. of Ala. 1819, Chief Justice Sup. Ct. of Ala.* The | Alabama | justice of the peace, | containing | all the duties, powers and authorities of that | office, as regulated by the laws now in | force in this State: | To which is added | a great variety of warrants, recognizances, | bonds, deeds of bargain and sale, lease and | release, of trust, mortgages, bills | of sale, contracts, and other | precedents, | interspersed under their several heads; | together with the | Constitution | of | the State of Alabama. | Compiled by | Henry Hitchcock, Esq. | Attorney General. | Cahawba: | published by William B. Allen. | And for sale at the bookstore of Ginn & Curtis. | 1822. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 494. 1 l.

The first book printed in Alabama, other than the documents of the Constitutional Convention of 1819, and the Journals and Session Laws of the General Assembly.

Copies seen: Owen.

— [Index to Toulmin's *Digest*, 1823.]

Referred to in *Acts of Alabama*, 1823, p. 107.

HITCHCOCK, C. H. Crystalline rocks of Alabama.

In *American Journal Science*, 3d series, 1885, vol. xxx, p. 278.

HITCHCOCK, JOHN A. A | series of forms | for use in the | probate courts of Alabama: | comprising | all the forms most generally in use in such courts [etc., 15 lines.] | Making a | complete manual of practice, | adapted to the use of | judges, attorneys, executors, administrators, and guardians. | By | John A. Hitchcock, | probate judge for the county of Mobile. | Mobile: | Forsyth & Harris, printers. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 371.

Copies seen: Owen.

INNERARITY, JAMES. Report of Committee on Private Land Claims of House of Representatives recommending that John Forbes & Co., of which firm petitioner, James Innerarity, is the surviving partner, be confirmed in their title to certain lands held under Spanish grant. July 2, 1836. (House Rep. 845, 24th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. See also Owen's (Thomas M.) *West Florida*, etc. p. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

INSANE HOSPITAL. An appeal | to the | Legislature of Alabama, | for the establishment of a | State Hospital for Lunatics and Idiots, | prepared by order of the | Alabama State Medical Association: | Mobile, November, 1851. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Mobile: Dade, Thompson & Co., printers. | 1851. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 18.

An edition without title page. 8vo. pp. 21.

Signed by A. Lopez, M. D., *chairman*, S. Holt, M. D., W. H. Anderson, M. D., H. V. Wooten, M. D., W. O. Baldwin, M. D., Wm. Bolling, M. D.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General; Owen.

— A brief review of that part of the Governor's message relating to the Alabama Hospital for Insane persons, by A. Lopez, M. D., late commissioner of the State of Alabama to visit and inspect Hospitals for the Insane of the United States. n. p. [1855.]

8vo. pp. 10. No title page.

Dated Mobile, Dec. 12, 1855. Contains full history of the movement to erect such a hospital in Alabama, and progress of work. Valuable document.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report of the trustees of the Alabama Insane Hospital, November 29, 1855. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

Signed by James H. Dearing, A. G. Gooch, and A. S. Nicolson, *Trustees*. Refers to last report, of Nov. 19, 1853. Contains report of John Stewart, *Architect*, pp. 6-7.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report [of the committee (T. B. Bethea, chairman,) on finance to whom was committed that portion of the Governor's message relating to the Insane Hospital, and the report of the trustees of said Hospital.] n. p. [1857?]

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

Recommends appropriation of \$150,000 for erection of buildings, etc.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Acts of the Legislature, | and | by-laws, | for the | erection, organization and government | of the | Alabama | Insane Hospital, | at | Tuscaloosa. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the "Observer" book and job office. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Established by act of Feb. 6, 1852; opened July 6, 1861.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— Report | of the | special joint committee | appointed to visit the | Insane Asylum at Tuscaloosa, | to the | General Assembly [1878-79.] | Montgomery: | Barrett & Brown, State printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 20.

Contains communication, dated Dec. 14, 1878, by Dr. Peter Bryce, Supt., to the committee.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

Hosea Holcombe, minister of the gospel. | [Quotation, 6 lines.] | Philadelphia. | King and Baird, printers. | No. 9 George street. | 1840. | 12mo. pp. 375.

Contents: Chapter I. A miniature history of the Baptists; II. Origin and progress of the Baptists in Alabama; III. Origin and progress of the State Convention; IV. Contentions and divisions in the Baptist churches; V. Flint River Association; VI. Bethlehem Association; VII. Alabama Association; VIII. Cahawba Association; IX. Bethel Association; X. Muscle Shoal Association; XI. Tuscaloosa Association; XII. Mount Zion Association; XIII. Buttehatchee Association; XIV. Shoal Creek Association; XV. Columbus Association; XVI. Mulberry Association; XVII. Canaan Association; XVIII. Bethel Association, Coosa County; XIX. Union Association; XX. Conecuh River Association; XXI. Coosa River Association; XXII. Wills Creek Association; XXIII. Liberty Association, Chambers County; XXIV. Liberty Association, Sumter County; XXV. Choctaw Association; XXVI. Liberty Association, Madison County; XXVII. Tallasseehatchee Association; XXVIII. Pilgrim's Rest Association; XXIX. Ebenezer Association; XXX. Mud Creek Association; XXXI. Beulah Association; XXXII. Salem Association; XXXIII. Antioch Association; XXXIV. Address to the Baptists on: (1) Reading the Scriptures, (2) The Ministry, (3) Ministerial support, (4) Constitution of churches, (5) Discipline, (6) Prayer, (7) Worldly-mindedness, (8) Intemperance, (9) The use of tobacco, (10) Missions, (11) Benevolence, and (12) Spiritual prosperity.

First distinctively historical work published in the State. Prepared at the instance of the Alabama Baptist State Convention, under successive resolutions of that body, of 1834, 1836, 1837, and 1838. It is of special value for the sketches of the several local associations.

"A sort of mine from which the author has had frequent occasion to dig nuggets of important facts."—Riley, in his *History of Baptists of Alabama*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HOLLY POND HIGH SCHOOL. Announcement | of the | Holly | Pond | High | School. | Holly Pond, | Ala. | 1895-6. | n. p. n. d. 16mo. pp. [4.]

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

HOLTZCLAW, JAMES T. (1833-1893), *Lawyer, Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Sketch of. (See Macdonald, Gordon.)

HOOPER, JOHNSON JONES (1815-1863), *Lawyer, Author.* The widow Rugby's husband, and other tales of Alabama. Philadelphia, A. Hart. 1851.

12mo. pp. ix, 17-169. 6 pl.

Title from card catalogue, Library of Congress.

— Dog and gun; a few loose chapters on shooting. New York. A. O. Moore, 1856.

12mo. pp. 105.

Title from card catalogue, Library of Congress.

— Read and circulate. | Proceedings | of the | Democratic | and | Anti-Know-Nothing Party, | in caucus; | or the | guillotine at work, | at the capital, during the session of 1855-'56. | By an eye-witness. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, book and job printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Suggs' adventures. Late of the Tallapoosa Volunteers. Together with "Taking the census," and other Alabama sketches. With ten illustrations by Darley. Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & brothers. [1881.]

16mo. sq. Ill. title. 1 prel. leaf. pp. 15-217. *Illustrations.*

Earlier editions not seen.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

HOPE ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER. By-laws | of | Hope Royal Arch Chapter |  
No. 49, | Bridgeville, Ala. | Greensboro, Ga.: | Greensboro Herald  
print. | 1869. |

16mo. pp.8.

HORNADAY, WILLIAM T. The extermination of the American bison.

In *Report of Smithsonian Institution* (National Museum), 1887, pt. ii.

On p. 380 the absence of all record evidence of the existence of the bison in Alabama is noted, with the observation that while this is true, the species must have inhabited the northern half of the State.

HOSEA, LEWIS M., *Maj. U. S. A.* The Campaign of Selma.

In *Sketches of War History, 1861-1865* (*Papers read before the Ohio Com., Loyal Legion U. S., 1863-1886*), vol. i., pp. 77-106. Cincinnati. 1888. 8vo.

Read Oct. 3, 1883.

Copies seen: Peabody.

HOUGHTON, W. R., *Lawyer*. Some legal aspects of the negro question.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1884, pp. 64-73.

Read before the Association Dec. 3, 1884.

HOUSTON, GEORGE SMITH (1809-1879), *M. C. and U. S. Sen. from Ala., Gov. of Ala.* Speech . . . April 27, 1842, on Apportionment. Washington. 1842.

8vo. pp.—.

Sabin: No. 33184.

— Speech on the Oregon question . . . February 6, 1846. Washington. 1846.

8vo. pp. 14.

Sabin: No. 33183.

— Treaty of peace with Mexico. Speech . . . Feb. 5, 1849. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7.

Sabin: No. 33184.

— Speech . . . Jan. 24, 1852, on Mexican indemnity. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp.—.

Sabin: No. 33184.

— The Mexican treaty. Speech of Hon. G. S. Houston, of Alabama. June 28, 1864. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

Sabin: 33182.

— Message | of | George S. Houston, | Governor of Alabama, | to the |  
General Assembly, | submitted December 28th, 1875. | Montgomery,  
Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 29.

— Message | of | George S. Houston, | Governor of Alabama, | to the  
General Assembly, | submitted November 14th, 1876. | Montgomery,  
Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 22.

— Message | of | George S. Houston, | Governor of Alabama, | to the |  
General Assembly, | delivered Nov. 14th, 1878. | Montgomery, Ala.: |  
Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 26

— Memorial addresses | on the | life and character | of | George S. Houston, |  
(a Senator from Alabama), | delivered in the | Senate and House  
of Representatives, | forty-sixth Congress, second session, | February  
26 and March 3, 1880, | with | the proceedings connected with the

funeral | of the deceased. | Washington : Government printing office. | 1880. |

4to. pp. 139. *Steel portrait.*

*Copies seen :* Owen.

HOUSTON, GEORGE SMITH. Eulogies | delivered in the | Senate and House of Representatives | of the United States | on the late Senator George S. Houston, | of Alabama, February 26 and March 3, 1880. | Washington. | 1880. |

8vo. pp. 63.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

— Sketch of.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Jan. 1880, vol. i, pp. 155-157.

HOWARD COLLEGE. Circular | to the | Baptists of Alabama, | on the | subject of the endowment | of | Howard College, | by a committee appointed at a meeting in behalf of | Howard College, held in Marion, July 1, 1857. | Marion, Ala. | Printed by Dennis Dykous. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen :* Curry.

— Regulations | for | Howard College, | Marion, Alabama. | Baltimore : the Sun book and job printing establishment. | 1873. |

16mo. pp. 35.

*Copies seen :* Bureau of Education.

— Statistics of, 1877.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, xxix, 593-524.

— Annual report | of the | President [J. T. Murfee] of Howard College. | 1882. | n. p. n. d.

8 vo. pp. [10]. Double columns.

Dated, June 13, 1882.

— Past, present, and future of Howard College. n. p. n. d.

8 vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

Dated, June 11, 1883, and signed by J. T. Murfee, President.

— Howard College and its work. n. p. n. d.

8 vo. pp. 15. No title page. Double columns.

Dated, June 8, 1885, and signed by J. T. Murfee, President.

*Copies seen :* Bureau of Education.

#### CATALOGUES.

— Memorial catalogue. | Fiftieth | annual catalogue and register | of | Howard College | East Lake, Alabama, | for the academic year 1891-92. | Birmingham, Alabama : | press of the Dispatch printing company. | 1892. |

8 vo. pp. 87.

Contains Register of Alumni, 1848-1892.

Contains also discourse by Dr. J. B. Hawthorne, on John the Baptist; Historical Summary of the College, by W. C. Ward; Alumni poem, by Prof. G. W. Macon; Baccalaureate address, by Prof. D. G. Lyon, on The College Man's Choice of a Profession; and Alumni Oration, by W. L. Sanford, on the Credit system, all delivered at the Fiftieth Anniversary of the College, June 1892.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

— Catalogues, 1871-1895.

8 vo. Many of the catalogues contain illustrations.

Catalogue, 1870-71. pp. 16.

- For year ending June 1872. pp. 20.  
 For year ending June 1873. pp. 23.  
 Thirty-first annual catalogue, for academic year 1873-74. pp. 24.  
 Thirty-second, 1874-75. pp. 26.  
 Thirty-third, 1875-76. pp. 26.  
 Thirty-fourth, 1876-77. pp. 30.  
 Thirty-sixth, 1878-79. pp. 32.  
 Thirty-eighth, 1880-81. pp. 32.  
 Thirty-ninth, 1881-82. pp. 31.  
 Forty-first, 1882-83. pp. 33.

In this catalogue the numbering of the nine previous ones is directed to be changed to conform to this one.

- Forty-second, 1883-84. pp. 32.  
 Forty-third, 1884-85. pp. 32.  
 Forty-fourth, 1885-86. pp. 34.  
 Forty-fifth, 1886-87. pp. 36.  
 Forty-sixth, 1887-88. pp. 32.  
 Forty-eighth, 1889-90. pp. 46.  
 Forty-ninth, 1890-91. pp. 48.  
 Fiftieth, 1891-92. pp. 87.  
 Fifty-first, 1892-93. pp. 58.

Contains cuts of main building (2), mess hall, and dormitory buildings.

- Fifty-second, 1893-94. pp. 58.

Contains cut of main building.

- Fifty-third, 1894-95. pp. 49.  
 Fifty-fourth, 1895-96. pp. 50.

From 1873-74 each catalogue, except the 39th, 52d, and 53d, contains a roll of alumni.

*Copies seen* : Bureau of Education.

#### PUBLICATIONS.

##### HOWARD COLLEGE. Howard College Magazine.

No copies seen.

Vol. i, No. 1, was issued Oct. 1858. It was conducted by an editorial committee of the students; subscription, \$1 per annum. In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 1858, p. 104, this number is thus noticed:—"We know of no similar publication that equals it either in appearance or in more intrinsic merit."

##### — The Howard Collegian. 1889.

8vo. Vol. i, 6 nos., Jan.-June. Each issue paged separately.

Vol. i, No. 1, was issued Jan. 1889, in which it is announced that "with this issue begins the career of the Howard Collegian in new dress and under more prosperous auspices."

No later issues seen.

##### — The Franklin Advocate. Published monthly by the Franklin Literary Society of Howard College. 1890.

8vo. Each issue paged separately.

Vol. i, No. 1, was issued Jan. 1890.

##### — The Howard Magazine. A monthly journal published in the interest of the students.

8vo.

Vol. i, No. 1, was issued Oct. 1892.

HOWARD, H. R. The History | of | Virgil A. Stewart, | and his | Adventure | in Capturing and Exposing the Great "Western Land | Pirate" and his Gang, in Connection | with the Evidence; | also of the | Trials, Confessions, and Execution | of | a Number of Murrell's Associates in the State of | Mississippi during the Summer of 1835, and the | Execu-

tion of Five Professional Gamblers | by the Citizens of Vicksburg, | on the 6th July, 1835. [2 notations, 3 lines]. Compiled by H. R. Howard. | New York: Harper & Brothers, Cliff-St. | 1836. |

12mo. pp. 273.

Compiled under the direction and assistance of Mr. Stewart, and is full and circumstantial in detail.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

HOWARD, LEONIDAS (1816 —). Nehemiah and Edith Howard. n. p. [1891.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 32.

Sketches of, with a genealogy of their descendants.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HOWARD, MILFORD W. (1862—), *M. C. from Ala.* If Christ | came to | Congress. | By | M. W. Howard. | [—etc., 4 lines.] | Washington, D. C., | 1894. |

12mo. 3 l. pp. 364.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— What Christ Saw, | sequel to | If Christ Came to Congress. | By | M. W. Howard. | Published by the author. | [Washington, 1897.]

12mo. pp. 96. *Portrait of author; illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Congress.

HOWARD, WILLIAM, *Baptist Clergyman.* The origin, aims, and principles of the American | Bible Union. | A discourse | delivered in | the Gainesville baptist church, | March 29, 1857. | By William Howard. | Published by request. | Gainesville, Ala. | Printed by James D. Hill. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

HOYT, Rev. JAMES. The education of woman; | an address | delivered at Talladega, Ala., at the close | of the first session of the female | institute at that place, | February 27, 1850. | By Rev. James Hoyt, A. M., | principal of the institution. | Delivered and published by the request of the board of directors. | Montgomery: | job office of the Alabama Journal. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Religion in school vindicated: | an address | delivered in the | Presbyterian Collegiate Female Institute | at | Talladega, Alabama, | at the | close of its third session, March 28th, 1851. | By | Rev. James Hoyt, A. M., | principal of the institution. | Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo and co., | successors to Grigg, Elliot and co., | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HUBBARD, DAVID (1794–18 ), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* To the voters | of the | Fifth Congressional District | of | Alabama. | [—.]

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

Signed by David Hubbard.

He begins: "Congress has been nearly six weeks in session without being able, as yet, to elect its officers," etc.

HUDGINS, CHARLES D. Sketch of Winston County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 86–88.

Statistical and descriptive.



HUNDLEY, DANIEL R. (1832 —). *Col. 31 Ala. Inf. C. S. A.* Social relations | in | our Southern States. | By | D. R. Hundley, Esq. | [Quotation, 6 lines.] | New York: | Henry B. Price, | publisher, 884 Broadway. | 1860. |

12 mo. pp. 367.

"A work spoken of in the highest terms by 'De Bow's Review,' and other critics of the day."—Brewer's *Alabama*. For review see *De Bow's Review*, May 1860, o. s., xxviii, 551-566.

Copies seen: Owen.

HUNDLEY, OSCAR R. (1854—), *Lawyer*. A revised | code of ordinances | of the | city of Huntsville, | with the | charter. | Revised by order of the board of Mayor and Aldermen, | by | Oscar R. Hundley, | city attorney. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Robert H. Howell & Co. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 215.

— A | code of ordinances | of the | city of Huntsville, with the charter. | [—etc., 5 lines.] | Independent Job Print, Huntsville, Ala., | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 250.

Copies seen: Owen.

HUNT, T. STERRY. Coal and iron in Alabama.

In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1883.

HUNTINGTON, BAKUS W. (1817—), *Lawyer*. Individuality. An address delivered before the Philomathic Society of the University of Alabama at its twelfth anniversary. Tuscaloosa, 1845.

8vo.

Not seen.

HUNTSVILLE. The | charter & by-laws | of the | corporation of Huntsville, | revised and amended | in the year 1851. | Huntsville: | P. Woodson, Pr.—Democrat Office. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 63.

— Williams' | Huntsville directory, | city guide, | and | business mirror. | [Vignette.] | Vol. 1.—1859-'60. | Huntsville. | Coltart & Son, No. 10 Commercial Row. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 94 [2]. 72. 2 illustrations.

General Directory. Also an excellent sketch of Huntsville, by W. P. Mills, pp. 9-20. Vol. 2 never published.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Huntsville | city directory | 1896-97 | Containing a list of residents and business houses | and general information of city and county | offices, schools, churches, societies, etc., | together with a classified | business directory. | Huntsville Directory Co., | publishers and compilers | [Marshall & Bruce Co., Nashville, Tenn. 1896.]

8vo. pp. 139 [1].

Copies seen: Owen.

— Statistics of educational institutions in Huntsville, 1877.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, xxix, 356, 495.

— Sketch of.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 243-252.

A sketch evidently prepared with great care; valuable.

HUNTSVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE. Catalogue of the Huntsville Female College, Huntsville, Ala. 1872 [-1890].

8vo. Illustrations.

Session, 1872-73. pp. 66.

Contains roll of alumnae.

- Session, 1873-74. pp. 52.  
 Session, 1876-77. pp. 19.  
 31st annual catalogue, for year ending June 1, 1881. pp. 32.  
 32d, for year ending May 31, 1882. pp. 32.  
 33d, for year ending May 30, 1883. pp. 32.  
 34th, for year ending June 4, 1884. pp. 32.  
 35th, for year ending June 3, 1885. pp. 32.  
 36th, for year ending June 2, 1886. pp. 32.  
 37th, for year ending June 1, 1887. pp. 32.  
 38th, for year ending June 6, 1888. pp. 32.  
 39th, for year ending June 5, 1889. pp. 32.  
 40th, for year ending June 4, 1890. pp. 32.  
 41st, for year ending June 3, 1891. pp. 32.  
 42d, for year ending June 1, 1892. pp. 32.  
 44th, for year ending June 6, 1894. pp. 31.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**HUNTSVILLE FEMALE SEMINARY.** Annual catalogues. 1877-1890.

- 12 mo. and 8 vo.  
 Session, 1877-78. pp. 16.  
 Fiftieth annual catalogue, 1885-86. pp. 16.  
 Catalogue, 1887-88. pp. 18.  
 Catalogue, 1888-89. pp. 18.  
 Catalogue, 1889-90. pp. 14.  
 Contains list of graduates, 1886-1890. Cut of building in last 3 catalogues.  
 Located at Huntsville, Ala.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**HUNTSVILLE MALE ACADEMY.** Huntsville | Male Academy. | Prospectus |  
 for | 1892-93. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Alabama printing co. | 1892. |

- 8 vo. pp. 17.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

**HUNTSVILLE MALE INSTITUTE.** First annual catalogue | of the | Hunts-  
 ville Male Institute | and | Business College, | Huntsville, Alabama. |  
 Session 1886-87, | with announcements for 1887-88. | [Quotation, 1  
 line.] | Cincinnati: | Elm street printing company [-etc., 1 line.] |  
 1887. |

- 12 mo. pp. 19.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**HURLEY, Rev. H. C.** The | "new woman" | and | the Church. | By | Rev.  
 H. C. Hurley, | pastor of the Baptist church, | Jasper, Ala. | Mountain  
 Eagle print, Jasper, Ala., 1896. |

- 8 vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. 25.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

**HURST, M. B.** History | of the | Fourteenth Regiment Alabama Vols. |  
 with a | list of the names | of every man that ever belonged to the  
 regiment. | By M. B. Hurst, | chief musician 14th Regiment Alabama  
 Volunteers. | Richmond: | 1863. |

- 12 mo. pp. 48.  
 Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Officers of the Regiment, pp. 3-4; History; pp. 5-12;  
 and Roster, pp. 13-48.

A copy of this rare pamphlet is in the State Library of Massachusetts.

**HUTCHINSON, JOSEPH J.** (1810-1869), *Journalist, Clergyman of M. E. Church  
 South.* Address on the present condition of the country, delivered at  
 Greensboro, Ala., Dec. 5, 1860, by J. J. Hutchinson. n. p. n. d.

- 8vo. pp. 16. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Curry.

HUTCHINSON, W. F. The bay fight. A sketch of the battle of Mobile Bay. Providence, 1879.

8vo. pp. 28.

No. 8, First Series, *Personal Narratives*, etc., read before the Rhode Island Soldiers' and Sailors' Historical Society.

Title from *Report American Historical Association, 1895.* p. 1119.

HYDE, LEMUEL H. The old settlers about Elkmont, [Limestone Co., Ala.].

In the *Athens (Ala.) Courier*, 1893 and 1894.

Published irregularly over the signature of "Over Sixty," and consists principally of biographical and family sketches.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## I.

IMMIGRATION. Report | of the | commissioner of immigration [C. F. Seivers] | of the | State of Alabama, | submitted to the Governor, Nov. 1878. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1878. |

8vo. Cover. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 19.

Dated Oct. 1, 1878, and made under act of Mar. 7, 1876, to induce immigration to Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

INDIANS. Narrative | of | A Voyage to the Spanish Main, | in the | ship "Two Friends;" | the occupation of Amelia Island, by M'Gregor, &c.—Sketches of the | province of East Florida; | and | anecdotes illustrative of the habits and | manners of the Seminole Indians: | with an | Appendix, | containing | a detail of the Seminole war, | and the | execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister. | [-2 lines quotation] | London: Printed for John Miller, Burlington Arcade, | Piccadilly. | 1819. |

8vo. pp. ix [6], 328.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— Document 512. | Correspondence | on the subject of the | emigration of Indians, | between | the 30th November, 1831, and 27th December, 1833, | with abstracts of expenditures by disbursing agents, | in the | removal and subsistence of Indians, &c. &c. | Furnished | in answer to a resolution of the Senate, of 27th December, 1833, | by the Commissary General of Subsistence [George Gibson]. | Vol. I [-V]. | Washington: | Printed by Duff Green. | 1834. (Sen. Doc, 512, 23 Cong., 1st sess. Vols. 7-11.)

8vo. Vol. i, pp. vii, 3-1179; vol. ii, 1 l., pp. 972; vol. iii, 1 l., pp. 946; vol. iv, 1 l., pp. 771; vol. v, 1 l., pp. 503.

These five volumes, filled as they are with almost everything relating to the Indian removals for the time named, contain as well a vast fund of information on the times and affairs of the State for the period.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

INDIAN TREATIES. Indian treaties, | and | laws and regulations | relating to Indian affairs: | to which is added | an appendix, | containing the proceedings of the old Congress, and other | important state papers, in relation to Indian affairs. | Compiled and published under orders of the Department of War of | the 9th February and 6th October, 1825. | Washington City: | Way & Gideon, printers. | 1826. |

8vo. pp. xx, 661. Pp. 531-661 consists of a supplement, with the following half-title: "Supplement containing additional treaties, documents, &c., relating to Indian Affairs, to the end of the twenty-first Congress. Official."

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**INDIAN TREATIES.** Treaties | between the | United States of America | and the several | Indian tribes, | from 1778 to 1837: | with | a copious table of contents | Compiled and printed by the direction, and under the supervision, | of the | Commissioner of Indian Affairs. | Washington, D. C. | published by Langtree and O'Sullivan. | 1837. |

8vo. pp. lxxxiii, 699.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

Issued also with title as follows:

— Treaties | between the | United States of America, | and the several | Indian Tribes, | from 1778 to 1837: | with | a copious table of contents. | New Edition, | carefully compared with the originals in the Department of State. | Compiled and printed by the direction, and under the supervision, | of the | Commissioner of Indian Affairs. | Washington, D. C. | Published by Langtree and O'Sullivan. | 1837. |

8vo. pp. lxxxiii, 699.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY.** Proceedings | of the | Alabama | Industrial and Scientific Society. | Volume 1 [-6, part 1.] Number 1. | [1891-1896.] Published by the society. | Secretary's office, | University P. O., | Alabama. | Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | 1891. |

8vo.

Vol. 1, 1891, in two numbers: No. 1, pp. 74, 2 plates; No. 2, pp. 75-101, index, 3 plates.

Vol. ii, 1892, pp. 50.

Vol. iii, 1893, pp. 62, 4 figures.

Vol. iv, 1894, in two numbers: No. 1, pp. 53; No. 2, pp. 16, with index, vols. i to iv inclusive, pp. xiv.

Vol. v, 1895, pp. 54.

Vol. vi, 1896, in two parts: Part 1, pp. 57, 1 plate; part 2, not issued.

These volumes represent the intellectual side of the progress made in the State along industrial lines. Its members include both scientific students and practical workers in the industries. A number of valuable papers are printed in the proceedings, which are catalogued herein under their respective authors. The work of compilation and editing is done by the *Secretary*, Dr. Eugene Allen Smith.

(See Barton, A. E.; Bowron, C. E.; Bowron, J.; Brannon, W. H.; Brewer, Wm. M.; Fitzhugh, G. D.; Harding, H.; Hill, J. T.; Jackson, T. M.; Kennedy, J. S.; Meisner, C. S.; Montgomery, G. H.; Montgomery, J. A.; Murray, J. W.; Peacock, B. F.; Ramsey, E.; Robertson, W. E.; Shook, P. G.; Thomas, R.; Uehling, E. A.; Wilson, M. C.)

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION OF WEST ALABAMA.** Second annual fair | of the | Industrial Association | of | West Alabama, | to be held at | Eutaw, Ala., | November 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th, 1883. | 1883. | Shannon & Tiller, printers, | Meridian, Miss. |

8vo. pp. 38.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES.** Reports of the commissioner of industrial resources of the State of Alabama, 1869-1874. Montgomery, 1869-74.

8vo.

Report of John C. Keffer, commissioner, 1869. pp. 29.

Report of James L. Tait, 1870. pp. 24. Edition, 1,500 copies.

Report of Thomas Lambert, 1873. pp. 24.

Report of Thomas Lambert, 1874. pp. 97.

This last report is a valuable document. A number issued with 1875 imprint. Only four reports published.

This office was created by the constitution of 1868, but was abolished in 1875, receiving no recognition in the one adopted in that year.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HOBBS, THOMAS H. ( -1864), *Maj. C. S. A.* Internal improvements. [Montgomery, 1856.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Speech delivered in the Alabama House of Representatives, Jan. 17, 1856.

Favors internal improvements, and appropriation of \$25,000 of the 2 and 3 per cent funds for survey of route for railroad to connect North and South Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

HODGES, M. C. The | Mestico: | or, the | war-path and its incidents. | A story of | the Creek Indian disturbances of 1836. | By | M. C. Hodges. | New York: | Published by William H. Graham, | brick church buildings, 151 Nassau st. | 1850. |

12mo. pp. 204.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

HODGSON, ADAM. Letters | from | North America, | written | during a tour | in the | United States and Canada. | By Adam Hodgson. | In two volumes. | vol. I. [-II.] | London: | Printed for Hurst, Robinson & Co. | and | A. Constable & Co., Edinburgh. | 1824. |

8vo. Vol. i.—title, 1 l.; xv, 405; 1 plate. Vol. ii.—pp. iv. 473; 1 plate.

Vol. i, pp. 107-150, contains an account of the author's trip through Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

HODGSON, JOSEPH (1838- ), *Col. C. S. A., Journalist.* The | Alabama manual | and | statistical register | for | 1869. | Showing the geographical position, commercial advancement, agricultural and manufacturing resources, | and natural importance of the State of Alabama—a statistical guide for the immigrant and hand book for the citizen. | Edited by | Joseph Hodgson, | editor of the Montgomery Daily Mail. | Montgomery: | Mail building. | 1869. |

8vo. pp. [3]-154, xlv.

Contains Constitution of Alabama, 1868, pp. i-xx.

Edition of 1870. Montgomery: Mail Building, 1870. 8vo. pp. iv, 154.

Constitution, 1868, pp. i-xx.

Edition of 1871. Montgomery: Advance office, 1871. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 118, lxxviii.

Constitution, 1868, pp. i-xx.

Contains some useful information concerning the State for the period.

Edition of 1875. Mobile, Ala.: Daily Register Book and Job Office. 1875. 8vo. pp. 120.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Cradle | of the | Confederacy; | or, the Times of | Troup, Quitman and Yancey. | A Sketch of Southwestern Political History | from the Formation of the Federal | Government to A. D. 1861. | By Joseph Hodgson, | of Mobile. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | Mobile: | Printed at the Register Publishing Office. | 1876. |

8vo. xv, 528.

Maintains "that the Southwestern States were driven by Northern enemies rather than by Southern leaders into the act of secession."—*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— *Editor.* Alabama Journal of Education, 1871. (*See* Education, Alabama Journal of.)

HOLCOMBE, HOSEA (1780-1841), *Baptist Clergyman.* A | history | of the | rise and progress | of the | Baptists in Alabama: | with a miniature history of the denomination from | the Apostolic Age down to the present time, interspersed with anecdotes original and selected, and concluded with an address | to the Baptists of Alabama. | By

**INSANE HOSPITAL.** An act to incorporate the Alabama Bryce Insane Hospital, to better provide for the management thereof, and to better regulate the admission into and the discharge of patients therefrom. [Colophon: Hospital print. 1893.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

The legislature of 1892-93 changed the name as above to honor Dr. Peter Bryce, so long the able superintendent, 1861-1892.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **Annual report | of the | Officers | of the | Alabama Insane Hospital, | at Tuscaloosa, | for the year 1862 [-1896]. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1862 [-1896].**

8vo. pp. 47.

For the year 1862. pp. 47.

For the year 1867. pp. 40.

For the year to Oct. 1, 1869. pp. 24.

For the year 1870. pp. 59.

11th annual report for year 1871. pp. 34.

12th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1872. pp. 61. Another edition. pp. 53.

13th annual report for 1873. pp. 25.

14th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1874. pp. 19.

15th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1875. pp. 38.

16th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1876. pp. [36].

17th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1877.

Not published; given in condensed form in 18th annual report.

18th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1878. pp. 57.

19th annual report for year ending Sept. 30, 1880. pp. 38.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1881 and 1882. pp. 42.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1883 and 1884. pp. 38.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1885 and 1886. pp. 50.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1887 and 1888. pp. 41.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1889 and 1890. pp. 43.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1891 and 1892. pp. 104. Contains memorial sketch of Dr. Peter Bryce, first and only superintendent of the hospital, who died Aug. 14, 1892.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1893 and 1894. pp. 46.

Biennial report for years ending Sept. 30, 1895 and 1896. pp. 44.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— **The Meteor. | Lucus a non lucendo. | Vol. 8. | Alabama Insane Hospital, Dec. 24, 1881. | No. 21. |**

Folio. pp. 8.

The introductory article of this number contains the account of its origin, issue, etc., viz:

"The first number of our paper was issued July 4, 1872, and for five consecutive years it did not once fail to make its appearance on the first month of every quarter of the year. The editor, who was also the printer, disgusted with the long succession of years that still found him at the hospital, determined to strike a halt in the regular issue, and to print a number only when inclined to do so. Fortunately he had repeatedly warned his readers that any job dependent on the will of a hospital patient was likely to be irregularly achieved, so that his readers were not surprised when from a quarterly our paper changed to a semioccasionally."

The number 21 refers to the whole issue.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**INSURANCE CODE.** Insurance code of Alabama. 1883-1893.

8vo.

Compiled by the State auditor.

Code, 1883. pp. 20.

Code, 1893. pp. 30.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HIST 97—63

## INSURANCE COMPANIES. [Memorial to the general assembly of Alabama.]

n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 6.

Prays for improvement in the insurance laws of the State.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

## INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT. Report of the committee on internal improvement. n. p. [1849-50.]

8vo. pp. 6. No title page.

House edition, 1,000 copies.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— Address | of the | internal improvement convention, | of the | State  
of Alabama, | held in Mobile, May 29th, 1851. | Mobile: | Dade, Thomp-  
son & Co., printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

## IRON MOUNTAINS AND COAL BASINS OF ALABAMA.

In *The Colliery Guardian and Journal of the Coal and Iron Trades*, 1875, vol.  
xxx, pp. 844, 846. London.

## ISBELL FEMALE COLLEGE. [Catalogue | of | Isbell Female College, | Talladega, Alabama. | 1893[-1895-96]. |

8vo. pp. Cut of building in each.

1892-93. pp. 32.

1895-96. pp. 27.

Contains roll of alumnae, 1849-1896.

— Prospectus | of | Isbell Female College, | Talladega, Alabama. |  
1895-96. | Talladega, Ala.: | press of Our Mountain Home | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 12. Cut of building.

*Copies seen* : Bureau of Education.

## J.

JACOBSON, ISIDORE G. He stoops | to conquer. | A comedy in four acts, |  
by Isidore G. Jacobson. | Copyrighted. | Mobile, Ala. | Graham & Del-  
champs. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 96.

JACKSON, CRAWFORD M. (1820-1860), *Gen. of Militia, Speaker of Ala. House  
of Reps.* Address | delivered before | Montgomery Lodge, No. 6, | I. O.  
O. F. | On the twenty-sixth of April, 1847. | By Crawford M. Jackson, |  
patriarch of St. Paul's Encampment. | Montgomery: | Bates, Hooper &  
Co. | Press of the "Daily Alabama Journal." | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 22.

Odd Fellowship.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— Address, | delivered before | Wetumka Lodge, No. 9, | I. O. O. F. | on  
the 26th April, 1858, | By Crawford M. Jackson, | (of Autauga) Patri-  
arch of St. Paul's Encampment. | Wetumka, Alabama. | "Spectator"  
book and job printing office, | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 23.

Odd Fellowship.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

JACKSON, CRAWFORD M. Brief biographical sketch | of the | late Col. Albert James Pickett, | of Alabama. | By Hon. Crawford M. Jackson, | of Autauga County, Ala. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers and binders. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 15.

Valuable sketch.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

JACKSON, FRED M. Coal washing: description of Brookwood (Ala.) washer.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1896, vol. vi, pt. 1, pp. 50-54.

JACKSON, HELEN HUNT. A century of dishonor | A sketch | of the United States Government's dealings | with some of the Indian tribes | By H. H. [anon.] | Author [etc., 1 line] | [Quotation, 7 lines.] | New York | Harper & Brothers, Franklin square | 1881 |

12mo. pp. x, 457.

Chapter viii, pp. 257-297, treats of the Cherokees.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

JACKSONVILLE. Sketch of.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 488-489.

JASPER. Sketch of.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 173-174.

— Announcement | of | Jasper High School | for the | Spring term, 1886. | [-etc., 3 lines.] | Non-denominational. | Atlanta, Ga.: | W. C. Dodson, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1886. |

24mo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

JEFFERSON COUNTY. The State of Alabama, | Jefferson County. | Road laws, | general and special, | applicable to | Jefferson County. | Birmingham, Ala.: | press of Caldwell Printing Company. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— List of State and county convicts in Jefferson county, 1888. Compiled by F. W. McCarthy for the [Democratic] Central Campaign Committee. n. p. n. d.

4to. 32 leaves.

Printed on one side only.

— Code of ethics for Jefferson County teachers. n. p. n. d. [189-.]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report on operations of State troops in camp at Ensley City, 1894.

In *Adjutant-General's Report, 1894*, pp. 48-63.

To prevent disorder at Pratt Mine, Ala., during a strike.

— Jefferson County and Birmingham, Alabama. Historical and biographical. (*See* Teeple, F. W., and Smith, A. Davis, *Publishers*.)

JEMISON, JOHN S., *Editor*. Alabama Law Journal, 1882-1885. (*See* Law Journal, The Alabama.)

JOHN, SAMUEL WILL (1845- ), *Lawyer*. Sketch of Selma, Ala.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 652-658.



JOHN, SAMUEL WILL. The impending crisis—our duty.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1892*, pp. 188-196.

Read before the Association July 7, 1892.

A discussion of the duty of the legal profession in the matter of law reform.

JOHNSON, LAWRENCE C., and SMITH, EUGENE A. Tertiary and cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers. (*See* Smith, Eugene A.)

— The geology of the regions contiguous to the Tombigbee, Warrior, and Alabama rivers.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Report on the Coastal Plain of Alabama. 1894*, pp. 1-367.

JOHNSON, WM. B., M. D. Report on the diseases which prevailed in the village of Marion, Perry Co., Alabama, from the year 1842 to the close of the year 1848.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Jan. 1850, vol. vi, pp. 442-453.

JOHNSTON, JOSEPH FORNEY (1844 —), *Gov. of Ala.* Relation of banks to the development of our agricultural and industrial interests.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1890*, pp. 18-24.

— Resources of Alabama.

In *Culver's Alabama's Resources*, pp. 12-17.

Inaugural address as Governor.

JOHNSTON, ROBERT DANIEL (1837 —), *Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* The silver question.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1890*, pp. 9-15.

JOHNSTON, WILLIAM PRESTON, LL.D. Problems of Southern civilization.

| An address | delivered before | the Polytechnic Institute of Alabama, | on Wednesday, June 10, 1891, | by William Preston Johnston, LL.D., | President of Tulane University. | [1891.]

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 19.

Copies seen: Owen.

JOHNSTONE, GEORGE (—), *Gov. of West Fla.* An | appeal | to the | public | in behalf of | George Johnstone, Esq.; | Governor of West Florida. | In answer to the north Briton Extraordinary. | and in consequence of other matters not taken notice | of in that extraordinary publication. | London: | printed for C. Moran, under the Piazza, Convent-garden. | MDCCLXIII. (Price one shilling). |

12mo. pp. 44.

In the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Oct. 1763, Vol. xxxiii, p. 475 and p. 516, and also in the *Monthly Review*, vol. xxix, p. 392, this pamphlet is referred to, but the author's name is not given.

It is a friend's defense of Gov. Johnstone. On Sept. 17, 1763, there appeared in the *North Briton* a paper "strongly reflecting on the appointment of Scotchmen to the Government of Fla." Gov. J. only recently appointed, and not yet having left the country, became incensed at this article, and addressed a note about it to the editor. Believing he had evidence that a Mr. Brooke wrote it, he went to the lodgings of Mr. B. and after questioning him without satisfaction, he assaulted him. Thereupon a warrant was issued for him. This pamphlet is written concerning these events.

It has practically nothing in it of local reference.

JONES, CHARLES COLCOCK, JR. (1831-1893), LL. D. Antiquities | of the | Southern Indians, | particularly of the | Georgia tribes. | By Charles C. Jones, Jr. | New York: | D. Appleton and Company, | 549& 551 Broadway. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. xvi, 532. 30 plates; 3 woodcuts.

"A striking similarity exists among the customs, utensils, implements, and

ornaments of all the Southern Indians; consequently, in elucidating the archaeology of a region often occupied in turn by various tribes, it seemed appropriate to mention and contrast the antiquities of Virginia, the Carolinas, Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Tennessee."—*Preface*.

*Copies seen* : Congress; Hamner.

JONES, CHARLES COLCOCK, JR. Harnando De Soto. | The adventures encountered and the route pursued by the Adelantado | during his march through the territory embraced within | the present geographical limits of the | State of Georgia. | By | Charles C. Jones, Jr. | (Read before the Georgia Historical Society.) | Printed for the author. | J. H. Estill, | Morning News steam printing house. | Savannah, Ga., 1880. |

8vo. pp.42. 1 l. *Portrait of Soto*.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— The | history of Georgia. | By | Charles C. Jones, Jr., LL. D. | Volume I. | Aboriginal and colonial epochs. [-Volume-II. Revolutionary epoch.] | [Design.] | Boston : | Houghton, Mifflin and Company. | New York : 11 East Seventeenth street. | The Riverside press, Cambridge, | 1883 |

8vo. Vol I., pp. xiv, 1 l., 556; vol. II., pp. xiv, 1 l., 540. *Illustrations*.

Valuable for its treatment of the Indians, border life, boundaries, etc. Alabama is called the daughter of Mississippi and the granddaughter of Georgia.

*Copies seen* : Hamner; Congress.

JONES COLLEGE FOR YOUNG LADIES. Annual catalogue | of the | Jones College for Young Ladies, | Gadsden, Ala., | on the Highlands | [-etc., 2 lines.] | For the collegiate year ending June 5, 1895. | Rev. A. B. Jones, D. D., LL. D., president. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | Nashville, Tenn. : | publishing house of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. | Barbee & Smith, Agents. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 34. *Illustrations*.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

JONES, JOHN G., *Methodist Clergyman*. A complete | history of Methodism | as connected with | the Mississippi Conference | of the | Methodist Episcopal Church, South. | Written at the unanimous request of | the Conference. | By Rev. John G. Jones, | one of its members. | Volume I. | From 1799 to 1817. | Nashville, Tenn. : | Southern Methodist Publishing House. | Printed for the author. | 1887. |

12mo. pp. 461.

Volume II never published.

An invaluable contribution, not only to the Church history of Mississippi, and of that part of Mississippi Territory now Alabama, but to the history of pioneer life and times in these States.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

JONES, JOHN W., *vs.* SHELLEY, CHARLES M. Testimony in the contested-election case of. Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Feb'y 19, 1883. (House Mis. Doc. 21, 47th Cong., 2nd sess. In vol. 4.)

8vo. pp. 137. No title page.

— Report submitting resolution that a special committee be appointed to proceed to the fourth district of Alabama, and there take evidence in contest, with views of the minority adverse. Jan. 23, 1883. (House Rep. 1886. *Ibid.* In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp 8.

JONES, JOHNSTONE, *Gen.* [Claim of, against Alabama, for services in securing Act of Congress restoring lapsed militia quota from general Government, 1861 to 1865.]

In Adjutant-General's *Report, 1887 and 1888*, pp. 31-36.

JONES, PERCY WALTON, *A. M., Episcopal clergyman.* "Robert Elsmere." | A criticism, | by | Percy W. Jones. | 1889. | Press of Mont. I. Burton, Tuscaloosa, Ala. |

12mo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— James Taylor Jones. | A sketch | of his character | by | his eldest son. | 1896. | G. F. Sigmund, printer, San Antonio, Texas. |

8vo. pp. 18.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

JONES, RICHARD CHANNING (—), *Lawyer, Pres. of Univ. of Ala.* Sketch of N. H. R. Dawson.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, Appendix, pp. lxxvii-lxxxii.

— The most noteworthy changes in statute law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, Appendix, pp. i-xxi.

Address as President of the association at the nineteenth annual meeting, Aug. 5, 1896.

JONES, THOMAS GOODE (1846 —), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala.* Some observations on the law of quarantine.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 1880, vol. ii, pp. 161-175.

— Views on the labor question. Extracts from his address to the people of Montgomery county, March 2, 1886, in vindication of his opposition to the bill to punish laborers criminally for the violation of civil contracts. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

— His long and useful career in civil life. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4.

Reprinted from *Southern Agriculturist*, 1891.

Also from same:

— The man's character answers. A pure and stainless record. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

— Speech delivered in Birmingham, Oct. 16, 1891. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 15. No title page.

Another edition. 8vo. pp. 24.

In reply to criticisms in the campaign on his nomination and election as Governor of Alabama.

— Last days of the Army of Northern Virginia | An address | delivered by | Gov. Thos. G. Jones | before | the Virginia Division of the Association of | the Army of Northern Virginia | at | the annual meeting, | Richmond, Va., October 12th, 1893. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 46.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Proceedings | of the | convention of Southern Governors, | held in the | city of Richmond, Virginia, | on | April 12th and 13th, 1893. | With papers prepared by the Governors of Arkansas, | Alabama, South

Carolina | and Virginia, in | regard to the physical resources | of their  
respective States. | Richmond: | C. N. Williams, Printer. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 82. *Illustrations.*

Paper by Gov. Thomas Goode Jones, of Alabama, pp. 31-52.

No Alabama illustrations.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

JONES, THOMAS GOODE. Inaugural address | of | Thomas G. Jones |  
Governor of Alabama, | delivered before the General Assembly, |  
December 1st, 1890. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Brown printing Co., State  
printers and binders. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Special message | of | Thomas G. Jones, | Governor of Alabama, |  
to the | General Assembly, December 9th, 1890, | relating to the | con-  
vict system. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown printing Co., State  
printers and book binders. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 10.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Governor's message. [Jan. 24, 1891.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Governor's message. [Feb. 11, 1891.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 6.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Message of Thomas G. Jones, Governor, Feb. 1, 1893.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. 11. Printed on one side only.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Biennial message | of | Hon. Thos. G. Jones, | Governor of Alabama. |  
1894. | n. p.

8vo. pp. 52.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of.

In Goode's (G. Brown) *Virginia Cousins*, pp. 380-382; *portrait*. Richmond, 1887.  
4to.

JONES, WILLIAM GILES (1808-1883), *U. S. Dist. Judge*. *Sketch of*.

In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June 1883, vol. ii, pp. 118-119.

JORDAN, THOMAS, and PRYOR, J. P. The campaigns | of | Lieut.-Gen. N. B.  
Forrest, | and of | Forrest's Cavalry, | with portraits, maps, and illus-  
trations. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | By | General Thomas Jordan and J. P.  
Pryor. | [Monogram.] | Blelock & Company, | New-Orleans, La., Mem-  
phis, Tenn., and New-York. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 704.

Contains a full and probably the best account of Forrest's campaigns in Ala-  
bama and the defense of Selma.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Morgan.

JUDSON FEMALE INSTITUTE. Catalogue | of the | trustees, instructors  
(sic) and students | of the | Judson Female Institute, | Marion, | Perry  
county, Alabama; | for the year ending July 29, 1847. | Tuscaloosa: |  
printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1847. [-1896.]

8vo.

For year ending July 29, 1847. pp. [16].

For year ending July 2, 1857. pp. 27.

Session, 1866-67. pp. 28.

Thirty-third session, 1870-71. pp. 31.  
 Thirty-fifth session, 1872-73. pp. 32.  
 Thirty-ninth session, 1876-77. pp. 40.  
 Forty-first session, 1878-79. pp. 24 [10].  
 Forty-third session, 1880-81. pp. 40.  
 Forty-fifth session, 1882-83. pp. 43. Ill.  
 Forty-sixth session, 1883-84. pp. 32. Ill.  
 Forty-seventh session, 1884-85. pp. 34.  
 Forty-ninth session, 1886-87. pp. 38.  
 Fifty-first session, 1888-89. pp. 42. 3 ill.  
 Fifty-second session, 1889-90. pp. 36. 4 ill.  
 Fifty-eighth session, 1895-96. pp. 45. 3 ill.  
 Rolls of Alumnae in catalogues for 1846-47, 1856-57, 1870-71, 1872-73, and 1876-77.  
 Opened January 7, 1839. Incorporated in 1841, and in 1843 transferred to the  
*Alabama Baptist State Convention*. It has never suspended for a session or term.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

JUDSON FEMALE INSTITUTE. Vol. VI. February 1, 1887. No. 3. | Judson  
 Echoes. | Motto—*Hæcolim meminisse juvabit*. | Fidelity Society, |  
 Judson Female Institute, | Marion, Ala. | [Design.] | Mont. I. Burton,  
 printer and stationer, Tuscaloosa, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 49-68.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

## K.

KREN, THOMAS G. Characteristics of the times, strong incentives to intellectual effort. | An address, | delivered before the | Franklin and  
 Adelphi Societies | of Howard College, | at their anniversary, | held  
 at Marion, Alabama, July 24, 1850. | By T. G. Keen, | pastor of the  
 St. Francis street Baptist church, Mobile. | Published by the Soci-  
 eties. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 28.  
*Copies seen:* Curry.

KELLER, ARTHUR HENLEY (1836-1896), *Lawyer*. Sketch of Tuscumbia,  
 Alabama.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp.  
 425-431.

KENDALL, AMOS, *Postmaster-General*. Life of Andrew Jackson, private,  
 military, and civil, with illustrations. New York. 1844.

8vo.  
 To have been completed in fifteen, but seven numbers only appeared, bringing  
 the life down to nearly the end of the Creek War.

KENNEDY, J. S. Going into blast with a coke furnace.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1891, vol. i, no. 2. pp.  
 75-85.

KENNEDY, JOHN SPINKS (1818 —), *Lawyer, Manufacturer*. A | masonic  
 address, | delivered by | John S. Kennedy, | before | Florence Lodge,  
 No. 14, and Cyrus Chapter No. 6. | on the 24th June 1854 [A. L.  
 5854.] | Printed at the office of the "Florence Gazette," Florence,  
 Alabama. | 1854. |

12mo. pp. 14.

KERR, MICHAEL C. Speech | of | Hon. Michael C. Kerr, | of Indiana, |  
 against the | Bill for the Ratification of the Constitution of Alabama. |  
 Delivered | in the House of Representatives, March 28, 1838. | Wash-

- ington, D. C.: | printed by order of the Congressional Democratic Executive Committee. | 1868. |  
 8vo. pp. 14.  
*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins University.
- KETCHUM, GEORGE AUGUSTUS (1825 —), *M. D.* Contributions to the Vital Statistics of Mobile.  
 In Fenner's (E. D.) *Southern Medical Reports, 1849*, vol. i, pp. 281-286. New Orleans, La. 8vo.
- The Mobile Medical Society.  
*Ibid.* pp. 297-301.
- Notes on the topography, sanitary condition, and vital statistics of Mobile, Ala.  
*Ibid.* 1850, vol. ii, pp. 301-307.
- Sketch of.  
 In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 328-337.
- KEYES, EMERSON W. Prospectus of the Alabama Coal and Navigation Co., New York, 1873.  
 8vo.  
 Contains map of the Warrior and Cahaba coal fields, with lines of commercial highways.
- KEYES, GEORGE P. (1829— ), *Lawyer*. A | compilation | of the | chancery rules | and | statutes of Alabama, | with forms and notes. | By | George P. Keyes. | 1866. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Brown, book and job printers. | 1866. |  
 8vo. pp. 120, x.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- KEYES, WADE (1821— ), *Lawyer, Confederate States Ass't Atty. Gen., Ala. Chancellor*. An essay | on the | learning of remainders. | By Wade Keyes, | of the Montgomery bar. | Montgomery, Ala., | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1852. |  
 8vo. pp. xvi, 128. Errata on last cover.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- An essay | on the learning | of | future interests | in real property. | By Wade Keyes, | of the Montgomery bar. | Montgomery, Ala: | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1853. |  
 8vo. pp. 160.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Compiler The code of Alabama, 1876. See Codes of Alabama.
- KILLEBREW, J. B. (1831— ). The great Warrior coal field | of Alabama. | Marshall & Bruce, stationers, Nashville, Tenn. | [1882.] |  
 8vo. pp. 9.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- KING, ALEXANDER C., *Lawyer*. The growth of the Constitution.  
 In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, Appendix, pp. lxxii-cxix. Delivered before the Association Aug. 6, 1896.
- KING, EDWARD (1848— ), *Author*. The | great South: | a record of journeys | in . . . Alabama [etc., 4 lines.] By Edward King. | Profusely Illustrated from original sketches | by J. Wells Champney. | American Publishing Company, | Hartford, Conn. | 1875. |  
 4to Title, 1 leaf. pp. 802, iv. *Illustrations.*  
 Alabama in 1873-1874, pp. 319-343.  
*Copies seen:* Hamner.

KING, WILLIAM RUFUS (1786-1853), *M. C. from N. C., U. S. Senator from Ala., Vice President*. Sketches of the lives of Franklin Pierce and Wm. R. King, candidates of the Democratic Republican Party for the Presidency and Vice Presidency of the United States. n.p. [1852.]

8vo. pp. 36. No title page.

Sketch of King, pp. 33-36. Contains best account of his ancestry.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Obituary addresses | on the | occasion of the death | of the | Hon. William R. King, | of Alabama, | Vice President of the United States: delivered in the | Senate and House of Representatives, and in the Supreme | Court of the United States, | eighth and ninth December, 1853. | Washington: | printed by Robert Armstrong. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 63. *Steel portrait*.

House edition, 30,000 copies.

In the *Senate*, Dec. 8: Mr. Hunter, of Va., Mr. Everett, of Mass., Mr. Cass, of Mich., Mr. Douglas, of Ill., and Mr. Clayton, of Del. In the *House*, Dec. 8: Mr. Harris, of Ala., Mr. Chandler, of Pa., Mr. Latham, of Cal., Mr. Taylor, of Ohio, Mr. Ashe, of N. C., Mr. Benton, of Mo., and Mr. Phillips, of Ala. In the *Supreme Court*, Dec. 9: Mr. Atty. Gen. Cushing and Mr. Chief Justice Taney.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Obituary addresses | on the | occasion of the death | of the | Hon. William R. King, | of Alabama, | Vice President of the United States | delivered in the | Senate and in the House of Representatives | of the United States, | Eighth of December, 1853. | Washington: | printed by Beverly Tucker. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 77. *Steel portrait*.

Senate edition, 10,000 copies.

Contains all of the House edition except proceedings of the Supreme Court.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Sketch and portrait.

In *Democratic Review*, vol. xiii, p. 115. See also vol. xxxi, p. 97.

For further sketch see Pickett's *Alabama*, vol. ii, pp. 410-418.

KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS. Journals of the Grand Lodge. 1873-1898.

8vo.

Issued annually.

— Pythian Council | Vol. 1. Birmingham, Ala., May 1, 1892. [-Nov. 1, 1892.] No. 1 [-7]. |

4to. Each issue, pp. 16, numbered separately.

Seven numbers only issued. A highly creditable journal of its class; devoted to the interests of the Knights of Pythias. Published monthly by the Pythian Council Publishing Company; subscription \$1.00 per year.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

KNOX ACADEMY. Grade | and | course of study | for | Knox Academy, | West Selma, Ala. | G. M. Elliott, principal. | 1884-85. | Selma, Ala.: | from the press of the Selma printing company. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 12. [3].

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

KOCH, ALBERT C. Description of the *Hydrargos Sillimanii*, Koch, a gigantic fossil reptile, or sea serpent: lately discovered by the author, in the State of Alabama March 1845. Together with some geological observations made on different formations of the rocks, during a

geological tour through the Eastern, Western and Southern parts of the United States, in the years 1844-45. New York. 1845.

8vo. pp. 16. 1 plate.

The author obtained in Alabama several skeletons of a *Zeuglodon*. A skeleton made up from portions was taken to Europe for exhibition under the name of *Hydrarchos Sillimani*.

KU KLUX. Report [of] joint committee [of the General Assembly of Alabama, session of 1868,] on outrages. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Jno. G. Stokes & Co., State printers. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 80.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Testimony | taken by | the joint select committee | to inquire into | the condition of affairs | in | the late insurrectionary States. | Alabama. | Volume I. [-III]. | Washington: | Government printing office. | 1872. | (House Rpts. 22, pts. 8, 9, and 10, 42nd Cong., 2d sess. In v. 2, pts. 8, 9, 10.)

8vo. Vol. i, pp. lxxv, 641; vol. ii, pp. 641-1405; vol. iii, pp. 1405-2008.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

KYLE, RUBY BERYL. Paul St. Paul | a son of the people. | A novel | by | Ruby Beryl Kyle. | Buffalo, | Charles Wells Moulton. | 1895. |

12mo. pp. vii, 11-248.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

## L.

LA FAYETTE COLLEGE. Prospectus [-Catalogue.] | of | La Fayette College, | for the | fifth [-tenth] collegiate year, | September 1889—June 1890 [-1893-94.] | Post-office | La Fayette, Chambers Co., Ala. | La Fayette, Alabama: [-Opelika, and Montgomery.] | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1889. |

8vo.

Prospectus, Sept., 1889-June, 1890. pp. 16.

Catalogue, 1889-90. pp. 20.

Catalogue for year ending June 4, 1891. pp. 17.

Catalogue for year ending June 3, 1892. pp. 23. *Out of building.*

Catalogue for year ending June 7, 1893. pp. 23.

Catalogue for year ending June 7, 1894. pp. 19.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

LA FAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL. Catalogue | of | La Fayette | High School, | male and female, | La Fayette, Chambers County, Ala. | 1883-4. | La Fayette, Ala.—T. E. & S. M. Richards, news and job printers. | 1883. |

24mo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

LA GRANGE COLLEGE. An address to the public, [in answer to the report of the Florence Faculty], by the trustees of La Grange College, Franklin Co., Ala., setting forth the position of the trustees in reference to that institution. n. p. 1855.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

Signed, at La Grange, Nov. 28, 1855, by F. C. Vinson, John G. Shine, John Sevier, Drury Mayes, J. T. Abernathy, Geo. E. Kumpe, F. G. Norman, *Com. of trustees*. Dr. Rivers, president, had taken a part of the students and removed to Florence. This division did not break up the college at La Grange, and this address gives to the public the side of the trustees opposed to Dr. Rivers. They announce that the college is in good condition, "under an able and efficient Faculty."

Contains act of incorporation, as amended Jan. 14, 1850, pp. 7-8.

*Copies seen*: Curry.



LAND, JOHN E. Mobile: her trade, commerce and industries. 1883-4. Historical and descriptive review. Mobile: published by the author. 1884.

8vo. pp. 127.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— *Editor.* Eufaula: | her | trade, commerce and industries | 1892-3. | Manufacturing advantages, business and | transportation facilities. | Together with | sketches of the principal business houses and manufacturing concerns | in the | "Bluff City." | Historical and descriptive review. | J. E. Land, Editor. | Author of [-etc., 8 lines.] | Eufaula, Ala.: | Published by J. E. Land publishing company. | 1892. |

8vo. Ill. cover, 1 l. pp. 99. *Illustrated.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

LANE, ALEXANDER OSCAR (1848 —), *Lawyer.* The Bench and Bar [of Jefferson County].

In Teeple and Smith's *Jefferson County and Birmingham*, pp. 79-94: *portraits.*

LANGDON, CHARLES CARTER (1805-189-), *Lawyer.* Reply | to the | twenty-seven, | by the editor | of the | Mobile Daily Advertiser. | Mobile: | printed by S. B. Benjamin. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 46. Double columns.

A communication had been addressed Mr. Langdon, mayor Mobile, by twenty-seven Whigs of the city of Mobile, March 25, 1850, asking his views "in regard to the important questions which are now pending between the North and the South, and exciting so much interest in Congress." His reply in twenty-seven numbers appeared first in the *Mobile Daily Advertiser*, of which he was editor.

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 190-197. Philadelphia. 1880. 4to.

LANGDON, DANIEL WEBSTER, Jr. (1864 —), *A. M.* Observations on the tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, with descriptions of new species.

In *American Journal Science*, 3d series, New Haven, Conn., March, 1886, vol. xxxi, pp. 202-209.

— Observations on the tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, with descriptions of new species.

In *Nature*, London and New York, 1886, vol. xxxiv, p. 46.

Noticed in *American Journal Science*, March, 1886.

— Description of Mon Louis Island.

In *American Journal of Science*, 1889.

— Chattahoochee river section, with notes on geology of South Alabama.

In *Journal American Geographical Society*, Dec. 1890.

— The geology of the regions contiguous to the Tombigbee, Warrior, and Alabama Rivers.

In Geological Survey of Alabama: *Report on the coastal plain of Alabama*, 1894, pp. 1-367.

— The tertiary and cretaceous formations east of the Alabama river.

*Ibid.* pp. 368-445.

LANGDON, DANIEL WEBSTER, Sr. Hanging in Mobile forty years ago.

In *Times-Democrat*, New Orleans, La., Nov. 9, 1893.

LANGDON NURSERIES. Descriptive catalogue | of | fruit and ornamental trees, grape vines, | roses, evergreens, etc., | cultivated and for sale at | Langdon Nurseries, | near | Mobile, Ala., | by | C. C. Langdon & Co. |

Established 1855. | Mobile: | printed at the office of the Daily Register. | 1872. |

8 vo. pp. 56. 1 l.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

LANMAN, CHARLES (1819-1895). Adventures | in the | wilds of the United States | and | British American Provinces. | By | Charles Lanman, | [-etc., 1 line.] | Illustrated by the author and Oscar Bessau. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | With an appendix by Lieut. Campbell Hardy. | In two volumes. | Vol. I [-II.] | Philadelphia: | John W. Moore, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1856. |

8 vo. Illustrated.

Vol. II contains the following Alabama chapters: Huntville, pp. 153-164; The Alabama River, pp. 165-170; and The Tombigbee and Black Warrior rivers, pp. 171-188.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

LATOUR, Major A. LACARRIERE. Historical memoir | of | the war | in | West Florida and Louisiana | in 1814-15. | With an Atlas. | By Major A. Lacarriere Latour, | principal engineer in the late Seventh Military District, United States Army. | Written originally in French, and translated for the author, | by H. P. Nugent, esq. | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Philadelphia: | published by John Conrad and Co. | J. Maxwell, printer. | 1816. |

8 vo. pp. xx, 264, exc. *Portrait* of Gen. Andrew Jackson; 9 plates.

Perhaps the leading work on the subject.

Full account of operations in Mobile Bay, with three *maps*, showing forts, etc. Contains nearly all the documents relating to the campaign.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

LAVENDER, C. E., M. D. Topography, climate, and diseases of Selma, Alabama.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Nov. 1849, vol. vi, pp. 342-348.

Read before the *Alabama Medical Association*, March 7-8, 1849.

LAW JOURNAL, THE SOUTHERN. The Southern Law Journal. | Vol. 1. Tuscaloosa, Ala., January 1, 1878. No. 1. [-Vol. 2, Nov., 1879. No. 11.] |

8vo.

Vol. 1, Nos. 1-12, Jan.-Dec. 1878. pp. 640.

Vol. 2, Nos. 1-11, Jan.-Nov. 1879. pp. 592.

Edited and published by A. B. McEachin.

With the Nov. 1879 issue this journal passed into the hands of H. G. McCall, who at once began the *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Dec. 1879. Vol. 1 is printed in double columns; vol. 2 has full page.

This journal was conducted on a high plane, and has in it much of value. Articles on legal subjects were contributed by able writers. Numbers of well-prepared sketches of Alabama's famous lawyers are given, entered herein under their respective authors.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

LAW JOURNAL AND REPORTER. Southern | Law Journal and Reporter. | A monthly publication devoted to the | legal literature of the day, | and | designed to supply the wants of the bar of Tennessee | and Alabama, and of the South. | H. G. McCall, editor and proprietor. | Published simultaneously at Nashville, Tennessee, | and Montgomery, Alabama. | Terms: five dollars per annum, in advance. | Single copies,

60 cents. | December, 1879 [-Oct. and Nov. 1881] | [-etc., 1 line.] |  
Nashville: | Tavel, Eastman & Howell. | 1879. [-1881.] |

8vo.

Vol. i, Nos. 1-12. pp. 835. 24.

Vol. ii, Nos. 1-12. pp. 508. 21.

Like its predecessor, this journal ceased after two years. Vol. i contains 12 numbers, and Vol. ii contains 12 in 9, numbers 7-8, 9-10, and 11-12 being issued together as 3 numbers, making in all 21 in the two volumes. Beginning with Vol. ii, there was some change of the form of the title, and the words "and Reporter" were dropped "for sake of brevity." All numbers were printed in Nashville, except number 11-12, printed in Montgomery, Jas. T. Smith & Co.

The last number makes the announcement that "Specialties in Journalism in as sparsely settled country as this can not be made financially successful. For this reason we will discontinue the publication of this journal. It will be succeeded by the *Weekly Pantograph*, which will partially be devoted to the interest of the legal profession in this State." No copies of the latter seen.

In addition to the purely legal matters of decisions and headnotes, there are many articles on legal topics, and a number of biographical sketches of Alabama lawyers. These are entered herein under their respective authors.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

LAW JOURNAL, THE ALABAMA. The | Alabama | Law Journal, | Montgomery, Ala. | Jno. S. Jemison, editor. | Contents [-etc., a varying number of lines.] | Terms—single number 50 cents, \$5.00 per annum, in advance. | Entered [-etc., 2 lines.] |

8vo. Whole number 37.

Vol. i, Nos. 1-12, April 1882-March 1883. pp. 512.

Vol. ii, Nos. 1-12, April 1883-March 1884. pp. 493.

Vol. iii, Nos. 1-12, April 1884-March 1885. pp. —.

Vol. iv, No. 1, April 1885. pp. 45.

"Its contents will consist of the headnotes of the decisions and of opinions in full of the supreme court of the State, of decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, of references to important cases in other States, of occasional contributions on legal points of interest, of reviews of recent law publications, of discussions and information as to the change of statutes, and of remarks bearing on the general welfare of the profession at large."—From *Vol. i, No. 1*.

Beginning with the number for Dec. 1883, Charles W. Ferguson became associate editor.

Contains very little besides copies of decisions and headnotes.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## LAWS.

The following list embraces only the session laws, 1818-1896.

— Acts | passed at the | first session | of the | first General Assembly, | of the | Alabama Territory; | in the forty second year | of | American Independence. | St. Stephens: | printed by Thomas Eastin. | 1818. |

12mo. pp. 116. iv.

Edition, probably 500 copies.

Contains 50 acts and 4 joint resolutions.

— Acts | passed at the | second session | of the | first General Assembly | of the | Alabama Territory; | in the forty third year | of | American Independence. | St. Stephens, A. T. | printed by | Thomas Eastin. | 1818. |

12mo. pp. 79. 3.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

Contains 47 acts and 2 resolutions.

This is from entirely different type and in an entirely different style from the acts of the earlier session of 1818, printed by same printer.

LAWS. Acts of the General Assembly of the State of Alabama, passed at its first session, which was begun and held in the town of Huntsville on Monday, the twenty-fifth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and nineteen, and ended the seventeenth day of December the same year. William W. Bibb, Governor—Thomas Bibb, President of the Senate—James Dellet, Speaker of the House of Representatives. Huntsville: printed by John Boardman. 1820. |

8vo. pp. 152.

Edition, 2,000 copies.

— Acts passed at the second session of the General Assembly of the State of Alabama. Begun and held in the town of Cahawba, on the first Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred and twenty. Thomas Bibb, Acting Governor, Gabriel Moore, President of the Senate—and George W. Owen, Speaker of the House of Representatives. Cahawba: printed by Allen & Brickell, State printers. 1820. |

8vo. pp. 116.

Edition, 2,200 copies.

— Acts, called session of the General Assembly, [4th] June 1821. Cahawba: printed by Allen & Brickell, State printers. [1821.]

8vo. pp. 43 [1.]

— Acts passed at the third annual session of the General Assembly of the State of Alabama, begun and held in the town of Cahawba, on the first Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-one. Israel Pickens—Governor. John D. Terrell, President of the Senate—and James Dellet, Speaker of the House of Representatives. Cahawba: printed and for sale at the Press-Office by Wm. B. Allen & Co.—printers to the State. Jan. 1822. |

8vo. pp. 120.

Edition, 2,200 copies.

— Acts passed at the fourth annual session of the General Assembly of the State of Alabama, begun and held at the town of Cahawba, on the third Monday of November, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-two. Israel Pickens—Governor, Nicholas Davis, President of the Senate—and Arthur P. Bagby, Speaker of the House of Representatives. Cahawba, printed and for sale by Wm. B. Allen and Co. printers to the State. Jan. 1823. |

8vo. pp. 148.

— Acts passed at the fifth annual session of the General Assembly of the State of Alabama, begun and held at the town of Cahawba, on the third Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-three. Israel Pickens—Governor. Nicholas Davis—President of the Senate. And William I. Adair—Speaker of the House of Representatives, until the nineteenth December, and Samuel W. Oliver, Speaker for the remainder of the session. Cahawba: printed and for sale by Wm. B. Allen & Co. printers to the State—Jan. 1824. |

8vo. pp. 126.

Edition, 2,200 copies.

Laws. Acts | passed at | the sixth annual session | of | the General Assembly | of | the State of Alabama; | begun and held in the | town of Cahawba, | on the third Monday in November, one thousand | eight hundred and twenty-four. | Israel Pickens—Governor. | Nicholas Davis, | President of the Senate, and | Samuel Walker, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Cahawba: | printed by William B. Allen, printer to the State. | 1825. |

8vo. pp. 140.

— Acts | passed at | the seventh annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the | town of Cahawba, | on the | third Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred | and twenty-five. | John Murphy—Governor. | Nicholas Davis, | President of the Senate, and | William Kelly, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Cahawba: | printed by William B. Allen, State printer. | 1826. |

8vo. pp. 114.

— Acts | passed at | the eighth annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the | town of Tuscaloosa, | on the | third Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred | and twenty-six. | John Murphy—Governor. | Nicholas Davis, | President of the Senate, and | Samuel W. Oliver, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Grantland & Robinson, State printers. | 1827. |

8vo. pp. 124.

— Acts | passed at | the ninth annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the | town of Tuscaloosa, | on the | third Monday in November, one thousand eight | hundred and twenty-seven. | John Murphy—Governor. | Nicholas Davis, | President of the Senate, and | Samuel W. Oliver, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Dugald M'Farlane, State printer. | 1828. |

8vo. pp. 176. Index, [6].

— Acts | passed at | the tenth annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held | in the | town of Tuscaloosa, | on the third Monday in November, | one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight. | John Murphy, | Governor. | Nicholas Davis, | President of the Senate. | Clement C. Clay, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M'Guire, Henry and M'Guire, | State printers. | 1829. |

8vo. pp. 108.

— Acts | passed at | the eleventh annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the | town of Tuscaloosa, | on the third Monday in November, | one thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine. | Gabriel Moore, | Governor. | Levin Powell, | President of the Senate. | John Gayle, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M'Guire, Henry and Walker. | State printers. | 1830. |

8vo. pp. 95.

— Acts | passed at | the twelfth annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the | town

of Tuscaloosa, | on the third Monday in November, | one thousand eight hundred and thirty. | Gabriel Moore, | Governor. | Samuel B. Moore, | President of the Senate. | James Penn, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Wiley, M'Guire & Henry, | State printers. | 1831. |

8vo. pp. 80.

Laws. Acts | passed at | the thirteenth annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the | town of Tuscaloosa, | on the third Monday in November, | one thousand eight hundred and thirty-one. | John Gayle, | Governor. | James Jackson, | President of the Senate. | James Penn, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Wiley, M'Guire & Henry, | State printers. | 1832. |

8vo. pp. 120.

— Acts | passed at | the extra and annual sessions | of the | General Assembly | of | the State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the | first Monday in November, one thousand | eight hundred and thirty-two. | John Gayle, | Governor. | Levin Powell, | President of the Senate. | Samuel W. Oliver, | Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by E. Walker, | State printer. | 1832. |

8vo. pp. 12. 1 l. 146.

Laws of the extra session, pp. 3-12, 1 l.; laws of the annual session, pp. 1-146.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama. | Begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the | third Monday in November, one thousand | eight hundred and thirty-three. | John Gayle, Governor. | John Erwin, president of the Senate. | Samuel W. Oliver, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | May and Ferguson | State printers. | 1834. |

12mo. pp. 205.

General law, Jan. 18, 1834, providing in the future for printing 2,500 copies of the Acts and Journal, p. 45. Public and general, and private and local laws separate in this vol., and indexes for each.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama. | Begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, on the | third Monday in November, one thousand | eight hundred and thirty-four. | John Gayle, | Governor. | Francis S. Lyon, President of the Senate. | Samuel W. Oliver, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | David Ferguson, | State printer. | 1835. |

8vo. pp. 160.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly, | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the | third Monday in November, one thousand | eight hundred and thirty-five. | Clement C. Clay, Governor. | Samuel B. Moore, President of the Senate. | James W. McClung, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Meek and M'Guire, | State printers. | 1836. |

8vo. pp. 184.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the first | Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred | and  
HIST 97—64

thirty-six. | Clement C. Clay, Governor, | Hugh McVay, President of the Senate. | A. P. Bagby, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | David Ferguson, State printer. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 152.

**LAWS.** Acts | passed at the called session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the 12th | June, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven. | Clement C. Clay, Governor, | Hugh McVay, President of the Senate. | A. P. Bagby, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Ferguson & Eaton, State printers. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 42. 11.

— Acts, | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the first Monday | in November, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven. | Arthur P. Bagby, Governor. | Jesse Beene, President of the Senate. | James W. McClung, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Ferguson & Eaton. | State printers. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 136.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the | first Monday in December, one thousand eight | hundred and thirty-eight. | Arthur P. Bagby, Governor. | James M. Calhoun, President of the Senate. | James W. McClung, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Eaton, State printers. | 1838. |  
8vo. pp. 216.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the town of Tuscaloosa, on the first Monday in | December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine. | Arthur P. Bagby, Governor. | Green P. Rice, President of the Senate. | John D. Phelan, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Eaton, State printers. | 1840. |  
8vo. pp. 192.

— Acts | passed at the annual session of the | General Assembly, | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, on the first | Monday in November, 1840. | Arthur P. Bagby, Governor. | J. L. F. Cottrell, | President of the Senate. | Samuel Walker, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | R. A. Baker, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Phelan, printers. | 1841. |  
8vo. pp. 215.

— Acts | passed at the called session of the | General Assembly, | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the State Capitol, at Tuscaloosa, | on the third Monday in April, 1841. | Arthur P. Bagby, Governor. | J. L. F. Cottrell, President of the Senate. | R. A. Baker, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Phelan, printers. | 1841. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Reprinted in photo-facsimile by *Statute Law Book Co.*, Washington, D. C., 1895; price, \$5.00.

**LAWs.** Acts | passed at the annual session of the | General Assembly, | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, on the first | Monday in November, 1841. | Ben Fitzpatrick, Governor. | Nathaniel Terry, President of the Senate. | David Moore, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Phelan, Printers. | 1841. |

8vo. pp. 182, x.

Pp. 97-162, x, were printed by Samuel F. Rice, new State printer; see p. 181.

— Acts | passed at the annual session of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, on the first | Monday in December, 1842. | Ben Fitzpatrick, Governor. | Nathaniel Terry, President of the Senate. | John Erwin, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | Phelan & Harris, printers. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. 256.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, on the first | Monday in December, 1843. | Ben. Fitzpatrick, Governor. | Nathaniel Terry, President of the Senate. | Andrew B. Moore, Speaker House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | John McCormick, State printer. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 224.

— Acts | passed at the annual session of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama; | begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, on | the first Monday in December, 1844. | Ben. Fitzpatrick, Governor. | Nathaniel Terry, President of the Senate. | Andrew B. Moore, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Tuscaloosa: | John McCormick, State printer. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 247.

— Acts | passed at the annual session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held in the city of Tuscaloosa, | on the first Monday in December, 1845. | Tuscaloosa: | John McCormick, printer. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 280.

— Acts | passed at the first biennial session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held | in the city of Montgomery | on the first Monday in December, 1847. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 493.

— Acts | of the | second biennial session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1849. | Montgomery: | Brittan & De Wolf, State printers. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 544.

Edition, 2,500 copies.

— Acts | of the | third biennial session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1851. | Henry W. Collier, Governor. | John D. Rather, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Charles McLemore, President of the Senate. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 575.



**LAWS.** Acts | of the | fourth biennial session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1853. | Henry W. Collier, Governor until December 20, 1853. | John A. Winston, Governor. | W. Garrett, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Wm B. Martin, President of the Senate. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue, State printers. | 1854. | 8vo. pp. 534.

— Acts | of the | fifth biennial session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1855. | John A. Winston, Governor. | R. W. Walker, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | B. C. Yancey, President of the Senate. | Montgomery: | Bates & Lucas, State printers. | 1856. | 8vo. pp. 388. Errata slips inset after last page, 388, but in some copies it appears after p. 387.

— Acts | of the | sixth biennial session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1857. | John A. Winston, Governor until December 1, 1857. | Andrew B. Moore, Governor. | Crawford M. Jackson, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | James M. Calhoun, President of the Senate. | Montgomery: | N. B. Cloud, State printer. | 1858. | 8vo. pp. 468.

— Acts | of the | seventh biennial session, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1859. | Andrew B. Moore, Governor. | A. B. Meek, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | J. D. Rather, President of the Senate. | Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1860. | 8vo. pp. 724.

— Acts | of the | called session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in January, 1861. | Andrew B. Moore, Governor. | A. B. Meek, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | J. D. Rather, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1861. | 8vo. pp. 161. 11.

— Acts | of the | second called session, 1861, | and of the | first regular annual session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | 28th day of October and second Monday in November, 1861. | Andrew B. Moore, Governor until December 2, 1861. | John Gill Shorter, Governor. | Wm. H. Crenshaw, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Robert M. Patton, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1862. | 8vo. pp. 303 [1].

— Acts | of the | called session, 1862, | and of the | second regular annual session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | 27th day of October and second Monday in November, 1862. | John Gill Shorter, Governor. | Walter H. Crenshaw, Speaker of House of Representatives. | R. M. Patton,

President of the Senate until Nov. 10, 1862. | J. M. Calhoun, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1862. |

8vo. pp. 226.

**LAWS.** Acts | of the | called session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | seventeenth day of August, | 1863. | John Gill Shorter, Governor. | Walter H. Crenshaw, Speaker of the House of Representatives. | Robert Jemison, Jr., President of the Senate until Aug. 24, 1863. | Thomas A. Walker, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1863. |

8vo. pp. 63.

Contains same matter as pp. 3-53 [1] of the next following title. On p. 28, acts ordered printed at once; also with acts of regular session.

— Acts | of the | called session, 1863, | and of the | third regular annual session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | 17th day of August and the 2d Monday in November, | 1863. | John Gill Shorter, Governor until Dec. 1st, 1863. | Thomas H. Watts, Governor. | Walter H. Crenshaw, Speaker House of Representatives. | Robert Jemison, Jr., President of the Senate until Aug. 24, 1863. | Thomas A. Walker, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Saffold & Figures, State printers. | 1864. |

8vo. pp. 248.

Called session, pp. 3-54; third annual session, pp. 55-220; index, pp. 221-248.

— Acts | of the | called session, 1864, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the twenty-seventh day of September, | 1864. | Thomas H. Watts, Governor. | Walter H. Crenshaw, Speaker House of Representatives. | Thomas A. Walker, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Saffold & Figures, State printers. | 1864. |

8vo. pp. 55.

Contains same matter as pp. 3-49 of the next following title. On p. 10 ordered printed "at the earliest practicable moment;" also with Acts of next session of the Legislature "for the purpose of preserving in a more durable form."

— Acts | of the | called session, 1864, | and of the | fourth regular annual session | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | 27th day of September and the 2d Monday in November, | 1864. | Thomas H. Watts, Governor. | Walter H. Crenshaw, Speaker House Representatives. | Thomas A. Walker, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Saffold & Figures, State printers, | 1864. |

8vo. pp. 218.

Called session, pp. 3-49; fourth annual session, pp. 51-193; index, pp. 195-218.

— Acts | of the | session of 1865-6, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | 3d Monday in November, 1865. | Lewis E. Parsons, Provisional Governor until December 13, 1865. | Robert M. Patton, Governor. | Thomas B. Cooper, Speaker House of Representatives. | Walter H. Crenshaw, President of the Senate. | Montgomery: Reid & Screws, State Printers. | 1866. |

8vo. pp. 631.

**LAWS.** Acts | of the | session of 1866-7, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | second Monday in November, 1866. | Robert M. Patton, Governor. | Thomas B. Cooper, Speaker House of Representatives. | Walter H. Crenshaw, President of the Senate. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Reid & Screws, State printers. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 811.

— Acts | of the | sessions of July, September [called] and November, 1868, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing July 13th, September 16th, and November 2d. William H. Smith, Governor. | A. J. Applegate, Lieutenant-Governor and President of Senate. | B. M. [B.] McCraw, Speaker of House of Representatives in July session. | Geo. F. Harrington, Speaker in September and November sessions. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Jno. G. Stokes & Co., State printers. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 663.

July session: Laws, etc., pp. 3-136; Joint resolutions, pp. 137-145; Public school laws, pp. 146-160; Ordinances and resolutions of State convention, 1867, pp. 161-194. September called session: pp. 195-294.

November session: pp. 295-604.

Titles of acts, indexes, etc.: pp. 605-663.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | session of 1869-70, | commencing on | second Monday in November. | William H. Smith, Governor. | A. J. Applegate, Lieutenant-Governor. | Geo. F. Harrington, Speaker of House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | John G. Stokes & Co., State printers. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 512.

— Acts | of the | session of 1870-71, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing November 21st, 1870. | William H. Smith, Governor until December 9, 1870. | Robert B. Lindsay, Governor. | E. H. Moren, Lieutenant-Governor and President of the Senate. | John P. Hubbard, Speaker House of Representatives. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. xxx. 367.

Const. of 1867, pp. xxx.

— Acts | of the | session of 1871-72, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing November 20th, 1871. | Robert B. Lindsay, Governor. | E. H. Moren, Lieutenant-Governor and President of Senate. | John P. Hubbard, Speaker House of Representatives. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 532.

— Acts | of the | session of 1872-73, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing November 18th, 1872. | David P. Lewis, Governor. | Alex. McKinstry, Lieutenant-Governor and President of Senate. | Lewis E. Parsons, Speaker House of Representatives. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 636. 1 l. Full extra page errata between pp. 552 and 553.

— Acts | of the | session of 1873, | of the | General Assembly of Alabama | and of the | Board of Education, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing November 17th, 1873. | David P. Lewis,

Governor. | Alex. McKinstry, Lieutenant-Governor and President of Senate. | Lewis E. Parsons, Speaker House of Representatives. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1874. |

8vo pp.247. [1.]

Pp. 1-31 contain copy of Constitution of 1867. The session acts comprise pp. 33-160; acts of the Board of Education, pp.161-185; and titles, indexes, etc., pp. 187-247.

**LAWS.** Acts of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the session of 1874-5, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing November 16th 1874. | George S. Houston, Governor. | Robert F. Ligon, Lieutenant-Governor. | D. C. Anderson, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp.745. [1.]

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1875-6, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing December 28th, 1875, | together with the new Constitution. | George S. Houston, Governor. | Robert F. Ligon, Lieutenant-Governor. | D. C. Anderson, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1876. |

8vo pp.463. [1.]

Constitution, pp.3-40; laws, etc., pp.41-463.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1876-7, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing 3d Monday in November, 1876. | Geo. S. Houston, Governor. | R. W. Cobb, President of the Senate. | N. N. Clements, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, State printers. | 1877. |

8vo. pp.356.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1878-9. | Held in | the City of Montgomery, | commencing 2d Tuesday in November, 1878. | Rufus W. Cobb, Governor. | W. G. Little, jr., President of the Senate. | David Clopton, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, State printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp.536.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1880-81, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing 2d Tuesday in November, 1880. | Rufus W. Cobb, Governor. | John D. Rather, President of the Senate. | N. H. R. Dawson, Speaker of House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Allred & Beers, State printers. | 1881. |

8vo. pp.538. 11., pp. 512<sup>a</sup> and 512<sup>b</sup>, inset between pp.512 and 513.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1882-83, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing 2d Tuesday in November, 1882. | E. A. O'Neal, Governor. | Geo. P. Harrison, Jr., President of the Senate. | Wilbur F. Foster, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers. | 1883. |

8vo. pp.720.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1884-85, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing 2d Tuesday in November, 1884. | With separate index to general and local laws. | E. A. O'Neal, Governor. | Thos. Seay, president of the Senate. | H. Clay Armstrong, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Co., State printers and binders. | 1885. |

8vo. pp.959.

**LAWS.** Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1886-87, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing 2d Tuesday in November, 1886. | With separate index to general and local laws. | Thomas Seay, Governor. | W. J. Samford, President of the Senate. | Thos. G. Jones, Speaker of the House. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and binders, | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 1096.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the session of 1888-9, | held in the city of Montgomery, | commencing Tuesday, November 13th, 1888. | With a separate index to the general and local laws. | Thomas Seay, Governor. | A. C. Hargrove, President of the Senate. | C. C. Shorter, Speaker of the House. | [Cert. of Sec. of State, C. C. Langdon, 4 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | The Brown printing Co., public printers and book binders. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 1160.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1890-91, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing | Tuesday, November 11, 1890, | with a | separate index to the general and local laws. | Thos. G. Jones, Governor. | A. C. Hargrove, President of the Senate. | N. N. Clements, Speaker of House. | [Cert. of Sec. of State, J. D. Barron, 5 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 1509 [1]. 11.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed by the | session of 1892-93, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing | Tuesday, November 15, 1892, | with a | separate index to the general and local laws. | Thos. G. Jones, Governor. | J. C. Compton, President of the Senate. | F. L. Pettus, Speaker of the House. | [Certificate, 5 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 1270. Errata, 1 l. Pp. 1264 $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1264 $\frac{3}{4}$  inset.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1894-5, | held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing Tuesday, November 13th, 1894, | with a separate index to the | general and local laws. | Wm. C. Oates, Governor. | Francis L. Pettus, president of the Senate. | Thomas H. Clark, speaker of the House. | [Cert. of Sec. of State, J. K. Jackson, 5 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala., | printed by Roemer Printing Co., | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 1328. Errata slip inset before title.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | passed at the | session of 1896-7. | Held in | the city of Montgomery, | commencing Tuesday, November 10th, 1896. | Jos. F. Johnston, Governor. | A. D. Sayre, President of the Senate. | N. N. Clements, Speaker of the House. | [Certificate, 5 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala., Roemer Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. 1611 [1].

Copies seen: Owen.

LAY, HENRY C., D. D., LL. D. Ready and desirous: | or, | the right preparation of candi- | dates for the laying | on of hands. | By | the Rt. Rev.

Henry C. Lay, D. D., LL. D., | Bishop of Easton. | Third edition. |  
New York: | James Pott & Co., publishers, | Astor Place. | 1885. |  
24mo. pp. 210.

Earlier editions not seen.

The author was a native of Madison County, Alabama.

Copies seen: Congress.

LEA, HENRY C. Description of some new species of fossil shells from the  
eocene of Claiborne, Alabama.

In *American Journal Sciences*, 1st series, 1841, vol. xl, pp. 92-103.

LEA, ISAAC. Contributions to geology. Philadelphia, 1833.

8vo. pp. 227. 6 plates.

The work is subdivided as follows:

1. Tertiary formation of Alabama.
2. Supplement to same.
3. Tertiary fossil shells from Maryland and New Jersey.
4. New genus of fossil shells from New Jersey.

A list of the Alabama fossils is given in the Geological Survey of Alabama:  
*Bulletin No. 1.*

LEBANON BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. (Colored.) Minutes, 1879-1897.

8vo.

6th session, New Canaan Church, Pickens County, Sept. 25-27, 1879. pp. 8.

10th session, Bigbee Church, Pickens County, Sept. 1883. pp. 8.

12th session, New Right Church, Pickens County, Sept. 1885. pp. 8.

24th session, New Right Church, Sept. 2-4, 1897. pp. 22.

LEDYARD, ERWIN, and DELEON, THOMAS COOPER. John Holden, union-  
ist. (See DeLeon, T. C.)

LEE COUNTY. [Memorial of citizens of to the General Assembly of Alabama  
praying the passage of laws to prevent unreasonable and oppressive  
rates and unjust discrimination by railroads.] n. p. [1881.]

8vo. pp. 18. No title page.

Dated Dec. 1, 1881.

Copies seen: Owen.

LEIGHTON MALE and FEMALE ACADEMY. Annual announcement. | 1891-  
92 | of the | Leighton Male and Female | Academy, | at | Leighton,  
Lawrence County, Ala. | [-etc., 4 lines.] | Shelbyville, Tennessee, |  
Gazette book and job print, | 1891. |

8vo. pp. [7].

Incorporated by Act, Feb. 28, 1889.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

LE PAGE DU PRATZ. Histoire de la Louisiane, Contenant la Decouverte  
de ce Vaste Pays, sa Description géographique, un Voyage dans les  
Terres; l'Histoire Naturelle; les Moeurs, Contumes & Religion des  
Naturels avec leurs Origines; deux Voyages dans le Nord du Nouveau  
Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la Mer de Sud; ornee de deux Cartes & de  
40 Planches en Taille-douce. Par Mr. Le Page du Pratz. A Paris, 1758.

12mo. Vol. i, half title, title, pp. xvi, 359; vol. ii, half title, title, pp. 441; vol.  
iii, half title, title, pp. 454.

Title from Field.

"The presence of Le Page du Pratz in the colony for sixteen years (1718 to 1734)  
gives to his *Histoire de la Louisiane* a value which his manifest egotism and  
whimsical theories can not entirely obscure. It was an authority in the boundary  
discussions."—Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History*, vol. v, p. 65.

"The work teems with facts and particulars relating to the Natchez and other  
tribes of Louisiana. \* \* \* It is from his relation that most of the details of  
the life of the Natchez and other Mississippi tribes have been derived. \* \* \*  
It is difficult to procure his work complete in all the plates and maps, which  
should number forty-two."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 234.

LE PAGE DU PRATZ. The history of Louisiana, or the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina: containing a description of the countries that lye on both sides of the river Miss[iss]ippi: with an account of the settlements, inhabitants, soil, climate, and products. Translated from the French, (lately published), by M. Le Page Du Pratz; with some notes and observations relating to our colonies. London, printed for T. Becket, 1763.

12mo. Vol. i, 1 leaf, pp. vii, 368; 2 maps. Vol. ii, pp. vi, 272.

Title from Field.

"The English translator, with an assurance which is perfectly satire proof, not only abridges the work, but reconstructs and distorts it, and then calls upon us to admire his dexterity in subverting the labor and plan of the author."—*Field*.

— The | history of Louisiana, | or of | the western parts | of | Virginia and Carolina: | containing a description of the | countries that lie on both sides of the river Mississippi: | with an account of the | Settlements, inhabitants, soil, | climate, and products. | Translated from the French | of M. Le Page Du Pratz; | with some notes and observations relating to our colonies. | A new edition. | London, | printed for T. Becket, corner of the Adelphi, in the Strand. | MDCCLXXIV. |

8vo. 4 prel. leaves. pp. xxxvi, 387; 2 maps.

Copies seen: Hamner.

LESQUERUEUX, Prof LEO. Partial list of coal plants from the Alabama fields, and discussion of the geological positions of several coal seams.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Report of progress for 1875*, pp. 75-82.

— List of fossil plants collected by Mr. I. C. Russell, at Black Creek, near Gadsden, Alabama, with descriptions of several new species.

In *Proceedings United States National Museum*. Washington, 1898, vol. xi, pp. 83-87; pl. xxix.

[LESTER, CHARLES EDWARDS.] The | life | of | Sam Houston. | (The only authentic memoir of him ever published.) | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | Illustrated. | New York: | J. C. Derby, [-etc., 2 lines] | 1855. |

12mo. pp. 402.

Contains account of his service in the *Creek War*, pp. 27-41, with *plan* of Tohopeka or the Horse Shoe battle, and 1 *illustration* of a scene in that battle.

Copies seen: Congress.

LEVERT, Madame OCTAVIA WALTON (1810-1877). Souvenirs | of | travel. | By Madame Octavia Walton LeVert. | Vol. I [-II]. | Mobile: | S. H. Goetzel and Company, No. 33 Dauphin street. | New York: No. 117 Fulton street. | 1857. |

12mo. Vol. i, pp. xvi, 358; vol. ii, pp. viii, 348.

She was born in Georgia, and is a daughter of Gov. George Walton, of Florida and a granddaughter of Gov. George Walton, of Georgia.

"In 1857 she ventured into print with 'Souvenirs of Travel,' a charming book, of two volumes, which gave her popularity and fame. Up to that time she was the only American who had obtained access to the better circles of European society who had given an account of the impressions founded thereon. To this was added a freshness and ease of style, a glow of fancy, and descriptive powers which lent the finish of genius and taste to her writings. 'Such a woman occurs but once in the course of an empire,' said Washington Irving."—*Brewer's Alabama*.

Copies seen: Owen.

LEWIS, BURWELL BOYKIN (1837-1885), LL. D., M. C. from Ala., Pres. Univ. of Ala. Naval investigation. | Speech | of | Hon. Burwell B. Lewis, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | July 28, 1876. | Washington. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 14.

## LEWIS, BURWELL BOYKIN. Legal ethics.—Part I.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., March 1878, vol. i, pp. 120-125.

- Are the federal election laws constitutional? | Speech | of | Hon. Burwell B. Lewis, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | April 16, 1879. | Washington, | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- Baccalaureate address | delivered at the | fiftieth annual commencement | of the | University of Alabama, | July 7, 1881, | by | B. B. Lewis, LL. D., President. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 6.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- Baccalaureate address, | by | President Lewis, | of the | University of Alabama. | A plea for popular institutions. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 8.

Date of delivery not ascertained.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- Memorial address, | by | Hon. B. B. Lewis, | at the laying of the memorial stone of the new university hall | May 5, 1884, | and | baccalaureate address, | on commencement day, June 18, 1884. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 11.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

LEWIS, DAVID P. (1820-18—), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala.* Encroachment of Federal on State authority.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan. 1879; vol. ii, pp. 12-14.

- Message | of | David P. Lewis, | Governor of Alabama, | in relation to | the annexation of West Florida to | the State of Alabama. | Embracing also, communications from | the commissioners. | Montgomery, Alabama, | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Dated February 3, 1873.

- Message | of | David P. Lewis, | Governor of Alabama, | in relation to | the payment of bonds held in trust | for "Peabody Fund." | Embracing also, communications from | their trustees, &c. | Montgomery, Alabama. | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Dated February 18, 1873.

- Message | of | David P. Lewis, | Governor of Alabama, | in relation to the proposed sale of the | Alabama and Chattanooga Rail Road. | Arthur Bingham, State printer, | Montgomery, Alabama, | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 7.

- Message | of | David P. Lewis, | Governor of Alabama, | to the | General Assembly, November 17th, 1873. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 14.

Senate, 2,000, and House edition, 2,500 copies.

- Message | of | David P. Lewis, | Governor of Alabama, | to the | General Assembly, November 26th, 1873. | Including reports of the Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and Private Secretary. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 16.



LEWIS, DAVID P. Annual message | of | David P. Lewis, Governor of Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

Dated Nov. 1874.

Copies seen: Owen.

LEWIS, DIXON HALL (1802-1848), *Lawyer, M. C., and U. S. Senator from Ala.*  
[The Nullifier, Nos. i-xi. An address to the State Rights Party of Alabama, on the proposed divorce of the Government and the banks.]

In *Washington (D. C.) Chronicle*, June 14, 1838, vol. 1, No. 59. [Special.]

8vo. pp. 31.

Originally published in same newspaper, Nov. 1837.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Caption: A Letter | of the | Hon. Dixon H. Lewis, | to his Constituents of the Third Congressional | District of Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Dated: "Senate of the United States, May 18, 1844."

On Texan annexation.

"I look upon the question of Texan annexation as emphatically the great question of the DAY—of the AGE in which we live."—*Letter*, etc.

Mr. Lewis had just been appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Hon. Wm. R. King as U. S. Sen. from Ala.

Copies seen: Johns Hopkins Univ.

— Speech . . . in the Senate . . . July 13, 1846. On the . . . Tariff . . . of 1842 . . . . [Washington, 1846.]

8vo. pp. 8.

Sabin: No. 40792.

LEWIS, Dr. JAMES. Fresh water and land shells.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Report of Progress for 1876*, pp. 61-100.

LEWIS, PAUL H. Sketch of the yellow fever of Mobile, with a brief analysis of the epidemic of 1843, in reply to inquiries made by Prof. Drake and others.

In *New Orleans Medical [and Surgical] Journal*, Jan. and Mar. 1845, vol. i, pp. 281-301, 413-431.

— Thoughts on yellow fever, being a brief critical notice of the following works: *Observations on the Epidemic Yellow Fever, of the South West*, by J. W. Monette, M. D., and *Sketches from the History of Yellow Fever*, by W. M. Carpenter, M. D.

*Ibid.* July 1844, vol. i, pp. 31-44.

Read before the *Mobile Medical Society*, June 1844.

Contains much about yellow fever in Alabama.

— Medical history of Alabama.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, May 1847, vol. iii, pp. 691-706, July and Sept. 1847, vol. iv, pp. 3-34, 151-177.

Received the prize, a silver cup, offered by the Alabama Medical Society for the best essay on this subject. See *Ibid.* May 1846, vol. ii, pp. 822-3.

Also separately printed.

— Reply to Doctor W. M. Bolling's review of Doctor Lewis' Medical History of Alabama, with some new facts and remarks, in relation to the diagnosis and identity of the fevers of the State.

*Ibid.* Mar. 1848, vol. iv, pp. 601-640.

"Our readers are no doubt aware that for some time past critical remarks from the pen of Dr. Bolling, of Montgomery, on the *Medical History of Alabama*, written by Dr. Lewis, of Mobile, have appeared in the pages of this journal. We think these gentlemen should now be satisfied, as the subject has assumed rather a controversial than a critical turn, and we fear no good, either to the profession

or the parties engaged, will result from its continuance. Both have written with much power and ability, and we beg them to turn their minds to other subjects."

"There has evidently been manifested throughout this controversy considerable irritation, and we hope the subject, with any ill feeling that may have been engendered, will be forever buried."—*New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Sept. 1848, vol. v, p. 274.

- LEWIS, PAUL H. A short account of the epidemic which prevailed in Mobile in 1847.

*Ibid.*: July 1848, vol. v, pp. 37-43.

- LEWIS, REUBEN A., *Compiler*. The charter | and | code of ordinances | of | the city of Mobile. | Compiled by | Reuben A. Lewis, | under the order of the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council. | [Seal]. | Mobile, Ala.: | Advertiser & Register office. | 1866. |

8vo. pp. 274.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- LEWIS, WM. L. Early settlement in Talladega County.

In the *Advancer*, Talladega, Ala., May 4, 1886, vol. i, No. 10.

Chapters of unwritten history; some early memories of an old pioneer.

It is stated that the above is "republished by request," and "to be continued," but no other numbers have been seen.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- LIEDY, JOSEPH. The extinct mammalian fauna of Dakota and Nebraska, including an account of some allied forms from other localities, together with a synopsis of the mammalian remains of North America, illustrated with 30 plates.

In *Journal Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1869, vol. vii.

A bibliography of the genus *Barilosaurus* Harlan, syn. *Zeuglodon* Owen, *Hydrarchus* Koch, is given on p. 427. Also, a bibliography of the genus *Dorudon* Gibbes is given on p. 428. Both fossils are found in Alabama.

- LIGON, DAVID GREENHILL (1792-1855), *Lawyer, Judge Sup. Court of Ala., Clergyman of the Christian Church*. A | digested index | of | the decisions | of the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | in | chancery cases: | containing all the decisions of that court, in such cases, | from | May term 1820, to June term 1847, | with a part of January term 1848. | By | D. G. Ligon, | Chancellor of the Northern Division of Alabama. | Louisville: | Prentice and Weissinger. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. lxi, 512. "Errata" inset between pp. [iv]-[v].

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- LITTLE, JOHN BUCKNER (1861—), *M. A., Teacher*. The | History | of | Butler County, Alabama, | from 1815 to 1885. | [10 lines miscellaneous.] | Cincinnati: | Elm St. Printing Co., . . . | 1885. |

12mo. pp. 256. *Map; illustrations*.

Contains portraits of author, Col. W. H. Crenshaw, Hon. Hilary A. Herbert, Judge Benj. F. Porter, Ransom Seale, *ex-Gov.* Thomas H. Watts, and W. Wilkinson.

The map, 15 x 18 in., is dated 1884. It appears to have antedated the publication of the history, and to have been issued separately. It shows the county roads, post-offices, railroads, and drainage, besides much other detail.

An unpretentious, but thorough book, containing a chronological history of the county, many biographical sketches, and a brief sketch of the county in the civil war.

*Copies seen*: University; Hamner; Owen.

- The | new business arithmetic. | Designed for use in schools and colleges. | By | John Buckner Little, A. M., | [author's work, etc., 7 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala. | J. B. Little & Co., publishers. | 1896. |

8vo. pp. 311.

LITTLE, JOHN BUCKNER. The History of Marengo County, Ala.

Manuscript. Folio.

Map to accompany this work has been issued with the following title:

— Map of Marengo Co., Alabama. 1895. S. Wangersheim, Litho., Chicago.

Size: 15 x 18 in.

Prepared with care, and showing much local and detailed information: similar to map of Butler Co.

LIMESTONE COUNTY. Memorial | to the | Legislature | of the | State of Alabama. | Athens: | printed at the "Athens Herald" office. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Protest by the minority of the voters against the passage of a law authorizing the Commissioners' Court of Limestone County, Ala., to make a County tax levy for the payment of a subscription of \$200,000 of stock, voted by the majority of voters in the County, May 1854, in favor of the Tennessee and Alabama Central Railroad.

Signed by 548 taxpayers.

Copies seen: Curry.

LINDSAY, ROBERT BURNS (1824- ), Lawyer, Gov. of Ala. To the people of Alabama. | Statement of facts which influenced | Gov. Robt. B. Lindsay | in his action in regard to the | bonds of the Alabama & Chattanooga R. R. Company. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Message | of | Robt. B. Lindsay, | Governor of Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4.

Senate edition, 2,500 copies.

Dated Nov. 29, 1870.

— Message [of Robert B. Lindsay, Governor, to the General Assembly of Alabama, Jan. 24, 1871.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

Contains also the report of the commissioners appointed to examine and report upon the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Auditor, and the Treasurer.

— Message | of | Robert B. Lindsay, | Governor of Alabama, | to the | General Assembly, Nov. 21, 1871. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 31.

— Special message | of | Governor Robt. B. Lindsay, | in relation to the | Alabama and Chattanooga Rail Road, | February 1st, 1872. | House, 500 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 14.

— Message | of | Robt. B. Lindsay, | Governor of Alabama, | to the General Assembly, | November 18th, 1872. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 23.

LINEVILLE COLLEGE. Catalogue | of | Lineville Institute, | Lineville, Alabama, | for the year 1885, | with | announcement for the years 1885 and 1886. | Montgomery, Ala. | W. D. Brown & Co. [-etc., 1 line.] | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 22.

By act of Legislature, 1890-91, became *Lineville College*.

## LINEVILLE COLLEGE. Register and announcements. 1890-1897.

8vo.

Register for 1890-91. pp. 16.

Register for 1892-93. pp. 20.

Register for 1894-95. pp. 24. Contains lists of alumni-a, 1891-1895.

Seventh annual catalogue, 1896-97. pp. 29. Contains lists, etc. Also contains cut of building, portrait of class of 1896, and portraits of the following members of the faculty: Willingham, H. J.; Aughey, Samuel; Willingham, J. F.; Willingham, Miss May; Watts, Mrs. Annie; Evans, Miss Claudia; and Montgomery, Miss Eloise.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

LIPSCOMB, Rev. A. A. The morbid exhibitions of the human mind. | An address | delivered before | the Erosophic and Philomathic Societies | of the | University of Alabama, | on | their anniversary occasion, | December 19, 1845. | By | Rev. A. A. Lipscomb. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 34.

## LIVINGSTON. Sketch of.

In Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 216-217.

LIVINGSTON MALE ACADEMY. Catalogue | of | Livingston Male Academy | Session of 1886-87. | S. S. Mellen, LL. D., Joel C. DuBose, A. M., Principals. |

8vo. pp. 16.

6th annual session.

Copies seen: Owen.

LIVINGSTON MILITARY ACADEMY. Catalogue of Livingston Military Academy, for 1891-93. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

Located at Livingston, Ala.; James W. A. Wright. *Principal*.

Copies seen: Owen.

## LOCKETT, POWHATEN. Sketch of I. W. Garrott.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Sept. 1878, vol. i, pp. 433-435.

LOMAX, TENNENT (1858- ), *Lawyer*. Digest | of | criminal law | from | decisions of the Supreme Court of Alabama, | vol. 61 to vol. 100 inclusive. | By Tennent Lomax, | of the Montgomery Bar. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Excelsior printing company, | 1895. |

8vo. pp. xxiv, 735, 4, vii.

Contents: Title, etc., pp. xxiv; Digest, pp. 753; Appendix, pp. 4; Index, pp. vii.

Copies seen: Supreme Court.

LONDON, ALEX. T., *Lawyer*. The code of civil procedure as administered in North Carolina.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1884, pp. 51-63.

Read before the association Dec. 3, 1884.

LONDON, JOHN, *Lawyer*. Exemptions from execution.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1895, Appendix, pp. xli-lil.

Read before the association July 10, 1895.

LONG, JACKSON EDWARD (1865-1891), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1891, pp. 46-47.

## LOPEZ, A., M. D. Report on the diseases which prevailed in Mobile, for 1848.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Nov. 1849, vol. vi, pp. 348-355.

Read before the Alabama State Medical Association, March 1849.

LORD, W. W., A. M. The wants of the South: | A poem | pronounced before | the | Phi Beta Kappa Society | of the | University of Alabama, | July 12, 1859, | W. W. Lord, A. M. | Tuscaloosa: | "Independent Monitor" print. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 12.

Copies seen: Owen.

LOSSING, BENSON JOHN (1813-1891), *Author*. Scenes in the War of 1812: IX. War with Creek Indians.

In *Harpers' New Monthly Magazine*, April 1864, vol. xxviii, pp. 598-616.

Contains the following portraits and plans: Weatherford in Jackson's Tent, Plan of Fort Mims (after Pickett); General Andrew Jackson; General John Coffee, and plan of Battle of Talladega.

— The | pictorial field book | of the | War of 1812; | or, | illustrations, by pen and pencil, of the history, biog- | raphy, scenery, relics, and traditions of the | last war for American independence. | By Benson J. Lossing. | With several hundred engravings on wood, by Lossing and Barritt, | chiefly from original sketches by the author. | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers. | Franklin Square. | [1896.]

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. 1084. 882 illustrations.

The first edition was published in 1868, and a second, 1869, the title pages, pagination, etc., of each being the same as this edition. First issued in twelve parts.

Contains account of the War against the Creek Indians, pp. 738-782; and Operations in the Gulf region, pp. 1016 et seq., with numerous *illustrations, maps, and plans*. Portraits of Gens. Jackson, Coffee, and Claiborne. His account appears to be based principally on Pickett's *Alabama* and Claiborne's *Life of Sam Dale*.

Copies seen: Congress.

LOUISIANA. Topographical and statistical | account of the | Province of Louisiana, | containing, | a description of its soil, climate, trade, and produce, | its divisions, rivers, lakes, cities, towns, &c. | Laws, customs, habits and manners—civil, com- | mercial, political, and ecclesiastical es- | tablishments—numbers and pursuits, of | its inhabitants, together with new and | interesting particulars, relative | to the | Indian tribes: | to which is annexed, a | copious preface; and, | the recent conventions, between the | United States, | and the | French Republic. | Compiled by different individuals, possessed of the | best information, and from the documents com- | municated to Congress, by the President. | From the Franklin press: | Baltimore, | printed for John Rice, | Samuel Butler, and Warner & Hanna. | By Martin & Pratt. | 1803. |

24mo. 3 prel. leaves. pp. 13-80. 1 l. folded.

Contains *passim* references to Mobile and the contiguous region.

In Vol. 51, Thorndike pamphlets in Library of Congress.

Copies seen: Congress.

LOVEMAN, ROBERT. Poems. | By | Robert Loveman | Philadelphia | J. B. Lippincott Company | MDCCCXCVII [1897.]

12mo. pp. 100.

Copies seen: Congress.

LOVETT, J. A. B., *Editor*. Alabama Teachers Journal, 1885. (*See Teachers' Journal, The Alabama.*)

LOWE, WILLIAM M. vs. WHEELER, JOSEPH. Testimony and papers in the contested election case of. Eighth congressional district of Alabama. Jan. 2, 1882. (House Mis. Doc. 22, 47th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 7.)

8vo. Vol. i, pp. 716; vol. ii, pp. 717-1467.

- LOWE, WILLIAM M. vs. WHEELER, JOSEPH. Testimony and papers in the contested election case of. Eighth congressional district of Alabama. March 14, 1882. (House Mis. Doc. 22, pt. 2, *Ibid.* In vol. 7.)  
8vo. pp. 8. No title page.
- —. March 15, 1882. (House Mis. Doc. 22, pt. 3, *Ibid.* In vol. 7.)  
8vo. pp. 24. No title page.
- —. March 23, 1882. (House Mis. Doc. 22, pt. 4, *Ibid.* In vol. 7.)  
8vo. pp. 2. No title page.
- —. March 29, 1892. (House Mis. Doc. 22, pt. 5, *Ibid.* In vol. 7.)  
8vo. pp. 13. No title page.
- Report submitting resolution that Wheeler is not, but that Lowe is, entitled to seat, with views of Mr. Ranney contra. May 17, 1882. (House Rep. 1273, *Ibid.* In vol. 4.)  
8vo. pp. 102. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Argument of Jeremiah M. Wilson, for Contestee, delivered orally before the House Committee on Elections. Thomas McGill & Co. Washington, D. C. n. d.  
8vo. Cover title only. 1 leaf. pp. 15. 2 tables folded.  
*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.
- LOWE, WILLIAM MANNING (1842-1882). Memorial addresses | on the | life and character | of | William M. Lowe, | (a Representative from Alabama) | delivered in the | House of Representatives and in the Senate. | Forty-seventh Congress, second session. | Published by order of Congress. | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1883. |  
4to. pp. 37. *Steel portrait.*  
*Copies seen:* Hamner; Owen.
- LOWELL, JOHN. The | impartial inquirer. | Being | a candid examination | of the | conduct of the President of the United States, | in execution of the | powers vested in him, | by | the Act of Congress of May 1, 1810: | to which is added, | some reflections | upon the | invasion of the Spanish Territory | of West-Florida. | By a citizen of Mass. | (Boston). | Russell & Cutler, printers. | 1811. |  
8vo. pp. 96.  
Originally published in the *Columbian Centinel*, Boston.  
In Vol. 48, *Wolcott Pamphlets*, Library of Congress.  
*Copies seen:* Congress.
- LOWNDES COUNTY. Description | of | Lowndes County, Ala. | Together with a | list of lands | offered for sale by | Doane & Gilmer, | real estate and insurance agents, | Fort Deposit, Lowndes Co., Ala. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., printers, binders and stationers. | 1886. |  
8vo. pp. 20.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- LUCAS, CHARLES S., M. D. Observations on the medical topography and endemic fever of Montgomery county.  
In *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, 1827, vol. i, pp. 77-84. Also abstract in *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, March 11, 1828, vol. i, pp. 56-59.
- LUDLOW, NOAH MILLER (1795-1886), Actor. Dramatic life | as I found it: | a record of personal experience; with an account of the rise | and progress of the drama in the West and South, with | anecdotes and biographical sketches of the prin- | cipal actors and actresses who have at times appeared upon the stage in | the Mississippi valley. | By | N. M.

Ludlow | actor and manager for thirty-eight years. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | St. Louis: | G. I. Jones & Co. | 1880. |

8vo. pp. xix, 733.

At some time or other during its early years the author played in all of the principal towns of the State of Alabama; his experiences and observations on these occasions are here recounted.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

LULL, CABOT. Sketch of Elmore county.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 219-226.

Statistical and descriptive.

LUPTON, NATHANIEL THOMAS (1830-1893), *A. M., M. D., LL. D.* The use of commercial fertilizers. (*See* Agriculture, Department of.)

LYELL, Sir CHARLES (1797-1875), *Bart., English Geologist.* Coal fields of Tuscaloosa Alabama, being an extract of a letter to Prof. Silliman.

In *American Journal Science*, 2d series, 1846, vol. i, p. 371.

— Notice on the coal fields of Alabama; being an extract from a letter to the President from Charles Lyell, Esq., dated Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 15 Feby. 1846.

In *Quarterly Journal Geological Society*, London, 1846, vol. ii, p. 278.

The author visited the coal fields with Prof. Brumby.

— The relative age and position of the so called nummulite limestone of Alabama.

*Ibid.* 1848, vol. iv, pp. 10-16.

Reprinted in *American Journal Science*, 2d series, 1847, vol. iv, p. 186.

Read June 9, 1847.

— A second visit | to | the United States | of | North America. | By Sir Charles Lyell, F. R. S., | President of the Geological Society of London, author of "The Principles | of Geology" and "Travels in North America." | In two volumes. | Vol. I. [-II.] | New York: | Harper and Brothers, publishers. | London: John Murray. | 1849. |

12mo. Vol. i, pp. 273; vol. ii, pp. 287. *Illustrations.*

Vol. ii contains an account of his trip through Alabama, with accurate and valuable observations on the country and people; also geological observations. One

• of the best of this class of books.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

LYNCH, JAMES DANIEL (1836- ), *Lawyer.* The bench and bar | of | Mississippi. | By | James D. Lynch. | New York: | E. J. Hale & Son, publishers \* \* | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 539. Inset, "Correction," between pages 536 and 537. *12 steel portraits.*

Contains an imperfect account of the early jurisprudence of the Mississippi Territory, a brief sketch of Judge Harry Toulmin (pp. 21-23), and references to some lawyers of Alabama descent.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The | bench and bar | of | Texas. | By | James D. Lynch, | [Author's work, 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Published by the author. | St. Louis: | Nixon-Jones Printing Co. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 610. *8 steel portraits.*

Contains biographical sketches of the following, who were Alabamians, either by birth or adoption: Anderson, J. M., 528-529; Baylor, R. E. B., 76-77; Bonner, M. H. (*portrait*), 116-147; Clark, George, 356-362; Goldthwaite, George, 503-504; Hamilton, A. J., 104-109; Hancock, John, 422-435; Harrison, Thomas, 524-527; Jack, Wm. H., 198-201; Jack, Thomas Mc., 267-272; Lipscomb, Abner S., 85-90; Moore, George F., 97-103; Roberts, Oran M., 273-284; Shelley, Nathan G., 440-443, and White, Alexander, 522-523.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

LYON, Miss ANNE BOZEMAN. "No Saint." | A novel. | By | Anne Bozeman Lyon. | Louisville: | John P. Morton and Company, | Printers. | [1890.]

12mo. pp. 165.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Mobile's distinguished women.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Nov. 12, 1893.

Reprinted from the *American Woman's Illustrated World*.

— The early missions of the South. | (Florida, Alabama, Louisiana,) | By Anne Bozeman Lyon, | author of [-etc., 1 line.] | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Mt. Vernon, Indiana: | Advocate publishing company. | 1894.

12mo. pp. 38.

*Illustrations:* In the heart of the everglades; Florida palme; Florida landscape, palmettos; Live oak with Spanish moss; The old mission church of St. Augustine; Shell road, Mobile, Ala.; St. Mary's church and home of Father Ryan; A bit of "forest primeval;" Louisiana magnolia; Live oak in Metairie Cemetery; and Coliseum Square, New Orleans.

Copies seen: Owen.

LYON, GEORGE G. A code | of the | laws and ordinances | of the | town of Demopolis, | including a synopsis of the | acts of the general assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | incorporating the said town. | Published by resolution of the board of intendant and councilmen of the | town of Demopolis, at their regular meeting on the 2d August, A. D. 1855. | Compiled by G. G. Lyon, Esq., | Mobile: | Farrow, Stokes and Dennett, book and job printers. | No. 30 Dauphin street. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 14.

Copies seen: Owen.

— The situation in Alabama in regard to homœopathy.

In *Southern Journal of Homœopathy*, New Orleans, La., May, 1890, vol. viii, pp. 33-35. 8vo.

LYON, MATTHEW, *Lawyer, Minister*. Address | delivered before | Porter Lodge, No. 16, | I. O. O. F., | of Carrollton, Ala., | July 31st, 1850, | By | Matthew Lyon, Esq. | Carrollton, Pickens Co., Ala. | "Pickens Republican" print, | 1850. |

12mo. pp. 24.

This lodge was instituted Nov. 3, 1846, and its hall dedicated Nov. 9, 1847. The above occasion was its first public display.

— Address delivered at the Temperance celebration, | at Pickensville, | on the 4th of July, 1850. | By M. Lyon, Esq. | Carrollton: | printed by R. A. Eaton. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 14.

Address in blank verse.

Delivered as the representative of the *Carrollton Division, No. 52, of the Sons of Temperance*.

### III.

MCCALL, Prof. C. R. (d. 1898.) Sketch of John O. Turner.

In *State Normal Exponent*, July 1895, vol. ii, pp. 5-7.

Reprinted in Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 39-44, with some additional facts.

MCCALL, H. G., *Editor*. Southern Law Journal and Reporter, 1879 [-1881]. (See Law Journal and Reporter.)

— The unpopularity of the bar.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 242-249.

Read before the Association Dec. 30, 1881.



MCCALL, H. G. A sketch, | historical and statistical, | of the | city of Montgomery, | [Cut of capitol.] | Outlining its | history, location, climate, health [-etc., 7 lines.] | Showing its advantages as a | point for the manufacture of iron, | and a | brief description of Montgomery county. | Prepared by H. G. McCall. | Montgomery, Alabama: | W. D. Brown & Co., printers, stationers, and binders. | 1885. | 8vo. Ill. cover, 1 leaf. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 64. *Illustrations.*

M'CALL, HUGH (1767-1824). The | history of Georgia, | containing | brief sketches | of the | most remarkable events, | up to the present day. | By Capt. Hugh M'Call. | In two volumes. Vol. I [-II.] | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Savannah: | printed and published by Seymour & Williams [Vol. ii., by William T. Williams.] | 1811 [-1816]. | 8vo. Vol. i, pp. viii, 376; vol. ii, pp. vii, 424.

The narrative is not brought down later than 1783. The author does not confine himself to mere local detail, but gives accounts of the numerous encounters and transactions of the whites with the Indians. Much data as to the natives and of their leaders is preserved in this way. The work is based on early manuscripts and incidents gathered from the pioneers.

In Appendix, vol. i., are the following documents:

The charter for the settlement of Georgia. pp. 329-356.

Oglethorpe's first treaty with the Indians, Oct. 18, 1733. pp. 357-362.

Oglethorpe's second treaty with the Indians, dated at the Coweta town, Aug. 21, 1739. pp. 363-367.

Acknowledgment by sundry chiefs and others of Malatche Opiya Mico as "our rightful and natural prince." pp. 367-368.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

MCCALLEY, HENRY, A. M., C. E., M. E. Letters descriptive of the physical, geological and economic features of northern Alabama.

In the *Huntsville (Ala.) Democrat* (weekly), 1878.

— Chemical report to the State geologist.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Report of progress, 1877 and 1878*, pp. 129-138.

— The study of chemistry.

In *Alabama University Monthly*, July, 1880, vol. vii, pp. 249-251. Signed "Chemist."

— Geology of North Alabama lying north of Tennessee river.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Report of progress for 1879 and 1880*, pp. 65-154.

— Review of the Geological report for 1879 and 1880.

In the *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Gazette* (weekly), 1881.

— Letters descriptive of the physical and geological features and economic wealth of the Warrior coal field.

*Ibid.*, 1883.

— Review of the Report of State Geologist of Alabama for 1881-1882.

In the *Birmingham (Ala.) Daily Iron Age*, 1883.

— Report on the economic wealth of Walker County, Alabama.

In the *Mountain Eagle*, Jasper, Ala., 1883.

— The coal fields of Alabama.

In *Dixie*, Atlanta, Ga., 1886.

— Review of the Geological Report of Alabama for 1882-83, and 1883-84.

In the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, 1886.

— North Alabama, or the mountain, manufacturing and mineral region of Alabama.

In Du Bose's *Mineral wealth of Alabama*, pp. 17-41.

- MCALLEY, HENRY. Report on the Warrior coal field, 1886. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)
- Jefferson County: its topography, geology, and natural resources.  
In Teeple and Smith's *Jefferson County and Birmingham*, pp. 17-49.
- Northern Alabama. Its topography, geology, and natural resources.  
In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 7-85; *portrait*.
- The coal fields of Alabama.  
In *Scientific American, supplement*, 1890.
- Report on the coal measures of the plateau region of Alabama, 1891.  
(*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)
- Natural gas and petroleum in North Alabama.  
In *Proceedings Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1891, vol. i, pp. 35-48.
- Alabama bauxite.  
*Ibid.* 1892, vol. ii, pp. 20-32.
- Bauxite mining.  
In *Science*, vol. xxiii, No. 572.
- Bauxite.  
In *Mineral Industry*, 1893, vol. iii.
- Alabama barite, or heavy-spar.  
In *Proceedings Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1895, vol. v, pp. 25-29.
- Report on the valley regions of Alabama. Part I. The Tennessee valley region. Part II. 1896. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)
- Limonites of Alabama geologically considered.  
In *Engineering and Mining Journal*, vol. lxiii, No. 25.
- Hematites of Alabama geologically considered.  
*Ibid.* vol. lxiii, No. 2.
- Review of Geological report for 1896.  
In the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, 1897.
- Fluxing rocks of Alabama geologically considered.  
In *Engineering and Mining Journal*, vol. lxiii, No. 5.
- and E. A. SMITH. Natural resources of Tuscaloosa.  
In *Report of citizens presenting Tuscaloosa for location of a national gun-factory*. 1890.
- MC CARTHA, C. L., A. M. The | lost tribes of Israel; | or, | Europe and America | in | history and in prophecy. | By | C. L. McCartha, A. M., | Professor of natural science, Alabama State Normal College. | Printed by | J. B. Lippincott Company, | Philadelphia. | 1890. |  
12mo. pp. 210.  
"The author has in his veins the blood of Joseph, of Reuben, and of Issachar, and in his heart an undying love for all the brotherhood."—*Preface*.  
*Copies seen:* Curry.
- MCCLELLAN, ROBERT A. (1842-1898), *Lawyer*. Early history of Limestone County, Alabama. Number one [-twelve.]  
In the *Athens (Ala.) Post*, June 22, 1881, to Sept. 7, 1881; in regular order, twelve numbers.  
Valuable account of early times.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- MCCLELLAN, THOMAS NICHOLAS (1853), *Judge Supreme Ct. of Ala.* Sketch of.  
In *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York, March, 1891, vol. viii, pp. 410-411; *portrait*, 8vo.

MCCLURE, ALEXANDER KELLY (1828— ), *Journalist*. The South: | its | industrial, financial, | and | political condition. | By | A. K. McClure. | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott Company. | 1886. |

12mo. 257.

Contains sketches of Montgomery, pp. 77-84; Mobile Harbor and Rivers, pp. 85-95; and Birmingham—the Southern Iron Centre, pp. 96-108.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

McCORKLE, ALEXANDER B., *Cumberland Pres. Clergyman*. Funeral discourse on the death of Mrs. Mary Stone, wife of George W. Stone. n. p. [c. 1850-55.]

12mo. pp. 7 [1]. No title page.

She was the daughter of George and Martha Gillispie, of Williamson County, Tenn., and was born Oct. 25, 1812.

MCCONNELL, ANDREW M. (1873— ), *Educator*. Echoes from the heart. | Songs piped during the first | year of manhood. | By | Andrew M. McConnell, | Birmingham, Alabama. | 1895. | Alabama edition. | [-etc., 1 line.] | Atlanta, Ga.: | The Foote & Davies Co., printers and binders. | 1895. |

12mo. pp. 205. *Portrait of author*.

Contains sketch of the author, prepared by Marie Annie Henson, and dated Fork Union, Va., June, 1895.

Parts i and ii consist of original poems. Part iii consists of short selections from the writings of the following Alabama authors: Miss Alice Vivian Brownlee, Mrs. Zula B. Cook, Dr. Orion T. Dozier, Miss Mary Gordon Duffee, Mrs. Frances Jansenius, Miss Ruby B. Kyle, Mrs. J. B. Lennard, Miss Veni McDonald, Alexander B. Meek, Miss Sallie W. Oden, Dr. J. M. P. Otts, Dr. Samuel Minturn Peck, Mrs. Alice Kate Rowland, and Mrs. Mary Ware.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MCCORVEY, THOMAS CHALMERS (—), *M. A., Prof. of Hist. and Philosophy Univ. of Ala.* The negro voter—a prognostication.

In the *Nation*, New York, Jan. 1, 1880.

— Alabama Episcopalians. A news letter briefly outlining the history of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of Alabama and foreshadowing the work of the fifty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese.

In *New York Herald*, April 30, 1883.

— The Alabama Creeks. A news letter based on an interview with Charles Weatherford, son of William Weatherford, the "Red Eagle," the famous Creek Indian chief.

In *Times-Democrat*, New Orleans, July 23, 1883.

— Some famous Southern poems.

*Ibid.* Dec. 25 and 28, 1884.

— The Vine and Olive Colony. A sketch of the colony of French Imperialists that settled in Marengo County, Alabama, in 1818.

*Ibid.* Feb. 22, 1885.

Reprinted in the *Alabama Historical Reporter*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., April and May, 1885.

— Three Southern poets.

In the *Home Journal*, New York, March 3, 1886.

— Alabama in the domain of letters.

In the *Montgomery Advertiser*, trade edition, Sept. 27, 1886.

— Southern cadets in action. A short sketch of the capture of Tuscaloosa and the burning of the University of Alabama by Federal troops in April, 1865.

In the *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, Nov. 1889, vol. xxxix.

Reprinted in part under the title: "Destruction [of the Univ. of Ala.] in 1865," in the *Corolla*, University of Alabama, 1893, pp. 90-93.

- MCCORVEY, THOMAS CHALMERS. The reorganization [of the University of Alabama] in 1871.  
In the *Corolla*, University of Alabama, 1893, pp. 94-98.
- Long's portraits of the Virginia Presidents.  
In the *Nation*, New York, Oct. 26, 1893.
- A sketch of the life of Major James William Abert Wright, major of the 36th Regiment Alabama Volunteers, C. S. A.  
In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Sept. 11, 1894.
- The | government of the people | of the State of | Alabama | By | Thomas C. McCorvey, A.M., LL.B., | Professor [etc., 1 line] | [Device.] | Philadelphia | Eldredge & Brother | [address, 1 line.] | 1895. | 12mo. pp. 128. 7 illustrations.  
Illustrations: Colored flag of Ala., *Frontispiece*; portraits of Bienville, Gov. Claiborne, and Gov. George S. Houston.  
Text-book on Civics; a model of its kind.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- MCCREATH, A. S. Comparison of some Southern coles and iron ores.  
In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1887.
- MCCULLOH, JAMES HAINES, Jr. (1793- ), *M. D.* Researches, | philosophical and antiquarian, | concerning the | aboriginal history of America. | By J. H. McCulloh, Jr., M. D. | Baltimore: Published by Fielding Lucas, Jr. | 1829. | 8vo. pp. x, 13-535. *Maps* showing route of Soto expedition.  
Pp. 150-168 relates to "the Natchez and other Indians of Florida;" and appendix iii, pp. 523-529, to the "Expedition of Soto to Florida."  
*Copies seen*: Hamner.
- MCDANIEL, E. D. The prevention of war and the promotion of peace, in relation | to State medicine. | Read in the section on State medicine, at the Forty-seventh annual | meeting of the American Medical Association held at | Atlanta, Ga., May 5-8, 1896. | By E. D. McDaniel, A. M., M. D., LL. D. | Mobile, Ala. | Reprinted from the | Journal of the American Medical Association, | August 29, 1896, | Chicago: | American Medical Association press. | 1896. | 8vo. pp. 15.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- MCDONNOLD, B. W., *D. D.*, *LL. D.* History | of the | Cumberland Presbyterian Church. | By B. W. McDonnold, D. D., LL. D. | [Quotation, 7 lines.] | Second edition. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Board of Publication of Cumberland Presbyterian Church. | 1888. | 8vo. pp. xxxii. 1 l. 687.  
Chapter XVII. Planting Churches in Alabama, pp. 155-163.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- MCDUFFIE, JOHN V., *rs.* DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER C. Contested-election case of, from the Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. May 14, 1887. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1887.  
8vo. pp. 240.
- Report submitting resolution that Davidson retain his seat, with views of minority adverse. Feby. 24, 1888. (House Rep., 707, 50th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)  
8vo. pp. 49. No title page.
- MCDUFFIE, JOHN V., *rs.* TURPIN, LOUIS W. Contested-election case of, from the Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1889.  
8vo. pp. 803.

- MCDUFFIE, JOHN W., vs. TURPIN, LOUIS W.** Report in favor of contestant. May 7, 1890. (House Rep. 1905, 51st Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 6.) 8vo. pp. 44. No title page.
- Views of minority favoring contestee. May 26, 1890. (House Rep. 1905, pt. 2. *Ibid.* In vol. 6.) 8vo. pp. 25. No title page.
- Hunton, Eppa: Brief for contestee. n. p. n. d. 8vo. pp. 149.
- Speech of Hon. Louis W. Turpin, in the House of Representatives, June 4, 1890. Washington. 1890. 8vo. pp. 20.  
In support of right to hold his seat.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- MCDUFFIE, JOHN V. vs. TURPIN, LOUIS W.** Contested-election case of, from the Fourth Congressional district of Alabama. Washington Government Printing Office. 1891. 8vo. pp. 497.
- Report in favor of contestant. Jan. 17, 1893. (House Rep. 2261, 52nd Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.) 8vo. pp. 86. No title page.
- MCEACHIN, ARCHIBALD BRUCE (1837- ), Lawyer.** Executorial duties and personal trusts.  
In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb. 1878, vol. i, pp. 76-77.
- [The Law of] Fixtures.  
*Ibid.* May, 1878, vol. i, pp. 231-236.
- Sketch of James Daniel Webb.  
*Ibid.* Oct. 1878, vol. i, pp. 485-489.
- Infants and their Contracts.  
*Ibid.* Feb. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 69-74.
- Sketch of Washington Moody.  
*Ibid.* April 1879, vol. ii, pp. 170-171.
- Law and lawyers.  
*Ibid.* pp. 172-175.
- Personal identity.  
In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., May 1880, vol. i, pp. 391-397.
- The most noteworthy changes in statute law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1892, pp. 103-121.  
Address as president of the association at the fifteenth annual meeting, July 6, 1892.
- The newspaper press of Tuscaloosa.  
In the *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Times Souvenir Edition*, Oct. 28, 1896.
- MCFARLANE, JAMES.** Coal regions of America; their topography, geology and development. New York, 1877. 8vo. pp. 696. 29 maps; 28 illustrations.  
The situation and extent of the coal fields of Alabama are given, p. 374.
- The geologists' travelling handbook. An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with notes on interesting places on the routes and a description of each of the formations. New York, 1879. 8vo. pp. 216. *Geological map of the United States.* 2d ed. 1890.

**MCINTOSH, Rev. W. H.** James C. Sumner, the young soldier ready for death. By Rev. W. H. McIntosh, Marion, Ala. n. p. n. d.

12mo. pp. 8. No title page.

He was a member of the 41st Regt., Ala. Vols.

Copies seen: Owen.

**M'LONDON, LEE.** Sketch of Coffee county.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 271-279.

Statistical and descriptive.

**MCKELLAR, W. H.** Sketch of President [F. A. P.] Barnard.

In *Sevance (Tenn.) Review*, Aug. 1896, vol. iv, pp. 467-477.

**MCKELROY, JOHN MARTIN (1843-1895), Lawyer.** Equity jurisprudence and procedure.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 201-209.

Read before the Association Dec. 28, 1881.

— Sketch of. (See Willett, J. J.)

**M'KENNEY, THOMAS LORRAINE (1785-1859), Author.** Memoirs, | official and personal; | with | sketches of travels | among the | Northern and Southern Indians; | embracing | a war excursion, | and descriptions of | scenes along the western borders. | By | Thomas L. M'Kenney, late chief of the bureau of Indian Affairs | [-etc., 2 lines]. | Two volumes in one. | Vol. I. [-II.] | New York: Paine and Burgess, 60 John-st. | 1846. |

8vo. Vol. i, pp. viii, 17-340; vol. ii, pp. vi, 136. Illustrated.

Alabama, vol. i, pp. 167-190. Contains also plate: *Death of Pushmataha*.

Copies seen: Hamner.

— **AND HALL, JAMES,** History of the Indian Tribes of | North America, | with | biographical sketches and anecdotes | of the | principal chiefs. | Embellished with one hundred and twenty portraits. | From the | Indian gallery | in the | Department of War, at Washington. | By Thomas L. McKenney, | late of the Indian Department, Washington, | and | James Hall, Esq., | of Cincinnati. | In three volumes, | volume I. [-III.] | Philadelphia: | published by D. Rice & A. N. Hart, | No. 27 Minor street | 1854. |

4to. Vol. i, title, 1 leaf, pp. 333; vol. ii, pp. xvii, 9-290; vol. iii, pp. iv, 17-392.

The following biographical sketches of Indians belonging to Southern tribes are given, viz:

Volume I: Yoholo Micco, a Creek chief (*portrait*), pp. 69-70; Neamathla, a Seminole chief (*portrait*), pp. 77-85; Menawa, a Creek warrior (*portrait*), pp. 103-115; Pushmataha, a Choctaw war chief (*portrait*), pp. 185-193; Selocta, a Creek chief (*portrait*), pp. 207-212; Paddy Carr, a Creek interpreter (*portrait*), pp. 245-247; Tahchee, a Cherokee chief (*portrait*), pp. 251-260; Micanopy, a Seminole chief (*portrait*), pp. 271-279; Opothle Yoholo, speaker of the Creek councils (*portrait*), pp. 281-294; Timpoochee Barnard, a Uchee warrior (*portrait*), pp. 297-302; McIntosh, a Creek chief (*portrait*), pp. 307-314.

Volume II: Tustennuggee Emathla, a Creek chief (*portrait*), pp. 71-74; Major Ridge, a Cherokee chief (*portrait*), pp. 77-101; John Ridge, a Cherokee (*portrait*), pp. 103-106; Asseola, a Seminole leader (*portrait*), pp. 141-166.

Volume III: This volume contains general view of Indian tribes.

Copies seen: Hamner.

**MCKINLEY, JOHN (1780-1852), Lawyer, M. C. and U. S. Senator from Ala., Justice U. S. Supreme Court.** Sketch of.

In Carson's (Hampton L.) *Supreme Court of the United States*, part i, pp. 300-301. Philadelphia, 1892. 4to. Etching from a painting in possession of Mrs. Mary McKinley Tilley, St. Louis, Mo.

Under the act of March 3, 1837 (U. S. Stat. at Large, vol. ii, p. 176), the number of

justices of the U. S. Supreme Court was increased to nine. William Smith, of Alabama, was commissioned Mar. 8, 1837, but declined. On Apr. 22, 1837, Mr. McKinley was commissioned, and on Sept. 25, 1837, was recommissioned upon confirmation.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

MCKINSTRY, ALEXANDER (1823- ), *Lawyer, Col. 32d Ala. Regt. C. S. A.*

The | code of ordinances | of the | city of Mobile, | with the charter, | and an appendix. | Pursuant to an order of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, | by the Hon. Alexander McKinstry. | [City Seal.] | Mobile: | S. H. Goetzel & Co., 37 Dauphin street. | 1859. |

8vo. Title, 1 l. pp. 442, 1 l.

Contents: Charter, pp. 1-48; Ordinances, pp. 49-277; Dates of French, British, Spanish, and American occupation of Mobile, pp. 284-285; Governors of that part of Alabama south of 31° north latitude, pp. 285-286; Commandants at Mobile, 1722-1812, and presidents and mayors, 1814-1858, pp. 286-290; Collectors for port of Mobile, p. 290; Mobile members of the general assembly, pp. 290-292; Judges of the county, criminal, and probate courts of Mobile, pp. 292-294; Acts of Congress relating to lands south of 31° north latitude, pp. 295-317; Acts of Alabama relating to the city not included in the charter, pp. 318-408.

A valuable compilation.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MCKINSTRY, Judge O. L. Sketch of Pickens county.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 181-184.

Statistical and descriptive.

McMULLEN, ROBERT BURNS ( -1864), *D. D., Presbyterian Clergyman.*

Truth the foundation of genuine liberty. | An address | delivered before | the Alumni | of the | University of Alabama, | July 13th, 1858. | By | R. B. McMullen, D. D., | of | Knoxville, Tenn. | Tuscaloosa: | "Independent Monitor" Office. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MCNEILL, GEORGE R., *A. M. Ph. D.* Presbyterianism and Education.

In *Davis' Golden Anniversary First Presbyterian Church of Montgomery, Ala.*, pp. 76-88.

McNUTT, HUGH M. The | old treasurer. | A | three-act | drama. | By | H. M. McNutt. | Published by | Bessemer Printing & Publishing Company, | Bessemer, Ala. | 1893. |

12mo. pp. 70.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MABSON, ALGERNON A. vs. OATES, WILLIAM C. Testimony and papers in the contested-election case of Third Congressional district of Alabama.

Dec. 30, 1881. (House Mis. Doc. 18, 47th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. 5.)

8vo. pp. 62.

— Report with resolution that contestant have leave to withdraw his papers without prejudice, with views of minority submitting resolution allowing him further time to take evidence. (House Rep. 938. *Ibid.* In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 10. No title page.

MACARTNEY, THOMAS N. (1838-1883), *Lawyer.* Sketch of.

In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June 1883, vol. II, pp. 120.

See also for further account, *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1882, p. 15.

MACDONALD, GORDON, *Lawyer.* Sketch of James T. Holtzclaw.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1894, pp. 151-154.

**MADISON COUNTY.** Letter | from | the Secretary of the Treasury [Albert Gallatin,] | transmitting | a report, | prepared | in obedience to a resolution of the first instant, | requesting information | touching any settlement contrary to law, | on the | public lands, in the County of Madison, | in the | Mississippi Territory. | December 18th, 1809. | Referred to the committee appointed to inquire into the expediency of allowing a | representative to Madison County, in the Mississippi Territory. | Washington City: | printed by Roger Chew Weightman. | 1809. |

4to. pp. 36.

This report relates to troubles growing out of the claims to lands under Georgia titles, these being asserted against the United States soon after the surveys consequent on the Cherokee and Chickasaw cessions. It contains many documents descriptive of local conditions and settlement; and is the beginning for the history of the county. It contains two full lists of the settlers. The first is a register of applications and permissions to settle, issued by Thomas Freeman, surveyor, which shows dates of applications and location of residence of settlers. The other is a census of the county, taken in January 1809, which gives full details as to the number in families and ages, with number of slaves.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MAGNESS, EDGAR.** Tramp tales of Europe | through the Tyrolean and | Swiss Alps and the | Italian lake | region. | By Edgar Magness. | [Designs] | Buffalo. | Charles Wells Moulton. | 1895. |

12mo. pp. 96. *Frontispiece.*

The author is a banker of Attalla, Ala.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

**MAHAN, A. T.** The Navy in the Civil War.—III. | The gulf | and | inland waters. | By | A. T. Mahan, | commander U. S. Navy | New York, | Charles Scribner's Sons. | 1883. |

12mo. pp. viii., 1 l., 267. 8 maps.

Battle of Mobile Bay, 1864, pp. 218-249; map.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Great commanders | \* \* \* | Admiral Farragut. | By | Captain A. T. Mahan, U. S. Navy. | President [-etc. 3 lines.] | [Publishers' trade design.] | New York | D. Appleton and Company | 1892. |

12mo. 3 prel. leaves. pp. 333. *Portrait of Farragut; 5 maps.*

Mobile Bay fight, 1864, pp. 237-293; map.

This map of the fight is more detailed than that of the same action in the preceding title.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

**MALLET, JOHN W., Ph. D., Editor.** Second biennial report on the Geology of Alabama, 1858. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)

**MALONE, THOMAS STITH, M. D.** "Scraps," relating to the early history of Limestone County, Alabama.

In the *Athens (Ala.) Post* (Thomas B. Reynolds, publisher), March 7 to Aug. 29, 1867; Sept. 12 to Oct. 3, 1867; Oct. 17, 1867; Nov. 7 and 14, 1867. In order as stated, thirty-four articles, numbered.

**MANLY, BASIL (1798-1868), D. D. LL.D., Pres. Univ. of Ala., Baptist Clergyman.** Grief for departed worth. | A sermon | in commemoration of | the Rev. Prof. Horace S. Pratt, A. M. | late Prof. of English literature, | in the University of Alabama | Tuscaloosa: | Marmaduke J. Slade, printer. | MDCCCXLI. |

8vo. pp. 39.

*Copies seen:* University.



- MANLY, BASIL. Divine efficiency consistent with human activity. | Notes of | a sermon | delivered by | Rev. Basil Manly, D. D., | at | Pleasant Grove Church, Fayette Co., Ala., | April 8th, 1849: | together with extracts | from the proceedings of a council, | assembled at the same time and place. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- An address on agriculture.

In *Proceedings Agricultural Convention of Alabama, 1841*, pp. 9-30.

Delivered at Tuscaloosa Dec. 6-7, 1841.

- Report | on | collegiate education, | made to the | trustees of the University of Alabama, | July, 1852. | By Rev. Basil Manly, D. D., | President of the University. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 49.

Contains many valuable observations, with references to the history and statistics of the university.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- Manly, Basil, and Manly, Basil, jr. [Baptist Psalmody.]

Referred to in Riley's *History of the Baptists of Ala.* p. 201.

- MANLY, LOUISE. Southern Literature | from 1579-1895. | A comprehensive review, with copious extracts | and criticisms | for the use of schools and the general reader | containing an appendix with a full list of Southern | authors | By | Louise Manly | Illustrated | Richmond, Va. | B. F. Johnson Publishing Company | 1895 |

12mo. pp. 514.

"The primary object of this book is to furnish our children with material for becoming acquainted with the development of American life and history as found in Southern writers and their works."—*Preface*.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

- MANNING, AMOS REEDER (1810-1880), *Judge Sup. Ct. Ala.* Sketch of.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Oct., 1880, vol. i, pp. 813-815.

Reprinted from *Southern Argus*, Selma, Ala.

#### MAPS OF ALABAMA.

The list of maps of the State here presented is by no means complete. It contains none of those maps published in connection with books which have already been catalogued herein under their several authors. Neither has any effort been made to refer to those contained in the atlases of Carey, Tanner, and others. All general maps of the United States have been omitted.

#### ALABAMA—STATE.

- Alabama and Chattanooga Railroad Lands. A. H. Pugh Printing Co., Cincinnati.

Size: 14 x 60½ inches.

- Cherokee Cession in Alabama, Map of the. [1839].

Scale: 18 miles to an inch.

In U. S. *Senate Doc.* 17, as No. 8, 25th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1.

- [COFFEE, JOHN (?)]. A resolution, dated December 31, 1822 (*Acts*, 1822, p. 142), was passed by the general assembly requesting the governor to procure, for the use of the assembly, from Gen. John Coffee, surveyor-general of the United States for Alabama, or "from any other

correct source in his power, a map of the State, marking the county lines, principal water courses, roads, principal towns, etc." What was done under this resolution is not now known.

**MAPS OF ALABAMA.** Colton's Alabama. 1860. Johnson & Browning, New York.

Scale: 20 miles to an inch. Size: 14 x 11 inches.

— Colton's map of Alabama. Published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. New York. 1868.

Scale: 10 miles to an inch.

— Cram's railroad township map of Alabama. Published by Geo. F. Cram. Chicago. 1879.

Scale: 19 miles to an inch.

— Diagram of Alabama. Surveyor's office, Florence, Ala., 1841. Jas. H. Weakley, surveyor-general of the public lands in Alabama.

Size: 22½ x 11½ inches.

In *Senate Docs.*, 27th Cong., 2d sess.

Shows the several Indian cessions, besides other valuable details.

— Diagram of the surveying district South of Tennessee. [1839.]

In U. S. Senate Doc. 17, as No. 7, 25th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1.

Map of Mississippi only, but shows the several Indian cessions in that State and their relation to the western boundary of Alabama.

— General Land Office. Map of Alabama. 1895. Julius Bien & Co., lith., N. Y.

Scale: 12 miles to an inch.

Compiled by Robt. H. Morton, and drawn by Daniel O'Hare.

Better than general maps usually are.

— Mitchell, S. A., *Publisher*. Map of Louisiana, Mississippi & Alabama. Philadelphia. 1845.

Scale: c. 30 miles to an inch.

Shows steamboat and stage routes through these States.

— Palmer, Wm. R., *C. E.* Map of part of Alabama & Florida, showing the route of the proposed Columbus & Pensacola Rail Road. 1836.

Scale: c. 12 miles to an inch.

In *House Doc.* 176, 24th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4.

— Post route map of Alabama. Published by the Post Office Department.

Several editions.

Shows post-offices, with intermediate distances on the mail routes.

— Smith, Eugene A. General map of Alabama. 1891. Prepared for the use of the Geological Survey of Alabama. Engraved by Julius Bien & Co., N. Y.

Scale: 12 miles to an inch.

The best recent map.

— Geological map of Alabama. 1894. Julius Bien & Co., N. Y.

Scale: c. 9 miles to an inch.

Base compiled from the records of the U. S. Land Office. Free use has also been made of the atlas sheets of the U. S. Geological Survey.

This map is accompanied by an explanatory chart of the same size.

— Tanner, H. S. Map of Georgia and Alabama.

Prior to 1828.

— Map of the Western part of Florida, extending from Mobile bay to the Suwanee river both inclusive.

Prior to 1826.

**MAPS OF ALABAMA.** Tourrette, John La. An accurate | map | of the State of | Alabama | and | West Florida: | carefully compiled from the original surveys of the General | Government; designed to exhibit at one view each section | and fractional section, so that each person can point to the | tract on which he lives: | by John La Tourrette. | Mobile, Ala. | Engraved by S. Stiles & Co. | New York. | Anno Domini 1838. |

Scale: 6 miles to an inch. Size: 5 x 3 feet.

This is one of the very best maps of the State extant, although for present practical business purposes it is of course out of date.

Contains the following on the border:

Illustrations: State house at Tuscaloosa; The cotton plant; View of U. S. arsenal, Mt. Vernon; University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; View of Fort Morgan, Mobile Point; Portraits (7) of the Presidents.

Town maps: Florence, Huntsville, Mobile, Montgomery, Pensacola, Tuscaloosa, Tusculmbia, Wetumpka.

Tables: Population of U. S. by States for each census; Population of Alabama by counties for each census.

— Tourrette, John La. Map | of | the State of | Alabama | carefully compiled from the original surveys | of the General Government: | and published by | John La Tourrette | Mobile, Ala. | 1844. | Engraved by John Atwood, Jr. N. York. |

Scale: 15 miles to an inch.

On the margin there is a list of the land districts of Alabama, and the census of Alabama, 1840, by counties.

— Cram, D. H., C. E. La Tourrette's | map | of the State of | Alabama | and | West Florida: | carefully compiled from the original surveys of the General | Government; revised, corrected and published with the approval | of the Governor and other State officers. | By D. H. Cram, civil engineer. | Montgomery, Ala. | Assisted by many of the prominent engineers of the State. | 1856. | Eng. & printed by | Geo. E. Sherman. | Mounted by | Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning. |

Scale: 6 miles to an inch.

Contains the following on the border:

Illustrations: Capitol at Montgomery; View of U. S. arsenal, Mount Vernon; University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; View of Fort Morgan, Mobile Point.

Town maps: Florence, Huntsville, Mobile, Montgomery, Pensacola, Tuscaloosa, Tusculmbia.

Also a census of Alabama, 1855.

— Tourrette, John La. Map of the Choctaw Territory in Alabama, from the U. S. surveys. Shewing [sic] each section & fractional section. Mobile, Ala. Engd. by S. Stiles & Co. N. York. [1833.]

Scale: 4 miles to an inch. Size: 24 x 10 inches.

Shows all of Sumter and part of Pickens and Choctaw counties, but they are not so designated.

— Tunnison, H. C., *Publisher*. Railway, Post Office and distance map of Ala., from official surveys. New York. [189.]

Scale: 10 miles to an inch.

#### COUNTIES.

##### *Butler.*

— Little, John B. Map of Butler County. 1884. O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia.

Scale: 12 miles to an inch.

Accompanying his *History of Butler County*.

*Dallas.*

MAPS OF ALABAMA. Bozeman, J. E., *C. E.* Map of Dallas County. From actual surveys and records. 1891.

Scale: 2 miles to an inch.

Blue print.

The original drawing is in the probate office of Dallas County. The above is reduced to one-fourth the original size.

*Greene.*

— Snedikor, V. Gayle. Snedikor's | map of | Greene | County | Alabama | 1856. | n. p.

Size: 47½ x 60 in.

Maps of Eutaw, Greensboro, and Newbern on the margin. Also cut of county court-house at Eutaw.

Originally intended to accompany his *Directory of Greene County*.

This is the most valuable local map of which the compiler knows. It includes every class of local detail roads, ferries, towns, distances, and landowners, with outline of extent of their holdings.

*Hale.*

— Snedikor, V. Gayle. Snedikor's | map of | Hale County | Alabama. | 1870. | Manufactured by Walling & Gray, 8 Arch st. Boston.

Scale: 1 mile to 1½ inches. Size: 4 ft. 5½ in. by 3 ft. 3¼ in.

Map of Greensboro, county seat, on margin.

*Jefferson.*

— Greig, E., *C. E.* Map of Jefferson County. Compiled from most authentic sources. 1889. Photo-Gravure Co. N. Y.

Scale: 2,933.33 ft. to an inch.

— Schoel, H., *C. E.* Map of Jefferson County. Compiled for the Elyton Land Co. 1892. N. Y. Photogravure Co.

Scale: 2 miles to an inch.

*Madison.*

— Peel, Hunter. Map of Madison County.

"Hunter Peel, who came to Huntsville in 1816, was a useful citizen. He was an Englishman, and had served in the British Army as an engineer. He surveyed part of the public domain in 1818, and was an excellent draughtsman. His admirable map of Madison County was lost or destroyed during the sectional war. His map of the old Huntsville corporation is extant." Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama*, p. 251.

— Mayhew, James H. Map of Madison County. Strobridge & Co., Lith., Cincinnati. 1875.

Scale: 1 mile to an inch.

The topography is from the original Government field notes.

*Marengo.*

— Little, John B. Map of Marengo Co. 1895. S. Wangersheim, Litho., Chicago.

Size: 17½ x 15 in.

*Tallapoosa.*

— Shepard, J. Jos. Map of Tallapoosa County. From field notes of original surveys. 1885. Rand, McNally & Co., engravers, Chicago.

Size: 38 x 22 in.

## TOWNS.

*Anniston.*

MAPS OF ALABAMA. Robertson, W. E., C. E. Map of Anniston. 1890. Heliotype Printing Co. Boston.

Scale 400 ft. to an inch.

Prepared for the Anniston City Land Company.

*Bessemer.*

— Map of Bessemer, and contiguous territory, showing coal fields, iron ore deposits, mines, railways, etc. Issued by the Bessemer Land and Imp. Co., Sept., 1889. Julius Bien & Co., Photo. Lith., N. Y.

Scale: c. 6 miles to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Contains on the margin "Plat" of Bessemer, and cut of city hall.

— Robinson, A. J., C. E. City of Bessemer, Jefferson Co., Ala. Photogravure Co., N. Y. [c. 1890.]

*Birmingham.*

— Schoel, H. Map of Birmingham and suburbs. Drawn for the Elyton Land Company. 1888. Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.

Scale: 1,000 ft. to an inch.

*Elyton.*

— Brockman, Jesse. Town of Elyton, 1821.

Size:  $13\frac{1}{2}$  x  $13\frac{1}{2}$  in.

Manuscript.

Compiled from the early records and an old map on the fly leaf of Vol. 1 of Jefferson County deed records.

*Florence.*

— Kirby, M. A. Map of Florence. Showing property of the Florence Land, Mining and Manufacturing Co. 1888. Krebs Lith. Co., Cincinnati.

Scale: 600 ft. to an inch.

*Gadsden.*

— Perspective map of Gadsden. 1887.

— Pope's map of Gadsden. [1888.] Photo Gravure Co. N. Y.

Size: 27 x 34 in.

*Huntsville.*

— Hartley & Drayton. City of Huntsville. Surveyed & published by. 1861. Hart & Mapother, Lith., Louisville, Ky.

Scale: 200 ft. to an inch.

The twenty central squares represent Huntsville as originally surveyed in 1820.

— Map of Huntsville, looking northwest. 1871. Erghet & Kerbs, Lith., Cincinnati.

— Barrett, N. T., and Jones, P. Map of Huntsville and vicinity, showing property belonging to the North Alabama Imp. Co. Hunt & Von Arn, New York. n. d.

Scale: 400 ft. to an inch.

— Simmons, H. J., C. E., and Hays, J. O. Map of Huntsville. Geo. D. Barnard & Co., Photo. Lith., St. Louis. 1892.

MAPS OF ALABAMA. McCalley, J. T., C. E., and Golman, O. R. Map of West Huntsville. 1896.

Scale: 300 ft. to an inch. Blue print.

— Peel, Hunter. Map of Huntsville.  
See Madison County, *supra*.

*Jasper.*

— Foster, John S., C. E. Map of Jasper. 1891. Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.

Scale: 300 ft. to an inch.

Reduced map of Ala. on the margin.

*Mobile.*

The list here presented is made up almost exclusively from details contained in *Colonial Mobile* (Boston, 1897, 8vo.), and the *Municipal Code of Mobile* (1897), both by the able and scholarly Peter J. Hamilton, Esq., of Mobile, for which due acknowledgment is made. For all other maps than of the city of Mobile proper see Mobile County, *supra*.

— Cheuillot. "Plan de la Ville et Fort Louis de la Louisiane établies par les Francois en 1711."

French official map. It gives no street names, but streets from Royal to Conception and about Madison to St. Anthony are shown, with Fort Louis in the center, at the present intersection of Church and Royal streets.

A well-executed copy is given in Hamilton's *Colonial Mobile*, where will be found a translation of the descriptive matter on the margin, and a most intelligent discussion of the data shown by the map, pp. 69-76.

— De Vin. About 1730 he made one or more plans which appear to have been mislaid or lost.

Mentioned in French's *Historical Collections of Louisiana*.

— Phelypeaux. "Veritable plan de la Mobille; Tous les Batimens; Marqué de rouge appartienne au Roy; on les occupe; fait a la Mobille le 20 8bre 1760—Phelypeaux."

French official map.

It is reproduced in Hamilton's *Colonial Mobile*, where an account of it is given, pp. 134-138:

"The general identity with the plan of 1711 is evident. \* \* \* The plan was made in 1760, and in one corner Carlos Trudeau, the Spanish surveyor has written, 'Plano que je ha hallado en la tomada de la Mobila, 4 Mayo 1780.' Plan found at the capture of Mobile, May 4, 1780. What next became of it no one knows, except that it is now in the Department of the Interior, bearing the signature of the United States Surveyor-General Freeman, and that in 1842 it was referred to in the case of *Watkins v. Holman*, 16 Peters Rep., pp. 30, 52; but no copy was actually made a part of that record. On the first organization of Mobile under the Americans attempts were made by the local authorities to find the plan of the city. Money was sent to New Orleans on the report that a notary had it there, and then to Pensacola, but in vain. This map was afterwards found in New Orleans, and apparently purchased by the United States authorities for \$500, in order to lay off the fort property for sale."

— Roberts, William. Plan of Mobile.

In Roberts's *Florida*. See that title.

Substantially follows Phelypeaux.

— None of the city (Movila) is now known.

Spanish map.

The General Land Office, however, has had one made of Spanish Mobile compiled from confirmed Spanish grants that is full of interest. It has never been published, but several copies are extant.

## MAPS OF ALABAMA. Mobile in 1815.

Found in the present *City Atlas of Mobile*, and apparently taken from Gaillard's *Map of 1866*. Author and origin are not certainly known, but from mention of "Gas Works" it is certain that it has been dressed up since 1815. Shows the town west to Joachim, etc., with street names.

- Mathews, Wm. 1818. Private map for Wm. E. and Joshua Kennedy. Shows some proposed division of the Price Claim rather than the town of Mobile. Troost copied it.

- Dinsmore, Silas. 1820.

Map of Fort Charlotte and its esplanade. U. S. official map. The actual arrangement, however, is based on a new survey and plan for the town company, who bought from the Government. See Hamilton's *Colonial Mobile*, pp. 406-414, for account of subdivision and sale of Fort Charlotte lots.

- Goodwin & Haire. Map of Mobile. 1824.

First official American map. Shows streets from Madison to Adams, from the river to Broad street, all with names. Old Fort Charlotte has disappeared. On the margin are views of Mobile and prominent buildings.

It is reproduced in Hamilton's *Colonial Mobile*, p. 410.

- De Lage, Charles. Map of Mobile. Adopted by the city 1837, published 1838.

Shows the city in streets from the Bay to One Mile Creek, and extending west beyond Monterey street. Much of the southern part of the map, however, was never carried out in the actual development of the city. Includes also Jacksonville and Summerville.

- Tourrette, John La. Map of Mobile. 1838.

This was a private enterprise, but in some respects is the most attractive of the maps in execution. It has pictures of prominent buildings at the top, and shows the city out to Marine street.

- Troost, Lewis. Map of Mobile. 1846.

Official. This map is said to have been taken away by the Federal troops at the close of the civil war and has never been recovered.

- Robertson, W. H. Private map. 1856. Surveyed by P. J. Pillans.

It is a small wall map, but of interest from the loss of the Troost plat. Shows the Mobile & Ohio R. R.

- Gaillard, P. J. Private map. 1866.

Particularly valuable historically as showing the lines of fortification around Mobile. The same author also published a chart of the Bay at that time.

- Pillans, Harry. Map of Mobile. 1868.

Official. The original is in the city Engineer's office, and smaller lithographs, with pictures of the municipal buildings, are in common use. This is the best of all the maps of Mobile and the basis of all since its date. It shows more especially the first street railways and the post-bellum growth of the western and southern portions of the city.

- The City Atlas. 1878.

A Baltimore publication, with general map and detailed plats. On account of its detail this is the work most in use.

- Koch, Augustus. Birdseye View of Mobile. 1873. Ehrgott & Krebs, Lith., Cincinnati.

Size: 26 x 36 in.

Quite accurate in many respects.

- Flamm & Co., W. A. Map of Mobile and country out to Spring Hill. 1890.

The scale is necessarily small and the work not accurate.

## MAPS OF ALABAMA. Nicol &amp; Bond. Map of Mobile. 1892.

Official as to levels and contour. This is reproduced in blue print. Shows electric lights, fire hydrants, etc.

## — Flamm &amp; Co., W. A. Map of Mobile. 1895.

Based on Pillans's and corrected by D. M. N. Ross. Of value as showing late streets, railways, etc., but not altogether accurate.

The numerous maps of the different tracts (Favre, Bernoudy, etc.) are not given, as they are altogether private undertakings.

*Montgomery.*

## — Barker, W. P. and H. B., C. E. City of Montgomery. Engraved, printed and manufactured by G. W. &amp; C. B. Colton &amp; Co. New York. n. d.

Size: 4 x 6 ft.

## — Perspective map of Montgomery. 1887. Henry Wellge &amp; Co., Milwaukee.

Size: 22½ x 36 in.

Illustrations on the margin of the State Capitol, the public buildings, and many business houses of the town.

## — Garrett, W. H., C. E. Map of the city of Montgomery and adjacent territory. From official records. 1894.

"Scale ~~redu.~~"

*Ills. on border:* State house at Montgomery, Confederate monument, and Moses block.

## — State Abstract Co. City of Montgomery. From actual surveys and recorded plats. Montgomery. 1896.

Scale: 300 ft. to an inch. Size: 6 x 6 ft.

*Piedmont.*

## — Fraser &amp; Patterson, C. and M. Engs. Map of Piedmont. Piedmont Land and Improvement Co. 1890.

Size: 29½ x 14 in.

*Selma.*

## — Perspective map of Selma, 1887. Henry Wellge &amp; Co., Milwaukee.

Size: 19½ x 33 in.

*Illustrations* of several business houses on the margin.

*Sheffield.*

## — Treveres, J. J., Eng. Map of Sheffield, Colbert County. Brandon, Nashville. c. 1890.

Size: 41 x 50 in.

*Tuskaloosa.*

## — Perspective map of Tuskaloosa. 1887. Henry Wellge &amp; Co., Milwaukee.

Size: 18½ x 25 in.

*Illustrations on margin:* Hill's Female College, Alabama Central Female College, State University, and Insane Hospital.

## — Hardaway, R. E., C. E. Map of city and suburban land belonging to the Tuskaloosa Coal, Iron and Land Co. at Tuskaloosa, Ala. Showing also Newtown and Northport. L. B. Folger, Eng., Cincinnati. 1887.

"Scale, ~~redu.~~ = 750' : 1''": Size: 20 x 28½ in.

On the margin is a reduced map of Alabama and illustrations showing the University of Alabama and the Insane Hospital.



**MARRIED WOMEN.** A bill to be entitled, An act to regulate the rights and liabilities of husband and wife, in regard to property. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— A bill to be entitled, An act to secure to married women their separate estates, and for other purposes. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

**MARINE, Rev. FLETCHER E.** Sketch | of | Rev. John Hersey, | minister of the gospel, | of the | M. E. Church. | By Rev. F. E. Marine. | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Baltimore, Md. | Hoffman & Co., printers | No. 296, W. Baltimore street. | 1879. |

12mo. pp. vi[1]. [3]-228. *Port. of Rev. Mr. Hersey.*

Rev. Mr. Hersey was Choctaw Indian factor at Cahaba, 1819-1822, and a short account of his work in that capacity is given.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

**MARION FEMALE SEMINARY.** Thirty-seventh | annual catalogue | of the | Marion Female Seminary, | Marion, Ala., | 1872-73. | [Design.] | Marion, Ala. | E. A. Heidt, machine job printer. | 1873. |

8vo.

Thirty-seventh, 1872-73. pp. 24.

Fifty-fourth, 1889-90. pp. 38.

Fifty-sixth, 1891-92. pp. 42.

Fifty-eighth, 1893-94. pp. 42.

Fifty-ninth, 1894-95. pp. 42.

Each catalogue above, except for 1872-73, contains roll of Alumnae from 1836.

Organized in 1836, and reorganized in 1840.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**MARION MILITARY INSTITUTE.** First [-sixth] annual catalogue | of the | officers and cadets | of the | Marion Military Institute, | for the | academic year 1887-88. | Marion, Ala., 1888. | Selma, Ala. | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1888 [-1893]. |

8vo. *Illustrations.*

First, 1887-88. pp. 44.

Fifth, 1891-92. pp. 64.

Sixth, 1892-93. pp. 66.

Col. J. T. Murfee, principal.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Marion | Military Institute. | Its relation | to | American and European | education. | n. p. | [1893.]

8vo. pp. [4].

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**MARTIN, FRANÇOIS-XAVIER.** The | history of Louisiana, | from the earliest period, | by | François-Xavier Martin. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | With a | memoir of the author, | by Judge W. W. Howe, | (New Orleans bar.) | To which is appended | annals of Louisiana, | from the close of Martin's history, 1815, to the commencement | of the civil war, 1861, | by John F. Condon. | New Orleans: | James A. Gresham, publisher and bookseller, | 26 Camp street. | 1882. |

8vo. pp. xxxviii. 1 l. 469, xvi. *Portrait of Martin: plan of New Orleans.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MARTIN, JOHN MASON (1837-1898), LL. D., Lawyer.** Sketch of John James Ormond.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 64-69.

MARTIN, JOHN MASON. Address | delivered by | Hon. J. M. Martin, | before | the Alumni Association | of the | Alabama Central Female College, | Tuscaloosa, Ala., | June 17th, 1879. | [Tuscaloosa, 1879.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. p. 7.

Contains history of the college.

Copies seen: Owen.

— [Sketch of Dr. James Guild.]

In Dr. Guild's *In Memoriam*, pp. [8]-[10].

Reprinted from the *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Gazette*, Feb. 28, 1884.

— Relief of Samuel M. Gaines. Speech of Hon. John M. Martin of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Friday, May 14, 1886. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

For extension of patent privileges.

Copies seen: Owen.

— The tariff. Speech of Hon. J. M. Martin, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Friday, June 18, 1886. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Interstate Commerce. Speech of Hon. John M. Martin, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Thursday, January 20, 1887. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Post office appropriation bill. | Speech | of | Hon. John M. Martin, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Wednesday, February 23, 1887. | Washington. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Copies seen: Owen.

— [Birmingham and its advantages.]

In American Shipping and Industrial League: *Proceedings of the Gulf coast convention*, Birmingham, Ala., Nov. 8-10, 1887, pp. [35-39.]

MARTIN, JOSHUA LANIER (1799-1866), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Circuit Judge, Chancellor, Gov. of Ala.* Message | of | his excellency, | Gov. J. L. Martin, | to the | General Assembly of the State of Alabama, | Tuesday, December 16, 1845. | Senate, 500.—House of Reps. 5,000. | Tuscaloosa: | John McCormick, printer. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Message | of | Gov. Joshua L. Martin, | to the | Legislature of Alabama, | Session | 1847-8. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 22.

Doc. No. 1. Dated Dec. 6, 1847.

Copies seen: Owen.

MASON, Y. W., *M. D., Physician to the Penitentiary.* Report of the cases treated in the hospital of the Alabama Penitentiary, from February, 1848, to February, 1849.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Sept. 1849, vol. vi, pp. 210-211.

MASONIC GUIDE. The Masonic Guide. 1890-1898.

8vo.

Vol. i. 1890-1891.

Vol. ii. 1891-1892.

Vol. iii. June, 1892-May, 1893. Pages in each issue numbered separately.

Vol. iv. June, 1893-May, 1894. pp. 629.

Vol. v. June, 1894-May, 1895.

Vol. vi. June, 1895-May, 1896.

Vol. vii. June, 1896-May, 1897.

Vol. viii. June, 1897-

"Devoted entirely and exclusively to the interest of the Masonic Fraternity."

**MASONIC SIGNET.** The Masonic Signet. 1853-1855.

8vo.

No. 1 appeared May, 1853. Published in Montgomery, Ala., for two years, after which it was removed to Marietta, Ga. Edited by J. W. Mitchell, author of a *History of Free Masonry in the United States*.

Referred to in Kennedy's *Masonic Address* before Florence, Ala., Lodge, No. 14, on June 24, 1854; also in *Memorial Record of Ala.*, vol. ii, p. 193.

**MASONIC UNIVERSITY.** Catalogue | of the | officers and pupils | of the |  
Masonic University. | At Selma, Dallas county, Alabama, | for the year  
ending July 1st, 1852. | Together with the | conditions of admittance,  
&c. | Selma: | printed at the Selma Reporter job office. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Close of 4th annual session.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

**MAXWELL, THOMAS.** The | King bee's dream: | a metrical address | delivered  
before | the Dnid City Literary Club | of the | city of Tuska-  
loosa, Alabama, | by | Thomas Maxwell. | May 12, 1875. | [Bee hive.] |  
Tuskaloosa: | George A. Searcy and Company, | 1875. |

12mo. pp. 197.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Tuskaloosa, the origin of its name, its history, etc. (See Historical Society.)

**MAY, PLEASANT H., Lawyer.** Sketch of.

In O'Neill's *Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. ii, pp. 514-515. Charleston, S. C., 1859. 8vo.

**MEANS, THOMAS A.** Reminiscences of Dr. J. Marion Sims. Incidents of his early professional life—discovery of his speculum—peculiarities.

In *Alabama Medical and Surgical Age*, Nov. 1894, vol. vi, pp. 607-616.

**MEDICAL AND SURGICAL AGE.** The Alabama Medical and Surgical Age.

A monthly journal of medical and surgical science. Edited by John

C. Le Grand, M. D. Anniston, Ala.

8vo. 9 vols.

Vol. i, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1888-Nov., 1889. pp. 542.

Vol. ii, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1889-Nov., 1890. pp. 496.

Vol. iii, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1890-Nov., 1891. pp. 454.

Vol. iv, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1891-Nov., 1892. pp. 496. *III.*

Vol. v, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1892-Nov., 1893. pp. 670. *III.*

Vol. vi, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1893-Nov., 1894. pp. 656. *III.*

Vol. vii, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1894-Nov., 1895. pp. 666. *III.*

Vol. viii, Nos. 1-12, Dec., 1895-Nov., 1896. pp. 738. *III.*

Vol. ix, Nos. 1-7, Dec., 1896-June, 1897. pp. 424. *III.* Current.

"In its first issue the editor made it a representative State journal, and it is generally so recognized. At the session of the State medical association in Mobile in 1889 the president, Dr. M. C. Baldrige, in his annual message, called attention to the journal, and urged the doctors of the State to support it. This journal has been in thorough accord with every advanced move made by the State medical association."—Dr. Jerome Cochran in *Memorial Record of Alabama* vol. ii.

Copies seen: Surgeon-General.

**MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL.** The Alabama | Medical and Surgical Journal. | Edited by | J. D. S. Davis, M. D., and W. E. B. Davis, M. D., | of Birmingham, Ala. | Eye Department by B. J. Baldwin, M. D., | of Montgomery, Ala. | Birmingham, Ala. | Jos. Alfr. Stadler & co., | publishers. | Printed at Caldwell printing works, Birmingham, Ala. | [Vols. 1-2.]

8vo. 2 vols.

Vol. i, Nos. 1-6, July-Dec., 1886. pp. viii, 441 [1].

Vol. ii, Nos. 1-6, Jan.-June, 1887. pp. vi, 449 [1].

The first medical journal established in Alabama. Contains original communications, translations, clinical reports, society reports, and medical items and news.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

**MEDICAL (THE) ASSOCIATION OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA.** Proceedings [and Transactions] of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama, 1850 [-1895.] Mobile, 1851 [-1872.] [Selma, 1874.] [Montgomery, 1874-1895.]

8vo.

This association was organized by a convention of physicians of the State, which met at Mobile, Ala., Dec. 1, 1847. The convention was called at the instance of Dr. A. G. Mabry, of Selma, Ala., primarily for the purpose of setting on foot a movement to secure the establishment of a State hospital for the insane. On Dec. 4, after fully maturing all the plans and details of organization, the convention resolved itself into the Medical Association of Alabama. The first annual meeting was held in Selma, March 8, 1848; the second in Wetumka, Ala., March 6-7, 1849, and the third in Montgomery, Ala., about Dec. 13, 1849. Regular annual sessions were held, 1850-1856, after which no other meetings were held until March 3-4, 1868, at Selma, when a reorganization was effected. Since that date sessions have been held every year.

So far as is known, the proceedings of the first four meetings, 1847-1849, were never officially published; and the list below contains all that have been issued. Some of the papers presented at the antebellum sessions, not officially published, were printed in the *New Orleans Medical Journal*. These volumes are a mine of valuable material. The several papers presented at the meetings are published in the proceedings. These papers cover a multitude of topics—historical, reports of cases, statistics, legislation, etc.

Proceedings of fourth annual meeting, Mobile, Ala., Dec. 10-14, 1850. pp. 156.

Abstract of, in Fenner's, (E. D.) *Southern Medical Reports*, 1850, vol. ii, pp. 324-330.

Proceedings of fifth annual meeting, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 8-11, 1851. pp. 130.

Proceedings of sixth annual meeting, Selma, Ala., Dec. 13-15, 1852. pp. 168.

Proceedings of seventh annual meeting, Montgomery, Jan. 10-12, 1854. pp. 190.

Contains Constitution of Association and Code of Medical Ethics.

Proceedings of eighth annual meeting, Mobile, Feb. 5-7, 1855. pp. 148.

Contains Code of Medical Ethics.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

Transactions, [of meeting for reorganization, Selma, March 3-4, 1868; and 22d session, Mobile, March 2-4, 1869.] pp. 144.

Transactions of [23d] session, Montgomery, March 15-17, 1870. pp. 445.

Transactions of [24th] session, Mobile, March 21-23, 1871. pp. 356.

Transactions of [25th] session, Huntsville, Ala., March 26-28, 1872. pp. 220.

*2 maps.*

Transactions of [26th] session, Tuscaloosa, Ala., March 25-27, 1873. pp. 102. x.

Contains, pp. x., Constitution of Association.

Transactions of 27th session, Selma, April 13-15, 1874. pp. 427.

Transactions of 28th session, Montgomery, April 13-15, 1875. pp. 359 [1.]

Transactions of 29th session, Mobile, April 11-13, 1876. pp. 270. 1 l.

Transactions of 30th session, Birmingham, Ala., April 10-12, 1877. pp. 190. 1 i.

Transactions of 31st session, Enfaula, Ala., April 9-11, 1878. pp. 315.

Transactions of 32d session, Selma, April 8-11, 1879, pp. 326. 1 l.

- Transactions of thirty-third session, Huntsville, April 13-16, 1880. pp. 403 [1]  
 Transactions of thirty-fourth session, Montgomery, April 12-15, 1881. pp. 568.  
 Transactions of [35th] session, Mobile, April 11-14, 1882. pp. 492. 1 l.  
 Transactions of [36th] session, Birmingham, April 1883. pp.  
 Transactions of [37th] session, Selma, April 8-12, 1884. pp. 676.  
 Transactions of thirty-eighth session, Greenville, Ala., April 14-17, 1885. pp. 534.  
 Transactions of [39th] session, Anniston, Ala., April 13-16, 1886. pp. 360.  
 Transactions of [40th] session, Tuscaloosa, Ala., April 12-15, 1887. pp. 417.  
 Transactions of [41st] session, Montgomery, April 10-13, 1888. pp. 416.  
 Transactions of [42d] session, Montgomery, April 9-12, 1889. pp. 376.  
 Transactions of [43d] session, Birmingham, April 8-12, 1890. pp. 459.  
 Transactions of [44th] session, Huntsville, April 14-18, 1891. pp. 339.  
 Transactions of [45th] session, Montgomery, April 12-16, 1892. pp. 424.  
 Transactions of [46th] session, Selma, April 18-21, 1893. pp. 393.  
 Transactions of [47th] session, Birmingham, April 17-20, 1894. pp. 418.  
 Transactions of [48th] session, Mobile, April 16-19, 1895. pp. 343.  
 Transactions of [49th] session, Montgomery, April 21-24, 1896. pp. 329.  
 Transactions of [50th] session, Selma, April 20-23, 1897. pp. 456.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

MEDICAL (THE) ASSOCIATION OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA. Constitution and by-laws | of the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama. | Mobile: | B. Howard Richardson, printer—55 Dauphin street. | 1868. |

12mo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— Draft of a | new constitution | for the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama. | Reported by Jerome Cochran, M. D., | to the session of 1871. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 10.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— The book of the rules | of the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1877. |

8vo. pp. 38. 1 l.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— The | appendix | to the | book of the rules | of the | Medical Association of the State of Alabama. | [Barrett & Brown. 1878.]

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— The book of the rules | of the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1880. |

8vo. pp. 141.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— The book of the rules | of the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 185.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The book of the rules | of the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown printing Co., [etc. 1 line.] | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 243.

*Copies seen:* Owen

MEDICAL (THE) ASSOCIATION OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA. Appendix | to the | book of the rules | of the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama, | including all the additions and changes in the constitution and ordinances of the Association up to the | year 1893. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown printing Co., [-etc., 1 line.] | 1893. | 8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MEDICAL BROTHERHOOD OF ALABAMA. An Ordinance | to establish the | Medical Brotherhood of the State of Alabama, | and to provide | an endowment fund | for the | widows and orphans of members thereof. | Published by authority of the Board of Censors. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and bookbinders. | 1880. | 8vo pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MEDICAL (THE) COLLEGE OF ALABAMA. [An address by the physicians of Mobile presenting the claims of that city for the establishment of a Medical College of Alabama. n. p. n. d.] [1855?]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Unsigned.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— [An address to the Senate and House of Representatives of Alabama by a board of trustees, residents of Mobile, urging the establishment and location of a Medical College in that City. n. p. n. d.] [1855?]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Signed by J. J. Walker, M. Portier, R. A. Baker, Dan'l Chandler, T. L. Toulmin, A. R. Manning, Jas. Battle, T. B. Bethea, Newton St. John, B. Boykin, and H. A. Schroeder, *Trustees*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | committee on education, | to whom was referred a Bill entitled an Act to aid the | Alabama Medical College, | to be located at | Mobile, Alabama. | Senate | 160 copies. | Montgomery: | Bates & Lucas, State printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Signed by Joseph W. Taylor, *Chairman*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— A | memorial | to the | Senate | and | House of Representatives | of the | State of Alabama. | Mobile: | Mobile Register, print. | 1859. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 8.

Trustees: Newton St. John, Wm. D. Dunn, Robt. A. Baker, Duke W. Goodman, A. R. Manning, H. S. Smith, Murray F. Smith, I. C. DuBose, C. K. Foote.

*Copies seen:* Curry, Surgeon-General.

— Statistics of, 1877.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, xxix, 558, 562.

— Annual announcement | of the | Medical College of Alabama, | at | Mobile. | Mobile: | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1860 [-1896.] |

8vo.

Annual announcement, 1860-61. pp. 16.

Annual announcement, 1872-73. pp. 12.

Contains catalogue of the classes of 1868-69; 1869-70; 1870-71; and 1871-72.

1873-74. pp. 7 [1]

1874-75. pp. 8.

1875-76. pp. 4.

1876-77. pp. 4.

1877-78. pp. 4.

1878-79. pp. 4.

1879-80. pp. 8.

1880-81. pp. 8.

1881-82. pp. 8.

1882-83. pp. 20.

Contains catalogue of alumni.

1883-84. pp.

1884-85. pp. 20.

Contains catalogue of session of 1883-84, and of alumni.

1885-86. pp. 15 [1.]

1886-87. pp. 16.

1887-88. pp. 19.

Contains catalogue of alumni.

1888-89. pp. 15.

1889-90. pp. 16.

1890-91. pp. 16.

1891-92. pp. 16.

Contains catalogue of alumni.

1892-93. pp. 20.

1893-94. pp. 19.

1894-95. pp. 16.

The college was established in 1859, and a class of fourteen was graduated in 1860. It was closed after its second annual commencement in 1861, upon the breaking out of the war. From 1865 to 1868 the buildings were occupied by Federal troops. In the fall of 1868 exercises were resumed. There were no graduates from 1861 to 1869.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

#### MEDICAL LAW. The Alabama medical law.

In the *Medical and Surgical Reporter*, Philadelphia, March 3, 1877, vol. xxxvi, pp. 211-212.

MEEK, ALEXANDER BEAUFORT (1814-1865), LL.D., *Author*, and *Lawyer*.

An | oration | delivered before the | Society of the Alumni | of the | University of Alabama, | at its | first anniversary, | December 17, 1836. | By Alex'r B. Meek, Esq. | A member of the Society. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | [1837.]

8vo. pp. 13.

Recollections of college life.

— A Poem, pronounced before | the Ciceronian Club, | and other | citizens of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, | July 4, 1838. | By Alexander B. Meek, Esq. | Tuscaloosa: | published by the Ciceronian Club: | 1838. |

12mo. pp. 30+.

The day of freedom.

Reprinted in *Songs and Poems of the South*, pp. 215-246.

Contains the splendid verses beginning: "Land of the South!—imperial land!"—etc.

*Copies seen:* University.

— Introduction salutatory: Southern literature.

In the *Southron*, Jan., 1839, vol. i, p. 1.

— Sketches of the history of Alabama, and, incidentally, of the adjacent States.

In the *Southron*, Jan. and March, 1839, vol. i, pp. 17, 150.

— Richard Hurdie. A review of the novel *Richard Hurdie, or the Avenger of Blood*.

In the *Southron*, Jan., 1839, vol. i, p. 52.

MEEK, ALEXANDER BRAUFORT. Florence Lincoln: | a novelette. Part I [-II].

In the *Southron*, Feb. and May, 1839, vol. i, pp. 75-83, 289.

— The Philosophy of the havana: or rhapsodies, rhymes, and rules for cigar smokers.

In the *Southron*, March, 1839, vol. i, p. 173.

This article had a wide popularity and was extensively copied.

— American criticism and critics.

In the *Southron*, Mar., 1839, vol. i, p. 129.

— The Southwest: | its history, character, and prospects. | A discourse | for the eighth anniversary of | the Erosophic Society | of the | University of Alabama. | December 7, 1839. | By Alexander B. Meek. | Tuscaloosa: | C. B. Baldwind, P'r. . . 1840. |

8vo. pp. 40.

Reprinted in his *Romantic Passages in Southwestern History*, pp. 11-69.

— A | supplement | to | Aikin's Digest | of the | laws of the State of Alabama: | containing | all the unrepealed laws of a public and general nature, | passed by | the General Assembly, | since the second edition of the digest, up to the close of the | Called Session in April, 1841. | With an appendix [rules of court] and a copious index. | Compiled by | Alexander B. Meek. | Tuscaloosa: | published by White & Snow. | 1841. |

8vo. pp. iv, 409.

Copyrighted by White & Snow, but printed in New York City.

This was a private enterprise.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Americanism in literature. | An | oration, | before the | Phi Kappa & Demosthenian Societies | of the | University of Georgia, | at | Athens, August 8, 1844. | By Alexander B. Meek, | of Alabama, a member of the Demosthenian Society. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by R. A. Eaton. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 20.

Reprinted in his *Romantic Passages in Southwestern History*, pp. 107-143.

Copies seen: Hamner.

There is also another edition of this oration:

— Americanism in literature. | An | oration, | before the | Phi Kappa and Demosthenian Societies | of the | University of Georgia, | at | Athens, August 8, 1844. | By Alexander B. Meek, | of Alabama, a member of the Demosthenian Society. | Charleston: | Burges & James, printers. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 39.

Copies seen: Curry.

— The mysteries of benevolence. An address before the Grand Lodge of Alabama, I. O. O. F. At the anniversary celebration in the city of Mobile, April 18, 1849. Printed by Thompson and Harris: Mobile, Ala. [1849.]

8vo. pp.

— [Prize address, for the opening of the Roman Amphitheatre, Mobile, Ala. 1852.]

Referred to in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., July, 1852, vol. vi, n. s., p. 273.



**MEEK, ALEXANDER BEAUFORT.** *The Red Eagle.* | A poem of the South. | By A. B. Meek. | New York: | D. Appleton & Company, | 345 & 346 Broadway. | M, DCCC, LV. [1855.]

8vo. pp. 108.

Six editions, similar and in all respects unchanged, followed each other in quick succession.

Dedicated to W. Gilmore Simms, LL.D.

Reviewed in *Southern and Western Magazine and Review*, Charleston, S. C., Aug. 1845, vol. ii, pp. 119-120.

"The leading incidents of this poem, as romantic as they may seem, are all strictly historical. They are drawn from that remarkable and sanguinary chapter in southwestern annals, known as The Creek War of 1813, which has never been depicted in such vivid colors as its interest deserves. The hero of the story is the celebrated chieftain, *Weatherford*, or *The Red Eagle*, as he was called by his countrymen."—*Preliminary by author.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The claims and characteristics of Alabama History. | An address | before the | Historical Society of that State, | at its | anniversary at Tuscaloosa, | July 9, 1855. | By A. B. Meek. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by J. F. Warren, "Observer" office. | 1855. |

In *Transactions of the Alabama Historical Society*, 1855, pp. 4-29.

Reprinted in his *Romantic Passages in Southwestern History*, pp. 70-106.

The above title constitutes page 5 of the *Transactions*, and would indicate a separate publication of this address, but no copy has been seen.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Romantic passages | in | Southwestern history; | including | orations, sketches, and essays. | By A. B. Meek, | [-etc., 1 line.] | Mobile: | S. H. Goetzl & Co., 33 Dauphin street. | New York:—117 Fulton street. | 1857. |

12mo. pp. 330.

Contents: Title, Preface, Contents, etc., pp. x; The Southwest: an oration before the Erosophic Society of the University of Alabama, Dec. 7, 1839, pp. 11-69; Claims and characteristics of Alabama history: an oration before the Historical Society of Alabama, at its anniversary at Tuscaloosa, July 9, 1855, pp. 70-106; Americanism in literature: an oration before the Phi Kappa and Demosthenian Societies of the University of Georgia, at Athens, Aug. 8, 1844, pp. 107-143; Jack-Cadeism and the fine arts: an oration before the literary societies of La Grange College, Alabama, June 16, 1841, pp. 145-190; National welcome to the soldiers returning from Mexico: an oration delivered by appointment, at Mobile, Alabama, July 4, 1848, pp. 191-210; The pilgrimage of De Soto, pp. 213-234; The massacre at Fort Mims, with a historical sketch of the first white settlements in Alabama, the Battle of Burnt Corn, and the other events that led to the Creek War of 1813-14, pp. 235-258; Sketch of Weatherford, or the Red Eagle, the great Chief of the Creeks in the War against General Jackson, with incidental accounts of many of the leading chiefs and warriors of the Muscogee Indians, pp. 250-293; The Canoe Fight, with a sketch of the first American settlements in the interior of Alabama, and of many romantic and sanguinary incidents in the Creek War, also biographies of Gen. Sam Dale, Jere Austill, and James Smith, the heroes of that fight, pp. 295-322; The Fawn of Pascagoula, or, the "Chumpa" girl of Mobile, pp. 323-330.

"About half this volume has been published before, in isolated portions, in pamphlets or periodicals. The author has been gratified that his researches in Southwestern History have been recognized as valuable by Bancroft, Theodore Irving, Simms, and Pickett, in their more capacious and dignified performances. This has induced him to revive his articles as they were originally produced, with the addition of other and more copious sketches, elucidating our early history. These were written for incidental purposes while preparing a more

elaborate work yet to be published, but they may serve in their present form to gratify the general reader better than in a more staid and regular connection."—*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- MEEK, ALEXANDER BRAUFORT. Songs and poems | of | the South. | By A. B. Meek, | author of | [-etc., 1 line.] | Third edition. | New York: | S. H. Goetzel & Co., 117 Fulton street. | Mobile;—33 Dauphin street. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. xii. 282.

"The pieces in this collection are but a meagre [sic] selection from the writings of the author, and \* \* \* most of them have heretofore been published, and have received the verdict of periodical criticism."—*Preface.*

- Themes and sources of modern literature.

In *Southern Teacher*, Montgomery, Ala., Nov., 1859, vol. i, pp. 103-113.

- MEEK, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1836 —), *L.L. D., Prof. of English Univ. of Ala.* Text books, what they are and what they should be.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June and July, 1859, vol. i, pp. 273-279, 308-313.

Read before the Teachers' Institute of the Mobile Public Schools.

- Words, their use and abuse. Chapter I [-V].

In *Alabama University Monthly*, Jan.-May, 1874.

- Review of Gaspar, a Romaunt.

*Ibid.* June, 1871.

- Rhetorical training.

*Ibid.* May, 1875.

- The great orthographical epidemic.

*Ibid.* July, 1875.

- Osculation.

*Ibid.* Jan., 1876.

- The Centennial and the Christian Sabbath.

*Ibid.* July, 1876.

- The insanity of Hamlet.

*Ibid.* March, 1879.

- Poets laureate.

In *South Atlantic*, Wilmington, N. C., Feb., 1878.

- The student's guide to composition and reading. Tuscaloosa. 1893.

Not seen.

- New and enlarged edition of student's guide to composition and reading. Charles Fitts. Tuscaloosa. 1894.

Not seen.

- "Building" and "being built."

In *Birmingham (Ala.) State-Herald*, Oct. 25, 1895.

The foregoing comprises by no means a full list of the writings of Dr. Meek. He has been a frequent contributor to the newspapers, and to educational magazines.

*Conversation as a fine art*, and *Books and reading* are titles of two lectures often delivered, but never published in full. He has many unpublished orations.

- MEEK, T. B. Check-list of the invertebrate fossils of North America. Cretaceous and jurassic. Washington. 1864.

8vo. pp. 42.

*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. vii, No. 177.

MEEK, T. B. Check-list of the invertebrate fossils of North America. Miocene. Washington. 1864.

8vo. pp. 32.

*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. vii, No. 183.

MEEK, SAMUEL M., *Lawyer*. Address of | Col. S. M. Meek and | Lt. Commander W. H. Sims | on January 20, 1890, | at the presentation ceremonies | of the | portrait of Col. Isham Harrison | to Isham Harrison Camp No. 3, | Confederate Veterans | [Columbus, Miss.] n. d.

8vo. Cover title only. 1 leaf. pp. 10.

Col. Isham Harrison was born near Elyton, Ala., March 13, 1821; became a distinguished lawyer in Mississippi, residing at Columbus; and while colonel of the 6th Miss. cavalry was killed July 14, 1864, at the battle of Harrisburg, Lee Co., Miss.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— The power and influence of the bar.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1895*, Appendix, pp. xi-xxxii.

Delivered before the Association July 10, 1895.

MEIGS, HENRY V. Cotton manufacturing in Alabama.

In *Berney's Hand Book of Alabama* (2nd ed.), pp. 475-490.

MEISSNER, C. A. Analysis of limestones and dolomites of the Birmingham, Alabama district.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society, 1894*, vol. iv, No. 1, pp. 12-23.

— Notes on the formation of cyanides in the blast furnace.

*Ibid.* 1894. Vol. iv, No. 2, pp. 15-16 [68-69.]

MELISH, JOHN (1771-1822). A geographical description | of the | United States, | with the | contiguous countries, | including | Mexico and the West Indies; | intended as an accompaniment to | Melish's | map of these countries. | By John Melish. | A new edition, greatly improved. | Philadelphia: | published by the author. | 1822. |

8vo. pp. 491. [15.] *Map of U. S.*

Alabama, pp. 285-294.

*Copies seen*: Hammer.

MELL, Mrs. ANNIE WHITE. Obstacles to D. A. R. Work in the South.

In the *American Monthly Magazine*, Oct., 1897, vol. xi, pp. 363-370.

Regent of Light Horse Harry Lee Chapter, Auburn, Ala.

MELL, PATRICK HUES (1850- ), *Ph.D.* Wild grasses of Alabama. | With full descriptions of twenty-five species | valuable for stock-raising. | By | P. H. Mell, jr., *Ph.D.* | No. I. | Issued from the | biological laboratory of the State Polytechnic Institute. | [Vignette.] | Printed by the students. Auburn, Ala.: | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 35. 25 full page plates.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Appendix to manual of parliamentary practice. | Decisions | on | parliamentary questions | rendered by | P. H. Mell, D.D., LL.D., | late Chancellor of the University of Georgia [-etc., 3 lines.] | An | introduction on his life as a parliamentarian, | by P. H. Mell, jr., *Ph. D.* | Macon, Georgia: | J. W. Burke & Co., printers, etc. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 56. *Portrait of P. H. Mell, sr.*

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- [MELL, PATRICK HUES], *Editor*. A manual of parliamentary practice. | Rules | for | conducting business | in | deliberative assemblies. | By | P. H. Mell, [Sr.] D. D., LL. D., | late professor [-etc., 3 lines.] | A new and thoroughly revised edition. | Louisville, Ky.: | Baptist book concern. | 1893. |

18mo. pp. 96.

Preface to third edition above, signed by P. H. Mell, jr., April 24, 1893.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Report | on the | climatology of the cotton plant. | By | P. H. Mell, Ph. D. | Professor [-etc., 2 lines.] | Published by authority of the Secretary of Agriculture. | Washington, D. C.: | Weather Bureau. | 1893. | 8vo. pp. 68, 1 l. 7 charts paged with text.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Laboratory guide | to | histological work | in | phænogamic botany. | Volume 1. | By | P. H. Mell, Ph. D. | Professor of geology and botany, Alabama | Polytechnic Institute. | Auburn, Alabama. | 1895. |

12mo. pp. 210. 94 figures.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Life of | Patrick Hues Mell | by his son | P. H. Mell, Jr. | Louisville, Ky. | Baptist Book Concern. | 1895. |

12mo. pp. 258. *Steel portrait*.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

- MELTON, WIGHTMAN FLETCHER, A. M. The | preacher's son. | By | Wightman Fletcher Melton, A. M., | President of Florida Conference College. | Printed for the author. | Publishing house of the Methodist Church, South. | Barbee & Smith, agents, Nashville, Tenn. | 1894. |

12mo. pp. 197.

Autobiographical.

The author is (1897) president of the Tuscaloosa Female College.

- MEMORIAL RECORD OF ALABAMA. (*See* Brant and Fuller.)

- MEMPHIS & CHARLESTON RAIL ROAD. [Petition of the stockholders of the Memphis & Charleston Rail Road Company to the General Assembly of Alabama, praying for State aid in the completion of said road. n. p. 1855.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- MEYER, OTTO, Ph. D. Notes on tertiary shells.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1884, p. 104.

Describes *Tibiella marshi* n. gen. et n. spe., *Bulla biumbilicata*, and *Cadulus depressus*, with figures, all Claiborne.

- The classification and paleontology of the United States tertiary deposits.

In *Science*, New York, Aug. 21, 1885, pp. 143-144.

- The genealogy and the age of the species in the Southern old tertiary. Part 1 [-3].

In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 3d series, 1885.

Part 1: Tabulated list showing the successional relations of the Vicksburg, Jackson, and Claiborne species. Vol. xxix, p. 457.

Part 2: The age of the Vicksburg and Jackson beds. Vol. xxx, p. 60. *Profile of bluff at Claiborne, Ala.*

Part 3: Reply to criticisms. Dec. 1885, vol. xxx, p. 421.

E. W. Hilgard criticises this reply in *Science*, New York, Jan. 1886, vol. vii, p. 11.

- Contributions to the eocene paleontology of Alabama and Mississippi.

In Geological Survey: *Bulletin No. 1*, 1886, pp. 61-85; 3 plates.

MEYER, OTTO. The genealogy and the age of the species in the Southern old tertiary. Part III, reply to criticisms.

In *Nature*, London and New York, 1886, vol. xxxiv, p. 285.

Abstract of in *American Journal Science*, Dec. 1888.

— Observations on the tertiary and Grand Gulf strata of Mississippi

In *American Journal of Science*, 3d series, New Haven, Conn., July 1886, vol. xxxii, pp. 20-25.

Mentions the occurrence of several fossils, and concludes: (1) That he does not know any place where Grand Gulf strata can be seen in actual superposition over the Marine Tertiary. (2) There are two places where strata which can not be distinguished from unquestioned Grand Gulf can be seen actually overlain by Marine Tertiary. In one of these cases, moreover, there is actual evidence that these strata were dry land, or nearly dry land, before the Marine Tertiary was deposited upon them. (3) The Grand Gulf formation, at least for its main part, is not a marine formation; it contains fresh-water shells. (4) A thick and extended marine green sand formation with a numerous fauna is found in Eastern Mississippi. It is parallel to the strata immediately below the Claiborne profile. Its fauna is Claibornian, but approaches the Jacksonian.

— Observations on the tertiary and Grand Gulf strata of Mississippi.

In *Nature*, London and New York, 1886, vol. xxxiv, p. 330.

Noticed in *American Journal Science*, July, 1886.

— Notes on the variations of certain tertiary fossils in overlying beds.

In *American Naturalist*, Philadelphia, Pa., July 1883, vol. xx, pp. 637, 638.

Describes variations in *Cytherea sobrina* Conrad, and *Ficus mississippiensis* Conrad from the profile near Vicksburg, Miss.

— Observations on the tertiary and Grand Gulf strata of Mississippi.

In *American Naturalist*, Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 1886, vol. xx, p. 909.

Abstract of.

— Invertebrates from the eocene of Mississippi and Alabama.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1887, pp. 51-56.

— Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fauna des Altertertiärs von Mississippi und Alabama.

In Bericht über der Senkenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main, 1887, pp. 1-23, pls. I, II.

— On miocene invertebrates from Virginia.

In *Proceedings American Philosophic Society*, Philadelphia, 1888, p. 135.

— Upper tertiary invertebrates from the West side of Chesapeake Bay.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, 1888, pt. II, pp. 170-171.

— Bibliographical notes on the two books of Conrad on Tertiary Shells.

In *American Naturalist*, Philadelphia, 1888, vol. xxii, pp. 726-727.

— Some remarks on the present state of our knowledge of the North American Eastern tertiary.

In the *American Geologist*, Minneapolis, Minn., 1888, vol. ii, pp. 88-94.

— and Aldrich, T. H. The tertiary fauna of Newton and Wautubbee, Miss.

In *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, Cincinnati, O., July 1886, vol. ix, pp. 40-50; plates II.

These fossils are all of Eocene age.

MILFORD, LE CLERC (1750-1817). *Half title*: Mémoire | ou | coup-d'œil rapide | sur mes différens voyages et mon | séjour dans la nation Crëck. |

*Title*: Mémoire | ou | coup-d'œil rapide | sur mes différens voyages et mon séjour | dans la nation Crëck. | Par le G<sup>al</sup>. Milfort, | Tastanégyou grand Chef de guerre de la | nation Crëck, et Général de brigade au service |

de la République Française. | A Paris, | de l'imprimerie de Cignet et Michaud, | Rue des Bons-Enfants, N<sup>o</sup>. 6. | An xi.—(1802.)

8vo. 2 prel. leaves, pp. 331 [1].

[Memoir, or rapid view of my different voyages and of my residence in the Creek Nation. By General Milfort, Tustenegy, or Great War Chief of the Creek Nation, and Brigadier-General of the French Republic, Paris, 1802.]

After his arrival among the Indians, through the influence of McGillivray, he was rapidly advanced in position, and married the latter's Indian sister. He left the nation at the breaking out of the revolution in France. The memoir has only a general value.

"These memoirs are interesting, but they could not have been written by Le Clerc, who was quite illiterate, and had almost forgotten his native language in the course of his travels."—Appleton's *Cyclopedia of American Biography*, vol. iii, pp. 661.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

MILITARY ACADEMY, ALABAMA. Alabama | Military Academy | Huntsville, Alabama | Academical year beginning September 17, 1890. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 15. Out of buildings and grounds.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MILITARY INSTITUTE, ALABAMA. Catalogue | of the | officers and cadets | of | Alabama Military Institute, | Tuskegee, Ala. | 1891-1892. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Alabama printing co. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 26.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MILITIA. The militia and patrol laws of the State of Alabama. Cahawba, 1823.

8vo.

Title from *British Museum Catalogue*, 1886.

Printed under the following authorization in Act of Dec. 31, 1822, viz: "That the Secretary of State cause this act and the patrol laws of this State to be printed together in a pamphlet, separate from the other acts of the General Assembly."—*Acts*, 1822, p. 50.

— [Militia Laws of Alabama.]

Act of Jan. 13, 1827, adopts "the militia laws, digested and reported to the General Assembly by Thomas W. Farrar, at the present session;" and directs "the Secretary of State to cause sixteen hundred copies of said digest to be printed and distributed among the different regiments of this State."—*Acts*, 1826-27, p. 115.

— Report | of | the joint committee | of | the Senate and House of Representatives | of the | State of Alabama, | "Providing for the security and protection of the | State, by arming and disciplining the | citizen soldiery thereof," | with the bill reported by the committee. | Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Acts | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | for | reorganizing the State Militia, &c., | adopted at the | called session, 1863, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | commencing on the | seventeenth day of August, A. D. 1863. | [State officials, 4 lines.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser Book and Job Office. | 1863. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Edition, 1,500 copies.

This act was ordered printed separately, and is from same type, etc., as pp. [3]-16 of the acts of the called session, 1863.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HIST 97—67

MILITIA. Laws now in force | relating to the | volunteer forces | and | militia of Alabama. | Published by the Adjutant-General, in conformity to section 3 of "An Act for | the Organization and Discipline of the Volunteer Forces of Alabama," | approved March 1st, 1881. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown, State printers and book-binders. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 28, 1 l.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Military Laws | of the | State of Alabama, | governing the | State Troops and Militia, | in force December 25th, 1887. | [State coat of arms.] | Published under Sec. 158 of the Code | by the Adjutant-General. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State Printers. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 63. Also half title on cover, 1 leaf.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— — Passed at Session of General Assembly of 1888-89. Montgomery, Ala.: 1889.

8vo. pp. 10. Also half title on cover, 1 leaf.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Roster of officers of Alabama State Troops. [Montgomery, Ala., 1891-1892.]

8vo.

Roster for 1891. pp. 7.

Roster for 1892. pp. 10.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MILLER, ANDREW. New | States and Territories, | or the | Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, | North-Western, | Missouri, Lou- | isiana, Mississippi and | Alabama, | in their real characters, | in | 1818; | Showing, in a new and short way, the sit- | nation, size, number of inhabitants, | whites and Indians—the number of | counties, villages, printing offices, | banks, factories, furnaces, forges, mills, | &c. of each; and the name, situation, ex- | tent, and number of inhabitants of each | county, with its county-town, & num- | ber of houses, stores, banks, &c. in each, | by a map table. Also, a description of | the rivers, roads, settlements, quali- | ties and prices of lands; the timber, | water, climate, diseases, prices of pro- | duce, stock, and goods—and the ad- | vantages and disadvantages of each, and | of their particular parts; and of the new | parts of York State, Pennsylvania, Vir- | ginia and Kentucky; with a few words | concerning the impositions and difficul- | ties experienced in moving, settling, &c. | By Andrew Miller. | Printed for the benefit of emigrants, | and others, intending to visit | the Western country. | 1819. |

24mo. pp. 96.

Mississippi and Alabama. pp. 85-88.

A curious and scarce little book. The promises of the title are sustained, however, in a very limited way, and all of its statements are exceedingly meager.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

MILLER, STEPHEN FRANKS (1805-1867), Author.

From March 1840 to Oct. 1847 Mr. Miller edited the *Monitor*, at Tuscaloosa, Ala. About 1849 he removed to Ga. He was highly cultivated, and took much interest in Alabama during his whole life. He rendered great assistance to Mr. Garrett in the preparation of his *Public Men in Alabama*, an obligation acknowledged in the preface to that work.

[MILLER, STEPHEN FRANKS.] Heads | of the | Alabama Legislature: | at the | Session of 1842-3. | By the | editor of "The Independent Monitor." | Tuscaloosa, (Ala.) | Printed and published by M. D. J. Slade. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. 177 [1].

First published in the *Independent Monitor*, Tuscaloosa, between March 1 and April 26, 1843. A series of interesting character sketches of members of the Alabama legislature which convened Dec. 5, 1842, and adjourned Feb. 15, 1843.

Contains sketches of the following:

*House of Representatives.*

Mr. Speaker Erwin, of Greene County.	Kidd, of Shelby.
Abernathy, of Benton.	Lankford, of Dekalb.
Banks, of Tuscaloosa.	Marchbanks, of Fayette.
Barclay, of Talladega.	Martin, of Benton.
Barron, of Perry.	McClung, of Madison.
Bishop, of Talladega.	McCoy, of Mobile.
Bothwell, of St. Clair.	McLemore, of Chambers.
Bridges, of Wilcox.	McMillion, of Jefferson.
Caffey, of Montgomery.	Merriwether, of Tuscaloosa.
Cain, of Walker.	Miree, of Perry.
Calhoun, of Dallas.	Mitchell, of Autauga.
Campbell, of Mobile.	Moore, of Madison.
Clay, of Madison.	Moore, of Perry.
Cochran, of Benton.	Morgan, of Autauga.
Cooper, of Cherokee.	Morgan, of Chambers.
Crowder, of Pike.	Morris, of Fayette.
Cunningham, of Monroe.	Morrisett, of Monroe.
Dear, of Wilcox.	Morrison, of Bibb.
Dortch, of Sumter.	Mundy, of Jackson.
Douglass, of Lauderdale.	Murphy, of Randolph.
Dubose, of Clarke.	Norman, of Franklin.
Dunklin, of Lowndes.	Norris, of Dallas.
Dunn, of Mobile.	Oliver, of Macon.
Earle, of Jefferson.	Pettit, of Barbour.
English, of Limestone.	Pickett, of Marengo.
Erwin, of Mobile.	Porter, of Tuscaloosa.
Finley, of Jackson.	Pynes, of Henry.
Fletcher, of Marshall.	Rice, of Morgan.
Fowler, of Blount.	Richeson, of Franklin.
Gamble, of Henry.	Robinson, of Madison.
Gardner, of Pickens.	Roby, of Morgan.
Garland, of Franklin.	Scott, of Jackson.
Gasque, of Baldwin.	Skipper, of Dale and Coffee.
Gresham, of Tallapoosa.	Smith, of Lauderdale.
Griffin, of Marshall.	Smith, of Pickens.
Harris, of Russell.	Smith, of Tuscaloosa.
Harrison, of Lowndes.	Storrs, of Shelby.
Henderson, of Butler.	Tate, of Limestone.
Hendrix, of Cherokee.	Turner, of Washington.
Henley, of Marengo.	Valliant, of Lawrence.
Hill, of Bibb.	Walker, of Lawrence.
Hodges, of Pike.	Ware, of Montgomery.
Hubbard, of Lawrence.	Watts, of Butler.
Jackson, of Barbour.	Wharton, of Blount.
Jones, of Conecuh.	Williams, of Jackson.
Jones, of Covington.	Williams, of Pickens.
Jones, of Greene.	Winston, of Dekalb.
Kendrick, of Coosa.	Winston, of Sumter.
Kennedy, of Lauderdale.	Witherspoon, of Greene.
Kennedy, of Marion.	Woodward, of Sumter.



*Senate.*

Mr. President Ferry, of Limestone.	McClannahan, of Morgan and Walker.
Arrington, of Butler and Pike.	McConuell, of Talladega.
Baylor, of Jefferson and St. Clair.	McVay, of Lauderdale.
Brindley, of Blount and Marshall.	Moore, of Marengo.
Buford, of Barbour and Russell.	Oliver, of Montgomery.
Creagh, of Clarke, Baldwin and Washington.	Phillips, of Dallas.
Dailey, of Macon and Tallapoosa.	Reese, of Chambers and Randolph.
Dent, of Tuscaloosa.	Rodgers, of Lawrence.
Fleming, of Madison.	Ross, of Wilcox.
Foster, of Cherokee and DeKalb.	Thornton, of Greene.
Hall, of Autauga and Coosa.	Toulmin, of Mobile.
Hudson, of Franklin.	Walker, of Benton.
Hunter, of Lowndes.	Walthall, of Perry.
Jones, of Sumter.	Watkins, of Monroe and Conecuh.
King, of Pickens.	Watrous, of Shelby.
McAllister, of Henry, Covington and Dale.	Wilson, of Fayette and Marion.
	Wilson, of Jackson.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MILLER, STEPHEN FRANKS. The | bench and bar | of | Georgia: | Memoirs and sketches. | With an appendix, | containing a court roll from 1790 to 1857, etc. | By | Stephen F. Miller. | Volume I [-II] | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1858. |

8vo. Vol. i, pp. 483; vol. ii, pp. 454.

Sketch of John A. Campbell, vol. i, pp. 137-139 (originally published in the *Heads of the Alabama Legislature*), and of Eli S. Shorter, with family history, vol. ii, pp. 248-261.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Owen.

— Wilkins Wylder; | or, | the successful man. | By Stephen F. Miller | author [-etc., 1 line.] | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1860. | 12mo. pp. 420.

Contains also "Mind and Matter: a Story of Domestic Life," written for *South-ern Field and Fireside*, but not published.

*Copies seen:* Clark.

— Claim of Stephen Miller upon the United States government, for the burning of the Washington Hall Hotel, in the City of Tuscaloosa, on the night of Nov. 1, 1865, by the garrison occupying it.

Broadside: 15 x 7½ inches.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MILLS, W. P. Sketch of Huntsville.

In Williams' *Huntsville Directory*, vol. i, 1869-60. pp. 9-20.

MILNER, JOHN TURNER (1826-1898), *Civil Engineer, Ala. State Senator*. Alabama: | as it was, as it is, and as it will be. | A work | exhibiting the agricultural actualities of the soils of | the State, when properly cultivated and tilled, in | comparison with those of the other States of the | Union; its present agricultural deformities, | and the remedy therefor; its mineral and | other industrial interests, founded | upon statistics and actual results. | Prepared at the request of the South and North Alabama Railroad Co. | By | John T. Milner, | late chief engineer and general superintendent. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam book and job printers and binders. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 209 [1].

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- MILNER, JOHN TURNER. The convict situation | in Alabama: | a reply to Dr. J. B. Gaston's annual address before | the State Medical Association in Mobile, upon | the sanitary condition of our prisons. | By | John T. Milner. | Smith & Armstrong, printers. | [Montgomery, Ala.] n. d.  
8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 22.  
Dr. Gaston's address was made April 11. 1882.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- A review | of | the convict situation in Alabama. | Letters from | John T. Milner | in reply to | Dr. J. B. Gaston. | Barrett & Co., printers, Montgomery. |  
8vo. pp. 23, 22.  
The first part consists of the letter contained in the preceding title, pp. 23: a second letter is added, pp. 22.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- Letter | of | John T. Milner, | to | Hon. A. A. Coleman, Chairman. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 8.  
Mr. Coleman was chairman of a committee of the General Assembly, 1884-85.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- White men of Alabama | stand together. | 1860 and 1890. | By | Hon. John T. Milner, | Senator for the | thirteenth district, State of Alabama. | Birmingham, Ala.: | McDavid printing company, | 1890. |  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 80.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- State banks. | The cry of wild cat and red dog | nailed to the counter | by Senator John T. Milner, | Birmingham, Ala. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 10.  
Consists of a letter, dated Aug. 25, 1893, addressed to Senators Morgan and Pugh, of Alabama.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- A plan | suggested by | Senator Jno. T. Milner, | of Birmingham, | for the establishment of State banks | of discount, deposit and issue | in Alabama. | 1892: | Baine printing company, | Birmingham, Ala. |  
8vo. pp. 8.  
*Copies seen*: Hamner.
- A plan | to furnish an | uniform, stable and | sufficient currency | to the people of the | United States | by enlarging the | National Bank system | and reducing the | rate of interest to 6 per cent. | By Senator John T. Milner. | Birmingham, Alabama. [1892.] |  
8vo. pp. 16.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- The | financial situation | and the | remedy therefor | by | Senator John T. Milner | Birmingham, Ala. | Dispatch printing Co. Printers and binders. | 1894. |  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 24.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- Currency system | in place of the proposed Carlyle plan | by | Senator Jno. T. Milner, | Birmingham, Ala. | Dispatch printing Company, | Birmingham, Ala. | n. d.  
8vo. pp. 15.  
Consists of a letter, dated Dec. 31, 1894, addressed to Hon. J. H. Bankhead Fayette C. H., Ala.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.

MINNIS, J. A. Law of homicide in Alabama.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Mar. 1881, vol. ii, pp. 173-186.

Reply to second article of F. B. Clark, jr.

MISSIONS, BAPTIST DOMESTIC. Tenth annual report | of the | Board of Domestic Missions | of the | Southern Baptist Convention, | from April 1, 1855, to April 1, 1856. | Located at | Marion, Alabama. | Marion, Ala. | Printed by Dennis Dykous. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 13 [3].

Copies seen: Curry.

MITCHELL. Mitchell's compendium | of the | internal improvements | of the | United States; | comprising | general notices of all the most important | canals and rail-roads, | throughout | the several States and Territories | of the Union: | together with | a brief notice of works of internal improvement in Canada and Nova Scotia. | Philadelphia: | published by Mitchell & Hinman, | No 6 North-fifth street. | 1838. |

16mo. pp. 84.

Canals and railroads in Alabama for 1838 are given.

Copies seen: Hamner.

MITCHELL, A. H., D. D. Denominational education: a sermon before the Alabama Conference, at its session in Talladega, Dec. 14, 1854.

In *Minutes Alabama Conference* M. E. Church, South, 1854, pp. 31-45.

Delivered Dec. 13, 1854.

MITCHELL, J. W., *Editor*. The Masonic Signet. (*See that title.*)

MITCHELL, SAMUEL L. Observations on the geology of North America. Appendix to Essay on the Theory of the Earth by M. Cuvier. New York. 1818.

8vo. pp. 321-341. 3 plates.

The author thus speaks of some fossil specimens sent him by Mr. Magoffin from the neighborhood of St. Stephens, on the Tombigbee river: "They consist of the shells of bivalve molluscas, and of sea urchins and radiary animals. Fifteen or twenty feet below the surface is a stratum where wood is found, of different kinds, partially decayed."

MITCHELL, Rev. WILLIAM H. A discourse | on | christian patriotism; | delivered | on sabbath preceding the 4th July 1848: | by | Rev. William H. Mitchell, | pastor of the 1st Presbyterian Church, | Wetumka, Ala., | printed by John Hardy, Wetumka, Ala., | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Copies seen: Curry.

— A | Farewell Discourse, | delivered in the | First Presbyterian Church, | Wetumka, Ala., | on the 28th day of July, 1850, | by | the Reverend William H. Mitchell. | Tuscombina: | printed by William Rallston, "North Alabamian" Office. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 21. Errata slip insert after title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

MOBILE. [Plan for building steam propellers in Mobile, and the establishment of a direct trade with Europe and other countries.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

Circular letter, dated Mobile, Dec. 12, 1850, inviting attention to report made by George G. Henry, *chairman*, on above subject.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Premium list | and | rules and regulations | for the | second annual fair | of the | Agricultural, mechanical | and | horticultural association, | of Mobile, | to be held at Arlington, Ala., | Tuesday, April 27th,

- 1875, and continue five days. | [Design.] | Mobile, Ala. | Printed at the Register job and book office. | [1875.]  
 8vo pp. 53.  
 Seventh annual fair, May 3-8, 1880. 8vo. pp. 48.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- MOBILE. The mayor's message; | together with the | reports of city officers—made to the | Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council | of the | city of Mobile, Alabama, | for the year 1875. | [City seal.] | Mobile: | printed at the Register book and job office. | 1876. |  
 8vo. pp. 136.  
 Alphonse Hurtel, mayor.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report | of the | Can't-Get Away Club, | of | Mobile, Ala. | n. p. n. d.  
 8vo. Cover title. 1 leaf. pp. 15.  
 For the yellow fever epidemic (t) of 1878; signed by Price Williams, Jr., president.
- Governor's message | and | report | of the | Commissioners of Mobile. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1880. |  
 8vo. pp. 51.  
 Message by R. W. Cobb, governor, dated Nov. 20, 1880, pp. 3-4.  
 Report, pp. 4-51.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Final report | of the | Commissioners of Mobile, | 15th February, 1883. | n. p. n. d.  
 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 8.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Mobile, the Gulf City of Alabama, its trade . . . and its pre-eminence as a winter resort. Mobile Register print: [Mobile,] 1883.  
 8vo. pp. 20.  
 From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.
- Mobile | the gulf | city of | Alabama. | Mobile Daily Register print. 1883. |  
 8vo. Ill. cover title, 1 leaf, pp. 48. *Illustrations.*  
 Sets forth business and other advantages.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Smallpox in, 1883, reported by Dr. E. H. Fournier.  
 In *Report of Board of Health of Alabama, 1883 and 1884*, pp. 132-134.
- Port of Mobile. | Municipal reports | for the | fiscal year 1882-'83, [1883-'84,] | ending March 14, 1883 [-1884.] | Published by order of the Police Board. | John F. Summersell, Clerk. | Mobile, Ala.: | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1883 | [1884.] |  
 8vo.  
 1882-83. pp. 23 [1].  
 1883-84. pp. 30.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- An act | to | establish a river commission | for | Mobile river and branches, | and | to define its powers. | Approved February 28th, 1887. | Also | by-laws | of the | Mobile River Commission. | n. p. n. d.  
 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 9, 6.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Geometrical proof | of the | superiority | of the | port of Mobile | Presented by | the Commercial | Club. | n. p. [1891.]  
 12mo. Ill. cover, 1 leaf. pp. 21.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

MOBILE. Annual message | of | Joseph C. Rich, | mayor of the | city of  
Mobile, Ala. | March 15th, 1892. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 21.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Annual reports | submitted at annual meeting | of the General  
Council | of the | city of Mobile | March 15, 1895, | together with an  
historical | sketch of Mobile. | [City seal.] | Mobile: | Mobile Blank  
Book Manufacturing Co. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 117.

Historical sketch, pp. 3-12.

Presidents and mayors of Mobile, pp. 13-14.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Memorial | of | the Mayor and Aldermen | of the | city of Mobile, |  
praying the grant of certain unlocated lands belonging to the United  
States, within the | limits of the city. | December 29, 1820. | [-etc., 1  
line.] | Washington: | printed by Gales & Seaton. | 1820. | (Sen. Doc.  
31, 16th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 4.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of the committee on public lands recommending the grant to  
the city of Mobile of certain unlocated lands of the United States  
within the city. Feb. 23, 1821. (Sen. Doc. 110, 16th Cong. 2nd sess.  
In vol. 3.)

8vo p. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | of the | Secretary of the Treasury. | with statements of the  
register and receiver of the land office | at | St. Stephen's, in Ala-  
bama, | relative to | land claims in that district; | with a supplemental  
report on the claim of | Lewis Judson, | and the | names of the Spanish  
Commandants of Mobile. | March 28, 1828. | [-etc., 2 lines.] | Wash-  
ington: | printed by Duff Green. | 1828. | (Sen. Doc. 159, 20th Cong. 1st  
sess.)

8vo. pp. 19. 13 folded leaves.

Valuable document; full of local references.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Letter from Secretary of War transmitting information in relation to  
a military road from Pensacola to Mobile Point. Jan. 6, 1829. (House  
Doc. 52, 20th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

Encloses letter of Daniel E. Burch, asst. quartermaster, March 10, 1828, which  
gives full topography of country between the two places.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of committee on Post office and post roads in relation to the  
compensation of the contractors for transporting the mails from  
Mobile to New Orleans, and for opening the road from Mobile to Pas-  
cagoula. Feb. 2, 1829. (House Rep. 63, 20th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

Adverse to improvement of road by the government.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of Secretary of the Treasury on site for, and the building of  
a custom-house at Mobile. March 6, 1830. (Sen. Doc. 82, 21st Cong.  
1st sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 2.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOBILE.** Memorial of citizens of Mobile, opposing the removal of the deposits from the Bank of the United States. March 31, 1834. (Sen. Doc. 230, 23rd Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Petition of citizens of Mobile to Congress asking the repeal of act of March 2, 1829, reviving certain claims to land in Alabama. Jan. 21, 1836. (Sen. Doc. 150, 24th Congress, 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Memorial of citizens of Mobile, praying the incorporation of a national bank. Sept. 23, 1837. (Sen. Doc. 22, 25th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 10. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Memorial of the corporate authorities of the city of Mobile praying reimbursement of advances made for supplies and equipments for Creek volunteers. March 22, 1838. (Sen. Doc. 342, 25th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. —.)

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of committee on claims adverse to memorial of the city of Mobile for reimbursement for expenses in equipping soldiers for the Creek war. March 1, 1837. (House Rep. 304, 24th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of committee on claims adverse to memorial of the city of Mobile for reimbursement for expenses in equipping soldiers for the Creek war. Jan. 2, 1839. (House Rep. 58, 25th Cong. 3rd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of the committee on military affairs recommending reimbursement for expenses in equipping soldiers for the Creek war. Jan. 29, 1840. (Sen. Doc. 132, 26th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. 4.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of committee on commerce favoring additional appropriations for completion of the marine hospital at Mobile. June 2, 1840. (House Rep. 582, 26th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### BOARD OF HEALTH.

— Annual report of the Board of Health of the City of Mobile, for the year 1871 [-1894] Mobile, Ala.: 1872 [-1896.]

8 vo.

First annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1871. pp. 74. 9.

The last nine pp. contain the health laws of Mobile.

Second, for year 1875. pp. 72.

None printed, 1872-1874.

Third, for year ending 1876. pp. 50.

Annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1889. pp. 48.

Only first three, numbered as above. None printed, 1877-1888.

- Annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1890. pp. 31.  
 Annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1891. pp. 33.  
 Annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1892. pp. 33.  
 Annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1893. pp. 34.  
 Annual report, for year ending Dec. 31, 1894. pp. 39.  
*Copies seen* : Surgeon-General.

## BOARD OF TRADE.

## MOBILE. Reports of the Mobile Board of Trade. Mobile: 1876-1883.

8vo.

- Seventh annual report, for year ending Nov. 30, 1875. pp. 94. 1 l.  
 Fourteenth annual report, for year ending Nov. 1, 1882. pp. 30.  
 Fifteenth annual report, for year ending Nov. 1, 1883. pp. 25.  
*Copies seen* : Owen.

## CHURCHES.

- A concise | statement of facts | concerning the | Baptist churches |  
 of Mobile, | taken, chiefly, | from the records, | with | occasional re-  
 marks. | Mobile. | Shields & Co., book and job printers, Exchange  
 st. | 1879. |

16mo. pp. 30. *Illustrations.*

*Photographs*: D. P. Bestor, P. E. Collins, A. B. Couch, James H. Curry, D. H. Gillette, J. B. Hawthorne, T. G. Keen, Solomon Lindale, J. O'B. Lowry, Jacob Henry Schroebl, A. T. Spaulding, G. F. Williams, and A. B. Woodfin.

No attempt at a history: scope of work indicated by title.

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

- The | year book | of the | Parish of Christ Church, | Mobile, | for the  
 year | 1883. | Records of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and buri-  
 als, | reports of the chapters rendered to the rector, | wardens and  
 vestry, at the meeting of | the Guild, January 18th, 1884, | and remi-  
 niscences of the history of the Parish from its | foundation. | Mobile  
 Register print. | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 54.

For 1893-94. pp. 204-283.

No other copies seen.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

- Brief sketch of St. Francis-street Baptist Church.

In *Ravens' Scenes and Settlers of Alabama*, pp. 54-59.

- Directory and register | of the | Government-St. | Presbyterian  
 Church. | Mobile, Alabama. | 1897. | Commercial Ptg. Co. |

18mo. pp. 36. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen* : Owen.

## DIRECTORIES.

- Mobile directory | and | register, | for | 1844: | embracing the names  
 of firms, | the individuals composing them, | and | house holders gen-  
 erally within the city limits, | alphabetically arranged. | Also, | a list  
 of M.D.'s. A list of the deaths in 1839, from the first of August | till  
 December. A list of deaths in 1843, from the first of Au- | gust till  
 December. City officers, state officers, &c. A list | of the various  
 courts, and times of sitting. A histo- | rical sketch from the first set-  
 tlement of Mobile, | and the adjoining Country to the present time, |  
 with a variety of | other statistical matter, | and | advertisements. |  
 By E. T. Wood. | Mobile. Printed by Dade and Thompson. | 1844. |

12mo. pp. 120, lvii.

The historical sketch is contained in pp. lvii.

*Copies seen* : University.

**MOBILE.** Rowan's | Mobile directory | and | commercial supplement, | for 1850-51: | embracing the names of firms, | the individuals composing them, | householders and freeholders generally | within the city limits: | alphabetically arranged. | Also, | a synopsis of the history of Mobile, | and a | variety of local, official and statistical intelligence, | advertisements, &c. | Mobile: | printed by Strickland & Benjamin, 28 Dauphin-Street, | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 80.

Historical sketch, pp. 5-23.

— Mobile directory | and commercial supplement, | for 1855-6, | embracing the names of firms, | the individuals composing them, | householders and freeholders generally, | within the city limits, | alphabetically arranged. | Also, | a synopsis of the history of Mobile, | and a variety of local, official and statistical intelligence, | advertisements, &c. | Mobile: | published by Strickland & Co., 28 Dauphin Street. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 125.

Historical sketch, pp. 5-38.

— H. Farrow [and] W. B. Dennett 1859 | Farrow & Dennett's | Plain and Fancy | Directory | For The | City of Mobile | For The | Year 1859 | Book And Job | Printing Office, | No. 3 North Water Street | Mobile, Ala. |

8vo. pp. iii-xii, 96, 58 Cover title.

— Directory | For The | City Of Mobile, | For 1861. | By Farrow & Dennett. | Mobile: | Printed by Farrow & Dennett, 3 North Water Street. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. viii, 76.

— Henry Farrow [and] W. B. Dennett. | Farrow & Dennett, | Directory | Of The | City Of Mobile | For The | Year 1866. | Job Printers | 3 North Water-St., | Mobile, Ala. | Book-Binding and Ruling Executed. |

8vo. pp. 116. Cover title.

— Farrow & Dennett's | Mobile | City Directory | For 1867. | Mobile: | Farrow & Dennett, Book And Job Printers. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. viii, 80, 28.

— Edwards' Annual | Director | To The | Inhabitants, Institutions, | Incorporated Companies, | Manufacturing Establishments, Business, | Business Firms, | etc., etc., | In The | City Of Mobile | For 1869. | Southern Publishing Co., | Publishers. |

8vo. pp. 282.

— Henry Farrow & Co's | Directory | Of The | City Of Mobile | For | 1870; | Containing The Names Of The Citizens Of | Mobile; A Business Directory And | A Variety Of Other Useful | Information, | &c., &c., | Volume Six. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Publishers | 30 North Water St. | 1870 |

8vo. pp. 328. *Portrait of Woodruff.*

*Sketch of L. T. Woodruff by P. Hamilton.*

— Henry Farrow & Co's | Directory | Of The | City Of Mobile | For | 1871. | Volume VII. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers And Publishers, | No. 30 North Water Street. | 1871 |

8vo. pp. viii, 324.



- MOBILE. Henry Farrow & Co's | Directory | Of The | City Of Mobile | For | 1872. | Volume VIII. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers And Publishers. | No. 30 North Water Street. |  
8vo. pp. iv. 350.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1873. | Volume IX. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers and Publishers. | No. 30 North Water Street. |  
8vo. pp. 360.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1874. | Volume X. | No. 30 North Water Street. |  
8vo. pp. 317.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1875. | Volume XI. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, No. 30 North Water Street. | 1874. |  
8vo. pp. 320.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1876. | Together With A | Directory Of The Village Of Whistler. | Volume XII. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, No. 30 North Water Street. | 1875. |  
8vo. pp. 320.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1877. | Volume XIII. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, 30 N. Water St. | 1876. |  
8vo. pp. 324.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1878. | Volume XIV. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, 30 North Water Street. | 1878 |  
8vo. pp. 292.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile City | Directory | For The Year 1879. | Volume XV. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, 30 North Water Street. | 1879. |  
8vo. pp. 302.
- Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile | Directory | For The Year 1880. | Volume XVI. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, 30 North Water Street. | 1880. |  
8vo. pp. 302.
- Price \$2.50. | Henry Farrow & Co's | Mobile | Directory | For The Year 1881. | Volume XVII. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & Co., Printers, 30 North Water Street. | 1881. |  
8vo. pp. 348.
- Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For The Year 1882. | Volume XVIII. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, 30 North Water Street. | 1882. |  
8vo. pp. 368.
- Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For The Year 1883. | Volume XIX. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, 30 North Water Street. | 1883. |  
8vo. pp. 384.

- MOBILE. Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For The Year 1884. | Volume XX. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 30 North Water Street. | 1884. |  
8vo. pp. 404.
- Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1885-6. | Volume XXI. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 30 North Water Street. | 1885. |  
8vo. pp. 404.
- Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's Mobile | Directory | For 1887. | Volume XXII. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 30 North Water Street. | 1887. |  
8vo. pp. 449.
- Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1888 | Volume XXIII. | Mobile, | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 30 North Water Street | 1888. | Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year eighteen hundred and eighty-seven | By George Matzenger, | in the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington. |  
8vo. pp. 452.
- Price \$2.50. | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1889 | Volume XXIV. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 30 North Water Street. | 1889. | Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year eighteen hundred and eighty-nine | By George Matzenger. | in the Office of The Librarian of Congress at Washington. |  
8vo. pp. viii, 464. *City Map.*
- Price \$2.50. | Geo. Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1890. | Volume XXV. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 48 North Royal Street | 1890. | Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year eighteen hundred and ninety | By George Matzenger, | in the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington. |  
8vo. pp. 488. *Map.*
- Price \$2.50. | Geo. Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1891. | Volume XXVI. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 140 North Royal Street. | 1891. | Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year eighteen hundred and ninety-one | By George Matzenger, | in the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington. |  
8vo. pp. 400.
- Price \$2.50. | Geo. Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1892. | Volume XXVII. | Mobile. | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 104 North Royal Street. | 1892. | Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year eighteen hundred and ninety-two | By George Matzenger. | in the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington. |  
8vo. pp. xxxii, 468. *Map.*
- Price \$2.50 | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1893. | Volume XXVIII. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 104 North Royal Street. | 1893. |  
8vo. pp. xxxii, 464.
- Price \$2.50 | Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1894 | Volume XXIX. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 104 North Royal Street. | 1894. |  
8vo. pp. 503.

MOBILE. Price \$2.50 | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1895 | Volume XXX. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 104 North Royal Street. | 1895. |  
8vo. pp. 562.

— Price \$2.50 | George Matzenger's | Mobile | Directory | For 1896 | Volume XXXI. | Mobile: | George Matzenger, Printer, No. 104 North Royal Street. | 1896. |  
8vo. pp. 572.

— Maloney's | Mobile Trade Guide. | 1890, | Embracing | A classified list of all trades and professions in Mobile, arranged alphabetically for each Trade, thus condensing all of the same line making it very convenient as a reference. In the compilation of this work the "new" numbers have been adhered to on Dauphin and St. Francis Streets, only, owing to the incompleteness of the numbers on the other streets. |  
8vo. pp. —.

## SCHOOLS.

— Organization | of the | the Board | of | Mobile School Commissioners, | and | regulations of the public schools, | for the | city and county of Mobile. | Mobile: | printed by Farrow, Stakes & Dennett, No. 46 Water street. | 1856. |  
8vo. pp. 32.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Annual report | on the | condition of the public schools | of the | city and county of Mobile, | for the year ending on the 30th day of September, 1856. | By W. T. Walthall, | superintendent of public schools. | Published by order of the Board of School Commissioners. | Mobile: | printed by Farrow & Dennett, 46 Water street. | 1857. |  
8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 11.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Report | of the | select committee | on the | state of the schools: | read, adopted and ordered to be published at a regular meeting of the Board of School Commissioners, | held February 3d, 1858. | Mobile: | Daily Register printing office. | 1858. |  
8vo. pp. 16.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Organization | of | the Board | of | Mobile School Commissioners, | and | regulations | of the | public schools, | for the | city and county of Mobile. | Revised and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board, | held on the first Wednesday of October, 1867. | Mobile: | printed at the steam job office of the Advertiser and Register. | 1867. |  
8vo. pp. 34 +.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Organization and condition of the public schools.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, for 1867, xix, 102; for 1877, xxix, 6.

— [Brief for appellee in the cases of the State of Alabama, *ex rel.* G. L. Putnam, &c. vs. Gustavus Horton, Judge of Probate; same, vs. E. B. Lott, Tax collector, and Willis G. Clark, *et als.* vs. E. P. Gaines, *et als.* in Supreme Court of Alabama, June Term, 1870.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 23.

Contains a full review of all the legislation in relation to Mobile Public Schools, from the origin of the system, Jan. 10. 1826; signed by Peter Hamilton, attorney.

*Copies seen:* Morgan.

**MOBILE.** Annual report of the superintendent of the public schools of Mobile for the year 1877. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Organization, | rules and regulations | of the | Mobile | public schools | including | boundaries of the country school districts. | Mobile, Ala. | Graham & Delchamps, printers. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 30, 11.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**MOBILE, BANK OF.** Report | of the | Commissioners | appointed to | examine the affairs | of | the bank of Mobile, | to the | second biennial session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | 1,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 8.

House Doc., No. 6.

T. Sanford, J. M. Withers, J. A. Hitchcock, *Commissioners*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | commissioners | appointed by the Governor | to examine | The Bank of Mobile, | to the | third biennial session | of the | General Assembly, | held in the | city of Montgomery. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 8.

House Doc. No. 4. Edition, 2,000 copies.

O. S. Jewett, Jas. A. Hooper, and Murray F. Smith, *commissioners*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOBILE BAY.** Report by Secretary of the Treasury on appropriations for improving Mobile harbor, progress made, and amount necessary for completion. Feb. 21, 1829. (Sen. Doc. 96, 20th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Letter of Secretary of Navy informing the House of Representatives that no communication has been received by him in reference to the survey of the coast from the Rigolets to Mobile Point. Feb. 3, 1837. (Ex. Doc. 132, 24th Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Joint memorial of the Legislature of Alabama praying the appropriation of a sum of money to deepen the channel of Mobile bay March 9, 1846. (House Doc. 156, 29th Cong. 1st sess.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of Committee on Commerce recommending appropriation for surveys of Mobile bay. April 6, 1846. (House Rep. 539, 29th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOBILE BRANCH BANK.** Letter from Secretary of the Treasury transmitting information in relation to the suspension of specie payments by Feb. 13, 1839. (House Ex. Doc. 195, 25th Congress, 3d sess. In vol. 4.)

8vo. pp. 1. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOBILE BRANCH BANK.** Liabilities of the president and directors of the branch of the bank of the State of Alabama, at Mobile, to said bank. (Liabilities of the members of the Senate, etc. Liabilities of the members of the House of Representatives, etc.) [Tuscaloosa, 1841.]

8vo. No title page.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report of the president of the branch of the bank of the State of Alabama at Mobile. House of Representatives—500 copies ordered to be printed. Tuscaloosa. Phelan & Harris, State printers. 1842.

8vo. pp. 34.

— Report of the Commissioners appointed to examine the branch of the Bank of the State of Alabama at Mobile. House of Representatives—500 copies ordered to be printed. Tuscaloosa. Phelan & Harris, State printers. 1842.

8vo. pp. 88+.

Copies seen: Owen.

**MOBILE AND GIRARD RAILROAD.** Petition of bona fide purchasers of lands granted to the Mobile and Girard Railroad company setting forth the facts in regard to their holdings, and asking protection. n. p. n. d.

4to. pp. 8, printed on one side only.

Copies seen: Owen.

**MOBILE AND MONTGOMERY RAILROAD.** Charter and mortgages of the Mobile and Montgomery Railroad Company. n. p. [1871.]

8vo. pp. 48.

A consolidation of the *Alabama and Florida Railroad Company* and the *Mobile and Great Northern Railroad Company*.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Report of the President and directors of the Mobile and Montgomery R. R. Co., to the stockholders, for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1871. Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett & Brown, steam printers and bookbinders. 1871.

8vo. pp. 38 [2].

Copies seen: Owen.

**MOBILE AND OHIO RAILROAD.** Proceedings of the public meeting and Board of Directors of the Mobile and Ohio Rail Road. Together with the opinion of Lewis Troost, Esq. Civil Engineer. Printed by order of the Board. Mobile: printed at the office of the Herald & Tribune. 1847.

8vo. pp. 24.

Originally published in part in *De Bow's Review*, April, 1847.

— Sketch of.

In *Hunts' Merchants' Magazine and Commercial Review*. Dec. 1848.

Reprinted without title page. 8vo. pp. 15. Map.

— Report of committee on private land claims recommending grant of right of way over public lands, the use of timber for construction, and grant of alternate sections of public land on which the road may be located, to the Mobile and Ohio Railroad Company. May 17, 1848. (House Rep. 615, 30th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 11. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

**MOBILE AND OHIO RAILROAD.** Proceedings | of the | second annual meeting | of the | stockholders—of the | Mobile and Ohio Rail Road Company, | held in Mobile, February 5, 1850: | with an appendix. | [Design] | Mobile: | printed by Thompson & Harris. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 46. *Map.*

Contains act of legislature of Alabama, Jan. 5, 1850, amending charter.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Proceedings | of the | twenty-second annual meeting | of the | stockholders | of the | Mobile and Ohio Railroad Co. | held in | Mobile, May 17, 1870.—Mobile: Thompson & Powers, printers, [—etc., 1 line.] | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 24. 2 l.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Address to the Mobile delegation, dated Dec. 9, 1853, by Sidney Smith, *president*, giving information relative to the condition and resources of the Mobile and Ohio Railroad. n. p. n. d.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Annual report | of the | Mobile and Ohio R. R. Co. | for the year ended | the 31st day of August, 1876. | Mobile: | Thompson & Powers, printers, [—etc., 1 line.] | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 36. 2 l.

— Mobile & Ohio Railway | industries. | 1883. | Shields & Co., printers, Mobile, Ala. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf, pp. 32. *Illustrated.*

An advertising pamphlet.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Facts and figures | describing the climate, soil, rainfall, products and | general character of the | Mobile & Ohio Railroad lands, | situated in the States of | Alabama and Mississippi. | 750,000 acres of | choice timber, farming, fruit, vineyard | and grazing lands, | for sale in tracts to suit purchasers. | Published by the | Alabama Land and Development Company | Mobile, Alabama. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 14. 1 l.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOBILE CADETS.** History of.

In *Citizen Soldier*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Nov. 1893, vol. i, pp. 43-44.

**MOBILE MEDICAL SOCIETY.** Rules of etiquette | rate of charges | and | fee-bill | of the | Mobile Medical profession. | Mobile: | printed by J. F. Leanro. | 1838. |

24mo. pp. 10.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— Constitution | and | by-laws | of the | Mobile Medical Society: | to which is annexed its | charter. | Mobile: | printed by Dade & Thompson. | 1843. |

16mo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

— Abstract of the Proceedings of the Mobile Medical Society, July 6—Aug. 3, 1849.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Sept. 1849, vol. vi, pp. 273-276.

**MOBILE REGISTER.** The Daily Register. | Seventy-fifth anniversary. | Vol. 75, No. 1., Mobile, Alabama, Thursday morning, January 31, 1895. |

Folio. pp. 16. *Illustrations.*

Contains, among others, sketches of the Register, the Mobile and Ohio R. R., the Louisville and Nashville R. R., the Medical College, the Y. M. C. A., Mobile's Carnival, Music of the Past, the City, and Spring Hill.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOBILE, TUSCALOOSA AND FLORENCE RAILWAY.** Commission reports | of the | Mobile, Tuscaloosa | and | Florence Railway survey. | Brown Printing Co., Montgomery, Ala. [1892.] |

8vo. pp. 74.

Made under the directions of an act of the General Assembly, approved Feb 18, 1891, providing therefor.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MOHR, CHARLES.** Additions to the bryology of the United States.

In *Bulletin Torrey Botanical Club*, N. Y., 1874, vol. v, pp. 5-8.

— Mobile County eine passende Heimath für den deutschen farmer. 1874.

8vo. pp. 16.

Report on immigration in Southern Alabama, made to the Gulf City Grange. No. 68, Patrons of Husbandry.

— *Pycnanthemum linifolium.*

In *Proceedings American Pharmaceutical Association*, 1876, vol. xxiv, pp. 513-516.

— Economic geology of Alabama. Report on the minerals of Alabama, exhibited at the Fifth Annual Fair of the Mobile Agricultural, Horticultural, and Mechanical Fair Association.

In the *Gulf Citizen*, Mobile, Ala., Oct., 1878, vol. i, pp. 524-537.

— The forests of Alabama, and their products.

In *Berney's Hand Book of Alabama*, pp. 221-235.

— The grasses, and other forage plants of Alabama—indigenous, naturalized, and cultivated.

*Ibid.* pp. 236-247.

An edition, apparently from same type, but without title-page, was separately printed. 8vo. pp. 27.

— Foreign plants introduced into the Gulf States.

In *Botanical Gazette*, 1878, vol. iii, pp. 42-46.

— Notes on *Alstonia constricta*. Australian fever bark.

In *American Journal Pharmacy*, Aug., 1879, pp. 403-404.

— Analysis of *Eriodactyon Californicum*. Bears-weed.

*Ibid.* Nov., 1879, pp. 545-547.

— *Rhus cotinoides*.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Science*, June, 1881, pp. 217-220.

— List of trees and plants characteristic of each region of the State [of Alabama].

In *Geological Survey: Report for 1881 and 1882*, pp. 291-297.

— Notes on the forests of the Gulf region.

In Prof. C. S. Sargent's *Report on the forests of North America*, vol. ix, of 10th Census, pp. 524-536, 538-40, 542-3.

— On the distribution of the forest trees in the Gulf region.

In *American Jour. Forestry*, Cin'ti, 1882-3, vol. i, pp. 78-81, 120-6, 179-84, 200-16.

- MOHR, CHARLES. Brief Review of the U. S. Pharmacopœia of 1880.  
8vo. pp. 7.  
Reprint from the *Druggist*, Chicago, Jan., 1883.
- Quercus Durandi.  
In *Proceedings Academy Natural Science*, Philadelphia 1883, pp. 37-38.
- The Pecan tree.  
In *Transactions of the Mississippi Valley Horticultural Society for 1883*, pp. 237-241.
- The | natural resources | of Alabama, | displayed in the exhibit | of  
the | Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company, | at the | Southern  
Exposition, | Louisville, Kentucky. | A complete catalogue, | serving  
as a guide to the exhibit, with notes. | By Chas. Mohr, | Agent [etc. 2  
lines] | Mobile, Ala : | printed at the Daily Register office. | 1883. |  
8vo. pp. 22.  
Copies seen : Owen.
- Zucker aus Sorghum.  
In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, vol. i, pp. 32-33.
- Zur Geschichte der Fabrication von Zucker aus Sorghum.  
*Ibid.* vol. i, pp. 56-57, 72-73, 95-97, 117-119.  
Translated for the *Prairie Farmer*, Chicago, Ill., 1885, under the title: "History  
of the production of sugar from sorghum."
- On the presence of Pipitzahoic Acid in the Perezias of the United  
States and on the geographical distribution of the North American  
species.  
In *American Journal of Pharmacy*, April, 1884.  
Reprinted, 8vo. pp. 8. Translated from the *Pharm. Rundschau*, vol. ii, No. 1,  
Jan. 1884.
- Die Terpentin liefernden Pinus arten.  
In *Pharm. Rdsch.*, vol. ii, pp. 163-166, 187-190.
- The Resources of the forests of the Southern States.  
In *Proceedings of the first meeting of the Southern Immigration Association*,  
held at Nashville, 1884, pp. 24-37.
- The Lands of the Louisville and Nashville R. R. Co., in Alabama.  
Birmingham, Ala. 1884.  
8vo. pp. 16.
- Mittheilungen ueber die medicinisch und technish wichtigen Producte  
des Pflanzenreichs auf der Ausstellung in New Orleans. 1885.  
In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, vol. iii, pp. 57-60, 77-83, 97-100, 126-131, 164-170,  
198-202, 227-230.
- The future of the forests of the Lower Southern States and their  
probable timber supplies.  
In *Proceedings of the fifth annual meeting of the American Forestry Congress*,  
held at Boston Sept. 1885, pp. 68-72.  
Reprinted: Mobile, 1886. 8vo. pp. 5.
- Forests of the Vicinity of Mobile.  
In *Ravies' Scenes and Settlers of Alabama*, pp. 48-53.
- The forests of the United States.  
In *Papers read before the New Orleans Academy of Science*, Dec. 1886, pp. 19-39.
- Drei vereinzelte Buerger des Florengebietes der nord americanischen,  
Sudstaaten. Nevinsia Alabamensis. Croton Alabamensis, Rhus col-  
inoides.  
In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, Jan. 1887, vol. v, pp. 8-11.



- MOHR, CHARLES. Untersuchung der Blätter von *Gleditschia triacanthos*.  
*Ibid.* Vol. v, p. 250.
- Die Isolirung des Flnors bei Moissau.  
*Ibid.* Vol. vi, pp. 62-65.
- The Hardwood forests of the Southern States.  
 In *Garden and Forest*, Feb. 1888, vol. i, pp. 34-35.
- The interest of the individual in forestry in view of the present condition of the lumbering industry.  
 In *Proceedings of the seventh annual meeting of the American Forestry Congress*, held at Atlanta, Ga., Feb. 1888, pp. 36-38.
- Oerbreitung der Pflanzen durch Thiere.  
 In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, August and September, 1888, vol. vi, pp. 177-180, 200-202.
- *Polygala Boykinii*.  
 In *Pharmaceutical Record*, vol. vii, p. 191.
- The Aluminium Industrie der Gegenwart.  
*Ibid.* pp. 213-217.
- Vegetation in South Alabama.  
 In *Garden and Forest*, vol. iii, pp. 140 and 212.
- The Florida Spruce Pine (*Pinus clausa*).  
*Ibid.* Vol. iii, p. 295.
- The long leaf Pine (*Pinus palustris*).  
*Ibid.* Vol. iii, p. 261.
- The medicinal Plants of Alabama.  
 8vo. pp. 17.  
 Reprint from the *Proceedings of the Alabama Pharmaceutical State Association*, 1890.  
 In German for the *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, vol. iii, pp. 240-243, 257-262.
- *Pinus glabra*. Southern Spruce Pine.  
 In *Gardening and Forestry*, vol. iii, p. 295.
- The Chinin fabrication in India. From the *Annual Report on the Government cinchona plantation and factory in Bengal*, for 1888-89.  
 In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, vol. viii, pp. 134-136.
- The Mountain Flora of Alabama.  
 Paper read before the Botanical Club at the meeting of the American Association for Advancement of Science, held at Rochester, Aug., 1892.  
 In *Gardening and Forestry*, vol. v, p. 507.
- The Vegetation of Louisiana and adjoining regions, and its products in relation to pharmacy and allied industries, read before the meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association held at New Orleans, April, 1891.  
 In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, vol. ix, pp. 132-135.
- Turpentine Orchard in America.  
 In *Report of the Chief of the Division of Forestry for 1893*, from the Report of the Secretary of Agriculture for 1892, pp. 331-333, 334-337, 342-346.
- The Timber problem in the South.  
 In *Engineering Magazine*, New York, Dec., 1892, and Feb., 1893.
- Die Weelder des süellichen Alabama.  
 In *Pharmaceutische Rundschau*, vol. xii, pp. 211-213.
- Ueber das Vorkommen des Balsams von *Liquidambar styraciflua*.  
*Ibid.* Vol. xiii, pp. 57-58.

MOHR, CHARLES. Die Weelder der Alluvial region des Mississippi in Louisiana, Mississippi, und Arkansas.

*Ibid.* Vol. xlii, pp. 14-15, 30-33.

— Notes on new and little known plants of the Alabama Flora.

In *Bulletin Torrey Botanical Club*, Jan., 1897, p. —; *illustrations*.

— Southern timber. Bulletin No. 13 Forestry Division. Oct. 1896. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1897.

4 to.

—, and SMITH, EUGENE A. Preliminary list of plants. (*See* Smith, E. A.)

MONETTE, JOHN W., M. D. History | of the | discovery and settlement | of | the Valley of the Mississippi, | by | the three great European Powers, | Spain, France, and Great Britain, | and | the subsequent occupation, settlement, and extension of | civil government by | the United States, | until the year 1846. | By | John W. Monette, M. D. | [Quotation 1 line] | In two volumes. | Vol. I [-II] | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | 82 Cliff street, New York. | 1848. |

8vo. Vol. I, pp. xiii. 567; Vol. II, pp. xv. 595. *3 maps and illustrations*.

"For its completion and perfection, so far as the nature and extent of the place will admit, and its faithful adherence to truth and accuracy, the author has spared neither labor nor expense, and he throws himself upon the generous approbation of the American people for the first systematic arrangement of this portion of the history of the United States." — *Preface*.

This work brings into convenient compass a full and thorough treatment of the history of the territory covered by the subject, and gives in order the history of the holdings, settlement, and government of the several European Powers with reference to the present States forming a part of the region. The Mississippi and Alabama Territories are treated both in their general and in their local relations.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MONTGOMERY. The | code of ordinances | of the | city council of Montgomery, | with the | charter. | Prepared and published by order of the city council. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. Title. 187.

Contains list of *Mayors*, 1838-1875, p. [3].

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Charter | of the | city of Montgomery, Ala. | Approved Feb. 21, 1893. | Amended and approved Feb. 18, 1895. | Also, an Act authorizing issue of bonds. | Alabama printing co., Montgomery, Ala. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 107.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The | annual director | to the | inhabitants, institutions [-etc. 3 lines.] | in the | city of Montgomery, | for 1873. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 110.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— City directory | and history of Montgomery, Alabama, | with a | summary of events in that history, calendarically arranged, | besides | other valuable and useful information. | By Messrs. Beale & Phelan, | assisted by | M. P. Blue, Esq. | Montgomery, Ala.: | T. C. Bingham & Co., Printers and Binders. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 207.

Mr. Blue contributed the *history*, pp. 3-90.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- MONTGOMERY. The Montgomery city directory, for 1880-81. \* \* \* |  
 Ross A. Smith, publisher, [Montgomery, Ala. 1880.]  
 8vo. pp. 272[2.]  
*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.
- Montgomery | directory. | Vol. I. | 1883-4. | [etc., 3 lines.] | Joel  
 Davis, compiler and publisher. | [-etc., 1 line.] | Montgomery, Ala.: |  
 printed for the publisher. | 1883. |  
 8vo. pp. 176.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Powell's | directory | of | Montgomery City, Ala. | [Jan., 1887.] n. p.  
 n. d.  
 8vo. pp. 400. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Montgomery | city | directory, | 1888, | \* \* \* | Volume IV. | Pub-  
 lished by | R. S. Polk & co. | [1888.] n. p.  
 8vo. pp. 293.  
*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.
- Montgomery | city | directory. | 1891. \* \* \* | Volume I. | Pub-  
 lished and compiled by | C. J. Allardt & Co. | [1891]. n. p.  
 8vo. pp. 253.  
*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.
- Howard's | directory | of | Montgomery, | Alabama. | 1893. | Volume  
 1. | \* \* \* Walter Howard, compiler. | Montgomery, Ala. | C. P.  
 Byrd, printer, | Atlanta, Ga. |  
 8vo. pp. 429 [3.]  
*Copies seen:* Supreme Court.
- Message | of the | Mayor of Montgomery, | and | reports of the vari-  
 ous city officers | and | standing committees of the city council, | for  
 the | term ending April 30, 1877 [-1895.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | [-etc.,  
 1 line.] | 1877 [-1895.] |  
 8vo.  
 For term ending April 30, 1877. pp. 67.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1881. pp. 33.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1882. pp. 39.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1883. pp. 55.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1884. pp. 53.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1885. pp. 70.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1886. pp. 82.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1887. pp. 67.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1888. pp. 62.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1889. pp. 88.  
 Contains valedictory of Mayor Warren S. Reese and inaugural of Hon. Ed-  
 ward A. Graham.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1890. pp. 96.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1891. pp. 115.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1892. pp. 90.  
 For fiscal year ending April 30, 1893, and May 1 to Sept. 30, 1893. pp. 126.  
 For fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1894. pp. 110.  
 For fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1895. pp. 152.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Annual report | of the | chief engineer | of the | Montgomery Fire  
 Department | to the Mayor and City Council. | Montgomery, Ala.: |  
 [-etc., 1 line.] | 1891. |  
 8vo. pp. 16. 1 l. folded at back.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

- MONTGOMERY. Montgomery | public schools, 1888-9. | Course of study, | rules | and | regulations. | Montgomery, Ala. | 1888. |  
 8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 9.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.
- Annual report | of the | Superintendent of Schools | and | Manual | of the | Board of Education. | Montgomery, Ala. | 1896. | Montgom-  
 ery, Ala.: | Alabama Printing Company. | 1896. |  
 8vo. pp. 58. 11.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Montgomery, | the capital city of Alabama. | Her resources and  
 advantages. | Issued under the auspices of the Montgomery Real  
 Estate Agents' Association [etc., 6 lines.] | 1888. | Illustrated and  
 printed by the South Publishing Company, 76 Park Place, N. Y. |  
 Oblong 12mo. Ill. cover, 1 leaf. pp. 46. *Illustrations.*  
 A small pocket edition of this was also issued of same date.
- MONTGOMERY BRANCH BANK. Report of the commissioners appointed  
 to examine the branch of the Bank of the State of Alabama at Mont-  
 gomery, Nov. 6, 1841. n. p. n. d.  
 8vo. pp. 16. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- MONTGOMERY AND EUFAULA RAIL ROAD. Annual report | of the | re-  
 ceiver | Montgomery and Eufaula R. R. Co., | to the | first mortgage  
 bondholders, et als. | October 31, 1875. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett  
 & Brown, book and job printers and binders. | 1875. |  
 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 11 [1.]  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- MONTGOMERY AND WEST POINT RAIL ROAD. Charter | of the | Mont-  
 gomery R. Road Company, | and of the | Montgomery and West Point  
 R. Road Company, | with | the laws amending said charters, | together  
 with | the act to loan the 2 per cent. fund, &c. | Montgomery: | Job  
 office of Alabama Journal. | 1850. |  
 8vo. 16.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Annual report | to the | stockholders | of the | Montgomery & West  
 Point R. R. Co., | at their annual meeting, | held in Montgomery, on  
 Monday, April 14, 1851. | Montgomery: | job office of the Alabama  
 Journal. | 1851. |  
 8vo. pp. 22.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report | of the | president and directors | of the | Montgomery &  
 West Point | Rail Road Company, | to the | stockholders, | at their  
 annual meeting, April 9th, 1861. | Montgomery: | Barrett, Wimbish &  
 Co., steam printers and binders. | 1861. |  
 8vo. pp. 29.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- MONTGOMERY, GEORGE H. Surveying and opening mines—how to pre-  
 pare working maps.  
 In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1892, vol. ii, pp. 43-50.
- MONTGOMERY, J. A. Utilization of by-products from coke ovens.  
 In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1895, vol. v, pp. 10-19.

MOODY, H. A., *M. D.* Medical topography and climatology. North Alabama.

In *Culver's Alabama's Resources*, pp. 292-303.

Read before the *Medical Association of the State of Alabama*, Apr., 1897.

MOORE ACADEMY. Annual catalogue and register | of | Moore Academy | male and female, | Pine Apple, Ala., | (Wilcox County) | Session 1887-8. | [—etc., 1 line.] | Montgomery, Ala. | The Baptist job printing company. | 1888. |

12mo. pp. 13.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

MOORE, ANDREW BARRY (1807-1873), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala.* Speech of Mr. Moore, of Perry, on the resolutions of Mr. Taylor, of Butler, declaring the act of the Legislature of Alabama, laying off the State into Congressional Districts upon the white population alone, unconstitutional and inexpedient. n. p. [1843-44.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page. Double columns.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Inaugural address | of | Gov. Andrew B. Moore, | to the General Assembly of Alabama. | Delivered | on Tuesday, December 1, 1857, at 12 o'clock, M. | House—5,000 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | N. B. Cloud, State printer. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— The inaugural address | of | Governor A. B. Moore, | to the | General Assembly of the State of Alabama, | delivered December 1, 1859. | Montgomery: | Advertiser book and job steam press print. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 12.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— The | biennial message | of | Gov. Andrew B. Moore, | to | the General Assembly, | of the State of Alabama, | November 14, 1859. | Montgomery: | Advertiser book and job office print. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Message | of | Governor A. B. Moore, | to the | Senate of Alabama, | January 14, 1861. | Senate—5,000 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Shorter & Reid, State printers, Advertiser office. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Contains also "Letter Dec. 17, 1860, from Gov. Moore on the Suspension of the Banks," addressed to the People of Alabama.

*Copies seen*: Supreme Court.

MOORE, GABRIEL (1785-1845), *Gov. of Ala., M. C., and U. S. Sen. from Ala.* Address of Gabriel Moore, to the freemen of Alabama, in reply to the resolutions of the General Assembly, [1834-35], . . . Washington: printed by Duff Green. 1835.

8vo. pp. 18.

Published in full in *Huntsville (Ala.) Democrat*, vol. xii, April 8, 1835.

Sabin: No. 50375.

— Letter from Gabriel Moore, . . . of Alabama, in reply to the resolutions adopted by . . . his constituents . . . at Courtland. [Dated] Washington, March 8, 1832.

8vo. pp. 23.

Sabin: No. 50376.

MOORE, GEORGE F., *Lawyer*. Code pleading and practice in Alabama.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 71-84.

Also in *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Jan., 1881, vol. i, pp. 86-97.

Read before the Association Dec. 4, 1879.

— Judicial delay.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 137-149.

Also in *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec., 1880, vol. ii, pp. 1-10.

Read before the Association Dec. 2, 1880.

MOORE, M. A., Sr., *M. D.* The life | of | Gen. Edward Lacey, | with a list of | battles and skirmishes in South Carolina, | during the Revolutionary War. | By | M. A. Moore, Sr., *M. D.*, | of Spartanburg District, S. C. | Spartanburg, S. C.: | Douglass, Evins & Co., Express office. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Ancestor of the numerous Lacey and Sandefur families of Jefferson and other counties of Alabama.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

MOORE, SYDENHAM (1817-1862), *M. C. from Ala., Col. 11th Ala. Regt. C. S. A.* Speech of . . . 25th March, 1858, on Kansas, and the evil effects of the slavery agitation. Baltimore: printed by John Murphy & Co. 1858.

8vo. pp. 16.

Sabin: No. 50438.

MOORE, SYDENHAM D. J. Remedy | for | existing evils | social and political. | By Judge S. D. J. Moore, of Tuscaloosa, Ala. | Huntsville, Ala.: | printed for the author at | The Huntsville Advocate job rooms. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 54.

A reconstruction pamphlet.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

MOORE, WM. H. Report | of | Hon. Wm. H. Moore, | commissioner | to investigate and audit claims against | the State of Alabama, on account | of the Alabama and Chatta- | nooga Rail Road. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 13. 11.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

MOODY, FRANK S. Bank taxation.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1891*. pp. 53-60.

MOORING, J. S. Collections [in banking business].

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1891*. pp. 43-50.

MORAGNE, JOSEPH A. Sketch of Etowah County.

In *Culver's Alabama's Resources*, pp. 119-130.

Statistical and descriptive.

MORGAN, JOHN HUNT (1826-1864), *Maj. Gen. C. S. A.* Sketch of.

In Snow's (Wm. P.) *Southern Generals, who they are, and what they have done*. pp. 445-457, *see* portrait. New York, 1865. 8vo. This sketch, with portrait, is also in his *Lee and his Generals*, pp. 471-483. 8vo. New York, 1867. 8vo.

For an account, by an eye witness, of death of Hunt, *see Selma (Ala.) Times*, April 7, 1866.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

MORGAN, JOHN TYLER (1824-), *Lawyer, Brig. Gen. C. S. A., U. S. Senator from Ala.* Speech | of | John T. Morgan, Esq., | delivered in Selma, Alabama, | November 11, 1859. | Published by request. | Cahaba, Alabama: | printed at the Cahaba Gazette job office. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 12. Double columns.

Argument against Senator Stephen A. Douglas' construction of the Cincinnati platform, and in opposition to "Squatter Sovereignty."

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Address | to the graduating Class | of the Virginia Military Institute, | on the third of July, 1868, | by | Gen. J. T. Morgan, | of Alabama. | Richmond: | W. A. R. Nye, Book and Job Printer, | Whig Building. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 26.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins University; Owen.

— Address | delivered by | Gen. Jno. T. Morgan, | before the | Erosophic and Philomathic Societies, | of the | University of Alabama, | July 6th, 1875. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 26.

The future and prospects of Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Address before the Southern Historical Society, at its Fifth annual meeting, Oct. 31, 1877.

In *Southern Historical Society Papers*. Richmond, Va., Jan. and Feb., 1878, vol. v, pp. 1-33. 8vo.

— The Pacific Railroad. | Speech | of | Hon. J. T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | March 19, 1878. | Washington. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The political alliance of the South with the West.

In *North American Review*, March and April, 1878, pp. 309-322.

— Intercourse with Mexico. | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | May 15, 1878. | Washington. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 18.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins University.

— Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | on the | resolution of the Senator from Vermont (Mr. Edmunds) | relating to the enforcement of the 13th, 14th, | and 15th amendments of the Constitution | of the United States, | in the | Senate of the United States, | January 30 and February 1, 1879. | Washington. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 52.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— No military interference at election. | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | May 8, 1879. | Washington. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 32.

On the bill to prohibit military interference at elections.

— Address | of | Hon. John T. Morgan | on the | unveiling of the monuments | to the | unknown dead, | delivered at | Winchester, Virginia, | June 6th, 1879. | Washington, D. C. | Globe printing and publishing house. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Owens.

MORGAN, JOHN TYLER. Negro suffrage in the District of Columbia and | the "Solid South." | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | January 11, 1881. | Washington. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Radical political morality. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Tissue ballots in Virginia—The Bourbon Democracy. | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | April 14, 1881. | Washington. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 38.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Aid to common schools. | Speeches | of | John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | February 11 and 15, 1886. | Washington. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 54.

In opposition to the "Blair bill."

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Letter to the Convention on river and harbor improvements, and national aid therefor.]

In River and Harbor Improvement Convention: *Proceedings*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Nov. 17-18, 1886. pp. 25-32.

— University of the South Papers. | Series B, | No. 31. | [Seal.] | [Quotation, 1 line.] | Commencement address, delivered by the | Hon. John T. Morgan, of Alabama, August 3rd, 1887. | n. p. n. d.

18mo. pp. 29.

The constitution.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Advantages of the port of Mobile as a place for the building of ships.]

In American Shipping and Industrial League: *Proceedings of the Gulf Coast Convention*, Birmingham, Ala., Nov. 8-10, 1887. pp. [14-20.]

— Common school education. | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | January 30, 1888. | Washington. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 31.

Opposes the "Blair bill."

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Silver coin and paper money. | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | delivered in the | Senate of the United States, | Wednesday, April 13, 1892. | Washington. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Coinage of silver. | Speech | of | Hon. John T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | Friday, September 29, 1893. | Washington. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 62.

Advocates free coinage and opposes repeal of the silver-purchasing clause of the "Sherman Law."

*Copies seen:* Owen.



MORGAN, JOHN TYLER. Speech | of the | Hon. John T. Morgan | at the | Ninetieth Annual Festival | of the | New England Society, | in the | City of New York, | December 23, 1895. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 23.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, etc.

On New England in the South.

— Belligerent rights for Cuba. | Speeches | of | Hon. J. T. Morgan, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | January 29, February 5, 20, 24, 25, March 16, 17, 23, 24, and May 6, 1896; | April 6, 7, 8, 13, and May 4, 1897. | Washington. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. 269.

Copies seen: Owen.

MORRISSETT, EDMUND PENDLETON (184-), *Lawyer*. Sketch of Henry C. Semple.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1894*, pp. 155-156.

— History of the First Presbyterian Church.

In *Golden Anniversary First Presbyterian Church of Montgomery, Ala.*, pp. 5-14.

MORSE, Rev. JEDIDIAH (1761-1826) D. D. The American gazetteer, [detailed statement of extent of topics treated], with a particular description of the Georgia Western Territory. Printed according to Act of Congress. Boston. 1797.

8vo. pp. not numbered. 7 maps, including two of the *Georgia Western Country*.

First edition.

Copies seen: Hamner.

— The | American Gazetteer, | exhibiting [-etc. 19 lines.] | with a particular description of | the Georgia Western Territory. | The whole comprising [-etc. 4 lines.] | By Jedidiah Morse, D. D. | Author of [-etc. 2 lines.] | The second edition, corrected, | illustrated with seven new and improved maps. | To which are added | [-etc. 2 lines.] | Published according to act of Congress. | Printed in Boston, New England. | London: | Reprinted [-etc. 2 lines.] | 1798. |

8vo. pp. viii. 633. 7 maps.

Copies seen: Hamner.

— The | American geography; | or, a | view of the present situation | of the | United States of America: | containing | [-etc. 4 lines.] | a particular description of | Kentucky, the Western territory, the territory south of Ohio, | and Vermont: | Of their extent [-etc. 8 lines.] | By Jedidiah Morse, A. M. | A new edition, | revised, corrected, and greatly enlarged, by the author, | and illustrated with twenty-five maps. | London: | printed for John Stockdale, Piccadilly. | 1794. |

4to. pp. Title, 1 leaf, viii. 714. 25 maps.

Second edition.

Contains many references to settlements and life in the old Southwest, with observations on the Indians: also sketches of the Spanish Floridas. There are maps of the *Southern States* (including Georgia and the Spanish Provinces of East and West Florida), separate maps of Georgia, East and West Florida, and the Tennessee Government, 1794.

Copies seen: Hamner.

— The | American | universal geography, | or, a | view of the present state | of all the | empires, kingdoms, states, and republics | in the known world, | and of the | United States of America in particular. | In two parts. | [-etc. 33 lines.] | By Jedidiah Morse, D. D. | minister

of the congregation in Charlestown. | Published according to Act of Congress. | Third edition, corrected and considerably enlarged. | [-etc. 2 lines.] | Part I. | Printed at Boston, | by Isaiah Thomas and Ebenezer T. Andrews. | [-etc. 4 lines.] | June, 1796. |

8vo. pp. 808. *28 maps and charts.*

Georgia, pp. 693-718: Spanish Dominions of East and West Florida, pp. 718-720: Map of Ga. and the two Floridas.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

MORSE, Rev. JEDIDIAH. A | Report | to the | Secretary of War | of the United States, | on Indian Affairs, | comprising a Narrative of a Tour | performed | in the Summer of 1820, [etc. 4 lines.] | Illustrated by a Map of the United States; ornamented by a | correct Portrait of a Pawnee Indian. | By the Rev. Jedidiah Morse, D. D. | Late Minister of the First Congregational Church in Charlestown, near Boston, now resident | in New Haven. | New Haven: | Published by [-etc. 6 lines.] | Printed by S. Converse. | 1822. |

8vo. pp. 96. 400. 1 l. errata.

Contains, *passim*, accounts of the Indian tribes in Alabama: Creeks, Cherokees, Chickasaws, and Choctaws.

MORTON, S. G. Synopsis of the organic remains of the cretaceous group of the United States, illustrated by 19 plates. Philadelphia. 1834.

First published in *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 1829, vols. xvii and xviii. The plates were published in vols. xxii and xxiii, and also in *Natural Academy Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia, Pa., 1829-30, vol. vi.

An extended list of Alabama fossils is described and figured.

— Notice of the fossil teeth of fish of the U. S., the discovery of the Galt in Alabama and a proposed division of the American cretaceous group.

In *American Journal Science*, 1835, vol. xxviii, p. 276-278.

MOUNT MORIAH GENERAL, OR FREE WILL BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1850-1873.

8vo.

Session, Nos. 8-9, 1850. pp. 8. No title page.

16th annual session, Mt. Pleasant Church, Sanford [Lamar] County, Ala., Oct. 11-13, 1873. pp. 8.

The Mount Moriah and New Salem Baptist churches seceded from the Union Baptist Association, and with Macedonia Church formed a new association of the above name, and "established themselves upon principles which they think more in accordance with the word of God."

MOUNTAIN (THE) EAGLE. The Mountain Eagle. Jasper, Ala., 1892. 19th year.

Folio. Ill. Covers, pp. 4; text, pp. 8. Map of Ala.

Special edition.

Contains much relating to Jasper, and Walker County; and also many biographical sketches.

MOUNTAIN SPRING HIGH SCHOOL. Catalogue | of | Mountain Spring High School, | Trinity, Alabama. | Session 1881-82. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | Richmond, Va. | Wm. Ellis Jones, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 20.

8th annual session.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

MOUNTJOY, C. A., Lawyer. The Supreme Court.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, Appendix, pp. xxii-xlvi.

Read before the Association Aug. 5, 1896.

MULLER, *Rev.* ALBERT A. Gospel melodies, | and | other occasional poems. | By | the Rev. Albert A. Muller, A. M. | rector of Christ Church. | "Exurge psalteria et Cithera: exurgam diluculo." Vulgate. | Charleston: | published by J. R. Schenck. | Printed by C. C. Sebring. | 1823. |

12mo. pp.viii. 104.

Author was one of the first Episcopal ministers of Tuscaloosa, Ala. For sketch and references see Smith's *Reminiscences*, pp. 161-170; also Whitaker's *Episcopal Church in Alabama. passim*.

Copies seen: Harris Collection of American Poetry, Brown University, Providence, R. I.

MURPHREE, JOEL D., Sr. (1827- ). Sketch of Troy, Ala.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 718-724.

MURPHY, JOHN (1785-1840) *Gov. of Ala.* Sketch of.

In O'Neill's *Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. ii, pp. 416-417. Charleston, S. C. 1859. 8vo.

MURRAY, J. WEIDMAN. The generation of steam by the use of blast furnace gases.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1893, vol. iii, pp. 31-34.

MURFEE, JAMES THOMAS. A | new scheme | of | organization, instruction, and government | for the | University of Alabama, | with | report on construction of building. | By James T. Murfee, | architect; and late commandant of cadets. | Tuscaloosa, Ala. | Printed by John F. Warren. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 36.

Copies seen: Owen.

MURRELL, WM. J. A chapter | on | yellow fever, | by | Wm. J. Murrell, A.M., M.D. | Originally prepared in concise form for Dr. Adam Miller's "Plain | talk to the sick, with directions for homœopathic | treatment," and opportunely enlarged to | the present essay by request of | friends of homœopathy | in Mobile. | Mobile: | Henry Farrow & co., printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 41.

Copies seen: Owen.

MUSHAT, JOHN. An address, | delivered on the 24th June 1839, at | Hayneville, Alabama, | on the anniversary of St. John the Baptist. | By John Mushat, Esq. | Montgomery: | Robert Nelson, book and job printer—Journal office. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Masonry.

Copies seen: Owen.

## N.

NALL, ROBERT, *Presbyterian clergyman*. The | dead | of the | Synod of Alabama: | a discourse, | by | Robert Nall, | pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Mobile. | With an appendix. | Published by order of the Synod. | Mobile: | Dade, Thompson & Co., printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 52.

Contains full lists, with dates, of licensures and ordinations of the three Presbyteries, viz: *South Alabama, Tuscaloosa*, and *East Alabama*. "The dead of the Synod," of whom sketches are given, are: Brown, Andrew; Cater, Richard B.;

Crawford, Beverly; Cunningham, Robert M.; Davis, Wesley; Foster, John; Hadden, Isaac; Hazelett, George N.; Hillhouse, James; Holman, Robert; Irwin, Stanhope W.; Iverson, Robert L.; Jerome, A. B.; King, Junius B.; Martin, Elon O.; McCormick, Duncan S.; McCuen, G. D.; McMillan, Neil; McWhorter, George D.; Murphy, Murdock; Newton, Thomas; Peck, William S.; Porter, Francis H.; Pratt, Horace S.; Sloss, James L.; White, Henry; Witherspoon, Thomas S.

"A document of great and permanent value, from its historical details, so industriously collected and so clearly presented by the preacher, illustrative of the origin and progress of Presbyterianism in Alabama, and of the noble spirit animating in their labors those who are now the Dead of the Synod of Alabama."—*Extract from resolution of the Synod.*

"The discourse of Mr. Nall, 'The Dead of the Synod of Alabama,' has a historic value which very few documents possess. . . . Had such discourses been prepared and delivered once in thirty years in our older Synods, the history of the Church from the beginning would have been effectually preserved."—*Southern Presbyterian Review*, Columbia S.C., Jan. 1852, vol. v, p. 451.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

NEELY, EDWIN O. (1859—), *Journalist*. Sketch of Guntersville, Ala.  
In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 391-394.

NEELY, PHILIP PHILLIPS (1819-1868), *D. D., Methodist Clergyman*. The preaching needed by the times: A sermon before the Alabama Conference at its session in Eutaw, Ala., Dec. 5, 1855.

In *Minutes Alabama Conference M. E. Church South, 1855*, pp. 28-48.  
Delivered Dec. 5, 1855.

— Address at the funeral of Hon. A. B. Meek, and obituary notices. Columbus, Miss., 1866.

8vo. pp. 8.

The obituary notices are reprints of editorials in contemporary newspapers.

— Sermons. | By | the Rev. Phil. P. Neely, | late of the Alabama Conference. | With an introduction by Bishop H. N. McTyeire, and a biographical | note by Rev. Dr. J. B. McFerrin. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Southern Methodist publishing house. | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 319. *Portrait of author.*

There is also an earlier edition.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

NEGROES. The Alabama Slave.

In *Dublin University Magazine*, July 1859, vol. 54, pp. 32-36. 8vo.

Signed: "Advena."

"The following verses have been suggested by the story of the negro Milford, imperfectly related in the *Union Springs Gazette*, an American journal."

NELSON, RICHARD MARSHALL (1843—), *Lawyer*. [Banks and Banking.]

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association, 1892*, pp. 3-7.

Address as President of the Association.

— Business methods for lawyers.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1891*, pp. 65-73.

Read before the Association July 9, 1891.

NEWBERRY, J. S. The iron resources of the United States.

In *International Review*, New York, Nov. and Dec. 1874, pp. 754-780.

An analysis of the limonite iron ores of Shelby, Alabama, is given, p. 765.

NEW DECATUR PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Course of study, | rules of the Board of Directors, | and | general information | concerning the | public schools | of | New Decatur, Ala., | for 1890-91. | By order of the Board

of Directors. | New Decatur, Ala. : | printed by C. J. Hildreth, "New Decatur Advertiser" office. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 35.

*Copies seen* : Bureau of Education.

NEW DECATUR PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Third annual report | of the | New Decatur | public schools, | for | session 1891-2, | and | manual of Board of trustees. | New Decatur, Ala. : | printed by C. J. Hildreth, [-etc., 1 line.] | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 35.

*Copies seen* : Bureau of Education.

NEW ENGLAND MISSISSIPPI LAND COMPANY. New England Mississippi Land Company; articles of association, etc. 1798.

8vo.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

— Memorial of the A. [sic] E. Mississippi Land Company to Congress; with a vindication of their title. Washington, 1804.

8vo. pp. 109.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

NEW RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1883.

8vo. pp. 10. 11.

13th session, Philadelphia Baptist Church, Fayette County, Ala., Oct. 13-16, 1883.

NEVIUS, Rev. R. D. Biographical notice of M. Tuomy.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Jan. 1859, vol. i, pp. 111-119.

Mr. Nevius was the son-in-law of Mr. Tuomy.

NICKELS, OTIS (1856- ). Sketch of Talladega, Ala.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama. Historical and Biographical*, pp. 445-453.

NOBLE, SAMUEL. The great issue. Low tariff and its evil effects—protection and its good effects upon every American industry. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Tariff Tract No. 2, 1885. Published by the *American Iron and Steel Association*.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

NORDHOFF, CHARLES. The cotton States | in the | Spring and Summer of 1875. | By Charles Nordhoff, | author of | [-etc., 4 lines.] | New York : | D. Appleton & Company, | 549 and 551 Broadway. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 112.

Alabama in May 1875, pp. 85-94.

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, THE STATE COLORED. Catalogues, 1890-1896.

8vo.

Catalogue for session, 1890-91. pp. 36.

Session, 1893-94. pp. 45.

Session, 1894-95. pp. 48.

Organized in May, 1875, and located in Huntsville. In 1891 it was removed about 3 miles from the city, and located at a place to which the name *Normal* was given.

— President's reports. 1889-1894.

8vo.

For two years ended Aug. 31, 1891. pp. 15.

Contains history, etc.

3d annual report, July 1, 1892-June 30, 1893. pp. 16.

4th annual report for year ended June 30, 1894. pp. 8.

**NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, THE STATE COLORED.** Normal | or | the State normal | and | industrial school, | Normal, Alabama. | n. p. [1895?]

8vo. pp. 46. *Portrait of W. H. Council, President.* 24 illustrations.

Contains full sketch of history and growth of the school. The illustrations comprise views of the buildings, grounds, classes, work, etc.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— **The Normal Index.** | Heart, head and hand. | Vol. IX. Normal, Ala., Saturday evening, Feby. 16, [July 20,] 1895. No. 2 [-15.] |

Folio. pp. 4 in each issue.

Published weekly (not always regularly) under editorial management of W. L. Council, by the students of the State Normal and Industrial School. Devoted to local matters and items of interest to the school. No other copies than the above seen.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORMAL COLLEGE, THE ALABAMA STATE.** Annual catalogue of the State Normal School [-College,] Florence, Ala., 1876-1894.

12mo. and 8vo.

Catalogue for session, 1875-76. 12mo. pp. 15.

Session, 1876-77. 12mo. pp. 16.

Fifth annual session, 1877-78. 8vo. pp. 15 [1].

Eighth annual session, 1880-81. pp. 16.

Tenth annual session, 1882-83. pp. 16.

Eleventh annual session, 1883-84. pp. 23.

Twelfth annual session, 1884-85. pp.

Thirteenth annual session, 1885-86. pp. 24. Cut of building and grounds on cover.

Fourteenth annual session, 1886-87. pp. 25 [1].

Fifteenth annual session, 1887-88. pp. 26.

Sixteenth annual session, 1888-89. pp. 26.

Seventeenth annual session, 1889-90. pp. 30.

Eighteenth annual session, 1890-91. pp.

Nineteenth annual session, 1891-92. pp. 40.

Twentieth annual session, 1892-93. pp. 42.

Twenty-first annual session, 1893-94. pp. 40.

Twenty-third annual session, 1895-96. pp. 44.

The catalogues contain rolls of Alumni-æ. The word *College* is substituted for *School* in the 14th catalogue, 1886-87; and in the 19th catalogue, 1891-92, the phrase "and Model Training School" is added to the title.

Established by the *Board of Education*, Dec. 15, 1872, and opened Sept. 1873.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— **Annual report** | of | State Normal College | at | Florence, Ala. | For the year 1889-1890. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

Dated, June 9, 1890.

— **Same, 1890-91.** n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 15. No title page.

Dated, May 25, 1891.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**NORMAL COLLEGE FOR GIRLS, ALABAMA.** Announcement for 1883-84, | of | Alabama Normal College | and | Livingston Academy, | (both for girls only.) | Also, catalogue for 1882-83, | of | Livingston Academy, | Livingston, Sumter co., Ala. | Talitha cumi! | Macon, Georgia: | J. W. Burke & Co. [-etc., 1 line.] | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 31. Cut of "Livingston artesian well."

Livingston Academy chartered Jan. 15, 1840. The Legislature, 1882-83, made an appropriation for giving normal instruction to girls desiring to become teachers in Alabama. Buildings burned Christmas 1894; rebuilt June 1895.

• **NORMAL COLLEGE FOR GIRLS, ALABAMA.** Catalogue of Alabama Normal College for girls. Livingston, Sumter county, Ala. 1883[-1895.]

8vo. Each contains cut of "Livingston artesian well."

For the year, 1883-84. pp. 32.

For the year, 1884-85. pp. 28.

For the year, 1885-86. pp. 30.

For the year, 1886-87. pp. 32.

For the year, 1887-88. pp. 32.

For the year, 1888-89. pp. 36.

For the year, 1889-90. pp. 36.

For the year, 1890-91. pp. —.

For the year, 1891-92. pp. 39 [1]. Cut of building.

For the year, 1892-93. pp. 39 [1]. Cut of building.

For the year, 1893-94. pp. 39 [1].

For the year, 1894-95. pp. 39.

Each catalogue contains lists and addresses of graduates since 1879.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORMAL COLLEGE, THE STATE. (COLORED.)** The Normal Reporter. | Vol. 9. Montgomery, Ala., March 1891. No. 9. |

Folio. Each issue pp. 8.

Edited by the students of the State Normal College (colored), Montgomery, Ala. Local in its make up, and devoted to news and notes of interest to the school. Only twelve numbers of a broken file have been seen, the last number being vol. 12, No. 5, Nov. 1893. No coherent scheme of numbering of volumes can be arrived at from an examination of them.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— The State | Normal School | at Montgomery. | A plain statement by its principal | W. B. Patterson. | State Normal School press, Montgomery, Ala. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**NORMAL INSTITUTE.** State | Normal Institute, | called to meet at | Troy, Pike Co., Ala., | for three weeks, | Aug. 26, to Sept. 13, '89. | John Post, printer, Troy, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 25.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**NORMAL SCHOOL, THE STATE.** Catalogue | of the | officers and pupils | of the | State Normal School | at | Jacksonville, Alabama. | First session, 1883-1884. [Selma, Ala.: Selma Printing Company, 1884.]

8vo.

Catalogue, 1883-84. pp. 20.

Announcement, 1889-90. pp. 37.

Announcement, 1890-91. pp. 29.

Catalogue, 1894-95. pp. 20.

Established by Legislature of Alabama, 1882-83.

List of graduates in last three named alone.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORMAL SCHOOL, THE STATE.** State Normal School, | Troy, Ala. | Fall term announcement. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

For session, 1887-88. A circular announcement, to be followed by catalogue.

— First annual | announcement | of the | State Normal School, | at | Troy, Alabama, | 1887-'88. | Troy, Ala.: | Troy Messenger print. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 10.

Catalogue, 1887-1889. pp. 48.

Catalogue, 1889-1890. pp. 76.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORMAL SCHOOL, THE STATE.** [Memorial of the Board and Faculty of the Troy Normal College to the General Assembly.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

To session of 1892-93.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**NORMAL EXPONENT, STATE.** E. R. ELDRIDGE, *Editor.*

8vo. Each issue paged separately.

Published quarterly by the president and faculty of the State Normal College, but irregular as to date of issue. Vol. i covers 1893-1894, No. 4, dated July 1894; vol. ii, 1894-1895, Nos. 3 and 4, dated July 1895, and vol. iii, Nos. 1-4, Oct. 1895-August 1896. No others seen. Devoted principally to local school affairs, but has also other matters of general interest.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORMAL SCHOOLS.** Report | of | joint committee | on | normal schools, | to the | General Assembly of Alabama, | February 6, 1891. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., [-etc., 1 line.] | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORRIS, B. W., vs. HANDLEY, WILLIAM A.** Papers in case of. Third Congressional district of Alabama. 1871. (House Mis. Doc. 15, 42nd Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 403. 11.

— Additional record evidence in case of. Feb. 2, 1872. (House Mis. Doc. 15, pt. 2, *Ibid.* In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 71. 11.

— Report with resolution that Handley is entitled to seat. March 14, 1872. (House Rep. 33, *Ibid.* In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 11. No title page.

**NORTH ALABAMA.** Historical and statistical review | and | mailing and shipping guide | of | North Alabama | (illustrated) | embracing the cities of | Birmingham, Anniston, Gadsden, | Huntsville, Decatur, | Tuscaloosa, and Bessemer. | With [-etc., 5 lines.] | New York and Birmingham: | Southern commercial publishing company. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 350. Numerous illustrations in text.

An advertising scheme. Contains occasional biographical notes. Preface signed Aug. 20, 1888.

Another edition: Preface signed Oct. 1, 1888.

8vo. pp. 176.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**NORTHERN ALABAMA.** Historical and biographical. (*See* Smith, A. Davis and DeLand, T. A., *Publishers.*)

**NORTH ALABAMA BRANCH AGRICULTURAL SCHOOL.** Catalogue. | North Alabama Branch Agricultural School. | 1889-90. | Athens, Alabama. | Robt. Rawls, | printer, | Athens, Alabama. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**NORTH EASTERN ALABAMA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.** Announcement | of | North Eastern Alabama Agricultural College | and | Experiment Station, | for boys and girls. | Albertville, Alabama | First session begins first Monday, 3d day of September, 1894. | M. V. Henry, A. M., President. | Birmingham, Ala. | Dispatch printing co., printers and binders. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 14.

*Copies seen:* Owen.



NORTON, CHAS. LEDYARD. The United States in paragraphs. I. Alabama. [Seal.]

In *Magazine of American History*, April-July 1892, vol. i, pp. 305-308, 388-391, 469-471; vol. ii, pp. 63-64.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

NOTT, JOSIAH CLARKE (1804-18—), *M. D.* An essay | on the | natural history of mankind, | viewed in connection with | negro slavery: | delivered before the | Southern Rights Association, | 14th December, 1850. | By Josiah C. Nott, M. D. | Mobile: | Dade, Thompson & Co., printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 28.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Yellow fever contrasted with bilious fever, reasons for believing it a disease *sui generis*, its mode of propagation, remote cause, probable insect or animalcular origin.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, March 1848, vol. iv, pp. 563-601.

— Indigenous races | of | the Earth; | or, | new chapters of ethnological enquiry; | including | monographs on special departments of philology, iconography, | craniology, paleontology, pathology, archæology, comparative geography, and natural history: | contributed by | Alfred Maury [titles, 7 lines], Francis Pulszky, and J. Aitken Meigs, M. D. [titles, 7 lines], | (with communications from Prof. Jos. Leidy, M. D., and Prof. L. Agassiz, L. D.) Presenting fresh investigations, documents, and materials; | by | J. C. Nott, M. D., | Mobile, Alabama, | and Geo. R. Gliddon, | formerly U. S. consul at Cairo, | authors [-etc., 1 line.] | Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co. | London: Trübner & co. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 656. 2 folded plates; illustrations.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

NURSERIES. Catalogue | of | Peachwood Nurseries, | State Line, Wayne County, Mississippi, | by | Gaines, Coles & Co., | Meridian: | Southern Homestead book and job printing establishment, | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 31.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

# O.

OATES, WILLIAM CALVIN (1833— ), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Governor of Ala.* Bill to regulate commerce. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Speech | of | Hon. William C. Oates, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Thursday, January 20, 1887. | Washington. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 13.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Speech | of | Hon. Wm. C. Oates, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | February 26, 1887. | Washington. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 8.

In opposition to appropriations for the construction of new ships of war.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Agricultural experiment stations | and | the Blair educational bill. | Speech | of | Hon. William C. Oates, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Saturday, February 26, 1887. | Washington. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 12.

In opposition to the Blair bill.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

- OATES, WILLIAM CALVIN. Repayment of the direct tax of 1861, the loan of 1836, | and the cotton tax. | Speech | of | Hon. Wm. C. Oates, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Tuesday, April 3, 1888. | Washington. | 1888. |  
8vo. pp. 15.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Repeal of the Federal election laws. Speech of Hon. William C. Oates, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Friday, October 6, 1893.  
8vo. pp. 24. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- An explanation of the Torrey Bill, for a uniform system of bankruptcy. Speech of Hon. William C. Oates, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Friday, Nov. 3, 1893.  
8vo. pp. 4. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- His speech on the Agricultural Experiment | Stations and the Blair educational | bills fully explained | Speech | of | Hon. Wm. C. Oates, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, Monday, June 4, 1894. | Washington. | 1894. |  
8vo. pp. 8.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Inaugural address | and | first message | of | William C. Oates, | Governor of Alabama. | To the | General Assembly of Alabama, | session 1894-95. | n. p. n. d.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Message | of | Hon. Wm. C. Oates, | Governor of Alabama. | 1895. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 23.  
Senate edition, 300 copies.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Biennial message | of | Hon. William C. Oates, | Governor of Alabama. | 1896. | Rosmer printing co., printers for the State, Montgomery, Ala. | 8vo. pp. 76.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Speech | of | Governor William C. Oates | of Alabama, | delivered at | Chattanooga, Tenn., | September 20th, 1895, | on the Battles of | Chickamauga and Chattanooga. | Dedication of the National Park. | Quotation, 2 lines. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Rosmer Printing Co., Printers and Binders. | 1895. |  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 l. pp. 18.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Oates' Regiment. Advance notes of the book that will tell the story of the Fifteenth Alabama [Infantry C. S. A.]  
In the *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Aug. 1891.
- Oates' Regiment.  
In the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*.  
May 30, 1897, Co. B, of Bullock County, Ala.  
June 20, 1897, Co. C, of Macon County, Ala.  
July 4, 1897, Co. F, "Fort Browder Roughs," of Barbour County, Ala.  
July 25, 1897, Co. A, of Russell County, Ala.  
Jan. 23, 1898, Co. K.  
Feb. 6, 1898, Co. L.  
Feb. 20, 1898, Field and Staff, 15th Regt.  
Feb. 23, 1898, True Blues.  
Feb. 27, 1898, Summary.

OATES, WILLIAM CALVIN. Contested election case of. (*See* Mabson *vs.* Oates.)

O'BRIEN, MARGARET E. (d. 1898.) Judith, | the daughter of Judas. | A tale. | By | Margaret E. O'Brien. | [Quotation, 5 lines.] | Press of | J. B. Lippincott Company, | Philadelphia. | 1891. |  
12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 248.  
The author married John D. S. Davis, 1897.

— John Landon: Gentleman.

In *Short Stories*, New York, Oct. 1893, vol. xiv, pp. 182-192.

Written for *Short Stories*, and awarded the prize as the best story constructed from an outline plot by the Editor.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

OLDHAM, EDWARD A. Sketch of Anniston, Ala.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 470-477.

O'NEAL, EDWARD ASBURY (1818-1890), *Brig. Gen. C. S. A., Lawyer, Gov. of Ala.* Inaugural address | of | Edward A. O'Neal, | Governor of Alabama, | delivered at Montgomery, December 1, 1882. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Allred & Beers, State printers. | 1882. |

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Message | of | Edward A. O'Neal | Governor of Alabama, | submitted to the | General Assembly, | November 13th, 1884. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 21.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Message | of | Edward A. O'Neal, | Governor of Alabama, | submitted to the | General Assembly, | November 10th, 1886. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Co., State printers and binders. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 33.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1891, pp. 48-49.

• OPELIKA SEMINARY. The first [-seventh] | annual catalogue | and | announcement | of the | Opelika seminary, | Opelika, Alabama. | 1885-6 [1890-91.] | Opelika, Alabama | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1885 [-1891.] |

8vo.

First, 1884-85. pp. 22.

Third, 1886-87. pp. 24. Contains list of Alumnae from 1885.

Seventh, 1890-91. pp. 16. Contains list, etc.

Originally founded in the fall of 1881 as the *Opelika High School*. Chartered by the Legislature and opened under the above title in the fall of 1884, Rev. D. M. Banks, principal.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

ORMOND, JOHN J. (1795-1866), *Lawyer, Judge Ala. Sup. Ct. Compiler, Code of Alabama*, 1852. (*See* Codes of Alabama.)

OSCEOLA. Osceola; | or, | fact and fiction, | a tale of the Seminole war. | By a Southerner. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | New-York: | Printed by Harper & Brothers | No. 82 Cliff-street. | 1838. |

12mo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 150. *Portrait of author; also of Osceola.*

Valuable for latter portrait.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

O'SULLIVAN, *Right Rev.* JEREMIAH (1842-1896), *Fourth Catholic Bishop of Mobile*. Sketch of.

In *Illustrated Catholic Family Annual for 1897*, pp. 52-56, portrait. New York. 12mo.

OTTS, JOHN MARTIN PHILIP (1838- ), *D. D.* The fifth Gospel | the land where Jesus lived | By J. M. P. Otts, LL. D. | Author of [-etc., 2 lines.] | [Quotation, 3 lines.] Fleming H. Revell Company, | New York: [and] Chicago: | [-etc., 1 line.] | London: W. G. Wheeler, 21 Warwick lane. | [1892.] |

12mo. pp. 367. 4 maps.

Copies seen: Congress.

OVERALL, GIBSON YOUNG (1825-1896), *Lawyer*. Sketch of. (See Bestor, D. P.)

OWEN, THOMAS McADORY (1866- ), *A. B., LL. B., M. A.* Peck's Cap and Bells.

In *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Times*, Nov. 17, 1886.

A review, under the nom de plume "Will Whiting."

— Some facts and arguments | relative to the | formation of Houston County. | Printed by | the Bessemer Printing & Publishing Company, | Bessemer, Ala. | [1890.]

8vo. pp. [8].

To be formed from lower Jefferson and adjoining counties.

— The new county.

In the *Bessemer (Ala.) Journal*, Oct. 16, 23, and Nov. 6, 1890.

Series of articles setting forth the necessity for the formation of a new county out of portions of Jefferson, Bibb, Tuscaloosa, Shelby, and Walker counties, the county seat of which was to be at Bessemer.

— Camp O'Neal.

In the *Daily Bessemer*, Bessemer, Ala., June 1891.

Three letters descriptive of soldier life in the First Brigade Encampment of the Alabama State Troops at Mobile, Ala., June 1891.

— An address | to the members of | the General Assembly, | on the formation of | Houston County. | [Bessemer, Ala.] [1891.]

8vo. pp. [4].

— Résumé of political matters connected with the campaign of 1891-92.

In the *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Jan. 4, 1892.

Review of history of the Democratic party in Jefferson County, Ala., 1890-92, and of the campaign of 1891-92.

— Jefferson Soldiers who braved the Indians in the old days.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Feb. 14, 1892.

Account of the service in the Indian war of 1836 of Capt. James McAdory's Company of mounted infantry, mustered from Jefferson County.

— Alabama history.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Feb. 28, 1892.

An analysis of the history of the State into periods.

— New Jonesboro.

In the *Bessemer (Ala.) Journal*, April 7, 1892.

History of this town, which is located in the lower part of Jefferson County, Alabama.

— Valley Creek. Traditions as to the original Indian name.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Aug. 2, 1892.

An examination of the word "Cuttacoochee," the Indian name of Valley Creek, in Jefferson County, Alabama.

- OWEN, THOMAS McADORY. Constitution, by-laws | and | rules of order | of the | Bessemer Rifles, and the | Bessemer Rifles Club, | together with | a sketch of the company from its organization; | the hall regulations; the charter of the club; | and a roster of both the active and associate members. | Compiled by | Lieut. Thos. M. Owen. | 1892. | Bessemer Journal job rooms, | Bessemer, Ala. |

18mo. pp. 38.

History, pp. 3-14.

- Facts | relative to | Houston County. | Bessemer | Journal job rooms, 1892. |

18mo. pp. [4].

- Judge William R. Smith. Some more incidents of his early history.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, April 12, 1896.

Relates principally to his ancestors and descendants.

- John Owen's journal | of his | removal from Virginia to Alabama | in 1818 | Edited by | Thomas McAdory Owen | [-etc., 1 line.] | Baltimore, Md. | The Friedenwald Company | 1897 |

8vo. pp. 11.

Reprinted from *Publications of the Southern History Association*, April, 1897, vol. i, pp. 89-97.

- Bryant Lester | of | Lunenburg County, Virginia | and his descendants | By | Thomas McAdory Owen | [-etc., 1 line.] | Baltimore, Md. | The Friedenwald Company | 1897. |

8vo. pp. 13.

Reprinted from *Publications of the Southern History Association*, April, 1897, vol. i, pp. 127-137.

- West Florida and its attempt on Mobile, 1810-1811.

In *American Historical Review*, New York, July, 1897, vol. ii, pp. 699-705.

Consists of five letters from the John McKee Collection of MSS. and Papers, the property of Mr. Owen, with short introduction and notes by the editor, J. Franklin Jameson. Biographical notes of the following persons are given by Mr. Owen, viz: Joseph Pulaski Kennedy, Harry Toulmin, James Innerarity, Reuben Kemper, James Callier, and John McKee.

The letters are as follows:

June 7, 1810. J. P. Kennedy to Z. Orso.

July 19, 1810. J. P. Kennedy to D. Perez.

Nov. 15, 1810. H. Toulmin to J. Innerarity.

Nov. 22, 1810. J. Innerarity to H. Toulmin.

Jan. 21, 1811. J. Innerarity to J. McKee.

- *Compiler and Editor.* A bibliography of Alabama

In *Report of American Historical Association* for 1897.

50 copies reprinted.

The present publication.

- and FLANAGAN, THOMAS A. The | city code | of | Bessemer, Alabama. | Adopted April 18, 1888. | Also an appendix of | general and special forms. | Prepared by | Thomas A. Flanagan, | Thomas M. Owen, | of the Bessemer Bar, | commissioners, | appointed by the Mayor and Aldermen of Bessemer, Alabama. | Bessemer, Ala.: | printed by the Bessemer Printing and Publishing Company. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. xii, 171.

OXANNA. City directory, 1896. (See Anniston.)

OXFORD. City directory, 1896. (See Anniston.)

OXFORD COLLEGE. Nineteenth annual catalogue | of the | Oxford College, | (male and female.) | Oxford, Alabama. | 1886-87. | Atlanta, Georgia: | Dodson's printing office [-etc., 1 line.] | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 18.

Contains list of graduates.

Copies seen: Owen.

## P.

PALMER, SOLOMON, *Ph. D.* Sketch of.

In *State Normal Exponent*, Troy, Ala., May, 1896, vol. iii, pp. 61-62.

— *Editor.* The Educational Exchange. (*See that title.*)

PANTON, LESLIE & CO., *Merchants and traders.* Sketch of.

In Claiborne's *Mississippi*, etc., pp. 132-133, *note*.

This was a great firm of merchants and traders, having establishments at Pensacola, Mobile, and other places. It commanded the Indian trade, and exercised a vast influence.

PARDONS. Pardons granted by the Governor of Alabama, and his reasons therefor. Montgomery, Ala. 1870-1882.

8vo.

Submitted to the General Assembly.

1868-69. pp. 29-55. In *Docs. Accompanying Governor's Message*, 1869.

1869-70. pp. 32.

1870-71, submitted to the General Assembly, Nov. 21, 1871. pp. 20.

1872-1873, submitted Nov. 17, 1873. pp. 12.

1874, submitted Nov., 1874. pp. 16.

1874-5, submitted Dec., 1875. pp. 30.

1875-76, submitted Nov., 1876. pp. 34.

1876-7-8, submitted Nov., 1878. pp. 73.

1878-80. pp. 73.

PARKER, FOXHALL ALEXANDER (1821-1879), *Commodore.* The | battle of Mobile Bay, | and the capture of | Forts Powell, Gaines and Morgan, | by the | combined sea and land forces of the United States, | under the command of | Rear-Admiral David Glasgow Farragut, and | Major-General Gordon Granger, | August, 1864. | By | Commodore Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N., | author of [etc. 3 lines.] | Accompanied by two charts, | printed in colors. | Boston: | A. Williams & Co., | 283 Washington street. | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 136. *Portrait of Farragut; 2 maps.*

Copies seen: Peabody.

PARSONS, LEWIS ELIPHALET (1817-1894), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala.* Speech by Governor L. E. Parsons to the citizens of Mobile, on "how shall the white race in Alabama save itself from the dangers which now threaten its destruction." 1866?

8vo. pp. 14. No title page.

Copies seen: Curry.

PARTON, JAMES (1822-1891), *Author.* Life | of | Andrew Jackson. | In three volumes. | By James Parton.—author [-etc., 1 line.] | [Quotation 1 line]. | Vol. I[-III]. | New York: | Mason Brothers, | 5 & 7 Mercer street | 1861, |

8vo. Vol. I, pp. xxx. 1 l. { 29 }—636, Vol. II, pp. 672; Vol. III, pp. 734.

4 portraits of Jackson.

The most exhaustive, and while it can be corrected in some points, perhaps the best life of Jackson. He played an important part in the early annals of the

whole of the Mississippi Territory. Vol. I, pp. 309-636, and all of Vol. II, relate to his military exploits in Alabama, Louisiana, and Florida.

"The most extensive narrative \* \* \*. It is very readable and not over-partial; but, like most of Parton's biographies, not wholly in good taste."—*Winsor's Narrative and Critical History of America*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PATTON, CHARLES HAYS (1850-1891), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1892, p. 201.

PATTON, EDWARD L. Alabama educationally considered.  
In *State Normal Exponent*, August, 1896, vol. iii, pp. 30-32.

PATTON, ROBERT MILLER (1809-188-), *Gov. of Ala.* Message | of | Robert  
M. Patton, | Governor of Alabama, | to the | General Assembly, |  
November 12th, 1866. | Montgomery: | Reid & Screws, State printers, |  
1866. |  
8vo. pp. 43.

— Address | to the | people of Alabama, | by | Governor Robt. M.  
Patton. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. |  
1868. |

8vo. pp. 23.

Dated July 11, 1868.

PAUL, HENRY ST. Our home | and | foreign policy, | by | Henry St.  
Paul. | November, 1863. | Printed at the office of the Daily Register  
and Advertiser. | 1863. |

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PAYNE, W. O. W. Sketch of De Kalb County.

In *Culvers' Alabama's Resources*, pp. 130-132.

Statistical and descriptive.

PAYNE, WILLIAM WINTER (1805-187-), *M. C. from Ala.* Speeches . . .  
Dec. 28, 1841, and July 7, 1842, on the Tariff. [Washington. 1842.]  
8vo. pp. —.

— Speech of, on the proposition to refund the fine to General Jackson,  
delivered . . . Jan. 28, 1843. [Washington. 1843.]

8vo. pp. —.

— Speech . . . on the bill making appropriation for certain rivers  
and harbors; . . . April 5, 1844. [Washington. 1844.]

8vo. pp. 16.

Sabin, No. 59293.

PEACOCK, B. F. The future of the iron and steel industry in Alabama.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*. 1891. Vol. 1, No. 1.  
pp. 49-58.

PEALK, ALBERT C., *M. D.* United States Geological Survey | J. W. Powell,  
Director | Lists and analyses | of the | mineral springs | of the | United  
States | (A preliminary study) | by | Albert C. Peale, M. D. | [vig-  
nette.] | Washington | Government printing office | 1886 |

8vo. pp. 235.

*Bulletin No. 32*, of the Survey.

Alabama, pp. 88-94.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PEARSALL, MAJOR THOMAS. Report | of the | survey of the Coosa River, |  
made under authority of the State, | by Major Thomas Pearsall. |  
5,000 copies ordered to be printed by the Legislature. | Montgomery,  
Ala., | 1868. | State Sentinel job office print. |

8vo. pp. 16.

PEARSALL, MAJOR THOMAS. Report | of | Thomas Pearsall, commissioner  
to | survey the Coosa River | and lands adjacent thereto, | to the  
Governor. | Montgomery, Ala. | J. G. Stokes & Co., State printers. |  
1870. |

8vo. pp. 14.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PEARSON, ROBERT H. (1848- ), *Lawyer*. The | code of ordinances | of  
the | city of Birmingham, | with the | charter and its amendments. |  
Prepared by | R. H. Pearson, | adapted by the Board of Mayor and  
Aldermen, 1882. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Roberts & Son, printers and  
binders. | 1882. |

8vo. pp. 221.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PECK, SAMUEL MINTURN, *M. D.* Cap and bells | By | Samuel Minturn  
Peck | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | [Design.] New York | White, Stokes  
& Allen | 1886 |

18mo. pp. vi, 163 [1].

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Rings and Love-Knots | By | Samuel Minturn Peck | Author [-etc.,  
1 line.] | [Design.] | New York | Frederick A. Stokes Company |  
MDCCCXCII [1892]. |

18mo. pp. vi, 149.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Rhymes and poses | By | Samuel Minturn Peck | Author [-etc., 2  
lines.] | [Design.] | New York and London | Frederick A. Stokes com-  
pany | publishers | Printed in America | [1895.]

18mo. pp. vi. 1 l. 188.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Fair women | of to-day | by | Samuel Minturn Peck | Author of [-etc.,  
2 lines.] | With facsimiles of paintings in water-color by | Caroline  
C. Lovell | New York | Frederick A. Stokes company | publishers |  
[1895.]

4to. pp. 80. 12 full page colored facsimiles.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Sketch of.

In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., July 28, 1895.

PELHAM, JOHN. The | grounds of municipal law, | by | John Pelham, |  
of Alabama. | Awarded the first prize as the best essay submitted by |  
the competing class of '88, | Law Department, Columbian University. |  
Printed by members of the graduating class. | Washington, D. C.: |  
the Continental publishing company. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PENDLETON (THE) MESSENGER. | Printed by John Miller & Son, Pendleton  
Court-house, S. C., Wednesday, March 31, 1819. | No. 44. . . Vol. 12. |  
Folio.

Contains copy of the enabling act, March 2, 1819, for the admission of Ala-  
bama as a State, which covers the whole of the first page.

PENITENTIARY. Report [dated, Dec. 19, 1844] | of the | Comptroller [J. C.  
Van Dyke.] | on the | penitentiary. | House—100 copies. Senate—  
100. | Tuscaloosa: | Jno. M'Cormick, State printer: | State Journal &  
Flag Office. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Curry.



PENITENTIARY. Report | of | M. G. Moore, | special commissioner, | to settle lease of Penitentiary. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 4.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— [Copies of contracts and bonds for convict hire.] [1882.]

8vo. pp. 25. No title page.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Convicts | at | hard labor for the County, | in the | State of Alabama, | from March 1st, to December 1st, 1883. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & co., steam printers and book binders. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 52.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— [Statistics as to mortality since 1866, and net profits since 1875, compiled by R. H. Dawson, and presented to the Committee on Penitentiary and Penal Administration.] [1892.]

Broadside.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

#### INSPECTORS' REPORTS.

— Report | of the | inspectors | of the | Penitentiary. | House 1000 copies. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Document No. 11.

Wm. S. Kyle, F. McLemore, and R. J. Harrison, *Inspectors*.

Period covered, Oct. 1, 1845, to Nov. 1, 1847. There are reports for each year separate, both by inspectors and physicians.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— Report | of the | inspectors and physician | of the | Alabama Penitentiary, | to the | second biennial session | of the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | begun and held at Montgomery on the second Monday in | November, 1849. | Five hundred copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 14.

House Doc. No. 4.

Franklin McLemore, B. W. Saxon, and Wm. C. Penick, *Inspectors*; Thomas W. Mason, *Physician*.

Period covered, Nov. 1, 1847, to Oct. 1, 1849.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— Reports | of the | inspectors | of the Alabama Penitentiary, | to the | General Assembly, | at its | third biennial session | in the | city of Montgomery, | 1851. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 31.

House Doc., No. 5. Edition, 2,500 copies.

Tilman Leak, Luke Haynie, and John Hardy, *Inspectors*; Thomas W. Mason, *Physician*.

Period covered, Oct. 1, 1849, to Oct. 1, 1851.

*Copies seen* : Curry; Owen.

— Reports | of | the inspectors | of the | Alabama Penitentiary | for the years 1852-'53, | to the | General Assembly. | Senate—500 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue State printers. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 29.

Tilman Leak, Bennet S. Griffin, John Hardy, and Thomas Williams, *Inspectors*; Thomas W. Mason, *Physician*. Jordan & Moore, *lessees*.

Period covered, Oct. 1, 1851, to Oct. 1, 1853.

Contains copies of Rules and Regulations for government of Penitentiary.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

PENITENTIARY. Report of the inspectors [and physician] of the Alabama Penitentiary, to the General Assembly at its fifth biennial session, in the city of Montgomery. Montgomery: Brittan & Blue, State printers. 1855. |

8vo. pp. 7 [1].

D. W. Dorsey, Wm. S. Sasnett, and Thomas Williams, *Inspectors*; Thos. W. Mason, *Physician*.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Inspectors' reports, 1866-1896. Montgomery, 1869-1896.

8vo.

Report of Inspectors of the Alabama Penitentiary, July 1, 1866, to July 13, 1868. pp. 55.

This report remained in manuscript until 1891, when it was published in order to complete the file of known reports prepared since 1865.

Report, Oct. 1, 1868, to Oct. 1, 1869.

In *Documents Accompanying Governor's Annual Message, 1869*, pp. 61-79.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1869, to Oct. 1, 1870. pp. 20.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1870, to Oct. 1, 1871. pp. 17. 4.

No reports issued, Oct. 1, 1871, to March 1, 1873.

Annual report, March 1 to Sept. 30, 1873. pp. 22.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1873, to Sept. 30, 1874. pp. 26.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1874, to Sept. 30, 1875. pp. 32.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1875, to Sept. 30, 1876. pp. 39.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1876, to Sept. 30, 1877. pp. 56.

Annual report, Oct. 1, 1877, to Sept. 30, 1878. pp. 52.

Biennial report, Sept. 30, 1878, to Sept. 30, 1880. pp. 77.

Biennial report, Sept. 30, 1880, to Sept. 30, 1882. pp. 130.

Biennial report, Sept. 30, 1882, to Sept. 30, 1884. pp. 281.

First biennial report of the Inspectors of Convicts, Oct. 1, 1884, to Oct. 1, 1886. pp. 366.

Contains reprint of special message, dated Nov. 27, 1882, of Gov. R. W. Cobb, giving history of the penitentiary.

Second biennial report, Oct. 1, 1886, to Sept. 30, 1888. pp. 264.

Third biennial report, Oct. 1, 1888, to Sept. 30, 1890. pp. 364.

Fourth biennial report, Oct. 1, 1890, to Aug. 31, 1892. pp. 86.

First biennial report of the Board of Managers of Convicts, Sept. 1, 1892, to Aug. 31, 1894. pp. 102.

Report of the Inspectors of Convicts for three months ending Nov. 30, 1895. pp. 19.

First biennial report of the Board of Inspectors of Convicts, Sept. 1, 1894, to Aug. 31, 1896. pp. 100, xxviii.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

#### LAWS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

— Rules and regulations for the government of the Alabama Penitentiary, and the convicts sentenced thereto. Montgomery, Ala.: W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. 1883. |

8vo. pp. 13. 11.

— Rules of discipline for the convicts belonging to the Alabama Penitentiary, adopted May 10, 1883. Montgomery, Ala.: W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. 1883. |

18mo. pp. 7.

— Compilation of the laws relating to the government and management of the penitentiary and convicts of the State of Alabama. Montgomery, Ala.: W. D. Brown & Co., State printers and book-binders. 1883. |

8vo. pp. 96.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

PENITENTIARY. An act | to | further define and regulate the convict system | of | Alabama | [approved Feby. 17, 1885]. n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 14.

— Rules and regulations | for the | government | of the | convict system of Alabama | adopted by | the Board of Inspectors of Convicts, | March 3, 1886. | Approved by the Governor March 22, 1886. | Published by order of the Board. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Co., State printers. | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 39.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Laws of Alabama | relating to | convicts. | 1887. | Brown printing co., Montgomery, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 56.

Issued by R. H. Dawson, President Board of Inspectors of Convicts.

— Acts of General Assembly of Alabama, 1888-9 and 1890-1, relating to convicts. Montgomery. 1891.

8vo. pp. 21.

— An act [approved Feb. 14, 1893] | to create a new convict system for the | State of Alabama, and to provide for | the government, discipline and main- | tenance of all convicts in the State | of Alabama. |

8vo. pp. 26.

Evidently a reprint from same type as original act in session laws, 1892-93.

— An act | to regulate the management of State | and county convicts, | by | General Assembly | of | Alabama. | Session of 1894-5. | Roemer printing company, Montgomery, Ala. |

Reprinted from *Acts, etc.*, 1894-5, pp. 849-879. 8vo.

*Copies seen of all above laws, etc.:* Owen.

#### LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS.

— Report of the Committee [of the House of Representatives] on the Penitentiary, on the bill providing for leasing out the Penitentiary. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report of the Committee [of the Senate] on the Penitentiary. [Tuscaloosa, 1845?]

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report | of the | joint committee [of the General Assembly, 1874-75] | to inspect the | State penitentiary and State farm. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 33.

Submitted Jan. 22, 1875.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

There is another edition of this report, but with no changes except in the title page.

— Report | of the | special | joint committee [session, 1875-76] | on the | State Penitentiary. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PENITENTIARY. Report | of | joint committee [session, 1876-77] | on visit-  
ing Penitentiary. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of the special joint committee, [session, 1878-79] on the State  
Penitentiary. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Testimony | taken by the | joint special committee | of the | session  
of 1880-81, | to enquire into the condition and treatment | of convicts  
of the State. | Senate, 500 copies. | Montgomery, Ala. | Allred & Beers,  
State printers, | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 25.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | of the | joint committee of the General Assembly, | appointed  
to examine into the | convict system of Alabama, | session of 1888-9. |  
Montgomery, Alabama: | The Brown printing co., State printers,  
binders, and stationers. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 49.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report | of | the commission "for the improvement of the peniten-  
tiary | and convict system of Alabama," organized under an | act  
approved February 18th, 1891. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### WARDEN'S REPORTS.

— First biennial report of the warden [J. G. Bass]. Oct. 1, 1878-Sept.  
30, 1880.

In *Biennial Report of Inspectors, 1878-1880*, pp. 19-20.

No separates seen.

— Second [John H. Bankhead, warden]. Oct. 1, 1880, to Sept. 30, 1882.

8vo. pp. 18.

Other reports of the wardens are to be found in the regular reports of the  
inspectors.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PERRIN DU LAC, F. M. Voyage | dans | les deux Louisianes, | et | chez  
les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, | par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio et les  
Provinces | qui le bordent, | en 1801, 1802 et 1803; | Avec un aperçu  
des mœurs, des usages, du caractère | et des coutumes religieuses et  
civiles des peuples de | ces diverses contrées. | Par M. Perrin du Lac. |  
[Monogramme.] | A Paris, | chez Capelle et Renaud, libraires—commis-  
sionnaires, | rue J.-J. Rousseau. | Et à Lyons, chez Bruysset aîné et  
Buynaud. | An xiii. | [1805.] |

8vo. 2 prel. leaves [6], pp. x-479. 1 map; 1 plate.

"Chapters xxix to xl, pp. 257 to 364, the author has entirely devoted to the  
narration of his observations on the Indians, then inhabiting the territory he  
visited. Chapter lii, pp. 456 to 472, is entitled 'Life of George (William?)  
Augustus Bowles, an Englishman, who abandoned civilization to become chief  
of the Creek Nation. The life of this worthy was printed in a small duodecimo  
volume in England, whither he had gone to negotiate some treaty for his tribe.

'The volume contains the narration of the personal experience of a traveler  
whose curiosity was not sated with what he saw, but who sought from books the  
particulars he did not himself observe, and thus fills out the form of which he

himself observed but the mere outlines. Although there is little produced that is new, the author gives it to us in a pleasing and readable style, and thus, without adding much to our stock of information, makes that we already possessed more available."—*Field's Indian Bibliography*, p. 308.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

PERRIN DU LAC, F. M. *Travels through the Louisianas, and among the Savage Nations of the Missouri; also, in the United States, along the Ohio, and the adjacent provinces, in 1801, 1802, and 1803, with a sketch of the manners, customs, character, and the civil and religious ceremonies of the people of those countries.* By M. Perrin Du Lac. Translated from the French. London. Printed for Richard Phillips, 1807.

8vo. pp. 106. Index 2.

A translation, greatly abridged.

PERRY, WILLIAM F. (1823—), *Brig. Gen. C. S. A., Editor.* Alabama Educational Journal, 1857. (*See* Educational Journal, The Alabama.)

PERSINGER, Rev. J. C. *Think on | your ways. |* By | Rev. J. C. Persinger, | of the | North Alabama Conference. | Edited by Rev. Z. A. Parker, D.D. | n. p. n. d.

16mo. pp. 12.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

PETERS, ROBERT F. *Code | of | By-laws & ordinances | of the | town of Fayette, | compiled by | Robert F. Peters. | Fayette, Ala.: | R. J. Smith, printer. | 1897. |*

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 13.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

PETTUS, EDMUND WINSTON (1821—), *Lawyer, Brig. Gen. C. S. A., U. S. Senator from Ala.* *Argument | of | E. W. Pettus, | of the firm of Pettus & Pettus, attorneys of the | East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia | Railroad Company | against | the bills proposed by the Railroad Commission | of Alabama. | From the press of the Selma Printing Company, Selma, Ala. |*

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 25.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION, THE ALABAMA. *Proceedings | of the | eighth [-eleventh] annual meeting | of the | Alabama Pharmaceuti- cal Association, | [-etc., 4 lines.] | Mobile, Ala.: | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1889-[1892.] |*

8vo.

8th annual meeting, held at Birmingham, May 14-16, 1889. pp. 31.

9th annual meeting, held at Tuscaloosa, May 12-15, 1890. pp. 73.

10th annual meeting, held at Huntsville, May 12-14, 1891. pp. 43.

11th annual meeting, held at Mobile, May 10-12, 1892. pp. 71.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

PHILLIPS, Dr. J. H. *Editor.* The Educational Exchange. (*See* that title.)

PHILLIPS, PHILIP (1807-1884), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* *Digest of cases | decided and reported in | the Supreme Court of the State of Alabama, | from | 1st Alabama Reports to 7th Porter inclusive; | with the | rules of court and practice, | and | a table of titles and cases: | to which are appended, | the declaration of independence; the constitution of the United | States; the act to enable the people of Alabama to form |*

a constitution and State government, &c.; the constitution of the State of Alabama; and the fee bill established by law. By P. Phillips, counsellor at law. [Quotation, 3 lines.] Mobile: printed and published by R. R. Dade and J. S. Kellogg & Co. 1840.

8vo. pp. xlviii, 350.

Contains lists of the judges of the supreme court and the attorneys-general during the period covered by the digest, 1820-1838.

PHILLIPS, PHILIP. Digest of cases decided by the Supreme Court of the State of Alabama, from Minor to VII. Alabama Reports inclusive, with a table of titles. By P. Phillips, counsellor at law. [Quotation, 3 lines.] Mobile. 1846.

8vo. pp. xii, 629. "Errata" inset between pp. xii-1.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Digest of cases decided by the Supreme Court of the State of Alabama, from seventh to thirteenth Alabama reports inclusive, with a complete index to the whole body of reports. By P. Phillips, counsellor at law. [Quotation, 3 lines.] Mobile: Thomas J. Carver & co. 1849.

8vo. pp. vii, 450.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Substance of remarks delivered by P. Phillips, Esq., President of the Rail Road Convention, held at Talladega, Ala., September, 1849. (Published by order of the convention.) Mobile: printed by McGuire & Ballentyne. 1849.

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Speeches of Mr. Phillips, of Alabama, on the bill prescribing the manner of appointing the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury. Delivered in the House of Representatives, Dec. 15, and 23, 1853. Washington: printed at the Congressional Globe office. 1853.

8vo. pp. 8. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Speech of Hon. P. Phillips, of Alabama, on the territorial bill: delivered in the House of Representatives, April 24, 1854. Washington: printed by A. O. P. Nicholson, 1854.

8vo. pp. 23.

Favors bill for organization of territorial governments in Nebraska and Kansas

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Remarks of Hon. P. Phillips, of Alabama, on the Mexican treaty bill, in reply to Hon. Thomas H. Benton, of Missouri. In the House of Representatives, June 27, 1854. Washington: printed at the Congressional Globe office. 1854.

8vo. pp. 7. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Letter on naturalization and citizenship, from Hon. Philip Phillips, of Alabama. December 18, 1854. Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, printer. 1854.

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Letter of Hon. P. Phillips, of Mobile, Ala., on the religious proscription of Catholics. [n. p. 1855.]

8vo. pp. 8.

Dated Washington, July 4, 1855, and addressed to John Forsyth, editor of the *Mobile Register*.

"You perceive, I have treated the movement of the 'Know Nothings' as a direct attack upon the Constitution itself."

*Copies seen* : Curry.

PHILLIPS, PHILIP. Observations | on | the Court of Claims, | by | P. Phillips, | Solicitor, &c., | Washington, D. C. | Washington, D. C. : | printed by Henry Polkinhorn. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 31 [1].

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— In Memoriam. | Proceedings of the bar | of the | Supreme Court of the United States on the death of Philip Phillips. | And the | action of the Court thereon. | Washington, D. C. : | R. O. Polkinhorn, printer, | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 33. Cover title same as above, 1 l.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM BATTLE, *Ph. D.* Cost of steel making in Alabama. In *Engineering and Mining Journal*, New York, 1889, vol. xlvii, p. 214.

— Basic Bessemer process in the United States.

*Ibid.* p. 30.

— Basic steel making at Birmingham, Ala.

*Ibid.* Vol. xlviii, p. 202.

— Review of Southern coal and iron fields.

*Ibid.* 1890, vol. xlix, p. 18.

— The manufacture of basic steel in the South.

*Ibid.* Vol. l, p. 541.

— Review of the Alabama coal and iron trade.

*Ibid.* 1891, vol. li, p. 24.

— Statistics of Southern industrial progress.

*Ibid.* 1892, vol. liv, pp. 30, 54.

— The ultimate composition of some Alabama coals and coke.

*Ibid.* 1893, vol. lv, p. 512.

— Some Alabama iron notes.

*Ibid.* pp. 560, 587.

— Murphree's valley and its minerals, review of Report of A. M. Gibson.

*Ibid.* Vol. lvi, p. 448.

— Improvements in iron making in Alabama.

*Ibid.* p. 594.

— Value of raw materials in iron making.

*Ibid.* 1895, vol. lx, p. 538.

— Concentration of iron ore.

*Ibid.* 1896, vol. lxii, pp. 75, 105, 124, 151.

— Alabama iron ores.

*Ibid.* p. 340.

— Dust-catcher refuse.

*Ibid.* 1894. Vol. iv, p. 11.

— Iron-making in Alabama. 1896. (*See Geological Survey of Alabama.*)

— Observations on grading coke iron.

*Ibid.* 1896. Vol. vi, part 1, p. 15.

— Ultimate composition of some Alabama coals.

In *Proceedings Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1891, vol. i, No. 1, p. 61.

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM BATTLE, *Ph. D.* Ultimate composition of some Alabama cokes.

*Ibid.* 1892. Vol. II. p. 13.

— Value of raw materials in iron-making.

*Ibid.* 1895. Vol. V, p. 36.

PICKENS COUNTY. Facts and testimony | concerning the difficulties | in | Oak Grove Church, | Pickens County, Ala. | With | an introduction, notes, references, | and | a brief review, | by an observer. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 111.

Oak Grove Presbyterian Church was organized May 20, 1837, by Rev. T. Morrow. It is situated at the present Franconia, Pickens County. This pamphlet relates to a bitter controversy, which "split" the Church into rival factions, and caused much feeling. A portion of the members withdrew and built a new church.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Appendix to Facts and Testimony, &c. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 25.

By the same author.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Some views and considerations concerning the Presidential candidates | Zachary Taylor, Lewis Cass and Millard Fillmore.] [1848.] n. p.

8vo. pp. 32. No title page. Double columns.

Issued by *The Rough and Ready Club of Pickens County*. Favors Gen. Taylor.

Heading: "Examine for yourselves. | Read—Think—Vote."

PICKENSVILLE FEMALE INSTITUTE. Annual Catalogue | of | the instructors and pupils | in the | Pickensville Female Institute, | situate in Pickens County, Ala., | for the scholastic year | commencing on the first Monday in October, 1853, | and | ending the last Friday in July, 1854. | Carrollton. | Printed at the "West Alabamian" office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. [11].

Scholastic year, 1858-59. Carrollton: Printed at the "Republican" office, 1859.

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PICKENSVILLE MALE AND FEMALE SEMINARY. Announcement | and | biennial catalogue | of the | Pickensville | Male and Female | Seminary. | Pickensville, Alabama. | 1879-1881. | [Motto, 1 line.] | Printed at the | Columbus Index book and job office, Columbus, Miss.: | 1880. |

8vo. pp. 12.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PICKETT, ALBERT JAMES (1810-1858), *Planter, Author*. A reply | to the | objections urged against | a | prohibitory law in relation | to the | introduction of negroes. | By Col. A. J. Pickett, | of Montgomery. | Wetumpka: | printed by Charles Yancey. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 14.

The author had made a report for the Grand Jury in which he expressed himself in favor of prohibitory measures. In an enlarged form his views are here published at the instance of a committee of Montgomery County.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Eight days in New-Orleans | in February, | 1847, | by Albert J. Pickett, | of Montgomery, Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 40.

Originally published in the *Alabama Journal*, Montgomery.



"For the purpose of presenting them to the perusal of his friend at a distance, the author has caused them to be embodied in the present form. \* \* \* It is also his first essay at descriptive and historic writing."—*Note*, May 18, 1847.

"The first chapters of Mr. Pickett's pamphlet are faulty, from being too ambitious in style. But when he comes properly to his subject—the city itself—he is natural, and his sketches bear the marks of a good eye for observation, and an active, intelligent mind."—*Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Oct. 1847, vol. xii.

PICKETT, ALBERT JAMES. Invasion of the | Territory of Alabama, | by | one thousand Spaniards, | under | Ferdinand De Soto, | in 1540. | By Albert J. Pickett. | Montgomery: | printed by Brittan & DeWolf. | 1849. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp., ii. 5-41.

Noticed in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., July 1850, vol. i, n. s., pp. 524-526.

First chapter of a proposed *History of Alabama*, issued to call attention to that work.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— Arrest of Aaron Burr in Alabama, in 1807. By Albert J. Pickett, of Montgomery. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 11. No title page. Double columns.

Reprinted as *Flag & Advertiser* (Montgomery, Ala.)—*Extra*; prefaced by an editorial published, originally with the *sketch*, in that paper.

Reviewed in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., July 1850, vol. i, n. s., pp. 524-526.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— History | of | Alabama, | and incidentally of | Georgia and Mississippi, | from the earliest period. | By Albert James Pickett, | of Montgomery. | In two volumes, | Vol. I [-II.] | Second edition. | Charleston: | Walker and James, | 1851. |

12mo. Vol. i, pp. xix, 377; vol. ii, pp. viii, 445.

#### ILLUSTRATIONS.

All separate from and not paged with text except as noted.

*Volume I.*—Indians employed in planting corn. Drawn from life by Jacob le Moyne in 1564.

Chiefs, with their ornaments and war implements, upon their march against the enemy. *Ibid.*

A chief addressing his warriors, who are armed, painted and plumed, and ready to march against the enemy. *Ibid.*

Indians engaged in scalping and cutting up the slain enemy. *Ibid.*

Indians preparing meats to be deposited in their winter hunt houses. *Ibid.*

Indians bearing in a chair a young girl, who has been selected as one of the future wives of the king. *Ibid.*

Cut of copperplate (in text).

Cut of brass plate (in text).

Indian drawing (in text).

Ancient Indian fortifications and mounds in Early County, Georgia, from a sketch by the visitor, Dr. C. A. Woodruff.

*Volume II.*—Ancient Indian fortifications at Little River Falls, Cherokee County, Alabama, from a sketch by the author, who visited that place in October, 1850.

Map of the war in South Alabama in 1813 and 1814.

Drawing of Fort Mimes, found among General Claiborne's manuscript papers.

Plan of the Battle of Talladega.

Battle of Cholooco Litabixee; or The Horse-Shoe.

#### CONTENTS.

*Volume I.*—Chapter I. Expedition of De Soto through Florida, Georgia, Alabama, and Mississippi, A. D. 1539, 1540, and 1541. pp. 1-53.

Chapter II. Part I: Aborigines of Alabama and the surrounding States, A. D. 1540, 1564. pp. 54-73. Part II: The Modern Indians of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi—beginning with the Creeks or Muscogees. pp. 74-127; Part III: The Mobilians, Chatots, Thomez, and Tensaws. pp. 128-133; Part IV: The Choctaws and Chickasaws. pp. 134-153; Part V: The Cherokees. pp. 154-163.

Chapter III. Ancient mounds and fortifications in Alabama. pp. 164-179.

Chapter IV. The French in Alabama and Mississippi. pp. 180-206.

Chapter V. Alabama and Mississippi granted by the King of France to the rich Parisian merchant, Crozat. pp. 207-239.

Chapter VI. Alabama and Mississippi surrendered by Crozat to the King of France, who grants them to the French India or Mississippi Company. pp. 240-273.

Chapter VII. Terrible massacre of the French at Natchez. pp. 274-303.

Chapter VIII. The colonization of Georgia by the English. pp. 304-316.

Chapter IX. French Jesuit priests or missionaries of Alabama and Mississippi. pp. 317-327.

Chapter X. The French battles upon the Tombigby. pp. 328-353.

Chapter XI. Bienville leaves the Colony—his character. pp. 354-359.

Chapter XII. Horrible death of Beaudrot and the Swiss soldiers. pp. 360-365.

Chapter XIII. Bossu's visit to the French forts upon the Alabama and Tombigby rivers. pp. 366-377.

*Volume II.*—Chapter XIV. The occupation of Alabama and Mississippi by the English. pp. 1-15.

Chapter XV. Hardships of the early emigrants. pp. 16-23.

Chapter XVI. Journey of Bartram through Alabama. pp. 24-29.

Chapter XVII. An account of the McGillivray family—The Revolutionary War. pp. 30-42.

Chapter XVIII. Extreme perils and sufferings of the Natchez Refugees. pp. 43-57.

Chapter XIX. The Spaniards in Alabama and Mississippi. pp. 58-73.

Chapter XX. Bloody scenes in Alabama and Georgia. pp. 74-82.

Chapter XXI. The deep intrigues of McGillivray. pp. 83-111.

Chapter XXII. The first Yazoo sale—Bowles, the freebooter. pp. 112-122.

Chapter XXIII. Singular inhabitants of Alabama. pp. 123-135.

Chapter XXIV. Death of McGillivray—Bloody scenes. pp. 136-150.

Chapter XXV. The French minister, Genet—His designs upon the South-West. pp. 151-157.

Chapter XXVI. The second Yazoo sale. pp. 158-177.

Chapter XXVII. The Americans in Alabama and Mississippi. pp. 178-197.

Chapter XXVIII. Governor Troup, or the McIntosh family—Incidents in the Mississippi Territory. pp. 198-212.

Chapter XXIX. The arrest of Aaron Burr, in Alabama. pp. 213-231.

Chapter XXX. St. Stephens—Huntsville—Indian commerce—Kemper expeditions. pp. 232-239.

Chapter XXXI. Tecumseh—Civil war among the Creeks. pp. 240-254.

Chapter XXXII. Battle of Burnt Corn—Arrival of General Claiborne's army. pp. 255-263.

Chapter XXXIII. Terrible massacre at Fort Mima. pp. 264-284.

Chapter XXXIV. Daring of Heaton—Bloody scenes—Gaines and the Choctaws. pp. 285-292.

Chapter XXXV. Battles of Tallasehatche, Talladega, and Auttose. pp. 293-303.

Chapter XXXVI. Remarkable canoe fight—Battle of the Holy Ground—March to Cahaba Old Towns. pp. 304-328.

Chapter XXXVII. Battles of Emuckfau, Enitachapco, and Calabee. pp. 329-340.

Chapter XXXVIII. Battle of the Horse-Shoe—Weatherford surrenders himself at Fort Jackson. pp. 341-354.

Chapter XXXIX. Treaty of Fort Jackson—Attack upon Mobile Point—March upon Pensacola. pp. 355-370.

Chapter XL. The British take Mobile Point—Peace declared—The Alabama Territory. pp. 371-385.

Chapter XLI. Modern French colony in Alabama, or the Vine and Olive Company. pp. 398-399.

Chapter XLII. Last Territorial legislature—State Convention. pp. 400-433.

Chapter XLIII. The first Legislature of the State of Alabama—Governor Bibb. pp. 434-445.

PICKETT, ALBERT JAMES. History | of | Alabama | and incidentally of | Georgia and Mississippi, | from the earliest period. | By | Albert James Pickett. | Republished by | Robert C. Randolph, | of Sheffield, Ala. | 1896. |

8vo. 669. *Portrait of author. Illustrations same as in first and subsequent editions.*

A verbatim reprint. The only additions are the portrait of Mr. Pickett and the placing of the name of Mr. Randolph on the title page. There are 47 chapters for the 43 of the early edition, the increase being due to the change of Chapter II, with its Parts I-V, of the early edition to Chapters II-VI of the present one. The old pagination has not been preserved, neither has an index been added. The illustrations are facsimiles of the ones of the early edition. The typographical work is good.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Alabama—how it derived its name, and what that name means.

In Dawson's *Historical Magazine*, New York, May, 1858, vol. ii, pp. 135-136. 8vo.

A letter, dated Nov. 18, 1857, from Thomas H. Hobbs to Col. A. J. Pickett, asking an "opinion in regard to the origin of the word 'Alabama.'" Also reply of the latter, dated Nov. 24, 1857, giving account of Indian migrations, in which he says:

"The words 'Alabama—here we rest' are very beautiful, and are entirely admissible in poetry, but the truth of *history* shall always be vindicated by me when necessary, and I view the present occasion as such, having been applied to by you for my opinion. It is, then, my conscientious and, I think, well-founded opinion, that Alabama does not mean 'here we rest.'"

*Copies seen:* Congress.

PIEDMONT. Sketch of.

In the *City Builder*, Chattanooga and Atlanta, Feb., 1891, vol. i, pp. 5-7; 7 half tones. 4to.

PILGRIM'S REST ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1879-1880.

8vo.

43d session, Mt. Pleasant Church, Tuscaloosa County, Ala., Oct. 4-6, 1879. pp. 4.

44th session, Bethany Church, Pickens County, Ala., Oct. 1-2, 1880. pp. 4.

"Of the Primitive Baptist Order."

PILLANS, HARRY, Lawyer. Sketch of Gaylord Blair Clark.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1893*, pp. 151-154.

PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE (1846-1893), *Philologist*. Smithsonian Institution | Bureau of Ethnology: J. W. Powell, director. | Bibliography | of the | Muskogean languages | by | James Constantine Pilling. | [Vignette.] | Washington | Government printing office | 1889. |

8vo. pp. v. 114.

Contains titles of all works, printed or in manuscript, relating to the subject. A valuable critical compilation.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PISGAH MALE AND FEMALE ACADEMY. Annual | announcement | of the | Male and Female Academy | at Pisgah, Ala. | For the session of | 1896-7. | [Colophon: Citizen print, Scottsboro, Alabama.]

12mo. pp. [8.]

Established in the Spring of 1880.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

PITTS, Dr. J. R. S. Life and bloody career | of the executed criminal, | James Copeland, | the great | Southern land pirate | leader of a devastating clan | ranging over a great portion of the nation, | particularly the Gulf States, spreading terror and insecurity everywhere. | Mystic alphabet of the clan, | for their secret correspondence, | giving a list of all the members throughout the Union, | with an appendix of | profound research, | bringing to light more of crime, corruption and dissimulation, unveiling the many ways in which talent, | wealth and influence have given assistance. | By Dr. J. R. S. Pitts. | Jackson, Miss.: | Pilot Publishing Company, printers and binders. | 1874. |

8vo. Ill. cover title. pp. 220. 4 illustrations.

Second edition.

Copies seen: Owen.

PLANK ROADS. [Report of the committee of fifteen, on the establishment of a plank road from Tuscaloosa to Roup's valley, signed by L. C. Garland, Chairman, Tuscaloosa, Sept. 24, 1849.]

8vo. pp. 19 [1.] No title page.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Report | on the | preliminary survey | for a | plank road | from | Montgomery and Wetumka to Talladega, | with a view to | an extended communication | to the | Tennessee river; | accompanied with a comparative estimate of the | relative economy of | a plank road and a railroad. | By A. A. Dexter, civil engineer. | Montgomery: | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Memorial to the General Assembly of 1851-1852, on the subject of Plank Roads as a system of Internal Improvements. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 11. No title page.

Signed by representatives of the Tuscaloosa P. R. Co., the Central P. R. Co., the Montgomery & Wetumka P. R. Co., and the South P. R. Co.

Copies seen: Owen.

PLANTERS AND MERCHANTS BANK OF MOBILE. Report | of the | commissioners | appointed to examine the | Planters and Merchants bank | of | Mobile. | House of Representatives—500 copies ordered to be printed. | Tuscaloosa. | Phelan & Harris, State printers. | 1842. |

8vo. pp. 10.

PLEASANTS, Miss JULIA (1827-1886), and BRADLEY, THOMAS BIBB. Ophelia, and other poems. (See Bradley, Thomas Bibb.)

— Callamure. | By | Julia Pleasants. | Philadelphia: | Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, | [-etc. 1 line.] | 1868. |

12mo. pp. 454.

A novel.

Copies seen: Congress.

FLOWMAN, THOMAS S. Contested election case of. (See Aldrich vs. Plowman.)

POLLARD, WILLIAM, heirs of. Report of committee on private land claims favoring confirmation of claim of petitioners to lot in Mobile. Jan. 28, 1834. (House Rep. 226, 23rd Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp. 1. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE AND LADIES' INSTITUTE. Catalogue. 1895-96. n. p.

8vo. pp. 18.

Located at Cullman, Ala.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

POORE, BEN: PERLEY (1820-1887), *Journalist*. A | descriptive catalogue | of | the Government publications | of | the United States, | September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881. | Compiled by order of Congress | by Ben: Perley Poore | clerk of printing records. | Washington: | Government printing office. | 1885.

4to. pp. iv. 1392.

Contains *passim* titles of all such publications as relate to Alabama, the Indians, etc.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

POPE, JOHN. A | tour | through the | southern and western territories | of the | United States | of | North-America; | the | Spanish dominions | on the river Mississippi, | and the | Floridas; | the countries of the | Creek nations; | and many | uninhabited parts. | By John Pope. | Multorum, paucorum, plurium, omnium, interest. | Richmond: printed by John Dixon. | For the author and his three children, Alexander D. | Pope, Lucinda C. Pope, and Anne Pope. | M, DCC, XCII.

8vo. pp. 104.

"It is the genuine Offspring of positive Observation, taken sometimes on Horseback, sometimes on a Stump, but always in Haste, amidst the Hurly Burly of uninformed and generally Indian Companions."—*Note to the public.*

The original is very rare, commanding a high price. It has been—"Reprinted—with Index, for Charles L. Woodward, New York, 1888." Title, pagination, etc., the same as the original. Index, after p. 104, pp. i-iv.

PORTER, Rev. A. A. The church | setting up her banners: | a discourse | delivered at the dedication | of the | Presbyterian Church, | in Selma, Alabama, | September 28th, 1851, | by the | Rev. A. A. Porter. | Selma: | printed at the Selma Reporter job office. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

PORTER, BENJAMIN FANEUIL (1808-1868), *Lawyer, Author*. The office and duties | of | executors and administrators, | being a plain and simple treatise | on the | rights, responsibilities and duties of these officers; | Containing directions with regard to the making of | wills, | distribution of estates, | and other necessary actions [etc. 8 lines] | By Benjamin F. Porter. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1842. |

8vo. pp. 103.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The past and the present. [A | discourse | delivered before | the Erosophic Society | of the | University of Alabama | By Benj. Faneuil Porter. | [Quotation, 15 lines.] | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 39.

Favorably noticed in *Southern and Western Magazine and Review*, Charleston, S. C., April, 1845, vol. i, p. 295; also in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., July, 1845, vol. viii, p. 255.

— A collection | of the | principles of the common and statute law | relating to the | office of | Sheriff, | and the | various duties of that officer, | including the | law of attachment, of executions, | and | forms of proceedings, | particularly adapted to the States of Alabama

and Mississippi, | with a copious | index. | By Benjamin F. Porter. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1846. |  
8vo. pp. viii. 17-176.

PORTER, BENJAMIN FANEUIL. Argument of Benjamin F. Porter, in support of a bill introduced by him into the House of Representatives, "for the preservation of the sixteenth section grants, and to establish, permanently, in the State of Alabama, a common school fund, so as to fully secure the intellectual improvement and moral welfare of the youth of the State." n. p. [1847-48.]

8vo. pp. 15. No title page.

Copies seen: Curry.

— The value of ourselves, and the times in | which we live. | The substance of an | extemporary address, | spoken before the | Ciceronian and Phil Delta Societies | of | Mercer University, Ga., | On | commencement day, | July 25, 1849. | By Benjamin F. Porter. | Written out at the request of the Ciceronian Society. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Penfield, Ga.; | printed at the Temperance Banner office. | 1849. |

8 vo. pp. 23.

Referred to in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., July 1850, vol. i, n. s., p. 526.

— A | vindication | of the | profession of lawyers. | By Hon. B. F. Porter. [Design.] | Athens, Georgia: | published at the "Gazette" job establishment. | 1849. |

8 vo. pp. 10. Double columns.

"A lawyer who, having stored his mind with a perfect knowledge of his calling, holds himself out to society only an advocate of meritorious causes—who rejects, as an insult, every attempt to engage him on the side of injustice, stands, in whatever age he lives, as a great example of human excellence, in which intellect and honor struggle for precedence in contests in which benevolence and virtue always triumph."

[—] Characteristics of Alabama.

In *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Oct., 1849, vol. xvi, pp. 178-205. Valuable sketch.

The following articles form the topical basis for the review: Address of a committee of citizens of Mobile, Alabama, upon the subject of banking institutions, April, 1849; letter of Mr. Pratt, of Autauga, upon currency, April, 1849; speech of Mr. Porter, in the Legislature of Alabama, on the Tennessee and Coosa Railway, 1848. The foregoing were probably printed as pamphlets, but no copies have been seen.

— Codification and law reform in Alabama.

In *Hunt's Merchant's Magazine*, New York, Jan., 1853, vol. xxviii, pp. 67-71.

A complimentary and analytical review of Alabama's first code of laws, in force Jan. 17, 1853.

— A memoir of Hon. John C. Calhoun.

In *O'Neill's Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. ii, pp. 289-312. Charleston, S. C. 1859. 8 vo.

— Sketch of.

In *O'Neill's Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. ii, pp. 549-555.

PORTER, DAVID DIXON (1813-1891), *Admiral U. S. N.* The naval history | of the | Civil War | by | Admiral David D. Porter, U. S. Navy | Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walke and others | New York | The Sherman publishing company | 1886 |

4to. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 843. Errata slip. *Numerous portraits, maps, and plans.*

Battle of Mobile Bay, pp. 565-600, 10 illustrations; Joint operations in Mobile Bay by Rear-Admiral Thatcher and General Canby, pp. 780-791.

PORTER, JOHN B. The iron ores and coals of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee.

In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1886, vol. xv. Map of iron and coal region of these States.

Appendix contains analysis of the iron ores, coals, and cokes, pp. 27-49.

PORTER LODGE. Constitution | and | by-laws | of | Porter Lodge, No. 16, | of the | I. O. of O. F. | together with | introductory remarks and the rules | of order. | Carrollton, Ala., | [-etc., 2 lines.] | 1847. | 18mo. pp. 36.

PORTER, WILLIAM S. Sketches of the geology of Alabama.

In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 1st series, 1827, vol. xiii, pp. 77-79.

General description of the country along the Alabama, Coosa, and Tallapoosa rivers. Leaving the Alabama River in the center of the State, the writer went north toward Huntsville.

"The country here is somewhat hilly with few rocks to be seen for 45 miles, when there is a hill of large boulders of granite, but none in place."

POWDERLY. Powderly, | Alabama. | Its origin, progress and prospective features. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Roberts & Son, printers. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 13.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

POWELL, GEORGE. A description and history of Blount County.

In *Transactions Alabama Historical Society*, 1855, pp. 30-65.

Blount County, formed Feb. 7, 1818, included the present Jefferson, and parts of other adjoining counties. The writer was well acquainted with the facts of its settlement, and his paper shows a true appreciation of the work of the local chronicler.

— List of localities of coal beds.

In Geological Survey of Alabama: *Second biennial report*, 1858, pp. 277-286.

POWERS, JAMES KNOX POLK (1851- ), M. A. Annual Address delivered at East Lake, July 1, 1891, before the Alabama Educational Association. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 9. No title page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings and Papers*, pp. 23-31.

History of the Association.

POWERS, WILLIAM DUDLEY, *Episcopal Clergyman*. Why not, and why | Short and plain studies | for the busy | By the Rev. William Dudley Powers | [Quotations, 2 lines.] | New York D. Appleton and company | 1890 |

12mo. pp. 127.

— — Short studies in Churchmanship. Second edition. 1893.

12mo. pp. 133.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

PRATT CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Rules | regulations and course of study | of the | Pratt City Public Schools, | Pratt City, Alabama. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Dispatch Printing Company [-etc., 1 line.] | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 22.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

PRATT, JOHN WOOD ( -1888), D.D., Teacher, Pres. Clergyman, and President of Central Univ., Richmond, Ky. An address | delivered before the | Society of the Alumni | of the | University of Alabama; | July

- 8th, 1850. | By John W. Pratt. | Published by order of the society. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1850. |  
 8vo. pp. 32, 12, 12.  
 Pp. 31-32 contain extract from Proceedings of Society of Alumni at its meeting. July 10, 1850.  
 Contains also the following:  
 An address from the Alumni of the University of Alabama to the people of Ala., pp. 12; and  
 An address to the citizens of Alabama, pp. 12.  
*Copies seen:* University.
- PRATTVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Prattville | Public schools, | Prattville, Alabama. | 1885-6. | n. p. n. d.  
 8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 8.
- Announcement for 1886-87.  
 8vo. pp. [4.]  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.
- PRICE, THOMAS H. (1829-1883), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.  
 In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June, 1883, Vol. II, p. 118.
- PRICE, THOMAS W. (1808- ). The life | of | T. W. Price, | now of | Rehoboth, Wilcox Co., Ala. | Written by himself. | 1877. | Daily Times job printing office, | Selma, Ala. |  
 8vo. pp. 80.  
 Contains some local references of value in South Alabama history; also brief genealogy of the author's family and connections.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- PRINTING. Open letter from Underwood & Brown, bidders for the public printing, dated Montgomery, Ala., Nov. 19, 1855, to the members of the Alabama Legislature, protesting against the award by the Secretary of State of the contract for public printing against them. n. p. n. d.  
 8vo. pp. 4. No title page.  
*Copies seen:* Curry.
- PRUDE, JAMES OSCAR (1856- ), *M. A.* Importance and growth of genealogical work in the South. (*See* Historical Society.)
- PRYOR, J. P., and JORDAN, THOMAS. The Campaigns of Lieut.-Gen. N. B. Forrest. (*See* Jordan, Thomas.)
- PUGH, JAMES LAWRENCE (1820- ), *Lawyer, U. S. Senator from Ala.* The real issues of the executive | session defined. | Speech | of | Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in the | United States Senate, | April 12, 1881. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Washington. | 1881. |  
 8vo. pp. 14.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- The silver coinage. | Speech | of | Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | January 11 and 12, 1886. | Washington. | 1886. |  
 8vo. pp. 25.  
 Favors.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- On appropriation to increase foreign mail service, and | of resources of Alabama, and importance to the | South of increased trade with Central and South America and the West India Islands. | Speech | of | Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | June 28, 1886. | Washington. | 1886. |  
 8vo. pp. 23.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.



PUGH, JAMES LAWRENCE. Tariff and internal-revenue taxation. | Speech | of | Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | December 19, 1887. | Washington. | 1887. |

8vo. pp.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Aid to common schools. Speech in the Senate of the U. S. Feby 1, 1888. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 24. No title page.

Favors the Blair bill.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Speech | of | Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | on Senate bill to aid the States | in support of common | schools. | Thomas McGill & Co., law printers, Washington, D. C. | n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 14.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The fisheries treaty. | Speech | of | Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | Monday, July 16, 1888. | Washington. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Speech | of | Hon. J. L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in favor of | free and unlimited coinage of silver, and | making silver certificates legal | tender for all debts, | delivered in the | Senate of the United States, | Tuesday, June 3, 1890. | Washington. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The force bill | to regulate Congressional elections. | Speech | of— Hon. James L. Pugh, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | Thursday, December 4, 1890. | Washington: | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

PUTNAM, A. W. History | of | Middle Tennessee; | or | life and times | of | Gen. James Robertson. | [cut of State house of Tenn.] | By | A. W. Putnam, esq., | president of the Tennessee Historical Society. | Nashville, Tenn.: | printed for the author. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 668. 10 illustrations; 3 maps.

While dealing primarily with Tennessee, this book contains besides, a wealth of incident and illustration of life in the pioneer days of the old Southwest, with accounts of the pioneers.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

## Q.

QUARLES, WILLIAM WASHINGTON (1865— ), Lawyer. The law of association. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 11. No title page.

Delivered before the National Convention of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, at Atlanta, Ga., Oct. 20, 1891, by Mr. Q., historian of the Fraternity, 1889-90, and 1890-91.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of.

In *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. i, pp. 909-912.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL. Report | of the | Quarter-Master General [P. H. Brittan], | to the | Alabama Legislature. | Session of 1859-60. | Senate 330 copies. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Copies seen: Curry.

## R.

RAIL ROAD COMMISSION (The). An act | establishing the | Rail Road Commission | of Alabama, | and subsequent acts relating to the duties of railroad com- | panies and railroad commissioners. | Prepared by the Railroad Commission of Alabama, March 28, 1887. | Montgomery, Ala. | W. D. Brown & co., State printers and book binders. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 54.

Railroad Commissioners. Annual reports, 1881-1896. Montgomery, 1881-1896. 8vo.

First annual report, for year ending June 30, 1881. pp. 213 [1].

Second, June 30, 1882. pp. 295 [8], xlv, clxiv [4]. *R. R. map of Ala.*

Third, June 30, 1883. pp. 42.

Fourth, June 30, 1884. pp. 88.

Fifth, June 30, 1885. pp. 44.

Sixth, June 30, 1886. pp. 425, xxxviii. *Map.*

Seventh, June 30, 1887. pp. 577, 1 l. *Map.*

Eighth, June 30, 1888. pp. 514, 1 l. *Map.*

Ninth, June 30, 1889. pp. 443, 1 l.

Tenth, June 30, 1890. pp. 391 [1]. *Map.*

Eleventh, June 30, 1891. pp. 481, 1 l.

Twelfth, June 30, 1892. pp. 510, 1 l.

Thirteenth, June 30, 1893. pp. 609, 1 l.

Fourteenth, June 30, 1894. pp. 724, 1 l.

Fifteenth, June 30, 1895. pp. 689 [1].

Sixteenth, June 30, 1896. pp. 731, 1 l.

Beginning with the report for 1889, the returns by the companies give the history of their several organizations.

Copies seen: Owen.

RAILROADS. Report of the committee of the House of Representatives on public lands recommending grant of right of way over the public lands, and each alternate section of land along the line of road, to a proposed railroad to be constructed in Alabama from Mobile to the Tennessee river. April 22, 1836. (House Rep. 607, 24th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. 3.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Memorial | from the | committee appointed | by the | Rail Road Convention, | held at Talladega, Sept. 24, 1849, | to the | General Assembly of Alabama. | 133 copies. | Montgomery: | Britton and De Wolf, | State printers. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 8.

House Doc. No. 9.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Memorial | of the | Elyton [Alabama] Rail-road Convention, | to the | General Assembly. | House—500 copies. | Montgomery: | Britton and De Wolf, State printers | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Signed by Joseph W. Taylor, Daniel E. Watrous, Rush Elmore, J. W. Lapsley, and A. M. Gibson [committee]. Convention held Aug. 24-25, 1853, at Elyton, county seat of Jefferson County, Ala.

Copies seen: Owen.

RAILROADS. Report | of | committee to investigate | alleged frauds | in  
issuance of railroad bonds and bonds of the State | for the | use of  
railroads. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. —.

House edition, 500 copies.

Contains reports, suggested bills, and testimony.

— Report | of the | special house committee, | appointed to | investigate  
railroad matters. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. |  
1872. |

8vo. pp. 187.

Burwell Boykin Lewis, esq., was chairman.

The report contains a mass of facts and information in relation to railroad affairs  
in the State.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

RALPH, JULIAN, *Author*. Dixie | or Southern scenes and sketches | By |  
Julian Ralph | author [-etc., 2 lines] | Illustrated | [Design] | New  
York | Harper & Brothers publishers | 1896 |

8vo. pp. xii, 11, 411 [1].

Contains a chapter on the industrial region of northern Alabama, Tennessee,  
and Georgia, pp. 206-247, very little of which relates to Alabama, however.

RAMSAY, ERSKINE. The Pratt Mines of the Tennessee Coal and Iron  
Company.

In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1890. Map of mineral  
regions near Birmingham, showing the Warrior and other Alabama coal fields  
and their relation to the iron ore deposits.

— The generation of steam from waste heat and gases of coke ovens.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1893, vol. iii. pp.  
40-62.

RAMSAY, JAMES GATTYS MCGREGOR (1796-1884), *A. M., M. D.* The |  
annals | of | Tennessee | to the | end of the eighteenth century: | com-  
prising its settlement, | as | the Watauga Association, | from 1769 to  
1777; | a part of North-Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; | the State of  
Franklin, | from 1784 to 1788; | a part of North-Carolina, | from 1788  
to 1790; | the Territory of the U. States South of the Ohio, | from 1790  
to 1796; | the State of Tennessee, | from 1796 to 1800. | By | J. G. M.  
Ramsay, A. M., M. D., | corresponding secretary [-etc., 3 lines.] | Phila-  
delphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. xvi, 744. Map.

"His history is \* \* something more and better than the ordinary compila-  
tions, so styled. It is a mass of minute narrative material relating to the Indians,  
the border wars, and the principal pioneers, moulded into a consecutive and regu-  
lar story. Although he has copied somewhat from the rare book of Haywood, his  
work is almost wholly original, and contains a vast amount of aboriginal history  
never before printed."—Field's *Indian Bibliography*, p. 322.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

RAUM, GREEN BERRY (1829- ). The | existing conflict | between |  
republican government | and Southern oligarchy | by | Green B.  
Raum | Washington, D. C. | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 479. *Illustrations*.

Contains sketches of political affairs in Alabama during the seventies; refers to  
Kuklux Klans.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

- [RAVESIES, PAUL.] Scenes | and | settlers | of Alabama. | By | Sub Rosa. | [Mobile. 1886.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 71.

Interesting reminiscences of Mobile and vicinity in early days.

Contains also: Forests of the Vicinity of Mobile, by Dr. Chas. Mohr, pp. 48-53; and St. Francis-Street Baptist Church, pp. 54-59.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- The | Mobile oyster | and its destiny, | and | other attractions. | By Sub Rosa. | Mobile, Ala., | printed at the Daily Register office. | 1884. | 8vo. pp. 32. Map.

"OTHER ATTRACTIONS:"

Dog River; Magnolia Cemetery; Mobile Street Railroads; Mobile Winter Sports; Mobile Women and Men; Orange and Pecan Trees, with names of growers in vicinity of Mobile; Point Clear; Portersville; Why called Alabama, or Here we rest.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- READ, JOHN BRAHAN (1816- ), *M. D.* Review | of | Dr. J. B. Read's | improvements and discoveries | in the material and form of | projectiles for rifled ordnance. | [-etc. 9 lines.] | Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | Printed by W. H. Sugg. | [1884.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. *Illustrated.* pp. 14.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- REALIST, THE. The Realist. A monthly, edited by Robert J. Hargrove. Tuscaloosa, Ala.

8vo. vol. 1, Nos. 1-12, pp.

Begun publication Feb. 1897.

Discontinued after No. 12, Jan. 1898.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- REAVIS, TURNER (1812-1872), *Lawyer.* A | digest | of the | Alabama Reports. | By | T. Reavis. | Volume I. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. cil. 464.

Vol. II never printed.

Only subjects from "A" to "D" inclusive are presented.

Volumes of reports digested are minor to Vol. 16, New Series, inclusive.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- RECONSTRUCTION. Memorial | of | the General Assembly of Alabama | to the President and Congress | of the United States. | November, 1872. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Title only, 1 leaf. pp. 20.

Signed by Geo. M. Duskin, A. H. Curtis, J. C. Goodloe, *Senate Committee*, and by J. M. Moss, Alex. White, N. B. Cloud, *House Committee*.

A Republican Committee.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

- How the South is kept "Solid." | The efficiency of a fraudulent count in Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

No. 44 of political documents.

Signed: "By order of the | Republican State Committee, | of Alabama. | Charles W. Buckley, | Paul Strobach, | George Turner, | Executive Committee. | August, 1880. | "

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

**RED MEN.** Constitution | by-laws and rules of order | of the | Great Council | of Alabama | Improved Order of Red Men | with general laws for the government of | great councils in States, Territories, | Districts, or Foreign Countries, together with constitution and | by-laws for tribes. | Adopted Flower Moon, G. S. D., 399, | at Phoenix City, Ala. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Austin & Jones, printers. | 1890. | 16mo. pp. 94.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

**REGENTS OF THE WHITE SHIELD.** Constitution and by-laws | for the government of | subordinate conclaves | of the | Regents of the White Shield | of the | United States, | under the | jurisdiction of the Supreme Conclave | R. W. S. of U. S. A. | Birmingham, Ala. | Leslie Brothers, printers. | 1896. | 16mo. pp. 18.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

**REID, JOHN, and EATON, J. H.** Life of Andrew Jackson. (*See* Eaton, John Henry.)

**RENFROE, JOHN DE YAMPERT.** Six soldiers illegally shot at Mobile during the second war with Great Britain.

*In Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser, May 20, 1894.*

**RENFRO, JOHN J. D., Baptist clergyman.** The | Kingdom of Christ | not of this world. | A sermon preached, on Sabbath night, before the | Tallasseehatchie Baptist Association, | Cherokee County, Alabama, October 4th, 1856. | By | John J. D. Renfro. | Printed by Graves, Marks & Co., | Nashville, Tenn. | 1857. | 8vo. pp. 64.

*Copies seen :* Curry.

— A | model Confederate soldier, | being a brief sketch of the Rev. Nathan- | iel D. Renfro, lieutenant of a company | in the Fifth Alabama Battalion, of | Gen. A. P. Hill's Division, who fell | in the battle of Fredericks- | burg, December 13th, 1862. | By the | Rev. J. J. D. Renfro. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | n. p. n. d.

24mo. pp. 16.

Reprinted from the *South Western Baptist*, and from the *Religious Herald*.

This sketch was issued above as a Tract.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

**REPRESENTATIVE | MEN** | of | the South. Philadelphia. | Chas. Robson & co. | 1880. | 4to. pp. 553.

Contains sketches of the following Alabamians: W. H. Anderson, pp. 136-143; Wm. O. Baldwin (steel portrait), pp. 220-239; W. L. Bragg (steel portrait), pp. 304-315; David Clopton, pp. 475-482; Jerome Cochran, pp. 384-402; J. L. M. Curry, pp. 287-289; John A. Elmore (steel portrait), pp. 402-406; H. S. Foote, pp. 326-328; John B. Gaston, pp. 97-111; George A. Ketchum, pp. 328-337; C. C. Langdon, pp. 190-197; George N. Stewart (steel portrait), pp. 296-300; Thomas H. Watts (steel portrait), pp. 40-70; J. S. Weatherly, pp. 173-186; Joseph Wheeler, pp. 229-245.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

**REPUBLICAN MEMORIAL.** Report | of the | Committee [of the General Assembly of Alabama] on Memorial | of the | Republican members [to Congress.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, Stateprinter. | 1875. | 8vo. pp. 35.

*Copies seen :* Owen.

REQUIER, AUGUSTUS JULIAN (1825-1887), *Journalist*. Bonaparte and Washington.

In *Southern Teacher*, Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 1860, vol. II, pp. 106-110.

— Poems | by | Augustus Julian Requier | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | 1860. |

12mo. pp. 190.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

REVENUE CODE. Revenue laws of Alabama. 1866-1897.

8vo.

Compiled by the State Auditor.

Laws of the Legislature, 1865-6. pp. 38.

Act of Dec. 12, 1884. pp. 19. No title page.

Acts of session, 1886-7. pp. 42.

Revenue code, 1881. pp. 72.

Revenue code, 1884-85. pp. 91.

Revenue code, 1891. pp. 109.

Revenue code, 1896-97. pp. 160.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

REYNOLDS, BERNARD. Sketches of Mobile. | From 1814 to the present time. | Incidents connected with the occupa- | tion of the town. | Anecdotes of old citizens, etc., etc. | Mobile, Ala: | published and printed by B. H. Richardson. | 55 Dauphin street. | 1868. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 80.

*Cover title*: Sketches of Mobile. | Reminiscences, Anecdotes, | Incidents, &c. |

B. H. Richardson, Printer, Dauphin St., Mobile, Ala. |

"The first portion of these sketches were (sic) published in The Mobile Tribune under the title of Mobile in Slices."—*Preface*.

A valuable pamphlet, preserving many interesting and important facts relating to early days in Mobile.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

RHETT, Col. ROBERT BARNWELL. Sketch of Madison County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 53-59.

Statistical and descriptive.

RICE, SAMUEL FARROW (1816-189-), *Lawyer, Chief Justice Sup. Ct. Ala.*

Americanism and Southern Rights: | an address, | by Hon. Samuel F. Rice, | of Montgomery. | Delivered before a mass meeting of the American | Party of Talladega County, September 6, 1855. | Published by request. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish's book and job office. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

RICHARDSON, WARFIELD CREATH (1823- ), *A. M.* The moral element in education.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 1859, vol. i, pp. 137-145.

— Stray thoughts.

*Ibid.* May 1859, vol. i, pp. 238-240.

— Shall I write a grammar.

*Ibid.* Sept. 1859, vol. i, pp. 365-368.

— Gaspar. | A romaunt. | By | W. C. Richardson, A. M. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | [Design.] | George A. Searcy and Co.: | booksellers and stationers, | Tuscaloosa, Ala., and Meridian, Miss. | 1873. |

8vo. 3 p. l. pp. 82.

Edition, 500 copies.

HIST 97—71

"The author in parts has successfully emulated the playful manner of the Italian poets in their favorite stanza, 'Ottava Rima.'"—*W. C. Bryant*.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

RICHARDSON, WARFIELD CREATH. Sketch of Alexander Beaufort Meek.  
 In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Nov., 1878, vol. i, pp. 537-541.

— The human will.  
 In *Methodist Quarterly Review*, Nashville, Tenn., April, 1885.

— Will o' the wisp.  
*Ibid.* Nov., 1892.

— Cap and Bells.  
 In the *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Times* 1886.  
 Review of Dr. Samuel Minturn Peck's poems.

— Sketch of Tuscaloosa Ala.  
 In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 506-519.

— Rings and loveknots.  
 In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age Herald*, Jan. 1, 1893.  
 Review of another volume of Dr. Peck's poems.

— Poems by Robert Loveman.  
*Ibid.* May 21, 1893.  
 Review.

— To my Alma Mater.  
 In the *Corolla*, University of Alabama, 1894, vol. ii, pp. 64-70.  
 The author of this essay in verses was of the class of 1843.

RICHARDSON, W. C. L. Reception address. (*See Comegys, Miss Mary E.*)

RICHARDSON, WILSON GAINES (1825-1886), *M. A.* Catalogue | of | the  
 library | of the | University of Alabama, | with an | index of sub-  
 jects. | By Wilson G. Richardson, M. A., | member of the Faculty,  
 and librarian of the University. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J.  
 Slade. | 1848. |

8 vo. pp. 257.

"The plan of the present work is substantially the same with that of the Catalogue of the Edinburgh Signet Library."—*Preface*.

At date of preface, June 20, 1848, the library contained 4,231 volumes, exclusive of such pamphlets, publishers' circulars, and other unbound matter, as were not embraced in catalogue.

*Copies seen:* University, Owen.

RICHARDSON'S ACADEMY. Catalogue | of | Richardson's academy, | (S. E.  
 cor. Government and Warren streets.) | Mobile, Ala. | A select day and  
 boarding school | for boys and young men. | [-etc., 2 lines.] | 1881-82. |  
 Mobile: | Geo. Matzenger, printer [-etc., 1 line.] | 1882. |

16 mo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

RIGGS, BENJAMIN HOGAN, (1838-1888), *M. D.* A biographical sketch | of |  
 Albert Gallatin Mabry, M. D., | of Selma, Alabama, | by Benjamin H.  
 Riggs, M. D., of Selma. | Read before the "Medical Association of the  
 State of Alabama," | at its annual meeting in Eufaula, April 9th, 1878,  
 and | published in its volume of Transactions. | Barrett & Brown,  
 State printers. | n. d.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 26.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

RIGGS, JUNIUS M., *Librarian*. Catalogue | of | Supreme Court library, | of | Alabama. | By | Junius M. Riggs | librarian. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Allred & Beers, State printers and book binders, | 1882. |

8vo. pp. 171.

Contains titles of law books only.

*Copies seen*: Supreme Court; Owen.

RILEY, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1849- ) *D. D., Baptist Clergyman*. History | of | Conecuh County, | Alabama. | Embracing a detailed record of events from | the earliest period to the present; | biographical sketches of those | who have been most | conspicuous in | the annals of | the County; a com- | plete list of the officials of | Conecuh, besides much valuable infor- | mation relative to the internal resources | of the County. | By Rev. B. F. Riley, | pastor of the Opelika Baptist church. | Columbus, Ga. : | Thos. Gilbert, Steam printer and book-binder, | 1881. |

12mo. pp. 233.

Prepared at the instance of *The Conecuh Historical Society*.

Full in early detail, biographical data, and the Civil War Period, 1861-65.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Alabama as it is; | or, | the immigrant's and capitalist's guide | book to Alabama, | furnishing the most accurate and detailed information | concerning the varied elements of wealth in Ala- | bama, whether of mine, field, or forest, to- | gether with carefully prepared maps | and charts illustrative of the | numerous advantages pos- | sessed by the | State. | By | Rev. B. F. Riley, D. D. | Adopted by the State by an Act approved February 28, 1887. | 1887. | Published for the State by | W. C. Holt; | publisher, bookseller. and stationer, | Montgomery, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 217. 6 maps.

Edition, 5,000 copies.

— Second Edition. Atlanta, Ga.: Constitution pub. Co. 1888.

8vo. pp. 304. 6 maps.

Revised and issued by the State Department of Agriculture.

Edition, 25,000.

— Third Edition. Montgomery, Ala.: Brown printing Co. 1893.

8vo. pp. 328. 18 illustrations in text.

A folder, the *Home Seeker's Map of Alabama*, is printed to accompany this edition, although it is issued separately. The reverse side of the map contains a brief account of the State's advantages to homeseekers, with 12 illustrations. Two editions of the folders have been issued, the first containing the portrait of Gov. Thomas G. Jones, the second that of Gov. W. C. Oates—no other change.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Old Ft. Mims. A recent visit to that historic and once bloody spot in Baldwin County.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Nov. 21, 1891.

— Old St. Stephens. A visit to the ruins of our first capital.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Aug. 27, 1892.

— History | of the | Baptists of Alabama: | from the time of their first occupation of | Alabama in | 1808, until 1894: | being a detailed record of denominational events in the State during | the stirring period of eighty six years, and furnishing bio- | graphical sketches of those who have been conspicuous | in the annals of the denomination, besides much | other incidental matter relative to the | secular history of Alabama. | By | Rev. B. F. Riley, D. D. | Author [-etc., 2 lines.] | Issued



under the auspices of the | Alabama Baptist Historical Society. | Birmingham: | Roberts & Son | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 481. 25 illustrations paged with text.

Illustrations: Bestor, D. P.; Bledsoe, J. F.; Calloway, Frank; Calloway, P. M. Curry, J. L. M.; Dennis, John; DeVotie, J. H.; Falkner, Jefferson; Freeman, S. R.; Hawthorne, J. R.; Henderson, S.; Krieg, Porter; Lyon, Mat; Renfro, J. J. D.; Sherman, S. S.; Talbird, H.; Taliaferro, H. E.; Tichenor, I. T.; Waldrop, A. J.; Wilkerson, W. W.; Worthy, A. N. *Also*, Parker Memorial Church, Armiston. Judson Female College, Marion; Howard College, Eastlake; and the First Baptist Church, Troy.

"The work was not undertaken without the sanction of the representative body of the denomination. For many years the advisability of the preparation of a history of our people has been discussed. Spasmodic efforts at different times have been made. Committees to gather material have been appointed, but not until the session of the Baptist Congress at East Lake, in 1893, was a plan consummated for pushing the enterprise to completion. A society was formed and the writer was chosen to prepare the history. He was not altogether unprepared to begin the work, as he had been accumulating material for a number of years to be placed at the disposal of the future Baptist historian of the State."

*Introduction.*

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Owen.

RIVER (THE) AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENT CONVENTION. Memorial and proceedings | of the | River and Harbor | Improvement Convention: | assembled at | Tuscaloosa, Alabama, | Nov. 17th [-18.] 1885. | [-etc., 11 lines. | Cincinnati: | The Ohio valley press, [-etc. 2 lines.] | 1886. |

8vo. pp. 68. *Map of the river system of Alabama.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

RIVERS, RICHARD HENDERSON (1814-1895), D. D. The life | of | Robert Paine D. D., | Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. | By R. H. Rivers, | author of [-etc., 1 line.] | With an introduction by | Rev. W. P. Harrison, D. D., | book editor of the M. E. Church South. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Southern Methodist publishing house. | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 314. *Portrait of Bishop Paine.*

Bishop Paine was the first president of La Grange College, Ala., 1830-1846.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

ROACH, A. C. The | prisoner of war, | and | how treated. | Containing a history of Colonel Streight's expedition to the | rear of Bragg's army, in the Spring of 1863, and a correct | account of the treatment and condition of the Union | prisoners of war in the rebel prisons of the South, | in 1863-4. Being the actual experience of a union | officer during twenty-two months' imprison- | ment in rebeldom. With personal adven- | tures, biographical sketches, and his- | tory of Andersonville prison pen. | By Lieutenant A. C. Roach, A. A. D. C. | Published by | the Railroad City publishing house, | A. D. Streight, proprietor, | North-East corner Washington and Meridian Streets, Indianapolis, Ind. | 1865. |

12mo. pp. 244.

Contains short account of Streight's raid in Alabama, and has the approval of that commander.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

ROAD LAWS. Road laws | of | Alabama, | compiled from the Code of 1886 | and | subsequent acts of the legislature. | Rogers Stationery Company, | [-etc., 2 lines.] | Birmingham, Ala. | 1895. |

12 mo. pp. 16.

*See also* Tompkins, H. C., and Screws, W. W.

ROBBINS, GASTON A. Contested election case of. (*See* Aldrich vs. Robbins.)

ROBBINS, Miss MARY LA FAYETTE. Alabama Women in Literature | By | Mary La Fayette Robbins. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | [Seal of Ala.] | [Selma printing Co.] 1895. |  
8vo. 3 pl. pp. 209.

"The purpose of the volume is to make known the efforts Alabama women are putting forth in behalf of intellectual development; to show what they have wrought in literature; and, incidentally (sic), to disprove the premises which lie at the root of all misgivings concerning the future of womanhood."—*Introduction*,

ROBERTS, WILLIAM. An account of the | first discovery, | and | natural history | of | Florida. | With a | particular detail of the several expeditions and | descents made on that coast. | Collected from the best authority | by William Roberts. | Illustrated by a general map, and some particular plans, together | with a geographical description of that country. | By T. Jefferys, geographer to his majesty. | London: | Printed for T. Jefferys, at Charing-Cross. | MDCCLXIII.

4to. pp. viii. 1 l. 102. 6 maps or plans; 1 plate.

Pp. 95-102 contain a letter on Florida, dated June 22, 1763, by Thomas Robinson; with a plan of the Bay and Island of Mobile.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

ROBERTSON, W. E. The road movement.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1891, vol. 1, No. 1. pp. 23-34.

ROBERTSON, W. G. Recollections | of | early settlers | of | Montgomery county | and | their families. | By | W. G. Robertson. | Montgomery Ala.: | Excelsior Printing Company. | 1892. |

16mo. pp. 157.

Contains sketches of Old Augusta, the city of Montgomery, the Fork, Harrogate Springs, Mt. Meigs, and the early churches of the county.

Contains the following biographical sketches:

Allen, Wade L.  
Armistead, Wm.  
Arrington, Sam'l.  
Ashley, Ben.  
Ashley, Felix.  
Ashurst, John.  
Barnett, Chas.  
Barnett, Frank.  
Barnett, Thos. M.  
Barton, Dr. David.  
Barton, Thomas.  
Bellinger, Dr. C.  
Bibb, Benajah S.  
Blakey, Bolling.  
Bonham, John.  
Brown, Dr. Thomas.  
Bunting, Richard C.  
Bullard, Mr.  
Burch, John.  
Caffey, Thomas.  
Calloway, David.  
Calloway Willis.  
Cleveland, Larkin.  
Cowles, Thomas M.  
Crommelin, Chas.

Dabney, Mrs. Delilah.  
Daniel, Joseph.  
De Yampart, Jeff.  
Elsberry, Michael.  
Emerson, Reuben.  
Falconer, Wm.  
Forniss, James A.  
Foster, Joseph.  
Frazier, Wm.  
Gilmer, Francis M.  
Gilmer, James J., Peachy, and W. B. S.  
Gray, Parker.  
Green, John and Joseph.  
Gunter, Charles G.  
Hagerty, Joshua.  
Hails, Geo. W.  
Haynes, Thos.  
Hogan, Griffin L.  
Holmes, Henry.  
Holt, Elbert.  
Jones, Jason G.  
Jones, Joshua.  
Lamar, Benj. B.  
Livingston, Aaron.  
Lucas, Dr. Chas. S.

Lucas, Henry.	Robins, Hardy.
Lucas, Walter B.	Ross, Mr.
Malloy, Daniel.	Sankey, Jas. C.
Marks, Nicholas.	Sankey, Wm. D.
Martin, Peter B.	Shackelford, George.
Mathews, Col. Geo.	Sledge, Chappel.
Mathews, Big George.	Spear, Dr. P. W.
McDade Brothers.	Stone Brothers.
McGehee, Abner.	Talliferro, David.
McLemore Brothers.	Taylor, Dr. James H.
Meriwether, Dr. Nicholas.	Taylor, Jesse (sic) P.
Middleton, Augustus.	Taylor, Wm.
Mitchel, Dr.	Taylor, Wm. H.
Moony, Kin.	Thomas, Geo.
Mosley, Anderson.	Underwood, Laban B.
Oliver, Dr. Samuel C.	Vickers, Thos.
Pinkston, Green.	Wall, Richard W.
Pinkston, James.	Walters, Bryant.
Ponder, A. F.	Ware, Dr. R. J.
Porter, Vincent R.	Wilkins, Hardy.
Powell, Geo.	Wood, Green.
Ray, John and Isaac.	Young, Bernard.
Robertson, John.	
<i>Copies seen:</i> Owen.	

ROBERTSON, SAMUEL LOWRIE (1838- ), *Educator*. A school room fifty years ago: | a poem, | by | Prof. S. L. Robertson, | superintendent of education for Jefferson County, | Alabama. | Published by the Jefferson County Teachers | Institute. | Price, ten cents. | Address F. G. Godsey, Secretary, | Jonesboro, Alabama. | [1886: | Roberts & Son, steam printers and binders, Birmingham, Ala.] |

16mo. pp. 16.

A vivid picture, in beautiful verse, of scenes in the life of both teacher and pupil in the old times.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Dora | or | on the border | and other poems | By | Samuel Lowrie Robertson | Birmingham: | Roberts & Son | 1894 |

16mo. pp. 390. *Portrait of author.*

Contains, among other things, a reprint of the preceding title.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ROBINSON, FAYETTE, 1st Lt., U. S. A. *Life of Gen. E. P. Gaines.*

In his *Account of the Organization of the Army of the U. S.; with Biographies of distinguished officers*, vol. i, pp. 285-330, *portrait*. Philadelphia, 1848. 12mo.

The nearest approach to a complete biography of the General that has appeared. Full on his military career.

[ROBINSON, JOHN] (1782-1833 (?)). *The Savage*, | by Piominga, | a head-man and warrior of the Muscogulgee Nation. | Published by Thomas S. Manning, | No. 148 South fourth street, | Philadelphia. | 1810. |

8vo. pp. 4 p. l. 311.

A satire on civilization and in favor of Indian savagery, with illustrations drawn from the Muscogulgees.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

ROBINSON, W. C., vs. HARRISON, GEORGE P. *Contested election case of, from the third Congressional district of Alabama.* Washington: Government Printing Office. 1895.

8vo. pp. 489.

ROBINSON, W. C. vs. HARRISON, GEORGE P. Report in favor of contestee. April 4, 1896. (House Rep. 1121, 54th Cong., 1st sess. In vol. —.)

8vo. pp. 6. No title page.

— Brief for contestee, by Samford & Son. Post Publishing Co., Opelika, Ala. n. d.

8vo. pp. 20.

ROCKFORD HIGH SCHOOL. Annual catalogue | of the | Rockford High School, | male and female,—Rockford, Ala. | For the year 1889 and 1890. | C. C. Nall, A. B., principal. | [—etc., 1 line.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Press of the Baptist printing Co. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 5.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

RODES, ROBERT EMMET (1829–1864), *Major Gen. C. S. A.* Sketch of, by Major Green Peyton.

In Walker's (Charles D.) *Biographical Sketches of the Graduates and Elevés of the Virginia Military Institute*, pp. 440–457. Philadelphia, 1875. 8vo.

Was chief engineer of the N. E. and S. W. Alabama Railroad at the commencement of the war; and became its colonel on the organization of the 5th Ala. Regt.

Copies seen: Morgan.

ROMANS, BERNARD. A concise | natural history | of | East and West Florida; | containing an account of the natural produce of all the Southern part of British America, in the three | kingdoms of nature, particularly the animal and | vegetable. | Likewise, | the artificial produce now raised, or possible to be raised, | and manufactured there, with some commercial and po- | litical observations in that part of the world; and a cho- | rographical account of the same. | To which is added, by way of appendix, | plain and easy directions to navigators over the bank of | Bahama, the coast of the two Floridas, the North of | Cuba, and the dangerous Gulph Passage. Noting also, | the hitherto unknown watering places in that part of | America, intended principally for the use of such ves- | sels as may be so unfortunate as to be distressed by | weather in that difficult part of the world. | By Captain Bernard Romans. | Illustrated with twelve copper plates, | and two whole sheet maps. | Vol. I. | New-York: | printed for the author, M, DCC, LXXV. |

8vo. pp. 4 viii 342. [2]. lxxxix. [3.] 1 folded sheet; 10 engravings, including the frontispiece, the dedication to John Ellis, and 3 full-page maps.

The copperplates were designed and engraved by the author, and are: (1) *Frontispiece*, vol. I; (2) Dedication "To John Ellis Esqr.," the naturalist, "Agent for the Province of West Florida;" (3) "*Avena equatica Sylvestris* (Wild Oats), facing p. 31; (4) "*Characteristic Chickaw Head*," p. 59; (5) *Characteristic Choctaw Busts*, p. 62; (6) Treatment of the dead, by the Choctaws, p. 89; (7) *Characteristic head of a Creek War Chief*, p. 92. Maps in the appendix; (8) *Entrance of Tampa Bay*, p. lxxviii; (9) *Pensacola Bay*, p. lxxxi; and (10) *Mobile Bay*, p. lxxxv.

Vol. II was never published.

"This extremely rare work is so seldom found in any other than a fragmentary condition that we are unable to refer to the full collation of any complete copy. No copy has ever been found with either of the whole sheet maps, and all are more or less deficient in the number of plates referred to in the title page. From the arrangement and tenor of the title, as well as from the sense of the "advertisement," at the end of the volume, we are clearly of the opinion, that it was the author's design to distribute the "twelve copper plates, And Two whole Sheet Maps" throughout the two volumes into which he intended to divide the work."—*Menzies' Catalogue*.

Bernard Romans was an enlightened physician and observer, who spent sev-

eral years in Florida. . . . The whole book, indeed, is a valuable and interesting account of the manners of the Florida savages, and the face and products of their country."—*Volney's View of the U. S.*

Title and collation from Menzies' *Catalogue* [1875], No. 1722. See also, Brinley's *Catalogue* [1881], pt. 3, No. 4365.

The Menzies' copy sold for \$175, and the Brinley for \$265.

ROMANS, BERNARD. A | concise | natural history | of | East and West-  
Florida. | Containing, | an account of the natural produce of | all  
the Southern part of British America, in the | three kingdoms of  
nature, particularly the animal | and vegetable. | Likewise, | the  
artificial products now raised, or possible to be raised, and | manu-  
factured there, with some commercial and political observa | tions in  
that part of the world; and a chorographical account | of the same. | By  
Captain | Bernard Romans. | . . . | New York, sold by R. Aitken, 1776.  
8vo. pp. [2], 4, 342. Engraved dedication· 6 other copperplate engravings; and  
folded table.

The sheets of the original edition, with a new title page and reprinted introduc-  
tion (2 pp.). The Frontispiece, Lists of Subscribers, Appendix, Errata, and final  
"Advertisement" are omitted; but there is one copperplate engraving that is not  
found in the earlier issue, though mentioned in the text (p. 102). It represents  
two "Indian hieroglyphick paintings," executed by Choctaws and Creeks.

Title, collation, and note from Brinley's *Catalogue*, pt. 3, No. 4366.

This copy sold for \$70.

ROME AND DECATUR RAILROAD. The | Rome and Decatur | Railroad Com-  
pany. | Board [etc. 5 lines] | Rome, Georgia: | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 24 [4.]

Copies seen: Owen.

ROQUEMORE, JOHN D. (1846- ), *Lawyer, Compiler*. Code of Alabama,  
1876. (See Codes of Alabama.)

ROSS, CHARLES HUNTER. Sketch of A. B. Meek.

In *Sewanee (Tenn.) Review* Aug., 1896, vol. iv, pp. 411-427.

ROSS, FRANCIS A. The Mobile Medical Society, and the Law, regulating  
the practice of physic in Alabama.

In *New Orleans Medical [and Surgical] Journal*, July, 1844, vol. i, pp. 98-102.

Organized June 12, 1841.

ROTHWELL, RICHARD P. Alabama coal and iron.

In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1875, vol. ii, pp. 144-158.

Also in *The Colliery Guardian and Journal Coal and Iron Trades*, 1875, vol. xxx,  
pp. 131-132, 386. London.

ROYAL ARCH MASONS. Proceedings | of the | Grand Royal Arch Chap-  
ter, | of the | State of Alabama, | at a | grand annual convocation,  
Dec. 4, A. D. 1838: | A. L. 5838. . . . R. A. M. 2367. | To which is ap-  
pended | the Constitution of the same. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Eaton-  
printers. | 1839. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Proceedings of the Forty-seventh Annual Grand Convocation at the Masonic  
Temple, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 2, 1873. 8vo. pp. 118.

Organized at Mobile Ala., June 2, 1827.

Copies seen: Owen.

[ROYALL, Mrs. ANNE.] Sketches | of | history, life, and manners, | in  
the | United States. | By a traveller. | New-Haven: | printed for the  
author. | 1826. |

12mo. 3 p. 1. pp. 13-392.

Pp. 13-16 contain a short sketch of Huntsville, and of the home there of Le Roy  
Pope, July 1823.

Copies seen: Congress.

- ROYALL, Mrs. ANNE. Mrs. Royall's | Southern tour, | or | second series of the black book. | By Mrs. Anne Royall, | author [-etc., 3 lines] | Washington.—1830 [-1831.] |

8vo. 3 vols.

Her trip through Alabama, from her entrance into the State at Fort Mitchell, is minutely detailed in vol. ii, pp. 141-208, and in vol. iii, pp. 3-12. Contains short sketches of Montgomery, Selma, Cahaba, Fort Claiborne, and Mobile; observations on people she met—many being called by name—with an account of her trip down the Alabama River from Montgomery to Mobile. Her comments and observations are spicy, and she fails to record nothing that is displeasing to her.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

- ROYCE, CHARLES C. The Cherokee Nation of Indians: | a Narrative of their official relations with the | Colonial and Federal Governments. |

In *Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology*, 1883-'84, pp. 121-378, *2 maps* Washington. 1887. 4to.

"It is believed the care and skill devoted by Mr. Royce to make the statement both accurate and comprehensive, fortifying it also by the citation of the best authorities, will render it valuable to statesmen, historians, and lawyers."—Director Powell's *Introduction to the General Report*.

- RUFFIN, EDMUND (1794-1865). Notes on the cane-brake lands, or the cretaceous region of Alabama. [Richmond, 1860.]

8vo. pp. 26. No title page.

Reprinted, with corrections, from the *Southern Planter*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- RUSE, T. P., M. D. Short account of an endemic fever which made its appearance in Lowndes County, Alabama, in the spring of 1846.

In *New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, Nov., 1848, vol. v, pp. 366-369.

- RUSSELL, S. L. Address of | Rev. S. L. Russell, A. M., | principal of | Gaylesville high school, | and | county superintendent, | before | Spring Garden Institute, | June 23, 1881. | Gadsden, Ala.: | printed at the Times book and job office. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 15.

On man and his destiny.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

- RUTLEDGE HIGH SCHOOL. Announcement | of | Rutledge High School, | the | place to get a practical education | in the | shortest period of time | and at the | least expenditure. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed by Joel White. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

- RYAN, ABRAM JOSEPH (1839-1886) *Catholic Priest*. Father Ryan's | Poems. | [Quotation, 9 lines.] | Mobile: | Jno. L. Rapier & Co., publishers. | 1879. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 262, 11.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

## S.

- ST. BERNARD COLLEGE. Catalogue | of | St. Bernard College, | Cullman, | Cullman county, Ala. | Academic Year, | 1893-1894 [-1895-96.] |

8vo. *Illustrations* of buildings in each.

Academic year, 1893-94. pp. 48, 11.

Academic year, 1894-95. pp. 54.

Academic year, 1895-96. pp. 54.

Opened Sept. 15, 1892; chartered by the Legislature, Feb. 4, 1893.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

SAMFORD, WILLIAM J. (1844— ), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* Speech | of | Hon. William J. Samford, | of | Alabama, | on proposed | national legislation | as to | interstate commerce, | February 10, 1881. | Washington. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of Opelika.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 733-737.

— Speech to Democratic Club of Montgomery. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Issues of the campaign of 1892.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SANDERS, W. H., *M. D., State Health Officer.* Medical Association of the State of Alabama.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, p. 313.

— Annual oration | delivered before | the Medical Association of the State of Alabama, | at its session held in Selma, April, 1884. | By | W. H. Sanders, M. D., | [-etc., 4 lines.] | Reprint from the volume of Transactions of the Association. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 35.

The relations of the medical profession to the State and the people.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SANDERS, W. T., and TURRENTINE, J. J. Comparative index of the sections of the Codes of 1876 and 1886. See Turrentine, J. J.

SANFORD, JOHN WILLIAM AUGUSTUS (1830—), *Lawyer, Col. 60th Ala. Inf. C. S. A., Atty. Gen. Ala.* The Code | of the | city of Montgomery, | prepared in pursuance of an | Order of the City Council of Montgomery. | By John W. A. Sanford. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Gaines & Smith, Caloric Book and Job Printers. | 1861. |

8vo. 2 prel. leaves. pp. 160.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The | influence of literature: | an oration | delivered before the Ero-sophic and Philomathic Societies | of | the University of Alabama, | at | the annual commencement, | July 1st, 1878, | by Hon. John W. A. Sanford, LL. D., | of Montgomery. | [Design.] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Jas. P. Armstrong, book and job printer, | 1878. |

8vo. pp. 27.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Remarks on the death of John A. Elmore.]

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., July, 1879, vol. ii, pp. 329-332.

— Sketch of David Clopton.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1895*, Appendix, pp. xc-xciii.

SARGENT, WINTHROP (1753-1820), *Gov. of Miss. Territory.* Papers | in relation to the | official conduct | of | Governor Sargent. | Published by particular desire of his friends. | [Design.] | Printed at Boston, | by Thomas & Andrews. | Aug. 1, 1801. |

8vo. pp. 64.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SAUNDERS, JAMES E. (1806-1896), *Lawyer.* Sketch of Gen. John Coffee.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*, pp. 298-306; portrait of Gen. Coffee.

SAUNDERS, JAMES E. The grape. (*See* Agricultural Experiment Station: *Bulletin* No. 1, 2nd series, vol. i.)

— Personal Reminiscences of the University of Alabama.

In Clark's *History of Education in Alabama*, pp. 129-139.

— Sketch of La Grange College.

*Ibid.* pp. 164-171.

SAXE-WEIMAR EISENACH, BERNHARD, *Duke of*. Travels | through | North America, | during the | years 1825 and 1826. | By his Highness, | Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar Eisenach. | In two volumes. | Vol. I [-II].—Philadelphia: | Carey, Lea & Carey—Chestnut street | x | 1828. |

8 vo. Vol. I, pp. iv. 9-212; Vol. II, pp. 238.

Chapters xvi-xix contain an account of his trip through Alabama.

*Copies seen* : Hamilton.

SCAIFE, WALTER B, *Ph. D.* (Vienna.) America | its geographical history | 1492-1892. | Six lectures delivered to graduate students of | the Johns Hopkins University | with a | supplement | entitled | Was the Rio del Espiritu Santo of the Span- | ish geographers the Mississippi | By Walter B. Scaife, Ph. D. (Vienna) | Baltimore | the Johns Hopkins press | 1892 |

8 vo. 6 prel. leaves. pp. 176.

Opposes view of John Gilmary Shea and others that it was the Mississippi, and holds that it was either the Mobile or the Apalachicola.

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

SCHARF, JOHN THOMAS (1843- ) *A. M., LL. D.* History | of the | Confederate States Navy | from its organization | to the surrender of its last vessel. | Its stupendous struggle with the great navy of the | United States; the engagements fought in the rivers | and harbors of the South, and upon the high seas; | blockade-running, first use of iron-clads | and torpedoes, and privateer history. | By | J. Thomas Scharf, A. M., LL. D. | an officer of the late Confederate States Navy. | Author of [-etc., 5 lines.] | Profusely illustrated. | Second edition. | Albany, N. Y. : | Joseph McDonough, | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 824. *Illustrations.*

Alabama Waters, pp. 553-598; *maps and illustrations.*

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

SCHMITZ, E. J. Contributions to the Geology of Alabama.

In *Transactions American Institute Mining Engineers*, 1883, pp. 29.

Contains (1) Sectional Cahaba coal field, (2) Profile on four mile creek, (3) Profile across Alabama from S. SE. to N. NW. through Montgomery, and (4) Profile of the Warrior coal field on the South and North Railroad. There is also a general section of the Warrior coal field about 10 miles west of Birmingham; and a tabular analysis of the ores and coals, etc.

SCHOOLS. Report | from the | committee on education, [Charles P. Robinson, chairman,] | on the subject of | public schools. | House—5,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 14.

"A bill to appoint a Superintendent of Public Schools and for other purposes" is reported.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Report | of the | committee on education, | with | a bill to establish and maintain a system | of | free public schools | in the | State of Alabama. | Submitted to the House of Representatives, Jan. 24, 1854, |



by Mr. Meek, of Mobile, | Chairman of the committee. | House—5,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan & Blue, State printers. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 15, 11.

Report of committee, pp. 15, and bill, pp. 11.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

SCHOOLS. Report | of the | judiciary committee | to whom was referred the |  
"Resolution of Inquiry" | into alleged "illegal use, or unlawful appli-  
cation | of the public money, or any part of the school | fund of Mobile  
County, or other | public fund." | Montgomery, Ala.: | John G. Stokes  
& Co., State printers. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Apportionment | of the | school fund for 1871, | to the | several  
counties and townships. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State  
printers. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 70.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Report | of | joint committee | appointed to | inquire into alleged  
irregularities | in the Department of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: |  
Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 9 [1].

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Condition of Alabama schools.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, i, 371; ii, 257; xxv, 1201; xxix, 5.

— Tabulated statements as to public instruction in Alabama, 1868–1877.

*Ibid.* Vols. xix, xxiv, xxv, xxix.

— Public instruction in.

*Ibid.*

— Circular of instructions. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 6. No title page.

Dated Nov. 18, 1891, and signed by John G. Harris, State Supt. Ed.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Circular of information | from | Department of Education | of |  
Alabama. | Authorized by his excellency, | Joseph F. Johnston, | Gov-  
ernor of Alabama, | as to | Alabama's educational status from 1855 to  
1898. | Prepared by | John O. Turner, | State Superintendent of Edu-  
cation. | Montgomery, Alabama, | March 1st, 1898. | Montgomery,  
Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1898. |

8vo. pp. 152.

Contents: Letter of transmittal, by John O. Turner, Supt., pp. i–vi; Public Schools in Alabama, from Clark's *History of Education in Alabama*, pp. 1–21; Education in Alabama, from *Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Education for 1895–96*, pp. 21–26; Education in Alabama, by John O. Turner, Supt. (reprinted from *Culver's Hand Book of Alabama*, 1897), pp. 27–47; What the South is doing for Education and what Education is doing for the South, by Dr. Wm. T. Harris, U. S. Comr. of Education (reprinted from *Journal of Education*, Nov. 14, 1897), pp. 48–55; Essential conditions of education in rural schools, by John O. Turner, Supt. (reprinted), pp. 56–79; Governor's Message to the General Assembly, Dec. 1, 1896—Education, pp. 80–86; Educational development in the South, by Dr. Wm. T. Harris (reprinted from the *Atlanta Constitution*), pp. 87–88; Administration of Hon. John G. Harris, ex-Supt. of Education, 1890–1894, pp. 89–96; Administration of John O. Turner, Supt. for 1895, 1896, and 1897, pp. 97–126; Extracts from Report of Dr. J. L. M. Curry to Peabody Board of Trustees on Alabama Nor-

mala, pp. 137-139; Public Schools, by John O. Turner, pp. 140-144; Lists of County and City Superintendents of Education, pp. 145-148; Officers of the State Government, pp. 149-150.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

SCHOOLS. Journal | of the | Board of Education, | and | Board of Regents, | of the | State of Alabama, | 1871. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 144.

Contains also *Acts passed at the Session of 1871*, pp. 87-126. (For acts of other sessions, see *Laws* below.)

The constitution of 1868 created the *Board of Education*, to which was committed the control of all the educational matters of the State, making it a quasi-legislative body. On July 24, 1868, the members of the Board qualified, and on the next day organized for business. No published accounts of its proceedings for 1868, 1869, 1870, and 1874 have been seen. The constitution of 1875 reorganized the educational system, and the General Assembly, as in other matters, was given full control of the subject. This board was also the *Board of Regents of the State University*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Journal | of the | Board of Education | and | Board of Regents, | of the | State of Alabama. | Session commencing November 25, 1872. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 83. Index, pp. 8.

Edition, 500 copies.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Journal | of the | Board of Education | and | Board of Regents | of the | State of Alabama. | Session commencing November 17, 1873. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 120.

Edition, 500 copies.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

## SCHOOL LAWS.

— The | free school law | of the | State of Alabama; | also | a circular | of the | Superintendent [W. F. Perry.] | Montgomery: | Advertiser and Gazette job office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 15, 10.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Forms | for the | officers of free public schools, | and | an abstract | of the | laws relating to the sale of the school lands | of the | State of Alabama. | Prepared by | W. F. Perry, Superintendent of Education. | Montgomery: | Advertiser and Gazette steam power press book office. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 28, 11.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— The | revised school law | of | the State of Alabama | approved February 14, 1856, | with | explanatory instructions and forms, | for the use of | school officers | Prepared by | Wm. F. Perry, | Superintendent of Education. | Montgomery: | Confederation book and job office | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 39.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SCHOOLS. School laws | of the | State of Alabama, | with | blank forms and instructions, | as prepared by the Board of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | John G. Stokes & Co., State printers. | 1869. |

8vo. pp. 56.

"At a late meeting of the Board of Education, November 16, 1869, a committee was appointed to collate and codify the school laws of the State that are in force or passed by the Board of Education under the new constitution of 1867 [1868], and also those in the Revised Code that were legalized and adopted by the Board at its first session in 1868, with all the resolutions and rules of the Board, affecting the free public school interest of the State."—*Preface*.

— Laws | relating to | the public schools | of | Alabama, | with | remarks and forms. | 1871. | Codified by Joseph Hodgson, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and published | by order of the Board of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 90.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Acts passed by the Board of Education, 1871.

In *Journal of, supra*, pp. 87-126.

— Acts | passed by the | Board of Education | of the | State of Alabama, | at the | session of 1872, | and | approved by the Governor. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Edition, 3,000 copies.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Acts | of the | Board of Education | of the | State of Alabama. | Session commencing November 17, 1873. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 32.

Edition, 3,000 copies.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Acts | of the | Board of Education | of the | State of Alabama. | Session commencing November 16, 1874. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. 67.

Edition, 2,000 copies.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Laws | relating to the | public school system | of Alabama, | with an appendix of forms. | Prepared by Le Roy F. Box, Superintendent of Education. | n. p. [1878.]

8vo. pp. 84.

Another edition:—Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett & Brown, State printers. 1878.

8vo. pp. 87.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Public school laws | of Alabama, | with an appendix of forms. | 1885. | Prepared by | Solomon Palmer, | Superintendent of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Co., State printers. | 1885. |

8vo. pp. 111.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Public school laws | of the | State of Alabama, | together with | forms for teachers and officers, | and a revised list of | county and city superintendents. | By | Solomon Palmer, | Superintendent of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown printing co., State printers and bookbinders. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 121.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SCHOOLS. Public school laws | of the | State of Alabama, | together with | forms for teachers and officers, | and a revised list of | county and city superintendents. | By | John G. Harris, | Superintendent of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., printers and bookbinders. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. 171.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Public school laws | of the | State of Alabama, | together with | forms for teachers, officers and | the constitution of Alabama. | And a revised list of | county and city superintendents. | By | John O. Turner, | Superintendent of Education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Roemer printing company, printers for the State. | 1895. |

8vo. 1 p. l. pp. 220, 35.

Constitution, 1875. pp. 35.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— School law of Alabama.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Dec., 1858, and April, 1859, pp. 73-75, 125-126, 151-153, and 205-207.

An anonymous review.

#### SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION'S REPORTS.

— Report | of the | Superintendent of Education [W. F. Perry] | of the | State of Alabama, | to the | Governor. | Montgomery: | Brittan Blue, State printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 36.

First report, dated Oct. 1, 1855. The Public School Act took effect Feb. 15, 1854, which date marks the beginning of the present and only public school system the State has had.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— Annual Report | of Wm. F. Perry, | Superintendent of Education, | of the | State of Alabama. | Made to the Governor for the year 1857. | Montgomery: | Smith & Hughes, book and job printers. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 31, 48. 1 l.

Valuable report, full of plans and suggestions, pp. 31.

Pp. 48, 1 l., comprise the following title:

— Statement showing number of Colleges, Academies, and private schools, with the number of students at each—total amount paid teachers—average number of months taught—number of pupils registered—and number of schools taught in each township in the State, as shown by reports of the County Superintendents. n. p. n. d.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report [dated, June 1, 1858,] | of | Wm. F. Perry, | Superintendent of Education, | of the | State of Alabama. | Made to the Governor, for the year 1857 (sic). | Montgomery: | N. B. Cloud, State printer. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 84.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report [with appendix] | of | Gabriel B. Duval, | Superintendent of Education, | of the | State of Alabama. | Made to the Governor, for the year 1858. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 36. Appendix, pp. 1-53.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

**SCHOOLS.** Report [for the year 1865] of John Ryan, Superintendent of Education, of the State of Alabama. Made to the Governor, April 1st, 1866. Montgomery: Reid & Screws, State printers. 1866. |

8vo. pp. 29. 1 l.

"There has been no Annual Report made from this office since October, 1859; yet our system of Public Schools was kept up till the appointment of the Provisional Governor in July 1865, although amidst embarrassments incident to a state of fierce warfare. The Records, Books, Papers, etc., of this office were carted about the country in boxes, to keep them from the hands of spoilers, during most of the time after, 1863. Their preservation is chiefly, if not alone, due to the vigilance, zeal, and activity of my worthy predecessor, the Hon. J. B. Taylor, to whom the friends of Education in Alabama should ever feel grateful."—*Report.*

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— **Reports, 1869–1896.** Montgomery, Ala., 1870–1896.

8vo.

Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction, N. B. Cloud, to the Governor, for year ending Sept. 30, 1869. pp. 48.

Report, dated Feb. 10, 1870, of N. B. Cloud, Supt., giving statements required by House of Representatives, under resolution of Jan. 29, 1870. pp. 33. House edition, 3,000 copies.

Special report of Joseph Hodgson, dated Jan. 28, 1871. pp. 56.

Report of Joseph Hodgson, for scholastic year, Jan. 1, 1871, to Sept. 30, 1871. pp. 89. xxvii. 1 l.

Report of Joseph Hodgson for scholastic year ending Sept. 30, 1872. pp. 31.

Report of Joseph H. Speed for scholastic year ending Oct. 1, 1873. pp. 158.

Report of Joseph H. Speed, Oct. 1, 1874. pp. 19.

Report of John M. McKleroy, Sept. 30, 1875. pp. 134.

Report of John McKleroy, Sept. 30, 1876. pp. 38.

Report (special) of Le Roy F. Box, Superintendent of Education, Jan. 22, 1877. pp. 14.

Supplemental report [to preceding] of Le Roy F. Box, Jan. 29, 1877. pp. 13.

Report of Le Roy F. Box, Sept. 30, 1877. pp. —.

Report of Le Roy F. Box, Sept. 30, 1878. pp. lxiv. 84. Pp. 84 contains laws relating to the Public School System, with forms.

Report of Le Roy F. Box, Sept. 30, 1879. pp. 128.

Report of Le Roy F. Box, Sept. 30, 1880. pp. 114.

Report of H. Clay Armstrong, Sept. 30, 1881. pp. 52, 11 ll.

Report of H. Clay Armstrong, Sept. 30, 1882. pp. 115.

Report of H. Clay Armstrong, Sept. 30, 1883. pp. 130.

Report of H. Clay Armstrong, Sept. 30, 1884. pp. 142.

Thirty-first annual report, by Solomon Palmer, Sept. 30, 1885. pp. 148.

Thirty-second annual report, by Solomon Palmer, Sept. 30, 1886. pp. 188.

Thirty-third annual report, by Solomon Palmer, Sept. 30, 1887. pp. 239. Pp. 121–234 contain laws relating to Public School System, with forms.

Thirty-fourth annual report, by Solomon Palmer, Sept. 30, 1888. pp. 120.

Thirty-fifth annual report, by Solomon Palmer, Sept. 30, 1889. pp. 138.

Thirty-sixth annual report, by Solomon Palmer, Sept. 30, 1890. pp. 21. 1 l. excix. Pp. excix contain *Proceedings and papers* of Ninth Annual Session of the Alabama Education Association, June 24–26, 1890.

Thirty-seventh annual report, by Jno. G. Harris, Sept. 30, 1891. pp. 199.

Thirty-eighth annual report, by Jno. G. Harris, Sept. 30, 1892. pp. 109. An edition of the *advance sheets* of this report was issued. 8vo. pp. 15.

Biennial report, by Jno. G. Harris, for years ending Sept. 30, 1894. pp. 171. *Portrait* of Harris.

Thirty-ninth biennial (sic) report, by Jno. O. Turner, Sept. 30, 1896. pp. —. An edition of the *Advance Sheets* of this report was issued. 8vo. pp. 93. 1 l.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**SCOTT, SUTTON S., Lawyer.** The political situation. | Speech | of | Hon. S. S. Scott, | at | Union Springs, Ala., | Oct. 18th, 1878. | [Quotations, 6 lines.] | Columbus, Ga.: | Thos. Gilbert [–etc., 1 line.] | 1878. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 11.

SCOTT, SUTTON S. South book; by Sutton S. Scott. | [Quotation 5 lines]. | Columbus, Ga.: | Thomas Gilbert, printer and book-binder. | 1880. |

*Contents:* The rose of Alabama; Christmas; The Confederate soldier; Agricultural democracy; The rebel dead; The Southern planter; The strength of a State; Memorial day; Random recollections of the Ala. Legislature, 1857-8, and 1859-60; The backwoodsman; Theodorio Burnside, an Alabama tale; Under the magnolia.

SCOTTSBORO COLLEGE AND NORMAL SCHOOL. Catalogue | of the | Scottsboro College and Normal School. | For both sexes | Scottsboro, Alabama. | 1890-91 [1891-92.] | n. p.

12mo.

Session, 1890-91. pp. 6.

Session, 1891-92. pp. 66.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

SCREWS, WILLIAM WALLACE (1839-), *Editor Montgomery Advertiser*. Alabama Journalism.

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. ii, pp. 158-235.

An important historical contribution, although by no means exhaustive. Presented in enlarged form to the Alabama Press Association at its meeting in Birmingham, 1895, and ordered printed. This has not, however, been done.

— Sketches of counties and towns.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*.

Jan. 20, 1898, Macon County.

Jan. 21, Tuskegee.

Jan. 23, Conecuh County.

Jan. 30, Anniston.

Feb. 5, Butler County.

Feb. 13, Mobile.

Feb. 25, Thoraby.

Feb. 27, Georgianna.

March 3, Randolph County.

March 5, Chambers County.

March 12, Tallapoosa County.

March 13, West Tallapoosa.

March 15, Coosa County.

March 19, Russell County.

March 26, 27, 28, Tuscaloosa County.

March 30, Greene County.

April 1, Sumter County.

April 17, 18, 19, Talladega County.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— and TOMPKINS, H. C. Road laws of Alabama. (*See* Tompkins, H. C.)

SEARCY, JAMES THOMAS (183—), *M. D.* Individual and race differences | or, | the physiology of success. | By J. T. Searcy, M. D. | Tuscaloosa, Ala. | September, 1889. | Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | 1890 | Gazette job print. |

8vo. Cover title only. 1 leaf. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SEARS, ROBERT. A | new and popular | pictorial description | of the | United States: | containing | an account of the topography, settlement, history, revolution- | ary and other interesting events, statistics, progress in | agriculture, manufactures, and population, &c., | of each State in the Union. | Illustrated with engravings | of the principal cities, places, buildings, scenery, curiosities, seals of the States, | &c., &c. | Edited by Robert Sears. | Fourth edition. | New York: |

HIST 97—72

Published by Robert Sears, 128 Nassau street. And sold by F. S. Saxton, Boston, | [-etc., 7 lines] MDCCCXLIX. [1849.] |

8vo. pp. 608.

Alabama. pp. 412-427.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

SEAWELL, J. Valentia. | A play, | in five acts. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | By J. Seawell. | Mobile: | Farrow & Dennett, printers, Water-St. | 1859. | 12mo. pp. 96.

SEAY, THOMAS (1846-1896), *Lawyer, Gov. of Ala.* Message | of | Thos. Seay, | Governor of Alabama, | to the General Assembly. | 1888. | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers, Montgomery, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 25.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Governor's message. [Nov. 12, 1890.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 32.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of. (See Webb, J. E.)

SEELYE, SAMUEL DIBBLE (1829- ), *M. D.* Drainage and underdrainage, | in their | sanitary and economic aspects, | and the | sewerage of cities. | By | S. D. Seelye, M. D. | President [-etc., 4 lines.] | Prepared at the request of the chairman of the committee of | public health, and printed in the Transactions of the | Medical Association of the State of Alabama. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1880. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 46. 6 figures.

Also in Board of Health of Alabama, *Circular No. 4*, pp. 105-150.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SELMA. Selma, Alabama, | and | its attractive features | for the | immigrant, manufacturer and capitalist. | The railway centre of Alabama | and | gateway to the Gulf of Mexico, | situated on | the Alabama river, | the finest navigable stream in the State, | surrounded by | fine timber and agricultural lands. | Selma, Ala.: | from the presses of the Selma printing company. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 25 [2]. Map.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Selma city directory for 1880-81. And a directory of each post office in Dallas county. Ross A. Smith, publisher.

8vo. pp. 177.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— City directory, 1896.

8vo. pp. 178. No title page.

Prepared by the Maloney Directory Co.

— First [-fifth] annual report of the City School Board of Selma, Alabama. Selma, Ala., 1891 [-1895].

8vo. Cut of school building on cover.

First annual report, 1890-91. pp. 63.

Contains copy of above act.

Second annual report [23d of the academy], 1891-92. pp. 77.

Contains catalogue of the Dallas Academy Library.

Third annual report [24th of the academy], 1892-93. pp. 60.

Fourth annual report. Not seen.

Fifth annual report [26th of the academy], 1894-95. pp. 69.

An act of the Legislature, approved Dec. 10, 1890, incorporated *The City School Board of Selma*. This new body was the successor to the *Dallas Male and Female Academy*, which had passed its twenty-first year, 1889-90.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

**SELMA AND GULF RAILROAD.** Report | of the | special committee [General Assembly of Ala., 1872-73.] | appointed to | enquire into the condition | of the | Selma and Gulf Railroad Company. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Arthur Bingham, State printer. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 77.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**SELMA AND MERIDIAN RAILWAY.** Plan of organization | of the | Selma & Meridian Railway | Company, and its agreement with the mortgage bondholders, creditors and | stockholders of the Selma and Meridian Railroad Co. | New York: | Sackett & Mackay, stationers and printers, | cor. Pine and Williams streets. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 11.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**SELMA, MARION & MEMPHIS R. R.** Report | of the | joint special committee, | appointed to investigate the condition of the | Selma, Marion & Memphis R. R. | Montgomery, Ala.: | John G. Stokes & Co., State printers. | 1869. |

8vo. pp. 7.

House edition, 150 copies.

Gen. N. B. Forrest, President.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**SELMA UNIVERSITY (COLORED).** Catalogue | of | Selma University, | (formerly Ala. Baptist Normal and Theological School.) | Founded and incorporated in '78. | For 1886-87. | Progress printing works, Selma Ala.

8vo. pp. 18.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

**SEMMESE, RAPHAEL (1809—),** *Rear-Admiral C. S. N.* Service | afloat and ashore | during the | Mexican War: | by | Lieut. Raphael Semmes, U. S. N., | late flag-lieutenant of the Home-Squadron, and aid-de-camp of Major- | General Worth in the battles of the valley of Mexico. | Cincinnati: | Wm. H. Moore & Co., publishers, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1851. |

8vo. pp. xii, 7-479 [1.] Map; 6 illustrations.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— The | campaign of General Scott, | in the | valley of Mexico: | by | Lieut. Raphael Semmes, U. S. N., | late flag-lieutenant of the Home Squadron, and aid-de-camp of Major- | General Worth, in the battles of the valley of Mexico. | Cincinnati: | Moore & Anderson, publishers, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1852. |

12mo. pp. 367. Map.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

— *Memoirs* | of | service afloat, | during the | war between the States. | By | Admiral Raphael Semmes, | of the late Confederate States Navy, | author [-etc., 1 line.] | Illustrated with steel engraved portraits and six engravings from original designs | printed in chromo tints. | Baltimore: | Kelley, Piet & Co., [-etc., 5 lines.] | 1869. |

8vo. pp. 833. Steel portrait of author, 2 plates containing 7 portraits each, and six colored engravings.



Preface signed: "Anchorage near Mobile. Ala, December 1868."

Another edition, 1887.

"An Up-to-date Southern Pirate" is the title of an anonymous review of his life in the *Birmingham Age-Herald*, May 8, 1898.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

SEMMES, THOMAS J., *Lawyer*. Influence of the civil on the common law. In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1894*, pp. 66-84.  
Read before the association July 10, 1894.

SEMPLE, HENRY CHURCHILL ( -1894), *Lawyer*. [Head notes, and also index to the Code of Alabama, 1852.] (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

— Sketch of John A. Elmore.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., July 1879, vol. ii, pp. 324-329.

— In the matter of the charges against the Hon. Richard Busteed, referred by the House to the Committee on the Judiciary, House of Representatives, U. S. [Montgomery, 1869.]

8vo. pp. 46. No title page.

An address "To the chairman and members of the committee," signed by Henry C. Semple.

— Comments by Mr. Semple, | on the evidence before the committee of the House of Representatives of Alabama, | on the inquiry into the official conduct of | James Q. Smith, | Judge of the Second Judicial Circuit. | [Montgomery, Ala.] n. d.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 20.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Sketch of. (*See Morrisett, E. P.*)

SHACKELFORD, JOSEPHUS, D. D. History | of the | Muscle Shoals Baptist Association | from 1820 to 1890, a period of 70 years, | with a history of the churches of the | same and a biographical sketch | of its ministers. | By | Rev. Josephus Shackelford, D. D. | Also | a short sketch of general Baptist history by | Rev. Mathew Lyon. | Trinity, Ala.: | Published by the author. | 1891. |

12mo. pp. 319. *Portrait of author.*

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

SHAVER, LEWELLYN ADOLPHUS (1847- ), *Lawyer*. A history | of the | Sixtieth Alabama Regiment, | Gracie's Alabama Brigade, | By | Lewellyn A. Shaver. | [Quotation, 1 line] | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, publishers. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 111.

Some copies were bound in cloth. These have as a *frontispiece* a photo. of "Brig. Gen. A. Gracie," inserted in an ornamental space, below which are the words: "Photographed by J. H. Lakin, Montgomery, Ala." In gilt on the cloth cover are the words: | "Sixtieth Ala. Regiment. | Gracie's Alabama Brigade." |

Prepared from personal observation of the author, who was sergeant-major of the regiment. No rosters.

"It is necessarily, to a considerable extent, a history not of that regiment alone, but also of the larger organizations of which it formed an integral part."—*Introduction.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SHEA, JOHN DAWSON GILMARY (1824-1892), *Author*. History | of the | Catholic Missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States, | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea, | Author [-etc., 3 lines.] | [De-

sign.] | New York: | P. J. Kenedy, | Excelsior Catholic publishing house, | 5 Barclay Street. | [1854.]

12mo. pp. 514. *Illustrations.*

Contains accounts of missions among the Appalachian and Creek Indians. pp. 499-506 contain lists of missionaries and bibliography.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

SARA, JOHN DAWSON GILMARY. History | of the | Catholic Missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States. | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea. | Author [&c., three lines]. | [Design.] | New York: | Edward Dunigan & Brother, | 151 Fulton-Street, near Broadway. | 1855. |

12mo. pp. 514.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

There are copies with the date, 1857, but none seen.

— Geschichte | der | katolischen Missionen | unter den | Indianer-Stämmen der Vereinigten Staaten. | 1529-1860. | von | John Gilmary Shea, | Verfasser [&c., two lines]. | Aus dem Englischen übersetzt | von | J. Roth. | Sr. Heiligkeit Papst Pius IX gewidmet. | Mit 6 Stahlstichen. | Würtzburg. | Verlag von C. Etlinger. [1858.]

12mo. pp. 668.

No copy seen. Title from Pillings' *Bibliography of the Muskogean Languages*. Washington, 1889. 8vo.

— History | of the | Catholic missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States, | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea, | author of [&c., three lines]. | [Design.] | New York: | T. W. Strong, | Late Edward Dunigan & Brother, | Catholic publishing house, | 599 Broadway. [1870.]

12mo. pp. 514.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— A history | of the | Catholic Church | within the | limits of the United States, | from the first attempted colonization to the | present time. | With portraits, views, maps, and fac-similes. | By | John Gilmary Shea. | [Design.] | New York: | John G. Shea. | 1886 [-1888, 1890, 1892.] |

8vo. 4 vols.

Vol. i, Colonial days, 1521-1763; Vol. ii, Life of Archbishop Carroll, and history, 1763-1815; Vol. iii, History, 1815-1843; Vol. iv, History, 1843-1866.

Contains *passim* full history of this Church in Alabama, with portrait of Michael Portier, first Bishop of Mobile.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

SHEFFIELD. Points of information | in reference to the establishment of a | great manufacturing city | at | Sheffield, | Alabama. | Nashville: | Albert B. Tavel, stationer and printer. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 36.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SHELBY, DAVID D., Lawyer. Polling the jury.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 1879, vol. i, pp. 8-17.

SHELLEY, CHARLES M. Contested election cases of. (See cases of Craig vs. Shelley, Haralson vs. Shelley, Jones vs. Shelley, and Smith vs. Shelley.)

SHELTON, M. B. Sketch of Lauderdale County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 47-50.

Statistical and descriptive.

SHEPARD, A. K. Alabama and her Material Interests. | Address | of | A. K. Shepard | to the | Board of Trade of Mobile, Ala. | May, 1885. | Birmingham, Ala. | Caldwell Printing Works. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 25.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Birmingham | her | resources and prospects | prepared by | A. K. Shepard | for the | Chamber of Commerce. | Roberts & Son, printers and binders, | Birmingham, Alabama. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 22. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen* : Owen.

SHEPARD, CHARLES U. Geological observations upon Alabama, Georgia and Florida.

In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 1st series, 1834, vol. xxv. pp. 162-173.

Contains observations made at Prairie Bluff, Campbell's landing, also near Montgomery, and the Chattahoochee river at Columbus, Ga.

SHEPHERD, JOHN WESLEY (1826-1894), *Lawyer*. Digest | of the | Alabama reports, | from the | 17th to the 29th volume, N. S., | inclusive. | By J. W. Shepherd. | Montgomery : | Barrett & Wimbish, book and job printers. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. xl, 784.

Covers the whole alphabet.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— *Reporter*. Opinions | of the | Judges | of the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | in "Conscript Cases" ; | involving the question, | whether State Courts and Judicial Officers have juris- | diction, on *habeas corpus*, to discharge conscripts | from custody of enrolling officer of | Confederate States. | Reported by | J. W. Shepherd, | Reporter of the Supreme Court. | Montgomery, Ala. | Montgomery Mail book and job office. | 1863. |

8vo. pp. 31.

State courts held to have no jurisdiction.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Select cases | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | the years 1861-'62-'63. | Reported by | John W. Shepherd, | State Reporter. | Volume 1. | Montgomery : | Montgomery Advertiser Book and Job Office. | 1864. |

8vo. pp. 792.

No others published.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— *Compiler*. The penal code of Alabama, 1866. (*See* Codes of Alabama.)

— Sketch of. (*See* Wood, Sterling A.)

SHERMAN, S. S. The Bible a classic. | A | baccalaureate address, | delivered at the | third annual commencement | of | Howard College, | Marion, Ala., July 25th, 1850. | By S. S. Sherman, A. M., | president of the College. | Tuscaloosa : | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1850. | published by request of the Board of Trustees. |

8vo. pp. 31.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

SHIELDS, BENJ. G. Circular address to the people of Alabama, appealing to them to support Mr. Shields for Governor. Signed, June 20, 1851: "Democrats & Whigs, of Alabama."

Broadside: 10 x 8 inches.

Copies seen: Owen.

SHIPP BARNARD (1813- ), *Author*. The history | of | Hernando de Soto and Florida; | or, | record of the events of fifty-six years, | from | 1512 to 1568. | By | Barnard Shipp. | Philadelphia: | Collins, printer, 705 Jayne street. | 1881. |

8vo. pp. xii, 689. 3 vols. in 1. 1 plate; 2 maps.

"Everything related in the following pages has been taken from the accounts of those who were participators in the events they describe.

"There is probably no Spanish hero of America whose fame is more widespread throughout the United States than that of Hernando de Soto, and yet, at the same time, of whom so little is known. The expedition of De Soto into "Florida" was, in fact, the beginning of the history of this country, whose vast domain is now the unrivaled region lying between the oceans, the Mexican gulf, and the great lakes. It is to make more particularly known the first great expedition that revealed to the world the interior of our country, to trace the route by which De Soto traveled, and to tell the names and indicate the location of the Indian towns and tribes of "Florida," first mentioned in history, that has led me to compile and publish this book."—*Preface*.

#### CONTENTS.

*Volume I.*—Chapters I-X, pp. 1-213: Account of early expeditions and voyages to the New World, including Francisco Hernandez de Cordova to Yucatan, 1517; Juan de Grijalva to Mexico, 1518; Cortes to Mexico, 1519; Pamfilo de Narvaez to Mexico, 1520; Francisco de Garay to Panuco, 1519-23; Juan Ponce de Leon, discovery of Florida, 1509-1521; voyage of Juan Verrazzano along the Atlantic coast of North America, 1524; Pamfilo de Narvaez to Florida, and the wanderings of Alvaro Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, 1527-1536; Francisco Vasquez Coronado to Cibola and Tiguez, 1539-1543; De Soto in Nicaragua, 1523-1526; Cortes in Honduras, 1524-1526; and De Soto in Peru, 1532-1536.

*Volume II.*, pp. 215-487: History of the Conquest of Florida; or a narrative of what occurred in the exploration of this country by Hernando de Soto. By the Inca Garcillasso de la Vega. Translated from the French version of Pierre Richalet [Lisle edition, 1711], from the original Spanish.

*Volume III.*—Chapters I-VI, pp. 490-589: Events from termination of Expedition of Soto to settlement of French in Florida, 1543-1562; First voyage of Jean Ribault to Florida, 1562; Voyage of Rene Landonnierre to Florida, 1564; Voyage of Pedro Menendez de Aviles to Florida, 1565; Expedition of Dominique de Gourgue to Florida, 1567; The country and ancient Indian Tribes of Florida, by Hernando d'Escalante Fontaneda, 1561-1568. Appendix. [Notes, etc.] pp. 591-689.

The maps, which are in facsimile, are: (1) General view of the whole peninsula of Florida, with the seacoast of Georgia and South Carolina, by Jacob le Moyne de Morgues, 1564; and (2) Map of North America, by Dr. Mitchelle, corrected in 1776 by Brigadier Hawkins.

Copies seen: Congress; Hamner.

SHOOK, P. G. The manufacture of steel in the Birmingham district.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1896, vol. vi. pt. 1, pp. 24-41.

SHORTER, ELI SIMS (1833-), *Lawyer, M. C. from Ala.* An appeal to the people. Second letter of Hon. Eli S. Shorter, in reply to attacks upon him in the Abbeville Advertiser. [*Colophon*: Printed at the Congressional Globe Office.] [1858.]

8vo. pp. 7. No title page. Double columns.

Copies seen: Curry.

SHORTER, ELI SIMS. Letter of Hon. Eli S. Shorter, of Alabama, in defence of his vote on the conference bill to admit Kansas into the Union. [H. Polkinhorn's steam job press, Washington. 1858.]

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Complimentary | to | Hon. Eli S. Shorter, | of | Alabama. | n. p. [1858.]

8vo. pp. 7.

Sundry letters to Mr. Shorter, with newspaper notices.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Refunding the cotton tax. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

Reprinted from the *Alabama Farm Journal*, March, 1878.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SIMMONS, GEO. F. Two sermons | on the | kind treatment | and on the | emancipation of slaves. | Preached at Mobile, | on Sunday the 10th, and Sunday the 17th of May, 1840. | With a prefatory statement. | By Geo. F. Simmons. | Boston: | William Crosby and Company. | 1840. |

8vo. pp. 30.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SIMMS, WILLIAM GILMORE (1807-1870), *Author*. The social principle: | the true source of national permanence. | An oration, | delivered before | the Erosophic Society of the University of Alabama, | at its | twelfth anniversary, | December 13, 1842. | By William Gilmore Simms, | of South Carolina. | Tuscaloosa: | published by the society. | 1843. | [Burgess & James, printers, Charleston, S. C.]

8vo. pp. 55 [1].

— Richard Hurd is a tale of Alabama. New and revised edition. Redfield. New York. 1855.

12mo. pp. 403. *Illustrated*.

No. II of *Border Novels and Romances of the South*.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

— Richard Hurd is: a tale of Alabama. New and revised edition. Chicago: Donohue, Henneberry & Co. 1890.

8vo. pp. 5-403. *Frontispiece*.

Original edition reviewed by A. B. Meek, in the *Southron*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan. 1839, vol. i, p. 52.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Vasconcelos a romance of the new world. Redfield. New York. 1857.

12mo. pp. iv, 531.

There have been at least twelve editions of this work, the first appearing in 1854, under an assumed name.

A tale of De Soto and his expedition through the lower part of the United States.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

SIMPSON, W. H. Christianity and the law.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Nov. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 544-548.

SIPSEY BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1890.

8vo. pp. [6].

1st session, Moore's Bridge Church, Tuscaloosa County, Ala., Nov. 14-15, 1890.

## SIPSEY RIVER ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1886-1892.

8vo.

12th session, Mt. Pilgrim Church, Sumter County, Ala., Oct. 22-24, 1886. pp. 4.

18th session, New Rohoboth Church, Greene County, Ala., Oct. 21-23, 1892. pp. 4.

"Of the Primitive Baptist Order."

SIXTEENTH SECTIONS. A bill to be entitled, An act to provide for the preservation and consolidation of the sixteenth section fund, and for the establishment of a system of common school education throughout the State. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— A bill to be entitled, An act to provide for the safe-keeping and management of the sixteenth section fund, in this State. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— A bill to be entitled, An act to withdraw the sixteenth section fund from the State Bank and branches, and to provide for the future management thereof. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report of the majority of the Committee [of the House of Representatives] on the sixteenth section fund. Tuscaloosa, 1845.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report of the minority of the Committee [of the House of Representatives] on the sixteenth section fund. Tuscaloosa, 1846.

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report | of the | committee [Charles G. Edwards in its behalf] | on | sixteenth sections. | Senate, 133 copies. | Montgomery : | M'Cormick & Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Senate Doc., No. 14.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

— Report | of the | committee [J. P. Frazier, Chairman] on 16th sections. | Senate, 500 copies. | Montgomery : | Brittan & Blue, State printers. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 3.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Report | of the committee [J. P. Frazier, Chairman] on 16th sections. | Senate, 1,000 copies. | Montgomery : | Brittan & Blue, State printers. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 4.

Distinct from preceding title.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

Report | of the | Comptroller of public accounts, | showing the | sixteen sections | sold in the several counties in the State, and the | amount for which each sold. | Senate, 1,075 copies. | Montgomery : | Brittan and Blue. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 36.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

SKEGGS, WILLIAM E. Sketch of Morgan County.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 65-72.

Statistical and descriptive.

SLAUGHTER, Rev. PHILIP. Sketch of Bishop Nicholas Hamner Cobbs.

In his *History of Bristol Parish, Va.* (2d ed.), pp. 45-51. Richmond, 1879. 8vo.

SLAVERY. A bill to be entitled, An act to regulate the introduction of slaves into the State. [Tuscaloosa, 1845 (?).]

Fol. s. sh.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

SLOANE, EDWARD A. The | Golden Queen; | a tale of | love, war, and magic. | By | Edward A. Sloane. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | London: | Griffith and Farran | Successors to Newbery and Harris, | West corner St. Paul's Churchyard. | E. P. Dutton & Co., New York. | n. d.

12mo. pp. xii, 21., [33]-206.

A poem descriptive of Indian life in ancient Florida, where the Uchee tribe of Indians lived.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

SLOSS, JOSEPH H. Verbatim copy | of charges against | Joseph H. Sloss, | U. S. Marshal Northern District of Alabama, | filed at the | Department of Justice, | Washington, D. C., March 27th, 1882. | By | Thomas G. Hewlett, | late deputy marshal of that District. | Together with | exhibits in support of said charges; also Mr. Hewlett's letter transmitting the same to the | Hon. The Attorney-General. | 1882. | n. p.

8vo. pp. 92.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SMALL POX. Report on in Alabama, 1883.

In *Report of Board of Health, 1883 and 1884*, pp. 126-135.

In Mobile, and in Greene, Chambers, and St. Clair counties.

SMITH, A. Davis and DeLand, T. A., *Publishers*. Northern | Alabama. | Historical | and | biographical. | Illustrated. | 1888. | Smith & DeLand. | Birmingham, Ala. | [Chicago: Donohue & Henneberry, printers and binders. 1888.]

4to. pp. 776. *Portraits*.

A work of considerable importance. The town sketches are new and contain much valuable local history.

#### CONTENTS.

Title, 1 leaf, verso copyright.

Preface, pp. 3-4.

Table of contents, pp. 5-6.

Part I: Topography, geology, and natural resources of Northern and Central Alabama, by Henry McCalley, pp. 7-35.

Part II: Summary of the State's history from its earliest settlement to the present time, pp. 36-57.

Part III: Historical résumé of the various counties in the State, pp. 58-242.

Grouped under four divisions: The cereal, the mineral, the cotton, and the timber belts.

Contains also sketches of the towns of Auburn, Helena, Jasper, and Livingston.

Contains also many biographical sketches.

Part IV: Monographs of the principal cities and towns in Northern and Central Alabama, together with biographical sketches of many of their representative people, pp. 243-772.

The towns sketched are Anniston, Attalla, Birmingham, Cullman, Decatur, Florence, Gadsden, Greensboro, Guntersville, Huntsville, Jacksonville, Marion,

Montgomery, Opelika, Selma, Sheffield, Talladega, Troy, Tuscumbia, and Tuscaloosa.

Index, pp. 773-776.

The work contains the following:

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Abercrombie, James J.                  | Black, William B.                  |
| Abernathy, Dr. Robert T.               | Bledsoe, Nathaniel M.              |
| Adams, John T.                         | Blue, John Howard.                 |
| Aiken, James.                          | Boardman, Volney.                  |
| Albes, C. H.                           | Boland, Rev. J. M.                 |
| Alexander, William J.                  | Bone, James H.                     |
| Allen, William Wirt.                   | Booker, E. W.                      |
| Allen, Rev. W. T.                      | Booker, Parham N.                  |
| Allen, Lucius L.                       | Borders, Samuel K.                 |
| Allen, Thomas B.                       | Boswell, Harry R.                  |
| Almon, Edward B.                       | Bowles, Edmund D.                  |
| Alston, Joseph J. ( <i>portrait</i> ). | Boynton, W. N.                     |
| Andrews, A. S. ( <i>portrait</i> ).    | Boykin, Frank, jr.                 |
| Arantz, George.                        | Bradfield, John.                   |
| Armstrong, Rev. Thomas.                | Brandon, John D.                   |
| Armstrong, James.                      | Brewer, Samuel B.                  |
| Armstrong, William P.                  | Brooks, William M.                 |
| Arnett, C. A.                          | Brooks, W. T.                      |
| Arnold, L. W.                          | Brothers, Samuel D. G.             |
| Arrington, Thomas Mann.                | Brown, Jesse E.                    |
| Bailey, E. H. C.                       | Brown, M. P.                       |
| Baker, William M.                      | Browne, Cecil.                     |
| Baker, Andrew J.                       | Browne, Wilson R.                  |
| Baker, Robert P.                       | Browne, N. H.                      |
| Baker, George O.                       | Brown, Jeremiah H.                 |
| Baker, Alpheus E.                      | Brown, Pugh H.                     |
| Baldrige, William F.                   | Brown, W. L.                       |
| Baldwin, Benjamin J.                   | Browne, William B.                 |
| Baldrige, M. C.                        | Brown, William G.                  |
| Banks, James J.                        | Bruce, John.                       |
| Banks, John T.                         | Bryce, Dr. Peter.                  |
| Banks, Dr. William H.                  | Buck, Samuel H.                    |
| Banister, Rev. J. M.                   | Buford, J. Mc.                     |
| Bankhead, John H., sr.                 | Bullard, A. F.                     |
| Bartlett, S. Henry.                    | Burch, Marius Champe.              |
| Barber, Robert.                        | Burleson, Dabney A.                |
| Barron, Joseph D.                      | Burke, Julius L.                   |
| Barron, William J.                     | Burke, Malcolm C.                  |
| Barry, Thomas H.                       | Burr, William H.                   |
| Barnwell, Rev. Robert W.               | Burtwell, James.                   |
| Bass, John B.                          | Burtwell, John R.                  |
| Bayless, William W.                    | Callahan, William T.               |
| Bell, Robert N.                        | Calhoun, J. C.                     |
| Bellenger, William C.                  | Caldwell, John H.                  |
| Benson, Eustace C.                     | Caldwell, John M.                  |
| Benagh, James.                         | Caldwell, George B.                |
| Benners, Augustus.                     | Cameron, W. J. ( <i>portrait</i> ) |
| Berger, Samuel W.                      | Campbell, William P.               |
| Berney, William ( <i>portrait</i> ).   | Campbell, Archibald.               |
| Bethard, A. G.                         | Canfield, C. H.                    |
| Bevens, Joseph.                        | Carmichael, John C.                |
| Bibb, B. S.                            | Carr, Hinton E.                    |
| Bibb, Peyton B.                        | Cartright, O. B.                   |
| Blair, Dr. Hugh W.                     | Cartwright, M. T.                  |
| Blakey, David T.                       | Castleman, J. W.                   |



- Cawthon, Alex. W.  
 Chambers, George W.  
 Chambers, William L.  
 Chapman, Reuben.  
 Chapman, Reuben.  
 Child, Dr. Duff.  
 Chisholm, Dr. Edmund S.  
 Chilton, William P.  
 Chilton, William Parish.  
 Church, Stewart.  
 Clark, Courtney J.  
 Clark, Thomas H.  
 Clayton, Henry de La Mar.  
 Clements, M. K.  
 Clopton, David.  
 Cloud, Robert (*portrait*).  
 Cobb, Rufus W.  
 Cobb, James E.  
 Cochrane, Dr. William A.  
 Cochran, Jerome.  
 Cochran, William G.  
 Cooke, John B.  
 Coffee, John (*portrait*).  
 Coffey, John R.  
 Coleman, Phares.  
 Coleman, Augustus A. (*portrait*).  
 Coleman, Daniel.  
 Coleman, Frank.  
 Coleman, Thomas W.  
 Coleman, Wiley.  
 Collins, Daniel M.  
 Collier, Buckner K.  
 Comer, Braxton B.  
 Compton, Jourdan C.  
 Conner, Joseph C.  
 Cooper, Lydal B.  
 Cooper, Samuel J.  
 Cooper, William.  
 Corcoran, George M.  
 Cowan, James H.  
 Cox, Edward W.  
 Craig, Benj. H.  
 Craig, George H.  
 Cribbs, Daniel.  
 Cribbs, Harvey H.  
 Crow, James M.  
 Crook, J. M.  
 Crook, James, jr.  
 Crook, Emmett F. (*portrait*).  
 Cross, John M.  
 Cross, Dr. William C.  
 Cross, Thomas J., sr.  
 Cullman, John G. (*portrait*).  
 Currey, Willis W.  
 Curry, Burwell J.  
 Curtis, Robert M.  
 Dailey, Jacob F.  
 Davidson, A. C.  
 Davis, Nicholas.  
 Davis, Lawrence R.  
 Dawson, N. H. R. (*portrait*).  
 Day, L. W.  
 Dean, William H.  
 De Forrest, Henry S.  
 De Loach, William R.  
 Dement, J. J.  
 Denson, William H. (*portrait*).  
 Dickey, Leonidas C.  
 Dill, Joseph M.  
 Dimmick, Joseph W.  
 Disque, John H.  
 Dodson, John L.  
 Downs, Daniel L.  
 DuBose, John W.  
 DuBose, Rev. Robert M.  
 DuBose, Wildes S.  
 Dumas, Jere T.  
 Duncan, John W.  
 Duncan, William T.  
 Duncan, Robert H.  
 Dunklin, D. G.  
 Dunlap, Robert A. D.  
 Echols, William H.  
 Echols, James L.  
 Edmundson, Wallace B.  
 Edwards, J. A.  
 Edwards, William H.  
 Elliott, J. M., jr.  
 Elliott, Amos Merrill.  
 Elliott, William M.  
 Ellis, Gideon C.  
 Ellis, Dr. Robert A.  
 Erskine, A. R.  
 Erwin, John.  
 Ewing, Whitley T.  
 Falk, Louis M.  
 Falkner, Jefferson M.  
 Farmer, John T.  
 Ferguson, Frederick S.  
 Fennell, Dr. J. W.  
 Fisher, John H.  
 Flynn, P. H. (*portrait*).  
 Flynn, John.  
 Forest, Dr. William E. (*portrait*).  
 Forney, William H.  
 Foster, Ira R.  
 Foster, Henry Bacon.  
 Foster, Dr. David L.  
 Foster, Sumner B.  
 Foster, Felix W.  
 Foster, Dr. Shep. W.  
 Fowlkes, A. M.  
 Franklin, Charles H.  
 Frankle, A.  
 Francis, William R., jr.  
 Frazier, J. A.  
 Frazier, John E.  
 Freeman, H. S.  
 Frey, Andrew C. (*portrait*).  
 Friedman, Bernhard.  
 Frierson, Martin L.  
 Fuller, S. L.

- Furniss, John P.  
 Gaboury, Joseph A.  
 Gamble, Frank A.  
 Gardner, John D.  
 Garth, Willis W.  
 Gary, Dr. Thomas P.  
 Gaston, Thomas B.  
 Gaston, Zell.  
 Gay, Simon,  
 Gayle, John.  
 Gibson, Carleton B.  
 Gibson, William B.  
 Gilbreath, Montgomery.  
 Gilbreath, Emmett.  
 Gilbreath, John.  
 Gill, William B.  
 Gill, William G.  
 Gillespie, John F.  
 Gist, Paul.  
 Godbey, Edgar W.  
 Goldthwaite, John R.  
 Graham, Hamilton C.  
 Graham, James H.  
 Graham, Edward A.  
 Grant, Leonidas W.  
 Greene, James T.  
 Gregory, Edward G.  
 Grote, Charles A.  
 Grubbs, Dr. L. Hensley.  
 Gruber, Samuel H.  
 Gunnells, Daniel P.  
 Guttery, George H.  
 Hagler, Wiley A.  
 Hale, Ellis.  
 Hames, William M.  
 Hammond, John D.  
 Hamner, Daniel T.  
 Hancock, James.  
 Hanna, Sarah.  
 Hannah, A. J. W.  
 Haralson, Jonathan.  
 Haraway, William E.  
 Hardie, Joseph.  
 Hardaway, Robert A.  
 Hargrove, Andrew C.  
 Harris, D. T.  
 Harris, John R.  
 Harris, James P.  
 Harris, Dr. George M. (*portrait*).  
 Harris, Joseph W.  
 Harris, John G. (*portrait*).  
 Harris, Christopher C.  
 Harris, Watkins H., Co.  
 Harrison, George P., jr. (*portrait*).  
 Harrison, Dr. William.  
 Harvey, John C.  
 Hayes, Robert H.  
 Hays, Asa B.  
 Hedges, W. W.  
 Henderson, Charles (*portrait*).  
 Henry, Albert G. (*portrait*).  
 Henry, Patrick.  
 Henry, Samuel.  
 Herbert, H. A.  
 Herndon, Harry T.  
 Herrin, Samuel H.  
 Herzberg, Herman.  
 Hicks, Marcus L.  
 Hicks, David W.  
 Higgins, William F.  
 Hindman, Samuel.  
 Hine, William A.  
 Hines, Joseph M.  
 Hill, Dr. Luther L.  
 Hill, Alonzo.  
 Hobbs, Thomas H.  
 Hobson, James M.  
 Hoffman, J. R.  
 Hogan, Samuel M.  
 Hogan, William.  
 Hogue, William F.  
 Hogue, Cyrus D.  
 Hollingsworth, William P.  
 Hooper, T. W.  
 Hooper, Mallett C.  
 Holt, William J.  
 Holt, Samuel D.  
 Holt, Edward R.  
 Holtzclaw, James T.  
 Hopkins, Devereux.  
 Horton, James E.  
 Houghton, William R.  
 Houston, John H.  
 Houston, George Smith (*portrait*).  
 Houston, Samuel O.  
 Hubbard, John P.  
 Hudmon, William E.  
 Hudson, Thomas.  
 Huey, Benjamin M. (*portrait*).  
 Hughes, Joseph R.  
 Hughes, Robert F.  
 Humes, Milton.  
 Hundley, Oscar R.  
 Hunt, Ben P.  
 Hunt, G. W.  
 Hunt, R. C.  
 Hunter, Quincy C.  
 Hutchens, James M.  
 Hutcherson, William G.  
 Inge, Richard.  
 Inzer, John W.  
 Isbell, T. L.  
 Isbell, Robert H.  
 Isbell, James.  
 Jackson, J. M.  
 Jackson, James K.  
 Jackson, William M.  
 Jackson, James.  
 Jemison, William C.  
 Jervis, J. D.  
 John, Joseph B.  
 John, Samuel W. (*portrait*).

- Johnson, Joseph H.  
 Johnson, W. P.  
 Johnson, J. A.  
 Johnson, Dr. William R.  
 Johnston, William F.  
 Joiner, G. A.  
 Jones, George W.  
 Jones, William R.  
 Jones, Thomas G.  
 Jones, Rev. Amos B.  
 Jones, Henry C.  
 Jones, G. P.  
 Jones, Alex. W.  
 Jones, James T.  
 Jones, L. S.  
 Jones, Robert T.  
 Jordan, David C.  
 Jordan, William C.  
 Joseph, C. W.  
 Joseph, Edwin B.  
 Joseph, William F.  
 Judge & De Graffenreid.  
 Karter, John H.  
 Keenan, James E.  
 Keller, Arthur H. (*portrait*).  
 Kenan, John R.  
 Kennedy, John R.  
 Ketchum, Dr. George A. (*portrait*).  
 Keyes, George P.  
 King, Frank R.  
 King, B. R.  
 King, Edmund Rush.  
 King, Porter.  
 King, Goldsby.  
 Kirk, James T.  
 Kirkman, Samuel.  
 Kirksey, Foster M.  
 Kittrell, Robert N.  
 Knight, William N. (*portrait*).  
 Knox, James C.  
 Knox, Alexander B.  
 Knox, S. L.  
 Knox, John B.  
 Kolb, Reuben F. (*portrait*).  
 Kumpie, Rev. George E.  
 Kyle, Robert B. (*portrait*).  
 Kyle, Osceola, jr.  
 Kyle, James A.  
 Laird, Dr. Orville D.  
 Lane, Charles P.  
 Lane, James H.  
 Lane, Rev. M. H.  
 Landmand, George P.  
 Langdon, Charles C.  
 Larned, William S.  
 Law, Franklin.  
 Lay, William P.  
 Lee, William D.  
 Leach, Sewall Jones.  
 Le Grand, Milton Paul (*portrait*).  
 Le Grand, J. C.  
 Leeper, James Theo.  
 Lewis, Rev. J., jr.  
 Liddell, Daniel.  
 Lindsay, Robert B.  
 Little, B. F.  
 Little, James H.  
 Littlejohn, William W.  
 Lofton, G. A.  
 Lollar, John B.  
 Lomax, Tennent.  
 Lomax, Tennent, jr.  
 London, Alex. T.  
 Lowry, Samuel H.  
 Lovett, Prof. J. A. B.  
 Ludike, William P.  
 Ludwig, Bernard F.  
 Lueddemann, Guide.  
 Lupton, N. T.  
 Lusk, Lorenzi D. (*portrait*).  
 Lusk, John A.  
 Lyon, George Gaines.  
 McBride, J. E.  
 McCarty, M. F.  
 McCarty, Charles C.  
 McCoy, Charles B.  
 McClellen, Elisha D.  
 McClellan, Robert A.  
 McClellan, Thomas N.  
 McCullough, A. W.  
 McCorvey, Thomas C.  
 McConnell, W. K.  
 MacDonald, Gordon.  
 McElderry, Hugh L.  
 McElderry, Marcus.  
 McEntire, Harrison P.  
 McEntire, Bennett P.  
 McEntire, LeRoy.  
 McEntire, Millard.  
 McFarland, Robert.  
 McGregor, Albert G.  
 McGregor, George T.  
 McKleroy, John N.  
 McKinnon, J. A.  
 McMin, James A.  
 McPherson, John J.  
 McQueen, Joseph P.  
 McSpadden, Samuel K.  
 McWilliams, John A.  
 Mabry, Rev. William.  
 Mabry, Albert G.  
 Magee, William E.  
 Mallory, Hugh S. D.  
 Malone, John N.  
 Martin, C. W.  
 Martin, James.  
 Mason, John R.  
 Mastin, Edmund I.  
 Matthews, Joel Early.  
 May, Washington T.  
 Means, T. A.  
 Meek, B. F.

- Meeks, William Marion (*portrait*).  
 Mell, P. H., jr.  
 Merrill, Orlando.  
 Michel, Richard F.  
 Miles, John E.  
 Miller, G. K.  
 Mitchell, John J.  
 Mobley, G. P.  
 Mohr, Paul.  
 Monk, Rev. Alonzo.  
 Monroe, W. O.  
 Montgomery, L. H.  
 Montgomery, C. H.  
 Montgomery, Henry F.  
 Moody, Washington.  
 Moody, Martin T.  
 Moore, John.  
 Moore, James A.  
 Moore, Dr. Andrew.  
 Moore, J. B.  
 Moore, Dr. David.  
 Moore, H. McVay.  
 Moragne, J. B.  
 Morgan, John T.  
 Morrisett, Edmund P.  
 Moores, Alfred H.  
 Moores, Abram I.  
 Mosley, R. A.  
 Murphy, William M.  
 Murphree, James K.  
 Murphree, Joel D., sr. (*portrait*).  
 Murray, Albert F. (*portrait*).  
 Murray, M. R.  
 Murray & Smith.  
 Musgrove, Dr. Philip M.  
 Myers, Demetrius F.  
 Nathan, J. O. H.  
 Neely, Edwin O.  
 Nelson, J. Monroe.  
 Nelson, Owen O.  
 Nelson, William R.  
 Nelson, Richard M.  
 Newman, Prof. James S. (*portrait*).  
 Newman, Rev. J. W.  
 Nickles, Otis.  
 Nunnally, Rev. G. A.  
 Nunnelee, S. F.  
 Norman, James T.  
 Norris, Frank.  
 Norris, William J.  
 Norton, John M.  
 Norwood, John H.  
 Nowlin, James R.  
 Oates, William C.  
 O'Connell, John C.  
 Oden, Edward J.  
 Oliver, Isaac.  
 Oliver, William C.  
 Olmstead, Edwin D.  
 O'Neal, Emmet.  
 O'Neal, Edward A. (*portrait*).  
 O'Shaughnessey, M. J.  
 O'Shaughnessey, M. J., & J. F.  
 Otts, John Martin P.  
 Paden, John S. (*portrait*).  
 Palmer, Solomon.  
 Palmer, Jesse G.  
 Parke, Clifford D.  
 Parker, George H.  
 Parks, William H.  
 Patrick, Wiley A.  
 Patterson, James A.  
 Patton, John.  
 Patton, Charles H.  
 Patton, Oliver B.  
 Patton, Robert M.  
 Peacher, John, jr.  
 Peacock, George.  
 Pearson, Dr. Benjamin R.  
 Peck, Elijah W.  
 Pegues, Josiah J.  
 Peterson, F. M. (*portrait*).  
 Pettus, Francis F.  
 Pettus, Edmund W.  
 Pheemster, Dr. O. W.  
 Pickens, Henry W.  
 Pickens, Israel.  
 Pickett, Richard O.  
 Pinckard, James S.  
 Plowman, Thomas P.  
 Pogue, John L.  
 Poley, Bert E.  
 Pollak, Ignatius.  
 Pollack, Joseph.  
 Powers, James K.  
 Prater, William W.  
 Pratt, A. M.  
 Price, W. M.  
 Pride, James E.  
 Prinz, Gottfried A.  
 Prude, James Oscar.  
 Pryor, Luke (*portrait*).  
 Pugh, James L.  
 Rand, Edward P.  
 Rand, Parker N. G.  
 Randolph, Francis C.  
 Randall, Rodolphus O.  
 Raisler, Charles W.  
 Rawls, Robert M.  
 Rayburn, Samuel K.  
 Reed, John S.  
 Reese, Carlos.  
 Reeves, James A.  
 Reid, John C.  
 Renfro, Noah P.  
 Rhett, R. Barnwell (*portrait*).  
 Rhodes, William J.  
 Rice, Samuel F.  
 Richard, William.  
 Richardson, Julius C.  
 Richardson, W. C.  
 Riggs, Benjamin H.

- Riley, Rev. B. F.  
 Rison, John L.  
 Robbins, Gaston A.  
 Robbins, Joseph H.  
 Robertson, John R.  
 Robinson, C. T.  
 Robinson, Ernest.  
 Robinson, Elisha J.  
 Rogers, D. W. (*portrait*).  
 Rogers, D. Morgan (*portrait*).  
 Roper, Henry Bentley.  
 Roquemore, J. D.  
 Rorex, James K. P.  
 Ross, Richard L.  
 Ross, Robert C.  
 Rosamond, William C.  
 Roulhac, Thomas R.  
 Rowan, Peyton.  
 Roy, T. B.  
 Ruffin, James F.  
 Russell, William B.  
 Russell, Rev. George B.  
 Saddler, J. Milton.  
 Samford, William J.  
 Sampson, J. N.  
 Sanders, Benton.  
 Saunders, James E.  
 Savage, R. R.  
 Sawyer, Benjamin F.  
 Scott, W. W.  
 Scott, John F.  
 Scovel, George Jordan.  
 Screws, W. W.  
 Scruggs, L. H.  
 Scruggs, Thomas M.  
 Seawell, Charles H.  
 Searcy, George A.  
 Searcy, Robert T.  
 Searcy, Reuben.  
 Seay, Thomas (*portrait*).  
 Seed, Charles C.  
 Seelye, Dr. Samuel D.  
 Seibold, Wendolyn.  
 Seibel, Emmet.  
 Semple, H. C.  
 Sessions, Lewo.  
 Shahan, William P.  
 Sharp, Claiborne A.  
 Shaver, L. A.  
 Sheats, Charles C.  
 Sheffield, James L.  
 Shelby, A. B.  
 Shelley, Charles M.  
 Shepherd, L. W.  
 Sherrod, W. C.  
 Shields, John B. (*portrait*).  
 Shivers, Jesse B. (*portrait*).  
 Shorter, Henry R. (*portrait*).  
 Sibert, W. J.  
 Simpson, Robert.  
 Simpson, W. H.  
 Simpson, J. H.  
 Simpson, T. F.  
 Skeggs, W. E.  
 Skeggs, Henry A., sr.  
 Sloss, Joseph H.  
 Smith, S. F.  
 Smith, Rev. L. H.  
 Smith, Paul W.  
 Smith, John F.  
 Smith, Rev. Stephen U.  
 Smith, Rev. Henry H.  
 Smith, Lester C.  
 Smith, Frederick H.  
 Snedecor, V. Gayle.  
 Snodgrass, Alex.  
 Snow, Clarke.  
 Snow, Edward N. C.  
 Snow, John.  
 Somerville, H. M.  
 Speake, Daniel W.  
 Speake, H. C.  
 Stallings, Jesse F.  
 Standifer, William H.  
 Stanley, James B.  
 Steele, John Anthony.  
 Steiner, John T.  
 Steiner, Joseph M.  
 Steiner, Samuel J.  
 Steiner, Robert E.  
 Stevens, Charles E.  
 Stevens, James R.  
 Stevenson, Hugh.  
 Stewart, James H.  
 Stewart, James S.  
 Stone, G. W.  
 Stillwell, Joseph W.  
 Street, Thomas A.  
 Stringer, Charles W.  
 Stringfellow, Horace, jr.  
 Stringfellow, Rev. James H.  
 Stuart, J. E.  
 Sturdivant, J. F.  
 Sugars, Joseph S.  
 Sullivan, J. B.  
 Swan, Isaac L.  
 Tallman, James A.  
 Tally, John Burton.  
 Tallafarro, E. T. (*portrait*).  
 Tanner, James L.  
 Tanner, John T.  
 Tartt, Thomas Morrison.  
 Tatuns, John W.  
 Taylor, John D.  
 Taylor, John W.  
 Taylor, George W.  
 Taylor, Thomas J.  
 Taylor, William.  
 Tennille, A. St. C.  
 Thatch, Charles C.  
 Thomason, William L.  
 Thomason, Robert P.

- Thompson, Rev. John A.  
 Thompeon, Erwin W.  
 Thompson, E. P.  
 Thorington, William S.  
 Thornton, Lewis B.  
 Timberlake, John P.  
 Tipton, Benjamin W.  
 Todd, R. L.  
 Tompkins, Henry C. (*portrait*).  
 Trawick, Moses T.  
 Troy, Daniel Shipman.  
 Troy, Alex.  
 Turner, J. M.  
 Turpin, Thomas J.  
 Turrentine, Daniel C.  
 Turrentine, George E.  
 Turrentine, John J.  
 Turrentine, John.  
 Tutwiler, Henry A. (*portrait*).  
 Tyler, Charles C.  
 Vandegrift, George W.  
 Vandiver, John H.  
 Van Syckel, N. Dunham.  
 Vasser, William Edward.  
 Vasser, Richard W.  
 Verner, William H.  
 Wade, James D.  
 Wailes, William E.  
 Walden, John B.  
 Walker, William H.  
 Walker, William R.  
 Walker, William A., jr. (*portrait*).  
 Walker, Thomas A. (*portrait*).  
 Waller, Charles E.  
 Waller, R. B.  
 Waller, Nathaniel.  
 Ward, Obadiah.  
 Ward, Thomas R.  
 Watkins, L. R.  
 Watson, Henry.  
 Watts, Thomas Hill (*portrait*).  
 Watts, Thomas Henry.  
 Weakley, James H.  
 Weakley, Samuel D.  
 Weatherly, Job S.  
 Weaver, John P.  
 Weaver, William M.  
 Weaver, Philip D. (*portrait*).  
 Webb, James D.  
 Welch, John C.  
 Wells, William C.  
 West, Rev. Samuel P.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.  
 Westmoreland, T.  
 Weston, Washington R.  
 Wheeler, Joseph.  
 White, Joseph M.  
 White, Addison.  
 White, James B.  
 White, Thomas W.  
 White, W. S.  
 White, John F.  
 White, John.  
 Whitfield, John F.  
 Whiteside, William W.  
 Whitman, James P.  
 Whitson, Charles C.  
 Wilds, W. H.  
 Wiley, Ariosto A. (*portrait*).  
 Wiley, Oliver C. (*portrait*).  
 Wiley, Henry C.  
 Wilkerson, W. M.  
 Wilkerson, W. W.  
 Willett, Joseph J.  
 Williams, Joseph M.  
 Williams, Abner.  
 Williams, Marcus G.  
 Williams, W. H.  
 Williams, J. W. R.  
 Williamson, C. P. (*portrait*).  
 Wilson, William A.  
 Wilson, Benjamin F.  
 Wilson, Henry.  
 Winne, William B.  
 Winston, John G., jr.  
 Winter, John Gindrat.  
 Wise, G. W., and J. A.  
 Wood, Pleasant G.  
 Wood, S. A. M.  
 Wood, James H.  
 Wood, Henry C.  
 Wood, William Basil.  
 Woodliff, Augustin L.  
 Woodruff, Noahdiah.  
 Woodson, Charles D.  
 Wooley, Abraham M.  
 Wright, James W. A.  
 Wright, Milton R.  
 Wyeth, Louis W.  
 Wyly, John McGehee.  
 Yerby, William E. W.  
 York, Andrew J.  
 Young, John H.  
 Young, Elisha.

SMITH, ADDISON G., and SPROTT, S. H. The Special laws of Sumter County, Alabama. (*See* Sprott, S. H.)

SMITH, DAVID DICKSON (1852-1891), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.  
 In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1891. pp. 37-39.

SMITH, EUGENE ALLEN, Ph. D. *Second State Geologist of Alabama.* Geology of the Mississippi bottom.

In *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* 1871, pp. 252-261.

— *State Geologist.* [Reports, Bulletins, and Maps of the Geological Survey of Alabama, 1873-1896.] [Montgomery, 1873-1896.]

8vo.

In addition to his general editorial control and supervision of all of the publications of the survey, the reports below were prepared by him. For full detail as to titles, special authors, contents, etc., see *Geological Survey of Alabama.*

Report of 1873. pp. 8.

Report of progress for 1874. pp. 139.

Report of progress for 1875. pp. 220.

Report of progress for 1876. pp. 99 [1.]

Report of progress for 1877 and 1878. pp. 138. 11

Report of progress for 1879 and 1880. pp. 158.

Report [agricultural] for the years 1881 and 1882. pp. xvi 615

Report of progress for 1884-1888. pp. 24.

Biennial report [1889 and 1890]. pp. 18.

Report for years 1891-92. pp. 22.

Report for years 1893 and 1894. pp. —.

Geological structure and descriptions of the Valley regions adjacent to the Cahaba coalfield. In *Report of the Cahaba coal field*, 1890. pp. 134-180.

Phosphates and marls of Alabama. *Bulletin No. 2*, 1892. pp. 82.

Report on the geology of the coastal plain of Alabama. 1894. Prepared by him in part.

Supplementary notes on the metamorphic or crystalline rocks of Alabama. *Bulletin No. 5*, 1896. pp. 103-130.

— Metamorphic region of Alabama.

In *Southern Argus*, Selma, Ala. 1873.

— Building stones of Alabama.

In *Southern Plantation*, Montgomery, Ala., 1873.

— Sulphuric acid, and the possibility of its manufacture from Alabama materials.

*Ibid.* 1873.

— Salt.

In *Alabama University Monthly* Jan., 1874, vol. i, pp. 26-28.

— An evening with the Rhenania.

*Ibid.* July, 1874, pp. 155-157.

— A vacation in the Harz Mountains.

*Ibid.* vol. ii, 1875, March and April, pp. 184-189, 198-202.

— Outline | of the | Geology of Alabama; | by | Eugene A. Smith, | Ph. D., State Geologist. | From Berney's *Hand-Book of Alabama.* | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 68. Map. "Remarks upon the map" inset after p. 68.

Reprinted from Berney's *Hand-Book of Alabama.* pp. 129-196.

— The iron ores | of | Alabama, | with special reference to their | geological formations. | By | Eugene A. Smith, | of Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | From the Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement | of Science, vol. xxvii, St. Louis meeting, August, 1878. | Salem: | printed at the Salem press. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 15.

Copies seen: Owen.

- SMITH, EUGENE ALLEN. The Geology of Florida.  
In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 3d series, April, 1881, vol. xxi, pp. 292-309. *geological map*.
- Report of survey of Black Warrior river from Forks of Sipsey and Mulberry. Washington, D. C. 1881.  
8vo. pp. 34.  
Senate Ex. Doc. No 42, 46th Cong. 3d session.
- Cotton production of Alabama.  
In *Report on Cotton Culture*. Tenth Census, vol. v, Part 2, pp. 163; *agricultural and statistical maps; 2 cuts*. 1882. 4to.  
A general description of the State is given, including its physical geography.
- Cotton production of the State of Florida, with an account of the general agricultural features of the state.  
In *Report on Cotton Culture*, Tenth Census, vol. v, pp. 77; *agricultural, geological and statistical maps*. 1882. 4to.
- Discovery of Phosphates in Alabama.  
A series of articles in the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, *Mobile (Ala.) Register*, and *Selma (Ala.) Times*, 1883 and 1884.
- The iron ores of Alabama in their geological relations.  
In *Mineral Resources of the United States*, pp. 149-161. Washington. 1883. 8vo.
- The iron ores of Alabama in their geological relations. Published by Agricultural Department of Alabama. Montgomery. 1887.  
8vo. pp. 15.  
Revision and enlargement of the preceding title.
- List of the ores and minerals of industrial importance occurring in Alabama.  
In *Mineral Resources of the United States*, pp. 667-670. Washington, 1885. 8vo.
- Useful minerals of Alabama.  
Ibid. pp. 690-695. 1887.  
A revision and enlargement of the preceding title.
- List of the ores and minerals of industrial importance occurring in Alabama. Published by Agricultural Department of Alabama. Montgomery. 1884.  
8vo. pp. 11.
- Useful minerals of Alabama. Published by Agricultural Department of Alabama. Montgomery. 1887.  
8vo. pp. 15.  
Second edition of preceding title.
- Report on the phosphates of Alabama. Auburn, Ala. 1884.  
8vo. pp. 33.  
*Bulletin No. 5*, of the State Department of Agriculture.
- A general description | of the | climate, and of the geological, topographical, | and agricultural features | of the | cotton-producing States, with illustrative maps, | by | Eugene A. Smith, Ph. D., | University of Alabama. | Extracted from the Fourth Report of the U. S. Entomological Commission, being | a Report on the Cotton Worm, etc. | Washington, 1884. |  
8vo. pp. 59-80. 2 maps.  
Author's edition.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.



- SMITH, EUGENE ALLEN. General account of the phosphates and greensands of Alabama.  
In the *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Jan. 24, 1885.
- Sketch of the geology of Alabama.  
In the *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, March 1, 1885.
- Remarks on a paper by Dr. Otto Meyer, On Species in the Southern Old Tertiary.  
In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 3d series, Oct., 1886, vol. xxx, pp. 270-275.
- Account of the geological survey of Marengo County, Ala.  
In *Linden Reporter*, Marengo County, Ala., Nov. 13, 1885.
- Alabama phosphates.  
In the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., Dec. 19, 1885.
- Geological formations of Alabama: in their industrial and agricultural relations.  
In Du Bose's *Mineral Wealth of Alabama*, pp. 7-15.
- Report of the subcommittee on the marine cenozoic of the United States at the International Congress of Geologists. 1887.  
8vo. pp. 19.  
Also in the *American Geologist*, 1888, vol. ii, p. 269.
- The mineral resources of Alabama. See Agriculture, Department of.
- Mineral resources of Alabama.  
In *St. Louis Age of Steel*, Jan. 3, 1891.
- Gold mining in Alabama.  
In *Gold Fields along the Southern Railway*, pp. 27-31, Washington, D. C., 1887, 12mo.  
General account, with details as to Clay, Cleburne, Randolph, and Tallapoosa counties.
- Sketch of the geology of Alabama.  
In Berney's *Hand Book of Alabama* (2nd ed.), pp. 387-422.  
Also separately printed from same forms. 8vo. pp. 36.
- The coal measures of Alabama.  
In Day's *Mineral Resources of the United States*, 1892, pp. 293-300, Washington, 1893, 8vo.
- The clays of Alabama.  
In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1892, vol. ii, pp. 33-42.
- Alabama's resources for the manufacture of portland cement.  
*Ibid*, vol. v, 1895, pp. 44-51.
- Underthrust folds and faults.  
In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., April, 1893, pp. 305-306.
- Documents showing the nature of the work done by the U. S. Geological Survey in the States. Tuscaloosa. 1893.  
8vo. pp. 3.  
Printed for the information of the Alabama General Assembly.
- The post-eocene formations of the coastal plain of Alabama.  
In *American Journal of Science*, New Haven, Conn., April 1894, vol. xlvii, pp. 285-296.  
An edition printed separately, with same pagination, and half title on cover.
- Geological surveys in Alabama. Chicago. The University press. [1894.]  
8vo. pp. 13.  
Reprinted from *American Journal of Geology*, Chicago, April-May 1894, vol. ii, pp. 275-287.

SMITH, EUGENE ALLEN. Review of Dr. Spencer's Report on the Geology of Georgia.

In *American Journal of Geology*, Chicago, April-May 1894, vol. ii, pp. 335-339.

— Review of N. H. Winchell's 23rd. Annual Report on the Geology of Minn.

In *Science*, New York, July 5, 1895, pp. 22-23.

— Geological surveys in Alabama.

In *Atlanta Journal*, 1895.

— Marls and phosphates of Alabama.

In *Transactions*, etc., 1895. Not yet published.

Paper before the Atlanta meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.

— Progress of geology in Alabama, 1876-1894, for the World's Fair Report.

Manuscript.

— and MOHR, CHARLES. Preliminary list of plants growing without cultivation in Alabama. Tuscaloosa. 1890.

8 vo. pp. 56.

— and JOHNSON, LAWRENCE C. United States Geological Survey | J. W. Powell, Director. | Tertiary and Cretaceous strata | of the | Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, | By | Eugene A. Smith | and | Lawrence C. Johnson | [Vignette.] | Washington: | Government printing office. | 1887. |

8 vo. pp. 189. 21 plates and 1 figure.

Bulletin No. 43, *United States Geological Survey*.

Numerous sections and illustrations of the old tertiary and cretaceous outcrops of Alabama.

Copies seen: Owen.

SMITH, Rev. GEORGE G., M. A. The | life and letters | of | James Osgood Andrew, | Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church South. | With | glances at his contemporaries and | at events in Church History. | By | The Rev. George G. Smith, A. M. | [Quotation, 1 line]. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Southern Methodist Pub. House. | [Publishers, 2 lines]. | 1883. |

12mo. pp. 562. *Portrait of Bishop Andrew*.

From 1855 until his death he resided at Summerfield, Ala.

Copies seen: Owen.

SMITH, JAMES Q., *Circuit Judge in Ala.* Sketch of.

In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June 1882, vol. i, pp. 117-118.

SMITH, JAMES Q. vs. SHELLEY, CHARLES M. Testimony and papers in the contested election case of. Fourth congressional district of Alabama.

Dec. 30, 1881. (House Mis. Doc. 21, 47th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 5.)

8vo. pp. 560. No title page.

— Report submitting resolution setting forth that Shelley was not elected, that Smith was elected, also with views of Mr. Ranney, with a provision that contestant having deceased the seat is declared vacant. June 27, 1882. (House Rep. 1522, *Ibid.* In v. 5.)

8vo. pp. 29.

SMITH, JOHN LITTLE, *Lawyer*. The Roman bar. Address as President of the Association at the third annual meeting, Dec. 28, 1881.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 95-103.

Also in *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 1879, vol. 1, pp. 1-8.

Read before the Association Dec. 4, 1879.

SMITH, JOHN LITTLE. The Most Noteworthy changes in Statute Law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 181-200.

— The State debt. An address delivered before the Alumni of the University of Alabama at their 14th anniversary, July 10, 1848. By John Little Smith, Esq. Tuscaloosa: printed by J. W. Warren, Observer Office. 1848.

8vo.

Not seen.

SMITH, JOHN V., *Lawyer*. The age of consent in Alabama.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, appendix, pp. xlvii-lil.

Read before the Association Aug. 5, 1896.

SMITH, MAC A. Sketch of Antauga County.

In *Culver's Alabama's resources*, pp. 206-211.

Statistical and descriptive.

SMITH, NELSON FOOT (1813-1861), *Lawyer, Editor*. History | of | Pickens county, Ala., | from its first settlement | in | eighteen hundred and seventeen, to eighteen | hundred and fifty-six. | By Nelson F. Smith. | Carrollton, Ala.: | printed at the "Pickens Republican" office. | 1856. | 16mo. pp. 272.

First printed as a series of sketches in the *Pickens Republican*, 1854.

#### CONTENTS.

Title, Dedication, Contents, Errata, Preface, and Acknowledgments. pp. xvi.

Chapter I. Aborigines. The heroic period. pp. 17-23.

Chapter II. Organization of Pickens County. pp. 23-30.

Chapter III. The earliest settlers. pp. 30-39.

Chapter IV. More settlers—Character—Land sales and "Old Sol." pp. 40-45.

Chapter V. Pioneer life. First mills. pp. 46-51.

Chapter VI. Public functionaries prior to 1830. pp. 51-57.

Chapter VII. Judges of Pickens. pp. 57-74.

Chapter VIII. County court clerks. pp. 74-79.

Chapter IX. Sheriffs of Pickens—some anecdotes. pp. 79-110.

Chapter X. Commissioners' court from 1830 to the present time. pp. 110-114.

Chapter XI. Circuit court clerks. pp. 114-119.

Chapter XII. Representatives of Pickens. pp. 119-177.

Chapter XIII. General view of Pickens county. 177-189.

Chapter XIV. General view continued, pp. 189-211.

Chapter XV. Senators of Pickens. pp. 211-243.

Appendix. pp. 245-272.

This is a highly creditable work, full, accurate, and well-executed.

"The people of Pickens will owe you a permanent debt of gratitude for thus rescuing from oblivion the memories of their ancestors, of their pioneers, and of their public functionaries."—A. B. Meek in the *Introduction*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SMITH, ROBERT HARDING (1814-1878), *Lawyer, Member Conf. Cong. from Ala., Col. 36th Ala. Inf. C. S. A.* An address | to the | citizens of Alabama, | on the | Constitution and Laws | of the | Confederate States of America, | by the | Hon. Robert H. Smith, | at Temperance Hall, on the 30th of March, 1861. | Published by request of the citizens of Mobile. | Mobile: | Mobile Daily Register print. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

SMITH, ROBERT HARDING. Review | of the | evidence against | Richard Busted, | U. S. District Judge for Alabama, | by | Robert H. Smith, | of Mobile; | with copies of charges appended. | Mobile, Ala. | 1869. | 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 40. 9. 5.

Smith's review, pp. 40; charges against Busted, pp. 9; and charges and specifications, pp. 5.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SMITH, ROSS C., *Associate R. R. Com'r of Ala.* The development of railroads in Alabama.

In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 288-291.

SMITH, SOLOMON FRANKLIN (1801-1869), *Actor*. The | theatrical journey-work | and | anecdotal recollections | of | Sol. Smith, | comedian, attorney at law, etc., etc. | Comprising a sketch of the second seven years | of his professional life; together with | sketches of adventure in after years. | With a portrait of the author. | [Quotation 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | T. B. Peterson, No. 102 Chestnut street. |

12mo. pp. 254.

Many references to his touring in Alabama, etc.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— Theatrical management | in the West and South | for thirty years. | Interspersed with | anecdotal sketches: | autobiographically given | by Sol. Smith, | retired actor. | With fifteen illustrations and a portrait of | the author. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 275 [1].

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

SMITH, T. GUILFORD. Report of the mineral lands and resources of the Alabama and Chattanooga Railroad Company. Troy, 1871.

8vo. pp. 47. *Map of the U. S.*

Gives analysis of Dyestone ore of St. Clair Co.; and Trussville and Elyton, Jefferson Co., Ala. The Warrior coal fields are described.

SMITH, WILLIAM (1762-1840), *Lawyer, U. S. Senator from S. C.* Speech | of | the Hon. William Smith, | delivered | on Monday, August 1, 1831, | at a meeting of the | citizens of Spartanburg District | against the doctrine of | Nullification. | Columbia, S. C. | Printed at the office of the hive. | 1832. |

8vo. pp. 54, 1 l.

Mr. Smith resided in Alabama some time before his death.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Address | of | William Smith, | of | Huntsville, Alabama. | [Printed at the office of the Huntsville Democrat. 1839.]

8vo. pp. 14. Double columns.

Edition, 5,000 copies.

This address contains all of the correspondence, papers, etc., in a controversy between Mr. Smith, on the one hand, and Hon. Benj. Watkins Leigh, of Richmond, Va., Dr. Miles Selden Watkins and Le Roy Pope, Jr., Huntsville, Ala., as to a statement made by the former concerning the connection of Chief Justice Marshall with the U. S. Bank at the time he decided the case of *M'Culloch vs. The State of Maryland*.

SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY (1828- ), *Lawyer, Circuit Judge, Gov. of Ala.* Message | of | William H. Smith, | Governor of Alabama, | to the | Gen-

eral Assembly, | November 15th, 1869. | Montgomery, Ala.: | J. G. Stokes & Co., State printers. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 30.

The message is accompanied by the following:

*Half title:* Documents | accompanying Governor's annual message. | 1869. | 8vo. pp. 1-80.

This latter contains: Agreement as to acquisition of West Florida by Alabama; Report of Lehman, Durr & Co., State financial agents; Report of Sec. of Board of Trustees of Freedman's Hospital; Report of commissioners to examine State offices; List of pardons granted by the Gov.; List of Alabama school lands in Nebraska; and, Report of inspectors of Alabama penitentiary.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY. Special message | of | Gov. William H. Smith | to the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | January 10, 1870. | Montgomery, Ala. | J. G. Stokes & co., State printers. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Relates to a suit instituted in the U. S. Court for the Middle Alabama District restraining the collection of the tax assessed upon the Southern Express Company by the laws of Ala.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Annual and special messages | of | Gov. William H. Smith, | to the | General Assembly of Alabama, | at the | session commencing Nov. 21, 1870. | Montgomery, Ala.: | John G. Stokes & co., State printers. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 7 [1.]

Senate and House editions, 2,500 copies each.

Annual message, dated Dec. 5, 1870; and special message, dated Dec. 5, 1870.

These messages were sent to the State Senate by Mr. Smith, the incumbent Governor, who claimed that he had been elected in the contest of this year with Robert B. Lindsay. Notwithstanding there was much excitement in the State the matter was finally settled in favor of Gov. Lindsay, who served out his term of two years.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL (1815-1896), *Lawyer, Circuit Judge, Maj. Gen. of Militia, M. C. from Ala., Col. C. S. A., Member Conf. Cong., Author.*

— *Editor.* The Bachelor's Button, 1837. (See that title.)

[—] College musings, | or | twigs from Parnassus. | "A schoolboy freak, unworthy praise or blame, | I'll print—for older children do the same." | Tuscaloosa: | D. Woodruff—Broad-street. | 1833. |

Square 16mo. pp. 112.

Probably the first literary effort as such printed in Alabama.

Title supplied by Librarian of Brown University, Providence, R. I., from *Harris Collection of American Poetry.*

— Hard Cider: | a poem, | descriptive of the | Nashville convention [Aug. 17, 1840. | Louisville, Ky. | 1840. |

18mo. pp. 56.

Modeled after Hudibras.

— War and its incidents.

In *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Jan., 1848, vol. xiii. pp. 1-34.

A review of several works of a military character. Foreshadowed the nomination of Gen. Scott for the Presidency. Its author attributed his own election to Congress from Ala. to this paper.

— Ignipotence abroad. n. p. v. d.

8vo. pp. 9-80. No title page.

For private distribution.

A satirical poem.

SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL. Kossuth and his mission: | a speech | by | Mr. Smith, of Alabama, | delivered | in the House of Representatives, December 15, 1851. | Washington: | printed at the Congressional Globe office. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Strongly opposes.

"It is unnecessary to remark that after the delivery of his Kossuth speech, Judge Smith was a prominent man in Congress. He did not take the floor of, en, but when he did occupy it, he was thoroughly prepared, and was heard with much attention. All his speeches read well. Owing to a weak voice, he is sometimes inaudible in distant parts of a large room. His delivery is at other times very animated and impressive, and always pleasant."—Garrett's *Public Men in Alabama*, p. 562.

— The census printing and presidential candidates. The speech of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, delivered in the House of Representatives March 18, 1852.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page. Double columns.

— The social independence of the American laborer. Speech of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, on the Homestead Bill, delivered in the House of Representatives, April 27, 1852.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

— Kossuth Coppered, | or | the Banquet at the Capital of Laputa. | Containing | Gulliver's great speech. | Illustrated by F. Bellew. | New York: | Published by Thomas Frere, 87 Nassau-Street. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 32.

A portion of this poem first appeared in the *New York Herald*.

— Lieutenant General. Speech of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, delivered in the House of Representatives, January 5, 1853.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page. Double columns.

— "Hards" and "Softs." Speech of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, Jan. 18, 1854, upon the subject of the differences between the two branches of the Democratic Party of New York, and in reply to Mr. Cutting, of New York.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page. Double columns.

— The American Party, and its mission. Speech of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, delivered in the U. S. House of Representatives, January 15, 1855. [*Colophon*:—Washington, D. C. Printed at the American Organ office. 1855.]

8vo. 20. No title page.

"While serving in Congress in 1855-'56, when the American or Know-Nothing organization was striving for power as the rival of the Democratic party in public favor, Judge Smith was a member of it, and his name was suggested in some of the papers for the Vice-Presidency."—Garrett's *Public Men in Alabama*, p. 562.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

— Letter of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, on the occurrences which have prevented an organization of the House of Representatives of the Thirty-fourth Congress.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Dated, Jan. 23, 1856.

— Kansas contested election. Speech of Mr. Smith, of Alabama, in the House of Representatives, March 10, 1856.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page. Double columns.

SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL. Speech | of | Mr. Smith, of Alabama, | in  
defense of | Mr. Welch, of Connecticut; | delivered | in the House of  
Representatives, February 27, 1857. | Washington: | Printed at the  
office of the Congressional Globe. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 7. Double columns.

— The | jurisdiction | of | justices of the peace, | in | civil and criminal  
cases; | and the office and duties of | judges of probate: | with | expla-  
nations and forms for the use of executors, | administrators and guard-  
ians, | and the | commissioners of roads and revenue. | To which is  
added the | duties of every subordinate civil officer in commission | in  
the | State of Alabama, | all a: ranged under the laws as now in force. |  
By William R. Smith, | with an | appendix, | containing numerous  
forms for conveyancers, | and the school law. | Montgomery, | White,  
Pfister & co. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 558.

First edition not seen.

Third edition, 1860. 8vo. pp. 5-255. Index, 297-304.

An edition similar in all respects to this was issued, 1860. It may be termed  
the *Mississippi edition*, the apparent gap, pp. 257-295, in the third edition being  
filled in this one as *Appendix - Laws of Mississippi*. The title pages are different.  
8vo. pp. 5-253; *Miss.*, etc., pp. 257-295; Index, 297-304.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Carrier's address to the patrons of the "Tuscaloosa Observer." Jan-  
uary 1, 1860.

Broadside: 11x8 inches.

— The | uses of solitude. | By William R. Smith. | [Quotation five  
lines.] | Printed for the | Alabama Alpha of the Phi Beta Kappa Soci-  
ety | of the University at Tuscaloosa. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 45. *Errata slip* inset between pages 44 and 45.

Delivered July 11, 1860.

"Besides the copies published for the society, a small edition was printed for  
the use of the author, which latter was dedicated to Dr. F. A. P. Barnard."—  
Smith's *Reminiscences*, etc.

This poem was also republished in a volume of *Reminiscences* by the author.  
but with some slight changes, pp. 345-375. *See* that title.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

[—] As it is. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | Albany: | Munsell & Rowland. |  
1860. |

12mo. pp. 260.

A novel.

— Circular to the voters of the counties of Tuscaloosa, Fayette, Marion,  
Winston, Walker, Blount and Jefferson. Issued from "Camp of  
Instruction, Tuscumbia, October 17, 1861."

Broadside: 9x6 inches.

Mr. Smith was at this time colonel of the 26th Ala. Regt. Inf. C. S. A., and was  
elected to the Confederate Congress at this election.

— Circular, to the citizens of Tuscaloosa County, with resolutions, and  
appealing for support of candidates, R. Jemison Jr. and William R.  
Smith, to election to the Secession Convention of 1861.

Broadside: 9x7 inches.

Signed by the executive committee.

SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL. The | history and debates | of the | Convention | of | the people of Alabama, | begun and held in the city of Montgomery, on the seventh | day of January, 1861; | in which is preserved the speeches of the Secret Sessions, | and many valuable State papers. | By William R. Smith, | one of the delegates from Tuscaloosa. | Montgomery: White, Pfister & Co. | Tuscaloosa: D. Woodruff. | Atlanta: Wood, Hanleiter, Rice & Co. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 464, 1, xii.

Of great interest and value. The entire debates are not given.

"My object has been to preserve the political features of the debates; and hence I have not attempted, as a general rule, to give the discussions on the ordinary subjects of legislation. Many of the ablest speeches delivered in the Convention were upon the changes in the constitution of the State, not touching the political necessities of the new condition of things."—*Explanation by author.*

"The reader may rely upon the perfect authenticity of the historical parts of the book, and upon the accuracy of the speeches as to the sentiments uttered and the positions assumed by the speakers on the points arising in debate."—

*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— An address to the people of the second Congressional District of the State of Alabama. Richmond, Jan. 20, 1865.

Broadside: 10½ x 6½ in.

— The | royal Ape: | a dramatic poem. | Richmond: | West & Johnston, No. 145 Main Street. | 1863. |

8vo. pp. 85.

A story of official life at Washington about the time of the battle of Bull Run.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Synopsis of speech as candidate for Governor of Alabama, at Selma.

In *Selma (Ala.) Weekly Reporter*, extra, Oct. 19, 1865.

Broadside: 4 columns.

— Diomedes: | from | the Iliad of Homer. | By William R. Smith. | London: | D. Appleton & Co., | 16 Little Britain street. | New York: 90, 92 & 94 Grand street. | 1869. |

8vo. pp. 52.

A translation of Homer's *Fifth Iliad*, and takes its name from the chief hero of that particular book. A preliminary note gives a brief account of some of Homer's English translators.

— *Editor.* Reports | of | decisions | in | the Supreme Court | of the | State of Alabama, | originally prepared by Henry Minor, George N. Stewart, | Stewart & Porter, and Benj. F. Porter. | A new edition, with notes and a digest. By William R. Smith. | Vol. I. [-X.] | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | William R. Smith. | 1870. | [Munsell, printer, Albany N. Y.]

8vo.

In vols. 4 and 5 the title-pages bear the words | "Montgomery, Ala.: | Joel White" | just after the vol. number.

Volume I. Minor, 1st and 2d Stewart's reports. pp. 720.

Volume II. 2d and 3d Stewart, 1st and 2d Stewart & Porter. pp. 766.

Volume III. 3d, 4th, and 5th Stewart & Porter, 1st and 2d Porter. pp. viii. 708.

Volume IV. 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th Porter. pp. vii. 649.

Volume V. 7th, 8th, and 9th Porter. pp. 681.

Volume VI. 1st and 2nd Ala. pp. 756.

Volume VII. 3rd and 4th Ala. pp. 603.

Volume VIII. 5th and 6th Ala. pp. 620.

Volume IX. 6th and 7th Ala. pp. 704.

Volume X. 8th Ala. pp. 731.



SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL. Key | to | the Iliad of Homer. | For the use of | schools, academies and colleges. | By William R. Smith, | President of the University of Alabama. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Philadelphia: | Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 346.

— Carrier's address to the patrons of the [Northport, Ala.] Spectator. [1872. ?]

Broadside: 16 x 6 inches.

— Carrier's address to the patrons of the [Northport, Ala.] Spectator. [1873. (?)]

Broadside: 10 x 6 inches.

— Address to the voters of the sixth Congressional District of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Oct. 4, 1878.

Broadside: 8 x 5 inches.

This was in the campaign against B. B. Lewis, in which the latter was successful.

— Lord Jeffreys.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Feb. 1878, vol. i, pp. 65-75.

— Sir William Jones.

*Ibid.* May 1878, vol. i, pp. 225-231.

[—] Polyxena, | a | tragedy. | 1879. | n. p.

12mo. pp. 84.

Copyright by William R. Smith, 1879.

For private circulation only.

Towards the close of the Trojan war, Achilles became enamored of Polyxena, the most beautiful of the daughters of King Priam. By the King's consent the lovers were betrothed, and during the performance of the marriage ceremony, in the Temple of Apollo, Paris clandestinely slew Achilles with an arrow. On this fable the following drama is founded.—*Note.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

[—] The Chief. | A poem, in ten epistles, | containing | some political hints. | [Quotation three lines.] | March 4, 1881. | n. p. n. d.

12mo. pp. 37 [1]. 11.

Copyrighted by Alpheus P. French, 1881.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— *Editor.* The Law-Central, | a monthly magazine | devoted to the interests of | the legal profession; | edited by William R. Smith. | Number one [-three.] | [Contents.] | Washington, D. C.: | Office 122 East capitol street. | 1881. |

8vo. Nos. 1-2, pp. 128; No. 3, pp. 96.

No. 3 contains the article, *Assassination and Insanity: Guittau's case.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Assassination and insanity: | Guittau's case | examined and compared with | analogous cases | from the | earlier to the present times, | by William R. Smith. | [Quotation one line.] | Washington, D. C., 1881: | William R. Smith, | 122 East capitol street, and 456 Louisiana avenue. |

8vo. Printed cover, 1 leaf; title, 1 leaf; "Note Preliminary," 1 leaf; "Contents," 1 leaf; pp. 1-96. "Contents" also printed on back of cover.

"Originally published in the Law-Central in numbers."—*Preliminary note by author.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL. Reminiscences | of | a long life, | historical, political, personal and literary. | By William R. Smith, Sr. | Vol. I. | Washington, D. C. : | published by William R. Smith, Sr., | 122 East Capitol St. | [Press of Rufus H. Darby.] [1889.]

8vo. pp. 375 [1]. *Portraits.*

Published originally in the newspapers of Tuscaloosa County. One of the most entertaining books of the kind. Preserves many historical and biographical facts.

Contains a reprint of "The Uses of Solitude."

Vol. II never published.

Contains many personal references, and the following more or less complete biographical sketches:

Aiken, John G.	Duffee, Matthew.
Anthony, Henry T.	Dyer, Otis.
Anthony, William L.	Dyer, Mrs.
Ashe, Paoli Pascal.	Ellis, Harvey W.
Ashe, Thomas S.	Ellyson, Col. Robert.
Ashe, William C.	Ewing, Samuel B.
Ashe, Ruffin.	Field, Judge Hume R.
Banks, Marion.	Files, Manly.
Ball, Dr. Doric S.	Fontain, Benj. B.
Barnard, F. A. P. ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Frierson, Samuel G.
Barton, Seth.	Friend, John.
Baylor, R. E. B.	Glover, William Y.
Bolling, Thomas R.	Glover, Benjamin N.
Bomar, R. D.	Gould, William P.
Boykin, Burwell ( <i>portrait</i> ).	Gould, Col. McKee.
Bracy, J. D.	Grantland, Thomas.
Brown, George.	Guild, Dr. James, sr.
Bouchelle, F. C. D.	Guild, Dr. La Fayette.
Bouchelle, Dr. Ezra.	Hale, Col. Steven F.
Carson, Thomas L.	Harris, Rev. Nath.
Clare, William.	Hart, Velina.
Clements, Hardy.	Harding, Col. Horace.
Clements, Hon. N. N.	Hargrove, Jack.
Click, Matthew.	Hargrove, Hope.
Click, John.	Hargrove, Hon. A. C.
Childress, James.	Hilliard, Henry W.
Collier, Henry W.	Hodge, John.
Colver, Elisha.	Hogan, James.
Colgin, William R.	Hogan, Mrs. Sarah.
Colgin, Caroline.	Hogg, James.
Cochrane, William.	Haughey, John.
Cochrane, Mrs. Louisa.	Hullum, Dr. James.
Cochran, Hiram P.	Hunter, Dr. Thomas.
Cochran, Dr. William A.	Huntington, Bakus W.
Comegys, Ed. F.	Inge, Dr. Richard.
Cox, George.	Inge, Maj. Frank.
Crabb, George Whitfield.	Inge, Hon. S. W.
Crabb, Mrs. Elizabeth.	Inge, Col. William M.
Cummings, John O.	Inge, Lieut. Montgomery Pike.
Davenport, Thomas M.	Inge, Judge Robert S.
Davenport, Eliza.	Irby, John Tyler.
Davis, John.	Isabel, Dr. James.
Davis, Reuben.	Jack, William H.
Dearing, Capt. James H.	Jemison, Robert ( <i>portrait</i> ).
Dent, Gen. Dennis.	Jemison, William H.
Donaldson, Col. Peter.	Jenkins, John M.
Drish, Dr. John R.	Jenkins, Elias.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Jones, John H.                               | Perkins, Constantine.                    |
| Jones, Jolly.                                | Picher, Charles G.                       |
| Kennon, Dr. Robert L.                        | Powell, Levin.                           |
| Lawler, Josb.                                | Powell, E. A.                            |
| Leland, Dr. William A.                       | Prowitt, John W.                         |
| Lewin, Charles.                              | Price, William M.                        |
| Ligon, Chancellor.                           | Pugh, Hon. James L.                      |
| Lindsay, Matthew W.                          | Read, Dr. J. B.                          |
| Lovel, Thomas.                               | Robinson, Horseahoe.                     |
| Maher, Peter.                                | Robinson, Alexander M.                   |
| Mardis, Samuel W.                            | Rice, T. F.                              |
| Marr, William M.                             | Rice, C. E.                              |
| Martin, Joshua Lanier ( <i>portrait</i> ).   | Saltonstall, Prof. Gurdon.               |
| Martin, Hon. John M.                         | Searcy, Dr. Reuben.                      |
| Maxwell, Thomas ( <i>portrait</i> ).         | Shortridge, Hon. Eli.                    |
| McCay, John.                                 | Shortridge, Hon. George D.               |
| McKee, Hon. John.                            | Shortridge, Hiram.                       |
| McGuire, W. W.                               | Sims, Ed.                                |
| Meek, Hon. Alexander B. ( <i>portrait</i> ). | Smith, John.                             |
| Meek, Dr. Samuel M.                          | Snow, Henry A.                           |
| McConnell, John.                             | Snow, Dr. Charles.                       |
| Minor, Judge Henry.                          | Snow, Z. B.                              |
| Minor, Miss Ann.                             | Snow, Mrs. Virginia.                     |
| Moody, Washington ( <i>portrait</i> ).       | Stewart, George N.                       |
| Moody, Miss Jane E.                          | Strong, William.                         |
| Moore, Gen. Sydenham.                        | Terry, Nathaniel.                        |
| Morgan, George.                              | Terry, Col. Joe.                         |
| Morgan, Hon. J. T.                           | Tindall, Dr. John L.                     |
| Morton, Hon. John F.                         | Toxey, William.                          |
| Nooe, John A.                                | Tutwiler, Dr. Henry ( <i>portrait</i> ). |
| Owen, Rev. Dr. John.                         | Vandyke, T. N.                           |
| Owen, Dr. J. R. N.                           | Venable, Dr. Nathaniel.                  |
| Pass, John B.                                | Vines, Jackson.                          |
| Patterson, Charles S.                        | Wallis, Prof. John F.                    |
| Payne, Hon. Winter W.                        | Walker, Erasmus.                         |
| Paul, James.                                 | Walker, Thomas A.                        |
| Peck, Hon. E. W.                             | Woods, Dr. Alva.                         |
| Penn, James.                                 | Wylie, Thomas W.                         |
| Pennington, Abel.                            | Yancey, Hon. W. L.                       |
| Perkins, Maj. Hardin.                        |  |

SMITH, WILLIAM RUSSELL. *Ingersollism and better brains: | an address | delivered before the | Alumni of the University of Alabama, | in June, 1889, | by Wm. R. Smith, Sr. | Published for | the Alumni of the University of Alabama | by Rufus H. Darby, Washington, D. C. [1889.] | 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 25.*  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Was it | a pistol? | A nut for lawyers. [Quotation two lines.] | Rufus H. Darby, | 1308 Pennsylvania avenue, | Washington, D. C. | 1890. | 12mo. pp. 110.  
 A humorous poem descriptive of a trial by jury for the offense of carrying a concealed pistol.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The first matriculation—1831, [at the University of Alabama.]  
 In the *Corolla*. 1893, vol. i. pp. 69-73. See University of Alabama.

— William Russell Smith, fourth President of the University.  
*Ibid.* 1895, vol. iii, pp. 75-76; *portrait*.

SMOOT, BENJAMIN S. Report of committee on claims adverse to petition of, for destruction of his property at Fort Bowyer by order of U. S. Army officers, Feb. 4, 1831. (House Rep. 61, 21st Cong. 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 4.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SNEDECOR, VICTORIA GAYLE (1824-1888). A | Directory | of | Greene County | for 1855-6, | embracing the names of voters in the County generally, | alphabetically arranged, their occupation, | residence and post office; | numerous tables of County statistics, a short sketch of | the early settlement of the County; | advertisements, | &c. &c. | By V. Gayle Snedecor, | Forkland, Ala. | Mobile: | printed by Strickland & Co., 28 Dauphin street. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 74.

Map of the county intended to accompany the Directory issued separately.

*Contents:* Title, Introduction to Map, and Introduction to Directory, pp. 5; County directory, pp. 6-48; Courts, p. 49; Officials, pp. 49-50; Abstract of special acts for Green County, pp. 50-53; Rates of ferriage, p. 53; Nativities of voters, p. 54; Marriages since 1850, p. 54; Religious denominations, pp. 54-58; Election precincts, p. 59; Newspapers, p. 59; Early settlement, pp. 60-63; Geographical sketch, pp. 63-65. Towns and villages: Eutaw, Greensboro, Clifton, Newbern, Havana, Forkland, Pleasant Ridge, and Springfield, pp. 65-68; Education, pp. 68-69; Rivers, pp. 69-70; Creeks, p. 71; Antiquities, pp. 71-73. (Contains a letter from Wm. B. Inge descriptive of the ruins of an old fortification southwest of Forkland, about three miles, on the Tombigby River); Acknowledgement, p. 74.

The whole work abounds in detail, and possesses an interest that does not usually attach to such an effort.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SOLDIER, THE ALABAMA. The Alabama Soldier. | Devoted to the Alabama State Troops. | Vol. 1. Birmingham, Ala., July 30, 1891, [—July 11, 1892.] No. 1 [—40.] |

4to. Each issue, usually pp. 8., numbered separately. T. J. and E. B. Jones, brothers, editors and publishers. Only 40 numbers issued. Published weekly, but irregular toward the last. Devoted to the current news of the State troops, but contains a veteran's column in which appear short articles, reminiscences, and poems relating to the late war.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SOMERVILLE, HENDERSON MIDDLETON (1837- ), *Lawyer, LL.D.* Doctrine of equitable estoppel, as applicable to married women and their separate statutory estates.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan. 1878, vol. i, pp. 2-7.

— Husband and wife as witnesses for and against each other.

*Ibid.* April, 1878, vol. i, pp. 175-182.

— Reduction of judicial salaries.

*Ibid.* Oct. 1878, vol. i, pp. 489-492.

— Alabama State Bar Association.

*Ibid.* Feb. 1879, vol. ii, pp. 77-79.

— Sketch of.

In *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York, March, 1891, Vol. viii, pp. 415-420; portrait. 8vo.

— Sketch of.

In *University Magazine*, New York, April 1893, vol. viii, pp. 308-309; portrait. 8vo.

SOMERVILLE, HENDERSON MIDDLETON. Sketch of. (*See* Wood, S. A. M.)

SOMERVILLE, ORMOND, and VERNER, CHARLES B. The new married woman's law. (*See* Verner, Charles B.)

SOUTH ALABAMA INSTITUTE. [Special statement, 1887-8, by J. B. Little, president.]

8vo. pp. [4.]

Located at Greenville, Ala.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

SOUTH HIGHLANDS ACADEMY. Catalogue and announcements. 1889-1895. Birmingham, Ala. 1889 [-1895.]

12mo.

Prof. Joel C. Du Bose, principal.

For session opening Sept. 9, 1889. pp. 9.

For session opening Sept. 9, 1890. pp. 9.

For session opening Sept. 7, 1892. pp. 13.

For session opening Sept. 6, 1893. pp. 12.

For 7th session opening Sept. 5, 1894. pp. 13.

For 8th session opening Sept. 11, 1895. pp. 12.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

SOUTH & NORTH ALABAMA RAILROAD. Memorial | to the | Legislature of Alabama, | in relation to the | Alabama Central Rail Road, | adopted by the Convention | held at Decatur on 30th of November, 1853. | House—1,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue, State printers. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Same road with change of name.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Memorial | to the | Legislature of Alabama, | in relation to the | Alabama Central Railroad, | adopted by the Convention | held at Decatur on the 30th of November, 1853. | House—1,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue, State printers, | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Signed by Wm. Mailler, Riley S. Davis, H. W. Kimble, H. Gamble, Ira E. Hobbs, Luke Pryor, A. Kaelser.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | chief engineer [John T. Milner] | to the | president and board of directors, | of the | South and North Alabama Railroad Co., | on 26th of November, 1859. | Montgomery: | Advertiser steam printing house. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 55.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Milner's report | to the | Governor of Alabama, | on the | Alabama Central Railroad. | Montgomery: | Advertiser book and job steam press print. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 144.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Proceedings | of the | annual meeting of the stockholders | of the | South and North Alabama Railroad Co., | held in Montgomery, Ala., | on the 24th of November, 1866. | Montgomery: | Montgomery Mail book and job office print. | 1866. |

8vo. pp. 60. Errata inset before title.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**SOUTH & NORTH ALABAMA RAILROAD.** The charter | of the | South & North Ala. R. R. Co. | and acts amendatory thereof; | together with the | charters of the Mobile & Montgomery, and Montgomery & Eufaula Railroads; | and embracing the acts in relation to the Three Per Cent. Fund, | the | Land Grants to Railroads, | and also | laws regulating railroads in Alabama. | Compiled [etc., 3 lines]. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Advertiser Book and Job Printing Office. | 1876. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 152.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Alabama Central.

In Teeple and Smith's *Jefferson County and Birmingham.* pp. 130-135.

**SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY. Catalogues, 1873-1896.**

8vo.

Fifteenth session, 1873-74. pp. 16.

Session, 1874-75. pp. 14 [1].

Circular, 1876-77. pp. [4].

Session, 1876-77. pp. 40.

Session, 1878-79. pp. 40.

Session, 1880-81. pp. 36.

Session, 1884-85. pp. 34.

Session, 1885-86. pp. 38.

Session, 1889-90. pp. 44.

Circular, 1890-91. pp. 16. *III.*

Session, 1890-91. pp. 48. *III.*

Session, 1891-92. pp. 50. *III.*

Session, 1892-93. pp. 54. *III.*

Session, 1893-94. pp. 45. *III.*

Session, 1894-95. pp.

Session, 1895-96. pp. 50. *III.*

Alumni registers in all above catalogues except 1873-74, 1876-77, 1878-79, and 1893-94.

Founded in 1859. The joint property of the *North Alabama* and the *Alabama* Conferences of the Methodist Episcopal Church South until 1897, when the former conference transferred its rights to the latter.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— [Circular announcement. 1876-77.] Greensboro, Ala.

8vo. pp. [4.] Out of University building.

— The Southern University Monthly. 1884-85 to 1897-98.

8vo. 14 vols.

Established session of 1884-85, in which vol. i was issued. A volume has been published each subsequent session. Contains matters usually found in a college publication.

**SOUTHERN BANK OF ALABAMA AT MOBILE.** Report | of the | commissioners | appointed by the Governor | to examine the | Southern bank of Alabama [at Mobile,] | to the | third biennial session | of the | General Assembly, | held in the | city of Montgomery. | Montgomery: Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 7.

House Doc., No. 3.

Edition, 2,000 copies.

J. Seawell, Robert S. Bunker, and Arch'd Brown, *Commissioners.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

HIST 97—74

SOUTHERN BANK OF ALABAMA AT MOBILE. Report | of | the commission-  
ers | appointed to examine | the Southern bank of Alabama, | to the |  
General Assembly. | House—250 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and  
Blue, State printers. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 4.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SOUTHERN EDUCATION. Southern education A monthly journal for  
teachers. Florence, Ala.

8vo.

Vol. I, No. 1, Jan. 1892. pp. 32.

James K. Powers, editor; J. W. Morgan, jr., business manager; and W. M. Bunt-  
ing, publisher. Subscription, \$1.00 per annum.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SOUTHERN EXPOSITION Co. Regulations | and | list of premiums | of  
the | first annual exposition | of | the Southern Exposition Co. | to be  
held at | Montgomery, Ala., [Nov. 5-15, 1889.] | [-etc., 5 lines.] | Mont-  
gomery, Alabama: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers, binders  
and stationers. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. 96.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SOUTHERN FEMALE UNIVERSITY. 1895-1896 | Southern Female Univer-  
sity | and | conservatory of music and art | Anniston, Alabama. |  
Misses E. and C. Jones, principals. | Henry G. Lamar, business man-  
ager. | [G. H. Norwood print, Anniston.]

Oblong 12mo. pp. 33. *Profusely illustrated.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SOUTHERN RAILROAD COMPANY. A bill to be entitled, An act to incor-  
porate the Southern Railroad Company. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*. 1881.

SOUTHERN RIGHTS CONVENTION. Proceedings | of the | Southern Rights |  
Convention, | of the | State of Alabama, | assembled at Montgomery,  
Ala., July 12, 1852. | Printed by order of the Convention. | Montgom-  
ery: | Book and job office of the True South. | 1852. |

8vo. pp.

Thomas Williams, *Pres't*; William H. Chambers, *Sec.*

SOUVENIR, THE. The Souvenir. | Vol. I. Birmingham, January 1, 1891.  
No. 1. | [Press of the Dispatch Printing Company. |

4to. pp. 24.

Edited by Marion Stuart Cann.

Only one number published, although it was announced that it would be issued  
on the first of each subsequent month. Contains a number of interesting and  
readable articles, entered herein under their respective authors.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SPALDING, E. W., D. D. The incarnation, the source of life and immor-  
tality.

pp. 15.

— The Church in her relation to sectarianism.

pp. 19.

— Confirmation in the Church and the Bible.

pp. 21.

Titles supplied by Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

SPEED, JOSEPH H. Address | of | Hon. Joseph H. Speed, | Superintendent of Public Instruction, | delivered before the | Board of Education, | November 23d, 1872. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1872. |

8vo. pp.11.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

SPENCER, GEORGE ELIPHAZ (1836- ), *U. S. Senator from Ala.* Report | of the | joint committee | of the | General Assembly of Alabama, | in regard to the alleged election of Geo. E. Spencer, | as U. S. Senator, | together with | the memorial and evidence. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1875. |

8vo. pp.56; clxxxii.

This represents the effort of the State to oust Mr. Spencer from his seat, and is in a sense the continuation of the contest begun by Francis W. Sykes, which was defeated. The position assumed by the Alabama Assembly was that the decision by the Senate adverse to Mr. Sykes was simply a settling of claims for the seat between two rival aspirants, and that as between the people of Alabama and Mr. Spencer there had been no decision as to his lawful right to the seat. Hon. John Tyler Morgan was selected to prosecute the contention of the State.

— [Charges and specifications preferred by the State of Alabama against George E. Spencer, and submitted to the Senate Committee on Privileges and Elections.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp.15.

Signed by John T. Morgan, attorney for Alabama.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Argument | of | John T. Morgan, | attorney for the State of Alabama, | in the matter of charges against | George E. Spencer, | before the committee on privileges and elections of the | Senate of the United States. | Advertiser print, Montgomery, Ala. | [1875.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp.17.

— [Further argument by, dated Feb'y 21, 1876.]

8vo. pp.16. No title page.

— Report of committee on privileges and elections adverse to memorial of the legislature of Alabama, charging that Mr. Spencer had not been legally elected to a seat in the United States Senate from Alabama, with copies of testimony taken before the committee. May 20, 1876. (Sen. Rp. 331, 44th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 2.)

8vo. pp.231. No title page.

— The fraudulent election in Alabama | of August 7, 1876. | Speech | of | Hon. Geo. E. Spencer, | of Alabama, | in the | Senate of the United States, | August 15, 1876. | Washington. | 1876. |

8vo. pp.8.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

SPENCER, J. W. Economic | geological survey, | in | Georgia and Alabama, | throughout the belt traversed by the | Macon & Birmingham Railway, | embracing a survey of the | mineral-resources, building-materials, timbers, | water-powers, soils, etc. | By J. W. Spencer, M. A., Ph. D., F. G. S. | Professor of Geology, University of Georgia. | 1889. | Athens: J. E. Gardner, printer. |

8vo. pp.86. *Geological map*; 2 figs.; 3 plates.

*Copies seen*: Owen.



SPRAGUE, JOHN TITCOMB (1810-1878), *Col. U. S. A.* The | origin, progress, and conclusion | of the | Florida War; | to which is appended | a record of officers, non commissioned officers, musicians, and | privates of the U. S. Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, | who were killed in battle or died of disease. | As also the names of | officers who were distinguished by brevets, and | the names of others recommended. | Together with the | orders for collecting the remains of the dead in Florida, and the | ceremony of interment at St. Augustine, East Florida, | of the 14th day of August, 1842. | By | John T. Sprague, | Brevet Captain, Eighth Regiment, U. S. Infantry. | New York: | D. Appleton & company, 200 Broadway. | Philadelphia: | Geo. S. Appleton, 148 chestnut-street. | MDCCCXLVIII. |

8vo. pp. 557. Map; illustrations.

Copies seen: Hamner.

SPRING HILL COLLEGE. Catalogue of Spring Hill College, | St. Joseph's, near Mobile, Ala. | Academic year 1884-85 [-1896-97.] | Mobile: | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1885 [-1897.] |

8vo. Illustrations of buildings in each.

Academic year 1884-85. pp. 53.

Academic year 1885-86. pp. —.

Academic year 1886-87. pp. 58.

Academic year 1887-88. pp. 58.

Academic year 1888-89. pp. —.

Academic year 1889-90. pp. 67.

Academic year 1890-91. pp. 87.

Academic year 1891-92. pp. 94.

Academic year 1892-93. pp. 97.

Academic year 1893-94. pp. —.

Academic year 1894-95. pp. —.

Academic year 1895-96. pp. 112.

Academic year 1896-97. pp. 94.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

— Statistics of, 1877.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, xxix, 503-524.

SPRING LAKE COLLEGE. Third | annual announcement and catalogue | of | Spring Lake College | Springville, Alabama | 1895-6. | n. p.

8vo. pp. 20. Contains cut of buildings and grounds.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

SPRINGVILLE HIGH SCHOOL. First | annual catalogue | of | Springville | high school, | Springville, St. Clair county, Ala. | 1891-1892. | n. p.

8vo. pp. 13.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

SPRINGVILLE INSTITUTE. Annual | catalogue | of | Springville Institute | Springville, St. Clair county, | Alabama. | 1889-90. | Birmingham, Ala.: | press of Wilson publishing company. |

8vo. pp. 12.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

SPROTT, S. H., and SMITH, ADDISON G. The | special laws | of | Sumter county, Alabama. | Together with general orders of the Commissioners' Court | Dancing Rabbit Creek treaty and other matters. | Compiled and prepared by | S. H. Sprott and A. G. Smith. | Livingston, Alabama. July 17th, 1890. |

8 vo. pp. 75.

SQUIER, E. G., and DAVIS, E. H. From the Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. | Ancient monuments | of | the Mississippi valley. | By | E. G. Squier, A. M., and E. H. Davis, M. D. | [Seal] | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | Published for the authors. | New York: | Bartlett & Welford, 7 Astor house. | Cincinnati: | J. A. & U. P. James, Walnut street. | MDCCCXLVIII. |

Folio. pp. xxxix. 306. Numerous illustrations.

A rare and costly book.

Incidental references to ancient works in Alabama.

Copies seen: Hamner.

SQUIRE, JOSEPH, M. E. Report on the Cahaba coal field. 1890. (See Geological Survey of Alabama.)

STANSEL, MARTIN LUTHER (1824- ), Lawyer. The new code [1876] and the common law.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., March, 1878, vol. i, pp. 125-127.

— Evidence—compensation of experts.

*Ibid.* June, 1878, vol. i, pp. 278-279.

— Sketch of Stephen F. Hale.

*Ibid.* Aug., 1878, vol. i, pp. 381-383.

— Ad quod damnum.

*Ibid.* Aug., 1879, vol. ii, pp. 386-387.

— Champerty.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1879-1881, pp. 113-119.

Also in *Southern Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., April, 1881, vol. ii, pp. 229-234.

Read before the association Dec. 2, 1880.

— The position, resources, and duties of Alabama considered in connection with the literature and learning of the South. An address, delivered before the Society of Alumni of the University of Alabama, on the 14th day of July, 1857. By M. L. Stansel.

Manuscript; folio. pp. 34.

In the hands of the author.

Unfriendly review in the *Monitor*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., July 16, 1857, with discussion in subsequent issues.

STEIN, ALBERT. Report | on the | improvement | of the | Alabama River. | To | John J. Walker, | president of the Mobile Chamber of Commerce. | By Albert Stein. | Printed by order of the Mobile Chamber of Commerce. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Copies seen: Curry.

STEINER, BURGHARD (1857- ). The late unpleasantness, or the financial crisis of 1890.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bankers' Association*, 1891. pp. 34-43.

— The delights and dis gusts of banking.

*Ibid.* 1891.

STEINWEHR, A. VON, A. M. The Centennial | Gazetteer | of the | United States. | [- etc. 12 lines.] | By | A. von Steinwehr, A. M., | Author | [- etc. 1 line.] | J. C. McCurdy & Company, | Philadelphia, Pa.: | [- etc. 1 line] | 1876. |

8vo pp. 1016. Illustrations

Alabama, pp. 64-66; contains also sketches of counties and towns.

Copies seen: Hamner.

- STERRITT, ROBERT H. (1846-1890), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.  
In *Proceedings Alabama Bar Association*, 1891, pp. 43-45.
- STEWART, GEORGE NOBLE (1799-1888), *Lawyer*. Sketch of.  
In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 296-300, *portrait*.
- STOCK CERTIFICATES. Outstanding stock certificates | of 1833. | n. p. n. d.  
[c. 1884-85.]  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 7.  
Relates to an original issue of the Decatur Branch Bank.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- STODDARD, AMOS. Sketches, | historical and descriptive, | of | Louis-  
iana. | By Major Amos Stoddard, | Member of the U. S. M. P. S. and of  
the New York Historical Society. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Philadel-  
phia: | published by Mathew Carey. | A. Small, printer. | 1812. |  
8vo. pp. viii, 488.
- STONE, GEORGE W. (1811-1894), *Chief Justice Sup. Ct. of Ala. Compiler*.  
The penal code of Alabama, 1866. (*See Codes of Alabama*.)
- Address | by | Chief Justice George W. Stone, | on | judicial reform, |  
delivered before the | Alabama State Bar Association at Huntsville,  
Ala., Aug. 1, '89. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 14.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- Thoughts on the subject | of | tariff protection, | constitutionally  
considered. | By | Geo. W. Stone, | Chief Justice, Supreme Court of  
Alabama. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. Cover title, 1 leaf. pp. 11.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- Chief Justice Stone's | Communications. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 10. Double columns.  
What is the duty of the hour? Sept. 7, 1892.  
Reciprocity v. protection, Sept. 13, 1892.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- Judge Stone's | communications | on | the Ocala Platform | and other  
political questions. | n. p. [1892.]  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 31.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- Sketch of.  
In *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York, March, 1891, vol. viii, pp. 408-410; *portrait*.  
8vo.
- Half a century on the bench.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1893, pp. 155-161.  
Consists of proceedings of the Executive Committee, Aug. 4, 1893, on the fiftieth  
anniversary of Hon. George W. Stone's elevation to the bench.
- Sketch of. (*See Blakey, D. T.*)
- STONE, LEWIS MAXWELL (1820-1890), *A. M., Lawyer*. Speech | of | Hon.  
Lewis M. Stone, | in the | House of Representatives, February, 1889. |  
n. p. n. d.  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 8.  
On the bill to provide for the settlement of the indebtedness of the counties of  
Chambers, Lee, Pickens, Randolph, and Tallapoosa, to the State of Alabama, cre-  
ated under an act of Dec. 31, 1868, authorizing counties and towns to subscribe to  
the capital stock of railroads.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.

STRANGE, ROBERT (1769-1854), *LL. D., U. S. Senator from N. C.* Eulogy on the life and character of William Rufus King. Raleigh: William W. Holden. 1853.

8vo. pp. 14.

Delivered in Clinton, N. C., June 1, 1853.

Copies seen: Weeks.

STRINGFELLOW, HORACE, *Lawyer*. List of overruled, explained, and modified cases, from 44th Alabama up to and including 71st Alabama.

In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June 1884, Vol. iii, pp. 106-113.

STROBACH, PAUL, *vs.* HERBERT, HILARY A. Testimony and papers in the contested-election case of. Second Congressional district of Alabama.

Dec. 30, 1881. (House Mis. Doc. 17, 47th Cong. 1st sess. In vol. 5.)

8vo. pp. 418. No title page.

— Report with resolution that contestant be allowed to withdraw contest without prejudice. June 27, 1882. (House Rep. 1521. *Ibid.* In vol. 5.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

— Report on expenses of contest, limiting amount in each case to \$2,000. June 20, 1882. (House Rep. 1452. *Ibid.* In vol. 5.)

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

\* STUART, JAMES. Three years | in | North America. | By | James Stuart, Esq. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | From the second London edition. | In two volumes. | Vol. I [-II] | New-York: | Printed and published by J. & J. Harper | No. 82 Cliff-street, | and sold by the booksellers generally throughout the | United States. | 1833. |

12mo. Vol. i, pp. 334; vol. ii, pp. 337.

Vol. ii, pp. 78-123, contain observations on trip through Alabama and Creek country.

Copies seen: Hamner.

STUBBS, WILLIAM C. The soils of Alabama.

In *Berney's Handbook of Alabama* (1st ed.), pp. 197-220.

STURGIS, Rev. C. F., *D. D.* [Duties of Christian Masters to their Slaves. Southern Baptist Pub. Soc., Charleston, S. C.]

Referred to in *Riley's History of Baptists of Alabama*, p. 196.

Prize essay.

SUNNY SIDE ACADEMY. Sunnyside Academy. | Powderly, Alabama. | [-etc., 7 lines.] | J. E. Strickland, A. B. | principal. | n. p. [1892-93.]

8vo. pp.

Copies seen: Owen.

SUPREME COURT. A catalogue | of | books | belonging to the | Supreme Court library | of Alabama. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimhish, book and job printers and binders. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Sketch of.

In *Brickell's Digest*, vol. ii, *Introduction*, pp. iii-viii.

— Supreme court of Alabama.

In *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York, March 1891, vol. viii, pp. 402-420; *portraits of judges*.

Contains history, with sketches and portraits of Chief Justice George W. Stone and Judges Thomas N. McClellan, Thomas W. Coleman, sr., Richard W. Walker, and Henderson M. Somerville.

**SUPREME COURT.** Head notes of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the State of Alabama. Montgomery, Ala. 1872-1876.

8vo.

January term, 1872. pp. 76.

June term, 1872. pp. 82.

January term, 1873. pp. 55.

June term, 1873. pp. 32.

January term, 1874. pp. 60.

June term, 1874. pp. 52.

January term, 1875. pp. 39.

June term, 1875. pp. 56.

December, 1875-January, 1876, term. pp. 35, 11.

June term, 1876. pp. 182. 6.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**MINOR'S REPORTS.**

- Reports | of | cases | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of | Alabama. | By Henry Minor, | reporter appointed by the court. Vol. I. | From May 1820 to July 1826. | New-York: | published by Collins & Hannay. | W. E. Dean, printer. | 1829. |

8vo. pp. viii, 444.

**STEWART'S REPORTS.**

- Reports | of | cases | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | embracing | the decisions made in the years 1827 and 1828. | With an | appendix, | containing the rules of practice in the courts of Alabama. | By George N. Stewart, | reporter appointed by the court pursuant to statute. | Vol. I. | Tuscaloosa: | published by the author. | Wiley, M'Guire and Henry, printers. | 1830. |

8vo. pp. 650.

Dedicated to Abner S. Lipscomb, chief justice of the court.

- Reports | of | cases | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | embracing | the decisions made in the year 1829, | and | those made at the January term of the year 1830, | at law and in equity. | By George N. Stewart, | reporter, appointed by the court pursuant to statute. | Volume II. | Tuscaloosa: | published by the author. | E. Walker, printer. | 1832. |

8vo. pp. 550.

- Reports | of | cases | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | embracing | the decisions made at the July term, 1830, | and | those made at the January term, of the year 1831, | at law and in equity. | By George N. Stewart, | reporter, appointed by the court pursuant to statute. | Volume III. | Tuscaloosa. | David Ferguson, printer. | 1835. |

8vo. pp. 517. Errata, 11.

**STEWART AND PORTER'S REPORTS.**

- Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama. | By | George N. Stewart, | and | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. I. | Containing the decisions of part of January term, 1831—of July term, 1831—and of part of January term, 1832. | Tuscaloosa. | Printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1836. |

8vo. pp. 501.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama. | By George N. Stewart, | and | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. II. | Containing the decisions of parts of January and June terms, 1832. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1836. |  
8vo. pp. 516.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama. | By George N. Stewart, | and | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. III. | Containing the decisions of parts of June term, 1832, and of January term, 1833. | Tuscaloosa. | Printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 510.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama. | By | George N. Stewart, | and | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. IV. | Containing a portion of the decisions of January and June terms, 1833. | Tuscaloosa. | Printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 507.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama. | By | George N. Stewart | and | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. V. | Containing the decisions of part of June term, 1833, and of January term, 1834. | Tuscaloosa. | Printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 510.

Contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court.

#### PORTER'S REPORTS.

— Reports | of | cases, | argued and adjudged | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | commencing | at June term, 1834. | By | Benjamin F. Porter, (counsellor at law.) | Reporter | under appointment of the court. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the Intelligencer and Expositor office. | 1835. |  
8vo. pp. 496.  
Volume I.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity | argued and adjudged | in | the Supreme Court of Alabama. | By | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. II, | containing the decisions of part of January and of June terms, 1835. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1836. |  
8vo. pp. 594.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama. | By | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. III. | Containing the decisions of January term, 1836, and of part of June term, 1836. | Tuscaloosa. | Printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1837. |  
8vo. pp. 522.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama; | by Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. IV. | Containing the decisions of parts of June term, 1836, and January term, 1837. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1838. |  
8vo. pp. 613.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama; | by Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. V. | Containing the decisions of parts of January and June terms, 1837. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1838. |

8vo. pp. 625.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and adjudged | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama; | By | Benjamin F. Porter, | Vol. VI. | Containing decisions of | June term, 1837, and of January term, 1838. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1839. |

8vo. pp. 599.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and adjudged | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama; | by | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. VII. | Containing decisions of | January and June term, terms (sic), 1838. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1839. |

8vo. pp. 640.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and adjudged | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama; | by | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. VIII. | Containing decisions of | June and January terms, 1839. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1839. |

8vo. pp. 690.

Contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and adjudged | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama; | by | Benjamin F. Porter. | Vol. IX. | Containing decisions of | January and June terms, 1839. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Marmaduke J. Slade. | 1840. |

8vo. pp. 806.

#### ALABAMA REPORTS (REGULAR SERIES.)

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during 1840. | By the judges of the court. | Volume I. | New series. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale and Phelan—printers. | 1841. |

8vo. pp. 812.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during 1841. | By the judges of the court. | Volume II—New series. | Tuscaloosa: | Hale & Phelan, printers. | 1842. |

8vo. pp. 808.

Contains the Rules for the Regulation of the Practice in Chancery, adopted at the January term, 1841; also contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during part of June term, 1841, and January term, 1842. | By the judges of the court. | Volume III—New series. | Tuscaloosa: | Marmaduke J. Slade, printer. | 1842. |

8vo. pp. 829.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during June term, 1842, and part of January term, 1843. | By the judges of the Court. | Volume IV—New series. | Tuscaloosa: | R. A. Eaton, printer. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. 811.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during part of January term, and of June term, 1843. | By the judges of the court. | Volume V—New series. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1844. |

8vo. pp. 878.

Contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during January term, and part of June term, 1844. | By the judges of the Court. | Vol VI—New series. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 999.

Contains an amendment to the rules of chancery practice.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during part of June term, 1844, and part | of January term, 1845. | By the judges of the court. | Volume VII. | New series. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by John M'Cormick. | 1845. |

8vo. pp. 1032.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity, | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during part of January term, 1845, all of June term, 1845, and part of January term, 1846. | By the judges of the court. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 1064.

Volume VIII.

— Reports | of | cases at law and in equity | argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during parts of the January and June terms, 1846. | By the judges of the court. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 1090.

Volume IX.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during parts of June term, 1846, and January term, 1847. | Volume X. | By the judges of the court. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 1088.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during part of January term, 1847. | Volume XI. | By the judges of the court. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 1182.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during June term, 1847, and part of January term, 1848. | Volume XII. | J. J. Ormond, reporter. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 912.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the January term, 1848. | Volume XIII. | J. J. Ormond, reporter. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 904.

Contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court, adopted March 6, 1848.

Contains memorial proceedings had in the Supreme Court, Jan. term, 1848, on the death of Henry Goldthwaite, Esq., Chancellor Anderson Crenshaw, and Judge Reuben Saffold.



SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during parts of the January and June terms, 1848. | Volume XIV. | J. J. Ormond, reporter. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 900.

Contains memorial proceedings had in the Supreme Court July 27, 1848, on the death of Col. J. W. McClung.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during parts of June term 1848, and January term, 1849. | Volume XV. | J. J. Ormond, reporter. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 920.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during parts of | January and June terms, 1849. | N. W. Cocke, reporter. | Volume XVI. | Montgomery, Ala. | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1849. |

8vo. pp. 900.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during a part of | June term 1849, and the whole of Jan'y term 1850. | N. W. Cocke, reporter. | Vol. XVII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | J. H. & T. F. Martin's power press. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 904.

Contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court adopted at Jan. term, 1850.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term 1850, and a part of January term 1851. | Reported by | N. W. Cocke, | attorney at law, Montgomery, Ala. | Vol. XVIII. | Montgomery: | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 901.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during a part of | January term, and the whole of June term, 1851. | Reported by | J. W. Shepherd. | Vol. XIX. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 904.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in | the Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January term and a part of June term, 1852. | Reported by | J. W. Shepherd. | Vol. XX. | Montgomery: | printed by Brittan and De Wolf. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 901.

— Cases | argued and determined | in | the Supreme Court of Alabama. | during | the June term, 1852. | Reported by | J. W. Shepherd. | Vol. XXI. | Montgomery: | printed by Brittan and DeWolf. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 912.

— Cases | argued and determined | in | the Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January term and a part of June term, 1853. | By the Judges. | Vol. XXII. | Montgomery: | printed by Brittan and Blue. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 904.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | the June term, 1853. | By the judges. | Vol. XXIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed by J. H. & T. F. Martin. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 911.

Contains additional rules of practice in the Supreme, Chancery, and Inferior courts.

Contains also memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court Feb. 6, 1854, on the death of Thomas Sumter Mays, late clerk of the court.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during a part of June term, 1853, | and the whole of | January term, 1854. | By J. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXIV. | Montgomery: | printed by Cowan & Martin. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 788.

Contains revised rules of chancery practice in conformity with the code of 1852. Contains also rules of practice in the Circuit and City courts of Mobile.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1854. | By J. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXV. | Montgomery: | Cowan & Martin, printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 798.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January term, 1855. | By J. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXVI. | Montgomery: | Cowan & Martin, printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 823.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court Feb. 17, 1855, on the death of David G. Ligon, late one of the Associate Justices of the Court.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | June term, 1855. | By J. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXVII. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 783.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | January term, 1856. | By J. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXVIII. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 800.

Contains additional rules of practice in the Supreme, Chancery, and Circuit courts.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1856, and a part of January term, 1857. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXIX. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 806.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | parts of January and June terms, 1857. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXX. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 814.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1857, and January term, 1858. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXI. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers and binders. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. vi. 805.

Contains additional rules of the Chancery, Inferior, and Supreme courts.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January and June terms, 1858. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXII. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, printers and binders. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 811.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1858, and January term, 1859. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXIII. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, book and job printers and binders. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 811.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January and June terms, 1859. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXIV. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, book and job printers and binders. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 803.

Contains additional rules of practice in the Supreme and Chancery courts.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1859, and January term, 1860. | By John W. Shepherd, State reporter. | Vol. XXXV. | Montgomery: | Barrett, Wimbish & Co., book and job printers and binders. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 800.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January and June terms, 1860. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXVI. | Montgomery: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 808.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1860, and January and June terms, 1861. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXVII. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Brown's book and job office. | 1866. |

8vo. pp. 800.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court March 1, 1866, on the death of Marion A. Baldwin, Esq.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | June term, 1861, January and June terms, 1862, and January term, 1863. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXVIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown's book and job office. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 798.

Contains additional rules of practice in the Supreme and Chancery courts.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | January and June terms, 1863; January and June terms, 1864; January term, 1865; and the | January term, 1866. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XXXIX. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, publishers. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 800.

Contains order of the court confirming rules of practice in *Revised Code of Alabama*, 1867. Also rule of practice No. 34 in the Supreme Court.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1866, January and June terms, 1867. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XL. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. 802.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1867, and January term, 1868. | By John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XLI. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. | 1869. |

8vo. pp. 792.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | the January and June terms, 1868. | By John L. C. Danner, | State reporter. | Vol. XLII. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 791.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | the January and June terms, 1869. | By Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. XLIII. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 792.

Contains rules, Nos. 35, 36, and 37, of Supreme Court, adopted January term, 1869.

Contains also an address, delivered on the first day of the Jan. term, 1869, of Chief Justice Peck to the members of the bar, pp. 9-11.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | January and June terms, 1870. | By Thomas G. Jones, State reporter. | Vol. XLIV. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 805.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | January and part of the June term, 1871. | By Thomas G. Jones, State reporter. | Vol. XLV. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, printers and binders. | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 803.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, Jan. 23, 1871, on the death of William P. Chilton, Esq.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | at the | June term, 1871. | By Thomas G. Jones, State reporter. | Vol. XLVI. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1872. |

8vo. pp. 798.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | at the | January term, 1872. | By Thomas G. Jones, State reporter. | Vol. XLVII. | Montgomery, Alabama: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1873. |

8vo. pp. 810.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during a part of the | January term and at June term, 1872. | By Thomas G. Jones, State reporter. | Vol. XLVIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Brown, steam printers and book binders. | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 800.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, June 1872, on the death of ex-Chief Justice Abram Joseph Walker.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January and June terms, 1873. | By J. W. Shepherd. | Vol. XLIX. | Montgomery, Ala. | Published by Joel White. | New York: Hurd and Houghton. | Cambridge: The Riverside Press. | 1875. |

8vo. pp. viii, 683.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1873, and January term, 1874. | By | J. W. Shepherd. | Vol. L. | Montgomery, Ala. | Published by Joel White. | New York: Hurd and Houghton. | Cambridge: The Riverside Press. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. viii, 689.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | June term, 1874; | with some previous decisions heretofore unpublished. | By | J. W. Shepherd. | Vol. LI. | Montgomery, Ala. | Published by Joel White. | New York: Hurd and Houghton. | Cambridge: The Riverside Press. | 1877. |

8vo. pp. xiv, 679.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, June 16, 1874, on the death of Richard Wilde Walker, Esq.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | January term, 1875, and a part of June | term, 1875. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LII. | Montgomery, Ala. | Published by Joel White. | New York: Hurd and Houghton. | Cambridge: The Riverside Press. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. viii, 676.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama | during | June term, 1875, and a part of December | term, 1875. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LIII. | Montgomery, Ala. | Published by Joel White. | J. & J. M. Falkner. ' 1877. | [Printed by Jas. P. Armstrong & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. xv, 705.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, March 8, 1876, on the death of Associate Justice Thomas J. Judge.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1875, ending July 31st, 1876. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LIV. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1878. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 762.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1876. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LV. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1878. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 716.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1876. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LVI. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1879. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. 705.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1876, and part of | December term, 1877. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LVII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1879. | [Printed by H. P. Screws, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 699.

**SUPREME COURT.** Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1877. | By | Francis B. Clark, Jr., | special reporter. | Vol. LVIII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1879. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 784.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1877. | By | John W. Sanford, | special reporter. | Vol. LIX. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1879. | [Printed by H. P. Screws, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. xi, 716.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, February 4, 1878, on the death of Joseph Winthrop Moses, Esq.

— Report | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1877. | By | John W. Shepherd, | special reporter. | Vol. LX. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1879. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. viii, 725.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1878. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LXI. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1880. | [Printed by H. P. Screws, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 666.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1878, ending July 31st, 1879. | By | Thomas G. Jones, | State reporter. | Vol. LXII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1880. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 662.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1879. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXIII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1880. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 712.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1879, | by | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter, | Vol. LXIV. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1881. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. xii, viii, 757.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, Jan. 23, 1879, on the death of John A. Elmore, Esq., and Malcolm D. Graham, Esq.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | special November and December terms, 1880. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXV. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1881. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. xv, 730.

Contains rule of practice in the Supreme Court, adopted Jan. 6, 1882.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, Dec. 15, 1880, on the death of ex-Justice Amos R. Manning.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1880. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXVI. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White | 1882. | [Printed by Barrett & Brown, Montgomery, Alabama.]

8vo. pp. viii, 692.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1880. | By | George F. Moore, | special reporter. | Vol. LXVII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1882. | [Printed by W. D. Brown & Co., Montgomery, Alabama.]

8vo. pp. viii, 672.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1880-81. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd and Jno. P. Tillman. | Vol. LXVIII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1883. | [Printed by W. D. Brown & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. viii, 714.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1881. | By | Jno. P. Tillman, | special reporter. | Vol. LXIX. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1883. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 717.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1881. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, State reporter. | Vol. LXX. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1883. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 728.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama | during the | December terms, 1881-82. | By | Jno. P. Tillman, | special reporter. | Vol. LXXI. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1884. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Alabama.]

8vo. pp. vii, 717.

Contains two rules of practice in the Supreme Court.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1882. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1884. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 706.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1882-83. | By | Jno. P. Tillman, | special reporter. | Vol. LXXIII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1884. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Alabama.]

8vo. pp. vii, 705.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1883. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXIV. | Montgomery, Ala. : | published by Joel White. | 1885. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Alabama.]

8vo. pp. vii, 720.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1883-84. | By | Jno. P. Tillman, | special reporter. | Volume LXXV. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1885. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 703.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1884. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Volume LXXVI. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1885. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. viii, 710.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1884. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXVII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1886. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. vii, 717.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1884-85. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXVIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1886. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo pp. viii, 720.

Part of the cases in this volume were reported by Edwin F. Jones, Esq., of Montgomery, Ala.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December term, 1885. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXIX. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1887. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. viii, 720.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during | December terms, 1885-86. | By | E. P. Morrisett, | special reporter. | Vol. LXXX. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1887. | [Printed by Barrett & Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. viii, 710.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1886. | By | W. G. Hutcheson, | special reporter. | Vol. LXXXI. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. viii, 669.

L. A. Shaver, Esq., of Montgomery, Ala., assisted in the preparation of this volume.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1886. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | reporter. | Vol. LXXXII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | published by Joel White. | 1887. | [Printed by Brown Printing Co., Montgomery, Ala.]

8vo. pp. viii, 724.

Contains rule of practice, No. 31, in Circuit and City Courts.



SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1887. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | reporter. | Vol. LXXXIII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers. | 1888.

8vo. pp. xi, 716.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, Feb. 23, 1888, on the death of Ex-Chief Justice Elisha Woolsey Peck.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1887. | By | W. G. Hutcheson, | assistant reporter. | Vol. LXXXIV. | Montgomery, Ala. : | W. D. Brown & Co., State printers. | 1888. |

8vo. pp. viii, 601.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1887-88. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXV. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Brown Printing Co., State printers. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. viii, 720.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1888-89. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXVI. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Brown Printing Co., State printers. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. xii, 716.

Contains rule of practice in the Circuit and City Courts, adopted June 21, 1889.

Contains also memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court Jan. 7, 1889, on the death of Peter Hamilton, esq.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December terms, 1888-89. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXVII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Brown Printing Co., State printers. | 1889. |

8vo. pp. viii, 854.

Contains rules for taking the oral examination of witnesses in chancery cases, adopted to take effect Dec. 10, 1889.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1889. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXVIII. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Brown Printing Co., State printers. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. xii, 746.

Contains memorial proceedings had in the Supreme Court Jan. 31, 1890, on the death of Judge Samuel F. Rice and Chancellor Joseph R. John.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1889. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. LXXXIX. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Brown Printing Co., State printers. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. xii, 748.

Contains rules of practice in the Supreme Court, adopted June 28, 1890.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1889, | and | November term, 1890. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd. | State reporter. | Vol. XC. | Montgomery, Ala. : | Smith, Alfred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. x, 756.

Contains a rule of practice in the Supreme Court, adopted April 13, 1891.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1890. | By | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XCI. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1891. |

8vo. pp. viii, 743.

Contains rules 10 and 11, explanatory of the rules for the oral examination of witnesses, adopted Dec. 10, 1889. For rules 1-9, see 87 Ala. Report, p. iv.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1890. | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XCII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. xxii, 750.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1890. | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XCIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. xxvi.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, April 7, 1892, on the death of Associate Justice David Clapton.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1891. | Jno. W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XCIV. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Smith, Allred & Co., State printers and binders. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. xxiv, 739.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, Dec. 15, 1892, on the death of Ex-Governor Thomas H. Watts.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | December term, 1891. | By | John W. Shepherd, | State reporter. | Vol. XCV. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. xviii, 733.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1891, | and | November term, 1892. | By | R. W. Walker, | special reporter. | Vol. XCVI. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. xxiii, 729.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1892. | By | Wm. R. Houghton, | special reporter. | Vol. XCVII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. xxii, 797.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1892. | By | E. P. Morrissett, | special reporter. | Vol. XCVIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. xix, 711.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1891, | and | November term, 1892. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. XCIX. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1894. |

8vo. pp. xviii, 768.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1892, | and | November term, 1893. | By | Wm. S. Thorington, | special reporter. | Vol. C. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. xx, 786.

Contains memorial proceedings in the Supreme Court, April 9, 1894, on the death of Chief Justice George W. Stone.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1892, | and | November term, 1893. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CI. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed by Roemer Printing Co. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. xvi, 865.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the November term, 1893. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed by Roemer Printing Co. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. xviii, 806.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1893. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | printed by Roemer Printing Co. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. xvii, 836.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November terms, 1893-4. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CIV. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co. | 1896. |

8vo. pp. xviii, 821.

Contains amendment to rules of practice in the Supreme Court.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1894. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CV. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co. | 1896. |

8vo. pp. xvi, 829.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1894. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CVI. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co., | State printers and binders. | 1896. |

8vo. pp. xv, 835.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1894. | By | W. S. Thorington, | special reporter. | Vol. CVII. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co., | State printers and binders. | 1896. |

8vo. pp. xvii, 886.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1895. | By Marks & Sayre, | special reporters. | Vol. CVIII. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co., | State printers and binders. | 1896. |

8vo. pp. xix, 774.

SUPREME COURT. Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1895. | By | R. W. Walker, | special reporter. | Vol. CIX. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co., | State printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xix, 800.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1895. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CX. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co., | State printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xxii, 839.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1895. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CXI. | Montgomery, Ala. | Printed by Roemer Printing Co., | State printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xxi, 823.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1895, | and | November term, 1896. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CXII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xxiv, 858.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1896. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CXIII. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1897. |

8vo. pp. xxiv, 832.

— Reports | of | cases argued and determined | in the | Supreme Court of Alabama, | during the | November term, 1896. | By | Phares Coleman, | State reporter. | Vol. CXIV. | Montgomery, Ala.: | the Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders. | 1898. |

8vo. pp. xxiv, 856.

SURGICAL AND GYNECOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, THE ALABAMA. Constitution and by-laws | of the | Alabama Surgical and Gynecological | Association. | Caldwell printing works, Birmingham, Ala. | [1887.]

8vo. pp. 8.

Contains also officers and standing committees for 1887.

Copies seen: Surgeon-General.

[SWAINE, Miss M. P.] Mara: | or, a | romance of the War. | A poem. | By Miss M. P. S., | of Sunny-side, | Selma, Ala.: | Mississippian steam book and job office. | 1864. |

12mo. pp. 80. 1 l.

Copies seen: Hamner.

SWAMP AND OVERFLOWED LANDS. Letter | from the | Secretary of the Interior, | on the subject of | swamp lands. | Senate—133 copies. | Montgomery: | Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 6.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Report of the committee on the judiciary | in relation to the | swamp and overflowed lands, | donated to this State by Act of Congress, of Sept. 28, 1850, | together with | the several acts of Congress, | and the

rules and regulations of the General Land Office | relating thereto. |  
Made to the House of Representatives, | at the session of 1859-60. |  
Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

SWAMP AND OVERFLOWED LANDS. Report of sales of, from June 13 to Dec  
30, 1871. By John R. Tompkins, receiver. Montgomery, Ala. 1872.  
8vo. pp. 99.

— Report of commissioner [Thomas H. Price] of swamp and overflowed  
lands, of Alabama, under Act, approved Feby 9, 1878. Montgomery,  
Ala. 1878.

8vo. pp. 224.

— Report of special joint committee of General Assembly of Alabama  
[1878-79], to which was referred report of commissioner of swamp and  
overflowed lands. Montgomery, Ala. 1879.

8vo. pp. 15.

— Testimony | taken by the | special joint committee | of the | General  
Assembly of Alabama, [1878-79] | to which was referred the | report of  
the commissioner of S. and O. lands, | under a joint resolution |  
adopted November 26, 1878. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Brown, State  
printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 95.

The testimony of Jno. R. Tompkins, former receiver, before the joint commit-  
tee, has been reprinted under the following title:

— History of the sales | of the | swamp and overflowed lands. | Being  
notes from the evidence of Jno. R. Tompkins, former receiver, before  
the joint committee of | the General Assembly of Alabama, session of |  
1878-'79, | responsive to the report of swamp land | commissioner  
Thos. H. Price. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 40.

— Report [Nov. 26, 1884] of James W. Lapsley, Examiner of Public  
Accounts, in regard to S. and O. lands to the Governor. Montgomery,  
Ala. 1884.

8vo. pp. 14.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

SWAN, Major CALEB ( -1809). Position and state of manners and arts  
in the Creek or Muscogee nation in 1791.

In *Schoolcraft (H. R.), Indian Tribes*, vol. 5, pp. 251-283. Philadelphia, 1855. 4°.

SWANK, JAMES MOORE (1832- ). History | of | the manufacture of  
iron | in all ages, | and particularly in the United States | from  
Colonial times to 1891. | Also a short history of | early coal mining in  
the United States | and a full account of the | influences which long  
delayed the development of | all American manufacturing industries. |  
By | James M. Swank, | Secretary and general manager of the Amer-  
ican Iron and Steel | Association for twenty years, from 1872 to 1892. |  
Second edition, thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged. | Philadel-  
phia: | the American Iron and Steel Association, | No. 261 South  
fourth street. | 1892. |

8vo. pp. xix [1], 554.

Contains references to Alabama *passim*.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

## SWAYNE SCHOOL FOR COLORED PUPILS. Notice of.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, xix, 324.

Located at Montgomery, Ala.

SYKES, FRANCIS W. vs. SPENCER GEORGE E. Memorial of Francis W. Sykes, of Alabama, setting forth his claim to a seat in the Senate [of the United States] as Senator from Alabama. Feby 28, 1873. (Sen. Mis. Doc. 94, 42d Cong., 3d sess. In v. 1.)

8vo. pp. 120. No title page.

The exhibits and schedules attached to *memorial form* pp. 16-120, and contain copies of Constitution of 1868, General election laws of 1868, Extracts from the Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives of the rival General Assemblies, 1872-73, besides numbers of short papers giving practically the full political history of the period.

There is another edition of the memorial, not so full, however, with the following title:

— Senate of the United States. | Memorial | of | Francis W. Sykes, | of Alabama, | setting forth his claim to a seat in the Senate | as a Senator from Alabama. | Judd & Detweiler, printers. | n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 44.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— In the matter | of the | contest before the Senate | between | Francis W. Sykes and George E. Spencer. | John T. Morgan, | E. A. O'Neal, | Counsel for Mr. Sykes. | Judd & Detweiler, printers. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 51.

Argument of counsel for Mr. Sykes submitted to the Com. on Privileges and Elections.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Argument | in | support of the claim of | Francis W. Sykes, | to a seat | in the Senate of the United States, | as presented in his memorial and the accompany- | ing proofs submitted to the Senate | on the 28th February, 1873. | Judd & Detweiler, printers. | n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 47.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Which was the lawful Legislature of Alabama? | Senator Spencer's case. | Argument of Messrs. | Alexander White | and | William E. Chandler, | before the | Committee on Privileges and Elections | of the | United States Senate, | February 23 and March 3, 1874, | on the | claim of Mr. Francis W. Sykes to the seat of | Senator George E. Spencer, | to which is added the statement of | Senator Spencer, | submitted to the Senate March 7, 1873. | Washington, D. C.: | Gibson brothers, printers. | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 47, 8.

Spencer's statement, March 7, 1873, forms the last part, numbered separately. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Report of committee on privileges and elections adverse to memorial, with views of minority submitting resolution favoring. April 20, 1874.

8vo. pp. 23. No title page.

Sen. Rep. 291, 43d Cong., 1st sess.

— Report submitting resolution that Francis W. Sykes be paid \$8,374.80, the salary of a Senator from March 4, 1873 to May 28, 1874, inclusive. May 29, 1874.

8vo. p. 1. No title page.

Sen. Mis. Doc. 115, 43d Cong., 1st sess.

SYKES, FRANCIS W. vs. SPENCER GEORGE E. Report favoring same.  
March 8, 1876.

8vo. p. 1. No title page.  
Sen. Rep. 135, 44th Cong., 1st sess.

SYNODICAL FEMALE INSTITUTE. Thirty seventh | annual catalogue | of  
the | Synodical Female Institute, | Talladega, Ala. | 1885-1886. |

8vo. pp. 19.  
Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

### T.

TAIT, Col. JAMES L. Report | on a | section of the iron & coal lands of  
Ala. | adjacent to the South & North Alabama Railroad, ex- | tending  
from Grace's gap, red mountain, | Northward, to the Warrior river. |  
By | Col. James L. Tait, | fellow of the Geological Society of London, |  
and geologist, mineralogist, and mining engineer. | n. p. [1870.]

8vo. pp. 31.  
Dated Nov. 1, 1870, and made to John T. Milner, esq., supt. and engineer of  
South and North Ala. R. R.

TALIAFERRO, HARDEN E. ( -1875), D. D. [The precious work of grace  
in His soul, as wrought by the Holy Spirit.]

Sermon.

— [The grace of God manifested, 1857. Southern Baptist Publication  
Society.]

Tract.

Referred to in Riley's *History of the Baptists of Alabama*, p. 343.

TALLADEGA. Statistics of educational institutions in, 1877.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, xxix, 356-590.

TALLADEGA COLLEGE (COLORED). Catalogue | of the | officers and stu-  
dents | of | Talladega College, | (incorporated February 17, 1869.) |  
Talladega, Alabama, | with a | statement of the courses of study,  
expenses, etc. | 1875-6 [1895-6.] | New York | G. P. Putnam's Sons |  
[-etc., 1 line.] | 1876 [-1896.] |

8vo. Several cuts of college buildings appear in each except for 1882-83, 1883-84,  
and 1884-85.

Catalogue for year, 1875-76. pp. 28.

For year, 1880-81. pp. 24.

For year, 1882-83. pp. 28.

For year, 1883-84. pp. 40.

For year, 1884-85. pp. 35.

For year, 1885-86. pp. 36.

For year, 1886-87. pp. 36.

For year, 1887-88. pp. 40.

For year, 1888-89. pp. 40.

Contains amendatory act of incorporation, dated Feb. 23, 1869.

For year, 1889-90. pp. 41.

For year, 1892-93. pp. 41.

For year, 1895-96. pp. 38.

Founded in 1867 by the *American Missionary Association*; chartered as a col-  
lege Feb. 17, 1869. Each catalogue contains lists of graduates since 1875.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

— Sketch of normal school for colored pupils.

In Barnard's *Journal of American Education*, xix, 324.

TALLADEGA PUBLIC SCHOOLS. First [-fifth] annual report of the Tal-  
ladega Public Schools. Talladega, Ala. 1887[-1891.]

8vo.

First annual report for scholastic year ending June 10, 1887. pp. 47.

Contains also Manual of the Board of Education.

Second annual report. Not seen.

Third annual report for scholastic year ending May 31, 1889. pp. 45.

Contains Manual also, etc.

Fourth annual report for scholastic year ending May 30, 1890. pp. 13.

Fifth annual report for scholastic year ending May 29, 1891. pp. 16.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

TALMAGE, SAMUEL K., D.D. Man his brother's keeper: | an address | delivered in | the chapel of the Presbyterian Collegiate | Female Institute, | at Talladega, Alabama, | at the | close of the annual examination, | August 22d, 1851. | By | Rev. Samuel K. Talmage, D.D., | president of Oglethorpe University, Ga. | Published by request of the Board of Directors. | Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo and Co., | successors to Grigg, Elliot & Co. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Copies seen: Curry.

TANNER, H. S. A | description | of the | canals and rail roads | of the | United States, | comprising | notices of all the works | of | internal improvement | throughout | the several States. By H. S. Tanner. | New York: | T. R. Tanner & J. Disturnell, | 124 Broadway. | 1840.

8vo. pp. 272.

Contains an account of the canals and railroads of Alabama in 1840, pp. 180-183.

Copies seen: Hamner.

TANNER, JOHN THOMAS (1820- ). Athens fifty years ago.

In the *Athens (Ala.) Post* [Wm. S. Nelson, editor,] June 16, 1876, to Aug. 4, 1876.

In six numbers, the first three probably June 16, 23, and 30, and the last three July 21, 28, and Aug. 4.

Signed—"Quinquagenarian." Full of personal detail.

Copies seen: Owen.

TARDY, Mrs. MARY. Southland writers. | Biographical and critical sketches | of the | living female writers of the South. | With extracts from their writings. | By Ida Raymond. | In two volumes | Vol. I [-II] | [Monogram] | Philadelphia: | [Publishers, 2 lines]. | 1870. |

8vo. 2 vols.

Contains sketches of indifferent value of the following accredited to Alabama: Madame Adelaide De V. Chaudron, pp. 523-524; Miss Kate Cumming, 525-526; Mrs. Laura S. Webb, 527-529; Mrs. Annie Creight Lloyd, 530; Mrs. E. W. Bellamy, 531-547; Miss Mary A. Cruse, 548-553; Mrs. Lillian Rozell Messenger, 554-559; Mrs. Sarah E. Peck, 560; Mrs. Julia L. (Hentz) Keyes, 561-565; Augusta J. (Evans) Wilson, 566-583; Mrs. Ina May (Porter) Henry, 584-593; Mrs. Catherine W. (Barber) Towles, 594-595; Mrs. Julia (Finley) Shelton, 596-605.

TAYLOR, HANNIS (1851-), LL. D., Lawyer, Author, U. S. Minister to Spain.

The origin and growth | of the | English Constitution | An historical treatise | in which is drawn out, by the light of the most recent | researches, the gradual development of the English | constitutional system, and the growth out of | that system of the Federal Republic | of the United States | By Hannis Taylor | In two parts | Part I. The Making of the Constitution | [Quotations 10 lines.] | Boston and New York | Houghton, Mifflin and Company | London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington | The Riverside Press, Cambridge | 1889 |

8vo. pp. xl. 616.

2nd edition, 1890.

3rd edition, 1892.



4th edition, 1895.

5th edition, 1896.

Part II issued, 1898, but no copy has been seen.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

TAYLOR, HANNIS. Political History of the State.

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. I, pp. 17-94.

— Sketch of.

*Ibid.* Vol. II, pp. 599-600. *Portrait.*

— A paper | read by | Mr. Hannis Taylor, | of Mobile, | at the | third annual meeting of the | Alabama State Bar Association [Dec. 28, 1881] | upon the subject of | an Inter-State Code Commission. | Printed by Smith & Armstrong, Montgomery, Ala. | [1882.]

8vo. pp. 16.

Reprinted from *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1879-1881*, pp. 210-223.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— An address | upon the | historical origin of the | representative system and of the federal system, | as they appear in the | Constitution of the United States. | [Quotation, 7 lines.] | Mobile: | printed at the Daily Register Office. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 12. Double columns.

Delivered at the 25th annual commencement of the Medical College of Alabama, 1884.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The National House of Representatives: its growing inefficiency as a legislative body.

Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*, June, 1890, pp. 766-773. 8vo.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The most noteworthy changes in Statute Law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1891*, pp. 51-64.

Address as President of the Association at the fourteenth annual meeting, July 8, 1891.

— The freedom of the press. | [Quotation, 2 lines.] | In the Supreme Court of the United States | Ex parte in the matter of John L. Rapiet, | publisher of the Mobile Daily and Weekly Register. | Argument of Hannis Taylor, | upon a petition for writs of habeas corpus and | certiorari, against the constitutionality of | the recent act of Congress generally | known as the anti-lottery law. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 48.

Discussed with great force.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Empire never waits.

In *Illustrated American*, New York.

Reprinted in the *Daily Register*, Mobile, Ala., Jan., 1898.

TAYLOR, J. J. Daniel G. Taylor, | a | country preacher. | By | J. J. Taylor, M. A., D. D. | Louisville, Ky.: | Baptist Book Concern. | 1893. |

12mo. pp. 139.

The author resides in Alabama.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

TAYLOR, JOSEPH WALTERS (1820- ), *Lawyer*. A plea for the University of Alabama. | An address | delivered before | the Erosophic and Philomathic | Societies | of | the University of Alabama, | on | their anniversary occasion, | August 9, 1847. | By | Joseph W. Taylor, Esq. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1847. |

8vo. pp. 57.

An address of great merit and value in respect to the history of the University.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Henry Clay: | his life, character and services. | An oration | delivered before | a meeting of the citizens | of | Greene County, Alabama, | at Entaw, | July 31st, 1852. | By | Joseph W. Taylor, Esq. | Entaw: | printed by William H. Fowler. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 46.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The issue of the hour. | Speech | of | Hon. Joseph W. Taylor, | of Alabama, | delivered before the | Conservative State Convention, | in Montgomery, on the 5th Sept. 1867. | Together with the platform of the Conservative | Party of Alabama. | Montgomery: | Montgomery Daily Mail job office print. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 15. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Address | before the | literary societies | of | Washington and Lee University, | on Commencement Day, June 22, 1871. | By Joseph W. Taylor, Esq. | of Alabama. | Published by request of | the literary societies, the alumni association, and the board of trustees. | Baltimore: | printed by John Murphy & Co. | [etc. 2 lines.] | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 52.

"A plea for the conversion of Washington and Lee University into a memorial university by the people of the South, to constitute their final and crowning monument to the memory of General Robert E. Lee."

*Copies seen:* Curry.

TAYLOR, R. C. Statistics of coal. Illustrated by maps and diagrams. Philadelphia. 1848.

8 vo. pp. 754. *Map of Ala.*

Coal field of Tuscaloosa, p. 36.

Second edition, 1855.

In the latter edition the Alabama details, with map and section, copied from Toumey's *First Report*, 1850.

TAYLOR, THOMAS JONES (1829-1894), *Probate Judge of Madison County*. Early history | of | Madison County, | and, incidentally, of North Ala- | bama. | (By a reliable scribe.) | Chapter I [-XV.] |

— Later history | of | Madison County, | and, incidentally, of North Ala- | bama. | (By a reliable scribe.) | Chapter I [-XVIII.] |

In the *Huntsville (Ala.) Independent*, 1883 and 1884.

The Early history covers the period from the earliest settlement, about 1800, to 1819; and the Later history, the period from 1819 to 1840.

A native of Madison, being a grandson of an emigrant of 1809 (four years after the first permanent white settlement), a teacher and a public official, the writer was eminently qualified for this work. In its preparation he made use of traditions, books, and public records. The style is dignified and philosophical, and the arrangement and method of treatment evidence careful preparation. Its only fault is that of a scantiness of personal detail. These chapters deserve a better place than the files of a newspaper, and ought to be reprinted.

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Owen.

**TEACHER, THE SOUTHERN.** The | Southern Teacher; | a journal of | school and home education. | Edited by | W. S. Barton. | Vol. I. [aII.] July, 1859. [-May, 1861.] No. 1. | Montgomery, Ala.: | 1859 [-1861.] |

8 vo. vol. i (6 nos.), pp. 288; vol. ii (10 nos.), pp. 480. *Illustrated.*

The fourth educational journal projected in Alabama. It was edited by W. S. Barton, a practical teacher and text-book writer. The news feature of each issue is valuable as preserving educational items. Its leading articles often consist of mere abstractions. How much longer it continued after the issue of May, 1861, is not known. The first year it was published as a bimonthly and contains 6 numbers; the second year as a monthly, and contains to and including May, 1861, 10 numbers. Subscription price, \$1.00 for the first year; but increased the second year to \$2.00.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION, The Alabama State. (Colored.) Minutes.** 1882-1896.

8 vo.

First session, Selma, April 6-7, 1882. pp. 31.

Third session, Tuskegee, April 9-11, 1884. pp. 40.

Fourth session, Marion, April 8-9, 1885. pp. 18.

Fifth session, Selma, April 21-24, 1886. pp. 32.

Eighth session, Selma, April 10-12, 1889. pp. 62.

Fifteenth session, Anniston, June 3-5, 1896. pp. 21.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**TEACHERS' JOURNAL, THE ALABAMA.** Alabama Teachers' Journal. Huntsville and Montgomery, Ala. 1885-1889.

4to and 8 vo.

Vol. I, July, 1885-June, 1886. pp. 173. 4to.

Vol. II, July, 1886-June, 1887. 4to. Each number paged separately.

Vol. III, July, 1887-Sept., 1888. 4to. Each number paged separately.

Vol. IV, Oct., 1888-Sept., 1889. pp. 328. 8 vo.

Vol. V, Oct., 1889. pp. 333-356.

Founded and edited by J. A. B. Lovett, who published Vols. I and II at Huntsville. Vols. III and IV were published at Montgomery. Oct., 1888, to Feb., 1889, J. M. Dewberry was associated in the management, and with the issue of the last date became sole editor and manager.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**TEEPLE, F. W. and SMITH, A. DAVIS, Publishers.** Jefferson County | and | Birmingham | Alabama. | Historical and biographical. | 1887. | Teeple & Smith, publishers. | Caldwell Printing Works, Birmingham, Ala. |

4to. pp. xvi, 1 l., 595. *Portraits* paged with text.

This work was the outgrowth of "boom" conditions in the mineral region of Alabama, of which Birmingham was the center. Its publishers were not historical students, and cared nothing for history or biography as such. Therefore it includes much "rubbish" and lengthy sketches of many persons not worthy of them, and who are now (1897) quite forgotten in both the county and town. With all this, however, it is a valuable book. The signed chapters are in the main accurate and reliable. Those unsigned, the general work, and the editing of the biographies were done by John W. DuBose (pp. 413-414), in every way qualified for the task. In some matters there is a scantiness of data, and some of the really important biographies are brief, but doubtless this was unavoidable in a pioneer work. In the main, it must be regarded as a book of permanent value.

#### CONTENTS.

Chapter I. Topography, geology, and natural resources, by Henry McCalley. pp. 17-49.

Chapter II. Early history. Jefferson County as it was in by-gone days, by B. E. Grace. pp. 53-71.

Chapter III. County officers. pp. 72-76.

Chapter IV. The bench and bar, by A. O. Lane. pp. 79-94.

Chapter V. The medical profession, by John D. S. Davis, M. D. pp. 97-119.

Chapter VI. Early railroad building. pp. 120-135.

Chapter VII. Initial influences. pp. 136-188. Comprises sketches of the principal founders of Birmingham.

Chapter VIII. Birmingham, city government, growth, industrial, social and religious life, and the men who have labored for its fame. pp. 189-310.

Chapter IX. Biographical. pp. 311-579.

Chapter X. The pioneer iron makers and iron interests. pp. 580-595.

The work contains the following

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES:

- |                                      |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Abernethy, B. G.                     | Cochrane, H. P.                       |
| Abernethy, J. C.                     | Copeland, B. G.                       |
| Allen, B. M.                         | Copeland, H. J.                       |
| Allen, Henry.                        | Copeland, W. B.                       |
| Allen, James A.                      | Cox, James A.                         |
| Altman, J. J.                        | Cowin, Tom.                           |
| Ansley, W. W.                        | Crawford, Toombs.                     |
| Ashford, T. T.                       | Crawford, W. W.                       |
| Bains, G. W.                         | Crowe, P. P.                          |
| Ball, George C.                      | Cruikshank, G. M.                     |
| Bankhead, J. H.                      | Cunningham, R. M.                     |
| Barclift, H. H.                      | Darby, S. J.                          |
| Barclift, L. M., jr.                 | Davin, Walter W. ( <i>portrait</i> ). |
| Bas, J. W.                           | Davis, Daniel.                        |
| Beggs, H. T.                         | Davis, Elias.                         |
| Beitman, Joseph.                     | Davis, J. D. S. ( <i>portrait</i> ).  |
| Berney, William ( <i>portrait</i> ). | Davis, Ralph.                         |
| Berry, R. A.                         | Davis, W. E. B. ( <i>portrait</i> ).  |
| Berry, W. E. ( <i>portrait</i> ).    | Davis & Worcester.                    |
| Bethea, W. M.                        | Dawson, W. W.                         |
| Billups, J. M., jr.                  | Deason, G. T.                         |
| Boddie, John B. ( <i>portrait</i> ). | DeBardeleben, H. F.                   |
| Boggan, M. M.                        | Dill, H. H.                           |
| Boland, R. W. ( <i>portrait</i> ).   | Dozier, J. C.                         |
| Bradley, R. C.                       | DuBose, J. W.                         |
| Brewer, W. P.                        | Earle, J. B.                          |
| Bridge, sE. L.                       | Earle, P. H.                          |
| Brooks, W. M.                        | Eastman, E. ( <i>portrait</i> ).      |
| Brown, H. H.                         | Edmonds, E. N.                        |
| Brownlee, E. G.                      | Ellis, C. C.                          |
| Buchanan, J. V.                      | Emmons, S. W.                         |
| Burgin, W. M.                        | Enslen, C. F.                         |
| Burwell, O. S.                       | Enslen, E. F.                         |
| Burwell, T. O.                       | Erswell, Edward.                      |
| Byrne, Patrick.                      | Eubank, Alfred.                       |
| Caldwell, H. M.                      | Eubank, George.                       |
| Cameron, W. J. ( <i>portrait</i> ).  | Evans, F. V.                          |
| Campbell, E. K.                      | Francis, C. H.                        |
| Campbell, G. W.                      | Francis, J. B.                        |
| Carter, J. R.                        | Fulton, E. K.                         |
| Cheek, Amos.                         | Fulwiler, R. W.                       |
| Chenoweth, W. A.                     | Garrett, J. J.                        |
| Chew, W. L.                          | Gayle, J. P.                          |
| Clark, H. O.                         | Gillespie, J. M.                      |
| Clarkson, E. L.                      | Gillespie, J. S.                      |
| Cobbs, J. B.                         | Gilmer, W. B.                         |
| Cobbs, Thomas.                       | Gladden, F. C.                        |

- Going, J. A.  
 Gould, William.  
 Grace, B. E.  
 Grace, D. B.  
 Grady, J. F.  
 Green, N. T.  
 Greene, S. E.  
 Gregg, M. J.  
 Hagood, R. H.  
 Hanby, S. M.  
 Hand, D. M.  
 Handley, W. A. (*portrait*).  
 Harding, W. P. G.  
 Hargreaves, H. W.  
 Harris, G. H.  
 Harris, G. W.  
 Hawkins, J. E. (*portrait*).  
 Hawkins, A. N.  
 Heftu, J. T.  
 Henley, A. T.  
 Henley, J. C.  
 Hewitt, G. W.  
 Hickman, W. P.  
 Higdon, E. L.  
 Higgins, W. H.  
 Hillman, T. T.  
 Hochstadter, A. F.  
 Hochstadter, I. R.  
 Hood, William.  
 Hopkins, J. B.  
 Horton, W. M.  
 Houston, W. A.  
 Hudgins, T. L.  
 Hudson, M. G.  
 Huey, J. M.  
 Hughes, B. M.  
 Hughes, C. T.  
 Ingram, C. J. K.  
 Irion, F. M.  
 Jeffers, Thomas.  
 Jemison, J. S.  
 Jemison, Robert.  
 Johns, L. W. (*portrait*).  
 Johnston, W. H.  
 Jones, E. R.  
 Jones, J. C.  
 Jordan, M. H. (*portrait*).  
 Kelley, George C.  
 Kettig, W. H.  
 Lacey, E. P.  
 Laird, S. E.  
 Lane, A. O. (*portrait*).  
 Ledbetter, J. A.  
 Ledbetter, S. L.  
 Leighton, S. H.  
 Lindsay, W. M.  
 Linn, E. W.  
 Long, J. C.  
 Lowe, R. J.  
 Luckie, J. B. (*portrait*).  
 Lynch, J. E.  
 Lyons, T. B.  
 Malone, W. N.  
 Marable, D. T.  
 Marshal, J. B.  
 Martin, Alburio.  
 Martin, J. M.  
 McAdory, Chambers (*portrait*).  
 McAdory, R. A.  
 McCarthy, F. W.  
 McCary, C. J. (*portrait*).  
 McCary, J. H.  
 McClary, J. B.  
 McClune, J. H.  
 McEachin, A. B.  
 McKinney, H. M.  
 McLeaster, Joseph.  
 Mercer, Harry.  
 Merrill, C. A.  
 Miles, G. G.  
 Milner, J. T. (*portrait*).  
 Milner, W. J. (*portrait*).  
 Moore, J. G.  
 Moore, Moore & Handley.  
 Morehead, F. C.  
 Morrow, G. M.  
 Morrow, J. C.  
 Mountjoy, C. A.  
 Mudd, J. P.  
 Mudd, W. S. (*portrait*).  
 Nabers, W. F.  
 Naff, J. M.  
 Naff, W. H.  
 Nicholson, Evan.  
 O'Brien, F. P.  
 Oliver, William G.  
 Olmstead, E. D.  
 Owen, E. W.  
 Patty, H. M.  
 Pearson, R. H. (*portrait*).  
 Peebles, J. H.  
 Perry, H. W.  
 Perryman & Dearborn.  
 Phelan, John.  
 Phillips, J. H. (*portrait*).  
 Porter, M. A.  
 Porter, M. T. (*portrait*).  
 Porter, W. A.  
 Price, Isaac.  
 Pursuer, D. I.  
 Raps, George.  
 Read, John W. (*portrait*).  
 Reese, C. H.  
 Rencher, C. B.  
 Richards, E. A.  
 Roberts, Charles.  
 Roberts, Willis.  
 Roden, B. F. (*portrait*).  
 Roden, J. B.  
 Rogers, P. J.  
 Rowlett, Daniel, jr.  
 Russell, James M. (*portrait*).  
 Schillinger, Philip.  
 Schwab, Jonas.

- Sears, J. W.  
 Senn, Charles A.  
 Shackelford, J. D.  
 Shahan, John.  
 Sharpe, H. A.  
 Shaw, Willis.  
 Shepherd, C. D.  
 Sheppard, F. G.  
 Shideler, W. L.  
 Sidel, Edouard.  
 Sisson, C. W.  
 Slade, C. E.  
 Smith, D. D.  
 Smith, Joseph R.  
 Smith, H. D.  
 Smith, P. R.  
 Smith, R. D. (*portrait*).  
 Smith, T. S.  
 Smith, W. C.  
 Solomon & Levi.  
 Stevens, E. G., jr. (*portrait*).  
 Stiles, J. P.  
 Stillman, J. H.  
 Sterrett, R. H.  
 Stone, Harry.  
 Strange, J. D.  
 Sutcliff, Armstrong and Willett.  
 Tabor, B. H. (*portrait*).  
 Tallafarro, E. T. (*portrait*).  
 Tarrant, A. J.  
 Terry, John T., jr. (*portrait*).  
 Thompson, N. F.  
 Thompson, T. C.  
 Thomson, J. M. (*portrait*).  
 Thomson, P. K.  
 Thornton, T. F.  
 Throckmorton, M. R.  
 Tillman, J. P.  
 Tomlinson, J. W.  
 Torrey, Samuel.  
 Truss, S. R.  
 Tyler, A. A.  
 Tyler, G. W.  
 Underwood, O. W.  
 Underwood, William T.  
 Van Hoose, J. A.  
 Van Hoose, J. M.  
 Vaughn, William.  
 Veitch, John.  
 Wade, A. C.  
 Walker, E. W.  
 Walker, William A. (*portrait*).  
 Walker, William A., jr. (*portrait*).  
 Ward, G. R.  
 Ward, W. C.  
 Ware, J. A.  
 Warren, Edward.  
 Watlington, H. L.  
 Watkins, J. L.  
 Weatherly, James.  
 Webb, James E.  
 Weil, M., & Bro.  
 Westbrook, J. C. (*portrait*).  
 Whelan, Charles.  
 Whilden, B. D.  
 Wilda, R. W. A.  
 Williamson, C. P. (*portrait*).  
 Wilson, A. O.  
 Wilson, H. F.  
 Wilson, J. E.  
 Wilson, J. W.  
 Wilson, P. B.  
 Wilson, Rev. W. L.  
 Winn, H. J.  
 Withington, M. E.  
 Wood, C. W.  
 Wood, W. H.  
 Wooldridge, W. H.  
 Yancey, William E.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

TEMPERANCE, THE SONS OF. Journal | of the | proceedings of the sixth annual session | of the | Grand Division | of the | Sons of Temperance of Alabama, | held in the | city of Montgomery, | on the 11th, 12th, and 13th of Jan. 1853. | [Seal.] | Tuscaloosa: | printed by J. F. Warren, "Crystal Fount" office. | 1853. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 24.

— Journal | of the | proceedings of the semi-annual session | of the | Grand Division | of the | Sons of Temperance of Alabama, | held at | La Fayette, Chambers County, | on the 19th and 20th July, 1853. | [Design.] | Tuscaloosa: | printed by J. F. Warren, "Crystal Fount" office. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 21.

— Journal | of the | proceedings of the | ninth annual session | of the | Grand Division | of the | Sons of Temperance of Alabama | held at Mobile, Alabama, | January 23d, 24th, 25th and 26th, 1856. | [Design.] | Mobile: | Farrow, Stokes & Dennett, [-etc., 2 lines.] | 1856. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 22.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

TEMPERANCE, THE SONS OF. Constitution, | by-laws, | and rules of order, | of | Bear Creek Division, No. 315, | of the | Sons of Temperance, | of the State of Alabama, | Pickens County. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by J. F. Warren, "Fount" office. | 1850. |  
8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

TEMPERANCE CONVENTION, THE ALABAMA STATE. Proceedings of the Alabama State Temperance Convention, held at Selma, Nov. 24-25, 1852. n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 4.  
A previous semi-annual session had been held at Decatur in July 1852.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

TERNAUX-COMPANS, H. Voyages, | relations et mémoires | originaux | pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte | de l'Amérique, | publiés pour la première fois en Français, | par H. Ternaux-Compans. | Recueil de pièces | sur | La Floride. | Médit. | Paris. | Arthus Bertrand, libraire-éditeur, | Libraire de la Société de Géographie de Paris, | Rue Haute-feuille, No. 23. | MDCCCXLI. |  
8vo. pp. [8] 368.

Vol. xx of the general collection of Ternaux's *Voyages*, etc.

Contents: Proclamation to be made to inhabitants of the regions and provinces that lie between the River of Palmas (Panuco) and the Cape of Florida, pp. 1-7; Fontanedo's Memoire on Florida, its coasts, and its inhabitants, pp. 9-42; Letter from Soto to municipal council of Santiago, Cuba, pp. 43-50; Biedma's relation of De Soto's Florida expedition, pp. 51-106; Father Bateta's account of Melendez's expedition in Florida, pp. 107-142; Account of Guido de los Bazares's voyage to east coast of Florida in 1559, pp. 143-156; Velasco's letter to the King of Spain on the affairs of Florida, pp. 157-164; Chaplain Mendoza's account of voyage of the Melendez expedition to Florida, 1565, pp. 165-232; Copy of a letter on Florida, with plan, etc., of Fort Caroline, in 1565, pp. 233-246; History of Capt. John Ribault's last voyage to Florida, 1565, pp. 247-248; another account of same, pp. 249-300; De Gourgues's reprisal, pp. 301-366.

THARIN, ROBERT SEYMOUR SYMMES (1830- ), M. A. Arbitrary arrests | in the South; | or, | scenes | from the | experience of an Alabama unionist. | By | R. S. Tharin, A. M., | a native of Charleston, S. C.; for thirty years a resi- | dent of the Cotton States, and commonly known | in the West as "The Alabama Refugee." | New York: Published by John Bradburn, | [address 2 lines.] | 1863. |

12mo. pp. 245.

An undue amplification and exaggeration of a few personal incidents, and the misrepresentation therefrom of a whole State.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

THARIN, W. C. A | directory | of | Marengo County, | for 1860-61: | embracing the names of the voters in the County, | alphabetically arranged, | their occupation, post office and residence; | numerous tables of statistics, a short sketch of | the County, advertisements, &c. | By W. C. Tharin, | Linden, Ala. | Mobile: | Farrow & Dennett, printers, No. 3 North Water street. | 1861. |

8vo. pp. 67.

Modeled after Snedcor's *Directory of Greene County*.

Contains reprint of Chapter XLI, vol. 2, Pickett's *History of Alabama*, on the Vine and Olive Company. Contains also sketches of the towns of Linden, Spring Hill, Jefferson, Dayton and McKinley.

It is now rare.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- THEOPHILUS WALTON. Theophilus Walton; | or, | the majesty of truth. | A reply | to | Theodosia Ernest. | By a member of the Alabama Conference. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | Nashville, Tenn.: | Published for the author by Stevenson & Owen. | 1858. | 12mo. pp. 408.
- THIERS, ADOLPHE. The Mississippi Bubble: a Memoir of John Law. By Adolphe Thiers. Translated and edited by Frank S. Fiske. New York: W. A. Townsend & Co. 1859. 12mo. pp. 338. *Copies seen:* Peabody.
- THOMAS, CYRUS (1825- ). Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director. | Catalogue of prehistoric works | east of the Rocky mountains | by | Cyrus Thomas | [vignette] | Washington | Government printing office | 1891. | 8vo. pp. 246. Alabama, pp. 11-16, *archæological map*. *Copies seen:* Owen.
- THOMAS, RICHARD. Coke and coke making. In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1893, vol. III, pp. 17-30.
- THOMPSON, N. H. Sketch of Bibb County. In Culver's *Alabama's Resources*, pp. 165-168. Statistical and descriptive.
- THORINGTON, WILLIAM SEWELL (1847- ), *Lawyer*. The | code of ordinances | of the | City Council of Montgomery, | with the | charter, | and captions of all Acts of the General Assembly | of Alabama affecting the charter of | the city of Montgomery. | Compiled by Wm. S. Thornton. | Prepared and published by authority of the city council | of Montgomery. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Brown Printing Co. printers and binders. | 1888. | 8vo. pp. 305. *Copies seen:* Owen.
- Sketch of Lester Chauncey Smith. In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1897, pp. 63-65.
- THORNTON, EDWARD QUINN ( -1878), *M. A., Teacher*. Portions of the cretaceous and tertiary formations [of Alabama]. In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Second biennial report*, 1858, pp. 223-252.
- The geology of Alabama. In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Jan. 1859, vol. i, pp. 105-110.
- THREET, FRANK H. vs. CLARKE, RICHARD H. Contested-election case of, from the first congressional district of Alabama. Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1889. | 8vo. pp. 274.
- Report in favor of contestee, Feby. 21, 1890. (House Rep. 363, 51st Cong. 1st sess. In Vol. 2.) 8vo. pp. 9. No title page.
- Views of minority concurring in recommendation of adoption of resolution declaring Threet was not elected and that Clarke was. (House Rep. 363, pt. 2. *Ibid.*, Vol. 2.) 8vo. pp. 1. No title page. *Copies seen:* Owen.



- TILLMAN, JOHN PLUMMER (1849- ), *Lawyer. Commissioner. Code of Alabama, 1886. (See Codes.)*
- TIPTON, F., *M. D.* The negro problem from a medical standpoint.  
In *New York Medical Journal*, May 22, 1886.  
Also reprinted.  
The author was a resident of Selma, Ala.
- TOMLINSON, JOHN W., *Lawyer.* Why pleadings should be verified by affidavit.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1894*, pp. 52-58.  
Read before the Association July 10, 1894.
- TOMPKINS, HENRY CLAY (1845-1898), *Lawyer.* Sketch of Judah Phillips Benjamin.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, Appendix, cxx-cxxvii.  
Reprinted in *Sewanee (Tenn.) Review*, April, 1897.  
Read before the Association Aug. 6, 1896.
- Sketch of Daniel Shipman Troy.  
*Ibid.* Appendix, pp. cxli-cxliv.
- AND SCREWS, W. W. Road laws of Alabama, published in pursuance of an act of the General Assembly of Alabama, entitled An Act to provide for codifying and publishing in pamphlet form, the road laws of Alabama, approved March 1, 1881. Codified by H. C. Tompkins, Attorney General. W. W. Screws, Secretary of State. Montgomery, Ala.: Allred & Beers, State printers. 1881.  
8vo. pp. 20.  
*Acts of 1880-81*, pp. 158-9.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- TONER, JOSEPH MERIDETH (1825-1896), *M. D., Author.* Contributions to the study of yellow fever. A paper read before the American Public Health Association, New York, November 12, 1873, on the Natural history and distribution of yellow fever in the United States, with chart showing all the localities, and the elevation of each place above sea-level, where it has appeared, from A. D. 1668 to A. D. 1874. Reprinted from annual report Supervising Surgeon U. S. Marine-Hospital Service, 1873.  
8vo. pp. 36. Chart.  
*Copies seen*: Owen.
- TONEY, STERLING B., *Lawyer.* The profession of the law.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1893*, pp. 76-93.  
Delivered before the Association July 5, 1893.
- TOULMIN, HARRY (1766-1824), *Lawyer, Judge U. S. Superior Court in Miss. Territory, 1804-1819.* Digest of the laws of Alabama, 1823. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)
- Sketch of.  
In Claiborne's *Mississippi*, etc., p. 309, note.
- Sketch of.  
In Lynch's *Bench and Bar of Mississippi*, pp. 21-23.
- TOWNES, SAMUEL A. The history of Marion, sketches of life, &c. in Perry County, Alabama, by S. A. Townes. [Quotation, 1 line] Marion, Ala. Printed by Dennis Dykons. 1844.  
8vo. pp. 63.  
The appendix contains the following sketches: Marion Female Seminary, pp. 51-53; The Judson Female Institute, pp. 55-59; Howard Collegiate and Theological Institute, pp. 60-61; First effort at local history writing in Alabama.

"This is a work of local attraction, and will be read no doubt with great interest by those interested in the section of country about which it is conversant. The general reader will find, however, many lively and spirited sketches of life and manners in the earlier time and in the wild border country which can not fail to afford amusement. Much humor is displayed in the production, and an enumeration of what otherwise would be considered as dry facts is frequently made to assume the garb of and semblance of romance."—*Southern Quarterly Review*, Jan., 1845, vol. vii, p. 259.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

**TOWNS.** Letter from the Alabama towns.

In the *Port Folio*, Philadelphia, Pa., Oct., 1817, pp. 325-329.

Gives an account of "the commercial towns already located in the territory of Alabama, as well as the most eligible sites for such as have not yet been established." In the former class are given Mobile, Blakely, Falls of Blackwarrior, Claiborne, Jackson, Falls of Cahaba, Mouth of the Cahaba, and old Fort Jackson.

See *Ibid*, Sept., 1816.

**TRACY, E. C.** Memoir | of The Life | of | Jeremiah Evarts, Esq. | Late corresponding secretary of the American Board of | Commissioners for Foreign Missions. | By E. C. Tracy. | Boston: | Published by Crocker and Brewster, | 47, Washington-street. | 1845.

8vo. pp. 448. *Portrait of author.*

Contains much data relating to the missionary establishments of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, among the "Southern Indians" before their removal by the General Government beyond the Mississippi River.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

**TREASURER, THE STATE.** Reports, 1847-1896. Montgomery, 1849-96.

8 vo.

The State Treasurer was elected by joint vote of the General Assembly, annually from 1819 to 1861 and biennially from 1861 to 1868. From 1868 the election has been by the people for a term of two years.

**BIENNIAL.**

Report of William Graham, Treasurer, for two years ending Nov. 1, 1849, to House of Representatives (second biennial session). pp. 8. 1 l. No title page.

House Doc. No. 5.

Report of William Graham, for two years ending Nov. 1, 1851, to third biennial session of the General Assembly of Alabama. pp. 30.

House Doc. No. 4; edition, 1,000 copies. Senate Doc. No. 2; edition, 500 copies.

Report of William Graham, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1853, to fourth biennial session of the General Assembly. pp. 32.

Senate Doc.; edition, 500 copies. Report of William Graham, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1855, to fifth biennial session of the General Assembly. pp. 32.

Senate Doc.; edition, 500 copies. Report of William Graham, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1857, to sixth biennial session of the General Assembly. pp. 32.

House Doc.; edition, 5,000 copies. Report of William Graham, for two years ending Sept. 30, 1859, to seventh biennial session of the General Assembly. pp. 32.

*Copies seen*: Curry; Owen.

**ANNUAL.**

Report of L. P. Saxon, Treasurer of the Provincial Government of Alabama, for year ending Sept. 30, 1865, to the General Assembly. pp. 25.

Report of L. P. Saxon, State Treasurer, Sept. 30, 1866. pp. 32.

Report of Arthur Bingham, for period Oct. 1, 1866, to Sept. 30, 1869, to the Governor. pp. 114.

Report of Arthur Bingham, Sept. 30, 1870. pp. 39 [1.]

Report of James F. Grant, Sept. 30, 1871. pp. 40.

Report of Arthur Bingham, for year ending Sept. 30, 1873. pp. 46.

Report of Arthur Bingham, Sept. 30, 1874. pp. 63. 1 l.

Report of Daniel Crawford, Sept. 30, 1875. pp. 50.

- Report of Daniel Crawford, Sept. 30, 1876. pp. 52.  
 Report of Daniel Crawford, Sept. 30, 1877. pp. 55.  
 Report of Daniel Crawford, Sept. 30, 1878. pp. 41.  
 Report of Ike H. Vincent, Sept. 30, 1879. pp. 54.  
 Report of Ike H. Vincent, Sept. 30, 1880. pp. 36.  
 Report of Ike H. Vincent, Sept. 30, 1881. pp. 44.  
 Report of Ike H. Vincent, Sept. 30, 1882. pp. 53.  
 Report of Fred H. Smith, Sept. 30, 1883. pp. 82.  
 Report of Fred H. Smith, Sept. 30, 1884. pp. 70.  
 Report of Fred H. Smith, Sept. 30, 1885. pp. 69.  
 Report of Fred H. Smith, Sept. 30, 1886. pp. 89.  
 Biennial report of Fred H. Smith, for years ending Sept. 30, 1887, and Sept. 30, 1888. pp. 169.  
 Report of John L. Cobbs, Sept. 30, 1889. pp. 89.  
 Report of John L. Cobbs, Sept. 30, 1890. pp. 126.  
 Report of John L. Cobbs, Sept. 30, 1891. pp. 102.  
 Report of John L. Cobbs, Sept. 30, 1892. pp. 90.  
 Report of J. Craig Smith, Sept. 30, 1893. pp. 165.  
 Report of J. Craig Smith, Sept. 30, 1894. pp. 166.  
 Report of J. Craig Smith, Sept. 30, 1895. pp. 218.  
 Report of J. Craig Smith, Sept. 30, 1896. pp. 199.  
 Report of George W. Ellis, Sept. 30, 1897. pp. 39.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.

TRIALS. [Trial of William Weir, for aiding in escape of Samuel S. Hinton.]  
 In [*An Account of a Murder in Cedar Bluff, Cherokee County, Alabama*, pp. 32.  
 Samuel S. Hinton, on Dec. 3, 1845, had shot and killed Lansford Stallings, sheriff  
 of the county, and Weir was charged with aiding in his escape.

— The trial | of | Dr. Stephen A. Bryant, William Bryant, | and James  
 Dobbins, | for | the murder | of | Shelby Butler, | tried in the Circuit  
 Court, March Term, 1860. | Hon. Wm. S. Mudd, Judge. | Stenographi-  
 cally reported by | M. H. Wood. | Tuscaloosa: | printed at the "Ob-  
 server" office. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 95 [v].

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Trial of Wesley Posey in Circuit C. of Jeff. Co., Alabama, for rape.]  
 In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Dec., 1883, Jan., 1884, vol. ii, pp.  
 359-362, 395-397.

— Trial of David A. Herring for killing Edward L. Nabors. (*See* Uni-  
 versity of Alabama.)

TRINITY SCHOOL (COLORED.) Catalogue | of | Trinity school, | Athens,  
 Ala. | 1875-76. | New York: | G. P. Putnam's sons, | [-etc., 1 line.] |  
 1876 [-1891.] |

8vo.

Catalogue. 1875-76. pp. 12.

1887-88. pp. 16.

1891-92. pp. 20.

Opened May 28, 1865, by Miss M. F. Wells, under direction of John Ogden, agent  
 of Western Freedmen's Aid Commission, of Cincinnati, Ohio. Now supported by  
 the American Missionary Association.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

TROOST, GERARD. *The Pentremites reinwardtie*, a new fossil, with remarks  
 on the genus *Pentremites* (Say), and its geognostic position in the  
 States of Tennessee, Alabama, and Kentucky.

In *Transactions Geological Society Pennsylvania*, 1835, vol. i, pp. 224-231, 10 plates.

— Carboniferous rocks of Alabama.

In *Third Annual Report on the Geology of Tennessee*, p. 4. Nashville, 1835.

TROOST, LEWIS, C. E. Report | on the | formation of a harbor | for the | city of Mobile, | and on the | advantages of the enterprise; | to the | president and directors | of the | Mobile Harbor and Railroad Company, | by Lewis Troost, C. E., | vice president and chief engineer. | February 4th, 1867. | Mobile: | Thompson & Powers, printers, 32 North Water street. | 1867. |

8vo. pp. 32. 1 l.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

TROWBRIDGE, JOHN TOWNSEND (1827- ), *Author*. The | South: | a tour of its battlefields and ruined cities, | a journey through the desolated States, | and talks with the people. | [-etc. 11 lines.] | From personal observations and experience during months of Southern travel. | By J. T. Trowbridge, | *Author* [-etc. 1 line.] Illustrated. | Sold by agents only. | Hartford, Conn.: | Published by L. Stebbins. | 1866. |

8vo. pp. 590.

Pp. 415-451 contain observations on his tour through Alabama, made in 1865.

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

TROY, DANIEL SHIPMAN (1832-1895), *Lawyer*. The American principle. In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Oct. 1878, vol. i, pp. 492-495.

— Proposed | railroad legislation. | Letter | of | Col. D. S. Troy, | Senator from Montgomery, | to the | Montgomery Advertiser. | n. p. n. d. 8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 13.

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— The measure of value. | By | Daniel S. Troy. |

8vo. pp. 18.

Dated at the end, "Montgomery, Ala., April 1893."

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— Sketch of. (*See* Tompkins, H. C.)

TRUMBULL, HENRY. History of the discovery of America. . . . To which is annexed the particulars of . . . the Creek and Seminole wars. Boston, 1831.

8vo. pp. 256.

"A most miscellaneous collection, which happens to contain some early accounts of events preceding the Creek war; among others, one of the first narratives of the massacre at Fort Mims, written near the scene."—*Parton's Life of Jackson*.

— History of Indian Wars. New edition. Revised and re-arranged. Boston. 1841.

8vo.

Creek wars, Chapter 19.

TUCKER, HENRY HALCOMBE. The dignity | of | the ministerial office. | A sermon, | delivered in the Baptist Church in Tuskegee, | Alabama, March 27, 1853, | at the | ordination | of | Prof. Archibald J. Battle. | By H. H. Tucker. | Published by request of the | church and congregation. | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 45.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

TUOMEY, MICHAEL (1805-1857), *State Geologist of S. C., First State Geologist of Ala.* First biennial report on the geology of Alabama, 1850. (*See* Geological Survey of Alabama.)

— Second biennial report of the geology of Alabama, 1858. (*See* Geological Survey of Alabama.)

TUOMEY, MICHAEL. Report to the Alabama Coal Mining Company on the Cahaba coal field.

In *Geological Survey of Alabama: Report of progress for 1875*, pp. 205-212.

— Description of some new fossils from the cretaceous rocks of the Southern States.

In *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences*, 1854, vol. vii, pp. 167-172.

— Sketch of.

In *the Corolla of Ninety-Four*, University of Alabama, pp. 21-24; *portrait*.

Condensed from an article by his son-in-law, Rev. R. D. Nevius, in *Alabama Educational Journal*, Jan. 1859, pp. 111-119.

TURNER, EDWARD (1778- ), *Lawyer, Compiler*. Statutes of the Mississippi Territory, 1816. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

TURNER, JOHN O. Speech | of | Hon. John O. Turner, | State Superintendent of Education | of Alabama, | before the Southern Educational Association, | at its | annual session, | Mobile, Alabama, | December 30th, 1896. | Essential conditions in rural schools. | Revenues. | The Governor's message | on | education. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Roemer printing company, printers and binders. | [-etc., 1 line] | 1896. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 30.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Education in Alabama.

In *Culver's Alabama's Resources*, pp. 18-39.

— Sketch of. (*See McCall, C. R.*)

TURPIN, LOUIS W. Contested election cases of. (*See McDuffie vs. Turpin.*)

TURRENTINE, J. J., and SANDERS, W. T. Comparative index | of the | sections of the Codes of 1876 and 1886, | with | full Supreme Court citations and recent amendments. | By | J. J. Turrentine, | and | W. T. Sanders. | Printed for the author. | 1889. |

4to. pp. 62.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

TUSCALOOSA. Address of the Democratic county meeting of Tuscaloosa County. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Issues of the campaign of 1840.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Reliable information | as to | the city and county | of | Tuscaloosa, Alabama, | for capitalists, manufacturers, miners, agriculturists, | and | all other classes | who desire to improve their condition | and secure | healthful and eligible homes | for themselves and their families. | Published by the | Tuscaloosa Board of Industries, | composed mostly of | the leading business men of the city. | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | Printed at the "Gazette" office. | 1876. |

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

— Statistics of educational institutions in, 1877.

In *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, XXIX, 487-556.

— First annual report | of the | Board of Education | of the | Tuscaloosa public schools, | Tuscaloosa, Alabama, | 1886 | 1886. | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | Mont. I. Burton, printer and stationer. |

8vo. pp. 32. *Cut of public school building.*

**TUSCALOOSA.** Tuskaloosa County politics; | or, | who were the independent candidates? | Mont. I. Burton, printer and stationer, Tuscaloosa. [1886.] |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 84.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Prospectus | of | Tuskaloosa Northern R'y, | and | Tuskaloosa Coal, iron & land co., | Tuskaloosa, Ala. | November 1st, 1888. | Rogers printing company. | Birmingham, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 53.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— Report | of | committee of citizens | presenting suitability | of | Tuskaloosa, Alabama, | for the location of a | national gun-factory. | Burton's printery, Tuscaloosa. [1890.] |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 23.

Contains report of citizens' committee, by R. A. Hardaway, *Chairman*; report on "Natural Resources," by E. A. Smith, Henry McCalley, and W. B. Phillips; report on "Sanitary condition of Tuscaloosa," by Dr. Peter Bryce; and report on "Water transportation afforded by Warrior river," by Horace Harding.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**TUSCALOOSA BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.** Minutes. 1892.

8vo. pp. 16.

16th session, Bethany Church, Tuskaloosa county, Ala., Sept. 6-8, 1892.

**TUSCALOOSA FEMALE COLLEGE.** Annual catalogue of the Tuskaloosa Female College, Tuscaloosa, Ala. 1872 [-1896.]

8vo.

Catalogues for 1872-73, and the 28th, 29th, and 30th, each contain cut of building.

Catalogue, 1860-61. pp. 15.

Catalogue of session for year ending June 25, 1872. pp. 16.

Session for year ending June 24, 1873. pp. 20.

Session, 1876-7. pp. 20. Announcement, 1876-7. pp. 8.

Twentieth session, 1879-80. pp. 28.

Twenty-third session, 1882-83. pp. 30.

Twenty-fourth session, 1883-84. pp. 27.

Twenty-sixth session, 1885-86. pp. 32.

Twenty-eighth session, 1887-88. pp. 35.

Twenty-ninth session, 1888-89. pp. 35.

Thirtieth session, 1889-90. pp. 32.

Thirty-first session, 1890-91. pp. 35.

Thirty-fourth session, 1893-94. pp. 40. Contains sketch of President Hill, b. April 1, 1846, d. Jan. 20, 1894.

Thirty-sixth session, 1895-96. pp. 15.

This college was organized in 1860-61, and continued under the control of the Methodist Church to 1871, when it was sold to the Rev. B. F. Larree, *M. A.* The first session under his proprietorship was 1870-71, there being two graduates in 1871. The boarding department opened Jan. 1, 1871. Beginning with the session of 1876-77, Alonzo Hill, *M. A.*, became the President, and continued in its successful management until his death in 1894.

Opened September 11, 1895, under Rev. John D. Simpson, *President*, as the property of the Methodist Episcopal Church South.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

— The Carrier Dove, | a monthly journal, | by the | Philosophic and and Philokalion literary Societies | of the | Tuscaloosa Female College. | Vol. I. November, 1893 [-January, 1894.] No. 1 [-3.] | Staff

[of editors, etc. 10 lines.] | Tuskaloosa, Ala. | Burton & Weatherford. |

12mo. Vol. i, Nos. 1-3, pp. 81.

The death of the president of the college, Alonzo Hill, Jan. 20, 1864, caused it to suspend after the third number.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

**TUSKALOOSA INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING COLORED MINISTERS.** The third annual report | of the | executive committee | of | colored evangelization, | to the | General Assembly | sitting at | Nashville, Tenn., May 17, 1894. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Dispatch printing co., printers and binders | 1894. |

8vo. pp. 58.

Catalogue of the *Tuskaloosa Institute*, 1893-94, pp. 26-37. Contains a roll of students who have entered the Institute from Oct. 1876.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

**TUSCALOOSA TIMES.** The | Tuscaloosa Times. | Vol. lxx. | Special souvenir | and industrial | edition. | Tuscaloosa, Ala., Wednesday, October 28, 1896. No. 40. |

Folio. pp. 20.

Contains sketch of Tuscaloosa; separate accounts of its Officials, 1852-96; Churches; Schools; Physicians; Lawyers; the Press; its Capture, 1865; the Insane Hospital; the State University, and other institutions. There is also a sketch of the County of Tuscaloosa, lists of officials, and numbers of short biographies. Also an account of the historic name "Tuscaloosa."

**TUSKEGEE.** Statistics of schools of 1877.

In Barnard's *American Journal of Education*, XXIX, 291-495.

**TUSKEGEE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL (COLORED).** Catalogue of the Tuskegee State Normal School, at Tuskegee, Ala. 1881-82 [1894].

8vo. *Illustrations* in 1885-86 and 1888-89.

Catalogue for sessions, 1881-82. pp. 14.

Session, 1886-87. pp. 24.

Session, 1882-83. pp. —.

Session, 1887-88. pp. —.

Session, 1883-84. pp. 16. \*

Session, 1888-89. pp. 29.

Session, 1884-85. pp. 16.

Session, 1889-90. pp. 31.

Session, 1885-86. pp. 18.

Session, 1893-94. pp. 68.

Established by act of the Legislature, 1880, and first session opened July 4, 1881. Name changed to *Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute* in catalogue for 1888-89.

— Third [-Fourth] annual report | of the | Tuskegee Normal School, | for the fiscal year ending | August 31st, 1884 [-1885] | Hampton, Va.; [-Tuskegee, Ala.] | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1885. |

8vo.

3rd report, Aug. 31, 1884. pp. 15.

4th report, Aug. 31, 1885. pp. 19.

— Report of the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. [3.] No title page.

At close of 7th session, 1887-8.

— The work | of the | Tuskegee Normal School, | at | Tuskegee, Ala. | As described by | Rev. Francis J. Grimké | in a letter to the | New York Age. | n. p. [1885-6.]

8vo. pp. 4.

— Report of the principal | of the | colored | State Normal School, | at Tuskegee, Alabama. | To the State Commissioners | for the year ending May 30th, 1890. | Together with other information relating to the work of the school. | Normal school press print. | Tuskegee, Ala. | 1890. |

8vo. pp. 7.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

TUSKEGEE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. (COLORED). The Southern Letter. | Devoted to the education of the head, heart, and hand. | Vol. XI [-XIII.] Tuskegee, Alabama, July 1895 [-December, 1896.] No. 7. | Folio. Each number. pp. 4.

Published monthly by the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute. Small, two column effort, devoted to local matters pertaining to the school. In 1896 it was enlarged to three columns, was printed on better paper, and contains a few illustrations.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

TUTWILER, HENRY, (1807-1884), *Teacher, LL. D.* Address | delivered before the | Erosophic Society, | at the | University of Alabama, | August 9, 1834. | By Professor Tutwiler. | Tuscaloosa: | Robinson & Davenport, printers. | 1834. |

8vo. pp. 16.

The third anniversary of the Society.

On the Desire for Knowledge.

— Beginnings of Education.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Nov. 1858, vol. i, pp. 41-45.

Read before the Alabama Educational Association, July, 1858.

— Early years of the University of Virginia. An address before the Alumni Society of the University of Virginia, Thursday, June 29, 1882. *Charlottesville Chronicle* book and job office. 1882.

8vo.

'This address is particularly valuable for its historical reminiscences of Mr. Jefferson. It was given fifty-seven years after Mr. Tutwiler came to the University of Virginia. He was one of the students in Mr. Jefferson's time and remembered all the early professors.' Herbert B. Adams, in *Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia*.

TUTWILER, Miss JULIA S. Alabama.

In *Southern Argus*, Selma, Ala., Sept. 4, 1874.

Air—Deutschland, Deutschland, uber alles.

Patriotic poem of five stanzas.

— Supplement | to the | minutes of the Alabama | Woman's Christian Temperance Union | for 1887. | Report of superintendent | of | prison and jail work. | Mail job print, | Selma, Ala. | [1888.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 7.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Our brother in stripes in the school-room. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

Read July, 1890, before the Elementary Department of the *National Educational Association*, St. Paul, Minn.

TWENTY-FOURTH ALABAMA COMMEMORATIVE ASSOCIATION. 24th Ala. Commemorative | Association. | Memorial | tribute. | Capt. B. S. Chamberlain, | Orderly Serg't D. A. Vigo, | Corporal Wm. Keifer, | Private O. McEvoy. | Mobile, April 24th, 1882. | Shields & Co., print. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 4.

This regiment was organized in Mobile in Aug., 1861.

Copies seen: Owen.

TWO AND THREE PER CENT FUNDS. A bill to be entitled, An act to apply a part of the two per cent. fund according to the compact between the General Government, and the State of Alabama. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

Fol.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.



TWO AND THREE PER CENT FUNDS. Report | on the state | of the | two and three per ct. funds, | made by the | committee [by Philip Phillips] on internal improvement, | to the | House of Representatives, | November 29, 1851. | Montgomery: | Brittan & De Wolf, State printers. | 1851. |

8vo. pp. 8.

House Doc., No. 7. Edition, 1,000 copies.

Copies seen: Owen.

— [Report of the Comptroller of public accounts, Joel Riggs, on the two and three per cent fund accounts, in answer to resolution of the House of Representatives passed the 18th November, 1853.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 4. No title page.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Report | on the state of the | two and three per cent funds, | made by the | select joint committee, | to the | Senate and House of Representatives. | January 12th, 1858. | Senate—3,300 copies. | Montgomery: | N. B. Cloud, State printer. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 14.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Report | of | joint select committee | of the | Senate and House of Representatives, | on the | two and three per cent funds. | 3,000 copies. | Montgomery: | Shorter & Reid, State printers. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 32.

A valuable document, giving full history of these funds.

Copies seen: Curry.

TYLER, DANIEL (1799-1882), *Gen. Conn. Fols.* Sketch of. By Maj. Gen. Geo. W. Cullum.

In *14th Reunion of Ass'n of Graduates of U. S. Military Academy*, June 12, 1883, pp. 122-137.

One of the founders of Anniston, Ala.

## U.

UEHLING, ED A. Dolomite as a flux for blast furnace use.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1894, vol. iv, No. 1, pp. 24-27.

UNDERWOOD, OSCAR W. Contested election case of. (*See Aldrich vs. Underwood*; and also *Crowe vs. Underwood*.)

UNION BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes. 1869-1897.

8vo.

34th session, Oak Ridge Church, Pickens County, Ala., Sept. 25-29, 1869. pp. 14.

11.

40th session, Forest Church, Pickens County, Sept. 25-27, 1875. pp. 11[1.]

42nd session, Big Creek Church, Pickens County, Sept. 22-24, 1877. pp. 14.

48th session, Grant's Creek Church, Tuscaloosa County, Sept. 18-20, 1883. pp.

18, 6.

49th session, Pleasant Grove Church, Lamar County, Sept. 23-25, 1884. pp. 16.

53rd session, Bethlehem Church, Pickens County, Sept. 22-24, 1888. pp. 20.

55th session, Prairie Church, Greene County, Oct. 11-13, 1890. pp. 14.

56th session, Bethel Church, Tuscaloosa County, Oct. 13-15, 1891. pp. 18.

57th session, Spring Hill Church, Lamar County, Oct. 4-6, 1892. pp. 14.

62nd session, Spring Hill Church, Pickens County, Aug. 31-Sept. 2, 1897. pp. 17.

The numbers of the sessions are given as they appear published.

This Association was organized in Sept., 1835, at Bethany, Pickens County.

UNION FEMALE COLLEGE. Catalogue | of the | Union Female College. |  
[Cut of buildings.] | Established 1853. | Eufaula, Alabama. | 1879-1880.  
[-1894-95.] | Montgomery, Alabama: | [-etc., 1 line.] | 1880. |

8vo. and 18mo.

1879-80. pp. 15.

1883-84. pp. 31.

1894-95. pp. 39.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

UNIONTOWN FEMALE ACADEMY. Uniontown | Female Academy, | Union-  
town, Ala. | W. W. Wilson, principal. | Crandall & Morrison, print,  
Chattanooga. | [1886.]

8vo. pp. [7].

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

UNITED STATES COURT. Rules of practice | of the | United States Courts |  
for the | Southern division | of the | Northern District | of Alabama. |  
Adopted March term, 1888. | With an appendix | containing orders for  
U. S. Commissioner. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. [Report of a committee of the Board of Trus-  
tees to that body, Jan. 8, 1834. Tuscaloosa. 1834.]

Referred to in Clark's *History of Education in Alabama*, pp. 41-42.

The financial condition of the University.

— [The killing of Edward L. Nabors, of Pickens County, Ala., by David  
A. Herring, of Franklin County, Miss., at the Univ. of Ala., June 4-  
1858.] n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 7. No title page.

Printed in the *Tuscaloosa Monitor*, and reprinted in the *Gainesville (Ala.) Inde-  
pendent*, June 19, 1858.

An address to the patrons of the university, by L. C. Garland, *Presd't*, to  
which is added a full report of the testimony of witnesses, and of the trial of  
Herring.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of | President Garland & Judge Ormond | of the | Uni-  
versity of Alabama. | 1860. | "Observer" print, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

8vo. pp. 14.

*Copies seen:* University.

— Report | of | President Garland | of the | University of Alabama. |  
1864. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* University.

— Report of | James W. Lapsley, | State Examiner, | on the accounts of  
the University of Alabama, | and the correspondence of | J. H. Fitts, |  
treasurer of the University, | in regard to said report. | n. p. [1886.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 32.

Also in report of Mr. Lapsley, as State Examiner, for 1886.

Also in Mr. Lapsley's report as State Examiner, 1886.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Correspondence | between | Gov. O'Neal and President [H. D. Clay-  
ton] of State University, | at Tuscaloosa. | n. p. [1887.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 7.

Edition, 150 copies, printed for House of Representatives.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. Constitution, | by-laws, | and | general rules |  
of the | University of Alabama | Athletic Association, | Tuscaloosa,  
Ala. | Printed at the book and job office of J. F. Warren. | Tuscaloosa, |  
1892. |

18mo. pp. 18.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### ALUMNI.

- Catalogue | of the | officers, alumni, and students | of the | Univer-  
sity | of | Alabama, | 1821-54. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J.  
Slade. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 40.

Pp. 1-24 contain matters embraced in above title; pp. 25-40 contain annual cata-  
logue, 1853-54, with separate title on p. 25.

Lists of alumni and officers appear in annual catalogues from 1842 to 1848, for  
1849-50, 1853-54 (above), and for 1856-57; and also in Law Catalogue, 1880-81.

*Copies seen:* University; Curry; Owen.

- Historical catalogue | of the | officers and alumni | of the | Univer-  
sity of Alabama, | 1821 to 1870. | Selma, Ala.: | Armstrong, Duval &  
Martin, Book and Job Printers. | 1870. |

8vo. pp. 41 [2].

Pp. 33-41 [2] contain the annual catalogue for 1869-70.

First alumni catalogue after 1856-57, and last until 1878.

*Copies seen:* University; Owen.

- Trustees, faculty, and graduates of the University of Alabama.

In Garrett's *Reminiscences of Public Men in Alabama*, pp. 791-800.

- A register | of the | officers and graduates | of the | University of Ala-  
bama. | [Seal of University.] | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | Geo. A. Searcy,  
bookseller and publisher. | 1878. |

4to. pp. 58.

Compiled by Dr. William Stokes Wyman and Col. Thomas Chalmers McCorvey.  
An excellent work.

*Copies seen:* University; Owen.

- A complete list | of the | matriculates | of the | University of Ala-  
bama | from 1869 to 1897. | Not including those in attendance during |  
the session 1897-'98. | Giving name, degree in course last year in  
attend- | ance at the University, last known address. [-etc., 2 lines.] |  
Printed at the Institute for the Deaf, | Talladego, Ala. | 1898. |

8vo. pp. 61.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Proceedings of the Alumni Society of the University of Alabama at  
its 9th meeting, Dec. 12, 1843.

8vo.

#### CATALOGUE.

- Annual catalogues, 1831-1897.

8vo. and 12mo.

None issued for 1837-38, 1838-39, 1839-40, 1840-41; 1861-1869, except 1861-62, 1862-63,  
and 1863-64 (copies of which have not, however, been seen), and 1870-71.

Catalogue, January, 1833. pp. 14.

Catalogue, 1833-34. pp. 12.

Catalogue, 1834-35. pp. 12.

Catalogue, 1835-36. pp. —.

Catalogue, 1837. pp. 8.

Catalogue, 1842. pp. 22.

- Catalogue, 1843. pp. 16.  
 Catalogue, 1844. pp. 19.  
 Catalogue, 1845. pp. 10.  
 Catalogue, 1846. pp. 20.  
 Catalogue, 1847. pp. 14.  
 Catalogue, 1848. pp. 16.  
 Catalogue, 1849-50. pp. [24.]  
 Catalogue, 1850-51. pp. 14.  
 Catalogue, 1851-52. pp. [16.]  
 Catalogue, 1852-53. pp. 14.  
 Catalogue, 1853-54. pp. 25-40. (*See Alumni Register above.*)  
 Catalogue, 1854-55. pp. 14.  
 Catalogue, 1855-56. pp. 16.  
 Catalogue, 1856-57. pp. 38. Includes Triennial catalogue.  
 Catalogue, 1857-58. pp. 16.  
 Catalogue, 1858-59. pp. 16.  
 Catalogue, 1859-60. pp. 24.  
 Catalogue, 1860-61. pp. 32.  
 Catalogue, 1869-70.  
 In *Historical Catalogue, 1821 to 1870*, pp. 34-41. (*See Alumni Registers above.*)  
 Catalogue, 1871-72. pp. 30.  
 Catalogue, 1872-73. pp. 40.  
 Catalogue, 1873-74. pp. 31 [1].  
 Catalogue, 1874-75. pp. 25.  
 Catalogue, 1875-76. pp. 30.  
 Catalogue, 1876-77. pp. 32.  
 Catalogue, 1877-78. pp. 33 [1].  
 Catalogue, 1878-79. pp. 36.  
 Catalogue, 1879-80. pp. 32.  
 Catalogue, 1880-81. pp. 32.  
 Catalogue, 1881-82. pp. 32.  
 Catalogue, 1882-83. pp. 32.  
 Catalogue, 1883-84. pp. 36.  
 Catalogue, 1884-85. pp. 38.  
 Catalogue, 1885-86. pp. 40.  
 Catalogue, 1886-87. pp. 43.  
 Catalogue, 1887-88. pp. 62.  
 Catalogue, 1888-89. pp. 66.  
 Catalogue, 1889-90. pp. 64.  
 Catalogue, 1890-91. pp. 72.  
 Catalogue, 1891-92. pp. 64.  
 Catalogue, 1892-93. pp. 84.  
 Catalogue, 1893-94. pp. 96.  
 Catalogue, 1894-95. pp. 73.  
 Catalogue, 1895-96. pp. —.  
 Catalogue, 1896-97. pp. 116. iii.  
 Catalogue, 1897-98. pp. —. Also announcement for 1897-98. pp. 19.  
*Copies seen:* University; Owen.

## LAW SCHOOL.

## — Sketch of the law school.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Jan., 1878, vol. i, pp. 55-57.

— Law Department of the University of Alabama. (Triennial catalogue.) 1880-1881. Tuscaloosa, Ala. 1880.

8vo. pp. 17.

Contains roll of alumni, 1874-1880. No other copies seen, and none later issued.

Law school opened at session, 1872-73, H. M. Somerville, Esq., *Professor*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. University law school. | Announcement | of the | Law Department, University of Alabama. | 1884-1885. | Twelfth year. | Tuscaloosa, Ala.: | 1884. |

12mo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

— Ordinances | and | resolutions | of the | board of trustees | of | the University of Alabama, | which are of a general and public nature, | passed since the session of 1826,—and | some previous to that period—up to the | close of the session, on the 15th | of January, 1831. | Together with a list of the trustees and | professors of the University. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by Jno. R. Hampton: | 1831. |

8vo. pp. 30.

*Copies seen:* University.

— Ordinances for the government of the University of Alabama. n. p. [1831.]

8vo. pp. 8.

From card catalogue of Library of Congress.

— [Other editions.]

8vo.

For 1837, pp. 43; 1839, pp. 27; 1850, pp. 26; 1854, pp. 24; 1858, pp. 18; 1873, pp. 36; 1877, pp. 38; 1889, pp. 36.

*Copies seen:* University.

#### LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS.

— Report of committee. Tuscaloosa. 1834.

Referred to in Clark's *History of Education in Alabama*, pp. 39-41.

This was in reference to University expenditures, etc.

— Report | of the | committee on education, | in relation to the | University of Alabama. | In Senate—1000 copies ordered to be printed. | Tuscaloosa: | Philon & Harris, State printers. | 1843. |

8vo. pp. 24.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report of the Committee [of the House of Representatives] on Education, on the Report of the Trustees of the University of Alabama, etc. [Tuscaloosa, 1846†]

8vo.

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

— Report | of the | Committee [of the General Assembly, Walter H. Crenshaw, *Chairman*] | on the | State University. | House 1000 copies. | Montgomery: | McCormick & Walshe, printers. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 12.

House Doc. No. 10.

Report written by Joseph W. Taylor, of Greene Co.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Report | of the | Committee [N. H. Brown, *Chairman*] | on the | University of Alabama | together with the report of the | Board of Trustees | of the University. | House—500 copies. | Montgomery: | Bates & Lucas, State printers. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 12.

F. Bugbee & J. I. Ormond, trustees.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. Report | of the | special joint committee |  
appointed to visit the | State University at Tuscaloosa, | to the |  
General Assembly. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Brown, State printers. |  
1879. |

8vo. pp. 35 [1].

Contains reprint of laws and regulations, 1877, pp. 9-35 [1].

Copies seen: Owen.

— A bill to be entitled an act: to adjust the claim of the University of Alabama upon an equitable basis, by declaring the endowment; and to enable deserving and indigent students in the several counties of the State, to obtain an education at that institution. n. p. n. d.

4to. pp. 3. No title page.

House Bill, No. 544; introduced by M. L. Stansel.

Edition, 300 copies.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Report of the joint committee to visit Tuscaloosa and investigate the University. n. p. [1897.]

8vo. pp. 36. No title page.

Signed by E. L. Hibbard, Ed. Robinson, A. P. Longshore, Jno. Y. Kilpatrick, joint committee. Report made to General Assembly, 1896-97.

Copies seen: Owen.

#### PUBLICATIONS.

— The Alabama University Monthly.

This publication covers a consecutive period of fourteen years, 1873-1887. It was entirely under the control of the two literary societies of the University—the Philomathic and the Erosophic—for its first four years, the editors being chosen by them. Beginning with the fifth year, the Faculty appointed the editors, the selection still being made from the membership of the Societies. It was discontinued by the Faculty after 1887, and the University was without a students' organ until Jan. 1891, when the *Journal* began publication.

Detail of the several issues, editors, etc., is given below:

Vol. I., 1873-74, Dec., 1873; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, and July, 1874—8 numbers. 8vo. pp. 192. Editors: *Philomathic Society*, Thos. H. Watts, jr., editor-in-chief, R. J. Padelford, A. D. Crawford; *Erosophic Society*, John H. Fitts and W. C. Jemison.

Vol. II., 1874-75, Nov., Dec., 1874; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, 1875—9 numbers. 8vo. pp. 346. Editors: *Philomathic*, T. W. Clark, R. J. Padelford; *Erosophic*, R. B. Bradfield.

Vol. III., 1875-76, Nov., Dec., 1875; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, 1876—9 numbers. 8vo. pp. 335. Editors: *Philomathic*, B. L. Wyman; *Erosophic*, J. W. Holliday and J. A. Kelly, jr.

Vol. IV., 1876-77, Nov., Dec., 1876; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June-July, 1877—9 numbers in 8. 8vo. pp. 310. Editors: *Philomathic*, R. H. Baltzell, W. H. Patton; *Erosophic*, W. E. Richardson. Mr. Patton resigned, and R. Betts was elected to the vacancy.

Vol. V., 1877-78, Nov., Dec., 1877; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.-May, June-July, 1878—9 numbers in 7. 8vo. pp. 311-603. Editors: *Philomathic*, Chas. R. McCall, Daniel W. Speake; *Erosophic*, Tennent Lomax and C. W. Brown.

Vol. VI., 1878-79, Nov., Dec., 1878; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June-July, 1879—9 numbers in 8. 8vo. pp. 695-1014. Editors: *Philomathic*, Chap. Cory, J. B. Durrett; *Erosophic*, L. T. Bradfield, J. E. Gray, and J. M. Weatherly.

Vol. VII., 1880, Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July—6 numbers. 8vo. pp. 263. Editors: *Philomathic*, S. G. D. Brothers, F. F. Callier, J. H. Little; *Erosophic*, R. E. Spragins and J. J. Willett.

Vol. VIII., 1880-81, Dec., 1880; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, 1881—8 numbers. 8vo. pp. 320. Editors: *Philomathic*, T. W. Palmer, J. N. Gilchrist; *Erosophic*, Tancred Betts, C. W. Brown, and W. P. G. Harding.

Vol. IX, 1881-82, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1881; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, 1882—8 numbers. 8vo. pp. 234. Editors: *Philomathic*, H. T. Davis, H. B. Foster, A. A. Jones; *Erosophic*, Isaac Oliver and J. W. Worthington.

Vol. X, 1882-83, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1882; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May-June, 1883—9 numbers in 8. 8vo. pp. 288. Editors: *Philomathic*, Roscoe McConnell, Walter D. Seed; *Erosophic*, J. B. Earle, A. W. Hayes, and P. R. Somerville.

Vol. XI, 1883-84, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1883; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, 1884—9 numbers. 8vo. pp. 367. Editors: *Philomathic*, M. Graham, H. G. Hawkins, H. T. Smith; *Erosophic*, Chester Harding and E. M. Harris.

Vol. XII, 1884-85, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1884; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 1885—9 numbers. 8vo. pp. 386. Editors: *Philomathic*, Morris Loveman, E. M. Shackelford; *Erosophic*, A. L. McLeod, J. W. Craddock, and Daniel Pratt.

Vol. XIII, 1885-86, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1885; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, 1886—8 numbers. 8vo. pp. 300. Editors: *Philomathic*, Alston Fitts, Z. T. Rudolph; *Erosophic*, J. B. Dell, A. E. Pace; *Peithonian*, F. S. Lyon. During this year the latter society was formed.

Vol. XIV, 1886-87, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1886; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 1887—9 numbers. 8vo. pp. 347. Editors: *Philomathic*, Thomas M. Owen, editor-in-chief; *Erosophic*, Oliver D. Street; *Peithonian*, William W. Quarles.

*Copies seen:* Owen. Dr. Eugene A. Smith, University, Ala., also has a set.

#### UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. The Journal.

In a sense this was the successor of the *Alabama University Monthly*. It run through three sessions. In the beginning of the fourth year, owing to various delays in getting out the first number, the whole of the edition was suppressed and the *Crimson-White* took its place.

Detail of the several issues, editions, etc., is given below.

Vol. I, 1891, Jan., Feb., Mar., May, June—5 numbers. 8vo. pp. 183. Editors: R. T. Goodwyn, R. G. Hall, E. C. Patty, E. E. Newton, J. H. Pettway.

Vol. II, 1891-92, Nov., Dec., 1891; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 1892—8 numbers. 8vo. pp. 356. Editors: Robert E. Parke, jr., editor-in-chief, L. J. Clayton, T. A. Street, jr., J. C. Forney, and J. E. Willoughby.

Vol. III, 1892-93, Nov., Dec., 1892; Jan., Mar., Apr., 1893—5 numbers. 8vo. pp. 179. *Illustrations*. Editors: John Leslie Hibbard, editor-in-chief, William Brockman Bankhead, Bibb Graves, J. T. Holtzclaw, jr., John H. Simpeon.

Vol. IV, No. 1, Nov., 1893. 8vo. pp. 32.

No others issued.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### — The Crimson-White.

Folio.

Vol. I, Nos. 1-15, Jan. 11, 1894-May 4, 1894.

Vol. II, Nos. 1-22, Nov. 23, 1894-June 18, 1895.

Vol. III, Nos. 1-17, Oct. 25, 1895-June 15, 1896.

Vol. IV, Nos. 1-10+, Oct. 27, 1896-Jan. 19, 1897.

Vol. V, Nos. 1-

Successor to the *University Journal*, and intended as a weekly paper representative of college life, current doings, news, etc. Contains a few illustrations. Each issue is a folio, usually four columns to the page.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### — [Commencement Day Programmes.]

4vo. pp. 8 and 12.

First issued July 3, 1879. They have appeared regularly each commencement since that date, and vary in length.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### — Vol. 1. The | Senior Battery. No. 1. | [Designs, etc.] | June, 1891. |

4to. pp. 12. *Illustrations*.

Designed to create a sentiment for abolition of military discipline at the University.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. The | Corolla | published by the | Students of the | University of Alabama. | Raison d'être. [etc. 3 lines.] Tuscaloosa, Alabama, | Commencement, | June 28th, 1893. | The Cleveland printing and publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio. n. d.

8vo. pp. 187. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Corolla | of | Ninety-Four. | Published by the Students | of the | University of Alabama. | June, 1894. | Volume II. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 199 [1]. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Corolla | of | Ninety-Five. | Published by the Students | of the | University of Alabama. | June, 1895. | Volume III. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 190, 11. *Illustrations.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The Corolla | '96 | University of Alabama | Tuscaloosa | n. p. n. d. [Roberts & Son, printers, Birmingham, Ala.]

Oblong 8vo. pp. 166, 11. *Illustrations.*

Vol. IV.

— The Corolla | Volume V | '97 | Published by the students. | The | University of | Alabama. | [Roberts & Son, Birmingham, Ala.] n. d.

Oblong 8vo. pp. 162. *Illustrations.*

These volumes are executed in the highest style of the printer's art. The illustrations are numerous and in the main excellently finished. They represent the various classes, the faculty, the trustees, fraternity life, members of the alumni, and humorous scenes in college life. The principal contents are what are usually found in the College Annual, but each volume contains much of historical interest in the past life of the University. The latter are catalogued herein under their respective authors.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Commencement Daily.

Folio. Vol. 1. Nos. 1-5, June 20-24, 1886.

Only five numbers issued during the fifty-fifth annual commencement of the University. Conducted as an ordinary daily paper, but principally filled with College news, notes, exercises, etc.; Prof. James B. Little, editor and business manager.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The University Daily.

Folio. Vol. 2. Nos. 1-5, June 18-23, 1887.

Similar to and intended as the annual successor of the *Commencement Daily* Editors, W. W. Quarles and O. D. Street.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

#### REPORTS TO BOARD OF REGENTS.

— Partial report | of the | President and heads of departments | of the | University of Alabama, | submitted at the | fall session of 1874, | of the | Board of Regents. | Montgomery, Ala. | W. W. Screws, State printer. | 1874. |

8vo. pp. 16.

Others were probably issued, but no copies have been seen.

The proceedings of the sessions of the Board of Regents are to be found in the *Journals of the Board of Education and Board of Regents*, 1871, 1872, and 1873. See Schools, sub-title Board of Education.

*Copies seen:* Owen.



## TRUSTEES' REPORTS.

- UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. Report of the Trustees to the General Assembly of Alabama, 1837. Tuscaloosa, 1837.  
8vo. pp. 7.  
Sabin: No. 570.
- Report of the trustees of the University of Alabama; also the special report of Col. F. Bugbee, one of the trustees of the University. House of Reps. 133—Senate 33. Tuscaloosa: John McCormick, printer, 1846.  
8vo. pp. 10.  
*Copies seen:* University.
- Report of the trustees [Joshua L. Martin, Presdt. of the Board,] of the State University. House 500 copies. Montgomery: McCormick & Walshe, printers. 1847.  
8vo. pp. 8.  
Doc. No. 2.  
Valuable report for statistics, etc., of this period of the university.  
*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.
- Biennial report of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama, to the third biennial session of the General Assembly, held in the city of Montgomery. Montgomery: Brittan and De Wolf, State printers. 1851.  
8vo. pp. 8.  
House Doc. No. 2.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Biennial report of the trustees of the University of Alabama: 1851-2, 1852-3. Montgomery: Brittan & Blue, State printers. 1853.  
8vo. pp. 4.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Report of the trustees of the University of Alabama: to the Senate & House of Representatives of Alabama. Eutaw, Ala.: printed at the office of the Independent Observer. 1859.  
8vo. pp. 20.  
Thos. H. Herndon, John J. Ormond, and John S. Storrs, committee of trustees on report. Valuable report.  
*Copies seen:* Curry.
- Report of the trustees of the University of Alabama, to the General Assembly. [1875-1876.] Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett & Brown, State printers. 1877.  
8vo. pp. 16.  
First under act reorganizing the University, requiring report to be made to each session of the General Assembly.  
*Copies seen:* Owen.
- Trustees' reports, 1876-1891.  
8vo.  
Report for sessions of 1876-77 and 1877-78. pp. 18.  
Report for sessions of 1878-79 and 1879-80. pp. —.  
Report for years of 1880-81 and 1881-82. pp. 15.  
Report for years of 1882-83 and 1883-84. pp. 15.  
Report for years 1884-85 and 1885-86. pp. 47. Edition, 350 copies.  
Report for years ending 15th June, 1887, and 15th June, 1888. pp. 32. Senate edition, 500 copies.

Report for 1888-89 and 1889-90. pp. —.

Annual report for year ending 24th June, 1891. pp. 31.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

(*See also* Barnard, F. A. P.; Beck, F. K.; Boykin, B.; Bullock, E. C.; Clark, W. G.; Clay, C. C., *jr.*; Fitts, J. H.; Forney, Alex. B.; Furman, R.; Garland, L. C.; Garrett, Wm.; Huntington, B. W.; Lewis, B. B.; Lipscomb, *Rev.* A. A.; Manly, B.; McMullen, R. B.; Morgan, John T.; Murfee, J. T.; Pratt, J. W.; Richardson, W. G.; Sanford, J. W. A., *sr.*; Simms, Wm. Gilmore; Smith, J. L.; Smith, Wm. R.; Taylor, Joseph W.; Weatherly, J.; Woods, *Rev.* A.; Wright, J. W. A.)

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL. Catalogue | of the | officers and students | of | University High School | for the | academic year | ending | June 5, 1888 [-1890.]—18c8 [-1890.] | [-etc., 1 line.] | Tuscaloosa, Ala. |

8vo. and 12mo.

Academic year ending June 5, 1888. 8vo. pp. 17.

Academic year ending June 4, 1889. 12mo. pp. 15.

Academic year ending June 2, 1890. 12mo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

UNIVERSITY SCHOOL. Catalogue | of | the University School | Montgomery, Alabama. | J. M. Starke (U. of Va.), Principal. | [-etc., 1 line.] | Session 1887-88 and session 1888-89. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | Buffalo, N. Y. 1889.]

24mo. pp. 33.

Session 1895-96 and 1896-97. 12mo. pp. 39. *Portraits.*

*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.

## V.

VEGA, GARCILASO DE LA. La Florida | del Inca. | Historia | del Adelantado, | Hernando de Soto, | Gobernador, y Capitan General | del Reino de la Florida. | Y de otros hervicos cabelleros, | Españoles, e Indios. | Escrita | por el Inca Garcilaso | de la Vega, | Capitan de su Magestad, natural | de la Gran Ciudad de Cozco, | Cabeça de los Reinos, y provincias del Perú. | Dirigda | A la Reina | neustra señora. | Van enmendadas en esta impression, | muchas erratas de la Primera: Y añadida Copiosa Tabla | de las Cosas Notables. | Y el ensaño cronologico, | que contrene, las sucedidas, | hasta en el Año de 1722. | Con privilegio: en Madrid. | En la Oficina Real, y à Costa de Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, Impresor | de Libros. Año CIO IOCCXXIII. | Se hallarán en su Casa. |

Folio. 16 prel. leaves. 268. [12.]

*Copies seen:* Hamner; Congress.

— Histoire | de la conquete | de la | Floride: | ou | relation de ce qui s'est passé dans | la découverte de ce pais | par Ferdinand de Soto; | composée en Espagnol | par L'Inca Garcillasso de la Vega | & traduite en François | par Sr. Pierre Richelet. | Nouvelle edition | corrigée & augmentée | de très belles cartes, de figures en taille douce & | d'un indice. | Tome premier [-second.] | A la Haye, | Chez Jean Meaulme. | MDCCXXXV. |

12mo. vol. i, prel. leaves 26, pp. 290; vol. ii, 291-582. 8 plates; 1 map.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

— History of the Conquest of Florida; or a narrative of what occurred in the exploration of this country by Hernando de Soto. By the Inca

Garcilasso de la Vega. Translated from the French version of Pierre Richelet, from the original Spanish.

In Shipp's *History of Hernando de Soto and Florida*, vol. ii, pp. 215-487. See Shipp, Barnard.

This is the only English version.

This, the third of the original narratives of Soto's expedition, was first published at Lisbon in 1605. For full account of various editions, value of the work, etc., see Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History of America*, vol. ii, p. 290., also notes to same page.

VERBENA HIGH SCHOOL. Special announcement. Session 1894-95. Alabama Printing Company, Montgomery, Ala.

8vo. pp. 3.

VERNER, CHARLES B. and SOMERVILLE, ORMOND. The new | married woman's law. | Of 1887. | With a brief digest of all the recent Alabama decisions, added by C. B. | Verner and O. Somerville, of the Tuscaloosa bar. | Gazette print, Tuscaloosa, Ala. | n. d.

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 21.

Copies seen: Owen.

VIGNOLES, CHARLES. Observations | upon | the Floridas. | By | Charles Vignoles, | civil and topographical engineer. | New-York: | Published by E. Bliss and E. White, 128 Broadway. | 1823. |

8vo. pp. 219. 11.

VINCENT, ISAAC H. ( -1898.) Report | of the | joint committee of the General Assembly, | appointed to | investigate the conduct, transactions, etc., of | Isaac H. Vincent, lately State treasurer. | Montgomery, Ala.: | W. D. Brown & Co., steam printers and bookbinders. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 16.

VIRGINIA YAZOO COMPANY. Memorial of the Virginia Yazoo Company to Congress, 1803.

Brinley, Part II, No. 3930.

VOGDEN, ANTHONY W. Course of Sciences applied to Military Art. Part 1. Geology and Military Geography. 1884.

8vo. pp. 176. 23 plates.

Analysis of the bituminous coal of Jefferson and Tuscaloosa counties, table opposite p. 40.

Tertiary geology of Alabama, p. 130.

VOLNEY, CONSTANTIN FRANÇOIS (1757-1820). A view | of | the soil and climate | of the | United States of America: | with supplementary remarks | upon Florida; on the French colonies of the Mississippi | and Ohio, and in Canada; and on the aboriginal tribes | of America. | By C. F. Volney, | member of the Conservative Senate &c. &c. | Translated, with occasional remarks, | by C. B. Brown. | With maps and plates. | Philadelphia, | Published by [-etc., 3 lines.] | Printed by T. & G. Palmer, 116, High street. | 1804. |

8vo. pp. xxviii, 446. 2 maps; plates.

Pp. 17 et seq. refer briefly to the Mississippi Territory; pp. 269-316 treat of Florida and quote at length from Barnard Romans' *History of Florida* [1776].

## W.

WAILLES, BENJAMIN L. C. Report | on the | agriculture and geology | of | Mississippi. | Embracing a sketch of the | social and natural history of the State. | By | B. L. C. Wailles, | geologist of Mississippi; |

[—etc., 3 lines.] | Published by order of the Legislature. | E. Barksdale, State printer. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. xx, 17-371. *Bowen's Map, 1764*, comprising a part of the present States of Alabama and Mississippi.

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

Plate I, figure 1. Seals of the British Province of West Florida. Figures 2 and 3, old French copper coins.

Plate II. Facsimiles of signatures and seals of the Spanish Governors of Louisiana.

Plate III. The cotton plant. 1st view.

Plate IV. The cotton plant. 2d view.

Plate V. Caterpillar, chrysalis, and moth on cotton.

Plate VI. Rot in cotton bolls.

Plate VII. Figure 1, primitive roller gin; figure 2, roller gin with treadle and balance wheel; figure 3, Whitney's gin of 1807; figure 4, section of cylinder with flattened wire teeth; figure 5, section of same with pointed wire teeth.

Plate VIII. Cotton plantation in the West Indies in 1764.

Plate IX. Geological strata.

Plate X, figures 1 and 2. Illustrations of stratification.

Plate XI. Figure 1, artesian well at Columbus; figure 2, principles of artesian wells.

Plate XII. Sections on Brandon Railroad.

Plate XIII. Boring artesian wells.

Plates XIV-XVII. Fossil shells from the Eocene marl beds at Jackson.

## CONTENTS.

Title, Preface, Contents, Illustrations. pp. XI.

Introduction. pp. XIII-XX.

I. Historical outline: Expedition and discovery by De Soto; as a colony of France; as a British province; as a province of Spain, pp. 17-116.

II. Land titles. pp. 117-125.

III. Agriculture. pp. 127-205.

IV. Geology. pp. 207-296.

V. Meteorology. pp. 297-308.

VI. Fauna. pp. 309-340.

VII. Flora. pp. 341-356.

Appendix. pp. 357-371.

The historical outline presents a continuous narrative from 1690 to 1798, based on the usual authorities, and some hitherto unused manuscripts. The subjects of land titles and agriculture, both of great importance in the history of Alabama as well as of Mississippi, are treated with a fullness and detail not elsewhere found. The historical illustrations are of great value.

WALCOTT, CHARLES DOOLITTLE. The North American continent during Cambrian time.

In *12 Annual Report United States Geological Survey, 1890-91*, pp. 523-568; 3 maps, and 1 page of sections and figures.

Several important conclusions are reached, and among them that the Middle Cambrian fauna of the Atlantic basin is not known to have penetrated into the Paleo-Appalachian or Paleo-Rocky Mountain seas, except in the case of a few species now found in Alabama and probably Eastern New York.

— *Olenoides curticei*, from the Cambrian of Coosa Valley, Alabama.

In *Directory of Fossils of Pennsylvania and neighboring States*, Geol. Sur. of Penn., 1889, Report P, vol. 2, p. 492, figure.

WALKER and ROBINSON, *Lawyers*. The | code of ordinances, | of the | city of Huntsville, | with the | charter. | Prepared by an order of the Board of Mayor and Aldermen, | By Robinson & Walker, | city attorneys. | Cincinnati: | J. F. Saunders & Co. . . | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 188.

Copies seen: Owen.

WALKER, ABRAM JOSEPH (1819-1872), *Lawyer, Chief Justice Sup. Ct. of Ala.*  
The revised code of Alabama, 1867. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

WALKER, GEORGE J. S. Eulogy on the life, character, and services of  
Hon. John Caldwell Calhoun. Delivered at Cahaba, Ala., May 6th,  
1860. Cahaba: Charles E. Hahnos. 1850.

8vo. pp.

Referred to, with above title, in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C.  
April 1851, vol. iii, n. s., p. 569.

WALKER, JOHN WILLIAMS (1783-1823), *U. S. Senator from Ala.* An Ora-  
tion, | delivere[d] at Twickenham, Madison | County, Mississippi  
Territory; | on the 4th of July, 1811. | By J. W. Walker. | Published at  
the request of the | committee of arrangement. | Augusta, Georgia: |  
Printed at the office of the Columbian Centinel. |

8vo. pp. 16.

First event of the kind known to have been celebrated in what is now Alabama.  
This little pamphlet is very curious, and undoubtedly rare. Only one copy has  
been seen. While not printed in the State, it is probably the first pamphlet ever  
published to commemorate an event or which relates to an occurrence in the  
State.

— Speech | of | Mr. Walker, | of Alabama, | in the Senate | 22d January,  
1821. | On the bill for the relief of the purchasers of | the public lands;  
the motion of Mr. Eaton, | to recommit the bill, with specific instruc-  
tions, | being under consideration. | n. p. n. d.

12mo. pp. 18.

Opposes recommitment.

WALKER, LEROY POPE (1817-1884), *Lawyer, Conf. States Sec. of War, Brig.  
Gen. C. S. A.* Speech | of | Hon. Leroy Pope Walker, | on internal im-  
provements, | delivered in the | House of Representatives [of Ala-  
bama] | on the 30th November, 1853. | Montgomery: | Advertiser and  
Gazette job office | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 16.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Speech | of | Gen. L. P. Walker | on | State and National affairs, |  
delivered at | Madison, Ala., June 29, 1878. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 19.

WALKER, LUCIEN JULIEN. Sketch of Charles M. Shelley.

In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Nov. 10, 1892.

— Alabama's Cabinet Officer, Hilary A. Herbert, Secretary of the Navy.  
*Ibid.* Feb. 24, 1893.

WALKER, RICHARD WILDE, Sr. (1823-187 ), *Lawyer, Judge Sup. Court of  
Ala., Member Conf. Cong., Conf. S. Senator from Ala.* Speech of |  
Richard W. Walker, Esq., | on the | Presidential election, | delivered  
at | Huntsville, Ala., | on Thursday, the 28th of August, 1856. |  
Florence: | printed at the Gazette office. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 23.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Able campaign document. Speech of Hon. R. W. Walker, at Hunts-  
ville, October 1st, 1870. Published by request of the Democratic-  
Conservative Committee of Madison County. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 13. No title page. Double columns.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

WALKER, RICHARD WILDE, Jr. (1857- ), *Judge Sup. Ct. of Ala.* Sketch of.  
In *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York, March 1891, vol. viii, pp. 413-415; *portrait*.

WALKER, WILLIAM (1824-1860), *Gen.* The | War in Nicaragua. | Written by | Gen'l William Walker. | With a colored Map of Nicaragua. | Mobile: | S. H. Goetzel & Co. | New York: 82 Warren-St. | 1860. | 12mo. pp. 431.

— The crisis; | or | Walker's defence. | By Modern Junius. | Marion: | Dennis Dykous, Book and Job Printer. | 1858. | 8vo. pp.

"The entire spirit and genius of our institutions as a Federal, Democratic Republic argue in defence of General Walker. All living law jumps at this conclusion."—*Preface.*

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WALTHALL, WILLIAM T. The Teacher: his position, encouragements, difficulties, qualifications an address delivered before Alabama Educational Association, July 1857.

In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Feb.-March 1857, vol. 1, pp. 11, 21-23.

WALTON, AUGUSTUS Q. A | history | of the | detection, conviction, life and designs | of | John A. Murel [sic], | the Great Western Land Pirate. | Together with his system of villainy, and plan of exciting a | Negro Rebellion. | And a catalogue of the names of four hundred and forty-five of his | mystic clan, fellows and followers, and their | efforts for the destruction of | Mr. Virgil A. Stewart, | the young man who detected him. | To which is added a biographical sketch of | Mr. Virgil A. Stewart. | By Augustus Q. Walton, Esq. | Re-published by George White. | Printed at the Journal Office, Athens, Tennessee, | 1835. |

8vo. pp. 75.

Prepared from papers and documents of Mr. Stewart, who committed them to the author for that purpose, the latter being on what was then thought to be his dying bed.

*Copies seen:* Congress.

WARDEN, DAVID BAILLIE (1778-1845). A statistical, political, and historical | account | of | the United States | of | North America; | from the period of their first colonization | to the present day. | By D. B. Warden, | late consul for the United States at Paris, | &c., &c. | Volume I [-III]. | Edinburgh: | printed for [etc., 3 lines]. | 1819. |

8vo. *Maps.*

Vol. iii, pp. 21-42, contains an account of Alabama Territory, the best written for the period. Contains the first bibliography of works relating to Alabama—10 titles.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WARD, W. C., *Lawyer.* Sketch of Goldsmith W. Hewitt.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1896*, appendix, pp. lxxxvi-lxxxix.

WARRIOR COAL FIELDS RAILWAY. Report | of the chief engineer | on the | preliminary surveys and estimates | for the | Gainesville and Newport, | and | Scooba and Newport | routes | on the Southern division | of the | Warrior Coal Fields Railway, | May, 1884. | Meridian Sun job print. | Meridian, Miss. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 14.

— Report | of | the chief engineer | on | the preliminary surveys | and location | of the | Southern division | of the | Warrior Coal Fields Rail Road. | June, 1884. | Meridian Sun job print. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 16.

WARRIOR MANUFACTURING COMPANY. A bill to be entitled, An act to incorporate the Warrior manufacturing company. [Tuscaloosa, 1844?]

From *British Museum Catalogue*, 1881.

Fol. s. sh.

WARRIOR STATION. Prospectus | of the | Warrior Coal and Coke Co. | Warrior Station, [Jefferson County,] Alabama. | [etc., 10 lines. | January, 1884. | Nashville, Tenn.: | Marshall & Bruce, stationers. | 1884. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 20.

Advertisement of the company's property located at this point.

Copies seen: Owen.

WASHINGTON, BOOKER. The life work of the leader of the negro race.

In *Sunday News*, Charleston, S. C., Nov. 17, 1895.

WATKINS, JAMES LAWRENCE (1850- ). Production and price of cotton | for | one hundred years. | By | James L. Watkins, | special agent. | [Seal of the Dept.] | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1895. |

8vo. pp. 20.

Miscellaneous series, Bulletin No. 9, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Division of Statistics.

Copies seen: Owen.

WATTS, THOMAS HILL (1819-1895), *Lawyer, Col. 17th Ala. Inf., C. S. A., Atty. Gen. Conf. States, Gov. of Ala.* Speech | of | Mr. Watts, of Mont. gomery, | on the | federal and white bases | in apportioning | repre- sentatives to Congress: | delivered in the Senate of Alabama, Jan. 19th, 1854. | Montgomery, Ala. | J. H. & T. F. Martin's cylinder job press. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Copies seen: Curry.

— Inaugural Address | of | Gov. Thomas H. Watts | before the | Alabama Legislature, | December 1st, 1863. | Montgomery Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser Book and Job Office. | 1863. |

8vo. pp. 24.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Trusts: how far affected by Statute.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., July 1878, vol. i, pp. 336-345.

— Bizzell vs. Nix, reviewed. Can a mere vendor's for purchase money of land growing out of an executed contract be enforced in a court of equity, after the remedy at law is barred by the statute of limitations?

*Ibid.* July, 1879, vol. ii, pp. 338-343.

— Jurisprudence and law reform, [read before Ala. State Bar Ass'n, Dec. 4, 1879.]

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Jan. 1880, Vol. i, pp. 81-86.

— Address of Hon. Thos. H. Watts, | on the | life and character of ex-President Jefferson Davis, | delivered at the Montgomery theatre, Dec. 19, 1889. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 19.

Copies seen: Owen.

— Not a civil war.

In *American Present*, Sheffield, Ala., May 1891, vol. i, pp. 83-91.

WATTS, THOMAS HILL. Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 40-70; *portrait*.

WATTS, THOMAS HILL, and TROY, DANIEL SHIPMAN, and CLOPTON, DAVID.

Alabama form book, | containing | legal and business forms. | [-etc., 18 lines.] | Published by Gibson & Storrs. | Montgomery, Alabama, | Gibson & Storrs [-etc., 1 line.] | 1871. |

8vo. pp. 298.

Copies seen: Owen.

WEAKLEY, SAMUEL D., Lawyer. The code | of | Birmingham, Alabama. | Adopted Feby. 19, 1890. | Laws of the corporation in force at that date, including | the charter, the amendments thereto, and other | acts of the General Assembly per- | taining to the city. | Prepared by | Samuel D. Weakley, | city attorney, and published by authority of the Mayor and Aldermen | of Birmingham, Alabama. | 1890: | Roberts & Son, printers and binders, | Birmingham, Ala. |

8vo. pp. 305.

Copies seen: Supreme Court.

#### — Labor and the law.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1894. pp. 106-130.

Read before the Association July 11, 1894.

Received a vote of thanks from the Association.

#### WEATHER SERVICE, ALABAMA. [Reports, 1884-1893.]

8vo.

Vol. I, March-Dec., 1884. pp. [122].

Vol. II, Jan.-Dec., 1885. pp. [118].

Vol. III, Jan.-Dec., 1886. pp. [92].

Vol. IV, Jan.-Dec., 1887. pp. [72].

Vol. V, Jan.-Dec., 1888. pp. [68].

Vol. VI, Jan.-Dec., 1889. pp. [67].

Vol. VII, Jan.-Dec., 1890. pp. [103].

Vol. VIII, Jan.-Dec., 1891. pp. [136].

Vol. IX, Jan.-Dec., 1892. pp. [98].

Vol. X, Jan.-Dec., 1893. pp. [72].

Edition, 1,500 copies of each monthly issue.

Issued monthly, P. H. Mell, jr., director. Each number paged separately; total pages in each volume given above.

Vol. I and part of Vol. II, issued through the Department of Agriculture, after which they were issued from the Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Only ten volumes issued. *See also* Climatology of Alabama.

WEATHERLY, JAMES (1856), Lawyer. The Feudal system—its influence on civilization.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Tuscaloosa, Ala., July 1879, vol. ii, pp. 332-338.

#### — Judicial delay in Alabama.

In *Proceedings Alabama Bar Association*, 1884, pp. 47-50.

Read before the Association Dec. 3, 1884.

— Political introspection. | Oration delivered at the 60th Annual | Meeting of the Alumni Society of the Univer- | sity of Alabama, June 23d, 1891. | By James Weatherly, Esq., | of Birmingham, Ala. | Birmingham, Ala.: | Christian Advocate print. | 1891. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 13.

Copies seen: Owen.

WEATHERLY, JOB SOBIESKI (1828-188—), M. D. Addresses and reports | read before the | Medical Association | of the | State of Alabama, | at the annual meetings of 1869 and 1870. | By J. S. Weatherly, M. D., of



Montgomery. | Mobile: | printed at the Mobile Tribune job office. | 1870. |

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 10.

Contents: Report upon the diseases of the city and county of Montgomery; Address of welcome to the Medical Association of Alabama; and Increase of the habit of opium eating.

*Copies seen:* Surgeon-General.

WEATHERBY, JOB SOBRIESKI. Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 173-186.

WEBB, JAMES EDWARD (1840- ), *Lawyer*. Sheriffs' fees in criminal cases.

In *Southern Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., March 1881, vol. II, pp. 186-191.

— The most noteworthy changes in Statute Law on points of general interest made in the several States and by Congress during the preceding year.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1895, Appendix, pp. 1-3.

Address as President of the Association at the eighteenth annual meeting, July 10, 1895.

— Sketch of Thomas Seay.

*Ibid.* 1896, Appendix, cxlv-cxlix.

WEBB, ROBERT DICKENS (1824-1894), *M. D.* The Webb Family | by | Robert Dickens Webb, M. D. | Yazoo City, Miss. | January, 1894 | [-etc., 4 lines.] | [*Colophon*:—Moss Engraving Co., N. Y.]

8vo. pp. 68, 11. Numerous *portraits*.

This family is represented in Alabama by several branches. Judge Henry Young Webb, William Peter Webb, Esq., Col. James D. Webb, Dr. Henry Y. Webb, all deceased, and James Edward Webb, Esq., Birmingham, Ala., are members.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD (1865), *Ph. D.* [Learned and educational societies in Alabama.]

In *Report [U. S.] Bureau of Education, 1893-94*, pp. 1493-1661, Washington, 1896. 8vo.

Ten titles.

— The history | of | Negro suffrage | in the South | by Stephen B. Weeks | Reprinted from *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. IX, No. 4. | Boston | Ginn & Company, | 1894 |

8vo. pp. 671-703.

References to Alabama *passim*.

WELCH, THEODORE. Remarks | of | Theodore Welch | at the | opening of Hotel Whitcomb, | at Evergreen, Ala., | Jan. 1st, 1890. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WEST, ANSON, *D. D.*, *Methodist Clergyman*. A history | of Methodism in Alabama. | By the Rev. Anson West, D. D. | Printed for the author. | Publishing house Methodist Episcopal Church, South. | Barbee & Smith, agents, Nashville, Tenn. | 1893. |

8vo. pp. 755.

Portraits: Frontispiece, Robert Kennon Hargrove, *D. D.*, Daniel Jones Hargrove, Mrs. D. J. (*Brantley*) Hargrove, Rev. Thomas Stringfield, Judge William B. Wood, Chancellor J. R. John, Hon. William H. Thornton.

"The plan of this book is to begin with the beginning and write the history as it begins, develops, enlarges, and goes on, and give the history everywhere in the order of time, both in the opening and the progress. In the plan thus pursued the history is given from 1808 to 1818. During that time there were only two

appointments in the State. Then the history is given from 1818 to 1832. At the close of that time the Alabama Conference was organized. Then in the order of the design the history is given from 1832 to 1845. Then it was that the jurisdiction of the Methodist Episcopal Church South, commenced. Finally, in the on-going of the plan the history from 1845 to 1865 is given. Then the emancipation of slaves was consummated and a new order of things inaugurated. There this history closes."—*Preface*.

Perhaps one of the most important features of this work is the introduction of numerous biographical and family sketches, both of ministers and laymen. The accounts of the first settlements and pictures of early life in the early years of Statehood are unusually full.

*Copies seen:* Congress; Hamner; Owen.

WEST FLORIDA. Petition | of the | inhabitants of West Florida; | signed | by George Patterson, | and four hundred and ten others. | November 20th, 1811. | Ordered to lie on the table. | Washington City: | Printed by R. C. Weightman. | 1811. |

8vo. pp. 7.

Prays to be incorporated with the Mississippi Territory, and opposes the prospect of continuing as a separate territory, or of being attached to the territory of New Orleans.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

WEST, HENRY LITCHFIELD. Sketch of John Tyler Morgan.

In *Washington (D. C.) Post*, June 30, 1895.

WETMORE, THOMAS B., *Lawyer*. Sketch of Hon. Joseph G. Baldwin.

In *Choctaw Herald*, Butler, Ala., Feb. 4 and 11, 1892.

WHATLEY, MARTIN W. *vs.* COBB, JAMES E. Contested-election case of, from the fifth Congressional district of Alabama. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1893.

8vo. pp. 57. 1 l.

— Report in favor of contestee. Jan. 19, 1894. (House Rep. 267, 53rd Cong., 2nd sess. In vol. 1.)

8vo. pp. 3. No title page.

WHEELER, JOSEPH (1836- ), *Lt. Gen. C. S. A., M. C. from Ala.* Selections | from the | speeches | of | Hon. Joseph Wheeler, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | second session, Forty-seventh Congress, | January 15 to March 3, 1883. | [Quotation, 3 lines.] | Washington. | 1883. |

8vo. pp. 408. Appendix, pp. 4, 8, 8, 7, 8, 14. 7 maps separate. vol. i.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; Justice to Mexican-War heroes, Jan. 15, 1883, pp. 3-41; The Judiciary—Federal Courts, Jan. 16, 1883, pp. 43-134; Fitz John Porter, Feb. 15, 1883, pp. 135-248; Congressional library, Feb. 19, 1883, pp. 249-261; Education, Feb. 24, 1883, pp. 263-291; Contested election, Sessinghaus vs. Frost, March 2, 1883, pp. 293-351; Internal revenue and tariff, March 3, 1883, pp. 353-386; Contested election, Lee vs. Richardson, March 3, 1883, pp. 387-399; Index, pp. 401-408.

Appendix, 1 leaf.

The tariff, Jan. 29, 1883, pp. 4; The tariff, Jan. 30, 1883, pp. 8; The tariff, Feb. 1, 1883, pp. 8; Death of Hon. R. M. A. Hawk, Feb. 6, 1883, pp. 7; The tariff, Feb. 10, 1883, pp. 8; The tariff, Feb. 13 and 14, 1883, pp. 14.

Each of the speeches of the appendix is separately paged, and the last three have separate title pages.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Speeches | by | Hon. Joseph Wheeler | of Alabama | 1st session 49th Congress. | [Washington.] | [1886.]

8vo. pp. 333. 10 maps separate. No title page. Binder's title as above.

Vol. II.

Contents: Fitz John Porter, Feb. 16, 1886, pp. 1-82. (This speech has a separate title page, where the title page of the whole volume should be); Col. Henry J. Hunt, Mar. 26, 1886, pp. 83-90; Labor arbitration, Mar. 31, 1886, pp. 91-94; Silver coinage, April 7, 1886, pp. 95-137; Rivers and harbors, April 28, 1886, pp. 139-162; River and harbor bill, April 29, 1886, pp. 163-166; Military academy, May 8, 1886, pp. 167-193; Army appropriation bill, May 8, 1886, pp. 195-203; Oleomargarine, June 2, 1886, pp. 205-212; In reply to Mr. Hepburn, May 28 and June 4, 1886, pp. 213-254; The navy, June 18, 1886, pp. 255-268; Cyclones, June 30, 1886, pp. 269-276; Education, July 14, 1886, pp. 277-323; Naval establishment, July 24, 1886, pp. 324-326; Indexes, pp. 327-333.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WHEELER, JOSEPH. Selections | from the | speeches | of | Hon. Joseph Wheeler, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Fiftieth Congress, | March 4, 1887, to March 3, 1889. | [Quotation, 8 lines.] | Washington. | 1889. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 460. 1 map.

Vol. III.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf, verso "Index to speeches;" Index, pp. 1-12; Memphis bridge, Jan. 24, 1888, pp. 13-14; Report of visitors to the Military Academy, Jan. 24, 1888, pp. 15-16; Payment for use or occupation of churches, Jan. 31, 1888, p. 17; Benjamin M. Simpson [for relief], Jan. 31, 1888, pp. 19-20; Amendment to Constitution, Feb. 20, 1888, pp. 21-24; Contested election case, McDuffie vs. Davidson, Mar. 6, 1888, pp. 25-28; Swords of General Shields, Mar. 8, 1888, pp. 29-30; Rules of the House, Mar. 8, 1888, pp. 31-34; Organization of the Militia of the District of Columbia, Mar. 13 and 14, 1888, pp. 35-39; Reorganization of the staff of the army, April 3, 1888, pp. 41-48; The direct tax and the cotton tax, April 3, 1888, pp. 49-87; The tariff, May 4 and 5, 1888, pp. 89-228; Parliamentary rules, May 25, 1888, pp. 229-233; Defending the Commissioner of Pensions, June 1, 1888, pp. 235-240; Protection of Government securities, June 18, 1888, pp. 241-260; The tariff and the farmers, July 9, 1888, pp. 261-272; The tariff, July 18 and 19, 1888, pp. 273-275; Coast defenses, Aug. 1, 1888, pp. 277-284; Death of General Sheridan, Aug. 6, 1888, pp. 285-286; Military education, Aug. 20, 1888, pp. 287-289; Engraving of Government securities, Aug. 29, 1888, pp. 291-302; Jan. 23, 1889, pp. 379-388; The Senate tariff bill, Oct. 8, 1888, pp. 303-327; The tariff, Oct. 18 and 19, 1888, pp. 329-352; Des Moines lands, Dec. 5, 1888, pp. 353-355; Mar. 1, 1889, pp. 397-453; Rivers and harbors, Jan. 2, 1889, pp. 357-378; The Navy, Feb. 2, 1889, pp. 389-396; Personal explanation, Mar. 2, 1889, pp. 455-460.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

Vols. IV and V published, but no copies seen.

— [Contents, 6 lines.] Speeches | of | Hon. Joseph Wheeler, | of Alabama, | made in the | House of Representatives, | Fifty-third Congress. | Washington. | 1893-1895. |

8vo. pp. 242. *Steel portrait* of author.

Vol. VI.

Contents: Title, 1 leaf; Silver, Aug. and Nov. 1893, and March and July, 1894, pp. 3-88; Election laws, Sept. 29, 1893, pp. 89-122; Birmingham, Sheffield and Tennessee River Railway Company, Dec. 5, 1893, pp. 123-124; Roll call at opening of Congress, Dec. 5, 1893, pp. 125-135; Admission of Utah, Dec. 13, 1893, pp. 136-143; Admission of Arizona, Dec. 15, 1893, pp. 144-147; The tariff, Jan. 23, 24, 27, 1894, pp. 148-160; Counting a quorum, April 20, 1894, pp. 161-172; Randall Lee Gibson, April 21, 1894, pp. 173-178; The Democratic Party the only friend of farmers and bread-earners, June 21, 1894, pp. 179-206; Admission of New Mexico, June 27, 1894, pp. 207-217; Military Academy, March 23, 1894, pp. 218-232; Contents and index, pp. 233-242.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— The American policy.

In *American Present*, Sheffield, Ala., May 1891, vol. i, pp. 1-4.

— Military history of the State of Alabama.

In Brant and Fuller's *Memorial Record of Alabama*, vol. i, pp. 95-153.

WHEELER, JOSEPH. Contested election case of. (*See* Lowe vs. Wheeler.)

— Sketch of.

In *Representative Men of the South*, pp. 239-245.

— and WHEELER, DANIELLA. American ancestors | of the | children of Joseph and Daniella | Wheeler of whom we | have records, | [-etc., 10 lines.] | Compiled by Joseph and Daniella Wheeler, | Wheeler, Alabama. | [-etc., 3 lines.] | [Washington, D. C., 1896.]

8vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 24. 2 illustrations.

The family is traced from Moses Wheeler, born in Kent County, England, 1598; settled in New Haven, Conn., 1638; married Miriam Hawley; and died 1698.

The lines have been traced to the following as their earliest ancestors in other cases: Thomas Dyer, born 1619; Jeremiah Early, born 1702; Carbri Lifichar, born 225; John Fuller, born 1620; Richard Hull, born 1599; Christopher Jackson, born 1560; Peter Johnson, born 1608; Harrison Jones, born 1757; Francis Nichols born 1596; Edward Riggs, born 1585; Andrew Smith, born 1667; and Edward Wooster, born 1622.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WHITSTONE, ADAM H. Scenes and incidents in the history of the Fifty-third Alabama Regiment.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Oct. 10, 17, 1897.

This regiment (cavalry) was organized at Montgomery in Nov. 1862.

WHIG CONVENTION. [Address of the committee of the Whig Convention to the people of Alabama. n. p. 1840.]

8vo. pp. 40. No title page.

Includes *proceedings* also. For account of this convention *see* Garrett's *Public Men in Alabama*, pp. 111-112.

Convened at Tuscaloosa, June 1840.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

WHITAKER, Rev. WALTER C. Decision, a sermon. Jacksonville, Fla., 1889. 12mo. pp. 16.

— The prodigal son, Christ's parable of mercy. Jacksonville, Fla., 1890.

12mo. pp. 52.

Church Year Series, No. 4.

— How to save money, a tract. 1891.

8vo. pp. 8. No title page.

— Christians, a tract.

8vo. pp. 4.

Titles supplied by the author.

WHITE, Rev. GEORGE, M. A. Historical collections | of | Georgia: | containing the most interesting | facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc. | relating to its history and antiquities, from its first | settlement to the present time. | Compiled from original records and official documents. | Illustrated by nearly | one hundred engravings | of | public buildings, relics of antiquity, historic localities, natural scenery, | portraits of distinguished men, etc., etc. | [Georgia seal.] | By the | Rev. George White, M. A. | Author of the "Statistics of Georgia." | New-York: | Pudney & Russell, publishers, | No. 79 John-street. | 1854. |

8vo. pp. xiv, 688.

This work is of great value, from its accuracy and extent of material. Contains numbers of biographies of celebrated Indians of the Southern tribes; also much concerning the Western Territory of Georgia.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

WHITE, Rev. GREENOUGH. *Saint of the Southern Church*. New York. James Pott & Co. 1897.

8vo. pp. 184.

Biography of Bishop N. H. Cobbs.

WHITEHEAD, J. M. *Sketch of Benjamin F. Porter*.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., Oct. 1880, vol. 1, pp. 756-759.

WHITFIELD, JOHN FREDERICK (1836-1891), *Lawyer*. *Sketch of*.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1892, pp. 202-203.

WHITFIELD, NEWTON L. (1810- ), *Lawyer*. Annual address before the Historical Society of Alabama, July 13, 1858. (*See Historical Society*.)

WHITFIELD, R. P. Description of new species of eocene fossils.

In *American Journal Conchology*, 1864, vol. 1, p. 259 *et seq.*

Clariborne and Prairie Bluff species.

WHITTLE, GILBERTA S. *Sketch of Mrs. Augusta Evans Wilson*.

In *Washington (D. C.) Post*, Oct. 25, 1896.

WHITTLE, W. A., *Baptist clergyman*. A Baptist abroad | or | travels and adventures | in | Europe and all Bible lands | by | Rev. Walter Andrew Whittle | with an introduction by | Hon. J. L. M. Curry, LL. D. | with maps and numerous illustrations. | [Quotation, 9 lines.] | New York: | J. A. Hill & Co., | Union square, | 1890. |

8vo. Title, 1 leaf. pp. 572. *Steel portrait of author*.

WIGHTMAN, WILLIAM MAY (1808-1882), *Bishop M. E. Church S.* Inaugural address | delivered at the opening | of the | Southern University, | Greensboro, Ala., | by the | Rev. W. M. Wightman, D. D., LL. D., | President of the University. | Published by request of the trustees. | Marion, Ala.: | George C. Rogers, printer. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 19.

*Copies seen*: Curry.

WILCOX MALE AND FEMALE INSTITUTE. Twenty-second [-thirty-seventh] | annual announcement [-catalogue] | of | Wilcox [-male and] female institute, | Camden, Alabama. | 1876-77 [-1887] | Troy [-Selma], Alabama: | [etc., 1 line.] 1876 [-1887.] |

8vo.

Twenty-second, 1876-77. pp. 8.

Thirty-third, 1883-84. pp. 20.

Thirty-fourth, 1884-85. pp. 8.

Thirty-seventh (sic), 1886-87. pp. 16.

Founded in 1849; chartered in 1851. Male and Female academies of Camden united with session of 1883-84.

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

WILEY, ARIOSTO A. (1848), *Lawyer*. Political address | by | Hon. A. A. Wiley, | presidential elector | for the second district of Alabama. | n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 15.

Delivered at Greenville, Ala., Oct. 6, 1888, in support of Cleveland and Thurman, Democratic nominees.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

WILKINSON, JAMES (1757-1825), *Maj. Gen'l, U. S. A.* *Memoirs* | of | my own times. | By | General James Wilkinson. | [Quotations, 10 lines] | In three volumes. | Vol. I. [-III.] | Philadelphia: | Printed by Abraham Small. | 1816. |

8vo. Vol. i, pp. xv. 855 [52]; vol. ii, title, 1 l. pp. 578 [246]; vol. iii, title, 1 l., pp. 496 [64].

"These documents will be valuable to the historian, as they contain important details of occurrences in Louisiana [and the Southwest] from 1789 to 1809, and of events of the war with England of 1812-15."—*North American Review*, vol. vi, p. 78.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

- WILKINSON, JAMES. Diagrams and plans, | illustration | of the | principal battles and military affairs, | treated of in | memoirs of my own times. | By James Wilkinson, | late a Major General in the service of the United States. Philadelphia: Printed by Abraham Small. | 1816. | 4to. 20 maps or plans.  
Forms vol. iv of the preceding title.  
*Copies seen*: Hamner.

- WILLETT, JOSEPH JACKSON (1862), *Lawyer*. The case lawyer.  
In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1893*, pp. 59-63.  
Read before the Association July 5, 1893.

- Sketch of John Martin McKelroy.  
*Ibid.* 1895, Appendix, pp. xciv-xcv.

- WILLETT, WILLIAM MARINUS (1803- ). A | narrative | of | the military actions | of | Colonel Marinus Willett, | taken chiefly from his own manuscript. | Prepared by his son, William M. Willett. | New-York: Published by G. & C. & H. Carvill. 1831.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf pp. 162. Frontispiece, portrait of Col. Willett, and 1 plate.

This, now rare, memoir contains Col. Willett's "Creek Mission," or visit under a Commission from President Washington, to the Creek Indians, in 1790, pp. 94-113.

*Copies seen*: Hamner.

- WILLIS, BAILEY. Notes on the samples of iron ores collected in Alabama.  
In *Tenth Census, 1886*, vol. xv, pp. 400-401.  
Colored map of distribution of iron ores near Birmingham. Scale: 25 miles to the inch.

- WILEY, D. ALLEN. Truck farming and fruit growing around Mobile.  
In *Southern States*, Baltimore, Sept. 1895, vol. iii, pp. 277-290. 8vo. *Illustrations*.

- WILLIAMS, GOODWIN H. Florence, | Alabama. | Its | growth, advantages and resources. | Compiled and edited by | Goodwin H. Williams, | Florence, Ala., July 1st, 1890. | Florence, Ala.: | The Florence publishing company. | 1890. | 8vo. pp. 31.

- WILLIAMS, JOHN LEE. The | Territory of Florida: | or | sketches of the topography, | civil and natural history, | of | the country, the climate, and the Indian Tribes, | from | the first discovery to the present time, | with a map, views, etc. | New York: | A. T. Goodrich. | 1837. | 8vo. pp. 304.

Although it relates principally to East Florida, it is valuable as correlating the work of the author in the preceding title.

*Copies seen*: Congress.

- WILLIAMS, THOMAS. Tribute to the memory of the late | Hon. Thomas H. Herndon, | by | Hon. Thomas Williams, | of Alabama, | in the | House of Representatives, | Saturday, April 12, 1884. | Washington. 1884. | 8vo. pp. 15.

A well-meant effort, but pompous, extravagant, and all but ridiculous.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

WILLIAMS, WM. G., *A. M.* An Address | on the physical sciences, | their | importance and relations to each other, | and to the | arts and professions, | by | Rev. Wm. G. Williams, A. M., | professor of physical science | in | La Grange College | Franklin County, Alabama. | Delivered before the faculty and students August 10, 1855, as introductory to the duties of his Chair. | [Quotation 1 line.] | Published [-etc. 3 lines.] | Tuscumbia: | Thomas J. Key, Printer. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen* : Curry.

WILLIAMSON, J. D. I. O. O. F. | Address | delivered | in the Presbyterian Church | February 28, 1846, | before | Tuskaloosa Lodge, No. 7, | and | Black Warrior Encampment, No. 3; | by | bro. J. D. Williamson, D. D. G. S. | on | the occasion of the dedication | of the | Odd Fellows hall, | Tuskaloosa, Ala. | Printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. [24.]

WILMER, LAMBERT A. (1805-1863), *Author.* The | life, travels and adventures | of | Ferdinand de Soto, discoverer of the Mississippi. | By | Lambert A. Wilmer. Steel engravings by John & Sam'l Sartin [-etc., 2 lines.] | Philadelphia: | J. T. Lloyd. | 1858.

8vo. 2 p. l. pp. 532. 2 portraits; illustrations.

*Copies seen* : Hamner.

WILMER, RICHARD HOOKER (1816- ), *D. D., LL. D., Second Episcopal Bishop of Ala.* The recent past | from a Southern standpoint. | Reminiscences of a grandfather. | [Quotation, 1 line.] | By | Richard H. Wilmer, | Bishop of Alabama. | New York: | Thomas Whittaker, | 2 and 3 Bible House. | 1887. |

8vo. pp. 281. Portraits of author, and Bishops Elliott, of Ga., and Cobbs, of Ala., John Stewart, of Va., and Bishop J. P. B. Wilmer.

Second edition, 1887. pp. 294.

Contains reminiscent sketches, more or less full, of Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, first Bishop of Alabama, pp. 242-268; Bishop Stephen Elliott, of Ga., pp. 201-242; Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, late Bishop of La., pp. 180-200; and Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer, of Va., pp. 167-180.

"I speak plainly of matters political, sectional, social, and ecclesiastical—of Northern and Southern men, etc. The spurious charity of these latter days demands from me a degree of reticence, caution, and suppression which I have not exercised in these pages, and which I deem utterly inconsistent with that divine charity which 'rejoiceth in the truth.'"—*Preliminary.*

*Copies seen* : Owen.

— False swearing.

pp. 7.

— Church and State.

pp. 14.

— Ritual and ritualism.

pp. 5.

— The reverent celebration of divine worship.

pp. 12.

— Charity rejoiceth in the truth.

pp. 11.

— The Lord's day.

pp. 18.

— The church and the negro.

pp. 16.

WILMER, RICHARD HOOKER. Shall the church change its name?  
pp. 9.

— The words of Christ.  
pp. 29.

The titles of the foregoing pastoral addresses supplied by Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

[WILSON, Mrs. AUGUSTA EVANS] (1835- ). Inez: | a tale of | the Alamo. | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | Franklin square. | 1855. |

12mo. [5]-298.

First edition of her first book.

— Macaria; [or, altars of sacrifice.] | By Augusta J. Evans, | author of "Beulah." [Quotation 2 lines.] New York: | John Bradburn, publisher, | (Late M. Doolady), | 49 Walker street. | 1864. |

12mo. pp. 469.

First edition.

Copies seen: Congress.

— St. Elmo. A novel. New York: G. W. Dillingham, successor to G. W. Carleton & Co. MDCCCLXXXVIII. [1888.]

12mo. pp. 571.

Originally copyrighted in 1866; but no earlier editions seen.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Beulah a novel. New York: G. W. Dillingham, successor to G. W. Carleton & Co. MDCCCLXXXVII. [1887.]

12mo. pp. 510.

First edition copyrighted 1859, not seen.

She is also the author of "Vashti" (1869), "Infelecó," and "At the Mercy of Tiberius," three novels of considerable length. 12mo.

For sketch see Brewer's *Alabama*, p. 423.

Copies seen: Congress.

WILSON, Mrs. H. F. Progress in education. | An essay read before the Convention of the Educational | Association of the State, at Florence, Ala., | July 2nd, 1884. | By | Mrs. H. F. Wilson, | principal of Home and day school, Mobile, Ala. | [Quotation, 4 lines.] | Mobile Register print. | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 12.

Copies seen: Bureau of Education.

WILSON, JOHN M., *Brig. Gen. U. S. A.* Military order of the Loyal Legion | of the | United States. | Commandery of the District of Columbia. | War papers | 17 | "The Campaign ending with the Capture of Mobile." | Prepared by companion | Colonel | John M. Wilson, | U. S. Army, | and | read at the stated meeting of February 7, 1894. |

8vo. pp. 29. Cover title same, 1 leaf.

Copies seen: Owen.

WILSON, M. C. Spathite iron.

In *Proceedings Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society*, 1894, vol. iv, No. 2, pp. 7-10 [60-63.]

Made only at Florence, Ala.

WINCHELL, ALEX. Alabama tertiary.

In *American Association Advancement of Science*, 1851.

— The Geology of the Choctaw Bluff.

Ibid. 1856. p. 150.

Section of the bluff.



WINSTON, JOHN ANTHONY (1812-1871), *Col. 8th Ala. Inf., C. S. A., Gov. of Ala.* Inaugural address | of | Governor John A. Winston, | delivered in the | Representative Hall, | December 20, 1853. | Montgomery: | Brittan and Blue, State printers, | 1853. |

8vo. pp. 8.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Inaugural address | of | Gov. John A. Winston | delivered before the | General Assembly of the State of Alabama, | in the City of Montgomery, | on Friday, 20th day of December, 1855. | House—2000 copies. | Montgomery: | Bates and Lucas, State printers. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 8.

— Message | of | his excellency, | John A. Winston, | to the | General Assembly | of the | State of Alabama, | at its | fifth biennial session, | in the | city of Montgomery. | Montgomery: | Brittan & Blue, State printers. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 15.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— Message | of | Gov. John A. Winston, | to the | Legislature of Alabama, | at the | regular biennial session, | commencing Nov. 9th, 1857. | Held in the | city of Montgomery, Alabama. | Montgomery: | Smith & Hughes, book and job printers. | 1857. |

8vo. pp. 22.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WITHERS, ROBERT W. Geological notice respecting a part of Green county, Alabama.

In *American Journal Science*, New Haven, Conn., 1st series, 1833, vol. xxiv, pp. 187-189.

On the origin of prairies.

— Geological observations on the region near Centreville, Alabama.

*Ibid.* 1845, vol. xlviii, p. 399.

WOMAN'S CHRISTIAN TEMPERANCE UNION. For God and home and native land. | Minutes | of the | second annual convention | of the | Alabama | Woman's Christian Temperance Union, | held in | Selma, Alabama, | November 13th and 14th, 1884. | Organized in 1882. | Selma, Ala.: | from the press of the Selma Printing Company, | 1884. |

8vo. pp. 28.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

WOMEN. The Woman's law.

In *Alabama Law Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., Nov., 1883, vol. II, pp. 316-320.

WOOD, FERN MANLY (—1877), *Lawyer*. The code of Alabama, 1876. (*See Codes of Alabama.*)

WOOD, STERLING ALEXANDER, and WOOD, STERLING A. M. Code of Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1885. (*See Wood, S. A. M.*)

— *Lawyer*. Sketch of John W. Shepherd.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association*, 1894, pp. 157-159.

WOOD, STERLING ALEXANDER MARTIN (1823-1891), *Lawyer*, *Gen. C. S. A.* Address delivered at the commencement of Florence Synodical Female College. (*See Florence Synodical Female College.*)

— Sketch of Henderson Middleton Somerville.

In *Southern Law Journal and Reporter*, Montgomery, Ala., March, 1880, vol. i, pp. 246-253.

WOOD, STERLING ALEXANDER MARTIN. Sketch of.

In *Proceedings Alabama State Bar Association, 1892*, pp. 212-224.

— and WOOD, STERLING ALEXANDER. A revised | code of ordinances | of the | city of Tuscaloosa. | To which are prefixed | the Act of Congress, | the charter of the city, | amendments of the charter, | articles of the State Constitution, etc. | 1885. | Prepared by | Wood & Wood, City Attorneys. | Tuscaloosa, Ala. | 1885. | Mont. I. Burton, printer and stationer.

8vo. pp. 180, xxiii.

List of *Mayors of Tuscaloosa, 1828-1886*, p. 44.

Copies seen: Owen.

WOODS, ALVA (1794-1887), D. D., *First Pres. Univ. of Ala., Baptist clergyman*. Introductory lecture before the Alabama Institute, delivered Dec. 7, 1833, in the House of Representatives by Alva Woods, D. D. President of the University. Tuscaloosa: W. W. & F. W. McGuire. 1834.

8vo.

Not seen.

— Baccalaureate address, delivered Aug. 11, 1834, at the 3rd annual commencement of the University of the State of Alabama by Alva Woods, D. D., President of the University. Published by request of the trustees. 1834.

8vo.

Not seen.

— Literary and theological | addresses | by | Alva Woods, D. D. | with a biographical sketch | appended. | Providence: | Providence press company, printers. | 1868. |

8vo. pp. viii, 399. *Photograph of Mr. Woods, and two of his home at Providence, R. I.*

Fifty copies only printed for private distribution.

Contains several addresses delivered at Tuscaloosa, some historical notes respecting the University of Alabama, 1831-1837, and a biographical sketch of the author.

Several of these addresses were originally printed, soon after delivery, in pamphlet form, but none have been seen.

Copies seen: University; Owen.

— Brief addresses | of | Rev. Alva Woods, | on | sundry occasions, | with | some notes appended. | Printed for private distribution. | Providence: | J. A. & R. A. Reid, printers. | 1879. |

8vo. pp. 26 [2].

The appendix contains extracts from letters written the author by his old University of Alabama students.

Copies seen: University.

— A | sermon | delivered in the meeting-house | of | the Second Baptist Church in Boston | on | the evening of Lord's Day, Oct. 28, 1821 | at the | ordination | of | the Rev. Alva Woods | as | a minister of the Gospel and | a Professor in Columbian College in the | District of Columbia. | By Leonard Woods, D. D. | Boston | printed and published by Lincoln & Edmonds, 53 Cornhill. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 32.

— Sketch of.

Clark's *History of Education in Alabama*, pp. 46-48.

Pp. 36-48 give the history of the University during his incumbency as President, 1831-1837.

WOODS, WILLIAM BURNHAM ( -1887), *Gen., Judge U. S. Sup. Court.* Proceedings of the bench and bar | of the | Supreme Court of the United States | In Memoriam | William B. Woods. | Washington: | Government printing office. | 1887. |

8vo. 21.

He was a Brig.-Gen. in the Civil War, and after the close of hostilities settled in Alabama. He successively became Chancellor of the Middle Division of Alabama, Circuit Judge for the 5th Judicial Circuit of the U. S., and an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the U. S.

*Copies seen:* Johns Hopkins Univ.

WOODWARD, JOSEPH. The relations of the North and South | considered in connection with the | principles of the American Party: | an address, | delivered at Talladega, 6th Sept., 1855, | before the | American Party of Talladega County, | by | Hon. Jos. A. Woodward, of S. C. | Published by request. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish's book and job office. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 15.

Subsequently removed to Ala., where he died.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

WOODWARD, THOMAS SIMPSON (1797-1861), *Maj. Georgia Vols., Lt. Col. Cmd't Indn. Vols., Brig. Gen. of Militia.* Woodward's reminiscences | of the | Creek, or Muscogee Indians, | contained in letters to friends in | Georgia and Alabama. | By Thomas S. Woodward, of Louisiana, | (formerly of Alabama.) | With an appendix, | containing interesting matter relating to the general subject. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Barrett & Wimbish, book and general job printers. | 1859. |

8vo. pp. 168.

The greater number of these letters were originally published in the *Montgomery Mail*.

A very valuable book now quite rare.

"Few men have had better opportunities for studying the Indian character and investigating their customs than Gen. Woodward. Very early in life . . . he was brought into contact with the Red Man; and, stirred by the Indian blood in his own veins, he studied his character and traditions lovingly and earnestly. . . . The unpretending pages which follow contain a very great deal of matter of high historical value to the people of Alabama and Georgia."—*Introduction*.

"A small volume of reminiscences about the Indians, which attempts to confute many of the statements made by Pickett, Meek, Cox, and others, which have been in part adopted in this volume. He was an interesting man, tall and erect, and brusque (sic) in manner."—*Brewer's History of Alabama*.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

WOOTEN, H. V., *M. D.* The topography and diseases of Lowndesboro, and its vicinity, during the year 1850.

In Fenner's (E. D.) *Southern Medical Reports, 1850*, vol. ii, pp. 330-345. New Orleans, La.

WORCESTER, JOSEPH EMERSON (1784-1865), *A. M.* A | gazetteer | of the | United States | abstracted from | the universal gazetteer | of the author; with enlargement of the principal articles. | By J. E. Worcester, A. M. | Andover: | printed for the author by Flag and Gould: | 1818. |

8vo. Not paged.

Contains short account of Alabama, with sketches of counties and towns. One of the first of the kind.

*Copies seen:* Hamner.

- WRIGHT, JOHN WILLIAM ALBERT (18 -1894). Our mountains and natural bridge.  
In *Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald*, Feb'y 1, 1892.
- State reminiscences.  
*Ibid.* Sept. 18, 1892.  
Relates to location of early Indian places in East Alabama.
- Dr. Carlos G. Smith. Sketch of the life of that eminent educator.  
*Ibid.* Oct. 25, 1892.  
Sixth president of the State University.
- WYMAN, WILLIAM STOKES ( -), LL. D., Prof. Latin University of Alabama. The Study of Virgil.  
In *Alabama Educational Journal*, Montgomery, Ala., June, 1889, vol. i, pp. 265-270.
- Exercises | in | Latin prose composition: | mainly in the syntax | of the | compound sentence. | By | William S. Wyman, | professor of latin | in the | University of Alabama. | Tuscaloosa. | M. I. Burton | 1888. |  
8vo. pp. 20.  
*Copies seen:* Bureau of Education.
- Henry W. Hilliard. More interesting reminiscences of the departed statesmen.  
In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Dec. 25, 1892.
- Earliest times in and around Montgomery.  
*Ibid.* June 7, 1893.
- More history, an interesting letter on the Indians.  
*Ibid.* June 11, 1893.
- The first European settlement in Alabama.  
*Ibid.* July 9, 1893.  
Also published in *Proceedings Alabama Educational Association*, 1893. pp. 70-80.
- The drama in Montgomery.  
*Ibid.* Oct. 28-Nov. 4, 1894.
- Old Augusta, the first town settled by the whites in Montgomery County.  
*Ibid.* Dec. 29 and 30, 1896.
- The historic name—"Tuscaloosa."  
In the *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Times, Souvenir Edition*, Oct. 28, 1896.
- The Cradle days of Tuscaloosa.  
In the *Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Times*, Trade Edition, Oct. 1898.

## Y.

- YANCEY, WILLIAM LOWNDES (1814-1863), Lawyer, M. C. from Ala., Conf. States Senator from Ala., Statesman and Orator. Speech of William L. Yancey, | of Autauga, | in the Senate of the State of Alabama, | on the 4th of January, 1844; | upon a joint memorial to Congress in relation to the imprisonment of Amos Kendall, | Post Master General, on account of the claim of Stockton & Stokes; and in reply to | Mr. Dougherty of Macon county. | n. p. n. d.  
8vo. pp. 10.  
Favors relief by Congress.

YANCEY, WILLIAM LOWNDES. Speech | of | Hon. Wm. Lowndes Yancey, | of Alabama, | on the | annexation of Texas to the United States. | Delivered in the House of Representatives, Jan. 7, 1845. | Printed by Harris & Heart, "Constitution" office. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 14.

Advocates annexation; contains also scathing attack on Mr. T. L. Clingman's (of N. C.) position. This speech led to the duel between Mesara. Yancey and Clingman, an account of which is given in Du Bose's *Life of Yancey*.

*Copies seen*: Johns Hopkins Univ.

— Oration on life and character of Andrew Jackson. Wetumpka: Printed by B. B. Moore. 1845.

8vo. pp. 16.

Also in the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., Aug. 27, 1845.

Delivered by request of citizens at Wetumpka, Ala., July 11, 1845.

— Speech | of | Mr. Yancey, of Alabama | on the | Oregon question. | Delivered | in the House of Representatives, | January 7, 1846. | Washington: | Printed at the Union office. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 8.

Also in the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., Feb. 4, 1846.

— Speech on harbors and rivers bill. Washington: Printed by Blair & Rives. 1846.

8vo. pp. 13.

Also in the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., Sept. 23, 1846.

Delivered in the House of Representatives March 10, 1846.

— Remarks | of | Mr. Yancey, of Alabama, | on | Mr. C. J. Ingersoll's resolutions of inquiry into | the conduct of Daniel Webster, in | expending the contingent fund | while Secretary of State. | Delivered in the House of Representatives, April 9 and 10, 1846. | Washington: | printed by John T. Towers. | 1846. |

8vo. pp. 16.

— [An address on the dignity and rights of woman, delivered before the young ladies of Rev. Mr. Hamner's High School, at Baltimore, April 3-29, 1846.]

Manuscript.

See the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., April 29, 1846, for account of.

— An oration on the life and character of Andrew Jackson, delivered at Baltimore May 23, 1846, before the Jackson Monument Convention. Baltimore: Printed by James Lucas. 1846.

8vo. pp. 24.

This address is remarkable in its variation from the Wetumpka address above.

— Remarks of Mr. Yancey of Alabama in the House of Representatives, June 16, 1846, on the Mexican War, and in reply to Mr. Stephens, of Georgia. •

In the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., July 15, 1846.

— Alabama Resolutions.

In the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., March 8, 1848.

Prepared for and adopted by the Alabama Democratic Convention, Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 14 and 15, 1848.

— An | address | to | the people of Alabama, | by W. L. Yancey, | late a delegate, at large, for the State of Alabama, | to the | National Democratic Convention, | held at Baltimore, on 22d May, A. D. 1848. | Montgomery: | Printed at the Flag and Advertiser job office. | 1848. |

8vo. pp. 78, 1 l.

The 1 l. contains a statement, concurring with Mr. Yancey, from P. A. Wray, also a delegate.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

A later edition was issued with the following title:

YANCEY, WILLIAM LOWNDES. An | address | to the | people of Alabama, | by W. L. Yancey, | late a delegate, at large, from the State of Alabama, | to the | National Democratic Convention, | held at Baltimore, May 22d, 1848. | With a supplement, | containing | two letters from Mr. Buchanan, | and the late | letter of Martin Van Buren. | Montgomery: | Barrett & Wimbish, book and job printers. | 1856. |

8vo. pp. 63.

Contains Yancey's address, pp. 53; Letters from Mr. Buchanan, pp. 54-57, and Mr. Van Buren's letter, pp. 57-63.

— An address | on | the life and character | of | John Caldwell Calhoun. | Delivered | before the citizens of Montgomery, Alabama, | on the | Fourth July, 1850. | By William L. Yancey. | Montgomery: | Job office Advertiser and Gazette print. | 1850. |

8vo. pp. 67.

Referred to in *Southern Quarterly Review*, Charleston, S. C., Sept. 1850, vol. II, n. p., p. 269.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

— [An appeal for the unity of Alabama, delivered before the Democratic and Anti-Know Nothing Convention, Montgomery, Ala., Jan. 8, 1856.]

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Advertiser*, Jan. 1856.

See the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., Jan. 17, 1856, for full report of proceedings of convention, platform, etc.

— [Letter, dated Tuskegee, Ala., Jan. 21, 1856, from W. F. Samford addressed to William L. Yancey asking him "for an expression of your views on . . . the . . . questions involved in the coming Presidential contest." Reply of Yancey, dated Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 6, 1856.]

In the *Democrat*, Huntsville, Ala., March 14, 1856.

— [Letter to J. D. Meadew, of Dadeville, Ala., dated June 16, 1859, on the fatal political course of Stephen A. Douglas.]

In *Montgomery, (Ala.) Advertiser*, June, 1859.

— [Speech on political issues at Columbia, S. C., July 28, 1859.]

In the *South Carolinian*, Columbia, July, 1859.

— Speech | of | Hon. W. L. Yancey, | delivered in the Democratic State Convention, | of the State of Alabama, | held at Montgomery, on the 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th of January, 1860. | Montgomery: | Advertiser book and job steam press print. | 1860. |

8vo. pp. 31.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Speech of the Hon. William L. Yancey, of Alabama, delivered in the National Democratic Convention, Charleston, April 28th, 1860. With the protest of the Alabama delegation. From the report of the "Charleston Mercury." [Colophon: Walker, Evans & Co., print, Charleston.]

8vo. pp. 20. No title page.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- YANCEY, WILLIAM LOWNDES. Substance of the speech made by Hon. Wm. L. Yancey, in the Democratic meeting at Marion, Perry County [Ala.], May 19, 1860. n. p. n. d.

8vo. pp. 24. No title page.

Political issues.

*Copies seen:* Curry.

- [Speech in Baltimore Democratic Convention, June 28, 1860, congratulating the country on the nomination of Breckinridge for President.]  
In *Daily Baltimore American*, June, 1860.

- [Speech at Memphis, Tenn., Aug. 14, 1860, on the Presidential campaign of 1860.]

8vo. pp. —.

This was the opening speech of a canvass which included the North.

- [Political addresses, campaign of 1860.]

Speech at Cooper Institute, New York, Oct. 10, 1860.

In *New York Herald*, Oct. 1860; also in *New York World*, Oct. 1860.

Speech at Faneuil Hall, Boston, Oct. 12, 1860.

In *Boston Post*, Oct. 1860.

Speech at Rochester, N. Y., Oct. 15, 1860. 8vo. pp. —.

Speech at Albany, N. Y., Oct. 16, 1860.

In an Albany paper.

Speech at Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 16 [P. M.], 1860.

In a Syracuse paper.

Speech at Pike's Opera House, Cincinnati, Ohio, Oct. 22, 1860.

In *Cincinnati Gazette*, Oct. 1860; also in *Louisville Courier*, Oct. 1860.

Speech at Louisville, Ky., Oct. 25, 1860.

In *Louisville Courier*, Oct. 1860.

Speech at Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 26, 1860.

In *Nashville American*, Oct. 1860.

Speech at New Orleans, La., Oct. 29, 1860.

In *New Orleans Delta*, Nov. 1860.

- [Communications from Confederate States Commissioners, W. L. Yancey, P. A. Rost, and A. Dudley Mann, dated Aug. 14, 1861, addressed to Right Honorable Earl Russell, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of Foreign Affairs, in explanation of the right of the Confederate government to recognition by Her Majesty's government.]

In Du Bose's *Life and Times of Yancey*, pp. 609-621.

- Constitution of the Montgomery League of United Southerners.

In Du Bose's *Life and Times of Yancey*, pp. 377-378.

- Speeches | of | William L. Yancey, Esq., | Senator from | the State of Alabama; | made in the Senate of the Confederate States, | during the session commencing on the 18th | day of August, A. D. 1862. | Montgomery, Ala.: | Montgomery Advertiser book and job office. | 1862. |

Retaliation, Aug. 21. 1862; Secret sessions, Aug. 22, 1862; Conscription, Sept. 4, 1862; Exemptions of State officers, Sept. 10. 1862; Appointment of brigadier-generals, Sept. 22, 1862; The pay of soldiers, Oct. 1862.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

- Account of portraits of Yancey.

In *Montgomery (Ala.) Mail*, March 1, 1871.

- Sketch of Benjamin Cudworth Yancey.

In O'Neill's *Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, vol. ii, pp. 322-324. Charleston, S. C. 1859. 8vo.

Father of William L. Yancey.

YELLOW CREEK BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1879.

8vo. pp. 6, 11.

Nineteenth session, Pleasant Grove Church, Marion county, Ala., Oct. 3, 1879.

YELLOW FEVER. Outbreak of yellow fever at Brewton [Ala.] in 1883.

In *Report of Board of Health, 1883 and 1884*. pp. 47-96.

— In Decatur [1888.]

*Ibid*, 1888. pp. 49-70.

YERBY, WILLIAM E. W. (1862- ). Sketch of Greensboro, Ala.

In Smith and De Land's *Northern Alabama, Historical and Biographical*. pp. 549-561.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION. Prospectus | of the |  
Young Ladies' | Academy of the Visitation, | Summerville, | near  
Mobile, Alabama. | Mobile Register print. | 1883. |

12mo. pp. [4].

*Copies seen*: Bureau of Education.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION. Proceedings | of the | Thirteenth  
Annual Convention | of the | Young Men's Christian Associations | of |  
Alabama, | held at Selma, March 28-29, 1891. | Published by State  
executive committee. | Selma, Ala.: | Selma Printing Company. | n. d.

8vo. pp. 40.

*Copies seen*: Owen.

## APPENDIX.

### ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

This society was organized on July 8, 1850, in the city of Tuscaloosa, Ala. The constitution adopted was prepared by Dr. Basil Manly, who was largely instrumental in bringing about the organization. As declared in the constitution,

"The object of the society is to discover, procure, preserve, and diffuse whatever may relate to the natural, civil, literary, and ecclesiastical history of the State of Alabama, and of the States in connection with her."

"The plan of our operations is one of vast magnitude and the materials to be collected of almost endless variety. No one department of human research confines our system. It covers every subject of the natural history of the State in the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdoms. It spreads its wide embrace to receive the record of every important event, either past, or now transpiring, in our civil, religious, social, and individual history," etc.—(*Executive Committee's report, 1851.*)

The first annual meeting was held July 14, 1851, at the University of Alabama, and for about ten years, with more or less regularity, these meetings were held chiefly during the commencements. In 1852 it was incorporated by act of the legislature. During the four years of the war all work was suspended, and many of the papers taken away and destroyed. It was not until 1874, under the inspiration of Dr. Joshua H. Foster, who had been the first secretary, that a revival was effected. For some time there was great interest, and in this period the *Alabama Historical Reporter* had a brief existence. Enthusiasm, however, did not long continue, and recently very little has been done except to keep up a nominal organization. However, at the annual meeting, June 21, 1898, there was much enthusiasm and a period of great usefulness and activity seems in prospect. Preparations are being made for the issuance of volumes of the *Transactions*, etc., and in other ways furthering its objects.

Its collections are deposited, by courtesy, in the library of the University of Alabama, at Tuscaloosa, Ala. These consist of books and pamphlets, together with a few manuscripts and some newspaper files.



Its first officials were: *President*, Alexander Bowie; *First Vice President*, A. J. Pickett; *Second Vice President*, E. D. King; *Treasurer*, W. Moody; *Secretary*, Joshua H. Foster; and *Executive Committee*, J. J. Ormond, B. Manly, M. Tuomey, L. C. Garland and N. H. Cobbs.

Its officers for 1898-99 are: *President*, His Excellency, Joseph Forney Johnston, Governor, Montgomery; *Vice Presidents*, William LeRoy Broun, President Agricultural and Mechanical College, Auburn; Col. Martin Luther Stansel, Carrollton; Edward La Fayette Russell, Esq., Mobile; Thomas Chalmers McCorvey, Professor of History and Philosophy, University of Alabama; Peter Joe Hamilton, Esq., Mobile; *Secretary and Treasurer*, Thomas McAdory Owen, Carrollton; *Executive Committee* (in addition to the above officials), Dr. William Stokes Wyman, Professor of Latin, University of Alabama; Dr. James Knox Powers, President of the University of Alabama; Dr. Eugene Allen Smith, State Geologist, University of Alabama; Dr. Joshua Hill Foster, Tuscaloosa; James Harris Fitts, Esq., Tuscaloosa; Judge James Jefferson Mayfield, Tuscaloosa.

The list of historical publications named below is complete, but it is not improbable that a few of the administration papers have escaped notice. Accounts of the various meetings appear in the newspapers of the period. A short sketch of the society will be found in W. C. Richardson's "History of Tuscaloosa, Alabama" in Smith and DeLand's *Northern Alabama*, p. 516; also in W. G. Clark's *History of Education in Alabama*, p. 69. It is also noted in the List of Learned Societies published in *Report of [U. S.] Commissioner of Education*, 1894-95.

**ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution | of the | Alabama Historical Society; | organized at Tuscaloosa, | July 8th, 1850. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by M. D. J. Slade. | 1850. |**

8vo. pp. 12. Cover title same as above, 1 leaf.

Edition, 500 copies.

*Contents:*

Title, 1 leaf, verso officers of the society;

Constitution, pp. 3-9; and

Information as to objects of the society, pp. 9-12.

This is a rare publication.

*Copies seen:* Curry; Owen.

— Circular exhibiting the objects of the Society.

Mentioned in *Report of the Executive Committee to first annual meeting*, July 14, 1851, as having been printed in an edition of 500 copies.

— Transactions | of the | Alabama Historical Society, | at its | first annual meeting, | held at the | University of Alabama, | July 14, 1851. | Published under the direction of the Executive Committee. | Tuscaloosa: | printed by J. W. & J. F. Warren, "Observer" office. | 1852. |

8vo. pp. 54. 11. Cover title same as above, 1 leaf.

*Contents:*

Title, 1 leaf, verso blank.

Proceedings, pp. 3-4.

Report of the Executive Committee, by Josh. H. Foster, secretary, pp. 5-11.

Address of the President, Hon. Alexander Bowie, pp. 12-25.

Report on statistics of Tuscaloosa, by M. Tuomey and W. Moody, pp. 26-29.

Memor on the cotton plant, by Isaac Croom, pp. 30-54.

Contents, 1 l.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— An act to incorporate the Alabama Historical Society.

In *Acts General Assembly of Alabama*, 1851-52, p. 288. Approved Feb. 5, 1852.

— Transactions | of the | Alabama Historical Society, | at the | annual meeting | in the | city of Tuscaloosa, | July 9th & 10th, 1855. | Pub-

lished under the direction of the Executive Committee. | Tuscaloosa: |  
printed by J. F. Warren, "Observer" office. | 1855. |

8vo. pp. 65. Cover title same as above, 1 leaf.

*Contents:*

Title, 1 leaf.

Abstract of minutes of annual meeting, pp. 2-3.

Claims and characteristics of Alabama history, by A. B. Meek, pp. 4-29; and  
Description and history of Blount County, by George Powell, pp. 30-65.

This is quite a rare publication.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual address | before the | Historical  
Society of Alabama, | at | Tuscaloosa, | July 13th, 1858, | By N. L.  
Whitfield, Esq., | published by order of the Executive Committee. |  
Tuscaloosa: | Printed by J. F. Warren, "Observer" office. | 1858. |

8vo. pp. 19. Cover title same as above, 1 leaf.

The true nature and purpose of history.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Cover title: Tuscaloosa; | the origin of its name, | its history, etc., |  
a paper read before the | Alabama Historical Society, | by Thomas  
Maxwell, | July 1, 1876. |

Title: Tuscaloosa, | the origin of its name, | its history, etc. | A paper |  
read before the | Alabama Historical Society, | by | Thomas Max-  
well, | July 1, 1876. | Printed at the office of the Tuscaloosa Gazette. |  
[1876]

8vo. pp. 86. *Map of Soto's route.* Some copies have a *photograph* of Indian  
and other relics inset between pp. 72 and 73.

*Contents:*

PART FIRST.—Introductory remarks, pp. 3-4; Expedition of De Soto from Tampa  
Bay to his cantonment for the winter at Anhayca (Tallahassee), pp. 4-10; Tidings  
of gold at Cofachiqui (Barnwell C. H.).—His march thither.—Cannon left on the  
way, pp. 10-12; Indian princess and exchange of courtesies.—Robbing of sepul-  
chres of their pearls, pp. 13-16; March to Xualla (Clarksville, Ga.).—Relics of visit  
seen by Mr. Hudgins, pp. 16-17; Sojourn at Chiaha (Rome, Ga.).—Pearls extracted  
from shells in the Coosa, pp. 17-18; Valley Head Fort.—The Cherokees.—Their  
modern chief, John Ross, and daughters, pp. 18-19; Coosa, Tallise, and Tuscaloosa,  
the latter on the Alabama River in 1540, pp. 19-21; The Cacique Tuscaloosa in  
state.—Three days' march to Mauville (Mobile), pp. 21-24; Battle of Mauville.—  
Self-destruction of the last warrior, pp. 24-28; Cabuato (Erie).—Crossing the Black  
Warrior and Tombecbee rivers.—Chicaza (Coffeeville, Miss.), pp. 28-30; Fort Ali-  
bamo, on the Yazoo.—The Mississippi.—Death of De Soto.—Muscozo, pp. 30-31;  
De Soto viewed as an avant-courier of civilization.—Speculations on modern Tus-  
caloosa, pp. 31-33; The French on Dauphin Island.—War with the Chickasaws, or  
Chickazas, pp. 33-34; Traditions from Chula-taria-Emaltha.—His account of the  
origin of the Seminoles, pp. 34-35.

PART SECOND.—Modern Tuscaloosa.—A United States lieutenant sold.—Black  
Warrior Town.—Oce-oche-Motla, pp. 37-44; The two dreams.—Lady prisoner at  
Black Warrior Town.—Her rescue.—First white person in Tuscaloosa, pp. 44-48;  
Crocket's two visits to Tuscaloosa.—Jones' Valley.—First settlers there and  
at Tuscaloosa, pp. 48-53; Historic facts.—Endowment of the University of Alabama  
by the United States.—State acts in relation thereto.—Trustees in default, pp.  
53-57; Congressional grant to Tuscaloosa.—Longevity.—Hospitality rejected, but  
horses impressed, pp. 57-59; Masonic and Odd Fellows Lodges established.—A  
tribute to Africa, pp. 59-61; Killing Indians upon a false rumor, and an Amazon  
who would not be impressed, pp. 61-62; Removal of capitol to Tuscaloosa.—State  
bank, etc.—Dr. Guild and the panther, pp. 63-64; Removal of Creek Indians  
through Tuscaloosa.—Removal of the capitol from Tuscaloosa.—Value of good  
hotels.—Log cabin convention, pp. 65-67; Insane Hospital.—University of  
Alabama.—Vandalism of its destruction.—Ladies' Seminaries.—Improvements

needed, pp. 67-69; Indian relics.—Mounds at Carthage.—A giant skeleton.—The mound-builders, pp. 69-73; Aztec man in stone.—A panther.—Lion couchant.—A burial vase.—Indian idol.—Indian graves, pp. 73-77; The Alabama Stone.—How Tuscaloosa became the City of Oaks, pp. 78-82; The pedagogue.—Eight reasons why Tuscaloosa should be spelled with a *k*.—Other reasons, pp. 82-85; Beautiful Tuscaloosa (a poem), pp. 85-86.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular. [Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1879.]

8 vo. pp. [4.]

Shows officers for years 1878-79. Contains also information respecting objects of the society, being same as pp. 9-12 of the constitution, 1850, *supra*.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— [Administrative papers. 1878-1885.]

8 vo.

Blank notifications for meetings. 1 sheet.

Hand bill for annual meeting July 1, 1879. 1 sheet.

Prospectus of the Alabama Historical Reporter. 1 sheet.

Circular order for Alabama Historical Reporter. 1 sheet.

Statement of dues. 1 sheet.

Notice of election to membership, with list of officers for year 1879-80. 1 sheet.

Letter asking for subscribers to Quarterly Magazine. 1 sheet.

Prospectus of Quarterly Magazine [never published]. 1 sheet.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— Alabama Historical Reporter. [Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1879-1885.]

8 vo.

*Title of vol. i.:* [Seal of the Society] | Alabama | Historical Reporter,  
| being the monthly proceedings of the | Alabama Historical Society.  
| Headquarters at Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | Vol. 1 — No. 1. [-10.]  
October, 1879. [-July, 1880.] 25 cts a year. | Officers for the year  
1879-80. | [-etc., several lines.] | pp. 4 in each issue. Double columns.

*Title of vols. ii and iii:* Alabama | Historical Reporter | published under  
the auspices of the | Alabama Historical Society. | Headquarters at  
Tuscaloosa, Ala. | Vol. 2. No. 1. [-12.] [-Vol. 3. No. 1-7.] December,  
1883. [-July, 1885.] 50c. a year. | Officers [-etc., several lines.] | pp.  
unnumbered.

CONTENTS:

The three volumes contain in all 29 numbers, with date of issue and general contents, as follows, viz:

*Vol. i, Nos. 1-10, 1879-80:*

No. 1, Oct., 1879.—Proceedings of annual meeting, July 1, 1879.

No. 2, Nov., 1879.—Proceedings of meeting, Nov. 14, 1879.

No. 3, Dec., 1879.—Proceedings of meeting, Dec., 15, 1879.

No. 4, Jan., 1880.—Proceedings of meeting, Jan. 9, 1880.

No. 5, Feb., 1880.—Historical societies.

No. 6, Mar., 1880.—Proceedings of meeting, Mar. 20, 1880.

No. 7, Apr., 1880.—Historical societies.

No. 8, May, 1880.—Claiborne's Creek War MSS.

No. 9, June, 1880.—Claiborne's Creek War MSS.; Proceedings of annual meeting,  
June 28, 1880.

No. 10, July, 1880.—Claiborne's Creek War MSS.

*Vol. ii, Nos. 1-12, 1883-84:*

No. 1, Dec., 1883.—The Society; Proceedings of annual meeting, June 18, 1883;  
Proceedings of called meeting, Oct. 31, 1883. pp. [8].

No. 2, Jan., 1884.—Sketch of Rev. Henry F. Buckner, by Dr. Joshua H. Foster;  
and Linguistic Notes, by Rev. Henry F. Buckner. pp. [8.]

- No. 3, Feb., 1884.—Weatherford—"The Red Eagle," by Maj. J. D. Dreisback. pp. [8].
- No. 4, Mar., 1884.—Weatherford, etc. (continued). pp. [8].
- No. 5, Apr., 1884.—Weatherford, etc. (continued); and Announcement of annual address to be delivered by George W. Cable. pp. [8].
- No. 6, May, 1884.—Memoranda of George S. Gaines; The Creek Red Stick, and also, An Incident of Fort Mims, by H. S. Halbert. pp. [8].
- No. 7, June, 1884.—Proceedings of annual meeting, June 16, 1884; and Review of George W. Cable's address. pp. [8].
- No. 8, July, 1884.—The Vengeance of Olohtie, by H. S. Halbert. pp. [8].
- No. 9, Aug., 1884.—The Canoe Battle, by Jerry Austil. pp. [4].
- No. 10, Sept., 1884.—The Pilgrimage of De Soto, by R. A. Hardaway. pp. [8].
- No. 11, Oct., 1884.—The Pilgrimage, etc. (concluded); and Sketch of the Society. pp. [8].
- No. 12, Nov., 1884.—The Alabama Historical Society and the Legislature; and Indian Names. pp. [6].

## Vol. iii, Nos. 1-7, 1885:

- No. 1, Jan., 1885.—The Visit of Pushmataha to Fort Madison. pp. [8].
- No. 2, Feb., 1885.—The Route of De Soto, by A. W. Dillard. pp. [8].
- No. 3, Mar., 1885.—The Route, etc. (continued); and Sketch of the Society. pp. [8].
- No. 4, Apr., 1885.—The Route, etc. (concluded); and The Vine and Olive, by T. C. McCorvey. pp. [8].
- No. 5, May, 1885.—The Vine and Olive (continued). pp. [8].
- No. 6, June, 1885.—Proceedings of annual meeting, June 17, 1885; Review of W. H. Denson's annual address; and an Interesting Old Gnu. pp. [8].
- No. 7, July, 1885.—Tragic death of Gen. Wm. McIntosh, and also "Savanna Jack," by Maj. J. D. Dreisback. pp. [8].

This publication was instituted to disseminate information regarding the Historical Society, and to report the proceedings of the meetings. After ten issues, 1879-80, it probably suspended for want of support. In 1883, the society experiencing another revival, its publication was resumed December, 1883, and, excepting December, 1884, nineteen numbers were issued in succession.

It was under the editorial management of Walter Guild and John Snow, the secretaries, at various times. The former retired in April, 1884, owing to his father's death. From this date the editors were John Snow and Mont. I. Burton. While the principal contents are of an administrative character, there were a number of articles of value, notably those by Major J. D. Dreisback and H. S. Halbert, and also the Claiborne Creek War MSS.

This publication is out of print, and but one complete set is known, and that is in the library of the compiler. Partial sets are in the Boston Public Library, the California State Library, and the library of the Wisconsin Historical Society.

## HISTORICAL SOCIETY, THE ALABAMA. Bibliography.

In *Report of American Historical Association for 1890*, p. 175. Also, *Ibid.*, for 1895, p. 742. Washington. 8 vo.

In 1890, six titles; and in 1895, seven titles.

In each case the date of the constitution (which is the date of the organization of the society) is erroneously given as the 9th. when the true date, as appears both on the title page and cover title, is July 8, 1850.

— Session | of the | Alabama Legislature. | 1847-1848. | A paper prepared for | the Historical Society of Alabama | by | J. L. M. Curry, LL. D., | A Corresponding Member [-etc., 3 lines.] | Published by the Society. | Washington, D. C.: | Judd & Detweiler, printers. | 1892. |

8 vo. Cover title only, 1 leaf. pp. 15.

A paper of value. Contains much political history of the period.

Copies seen: Owen.

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY, THE ALABAMA.** [The location of the battle-field of Maubila. By Rev. T. H. Ball.]

In Halbert and Ball's *Creek War of 1813 and 1814*, pp. 320-331.

This paper was prepared for the 1883 meeting of the society, but the author failing to attend, it was never formally presented. Contends for the location of this bloody encounter in Clarke County, Ala.

— *Cover title:* Importance and growth of | genealogical work | in the South. | By | James Oscar Prude. |

*Title:* Importance and growth | of | genealogical work in the South. | [Design] | Delivered before the | Alabama Historical Society, | on June 18, 1895, | at Tuscaloosa, Alabama. | By | James Oscar Prude. | Published by the | Alabama Historical Society. | [1895.]

8vo., pp. 29. *Portrait* of author.

Reviewed favorably in *William and Mary College Quarterly*, Williamsburg, Va., April, 1896, vol. iv, p. 285.

*Copies seen:* Owen.

— *Announcement 1898-99.* [West Alabamian print, Carrollton, Ala., 1898.]

8vo. pp. [4.]

Administrative circular No. 1.

Gives officers for year 1898-99; and presents an appeal to the public under the following outline: Organization, objects, history, annual meeting 1898, future plans, library and collections, and appeal.

— *Prospectus. Transactions of the Society. 1850-1897.* [West Alabamian print, Carrollton, Ala., 1898.]

8vo. pp. [3.]

Administrative circular No. 2.

A circular sent to the trade and libraries, soliciting subscription to vol. i, of the *Transactions*, etc., the table of contents of which is given.

— *Appeal to the Press of the State.* [West Alabamian print, Carrollton, Ala., 1898.]

8vo. 1 sheet.

Administrative circular No. 3.

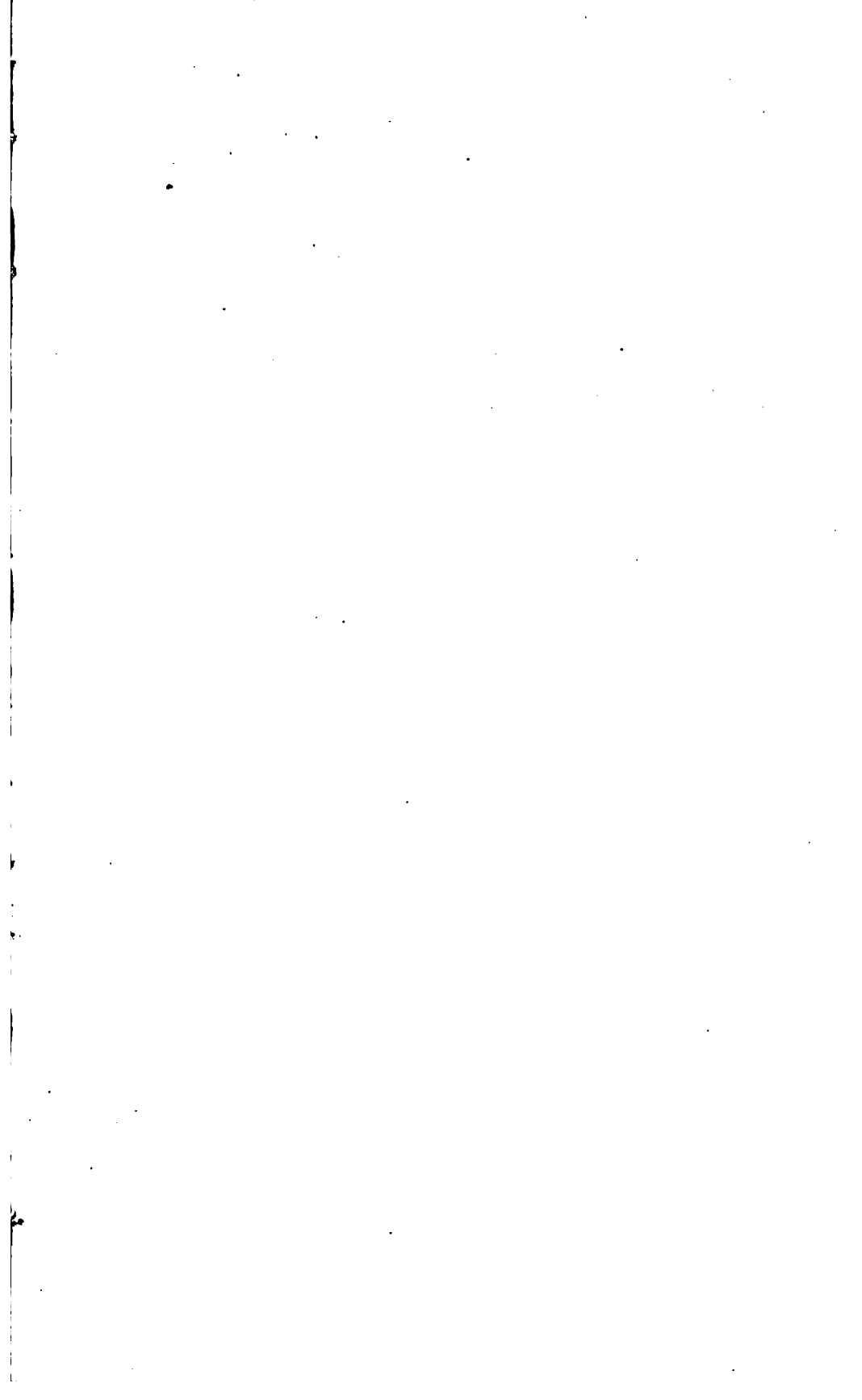
Sent to all of the newspapers of Alabama, requesting cooperation and asking a complimentary copy for the library of the society.

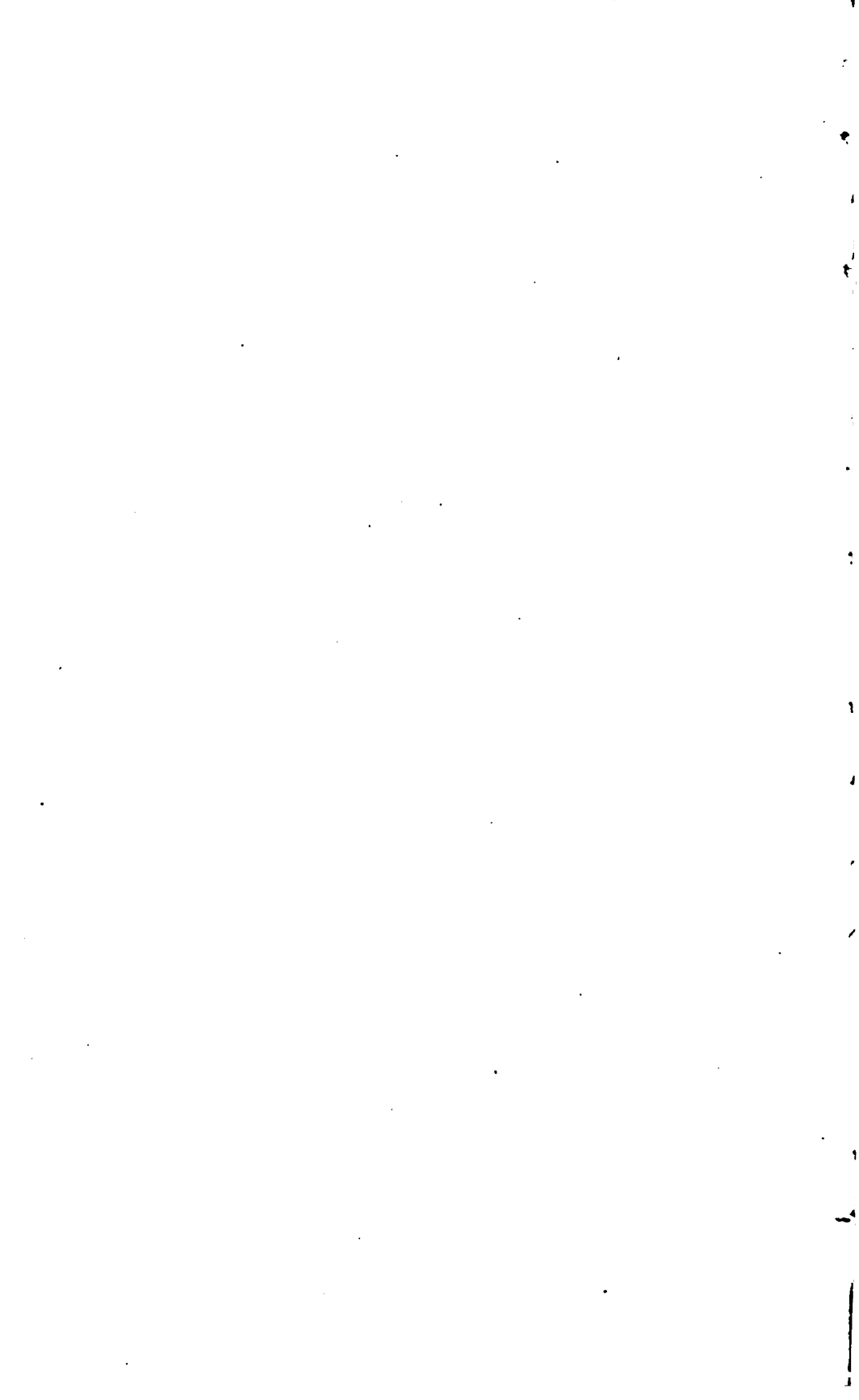
— *Transactions of the Alabama Historical Society.*

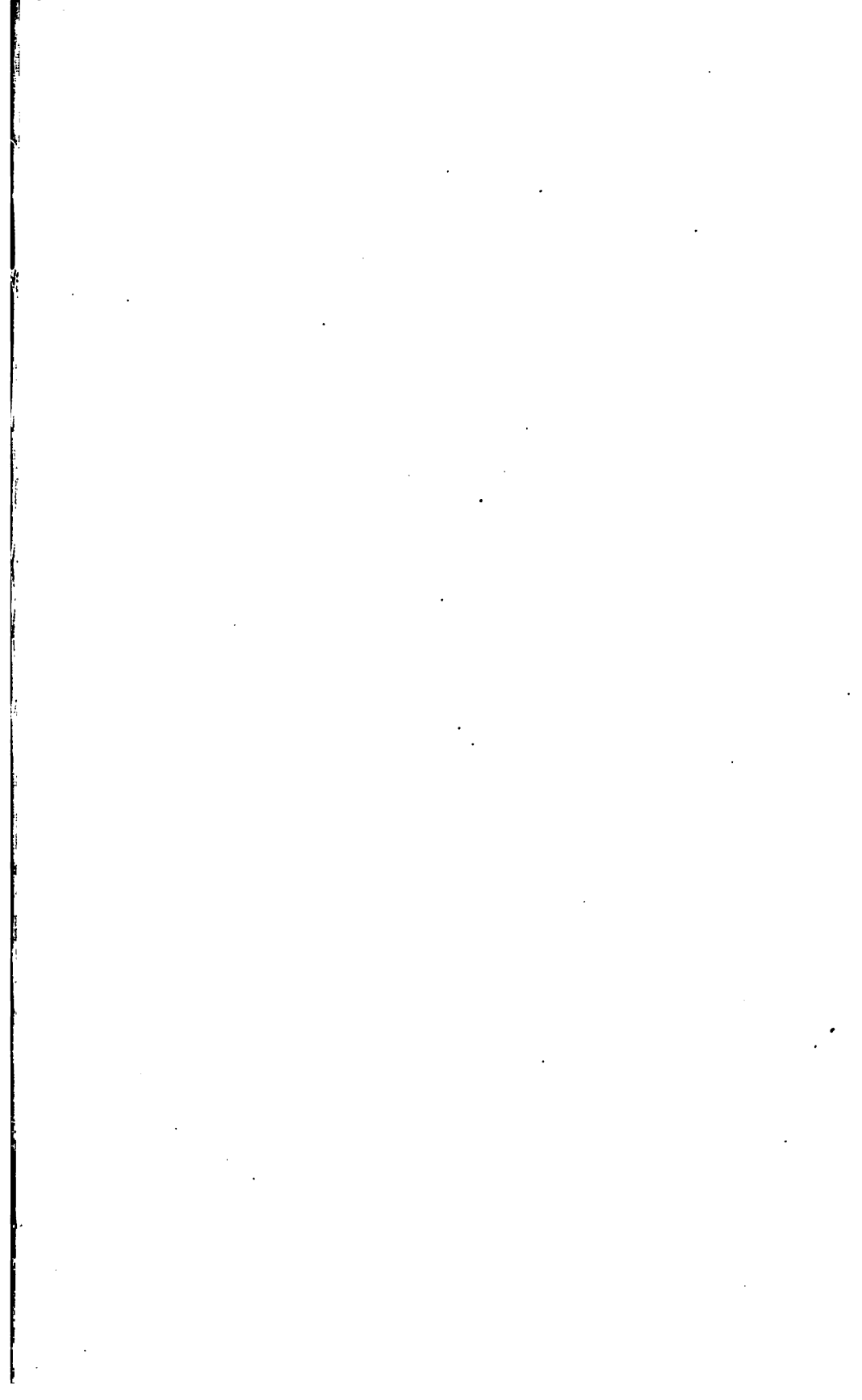
8vo. (In press.)

Vol. i, 1850-1897.

Vol. ii, 1897-1898.









THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

**This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building**

[illegible]

